ELMORA

Parts and Accessories for

MGB

Roadster, GT & V8

1962 - 1980



LIMORA

Ersatzteile für klassische britische Fahrzeuge

Dear valued Customer,

the MGB as the epitone of the classic British Sports car reached a total production of more than 500.000 cars and went on to become the all-time best selling Classic Sports Car.

We are happy to present to you our MGB Catalogue.

We have more than 800 pages of MGB parts, this covers almost every part produced by MGB. We together with our sister company SC Parts Group Limited in England will undertake every effort to remanufacture those parts that are deemed to be no longer available.

Regarding accessories, tuning parts and ancillaries we will keep you informed on a regular basis, with updates and future developments.

At the point of copy deadline our parts database covers exactly 480,027 different items; many of the items are available ex stock from our central warehouse, wich has been expanded recently to keep up with demand of new ranges.

More than 100,000 lines are kept on the shelf for fast and efficient despatch i.e. order today receive tomorrow.

If you have any comments or suggests on how to improve our extensive catalogue please write and inform us.

We hope you enjoy reading our catalogue.

- **Orders accepted by** Fax, e-mail, internet, post or telephone
- **Despatch:** Next day delivery for every order given until 16.00 - next day courier possible
- **Warehouse:** More than 100.000 items on stock
- **No minimum order**
- **No costs for packaging:** (except engines, gearboxes, glass, long exhausts)
- **Carriage charge only**
- **Payment:** All major credit cards or cash by delivery
- We invite you to **visit our shops**
- **Opening times:** Mo - Fr: 8.00 - 18.30
  Sa: 9.00 - 18.00

Limora Hauptsitz
Industriepark Nord 19-21
D - 53567 Buchholz
Jaguar: 49 (0) 26 83 - 70 61
Triumph: 70 62
Mini: 70 63
MG: 70 64
Austin Healey: 70 65
Fax: 70 59
E-Mail: Limora@Limora.com

Limora Aachen
Oldtimer-Warenhaus
Feldstraße 41
D - 52070 Aachen
Tel: +49 (0) 241 - 55 939 0
Fax: +49 (0) 241 - 55 939 20
E-Mail: Aachen@Limora.com
Nous parlons français
Wij spreken nederlands

Limora Berlin
Classic Remise
Wiebestraße 36-37
D - 10553 Berlin
Tel: +49 (0) 30 - 25 93 92 30
Fax: +49 (0) 30 - 25 93 92 33
E-Mail: Berlin@Limora.com

Limora Düsseldorf
Classic Remise
Harffstraße 110a
D - 40591 Düsseldorf
Tel: +49 (0) 211 - 77 92 930
Fax: +49 (0) 211 - 98 471 08
E-Mail: Duesseldorf@Limora.com

Limora Stuttgart
MEILENWERK
Graf-Zeppelin-Platz 1
D - 71034 Böblingen
Tel: +49 (0) 70 31 - 306 95 10
Fax: +49 (0) 70 31 - 306 95 12
E-Mail: Stuttgart@Limora.com

Limora Hamburg
Hauptstr. 49 / Blankeneser Chaussee
D - 22869 Hamburg-Schenefeld
Tel: +49 (0) 40 -8405 24 20
Fax: +49 (0) 40 -8405 24 22 038
E-Mail: Hamburg@Limora.com

Limora Bielefeld
LENKWERK
Am Stadtholz 24–26
D - 33609 Bielefeld
Tel: +49 (0) 5 21 - 26 074 50
Fax: +49 (0) 5 21 - 26 074 524
E-Mail: Bielefeld@Limora.com

Limora Paris
Tel: +33 (0) 139 - 57 05 99
Fax: +33 (0) 139 - 57 06 99
E-Mail: Paris@Limora.com

Limora Polska
E-Mail: Polska@Limora.com
Tel: +48 (0) 12 63 128 07

Internet www.Limora.com



Limora supports
the sponsorship of children
„Plan International“
(www.plan-international.org)
Take part in it!

Plan

© 2004 by LIMORA Oldtimer GmbH & CO KG

The contents of this catalogue comprising text and illustrations are the subject of copyright protection. Limora Oldtimer GmbH & Co. KG is the owner of all such copyright. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from Limora Oldtimer GmbH & Co. KG.

We wish to thank all those people who helped in the production of this catalogue, in particular Steffen Schwarz and Thomas Hövelborn with their team for the long hours, hard work and dedication in producing this MGB owners bible.

Many thanks to John for his fantastic illustrations.

Owners of featured cars:

Dirk Fortmann, Kurt Göhr, Norbert Hebekeuser, Josef Ossenbach and Steffen Schwarz

The catalogue team:

Project management: Steffen Schwarz

Production: Thomas Hövelborn, Luisa Nodal, Frederic Hensel, Sinan Kirhan, Annika Ramel, Bernhard Winter

Photographs: Manuel Heck, Sinan Kirhan

Part no. German catalogue: 7678

Part no. English catalogue: 479951

September 2013

Contents

Introduction I
Copyright II
Production changes 4 cylinder cars VI
Production changes 8 cylinder cars IX
Visit Limora X
News XI

Chapter 1 - Engine

1.1 Engines and cylinder heads. 2
1.2 Oil sump - 3 main bearing engine. 4
1.3 Crankshaft - 3 main bearing engine 6
1.4 Cylinder block - 3 main bearing engine 10
1.5 Cylinder head - 3 main bearing engine 14
1.6 Oil sump - 5 main bearing engine. 18
1.7 Crankshaft - 5 main bearing engine 20
1.8 Cylinder block - 5 main bearing engine 28
1.9 Cylinder head - 5 main bearing engine 34
1.10 Oil sump - V8 engine 40
1.11 Crankshaft - V8 engine 42
1.12 Cylinder block - V8 engine. 46
1.13 Cylinder head - V8 engine 48
1.14 Oil filter 52
1.15 Oil cooler 56
1.16 Engine mountings 60
1.17 Engine breather system 62
1.18 Exhaust emission control system
USA and Canada from November 1967 64

Chapter 2 - Gearbox and Overdrive

2.1 Gearbox, Standard specification - 3 synchro outer 68
2.2 Gearbox, Standard specification - 3 synchro inner 72
2.3 Gearbox, Overdrive specification - 3 synchro outer 76
2.4 Gearbox, Overdrive specification - 3 synchro inner 80
2.5 Gearbox, Standard specification - 4 synchro outer 84
2.6 Gearbox, Standard specification - 4 synchro inner 88
2.7 Gearbox, Overdrive specification - 4 synchro outer 94
2.8 Gearbox, Overdrive specification - 4 synchro inner 98
2.9 Gearbox, Overdrive specification - V8 outer. 102
2.10 Gearbox, Overdrive specification - V8 inner 106
2.11 Automatic gearbox - outer 110
2.12 Automatic gearbox - inner. 116
2.13 Automatic gearbox - body valve. 120
2.14 Overdrive - D-type outer 122
2.15 Overdrive - D-type inner 126
2.16 Overdrive - LH-type outer 128
2.17 Overdrive - LH-type inner 132
2.18 Gearbox mountings 134

Chapter 3 - Clutch

3.1 Clutch - 4 cylinder cars 138
3.2 Clutch MGB - 8 cylinder cars 140
3.3 Clutch hydraulics - 4 cylinder cars 142
3.4 Clutch hydraulics - 8 cylinder cars 146

Chapter 4 - Cooling system

4.1 Radiator - to November 1967. 148
4.2 Radiator - November 1967 to June 1976. 150
4.3 Radiator - from June 1976 152
4.4 Radiator - MGB V8 154
4.5 Water pump and fan - to August 1971 156
4.6 Water pump and fan - from August 1971 to June 1976 . . . 158
4.7 Water pump and electric fan - from June 1976 160
4.8 Water pump and electric fan - MGB V8 162

Chapter 5 - Engine controls

5.1 Engine controls
chrome bumper with SU-HS4 carburettors. 164
5.2 Chrome bumper with SU-HIF4 carburettors 166
5.3 Rubber bumper with SU-HIF4 carburettors 170
5.4 Rubber bumper with Zenith Stromberg carburettor 174
5.5 Automatic gearbox 176
5.6 MGB V8 with SU-HIF6 carburettors 178

Chapter 6 - Carburettor and air filter

6.1 SU-HS4 carburettor and air filter 182
6.2 SU-HS4 internal carburettor 184
6.3 SU-HIF4 carburettor and air filter 188
6.4 SU-HIF4 internal carburettor 190
6.5 Zenith Stromberg 175 CD5T carburettor and air filter. . . . 194
6.6 Zenith Stromberg 175 CD5T internal carburettor. 196
6.7 SU-HIF6 carburettor and air filter 200
6.8 SU-HIF6 internal carburettor 202

Chapter 7 - Fuel pump and fuel tank

7.1 Fuel pump - to August 1964. 206
7.2 Fuel pump - from August 1964 208
7.3 Fuel lines - SU-HS4 carburettors. 212
7.4 Fuel lines - SU-HIF4 and HIF6 carburettors. 214
7.5 Fuel lines - Zenith Stromberg 175 CD5T carburettor. 216
7.6 Fuel tank - to March 1965 218
7.7 Fuel tank - March 1965 to August 1976 220
7.8 Fuel tank - from August 1976 222
7.9 Evaporative loss control system
USA and Canada - from October 1969 224

Chapter 8 - Front suspension

8.1 Front suspension. 226
8.2 King pin 232

Chapter 9 - Manifold and exhaust system

9.1 Manifold - SU twin carburettors 236
9.2 Manifold - single Zentith Stromberg carburettor 240
9.3 Manifold - MGB V8. 242
9.4 Exhaust system - SU twin carburettors 244
9.5 Exhaust system - single Zentith Stromberg carburettor . . 248
9.6 Exhaust system - MGB V8 252

Chapter 10 - Steering

10.1 Non collapsible steering column 254
10.2 Collapsible steering column - USA and Canada. 258
10.3 Collapsible steering column - not USA and Canada 262
10.4 Collapsible steering column - MGB V8 266
10.5 Steering rack 268

Chapter 11 - Rear suspension

11.1 Rear suspension 272
11.2 Propshaft - 4 cylinder cars. 276
11.3 Propshaft - 8 cylinder cars. 278
11.4 Rear axle Banjo type 280
11.5 Rear axle Tube type 284

Chapter 12 - Brake hydraulics

12.1 Brake hydraulics - single line system 290
12.2 Brake hydraulics - dual line system less servo 294
12.3 Brake hydraulics - dual line system with servo 298
12.4 Brake servo 302
12.5 Front brakes - 4 cylinder cars. 304
12.6 Front brakes - 8 cylinder cars. 306
12.7 Rear brakes Banjo type axle 308
12.8 Rear brakes Tube type axle 310
12.9 Handbrake mechanism. 312
12.10 Brake pipes RHD single line system - to May 1977 316
12.11 Brake pipes RHD dual line system - from May 1977. 320
12.12 Brake pipes LHD single line system to November 1967 322
12.13 Brake pipes LHD dual line non servo system November 1967 to December 1974. 324
12.14 Brake pipes LHD dual line servo system December 1974 328

Chapter 13 - Road wheels

13.1 Road wheels. 330
13.2 Tools 332

Chapter 14 - Electrics

14.1 Dynamo - to November 1967 334
14.2 Alternator Lucas 16AC November 1967 to September 1968 336
14.3 Alternator Lucas 16ACR, 17ACR and 18ACR from September 1968. 338
14.4 Alternator AC Delco - MGB V8 342
14.5 Starter motor - to November 1967 344
14.6 Starter motor - from November 1967. 346
14.7 Starter motor - MGB V8. 350
14.8 Distributor - to November 1967 352
14.9 Distributor - November 1967 to September 1974 354
14.10 Distributor - from September 1974 356
14.11 Electronic distributor USA specification from December 1974 358
14.12 Distributor MGB V8 360
14.13 Ignition 362
14.14 Internal electrics 364
14.15 Wiring harness - not USA and Canada 368
14.16 Wiring harness - USA and Canada. 374
14.17 Wiring harness - MGB V8 378
14.18 Battery. 380
14.19 Fuses and wiring harness fittings 384
14.20 Switches RHD - to August 1971. 390
14.21 Instruments RHD - to August 1971 394
14.22 Dashboard RHD - to August 1971 398
14.23 Switches RHD - August 1971 to June 1976 402
14.24 Instruments RHD - August 1971 to June 1976 404
14.25 Dashboard RHD - August 1971 to June 1976 408
14.26 Switches RHD - from June 1976 412
14.27 Instruments RHD - from June 1976 414
14.28 Dashboard RHD - from June 1976 418
14.29 Switches LHD - to November 1967 422
14.30 Instruments LHD - to November 1967 424
14.31 Dashboard LHD - to November 1967 428
14.32 Switches LHD USA and Canada November 1967 to August 1971 432
14.33 Instruments LHD USA and Canada November 1967 to August 1971 436
14.34 Dashboard LHD USA and Canada November 1967 to August 1971 440
14.35 Switches LHD Benelux and Switzerland November 1967 to September 1974 442
14.36 Instruments LHD Benelux and Switzerland November 1967 to September 1974 444
14.37 Dashboard LHD Benelux and Switzerland November 1967 to September 1974 448
14.38 Switches LHD USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden August 1971 to June 1976 452
14.39 Instruments LHD USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden August 1971 to June 1976 456
14.40 Dashboard LHD USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden August 1971 to June 1976 460
14.41 Switches LHD - from June 1976. 464
14.42 Instruments LHD - from June 1976 466
14.43 Dashboard LHD - from June 1976 470
14.44 Windscreen wiper system Roadster - to November 1967 . 472
14.45 Windscreen wiper system GT - to November 1967. 474
14.46 Windscreen wiper system Roadster from November 1967 476
14.47 Windscreen wiper system USA Roadster from December 1968 478
14.48 Windscreen wiper system GT and MGB GT V8 from November 1967 480
14.49 Windscreen washers 482
14.50 Headlamps. 486
14.51 Front and side lamps 488
14.52 Rear lamps 492
14.53 Number plate lamps. 494
14.54 Interior lamps 498
14.55 Bulbs. 500
14.56 Aerial, horn and speakers 502
14.57 Heater 504

Chapter 15 - Body panels

15.1 Body shell and major sub frame assemblies 512
15.2 Wings, doors and bonnets - Roadster. 514
15.3 Wings, doors, bonnets and roof - GT. 516
15.4 Outer body repair panels 518
15.5 Inner body repair panels - front section. 520
15.6 Inner body repair panels - rear section 524
15.7 Grommets 528

Chapter 16 - Bumpers

16.1 Bumper - to September 1974. 532
16.2 Bumper - from September 1974 538

Chapter 17 - Radiator grille

17.1 Radiator grille. 542

Chapter 18 - Fittings and external trim parts

18.1 Bonnet fittings 546
18.2 Boot lid fittings - Roadster 550
18.3 Tailgate fittings - GT 552
18.4 Door fittings 556
18.5 Door locks and handles 560
18.6 Mouldings and outer body fittings 566

Chapter 19 - Glass and glazing

19.1 Door glass and quarter light - Roadster 570
19.2 Door glass and quarter light - GT 576
19.3 Windscreen and interior driving mirror - Roadster 582
19.4 Windscreen, tailgate glass and interior driving mirror - GT 586

Chapter 20 - Seats and interior trim

20.1 Seats - to September 1968 588
20.2 Seats - September 1968 to October 1969 592
20.3 Seats - October 1969 to August 1972 596
20.4 Seats - from August 1972 600
20.5 Trim kits - Roadster 606
20.6 Trim kits - GT 616
20.7 Carpet sets - Roadster 624
20.8 Carpet sets - GT 628
20.9 Hood - Roadster 632
20.10 Tonneau and hood cover 636
20.11 Rooflining - GT 640
20.12 Hardtop - Roadster 642
20.13 Seat belts 644

Chapter 21 - Competition parts and accessories

21.1 Cylinder block - 4 cylinder cars 647
21.2 Cylinder head - 4 cylinder cars 652
21.3 Cylinder block - 8 cylinder cars 656
21.4 Cylinder head - 8 cylinder cars 659
21.5 Clutch, gearbox, overdrive and rear axle 661
21.6 8 cylinder conversion 663
21.7 Carburettors 676
21.8 Fuel tanks, pumps, filter, pipes and hoses 679
21.9 Air filter 681
21.10 Air filter accessories and tools 684
21.11 Fuel caps 686
21.12 Front suspension 687
21.13 Rear suspension 693
21.14 Brake pads, discs, shoes and 4-pot caliper conversions 697
21.15 Wire wheels 699
21.16 Wire wheel spinners and conversion kits 702
21.17 Wire wheel accessories 703
21.18 Alloy wheels 706
21.19 Alloy wheel accessories 708
21.20 Sports exhaust systems and tubular manifolds 4 cylinder cars 709
21.21 Sports exhaust systems and tubular manifolds 8 cylinder cars 713
21.22 Spark plugs, ignition coils 714
21.23 Distributors 716
21.24 Lumenition and Piranha ignition systems 718
21.25 Headlamps, Bulbs, Hazard kits 720
21.26 Battery and accessories 722
21.27 Aluminium radiators 726
21.28 Electric fan kits 727
21.29 Oil coolers 728
21.30 Seat belts and fixings 731
21.31 Boot racks and aero screens 732
21.32 Wind deflector, car cover and wing cover 733
21.33 Bonnet pin kits, roll bars, fire extinguisher and tow bar 734
21.34 Gear lever knobs, badges and bagde bars 736
21.35 Chrome bumper conversion, sill covers, threshold plates, wheel trims 737
21.36 Signs, keyfobs, mugs 738
21.37 Clothes 739
21.38 Model cars 743
21.39 Mirror heads 744
21.40 Mirror stems 745
21.41 Mirrors, ready to bolt on 746
21.42 Books and workshop manuals 747
21.43 Castrol oils and lubricants 749
21.44 Penrite oils and lubricants 751
21.45 Further oils and lubricants 753
21.46 Workshop fluids and consumables 755
21.47 Rust conversion, rust prevention 758
21.48 Cleaning products 760
21.49 Leather care products 762
21.50 Autoglym polishes 763
21.51 Meguiar's surface care 766
21.52 Paints 768
21.53 Wooden steering wheels 769
21.54 Leather steering wheels 771
21.55 Boss kits for leather and wooden steering wheels 772
21.56 Mountney wooden- and leather steering wheels 773
21.57 Mountney boss kits 774
21.58 Tools 775
21.59 Decals and identification plates 778
21.60 Fibre glass and ABS plastic body panels 784
21.61 Wooden panels and interior chrome 785
21.62 Leather seats and classic trim kits 787
21.63 Sports seats 788
21.64 Instruments 789

Chapter 22 Hardware

22.1 Screws, bolts, nuts, washers, clevis pins, studs, hose clips 791

Index

23.1 In alphabetical order 796

Production changes - 4 cylinder cars

Each MGB car number consists of prefix letters in front of the car number and a number series at the end. A typical example of a complete car number would be GHN5-252700 for a 1971 year model Roadster and GHD5-284900 for a 1972 model year GT

The prefix letters give some information about the type and specification of the car. The code for Roadsters start with the letters GHN, the code for GTs starts with GHD. **G** indicates that the car is a MG, **H** is the symbol for the engine capacity and the third letter is for the body style – **N** for Roadster or **D** for GT. Next comes a number, either 3, 4, or 5, where **3** indicates the models of 1962-67, **4** the models of 1968-69, and **5** all cars from 1970-79. For the model year 1980 British Leyland introduced a new VIN prefix coding which applies to all MGBs with numbers from 501001 upwards. A typical example of a complete car number is GVVDJ2AG-510500 for a Roadster to US Federal specification.

The car number were issued in one series for all MGB models starting with 101 in 1962 and continued up to 523002 in 1980

Date	Remarks	Roadster	GT
05/62	Start of the Roadster production	GHN3-101	
01/63	First Roadster built in 1963	GHN3-4619	
01/64	First Roadster built in 1964	GHN3-27927	
02/64	Wire wheel hubs and spinners changed from 12 tpi (threads per inch) to 8 tpi	GHN3-30851	
02/64	Introduction of new engine, type 18GA	GHN3-31794	
10/64	Introduction of new engine, type 18GB, electronic tachometer, Smiths labelled instruments instead of Jaeger	GHN3-48767	
01/65	First Roadster buit in 1965	GHN3-54469	
03/65	New fuel tank with larger capacity (12.7 gallons)	GHN3-56743	
04/65	Push button exterior door handles introduced	GHN3-57986	
09/65	Introduction of GT model. Tube type (Salisbury) rear axle, longer propshaft, front anti roll bar standard, wire wheels standard on export GTs		GHD3-71933
10/65	Wire wheels standard on Roadster	Not quoted	
01/66	First MGB buit in 1966	GHN3-79362	GHD3-77774
11/66	Front anti roll bar standard on Roadster	GHN3-108039	
01/67	First MGB buit in 1967	GHN3-111418	GHD3-113658
04/67	Reversing lamps fitted as standard	GHN3-100414	GHD3-100414
07/67	Tube type (Salisbury) rear axle and longer propshaft fitted on Roadster, new handbrake cable	GHN3-132923	
10/67	Last GHN3 and GHD3 models	GHN3-138360	GHD3-137795
11/67	Introduction of GHN4 and GHD4 models. New engines, type 18GB except USA, type 18GF for USA. Changes to all MGB models: new radiator, 4-synchro gearbox, new overdrive unit (type LH), automatic gearbox optional, alternator (type 16AC) introduced, with control box and negative earth electrical system, two-speed wiper motor, bodyshells modified with bigger gearbox tunnel, doors, inside door handles and window regulators changed. Changes to cars for the USA: collapsible steering column fitted, new steering wheel with push-fit centre instead of horn push, steering lock fitted, electric windscreen washer pump fitted, tin dashboard replaced by padded safety dash, introduction of dual line braking system, all-amber lenses to front indicator and side lamps, emission control equipment fitted	GHN4-138401	GHD4-139471
01/68	First MGB buit in 1968	GHN4-138961	GHD4-139800
08/68	Vehicles for Canada now built to USA specification, with 18GF type engines and all safety features and emission control equipment	GHN4-153878	GHD4-154231
09/68 Roadster 11/68 GT	Introduction of 1969 models. New engines, type 18GG except North America, type 18GH for North America Changes to all MGB models: alternator (type 16ACR) with built-in regulator, new front wings on all cars with side lamps moved closer to radiator grille, new reclining front seats, on cars with automatic gearbox rear axle ratio raised from 3.909:1 to 3.7:1. Changes to cars for North America: side reflectors fitted to all wings, Roadsters with triple wipers and new front shroud panel to suit.	GHN4-158371	GHD4158231
12/68	New wiper arms and blades with 7 mm fittings	GHN4-164064	
01/69	First MGB buit in 1969	GHN4-165721	GHD4-165382
02/69	New bracket for mounting rear exhaust pipe	GHN4-167816	GHD4-167816
09/69	Steering lock now mandatory fitment on cars for France	Not quoted	Not quoted
09/69 GT 10/69 Roadster	Start of 1970 model year. Introduction of GHN5 and GHD5 models. Changes to all MGB models: front seats with head rests, new leather 3-spoke steering wheel with holes, modified fuse box, new recessed radiator grille, dipping interior mirror added to all cars, Rostyle wheels fitted as standard, Cars for Germany, Norway and Sweden now with three wipers on Roadster model and padded safety dashboard. On non North America cars horn push moved from steering wheel centre to indicator stalk. Changes to cars for North America: ignition key warning buzzer fitted, overriders with rubber face, new rear quarter bumpers, new choke cable with T-handle	GHN5-187170	GHD5-187841
10/69	New engines, type 18GJ and evaporative loss control system on cars for California	GHN5-187701	GHD5-188659

Production changes - 4 cylinder cars

Date	Remarks	Roadster	GT
01/70	First MGB buit in 1970	GHN5-196222	GHD5-195915
08/70	Last 1970 models	GHN5-218651	GHD5-217910
08/70	Start of 1970 model year Changes to all MGB models: horn push returned to steering wheel centre, bonnet with telescopic strut instead of bonnet stay, new folding hood frame on all Roadsters, overriders with rubber face also on non-North America cars, cars for Sweden now fitted with North America engines, type 18GK and evaporative loss control equipment. Changes to cars for North America: all vehicles now fitted with North America engines, type 18GK and evaporative loss control equipment, reversion to one-piece rear bumper with number plate lamps fitted in rear overriders	GHN5-219000	GHD5-219002
12/70	Steering lock becomes universal fitment on all cars	GHN5-230617	GHD5-231339
01/71	First MGB buit in 1971	GHN5-232725	GHD5-233466
04/71	Cars for Germany now fitted with flasher relays Lucas 5FL	GHN5-246008	GHD5-246008
08/71	Last 1971 models	GHN5-254942	GHD5-256646
08/71	Introduction of 1972 models. New engines, type 18V Changes to all MGB models: new radiator hoses, tunnel console added between front seats, SU type HS4 carburettors replaced at LHD cars by SU type HIF4 units. Changes to non-North America models only: collapsible steering column fitted combined radio console and switch panel fitted instead of speaker console, cars for Switzerland now fitted with dual line braking system. Changes to cars for North America: new padded dashboard with glove box fitted, mechanical instead of electrical oil pressure gauge, new radio console fitted	GHN5-258001	GHD5-258004
01/72	First MGB buit in 1972	GHN5-268645	GHD5-269271
04/72	New front quarter lights with stainless steel frames	GHN5-279340	GHD5-279340
05/72	New rear quarter lights with stainless steel frames		GHD5-286062
08/72	Roadster models with new front springs, to increase height at the front of the car by 0.5”	GHN5-293446	
08/72	Last 1972 models	GHN5-293525	GHD5-294987
08/72	Start of 1973 model year Changes to all MGB models: new 3-spoke leather steering wheel with slots, black wiper arms and blades , new radiator grille with black cross-hatch front valance with two ventilation holes fitted, door pulls of armrest types, new front seats. Changes to cars for North America: illuminated rocker switches and heater controls fitted to dashboard, anti-run-on valve added, carbon canister modified	GHN5-294251	GHD5-296001
01/73	First MGB buit in 1973	GHN5-307716	GHD5-310578
06/73	New 3-spoke leather steering wheel without slots	GHN5-320197	GHD5-320197
06/73	Changes to non-North America models only: plastic bottle replaced by windscreen washer bag	GHN5-321699	GHD5-321699
08/73	Last 1973 models	GHN5-327741	GHD5-327990
08/73	Start of 1974 model year Changes to all MGB models: SU type HIF4 carburettors now fitted to all cars, automatic gearbox option discontinued, hazard warning lights and brake servo standard on home market cars. Changes to North America models only: sequential seat belt warning system fitted	GHN5-328101	GHD5-328801
01/74	First MGB buit in 1974	GHN5-338744	GHD5-338535
01/74	Changes to cars for North America: new bumpers with big rubber overriders	GHN5-339095	GHD5-339472
01/74	Changes to non-North America cars only: number plate lamps moved from overriders to rear bumper	GHN5-339965	GHD5-339965
09/74	Last chrome bumper cars	GHN5-359169	GHD5-360069
09/74	First rubber bumper cars Changes to all MGB models: new impact resistant rubber bumpers added, major modifications to bodyshells, including front and rear wings, front valance, side members, wheel arch panels, boot floor and rear valance, new radiator grille, new number plate lamps, fuel pump now mounted in boot, exhaust system revised. Ballasted ignition coil introduced, overdrive modified, steering rack with longer steering column introduced, new front springs on GT models, anti roll bar deleted on Roadster, all cars fitted with T-handle choke cable, one 12 volt instead of two 6 volt batteries, electric windscreen washer on all cars, headlamps with built-in sidelamps on most cars, new front indicator lamps in bumper. Changes to North America models only: inertia fuel cut-out switch added, service interval counter fitted, windscreen washer bottle now square type instead of bag. NB: from the start of production of rubber bumper cars, all LHD export models were built with North American bodyshells		GHD5-361001

Production changes - 4 cylinder cars

Date	Remarks	Roadster	GT
12/74	Changes to cars for North America: Last GT		GHD5-367803
12/74	Last 1974 models	GHN5-367647	GHD5-367818
12/74	Start of 1974 model year	GHN5-367901	GHD5-368601
12/74	Changes to North America models only: direct acting brake servo introduced as standard, SU type HIF4 carburettors now replaced by single Zenith Stromberg carburettor	GHN5-368082	
01/75	First MGB buit in 1975	GHN5-368082	GHD5-369069
02/75	Changes to cars for North America: sequential seat belt control deleted, replaced by time delay buzzer	GHN5-372613	
04/75	GT Jubilee model introduced for the home market. Total production: 751 cars		GHD5-374858
08/75	Last 1975 models	GHN5-386267	GHD5-380574
09/75 Roadster 11/75 GT	Start of 1976 model year Changes to all LHD models including North American Roadsters: bonnet strut repositioned on RH side brake failure switch fitted. Changes to North America Roadsters only: all cars for the USA now fitted with a catalytic converter, cars for Canada still continue with no catalyst	GHN5-386601	GHD5-391501
01/76	First MGB buit in 1976	GHN5-393834	GHN5-394663
03/76	New boot lid seal, attached to body	GHN5-401000	
06/76	Last 1976 models	GHN5-409401	GHD5-406357
06/76	Start of 1976 model year Changes to all MGB models: new radiator, with separate expansion tank and modified hoses to suit, mechanical fan replaced by electric version, new 4-spoke leather steering wheel, front anti roll bar re-introduced on Roadster models, panhard rod fitted to rear suspension, overdrive switch now in gear knob, new dashboards on both LHD and RHD cars, horn push back on indicator stalk, new two-speed fan for heater. NB: From the start of the 1977 model year, production of LHD GTs was discontinued and LHD Roadsters were made only for the North American markets.	GHN5-410001	GHD5-410351
08/76	New fuel tank with short vertical filler neck fitted, new handbrake cables without compensating lever	GHN5-415001	GHD5-412301
01/77	First MGB buit in 1977	GHN5-424714	GHD5-422728
05/77	Changes to all RHD models: dual line braking system with direct acting brake servo introduced as standard	GHN5-437181	GHD5-436465
09/77	Last 1977 models	GHN5-444499	GHD5-445979
09/77	Start of 1976 model year Changes to all MGB models: new washer jets of plastic nipple type fitted	GHN5-447001	GHD5-447036
01/78	First MGB buit in 1978	GHN5-455670	GHD5-455283
05/78	Start of 1979 Roadster model year	GHN5-471001	
06/78	Start of 1979 GT model year		GHN5-471036
01/79	First MGB buit in 1979	GHN5-485110	GHD5-483820
03/79	Roadster Limited Edition model introduced for the North American market	GHN5-492071	
06/79	Last 1979 GT model		GHD5-497613
12/79	Last 1979 Roadster model	GHN5-500904	
06/79	Start of 1980 model year Changes to all MGB models: new VIN type car number prefixes. Changes to North America Roadsters only: electronic ignition with separate amplifier introduced	GVVDJ2AG-501001	GVGEJ1AG-501036
01/80	First MGB buit in 1980	GVVDJ2AG-507309	GVGEJ1AG-508070
01/80	New thermostatic switch for radiator fan motor, radiator heater tank modified to suit	GVVDJ2AG-509502	GVGEJ1AG-512408
08/80	Roadster Limited Edition model introduced for the home market	GVVDJ1AG-518492	GVGEJ1AG-519867
10/80	End of production	GVVDJ2AG-523001	GVGEJ1AG-523002

Production changes - 8 cylinder cars

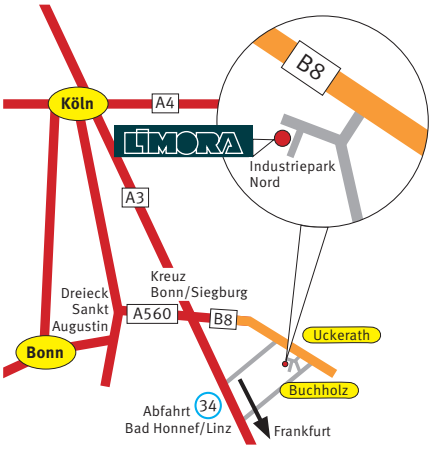
The MGB GT V8 car number is similar to the car numbers of 4 cylinder MGBs. All numbers consist of prefix letters in front and a number series at the end. A typical example of a complete car number would be G-D2D1-650 for a 1974 model year V8

The prefix letters found in front of the car number give some information about the type and specification of the car. The code starts with the letters G-D2D1. **G** indicates that the car is a MG, **D** is the symbol for the engine capacity of 3500cc, **2D** is for the GT body style and the final **1** is for the first series. All series production MGB GT V8 was RHD models destined for the home market.

The car number were issued in one series starting with 101 in 1972 and continued up to 2903 in 1976

Date	Remarks	GT V8
12/72	First MGB GT V8 pre-production	G-D2D1-101
04/73	Start of series production	G-D2D1-124
08/73	Start of 1974 model year	G-D2D1-604
01/74	First GT V8 buit in 1974	G-D2D1-1173
01/74	Number plate lamps moved from overriders to rear bumper	G-D2D1-1248
09/74	Last chrome bumper cars	G-D2D1-1956
09/74	First rubber bumper cars New impact resistant rubber bumpers added, major modifications to bodyshells, including front and rear wings, front valance, side members, wheel arch panels, boot floor and rear valance, new radiator grille, new number plate lamps, fuel pump now mounted in boot, exhaust system revised. Ballasted ignition coil introduced, overdrive modified, steering rack with longer steering column introduced, new front springs, all cars fitted with T-handle choke cable, one 12 volt instead of two 6 volt batteries, headlamps with built-in sidelamps on all cars, new front indicator lamps in bumper	G-D2D1-2101
01/75	First GT V8 buit in 1975	G-D2D1-2167
08/75	Last 1975 model	G-D2D1-2632
10/75	Start of 1976 model year	G-D2D1-2701
01/76	First GT V8 buit in 1976	G-D2D1-2721
07/76	End of production	G-D2D1-2903

Limora Buchholz



Hauptsitz Buchholz
Industriepark Nord 19-21
D - 53567 Buchholz
Tel: +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0
Fax: +49 (0) 26 83 - 70 59
E-mail: Limora@Limora.com

Limora Bielefeld



Limora Bielefeld
LENKWERK
Am Stadtholz 24–26
D - 33609 Bielefeld
Tel: +49 (0) 5 21 - 26 074 50
Fax: +49 (0) 5 21 - 26 074 524
E-Mail: Bielefeld@Limora.com

Limora Hamburg



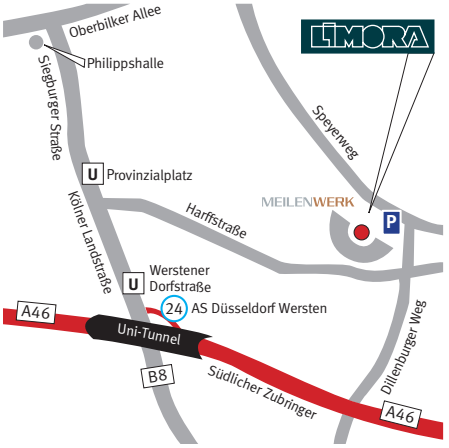
Limora Hamburg
Hauptstraße 49 /
Blankeneser Chaussee
D - 22869 Hamburg-Schenefeld
Tel: +49 (0) 40 -8405 24 20
Fax: +49 (0) 40 -8405 24 22 038
E-mail: Hamburg@Limora.com

Limora Berlin



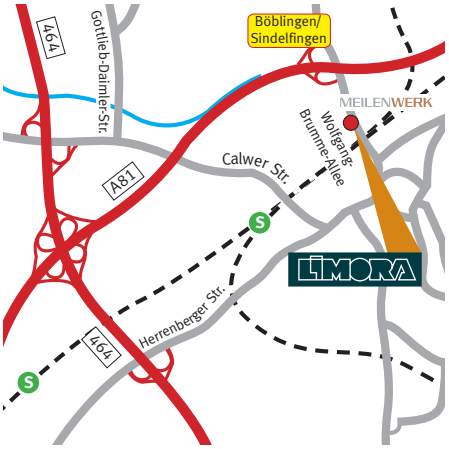
Limora Berlin
Classic Remise
Wiebestraße 36-37
D - 10553 Berlin
Tel: +49 (0) 30 - 25 93 92 30
Fax: +49 (0) 30 - 25 93 92 33
E-mail: Berlin@Limora.com

Limora Düsseldorf



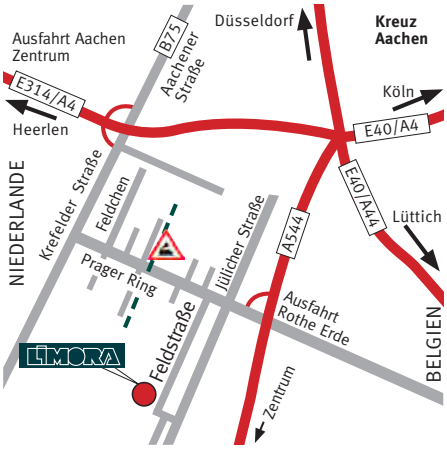
Limora Düsseldorf
Classic Remise
Harffstraße 110a
D - 40591 Düsseldorf
Tel: +49 (0) 211 - 98 471 01
Fax: +49 (0) 211 - 98 471 08
E-mail: Duesseldorf@Limora.com

Limora Stuttgart



Limora Stuttgart
MEILENWERK
Graf-Zeppelin-Platz 1
D - 71034 Böblingen
Tel: +49 (0) 70 31 - 306 95 10
Fax: +49 (0) 70 31 - 306 95 12
E-mail: Stuttgart@Limora.com

Limora Aachen



Limora Aachen
Oldtimer-Warenhaus
Feldstraße 41
D - 52070 Aachen
Tel: +49 (0) 241 - 55 939 0
Fax: +49 (0) 241 - 55 939 20
E-mail: Aachen@Limora.com

Markenübergreifender Zubehörkatalog

Kostenlos bestellen!



Limora Paris

Tel: +33 (0) 139 - 57 05 99
Fax: +33 (0) 139 - 57 06 99
E-Mail: Paris@Limora.com

Limora Polen

Tel: +48 (0) 12 63 128 07
E-Mail: Polska@Limora.com

Die marktführenden Ersatzteilkataloge

Kataloge kostenlos bestellen!



MGA Roadster und Coupé
580 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 489841
Englisch Best.-Nr. 489842



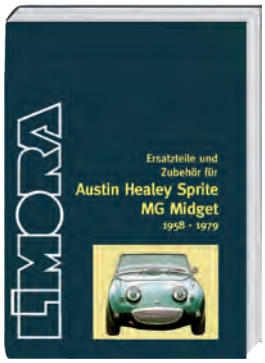
MGB
800 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 7678
Englisch Best.-Nr. 479951



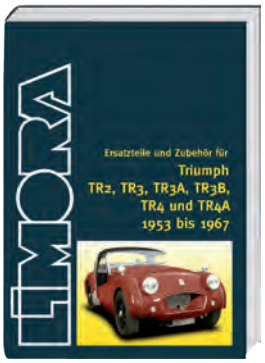
MGF und MGTF
64 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 493830
Englisch Best.-Nr. 493831



Austin Healey BN1-BJ8
600 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 326250
Englisch Best.-Nr. 293127



AH Sprite und MG Midget
324 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 324658
Englisch Best.-Nr. 293143



TR2 bis TR4A
600 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 287210
Englisch Best.-Nr. 466763



TR5, TR250 und TR6
600 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 286982
Englisch Best.-Nr. 251292



Spitfire MK3, MK4, 1500
640 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 488365
Englisch Best.-Nr. 488364



Classic Mini
740 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 327536
Englisch Best.-Nr. 313200



Karosserieteile
für XK 120, 140, 150
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 245217
Englisch Best.-Nr. 245614



Jaguar Mark II
128 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 293122
Englisch Best.-Nr. 206532



Jaguar E-Type, 6-Zylinder
186 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 293102
Englisch Best.-Nr. 318547



Jaguar XJ6 Daimler Sovereign
1008 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 336308
Englisch Best.-Nr. 291809



Jaguar XJ12 Daimler Double Six
800 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 245883
Englisch Best.-Nr. 291906



Jaguar X300
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 497251
Englisch Best.-Nr. 497252



Jaguar X308
150 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 496829
Englisch Best.-Nr. 496830



Jaguar XK8/XKR
150 Seiten
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 493838
Englisch Best.-Nr. 496826



Land Rover
Serie II, IIA, III
Deutsch Best.-Nr. 293206
Englisch Best.-Nr. 205137

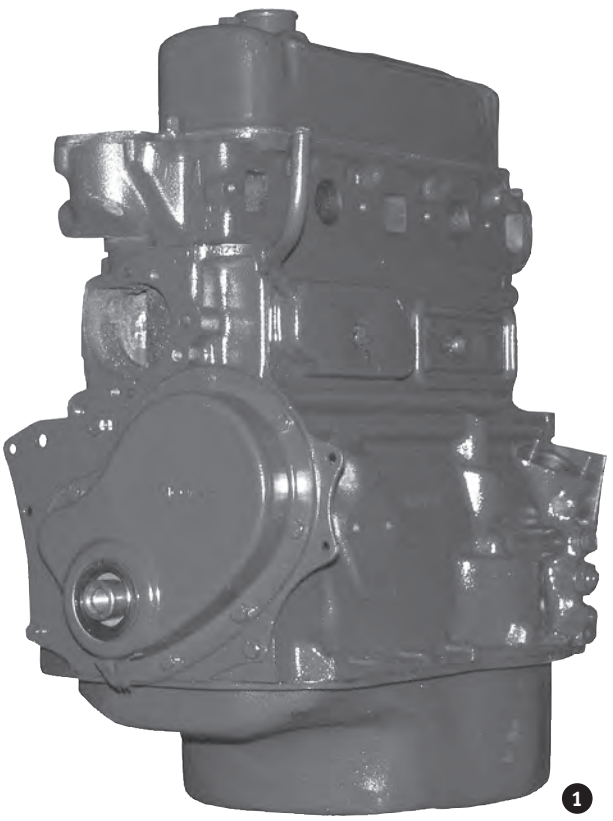


Alte Liebe rostet nicht
500 Seiten
deutsch Best.-Nr. 492147
französisch Best.-Nr. 491321

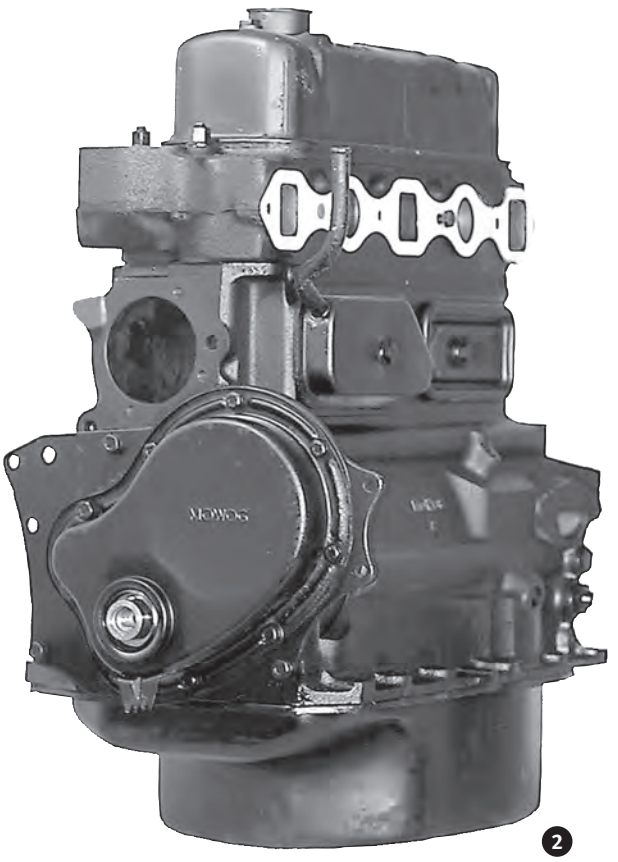
Visit our online shop:
www.Limora.com



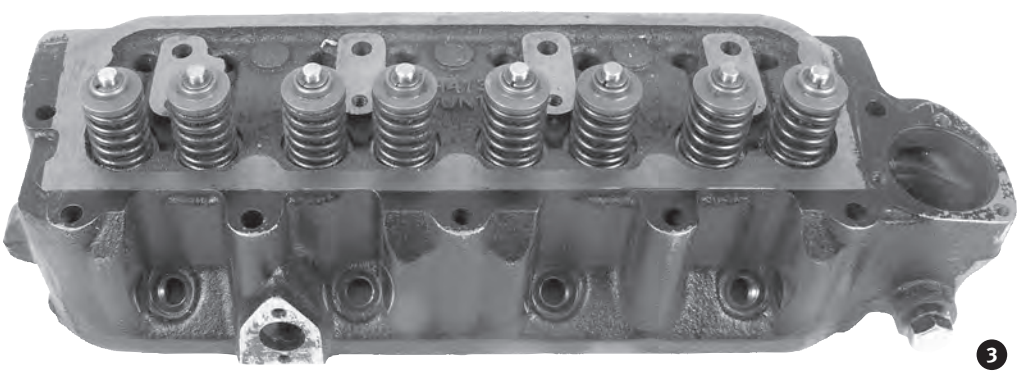

M-G-B
MG



1



2

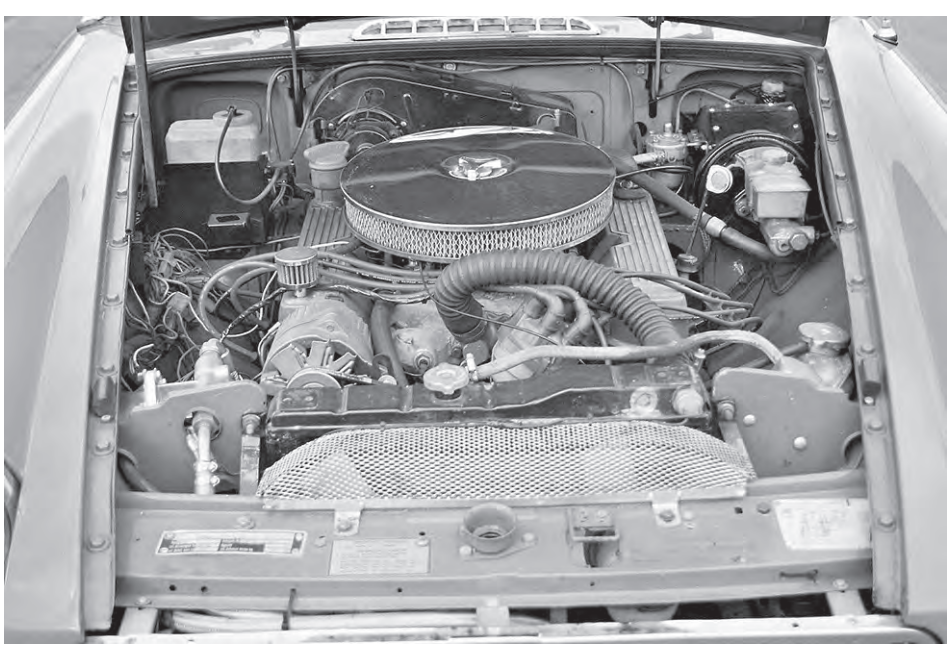


3

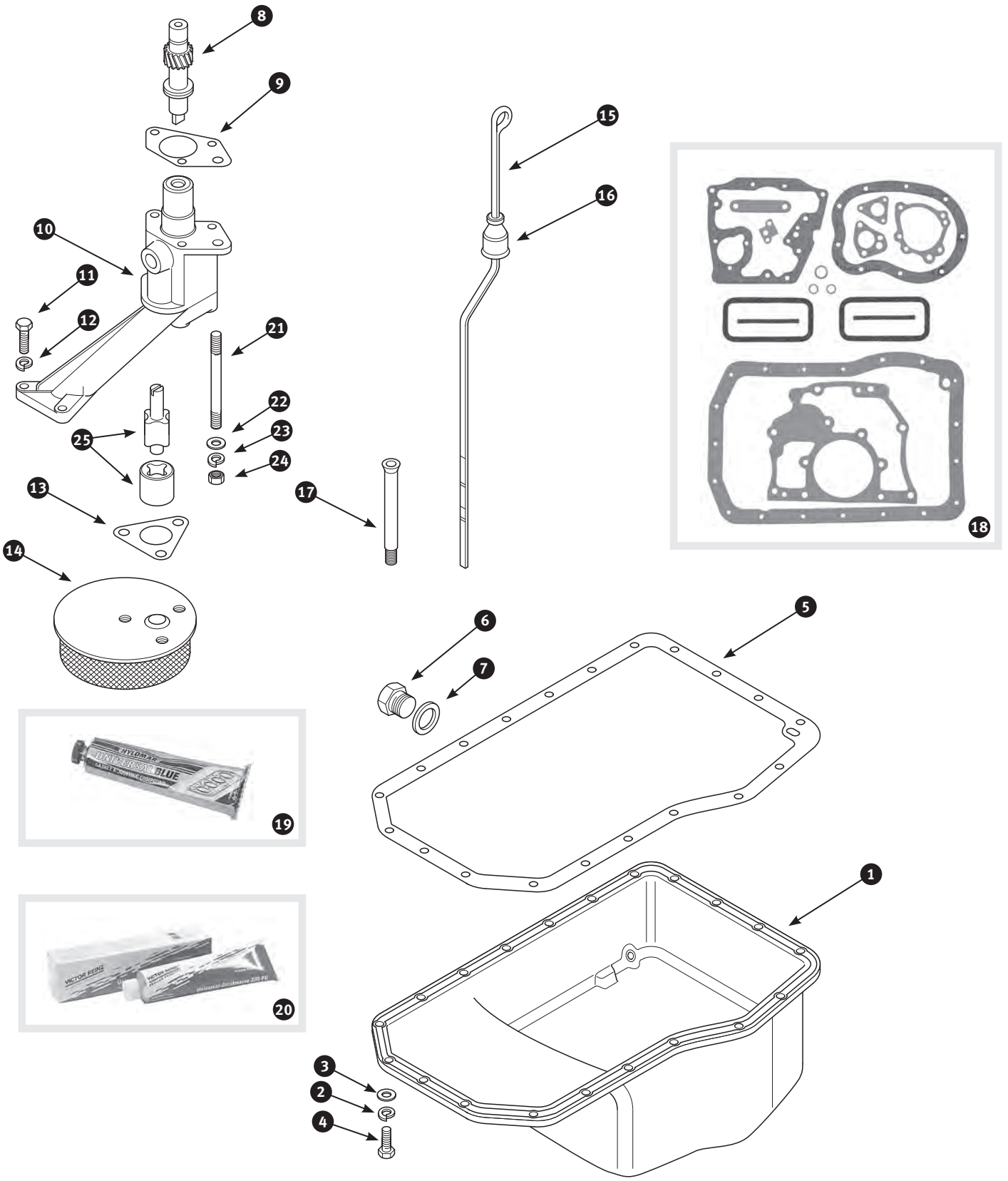
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes

All our engines are developed for lead free applications. All engines are equipped with new pistons, piston pins, piston rings, main and big-end bearings, small-end bushes, timing chain, gaskets, front oil seal and core plugs. Every cylinder head is inspected for cracks. Valve guides are measured for wear and either resized or renewed to conform to original tolerances. Valve seats are machined so as to retain the correct seat angles, widths, valve heights and valve seating concentric with the centre line of the valve guide bore. Valves are replaced. All valve springs are tested for squareness, free height and compressed load length. Cylinder heads are checked for distortion and thickness. When machining the cylinder head face, particular attention is paid to maintaining the correct surface finish specified by the gasket manufacturer. Camshafts are either replaced with a new unit or reprofiled to their original valve timing and lift specifications. Crankshafts are grinded and polished to produce the exact dimensions and surface finish required. Each cylinder block is rebored or resleeved and honed to give the precise surface finish and cross-hatch required. All main housings are measured for size, ovality, taper and weight-graded into engine sets. Every con rod is checked for alignment and weight-graded into engine sets. Oil pump: The clearance between rotor and body is measured. The oil pressure valve is dismantled and cleaned. All non-conforming parts are replaced. All our engines are hot run under their own power in purpose-built test cells. Every engine is subjected to a series of checks and the results are recorded against each specific engine serial number. On all our engines we grant with professional installation 6-month guarantee in accordance with our general terms of trade. Stage II engines come with modifield, polished and ported cylinder head and fully balanced with reconditioned flywheel and new clutch cover.

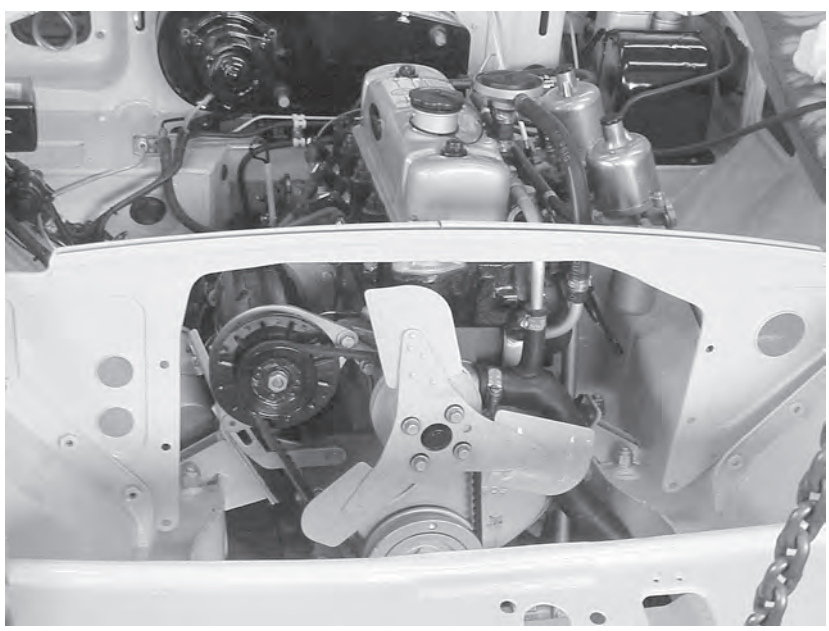
1	**215634**	Engine with engine codes: 18G and 18GA (to October 1964). Identification: 3 main bearings crankshaft. 1	
2	**203818**	Engine with engine code: 18GB to 18GG and 18 GK (from October 1964 to October 1971). Identification: bottom timing mark on front cover 1	
2	**16362**	Engine with engine code: 18V (from October 1971 to September 1974). Identification: Chrome bumper cars and top timing mark on front cover 1	
2	**202416**	Engine with engine code: 18V (from September 1974). Identification: Rubber bumper cars and top timing mark on front cover. 1	
3	**297871**	Cylinder head chrome bumper cars - to September 1974. New item, identification: Single valve springs and in-line oil feed 1	
3	**318446**	Cylinder head rubber bumper cars - from September 1974. New item, identification: Single valve springs and off-set oil feed. 1	
no ill.	**214996**	Engine MGB V8 with 3.5 litre. 1	



Roadster to GHN3-48766

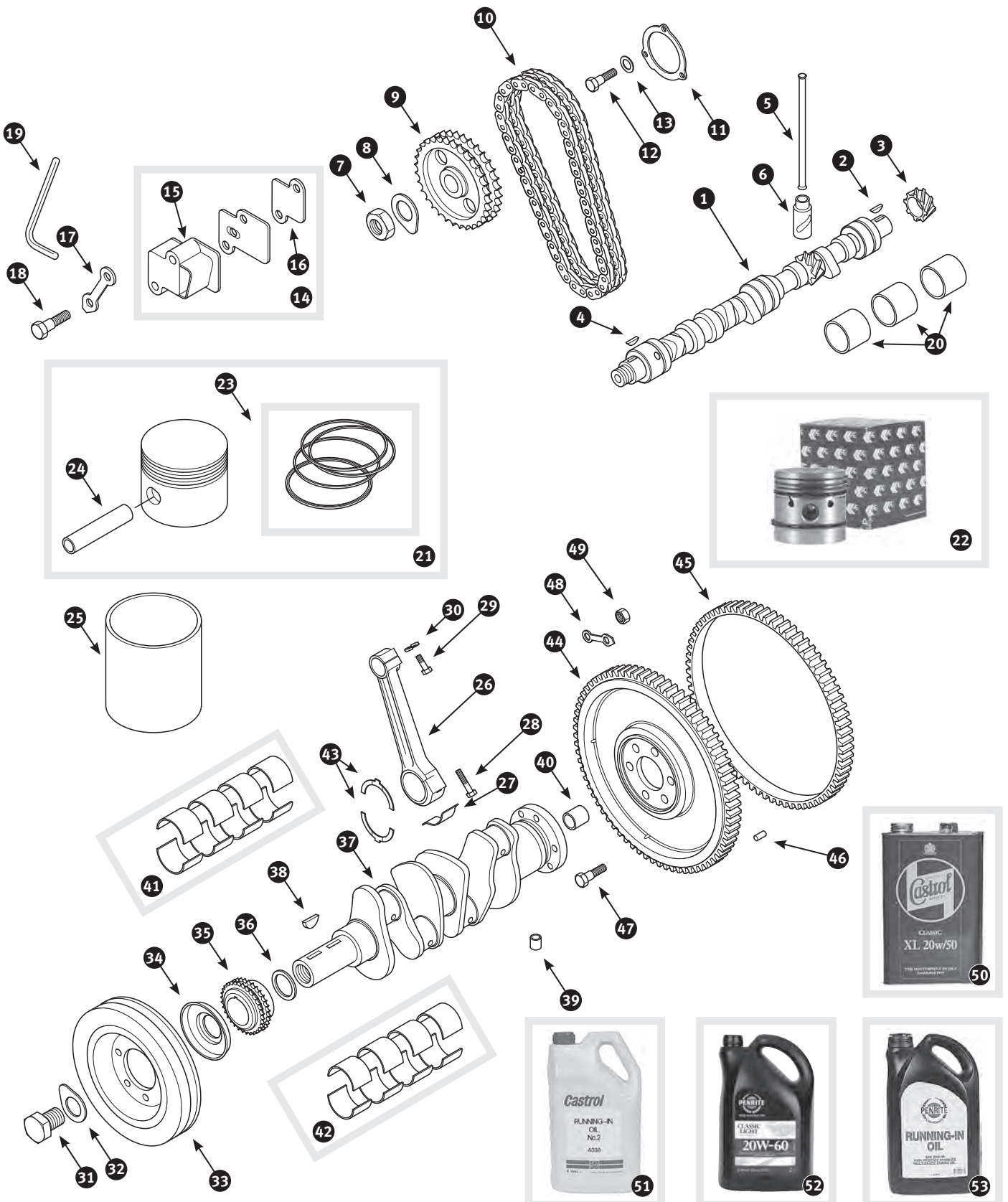


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**8348**	Oil sump mild steel	1	For alloy oil sump see page 21.1
2	**209089**	Shakeproof washer oil sump attachment	19	
3	**212191**	Plain washer oil sump attachment	19	
4	**7884**	Screw oil sump attachment	19	
5	**13339**	Oil sump gasket	1	
6	**9348**	Drain plug	1	
7	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
8	**7021**	Driveshaft oil pump	1	
9	**9363**	Gasket oil pump to block	1	
10	**1243**	Oil pump	1	
11	**7885**	Screw oil strainer attachment	3	
12	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
13	**9364**	Gasket oil strainer to pump	1	
14	**7653**	Oil strainer	1	
15	**8346**	Dipstick	1	
16	**1862**	Sealing rubber dipstick	1	
17	**8181**	Tube dipstick	1	
18	**7401**	Conversion gasket set	1	Supplied without oil seal
19	**3476**	Hylomar universal jointing compound, 80 ml	1	Recommended for the installation of gaskets
20	**5590**	Wellseal jointing compound 80 mls tube	1	Recommended for the fitting of oil seals
21	**9162**	Stud oil pump to block	3	
22	**212193**	Plain washer	3	
23	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
24	**2303**	Nut	3	
25	**25268**	Rotor oil pump	1	



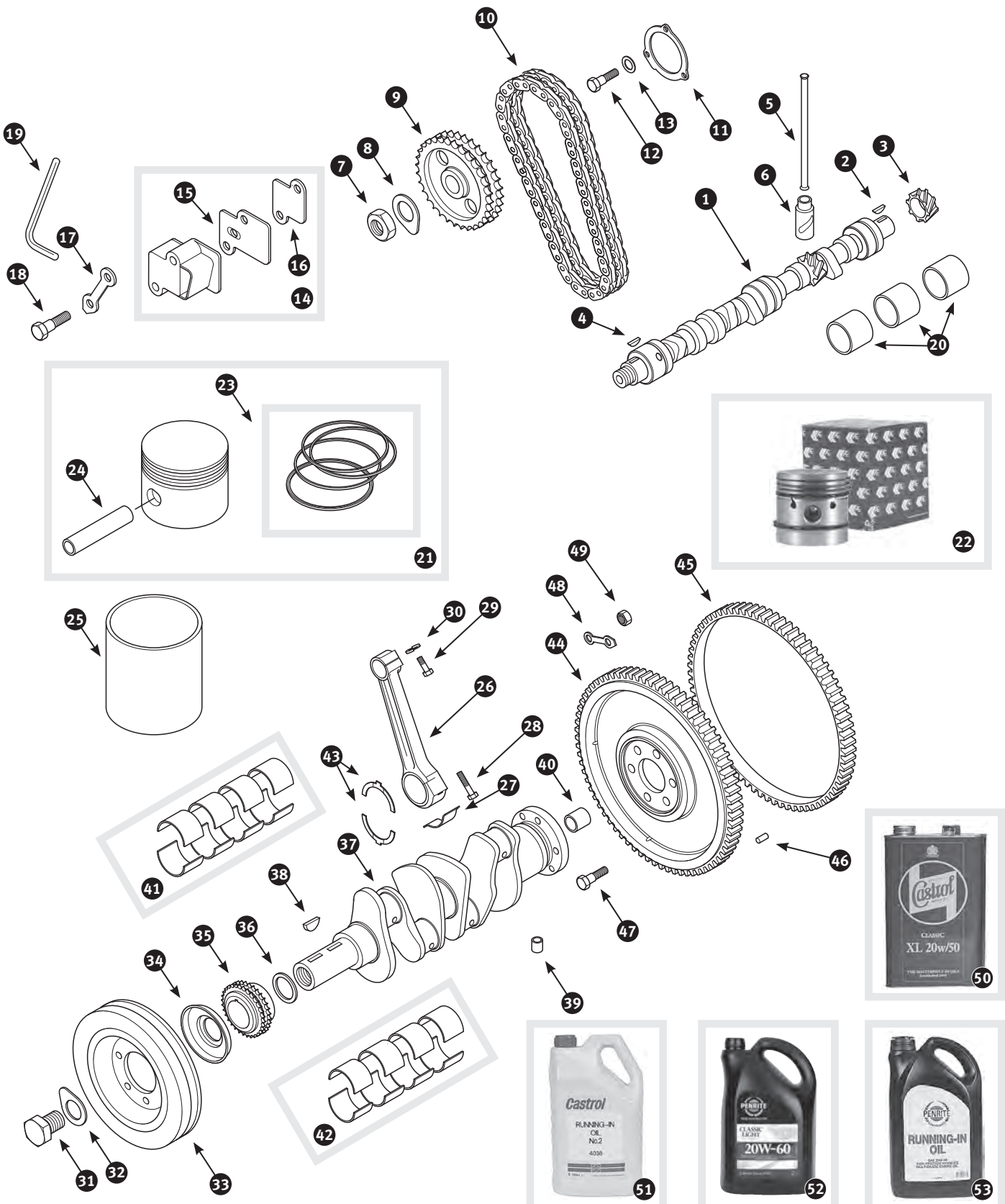
Engine | **Crankshaft - 3 main bearing engine**

Roadster to GHN3-48766



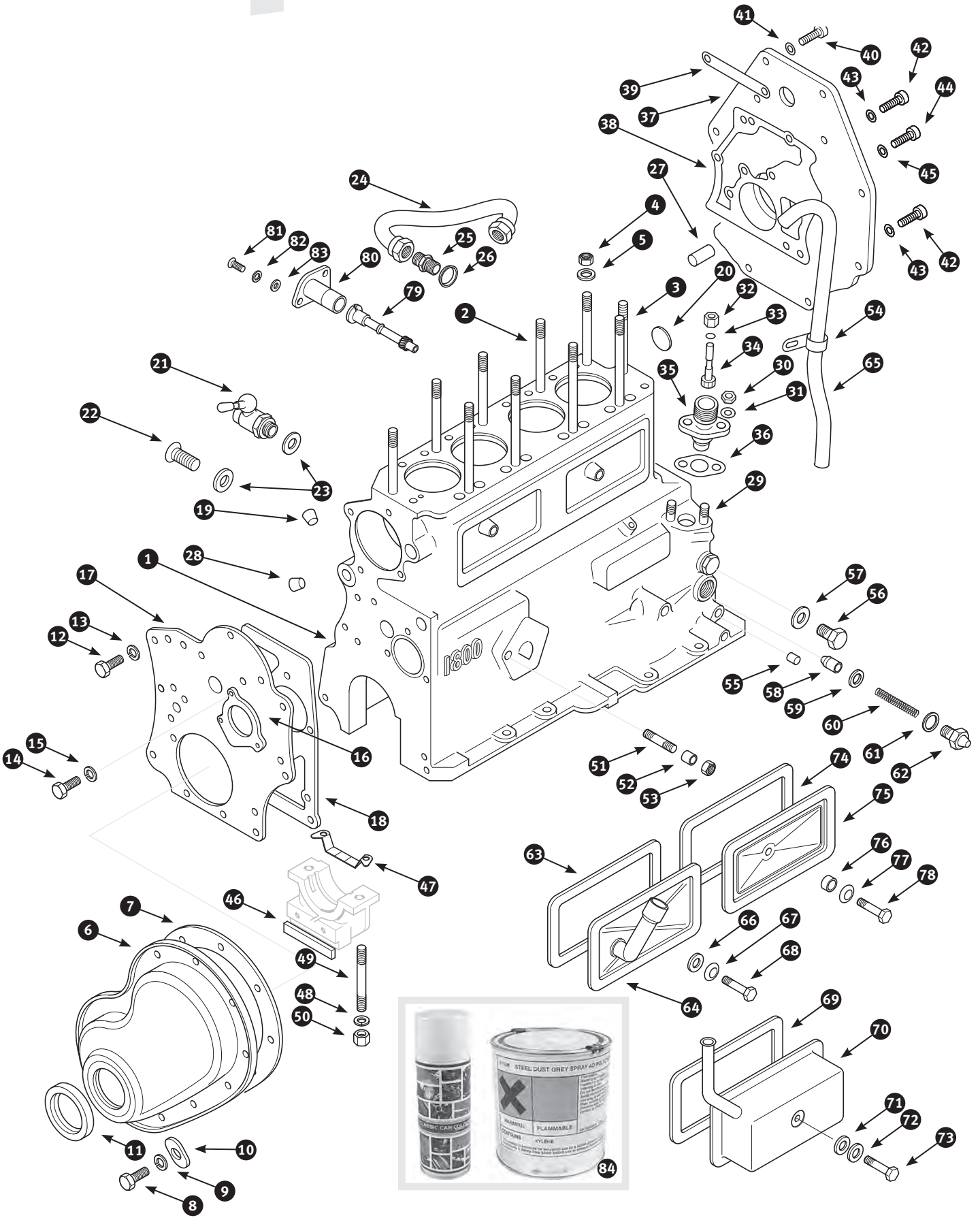
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4859**	Camshaft new item, without keyway	1	Rev. counter drive gear needs to be glued on
1	**2031**	Camshaft exchange	1	
2	**8128**	Woodruff key in camshaft	1	
3	**8196**	Drive gear Rev. Counter	1	
4	**8130**	Woodruff key in camshaft	1	
5	**8216**	Push rod	8	
6	**200990**	Cam follower	8	
7	**9223**	Nut camshaft	1	
8	**8620**	Lock tab camshaft	1	
9	**8215**	Sprocket camshaft duplex	1	
10	**4599**	Timing chain duplex.	1	
11	**5364**	Plate camshaft locating	1	
12	**1912**	Screw	3	
13	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
14	**207139**	Timing chain tensioner complete	1	
15	**8503**	Pad timing chain tensioner	1	
16	**5818**	Gasket timing chain tensioner	1	
17	**5819**	Lock tab tensioner.	1	
18	**3171**	Bolt timing chain tensioner attachment	2	
19	**8554**	Allen key for tensioner	1	
20	**6888**	Camshaft bearing set set of 3	1	
21	**318441**	Piston set standard, 5-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.1595”, compression ratio: 8.75:1. Pinch bolt dished type.	1	
21	**13713**	Piston set +0.020”, 5-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.1595”, compression ratio: 8.75:1. Pinch bolt dished type.	1	
21	**13714**	Piston set +0.030”, 5-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.1595”, compression ratio: 8.75:1. Pinch bolt dished type	1	
21	**13715**	Piston set +0.040”, 5-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.1595”, compression ratio: 8.75:1. Pinch bolt dished type	1	
21	**13716**	Piston set +0.060”, 5-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.1595”, compression ratio: 8.75:1. Pinch bolt dished type	1	
22	**14235**	Hepolite Piston standard, 5-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.1595”, compression ratio: 8.75:1. Pinch bolt dished type	4	Restricted quantity
22	**299453**	Hepolite Piston +0.020”, 5-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.1595”, compression ratio: 8.75:1. Pinch bolt dished type	4	
22	**317355**	Hepolite Piston +0.030”, 5-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.1595”, compression ratio: 8.75:1. Pinch bolt dished type	4	
22	**314866**	Hepolite Piston +0.040”, 5-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.1595”, compression ratio: 8.75:1. Pinch bolt dished type	4	
23	**291070**	Piston ring set standard size, 5 ring piston	1	
23	**300555**	Piston ring set +0.020”, 5-ring piston.	1	
23	**325047**	Piston ring set +0.030”, 5-ring piston.	1	
23	**250718**	Piston ring set +0.040”, 5-ring piston.	1	
23	**247072**	Piston ring set +0.060”, 5-ring piston.	1	

Roadster to GHN3-48766



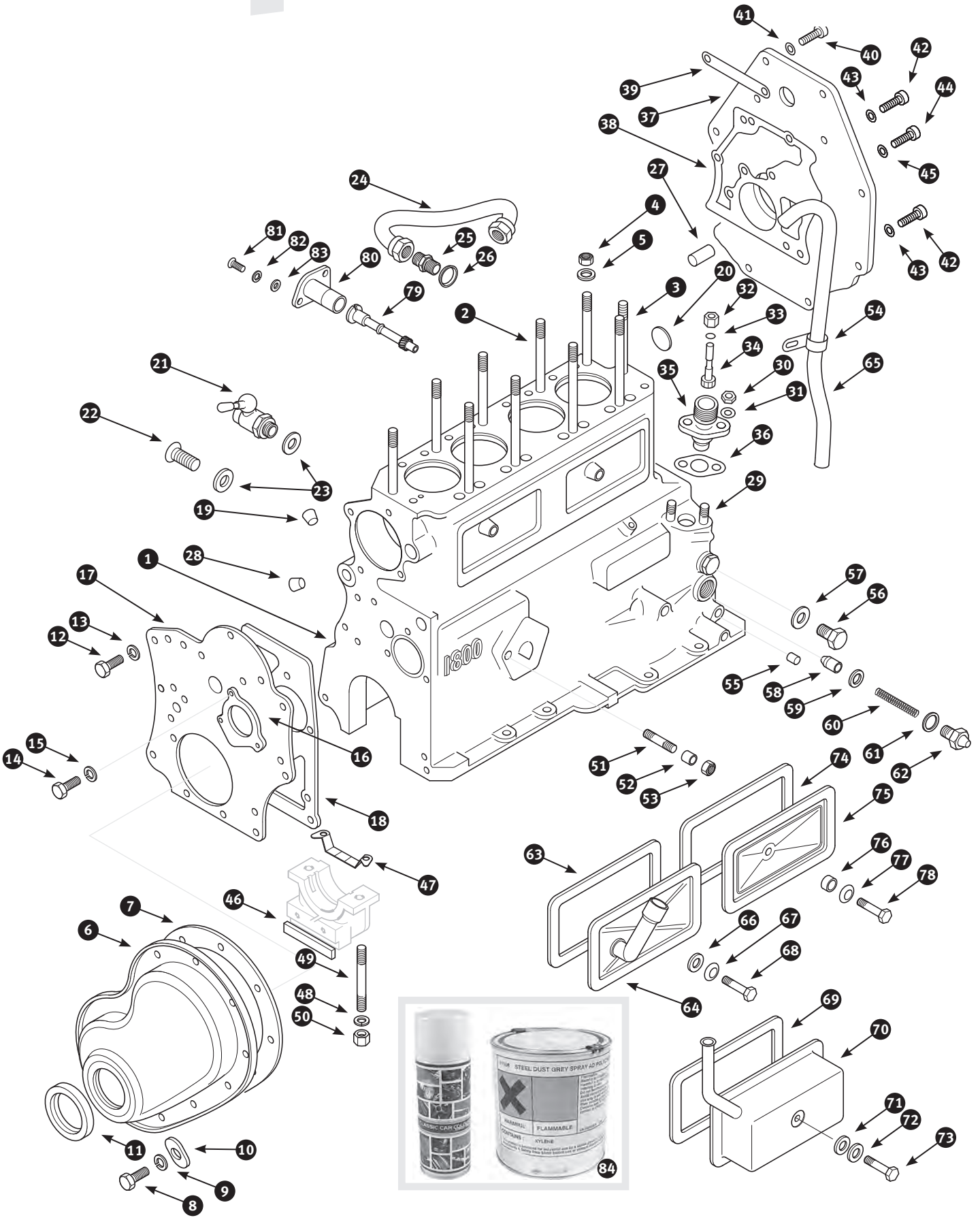
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**284275**	Gudgeon pin	4	
25	**16828**	Cylinder liner sizes: 80.251 x 82.918 x 143.154 mms	4	
26	**312037**	Con rod 1. and 3rd cylinder - exchange	2	
26	**343044**	Con rod 2. and 4th cylinder - exchange	2	
27	**4453**	Lock tab con rod	4	
28	**8364**	Con rod bolt	8	
29	**9179**	Bolt small end	4	
30	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
31	**5800**	Bolt crankshaft pulley attachment	1	
32	**8242**	Lock tab	1	
33	**8358**	Pulley crankshaft without damper. Alternative to 310522.	1	
33	**310522**	Pulley crankshaft, with damper. Alternative to 8358.	1	
34	**325345**	Oil thrower crankshaft	1	
35	**1614**	Sprocket crankshaft duplex specification	1	
36	**8717**	Washer	1	
37	**18863**	Crankshaft exchange. Reground without bearings	1	
37	**20777**	Crankshaft new item	1	
38	**8693**	Woodruff key in crankshaft	2	
39	**5287**	Restrictor big end journal in crankshaft	4	
40	**5197**	Spigot bush crankshaft	1	
41	**9315**	Big end bearing set standard size	1	
41	**12291**	Big end bearing set +0.010”	1	
41	**12292**	Big end bearing set +0.020”	1	
41	**12293**	Big end bearing set +0.030”	1	
41	**12294**	Big end bearing set +0.040”	1	
41	**329821**	Big end bearing set +0.050”	1	
41	**20584**	Big end bearing set +0.060”	1	
42	**293047**	Main bearing set standard size	1	
42	**12299**	Main bearing set +0.010”	1	
42	**12300**	Main bearing set +0.020”	1	
42	**12301**	Main bearing set +0.030”	1	
42	**12302**	Main bearing set +0.040”	1	
43	**18277**	Trust washer set standard size	1	
43	**14244**	Trust washer set +0.0025”	1	
43	**14242**	Trust washer set +0.0030”	1	
43	**14243**	Trust washer set +0.0050”	1	
44	**309158**	Flywheel with ring gear - exchange	1	
45	**1139**	Ring gear flywheel	1	
46	**5295**	Dowel clutch cover to flywheel	3	
47	**9170**	Bolt flywheel to crankshaft	6	
48	**4397**	Lock tab	3	
49	**3073**	Nut	6	
50	**480855**	Castrol Classic Engine oil XL20W/50 - 5 litre canister. Low detergent multigrade mineral oil.	1	You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer’s information. See chapter 21.43 and 21.44 for further information
51	**329078**	Castrol Classic Running in oil No. 2 - 5 litre. A SAE20W/60 oil, replaces following oils: SAE30	1	
52	**22856**	Penrite „Classic Light“ - 5 litre. A SAE20W/60 oil, replaces following oils: SAE30 und 20W/50	1	
53	**212134**	Penrite Running in oil 5 litre canister, use for the first 300 miles	1	

Roadster to GHN3-48766



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**295020**	Short engine including crankshaft and pistons, exchange	1	18G and 18GA engines
1	**325202**	Cylinder block used item	1	
2	**9163**	Stud cylinder head - long	4	
3	**9164**	Stud cylinder head - short	7	
4	**4988**	Cylinder head nut	11	
4	**14457**	Cylinder head nut improved	11	Alternative to genuine cylinder head nut 4988
5	**8380**	Plain washer cylinder head nut	11	
6	**8392**	Timing cover	1	
7	**1896**	Gasket timing cover	1	
8	**212149**	Screw timing chain cover - 1/4"	3	
8	**1912**	Screw timing chain cover to main bearing cap	2	
9	**212192**	Spring washer timing chain cover - 5/16"	5	
10	**8707**	Plain washer oval - 1/4"	5	
8	**7893**	Screw timing cover - 5/16"	4	
9	**212194**	Spring washer oval - 5/16"	4	
10	**8723**	Plain washer oval - 1/4"	4	
11	**1189**	Oil seal timing cover	1	
12	**7893**	Screw front plate to block	3	
13	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
14	**1912**	Screw attachment lock tab camshaft	3	
15	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
16	**5364**	Plate camshaft locating	1	
17	**8370**	Engine plate front	1	
18	**8374**	Gasket engine plate to block	1	
19	**8702**	Plug oil gallery	2	
19	**8379**	Plug oil hole crankcase	2	
19	**8212**	Plug oil hole tensioner	1	
20	**8729**	Core plug dished	4	
21	**5411**	Water drain tap	1	
22	**204219**	Blanking plug	1	Alternative to water drain tap 5411
23	**3807**	Fibre washer	1	
24	**702**	Oil hose block to oil pipe	1	
25	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	1	
26	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
27	**13186**	Dowel engine back plate	2	
28	**211958**	Stud water pump	1	
29	**207033**	Nut Rev. counter drive	2	
30	**2303**	Nut	2	
31	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
32	**22314**	Locating ring	1	
33	**11347**	Oil seal	1	
34	**5381**	Rev. counter pinion	1	
35	**8194**	Housing for rev. counter drive gear	1	
36	**5291**	Gasket	1	
38	**4986**	Gasket engine back plate	1	
39	**8357**	Gasket engine back plate	1	
40	**3800**	Screw engine back plate, top position - 3/8"	2	
41	**2051**	Spring washer - 3/8"	2	
42	**213887**	Screw engine back plate - 3/8"	8	
43	**2051**	Spring washer - 3/8"	8	
44	**7894**	Screw engine back plate - 5/16"	4	
45	**212194**	Spring washer - 5/16"	4	

Roadster to GHN3-48766

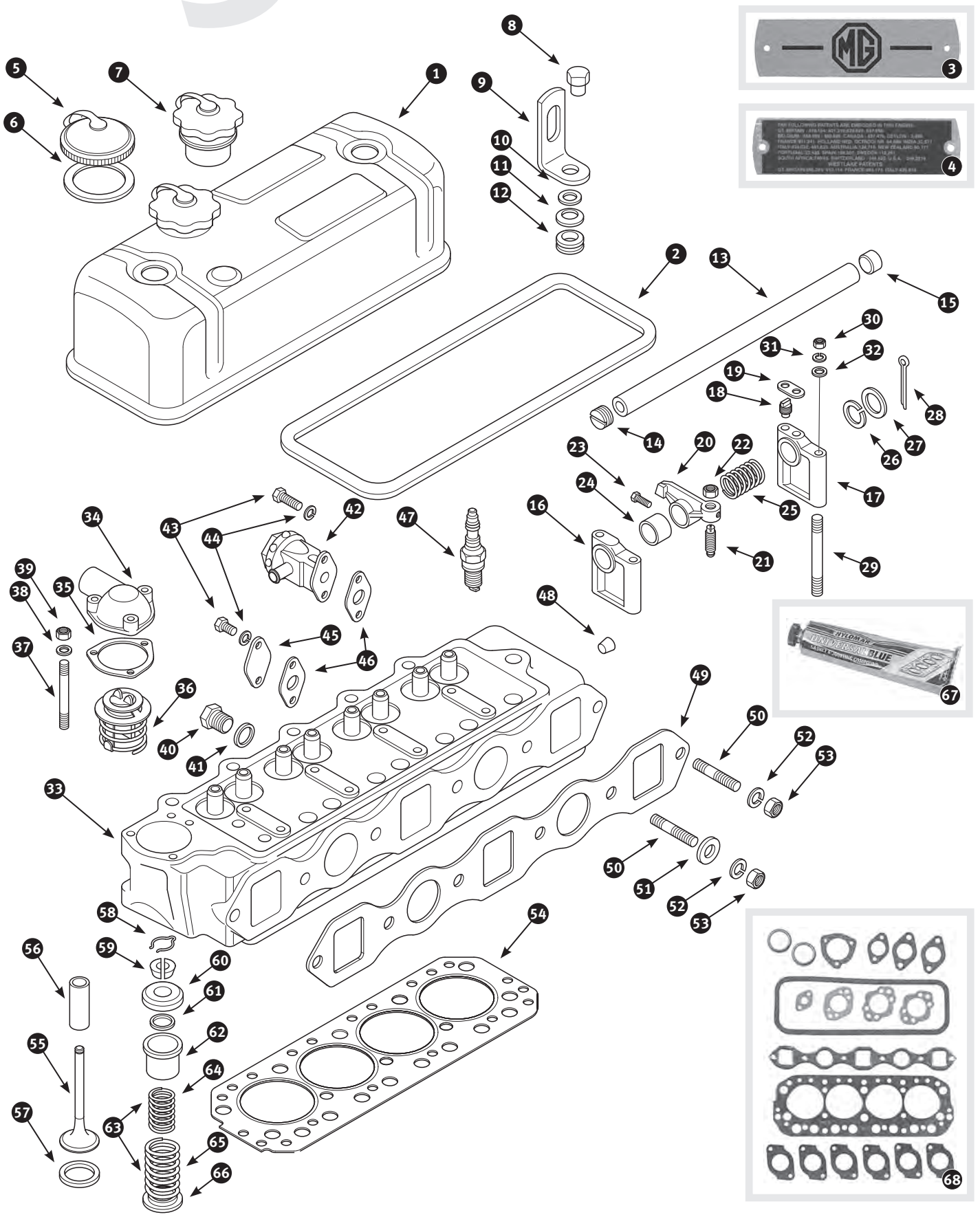


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	**8376**	Cork seal main end cap - front and rear	2	
47	**292751**	Lock tab main bearing cap	3	
48	**5731**	Plain washer main bearing cap	6	Replaces lock tab 292751
49	**8292**	Bolt main bearing cap	6	
50	**7668**	Nut main bearing cap	6	
51	**13189**	Stud crankcase vent pipe attachment	1	18G engines
52	**292719**	Distance tube	1	
53	**2303**	Nut	1	
54	**21333**	Clip crankcase vent pipe	1	
55	**9247**	Plug oil relief valve ventilation	2	
56	**204219**	Blanking plug oil gallery	1	
57	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
58	**8361**	Plunger operating valve	1	
59	**3580**	Packing piece operating valve	1	
60	**8197**	Spring operating valve	1	
61	**9214**	Copper crush washer operating valve	1	
62	**8264**	Blanking plug operating valve	1	
63	**8249**	Cork seal side cover - front position	1	18G engines
64	**26647**	Side cover front	1	
65	**21332**	Breather pipe crankcase ventilation	1	
66	**8706**	Fibre washer	2	
67	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
68	**6524**	Bolt attachment side cover - front position	1	
69	**8249**	Cork seal side cover - front position	1	18GA engines
70	**295628**	Side cover front	1	
71	**8270**	Copper washer	2	
72	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
73	**6524**	Bolt attachment side cover - front position	1	
74	**1142**	Rubber seal side cover - rear position	1	
75	**8256**	Tappet chest cover rear	1	
76	**5130**	Rubber bush	1	
77	**8251**	Cup washer	1	
78	**7896**	Screw rear side cover attachment	1	
79	**8344**	Spindle distributor drive	1	
80	**5290**	Housing distributor drive	1	
81	**203531**	Countersunk screw distributor drive attachment	2	
82	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
83	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
84	**15759**	Engine paint maroon red, 400 mls aerosol	0	Quantity as required
84	**322694**	Engine paint maroon red, 1 litre canister	0	



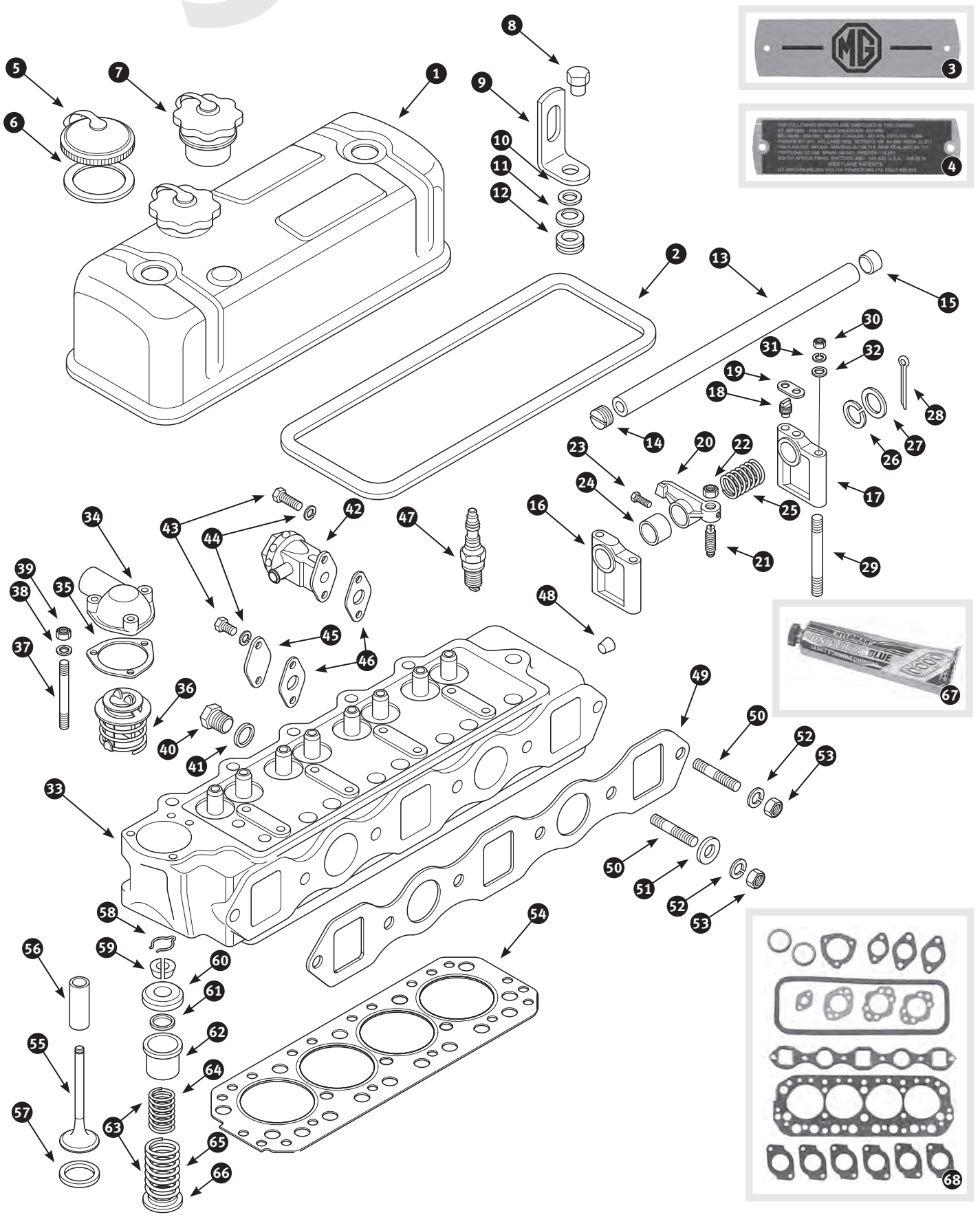
311625 Torque wrench
with 1/2“ square drive, adjustable from 40 to 210 Nm, length: 475mm, supplied with plastic box

Roadster to GHN3-48766



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**22324**	Rocker cover with breather pipe	1	18G engines, for alloy rocker covers see chapter 21.2
1	**4051**	Rocker cover no breather pipe.	1	18GA engines, for alloy rocker covers see chapter 21.2
2	**12628**	Rocker cover gasket.	1	
3	**14029**	Sticker on rocker cover 'MG'	1	Alternatives
3	**14028**	Plate on rocker cover - 'MG'	1	
4	**14031**	Sticker on rocker cover 'patents'	1	
4	**14030**	Plate on rocker cover - 'patents'.	1	
0	**6063**	Rivet for rocker cover plates	4	
5	**2959**	Oil filler cap plastic, non vented.	1	18G engine
5	**4179**	Oil filler cap metal	1	
6	**8243**	Seal for oil filler cap	1	
7	**1013**	Oil filler cap black plastic, vented	1	18GA engine
7	**3743**	Oil filler cap red plastic, vented	1	
8	**5172**	Rocker cover nut	2	
8	**7037**	Rocker cover nut chrome plated	2	
8	**214672**	Rocker cover nut extra long	2	
9	**8266**	Lifting bracket.	2	Not suitable for alloy rocker covers
10	**5210**	Spacer	2	
10	**289015**	Spacer chrome plated	2	
11	**5203**	Cup washer	2	
11	**289016**	Cup washer chrome plated	2	
12	**1143**	Grommet rocker cover	2	
13	**1141**	Rocker shaft standard specification	1	
13	**16402**	Rocker shaft tuftride hardened	1	
13	**308176**	Rocker shaft 0.005" oversize.	1	
14	**292849**	Plug screwed - in rocker shaft	1	
15	**22348**	Plug plain - in rocker shaft	1	
16	**13765**	Pedestal rocker shaft	3	
17	**13260**	Pedestal rocker shaft with centre tapped hole	1	
18	**8607**	Locating screw rocker shaft.	1	
19	**8608**	Plate locating rocker shaft	1	
20	**8397**	Rocker arm.	8	
21	**8396**	Locating screw rocker arm	8	
22	**9173**	Lock nut.	8	
23	**13190**	Rivet rocker arm	8	
24	**1724**	Bush rocker arm	8	
25	**9241**	Spring rocker shaft	3	
26	**5115**	Spring washer double coil	1	
27	**15584**	Plain washer.	1	
28	**3269**	Split pin.	1	
29	**9166**	Stud rocker shaft - short.	2	
29	**9169**	Stud rocker shaft - long	2	
30	**2303**	Nut	4	
31	**212194**	Spring washer.	4	
32	**212193**	Plain washer.	4	
33	**3029**	Cylinder head exchange. Identification: Double valve springs	1	
33	**297871**	Cylinder head new item. Identification: Single valve springs	1	
34	**8359**	Thermostat housing.	1	
35	**1494**	Thermostat gasket	1	
36	**1430**	Thermostat 74° C	1	
36	**1061**	Thermostat 82° C	1	
36	**1320**	Thermostat 88° C	1	

Roadster to GHN3-48766

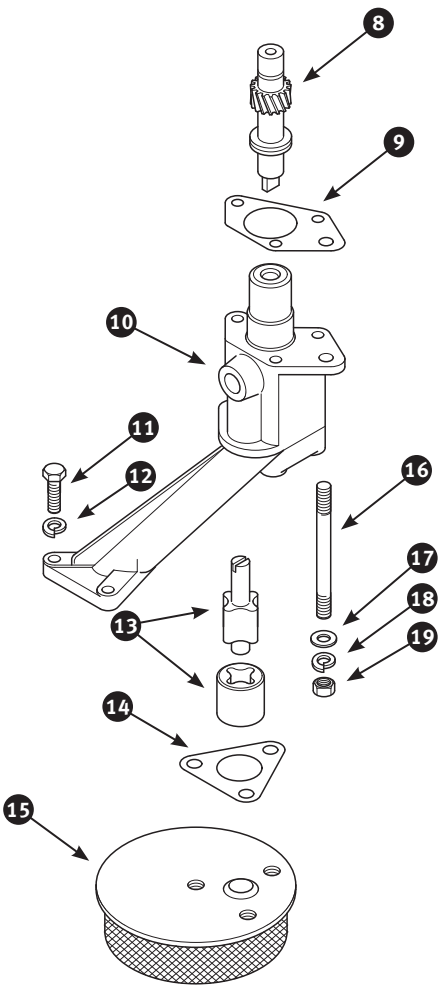


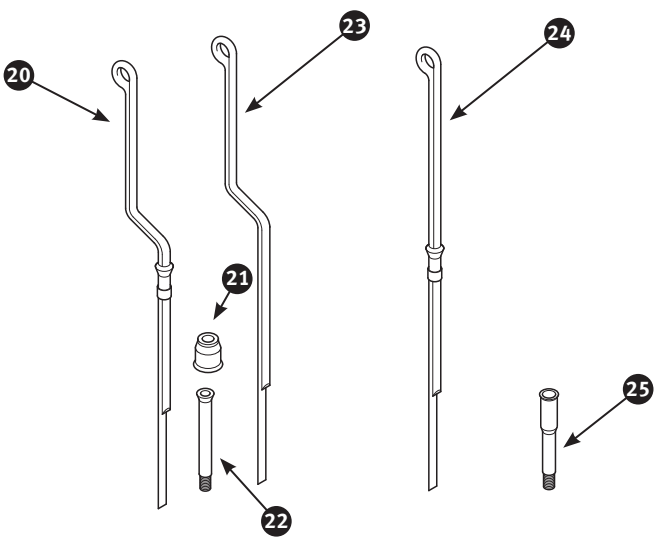
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	**7126**	Stud thermostat housing	3	
38	**212193**	Plain washer	3	
39	**2303**	Nut	3	
40	**6249**	Blanking plug for temperature sensor	1	
41	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	
42	**793**	Heater valve	1	
43	**7884**	Screw	2	
44	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
45	**5288**	Blanking plate heater valve	1	When heater not fitted
46	**5116**	Gasket	1	
47	**14678**	Champion Spark plug	4	
47	**6915**	NGK Spark plug	4	
48	**9242**	Plug oil hole	1	
49	**12631**	Manifold gasket	1	
50	**7294**	Stud manifold to cylinder head - 1.7/8”	4	
50	**7293**	Stud manifold to cylinder head - 1.5/8” long	2	18GB to 18GG and 18GK engines (to October 1971)
51	**5292**	Yoke washer manifold attachment	4	
52	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
53	**26185**	Brass nut	6	
54	**12627**	Cylinder head gasket thickness: 1.5 mms	1	
54	**205143**	Cylinder head gasket copper, thickness: 1.1 mms	1	
54	**308152**	Payen Cylinder head gasket thickness: 1.2 mms	1	Do not re-torque cylinder head with this gasket
55	**4106**	Inlet valve	4	
55	**8351**	Exhaust valve	4	
56	**1157**	Inlet valve guide	4	
56	**15862**	Inlet valve guide bronze	4	For lead free applications
56	**1145**	Exhaust valve guide	4	
56	**15863**	Exhaust valve guide bronze	4	For lead free applications
57	**316542**	Valve seat insert exhaust, hardened	4	
58	**8203**	Circlip valve cotter	8	
59	**8204**	Cotters pair	8	
60	**8363**	Valve cap top	8	
60	**5462**	Valve stem seal	8	
61	**8290**	Valve stem seal improved	8	Replaces valve stem seal
62	**8199**	Shroud valve guide	8	
63	**210893**	Valve springs set of 16	1	
64	**8347**	Valve spring inner - separately	8	
65	**8377**	Valve spring outer - separately	8	
66	**5281**	Valve collar bottom	8	
67	**3476**	Hylomar universal jointing compound, 80 ml	1	Recommended for the installation of gaskets
68	**13325**	Cylinder head gasket set	1	
68	**308932**	Cylinder head gasket set with copper head gasket	1	
68	**5274**	Payen Cylinder head gasket set	1	Do not re-torque cylinder head with this gasket

Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT

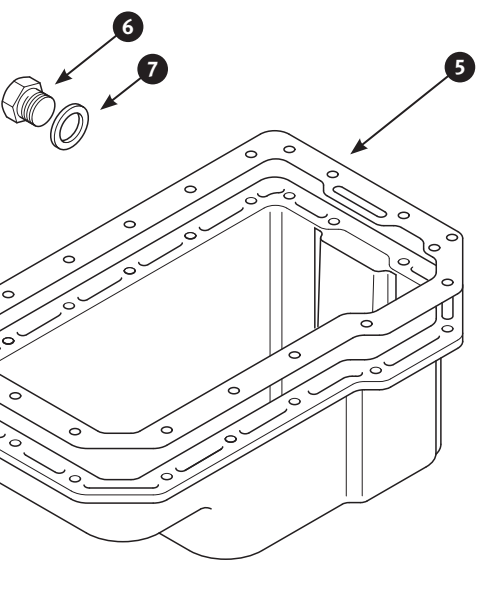














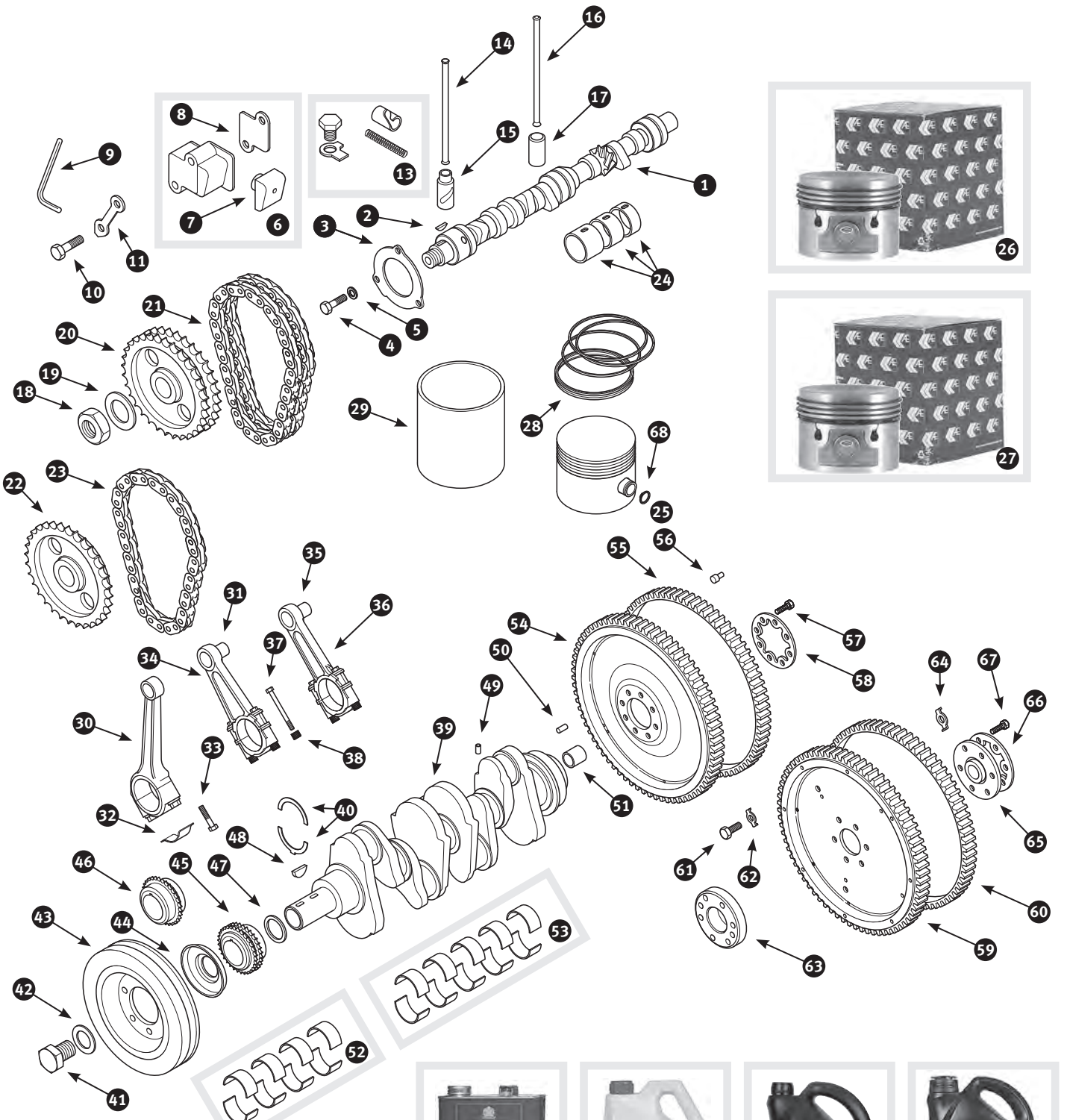
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**8399**	Oil sump mild steel	1	For alloy oil sump see chapter 21.1
2	**212191**	Plain washer oil sump attachment	18	
3	**209089**	Shakeproof washer oil sump attachment	18	
4	**7884**	Screw oil sump attachment	18	
5	**3978**	Oil sump gasket	1	
6	**9348**	Drain plug	1	
7	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	Supplied without oil seal
8	**7021**	Driveshaft oil pump	1	
9	**3847**	Gasket oil pump to block	1	
10	**16282**	Oil pump	1	
11	**7885**	Screw oil strainer attachment	3	
12	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
13	**21031**	Rotor and spindle oil pump	1	
14	**9364**	Gasket oil strainer to pump	1	
15	**7653**	Oil strainer	1	
16	**9162**	Stud oil pump to block	3	
17	**212193**	Plain washer	3	
18	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
19	**2303**	Nut	3	
20	**8346**	Dipstick bent	1	
21	**1862**	Sealing rubber dipstick	1	18GB, 18GD and 18GF engine
22	**8181**	Tube dipstick	1	
23	**201186**	Dipstick bent	1	18GG, 18GH and 18GK engine, 18V engine to October 1972
24	**289921**	Dipstick straight	1	18V engines October 1972 on
25	**201683**	Tube dipstick	1	18GG engine on
26	**5590**	Wellseal jointing compound 80 ml tube	1	Recommended for the fitting of oil seals
27	**3476**	Hylomar universal jointing compound, 80 ml	1	Recommended for the installation of gaskets
28	**4668**	Conversion gasket set	1	
29	**323823**	Drain plug magnetic	1	
44	**325345**	Oil thrower crankshaft	1	18GB engines to 11850



328866 Hand tap set
10 piece UNF imperial hand tap set, Contents: No.5, 6, 8, 10 and 12 and 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16 and 1/2“

Engine **Crankshaft - 5 main bearing engine**

Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT







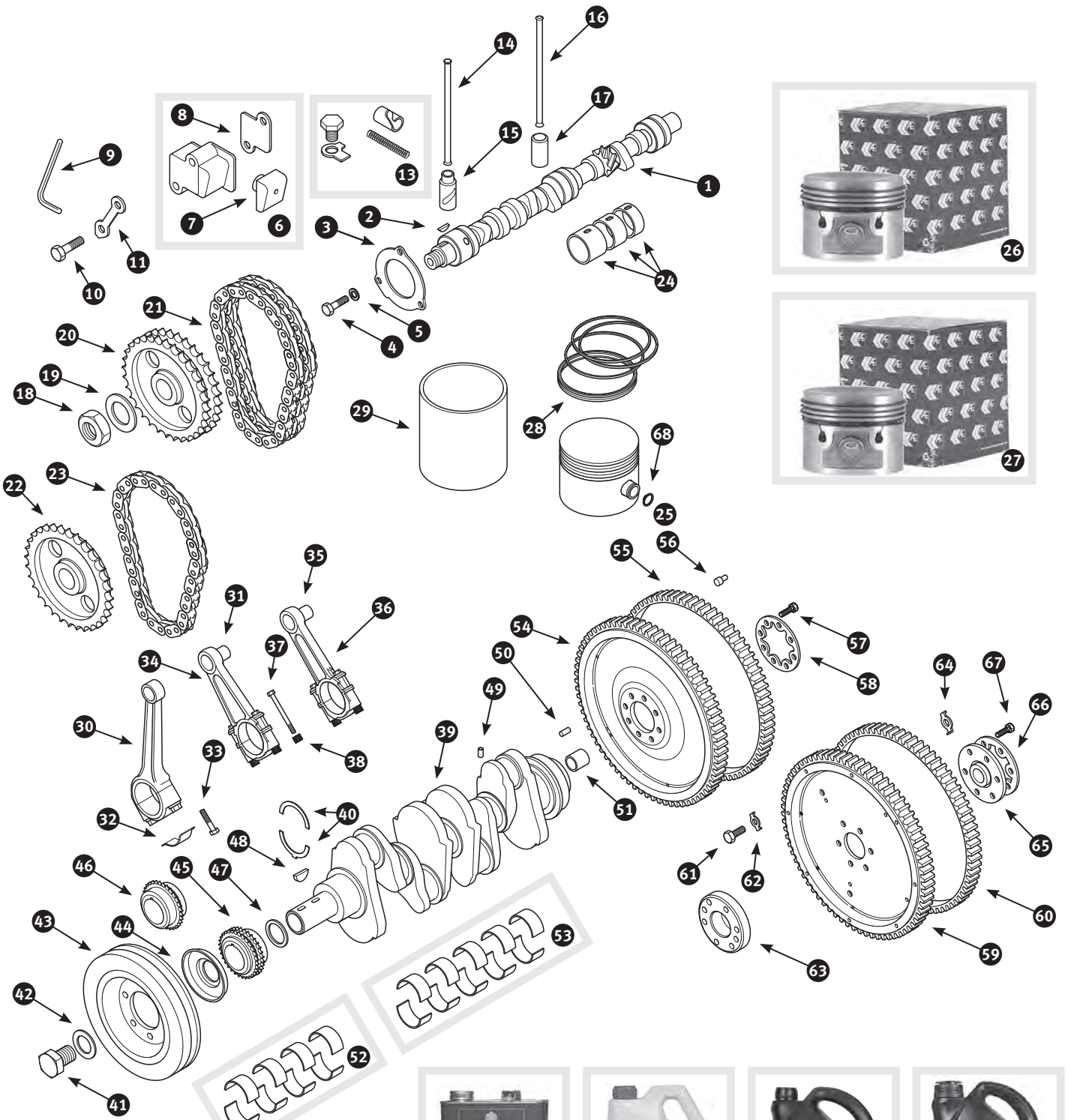




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1186**	Camshaft new item	1	
1	**13449**	Camshaft exchange	1	
1	**308883**	Camshaft new item	1	US specification from September 1974 (low compression engines)
2	**8130**	Woodruff key camshaft.	1	
3	**5364**	Plate camshaft locating	1	
4	**1912**	Screw attachment lock tab camshaft	3	
5	**212192**	Spring washer.	3	
6	**207139**	Timing chain tensioner assembly.	1	
7	**8503**	Pad timing chain tensioner	1	
8	**5818**	Gasket timing chain tensioner	1	
9	**8554**	Allen key for tensioner	1	
10	**3171**	Bolt timing chain tensioner attachment	2	
11	**5819**	Lock tab timing chain tensioner.	1	
13	**9420**	Repair kit timing chain tensioner	1	
14	**8216**	Push rod 224 mms long	8	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1971
15	**200990**	Cam follower 60 mms long	8	
16	**8395**	Push rod 269 mms long	8	18V engines from October 1971
17	**201038**	Cam follower 38 mms long	8	
18	**9223**	Nut camshaft	1	
19	**8620**	Lock tab camshaft	1	
20	**8215**	Sprocket camshaft duplex	1	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1971
21	**4599**	Timing chain duplex.	1	
22	**7032**	Sprocket camshaft simplex	1	18V engines from October 1971
23	**8986**	Timing chain simplex	1	
24	**6888**	Camshaft bearing set set of 3	1	
25	**318349**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 4-ring circlip piston, standard bore	1	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1971
25	**318350**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 4-ring circlip piston, +0.020”	1	
25	**318351**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 4-ring circlip piston, +0.030”	1	
25	**318352**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 4-ring circlip piston, +0.040”	1	
25	**318353**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 4-ring circlip piston, +0.060”	1	
25	**316394**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 3-ring press fit piston, standard.	1	18V engines from October 1971
25	**316017**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 3-ring press fit piston, +0.020”	1	
25	**316392**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 3-ring press fit piston, +0.030”	1	
25	**316393**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 3-ring press fit piston, +0.040”	1	
25	**316395**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.75:1, 3-ring press fit piston, +0.060”	1	
25	**343116**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.0:1, 3-ring press fit piston, standard.	1	18V engines from September 1974, US specification
25	**9473**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.0:1, 3-ring press fit piston, +0.020”	1	
25	**338934**	Piston set compression ratio: 8.0:1, 3-ring press fit piston, +0.040”	1	
26	**8388**	Hepolite Piston standard, compression ratio: 8.75:1, 4-ring circlip piston	4	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1971
26	**13950**	Hepolite Piston +0.020”, compression ratio: 8.75:1, 4-ring circlip piston	4	
26	**13951**	Hepolite Piston +0.030”, compression ratio: 8.75:1, 4-ring circlip piston	4	
26	**13952**	Hepolite Piston +0.040”, compression ratio: 8.75:1, 4-ring circlip piston	4	

Engine **Crankshaft - 5 main bearing engine**

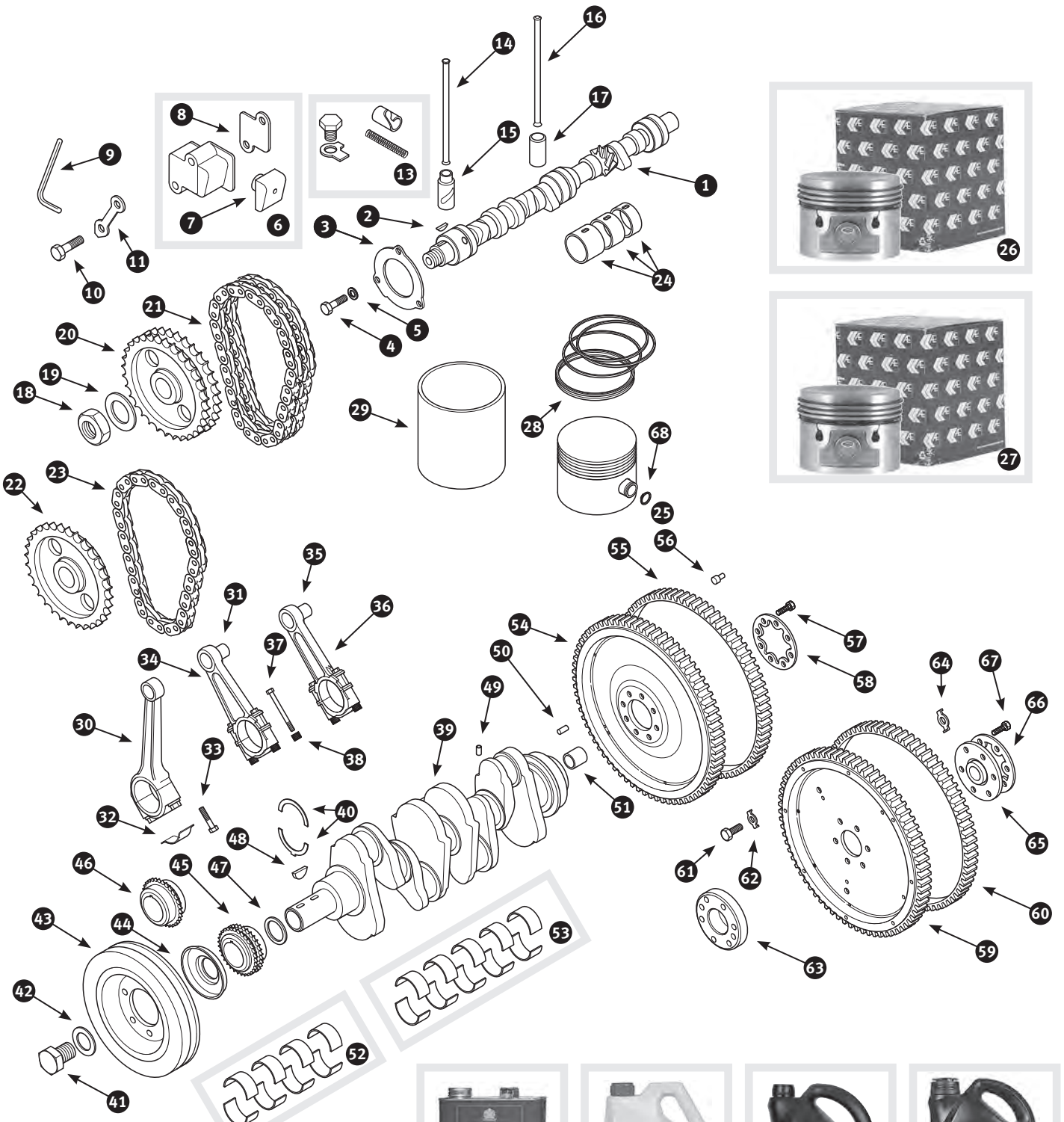
Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**214582**	Hepolite Piston standard, compression ratio: 8.75:1, 3-ring press fit piston	4	18V engines from October 1971
27	**214583**	Hepolite Piston +0.020", compression ratio: 8.75:1, 3-ring press fit piston	4	
27	**214584**	Hepolite Piston +0.030", compression ratio: 8.75:1, 3-ring press fit piston	4	
27	**214585**	Hepolite Piston +0.040", compression ratio: 8.75:1, 3-ring press fit piston	4	
27	**16598**	Hepolite Piston standard, compression ratio: 8.0:1, 3-ring press fit piston	4	18V engines from September 1974, US specification, Restricted quantity
27	**295815**	Hepolite Piston +0.020", compression ratio: 8.0:1, 3-ring press fit piston	4	
27	**307442**	Hepolite Piston +0.040", compression ratio: 8.0:1, 3-ring press fit piston	4	
28	**14236**	Piston ring set standard, 4 ring piston. 3 compression rings, 1 oil ring.	1	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1971
28	**204057**	Piston ring set +0.020", 4 ring piston. 3 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
28	**14238**	Piston ring set +0.030", 4 ring piston. 3 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
28	**14239**	Piston ring set +0.040", 4 ring piston. 3 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
28	**327664**	Piston ring set +0.060", 4 ring piston. 3 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
28	**15465**	Piston ring set standard, 3 ring piston. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring.	1	18V engines from October 1971
28	**13416**	Piston ring set +0.020", 3 ring piston. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
28	**216277**	Piston ring set +0.030", 3 ring piston. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
28	**18233**	Piston ring set +0.040", 3 ring piston. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
28	**308456**	Piston ring set +0.060", 3 ring piston. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
29	**16828**	Cylinder liner sizes: 80.251 x 82.918 x 143.154 mms	4	
30	**4270**	Con rod reconditioned	4	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1969
31	**18044**	Con rod bush	4	
32	**4453**	Lock tab con rod	4	
33	**8364**	Con rod bolt	8	
34	**8384**	Con rod new item	4	18GG engines from October 1969 to October 1971
35	**18044**	Con rod bush	4	
36	**297505**	Con rod reconditioned, flat top	4	18V engines from October 1971, Alternatives
36	**19552**	Con rod reconditioned, round top	4	
37	**5146**	Con rod bolt	8	18GG engines from October 1969 and all 18V engines
38	**8441**	Nut con rod bolt	8	
39	**316590**	Crankshaft exchange. Reground without bearings	1	Manual transmission
39	**18862**	Crankshaft outright. Reground complete with bearings	1	
39	**6879**	Crankshaft new item	1	
39	**12211**	Crankshaft exchange. Reground without bearings	1	Automatic transmission
40	**18277**	Trust washer set standard size	1	
40	**14244**	Trust washer set +0.0025"	1	
40	**14242**	Trust washer set +0.0030"	1	
40	**14243**	Trust washer set +0.0050"	1	

Engine **Crankshaft - 5 main bearing engine**

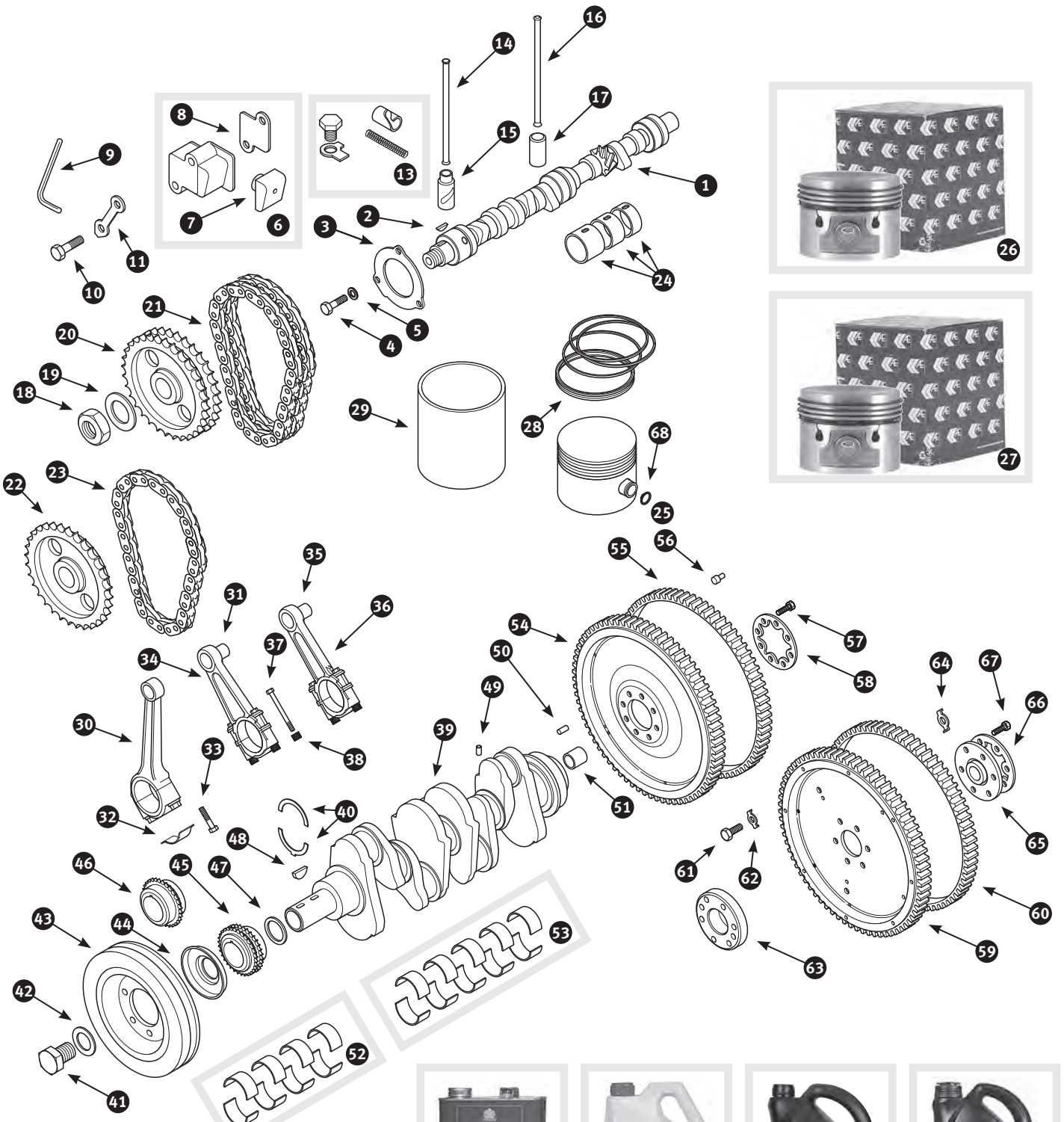
Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**5800**	Bolt crankshaft pulley attachment	1	
42	**8242**	Lock tab.	1	
43	**310522**	Pulley crankshaft, with damper, diameter: 130 mms	1	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1971
43	**292764**	Pulley crankshaft, with damper, diameter: 130 mms	1	18V engines from October 1971 to September 1974
43	**8398**	Pulley crankshaft, with damper, diameter: 152 mms	1	18V engines from September 1974
44	**5120**	Oil thrower crankshaft	1	18GB engines from 11851, 18GD engines on
45	**1614**	Sprocket crankshaft duplex specification	1	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1971
46	**4995**	Sprocket crankshaft simplex specification.	1	18V engines from October 1971
47	**8717**	Washer	1	
48	**8693**	Woodruff key	2	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1971
48	**8406**	Woodruff key	2	18V engines from October 1971
49	**5287**	Restrictor big end journal in crankshaft	4	
50	**8368**	Dowel flywheel to crankshaft	2	
51	**2252**	Spigot bush crankshaft	1	
52	**9325**	Big end bearing set standard size	1	
52	**12222**	Big end bearing set +0.010”	1	
52	**12303**	Big end bearing set +0.020”	1	
52	**12304**	Big end bearing set +0.030”	1	
52	**12305**	Big end bearing set +0.040”	1	
52	**308446**	Big end bearing set +0.060”	1	
52	**14241**	AE Big end bearing set standard size	1	
52	**291838**	AE Big end bearing set +0.010”	1	
52	**307262**	AE Big end bearing set +0.020”	1	
52	**293421**	AE Big end bearing set +0.030”	1	
52	**307125**	AE Big end bearing set +0.040”	1	
53	**12219**	Main end bearing set standard size	1	
53	**12220**	Main end bearing set +0.010”	1	
53	**12217**	Main end bearing set +0.020”	1	
53	**12221**	Main end bearing set +0.030”	1	
53	**12218**	Main end bearing set +0.040”	1	
53	**308443**	Main end bearing set +0.060”	1	
53	**244393**	AE Main end bearing set standard size	1	
53	**293630**	AE Main end bearing set +0.010”	1	
53	**307107**	AE Main end bearing set +0.020”	1	
53	**307129**	AE Main end bearing set +0.030”	1	
54	**18245**	Flywheel exchange, diameter: 27 cms.	1	18GB engines, identification: 3-synchro gearbox
55	**1139**	Ring gear flywheel	1	
54	**18246**	Flywheel exchange, diameter: 29 cms.	1	18GD engines on, identification: 4-synchro gearbox
54	**8381**	Flywheel new item, diameter: 29 cms	1	
55	**1856**	Ring gear flywheel	1	
56	**5295**	Dowel clutch cover to flywheel	2	Manual transmission
57	**4663**	Bolt flywheel to crankshaft	6	
58	**8369**	Lock tab flywheel	1	

Engine **Crankshaft - 5 main bearing engine**

Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT





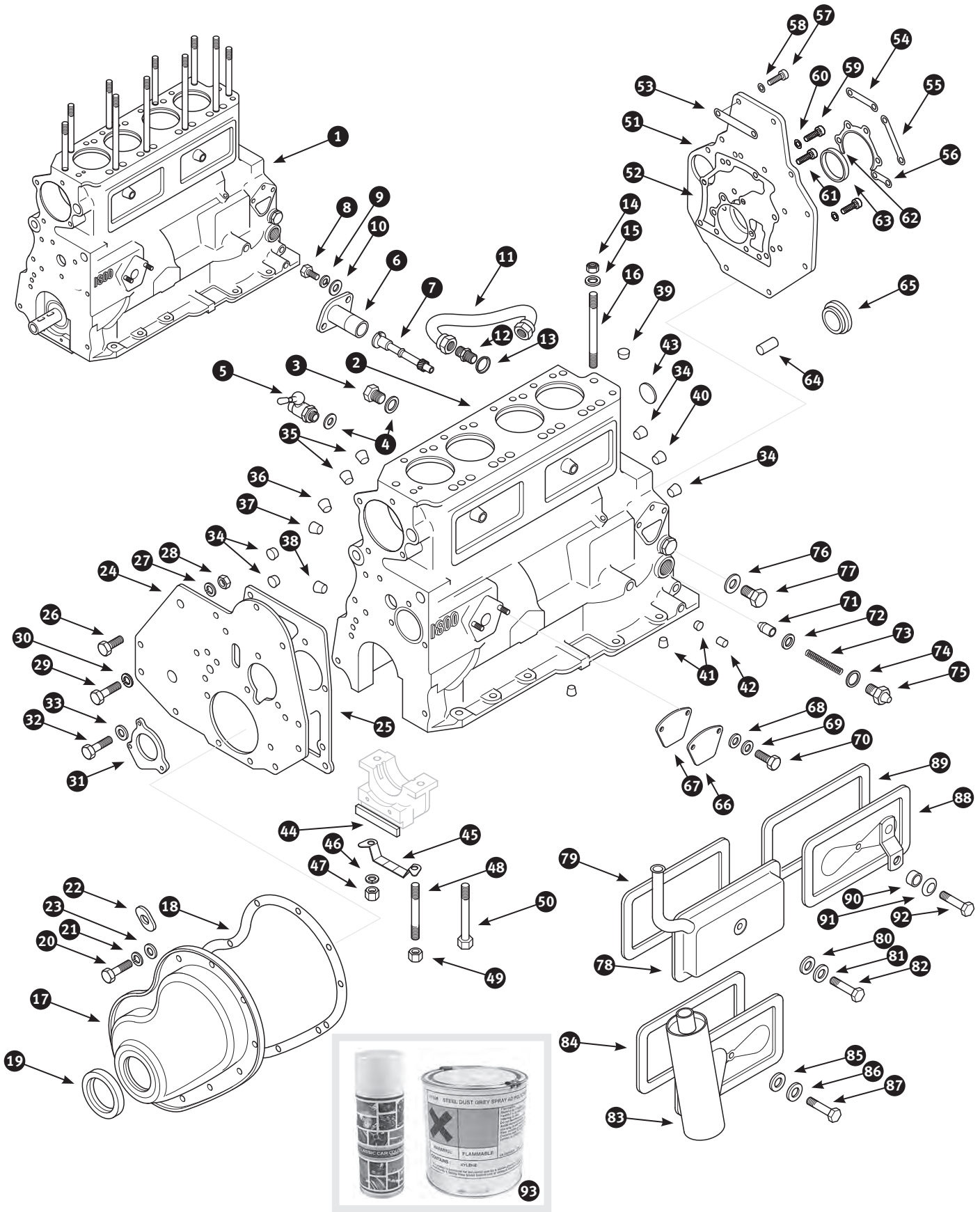
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
59	**16015**	Drive plate exchange	1	
60	**297917**	Ring gear drive plate	1	
61	**5216**	Bolt crankshaft adaptor to drive plate	4	
62	**18787**	Lock tab.	4	
63	**307130**	Adaptor crankshaft to drive plate.	1	Automatic transmission
64	**292760**	Lock tab.	8	
65	**8382**	Backing plate	1	
66	**8369**	Lock tab drive plate	1	
67	**8383**	Bolt drive plate to crankshaft	6	
68	**295670**	Circlip	8	18GB to 18GG engines, up to October 1971
69	**480855**	Castrol Classic Engine oil XL20W/50 - 5 litre canister. Low detergent multigrade mineral oil.	1	You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. See chapter 21.42 and 21.43 for further information
70	**329078**	Castrol Classic Running in oil No. 2 Running in oil is designed to promote and control the bedding in process of newly rebuilt engines. It should be used for the first 300 miles	1	
71	**22856**	Penrite „Classic Light" - 5 litre. SAE20W/60 oil, rreplaces following oils: SAE30 und 20W/50	1	
72	**212134**	Penrite Running in oil 5 litre canister, use for the first 300 miles	1	



308182 Socket set
17 pieces, from 5/16 to 1.1/16", 1/2" square drive

Engine | **Cylinder block - 5 main bearing engine**

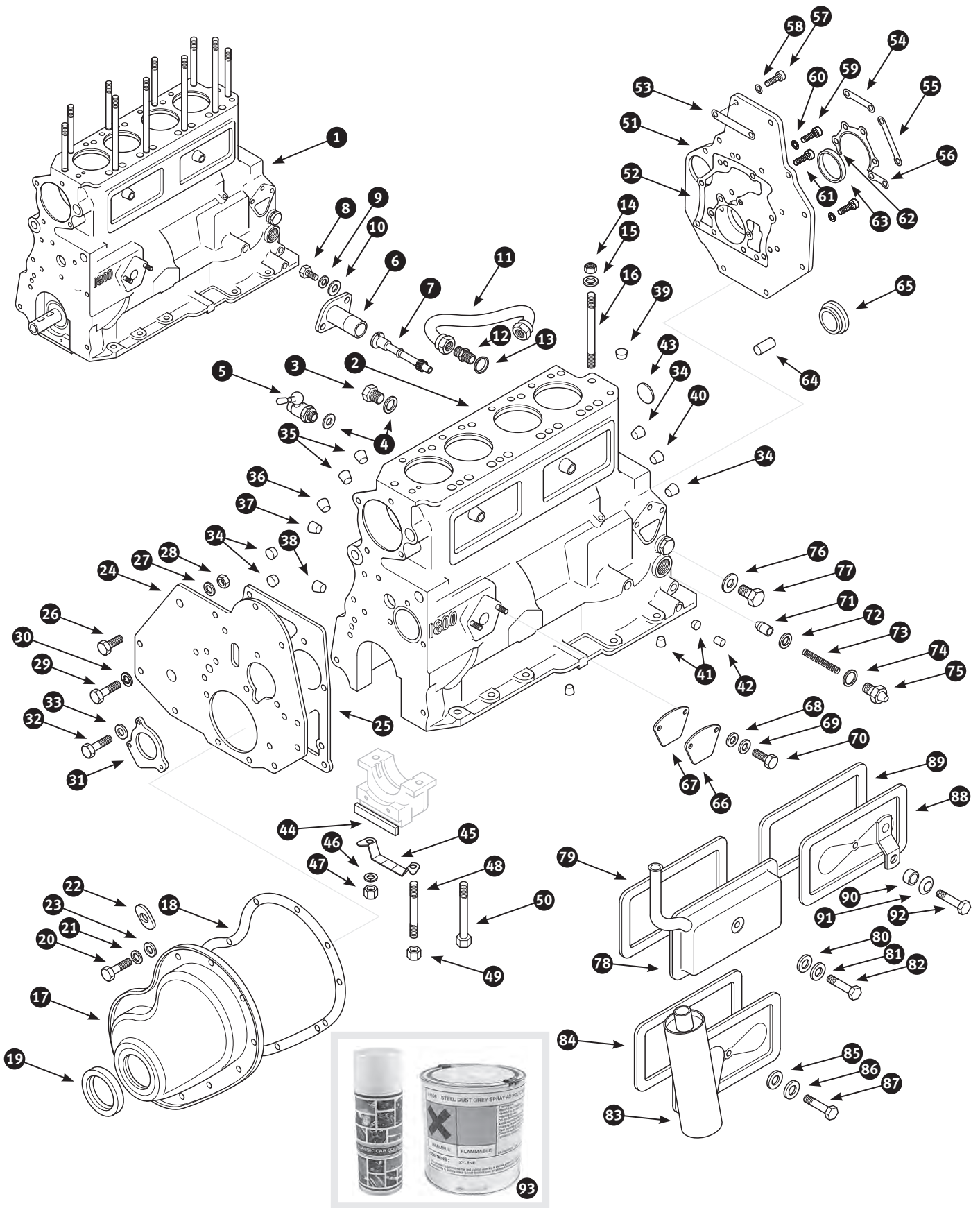
Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**307100**	Short engine including crankshaft and pistons, exchange	1	18GB engines, identification: Dynamo
1	**303243**	Short engine including crankshaft and pistons, exchange	1	18GB to 18GG engines, identification: Alternator
1	**324686**	Short engine including crankshaft and pistons, exchange	1	18V engines to September 1974
1	**324689**	Short engine including crankshaft and pistons, exchange	1	18V engines from September 1974
2	**211651**	Cylinder block used item	1	18GB engines, identification: Dynamo
2	**316957**	Cylinder block used item	1	18GB to 18GG and all 18V engines, identification: Alternator
3	**204219**	Blanking plug	1	Alternative to water drain tap 5411
4	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
5	**5411**	Water drain tap	1	Alternative to blanking plug 204219
6	**5290**	Housing distributor drive	1	
7	**8344**	Spindle distributor drive.	1	
8	**1912**	Screw	2	
9	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
10	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
11	**702**	Oil hose block to oil pipe	1	
12	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	2	
13	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
14	**4988**	Cylinder head nut	11	
14	**14457**	Cylinder head nut improved	11	
15	**8380**	Plain washer cylinder head nut	11	
16	**9163**	Stud cylinder head - long	4	
16	**9164**	Stud cylinder head - short.	7	
17	**8392**	Timing cover.	1	18GB to 18GG engines, identification: Bottom timing mark
17	**291918**	Timing cover.	1	18V engines, identification: Top timing mark
18	**1896**	Gasket timing cover	1	
19	**1189**	Oil seal timing cover	1	
20	**212149**	Screw timing chain cover, short - 1/4”	3	
20	**1912**	Screw timing chain cover, long - 1/4”	2	
20	**7893**	Screw timing chain cover - 5/16”	4	
21	**212192**	Spring washer 1/4”	5	
21	**212194**	Spring washer 5/16”.	4	
22	**8707**	Plain washer oval - 1/4”	5	Chrome bumper to September 1974
22	**8723**	Plain washer oval - 5/16”	4	
23	**212191**	Plain washer 1/4”	5	Rubber bumper from September 1974
23	**212193**	Plain washer 5/16”.	4	
24	**8370**	Engine plate	1	Chrome bumper to September 1974
24	**4996**	Engine front plate	1	Rubber bumper from September 1974
25	**8374**	Gasket engine plate to block.	1	
26	**7893**	Screw engine plate to block, short	7	
27	**212194**	Spring washer.	7	
28	**2303**	Nut	4	
29	**7894**	Screw engine plate to block, long	2	
30	**212194**	Spring washer.	2	
31	**5364**	Plate camshaft locating	1	
32	**1912**	Screw	3	
33	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
34	**8702**	Plug oil gallery	4	
35	**8212**	Plug oil feed main bearing	2	

Engine | **Cylinder block - 5 main bearing engine**

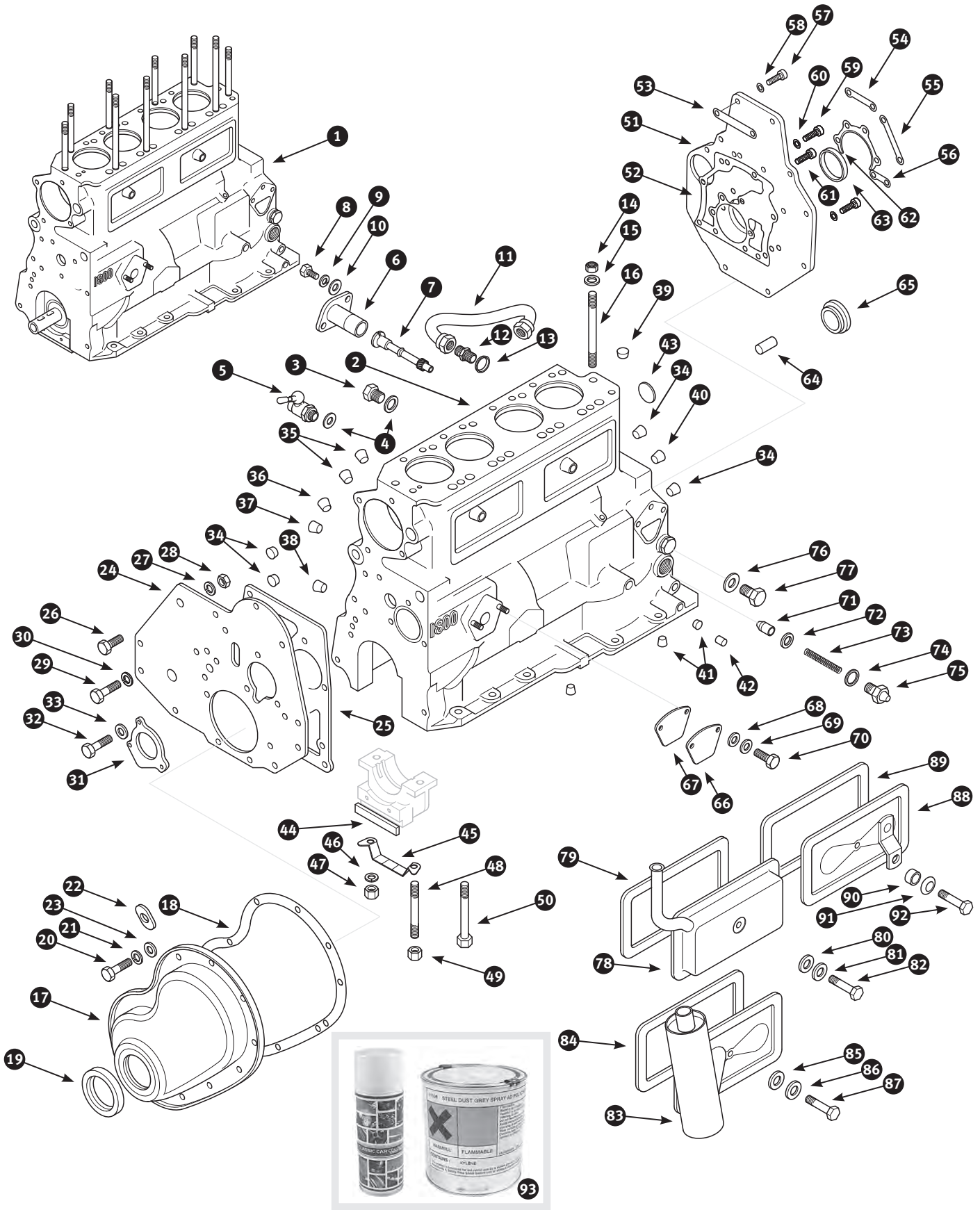
Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
36	**8379**	Plug taper, oil hole	1	
37	**12977**	Plug taper, oil hole	1	
38	**8212**	Plug oil hole tensioner	1	
39	**292480**	Plug oil dipper rod boss	1	
40	**8702**	Plug oil drilling crankshaft	1	
41	**9247**	Plug oil relief valve vent hole	2	
42	**291311**	Plug distributor boss	1	
43	**8729**	Core plug dished	4	
43	**5852**	Core plug cup type	4	Late 18V engines
44	**8372**	Gasket main bearing cap	2	
45	**25266**	Lock tab main bearing cap	5	
46	**5731**	Plain washer main bearing cap	10	Replaces lock tab 25266
47	**7668**	Nut main bearing cap	10	
48	**8292**	Bolt main bearing cap	10	18GB to 18GG engines, to October 1971
49	**3809**	Nut main bearing cap	10	Use with lock tab 25266
50	**8292**	Bolt main bearing cap	10	18V engines, from October 1971
51	**319341**	Engine backplane	1	18GB engines, identification: 3-synchro gearbox
51	**15898**	Engine plate Rear, alloy	1	18GD engines on, identification: 4-synchro gearbox
52	**4986**	Gasket engine back plate	1	
53	**8357**	Gasket engine back plate, top	1	
54	**5278**	Lock tab engine back plate, 95 mms long	1	18GB engines, identification: 3-synchro gearbox
55	**5277**	Lock tab engine back plate, 120 mms long	1	
56	**8715**	Lock tab engine back plate, 70 mms long	2	
57	**3800**	Screw engine back plate to cylinder block	8	
57	**213887**	Screw engine back plate to cylinder block	8	18GD engines on, identification: 4-synchro gearbox
58	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
59	**3800**	Screw engine back plate to cylinder block	2	
60	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
61	**7894**	Screw oil seal retainer to engine back plate	4	
62	**8373**	Retainer oil seal	1	To September 1976
62	**8846**	Retainer oil seal	1	September 1976 on
63	**14171**	Oil seal	1	
64	**18278**	Dowel engine back plate, upper	1	
64	**5189**	Dowel engine back plate, lower	1	
65	**8354**	Grommet engine back plate	1	
66	**8609**	Blanking plate	1	
67	**8602**	Gasket blanking plate	1	
68	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
69	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
70	**7891**	Screw	2	
71	**8361**	Plunger oil relief valve	1	
72	**3580**	Packing piece oil relief valve	1	
73	**8197**	Spring oil relief valve	1	
74	**9214**	Copper crush washer oil relief valve	1	
75	**8264**	Blanking plug oil relief valve	1	
76	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	18GB engines
77	**204219**	Blanking plug	1	
76	**13352**	Copper crush washer	2	18GD engines on
77	**314799**	Blanking plug	1	

Engine | **Cylinder block - 5 main bearing engine**

Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT



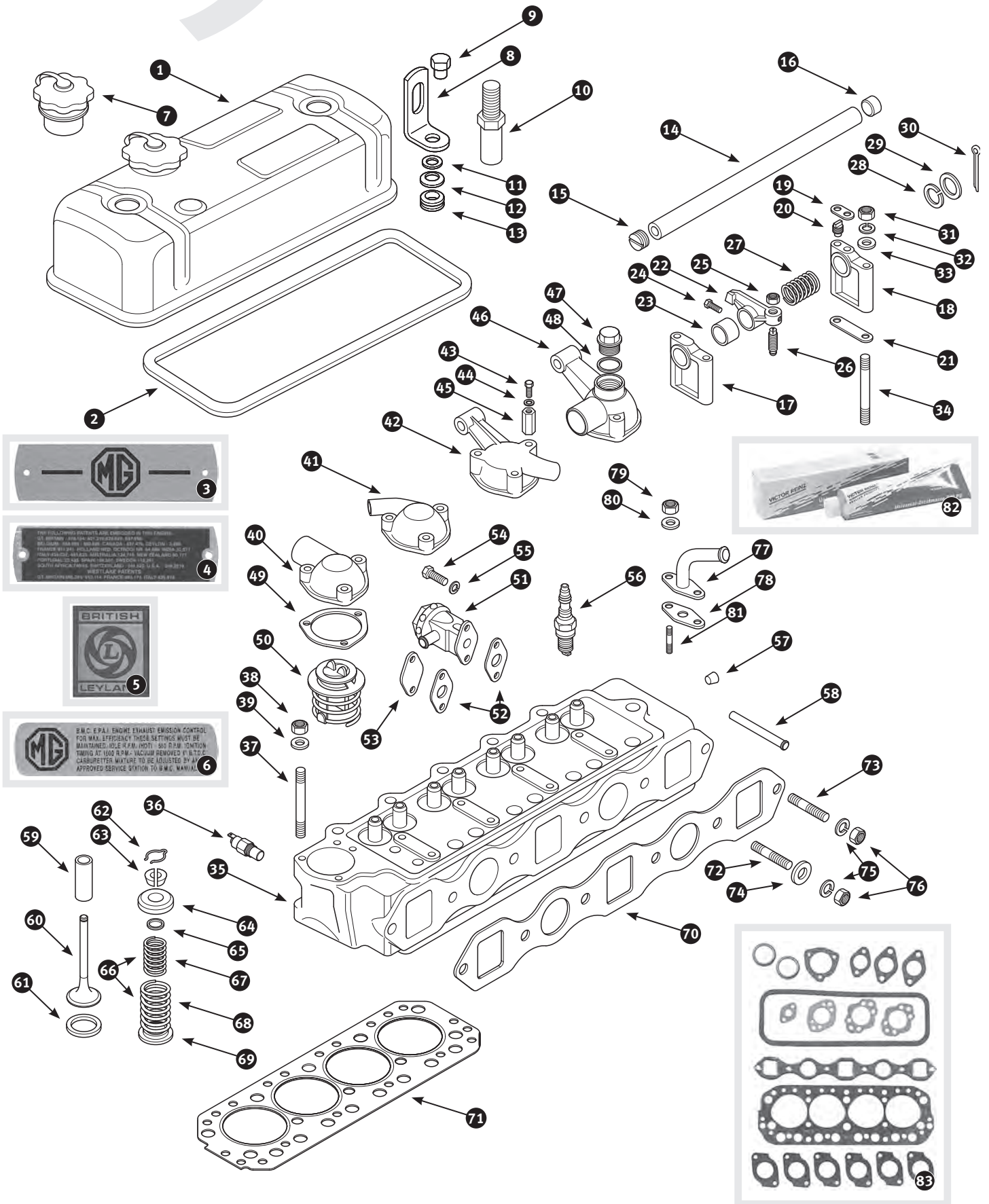
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
78	**295628**	Side cover front	1	18GB to 18GG engines, to October 1969
79	**8249**	Cork seal side cover, front	1	
80	**8706**	Fibre washer	1	
81	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
82	**213876**	Bolt side cover attachment	1	
83	**203616**	Side cover front	1	18GG engines from October 1969 and all 18V
84	**1142**	Rubber seal side cover, front	1	
85	**5130**	Rubber bush	1	
86	**8251**	Cup washer	1	
87	**7896**	Screw side cover attachment	1	
88	**8256**	Tappet chest cover rear	1	
89	**1142**	Rubber seal side cover, rear	1	
90	**5130**	Rubber bush	1	
91	**8251**	Cup washer	1	
92	**6521**	Bolt side cover attachment	1	
93	**15759**	Engine paint maroon red, 400 mls aerosol	0	Quantity as required
93	**322694**	Engine paint maroon red, 1 litre canister	0	
93	**15762**	Engine paint black, 400 mls aerosol	0	
93	**9916**	Engine paint black, 1 litre canister	0	



303036 Tilt & lift engine hoist
easy adjustment of an engine‘s lift angle trough a full 90° of movement. 1/2“ square drive. Capacity 2000 pound.

Engine | **Cylinder head - 5 main bearing engine**

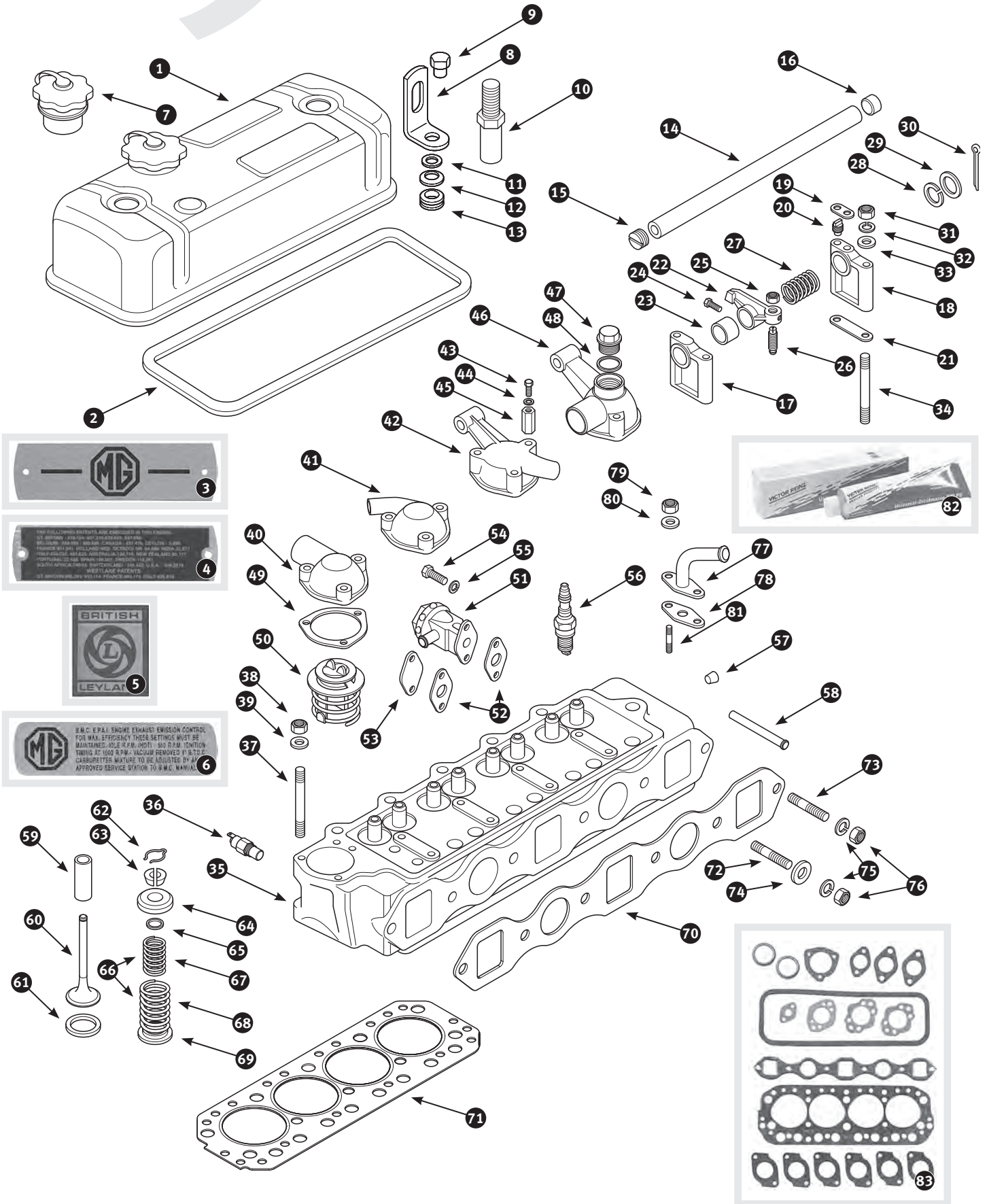
Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4051**	Rocker cover no breather pipe	1	18GB to 18GG engines, for alloy rocker covers see chapter 21.2
1	**326229**	Rocker cover with breather pipe	1	From 18GH engines, for alloy rocker covers see chapter 21.2
2	**12628**	Rocker cover gasket	1	
3	**14029**	Sticker on rocker cover 'MG'	1	
3	**14028**	Plate on rocker cover - 'MG'	1	
4	**14031**	Sticker on rocker cover 'patents'	1	18GB to 18GG engines
4	**14030**	Plate on rocker cover - 'patents'	1	
0	**6063**	Rivet for rocker cover plates	4	
5	**14019**	Sticker on rocker cover - 'British Leyland'	1	18V engines on (1971 - 1978), approx 30 mm x 40 mm
6	**206814**	Sticker on rocker cover - 'emission control'	1	US specification, 18V engines on
7	**1013**	Oil filler cap black plastic, vented	1	To 18V engines
7	**3743**	Oil filler cap red plastic, vented	1	
7	**2959**	Oil filler cap black plastic, non vented	1	18V engines on
8	**8266**	Lifting bracket	2	
9	**5172**	Rocker cover nut	2	18GB engines
9	**7037**	Rocker cover nut chrome plated	2	
10	**4659**	Rocker cover nut with stud	2	From 18GD engines
11	**5210**	Spacer	2	
11	**289015**	Spacer chrome plated	2	
12	**5203**	Cup washer	2	
12	**289016**	Cup washer chrome plated	2	
13	**1143**	Grommet rocker cover	2	
14	**1141**	Rocker shaft standard specification	1	
14	**16402**	Rocker shaft tuftride hardened	1	
14	**308176**	Rocker shaft 0.005" oversize	1	
15	**292849**	Plug screwed - in rocker shaft	1	
16	**22348**	Plug plain - in rocker shaft	1	
17	**13765**	Pedestal rocker shaft	3	
18	**13260**	Pedestal rocker shaft with centre tapped hole	1	To September 1974
18	**216205**	Pedestal rocker shaft with offset tapped hole	1	From September 1974. Rubber bumper cars
19	**8608**	Plate locating rocker shaft	1	
20	**8607**	Locating screw rocker shaft	1	
21	**8401**	Shim centre rocker shaft pedestals	2	
22	**8397**	Rocker arm	8	
23	**1724**	Bush rocker arm	8	
24	**13190**	Rivet rocker arm	8	
25	**9173**	Lock nut	8	
26	**8396**	Locating screw rocker arm	8	
27	**9241**	Spring rocker shaft	3	
28	**5115**	Spring washer double coil	1	
29	**15584**	Plain washer	1	
30	**3269**	Split pin	1	
31	**2303**	Nut	4	
32	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
33	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
34	**9166**	Stud rocker shaft - short	2	
34	**9169**	Stud rocker shaft - long	2	
35	**297871**	Cylinder head new item. Identification: Single valve springs	1	all engines to September 1974
35	**318446**	Cylinder head new item. Identification: Single valve springs	1	all 18V engines September 1974 on
35	**3029**	Cylinder head exchange. Identification: Double valve springs	1	18GB to 18GD engines
35	**3028**	Cylinder head exchange. Identification: Double valve springs	1	18GG engines

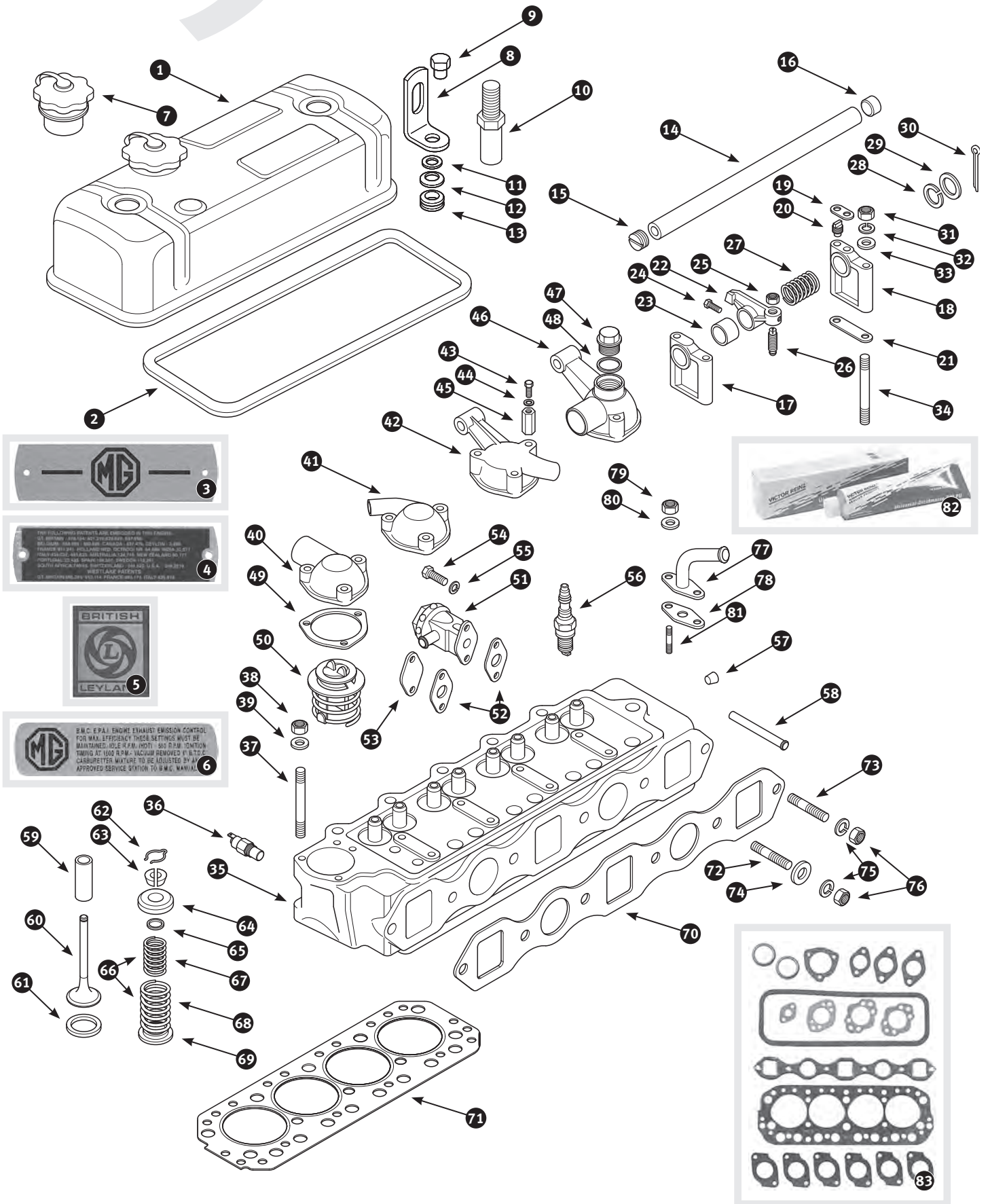
Engine | **Cylinder head - 5 main bearing engine**

Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**25026**	Cylinder head exchange. Identification: Single valve springs	1	18V engines to September 1974
35	**25049**	Cylinder head exchange. Identification: Single valve springs	1	18V engines September 1974 on
35	**309004**	Cylinder head exchange. Identification: Double valve springs and injector tubes	1	US specification, 18GF to 18GK engines
35	**3030**	Cylinder head exchange. Identification: Single valve springs and injector tubes	1	US specification, 18V engines to September 1974
35	**3135**	Cylinder head exchange. Identification: Single valve springs and injector tubes	1	US specification, 18V engines September 1974 on
36	**2216**	Thermal transmitter	1	November 1967 to June 1976
36	**4063**	Thermal transmitter	1	From June 1976
37	**7126**	Stud thermostat housing	3	
38	**2303**	Nut thermostat housing	3	
39	**212193**	Plain washer	3	
40	**8359**	Thermostat housing	1	To October 1967, 18GB engines. Identification: Radiator with rear filler neck
41	**311982**	Thermostat housing Europe specification	1	To September 1976, 18GD to 18V engines. Identification: Radiator with centre filler neck
42	**289255**	Thermostat housing US specification	1	To September 1976, 18GF to 18V engines. Identification: Radiator with centre filler neck
43	**7891**	Screw	3	From 18GF engines
44	**212193**	Plain washer US specification	3	
45	**7457**	Brass nut thermostat housing, US specification	3	
46	**7026**	Thermostat housing	1	September 1976 on, 18V engines. Identification: Radiator with separated expansion tank
47	**6349**	Filler plug thermostat housing, plastic	1	
47	**14654**	Filler plug thermostat housing, brass	1	
48	**204440**	Sealing washer rubber	1	
48	**8085**	Sealing washer plastic	1	
49	**1494**	Thermostat gasket	1	
50	**1430**	Thermostat 74° C	1	
50	**1061**	Thermostat 82° C	1	
50	**1320**	Thermostat 88° C	1	
51	**793**	Heater valve	1	
52	**5116**	Gasket heater valve	1	
53	**5288**	Blanking plate heater valve	1	When heater not fitted
54	**7885**	Screw	2	
55	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
56	**14678**	Champion Spark plug	4	
56	**6915**	NGK Spark plug	4	
57	**9242**	Plug oil hole	1	
58	**203460**	Tube air injection, US specification	4	From 18GF engines
59	**1157**	Inlet valve guide	4	
59	**15862**	Inlet valve guide bronze	4	For lead free applications
59	**1145**	Exhaust valve guide	4	
59	**15863**	Exhaust valve guide bronze	4	For lead free applications
60	**4106**	Inlet valve 39.6 mms	4	To October 1966. 18GB engines, 18GD engines to 835 and 18GF engines to 2158
60	**8351**	Exhaust valve 34.0 mms	4	
60	**201425**	Inlet valve 39.6 mms	4	To October 1971, 18GD engines from 836, 18GF engines from 2159, all 18GG, 18GJ and 18GK
60	**7027**	Exhaust valve 34.0 mms	4	
60	**2176**	Inlet valve 41.1 mms	4	18V engines to September 1974, Chrome bumper
60	**7027**	Exhaust valve 34.0 mms	4	
60	**201425**	Inlet valve 39.6 mms	4	18V engines September 1974 on, Rubber bumper
60	**7027**	Exhaust valve 34.0 mms	4	

Roadster from GHN3-48767, all GT

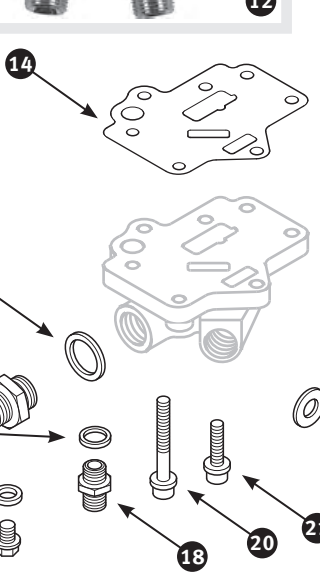


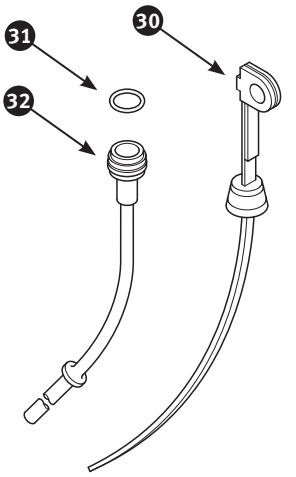
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
61	**316542**	Valve seat insert exhaust, hardened	4	For lead free applications
62	**8203**	Circlip valve cotter	8	To October 1966. 18GB engines, 18GD engines to 835 and 18GF engines to 2158
63	**8204**	Cotters pair, with outer groove	8	
63	**203131**	Cotter single, no outer groove	16	All models October 1966 on
63	**8363**	Valve cap top	8	To October 1966. 18GB engines, 18GD engines to 835 and 18GF engines to 2158
64	**8391**	Valve cap top	8	To October 1971, 18GD engines from 836, 18GF engines from 2159, all 18GG, 18GJ and 18GK
64	**8393**	Valve cap top	8	October 1971 on, all 18V engines
64	**5462**	Valve stem seal	8	
65	**8290**	Valve stem seal improved	8	Replaces valve stem seal
66	**210893**	Valve springs set of 8 double valve springs	1	To October 1971. 18GB to 18GG and 18GK engines
67	**8347**	Valve spring inner - separately	8	
68	**8377**	Valve spring outer - separately	8	
68	**15122**	Valve springs set of 8 single valve springs	1	October 1971 on, all 18V engines
68	**5169**	Valve spring separately	8	
69	**5281**	Valve collar bottom	8	To October 1971. 18GB to 18GG and 18GK engines
69	**8394**	Valve collar bottom	8	October 1971 on, all 18V engines
70	**12631**	Manifold gasket	1	
70	**3280**	Manifold gasket	1	US specification from September 1974
71	**12627**	Cylinder head gasket thickness: 1.5 mms	1	
71	**205143**	Cylinder head gasket copper, thickness: 1.1 mms	1	
71	**308152**	Payen Cylinder head gasket thickness: 1.2 mms	1	Do not re-torque cylinder head when using this gasket
72	**7294**	Stud manifold to cylinder head - 1.7/8”	4	To October 1971. 18GB to 18GG and 18GK engines
73	**7293**	Stud manifold to cylinder head - 1.5/8” long	2	
73	**7293**	Stud manifold to cylinder head	6	October 1971 on, all 18V engines
74	**5292**	Yoke washer manifold attachment	4	
75	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
76	**26185**	Brass nut	6	
77	**13194**	Connection pipe for auto choke	1	US specification from September 1974
78	**308142**	Gasket	1	
79	**2828**	Nut	2	
80	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
81	**19625**	Stud	2	
82	**3476**	Hylomar universal jointing compound, 80 ml	1	Recommended for the installation of gaskets
83	**13325**	Cylinder head gasket set	1	
83	**308932**	Cylinder head gasket set with copper head gasket	1	
83	**5274**	Payen Cylinder head gasket set	1	Do not re-torque cylinder head when using this gasket set
83	**14362**	Cylinder head gasket set	1	US specification from September 1974

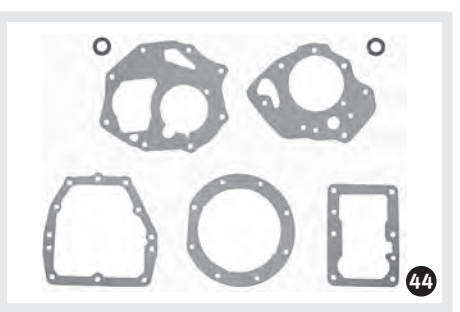


311625 Torque wrench
with 1/2“ square drive, adjustable from 40 to 210 Nm, length: 475mm, supplied with plastic box


12


13
14
33
35
34
24
25
26
27
23
22
16
15
19
17
18
20
21
37
38
36
8
28
29
10
11
9
2
41
43
42
39
40
3
1
7
6
5
4

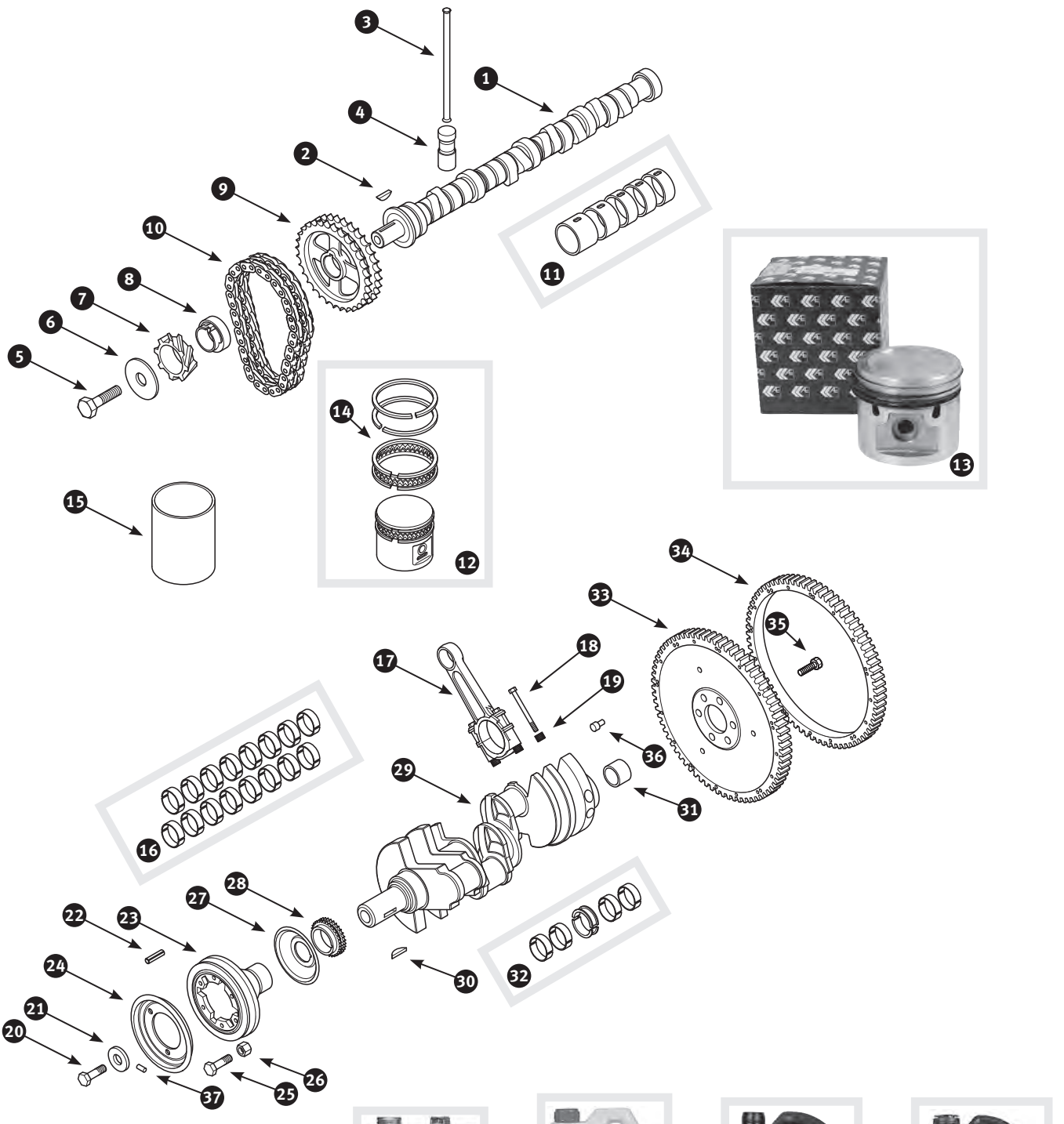

31
30
32


44

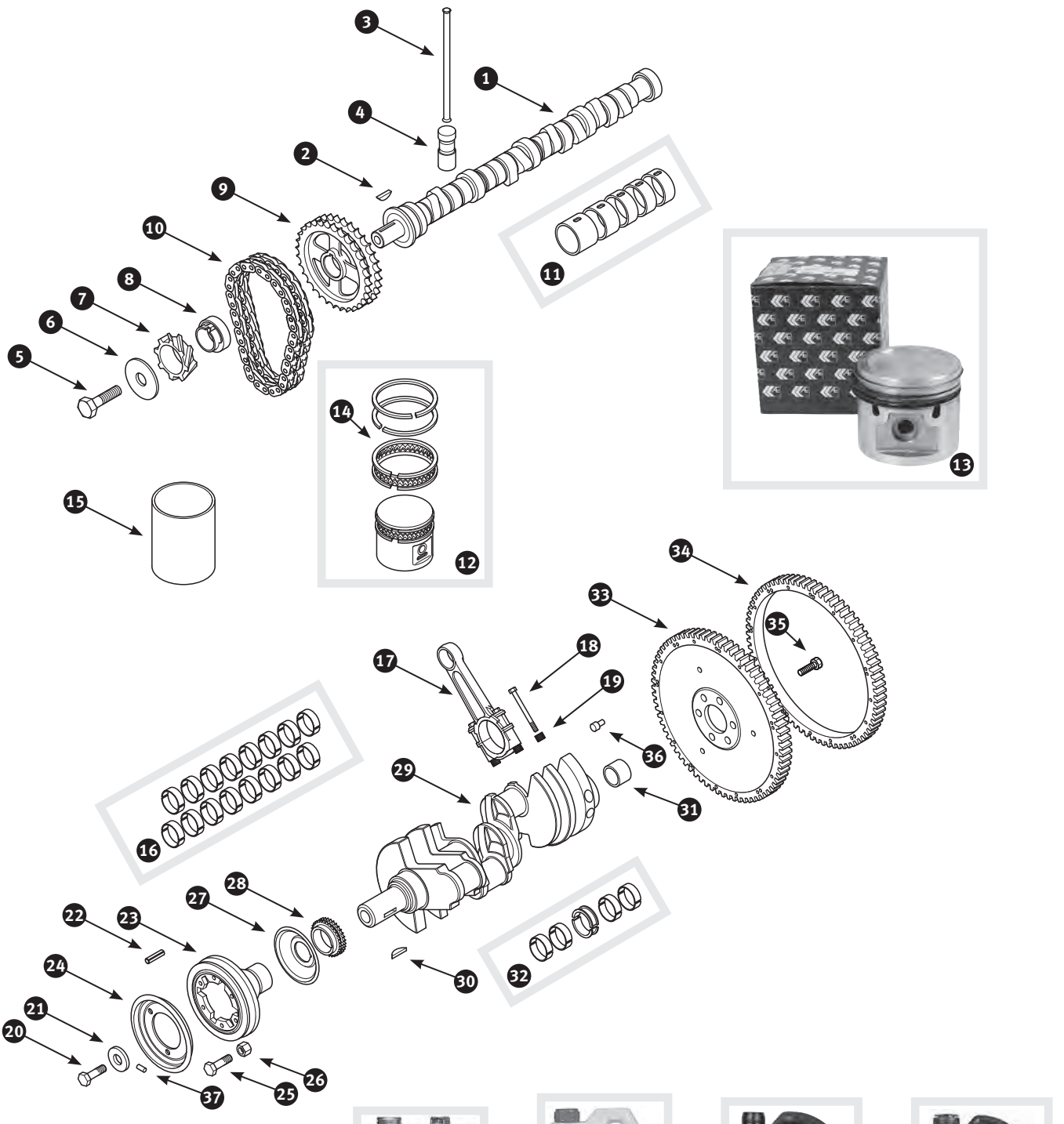

HYLOMAR
UNIVERSAL BLUE
45


VICTOR REINZ
46

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4279**	Oil sump mild steel	1	
2	**12629**	Oil sump gasket	1	
3	**307656**	Strip sump reinforcing	1	
4	**25992**	Drain plug	1	
5	**211697**	Washer drain plug	1	
6	**7894**	Screw sump and strip to cylinder block.	2	
6	**212162**	Screw sump to cylinder block	14	
7	**212194**	Spring washer.	16	
8	**307659**	Baffle plate oil sump	1	
9	**212153**	Screw baffle plate to cylinder block	6	
10	**212192**	Spring washer.	6	
11	**7794**	Plain washer.	6	
12	**294733**	Oil pump cover assembly	1	
13	**5620**	Oil strainer	1	
14	**211663**	Gasket oil pump cover	1	
15	**4801**	Adaptor union for oil hose	1	
16	**9214**	Copper crush washer	1	
17	**302287**	Blanking plug	1	} To G-D2D1-1148. Union for oil gauge pip fitted to the remote oil filter. It is necessary to tap a 1/8" BSP hole in the housing on the side fed by the oil cooler hose.
18	**12644**	Union oil gauge pipe	1	} From G-D2D1-1149
19	**311219**	Copper crush washer	1	
20	**19898**	Bolt oil pump cover to front plate - long	1	
21	**19897**	Screw oil pump cover to front plate - short	5	
22	**9348**	Drain plug	1	
23	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
24	**211717**	Plunger oil pressure relief valve.	1	
25	**319851**	Spring oil pressure relief valve	1	
26	**13158**	Joint washer oil pressure relief valve	1	
27	**13175**	Cap oil pressure relief valve	1	
28	**211659**	Drive gear oil pump	1	
29	**211661**	Idler gear oil pump	1	
30	**7291**	Dipstick	1	
31	**13169**	'O' ring dipstick.	1	
32	**303174**	Tube dipstick	1	
33	**6752**	Clip dipstick tube to rocker cover.	1	
34	**13159**	Screw	1	
35	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
36	**307241**	Bracket dipstick tube to cylinder head bolt	1	
37	**212149**	Screw	1	
38	**212192**	Spring washer.	1	
39	**291352**	Pipe oil pickup	1	
40	**13174**	Oil strainer	1	
41	**13161**	Gasket oil pickup pipe	1	
42	**7935**	Bolt oil pickup pipe to cylinder head	2	
43	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
44	**3469**	Conversion gasket set	1	} Contains front and rear oil seal
45	**3476**	Hylomar universal jointing compound, 80 ml.	1	} Recommended for the installation of gaskets
46	**5590**	Wellseal jointing compound 80 mls tube	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
Castrol
XL 20w/50
Castrol
RUNNING-IN OIL No.2
PENRITE
20W-60
PENRITE
RUNNING-IN OIL

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**324779**	Camshaft new item	1	} 8.5:1, 8.25:1 and 8.13:1 compression engines
2	**211645**	Woodruff key camshaft.	1	
3	**346954**	Push rod	16	
4	**204599**	Cam follower hydraulic.	16	
5	**13205**	Bolt.	1	
6	**17964**	Plain washer.	1	
7	**211655**	Gear distributor drive.	1	
8	**13156**	Cam fuel pump drive	1	
9	**211652**	Sprocket camshaft.	1	
10	**313530**	Timing chain.	1	
11	**308460**	Camshaft bearing set set of 5	1	
12	**211618**	Piston set standard, compression ratio: 8.25:1, 3-ring piston.	1	
12	**211616**	Piston set +0.020", compression ratio: 8.25:1, 3-ring piston	1	
12	**211617**	Piston set +0.040", compression ratio: 8.25:1, 3-ring piston	1	
13	**289204**	Hepolite Piston standard, compression ratio: 8.25:1, 3-ring piston	8	
13	**13235**	Hepolite Piston +0.020", compression ratio: 8.25:1, 3-ring piston	8	
13	**304447**	Hepolite Piston +0.040", compression ratio: 8.25:1, 3-ring piston	8	
14	**6883**	Piston ring set standard, 3 ring piston. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring.	1	
14	**211625**	Piston ring set +0.020", 3 ring piston. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
14	**211626**	Piston ring set +0.040", 3 ring piston. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	
15	**303384**	Cylinder liner sizes: 94.00 x 97.933 x 141.732 mms.	8	
16	**211637**	Big end bearing set standard size	1	
16	**293064**	Big end bearing set +0.010"	1	
16	**293065**	Big end bearing set +0.020"	1	
16	**211635**	Big end bearing set +0.030"	1	
16	**211636**	Big end bearing set +0.040"	1	
17	**211630**	Con rod new item	8	
18	**211631**	Con rod bolt	16	
19	**211632**	Con rod nut self locking	16	
20	**7904**	Screw damper pulley to crankshaft	1	
21	**5604**	Washer	1	
22	**13227**	Locating peg spring dowel	1	
23	**291287**	Pulley crankshaft, with damper	1	
24	**13230**	Rim balancing crankshaft pulley	1	
25	**3381**	Bolt rim to crankshaft pulley	3	
26	**2303**	Nut	3	
27	**291391**	Oil thrower	1	
28	**211644**	Sprocket crankshaft.	1	
29	**19018**	Crankshaft new item	1	
29	**304442**	Crankshaft exchange. Reground with bearings.	1	
30	**211645**	Woodruff key crankshaft.	1	
31	**12986**	Spigot bush crankshaft	1	
32	**318576**	Main bearing set standard size	1	
32	**293066**	Main bearing set +0.010"	1	
32	**211640**	Main bearing set +0.020"	1	
32	**305418**	Main bearing set +0.030"	1	
32	**305419**	Main bearing set +0.040"	1	
33	**1857**	Flywheel with ring gear - new item	1	
33	**309160**	Flywheel with ring gear - exchange.	1	
34	**211724**	Ring gear flywheel	1	
35	**7903**	Screw flywheel to crankshaft.	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
Castrol
XL 20w/50
Castrol
RUNNING-IN OIL No.2
PENRITE
CLASSIC LIGHT
20W-60
PENRITE
RUNNING-IN OIL

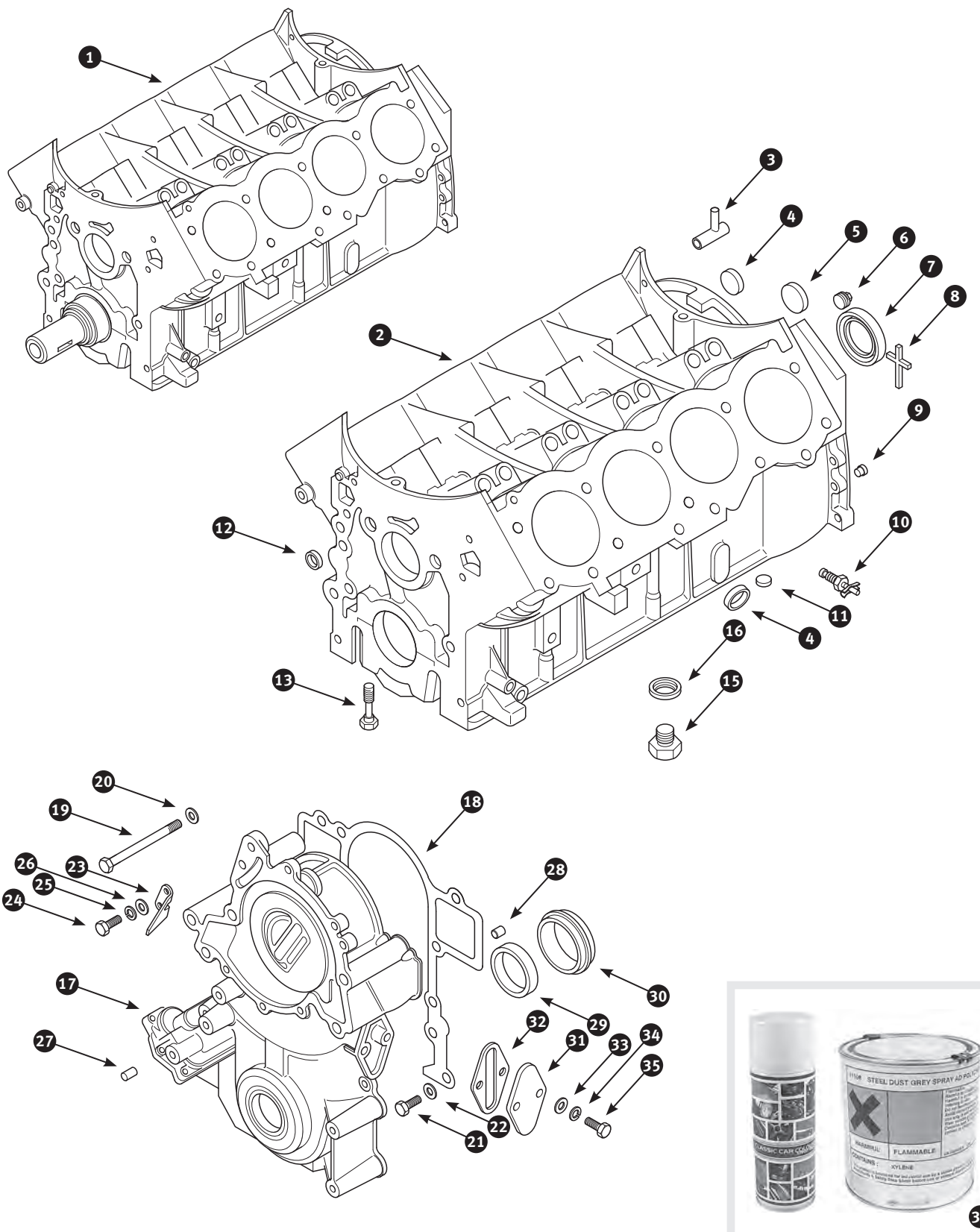
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
36	**305725**	Dowel clutch cover to flywheel	1	
37	**313153**	Weight balancing - 5 grams.	1	
37	**313154**	Balance weight 10 gram	1	
37	**313155**	Balance weight 15 gramms	1	
37	**313156**	Balance weight 20 gram	1	
38	**480855**	Castrol Classic Engine oil XL20W/50 - 5 litre canister. Low detergent multigrade mineral oil.	1	You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. See chapter 21.43 and 21.44 for further information
39	**329078**	Castrol Classic Running in oil No. 2 - 5 litre. A SAE20W/60 oil, replaces following oils: SAE30	1	
40	**22856**	Penrite „Classic Light" - 5 litre. A SAE20W/60 oil, replaces following oils: SAE30 und 20W/50	1	
41	**212134**	Penrite Running in oil 5 litre canister, use for the first 300 miles	1	

Gear Wrenches	
Part no.	**Inches**
479790	5/16"
479791	3/8"
479792	7/16"
479793	1/2"
479794	9/16"
479795	5/8"
479796	11/16"
479797	3/4"
479798	13/16"
479799	7/8"
479800	15/16"
479801	1"
479802	1.1/16"
479803	1.1/8"
479806	1.1/4"



479871 Gear wrenches, Set A
6 wrenches: 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4
479819 Gear wrenches, Set B
15 wrenches as mentioned above

5° = 1 Klick

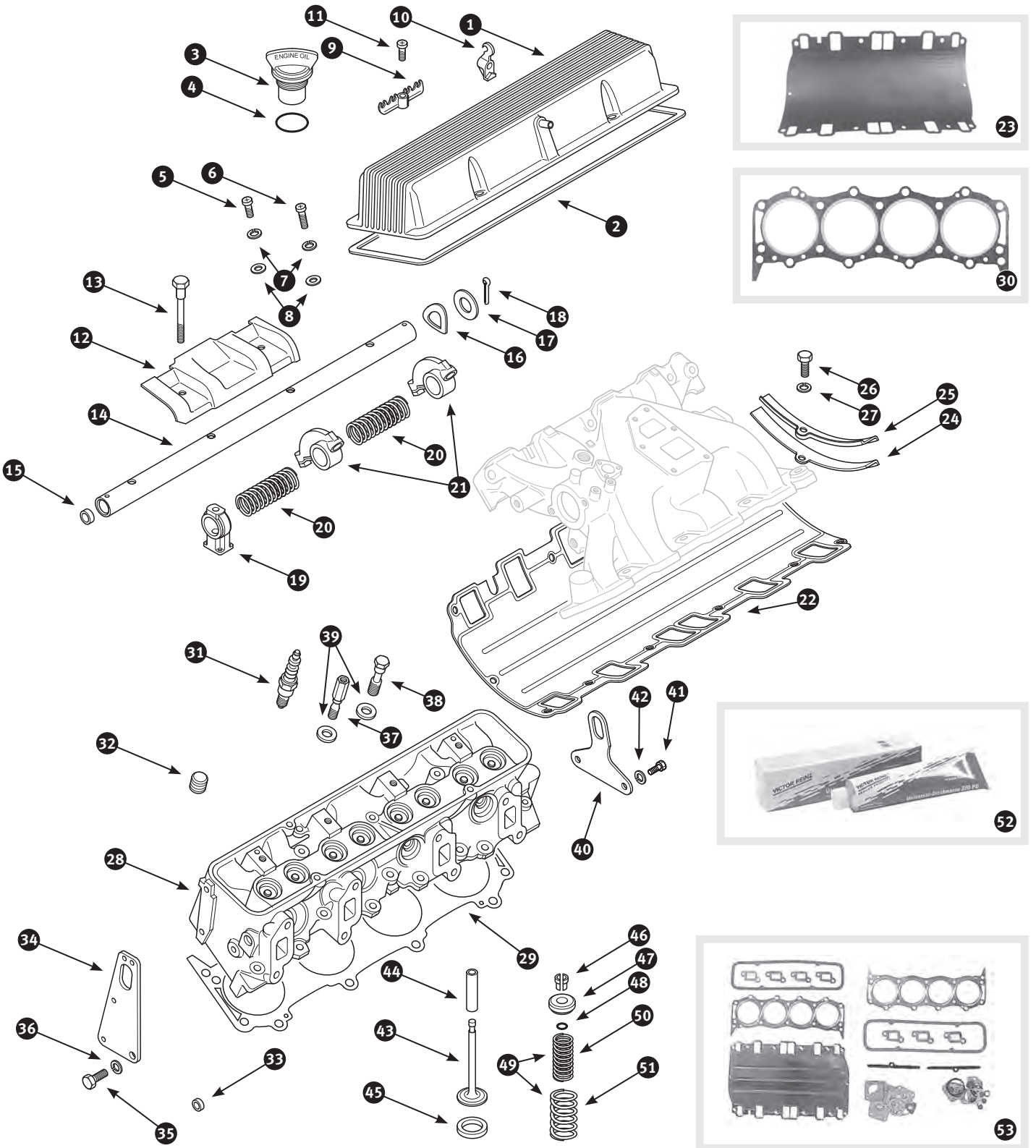

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
4
16
15
12
13
20
19
18
26
23
25
24
28
17
27
30
29
32
31
33
34
35
22
21


STEEL DUST GREY SPRAY
FLAMMABLE
XYLENE
36

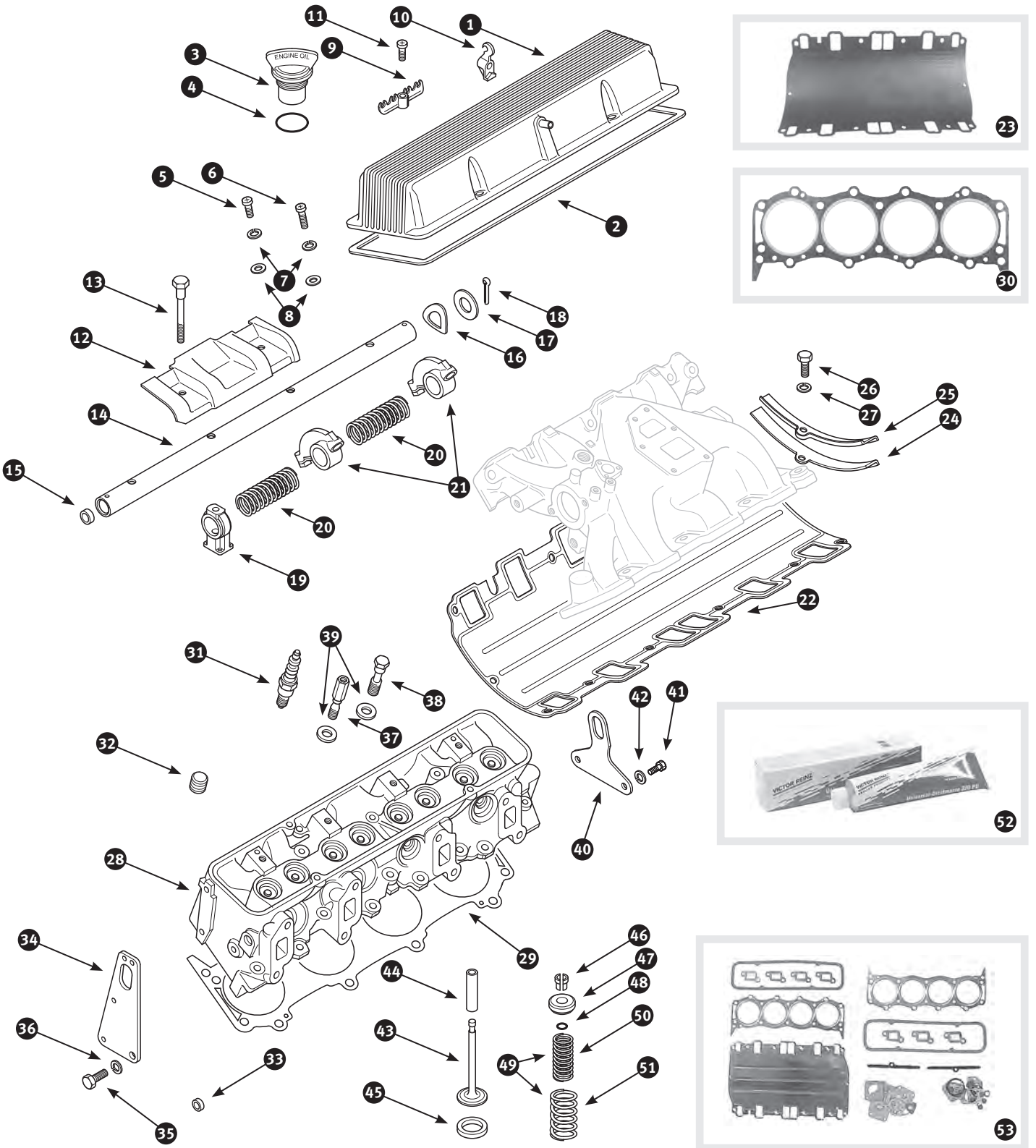
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**310297**	Short engine including crankshaft and pistons, exchange	1	
2	**307654**	Cylinder block used item	1	
3	**16112**	Breather pipe inlet crankcase	1	
4	**5598**	Core plug 1.5”	8	
5	**5596**	Core plug 46.03 mms	1	
6	**325280**	Plug threaded - oil lines	2	
7	**13866**	Oil seal	1	
8	**319862**	Packing seal rear main bearing cap	2	
9	**5595**	Dowel flywheel housing	2	
10	**13228**	Water drain tap steel, cylinder block LH	1	Alternatives
10	**9750**	Water drain tap brass, cylinder block LH	1	
11	**325278**	Plug rear flange	2	
12	**5597**	Core plug 15.5 mms	4	
13	**13179**	Bolt main bearing cap	10	
15	**204219**	Blanking plug water drain tap hole, cylinder block RH	1	
16	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
17	**325392**	Timing cover	1	
18	**13234**	Gasket timing cover	1	
19	**10719**	Bolt 4” long	1	Front cover to cylinder block
20	**14650**	Plain washer for bolt 10719	1	
19	**212033**	Bolt 3” long	1	
20	**212193**	Plain washer for bolt 212033	1	
21	**212169**	Screw 1.1/8” long	3	
22	**212193**	Plain washer for screw 212169	3	
23	**307652**	Timing pointer	1	
24	**212153**	Screw	2	
25	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
26	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
27	**5600**	Dowel water pump locating	2	
28	**211714**	Dowel front cover locating	2	
29	**13201**	Seal front cover	1	
30	**13198**	Oil thrower front cover	1	
31	**5617**	Blanking plate	1	
32	**211470**	Gasket blanking plate	1	
33	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
34	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
35	**212169**	Screw	2	
36	**15762**	Engine paint black, 400 mls aerosol	0	Quantity as required
36	**9916**	Engine paint black, 1 litre canister	0	



328865 Stud extractor
1/2“ square drive with spindle and body manufactured from quality carbon steel, chrome plated and polished. Gear is made from chrome molybdenum steel with chemically blacked finish.


ENGINE OIL
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
31
32
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
23
30
52
53

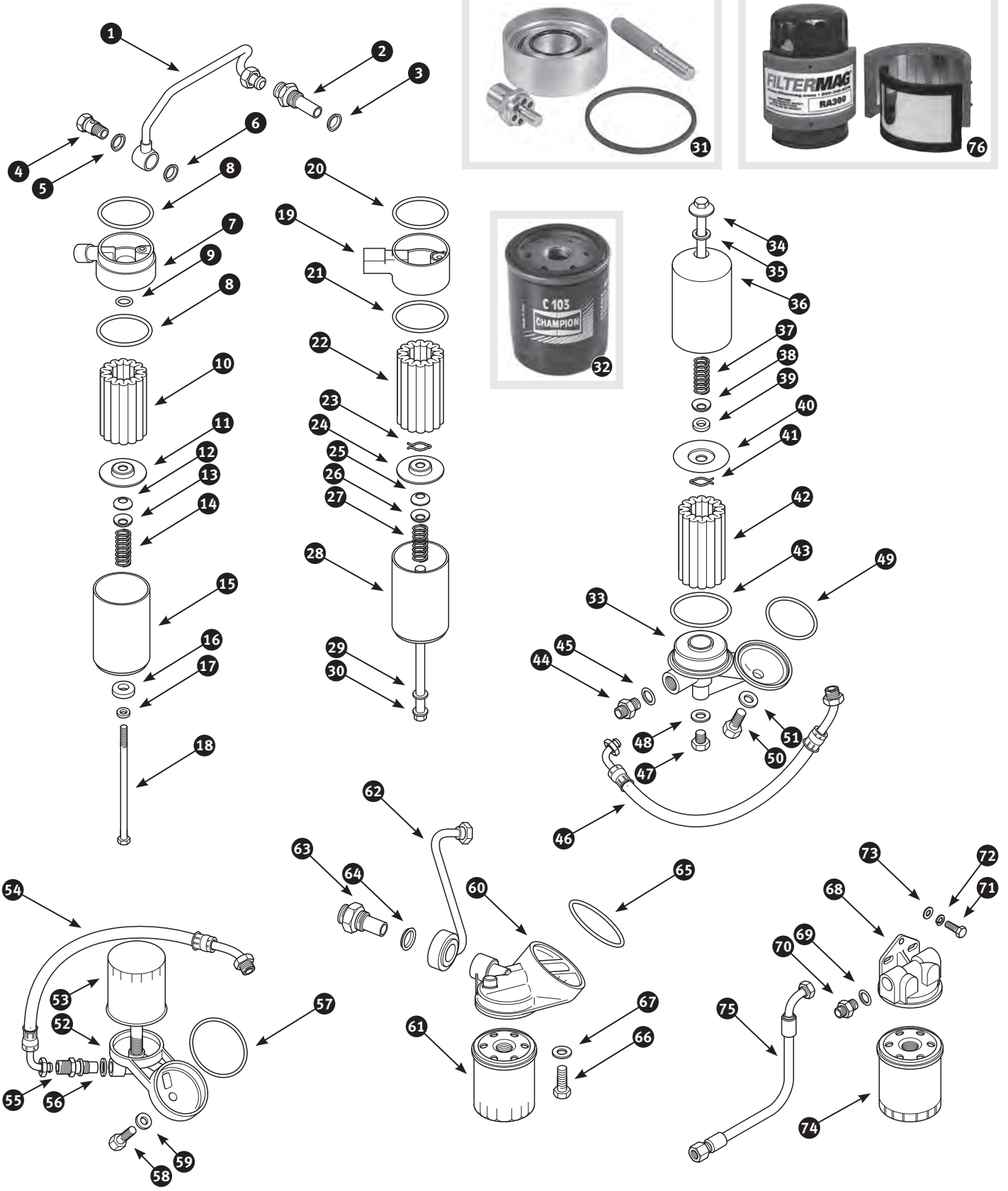
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6753**	Rocker cover RH	1	
1	**6754**	Rocker cover LH	1	
2	**12889**	Rocker cover gasket	2	
3	**211705**	Oil filler cap orange	1	
3	**312604**	Oil filler cap grey	1	
4	**211706**	'O' ring oil filler cap	1	
5	**13226**	Screw rocker cover to cylinder head - short	4	
6	**13229**	Screw rocker cover to cylinder head - long	4	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
8	**212191**	Plain washer	8	
9	**211707**	Retainer ignition leads	2	
10	**19880**	Retainer ignition leads - rocker cover RH	1	
11	**13159**	Screw	3	
12	**324463**	Baffle plate rocker shaft	2	
14	**305628**	Rocker shaft standard specification	2	
14	**309071**	Rocker shaft tuftride hardened	2	
14	**211689**	Rocker shaft assembly	2	
15	**312431**	Plug rocker shaft	4	
16	**211687**	Washer waved	4	
17	**211688**	Plain washer	4	
18	**7466**	Split pin	4	
19	**13233**	Pedestal rocker shaft	8	
20	**211686**	Spring rocker shaft	6	
22	**13340**	Gasket inlet manifold - standard tin specification	1	
21	**211683**	Rocker arm LH side, made from alloy	16	
21	**211682**	Kipphebel RH side, made from alloy	16	
23	**9074**	Gasket inlet manifold - modern Composite specification	1	
24	**5368**	Seal inlet manifold gasket ends - standard specification	2	
24	**349371**	Seal inlet manifold gasket ends - modern Composite specification	2	
25	**13176**	Clamp inlet manifold seal	2	
26	**212165**	Screw	2	
27	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
28	**13238**	Cylinder head new item. Supplied with valve guides and core plugs	2	
28	**309008**	Cylinder head exchange. Supplied with valves, valve springs, valve guides and core plugs	2	
29	**13337**	Cylinder head gasket standard specification, thickness: 0.5 mms	2	
30	**348017**	Cylinder head gasket Composite specification, thickness: 1.2mms	2	
31	**211240**	Champion Spark plug	8	Not suitable for Rover SD1 engines
31	**14673**	NGK Spark plug	8	
32	**211715**	Core plug threaded	4	
33	**25249**	Core plug	4	
34	**304737**	Lifting bracket front - RH cylinder head	1	
34	**325556**	Lifting bracket front - LH cylinder head	1	
35	**25773**	Screw lifting bracket to cylinder head	5	
36	**2051**	Spring washer	5	
37	**304736**	Cylinder head bolt tapped for screw securing dipstick tube bracket	1	Use bolt 211710 if not available
38	**211709**	Cylinder head bolt	8	
38	**211710**	Cylinder head bolt	13	
38	**211711**	Cylinder head bolt	6	
39	**211713**	Washer cylinder head bolt	28	
40	**13180**	Lifting bracket rear - LH cylinder head	1	
41	**212165**	Screw lifting bracket to cylinder head	1	5/16"
42	**212194**	Spring washer	1	


ENGINE OIL
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
31
32
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
23
30
52
53

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**25773**	Screw lifting bracket to cylinder head	1	3/8”
42	**2051**	Spring washer	1	3/8”
43	**211664**	Inlet valve	8	Engines with 8.25:1 compression ratio
43	**211666**	Exhaust valve	8	Engines with 8.25:1 compression ratio
44	**211677**	Valve guide	16	
45	**211669**	Valve seat insert inlet, standard	8	
45	**211667**	Valve seat insert inlet, +0.010”	8	
45	**211668**	Valve seat insert inlet, +0.020”	8	
45	**211674**	Valve seat insert exhaust, standard	8	
45	**211672**	Valve seat insert exhaust, +0.010”	8	
45	**211673**	Valve seat insert exhaust, +0.020”	8	
46	**5601**	Cotter	32	
47	**211679**	Valve cap top	16	
48	**300918**	Valve stem seal inlet valve only	8	
49	**211678**	Valve springs set of 16 double valve springs	1	
50	**13225**	Valve spring inner - separately	16	
51	**13206**	Valve spring outer - separately	16	
52	**3476**	Hylomar universal jointing compound, 80 ml	1	Recommended for the installation of gaskets
53	**2834**	Cylinder head gasket set	1	
53	**347777**	Cylinder head gasket set supplied with Composite head gaskets	1	



Combination AF wrench chrome vanadium steel	
Inches	**Part no.**
1/4	305552
5/16	305553
3/8	305554
7/16	305555
1/2	305556
9/16	305557
5/8	305558
11/16	305559
3/4	305560
7/8	328856
15/16	328857
1	328858
1.1/16	328859
1.1/8	328860
1.1/4	328861

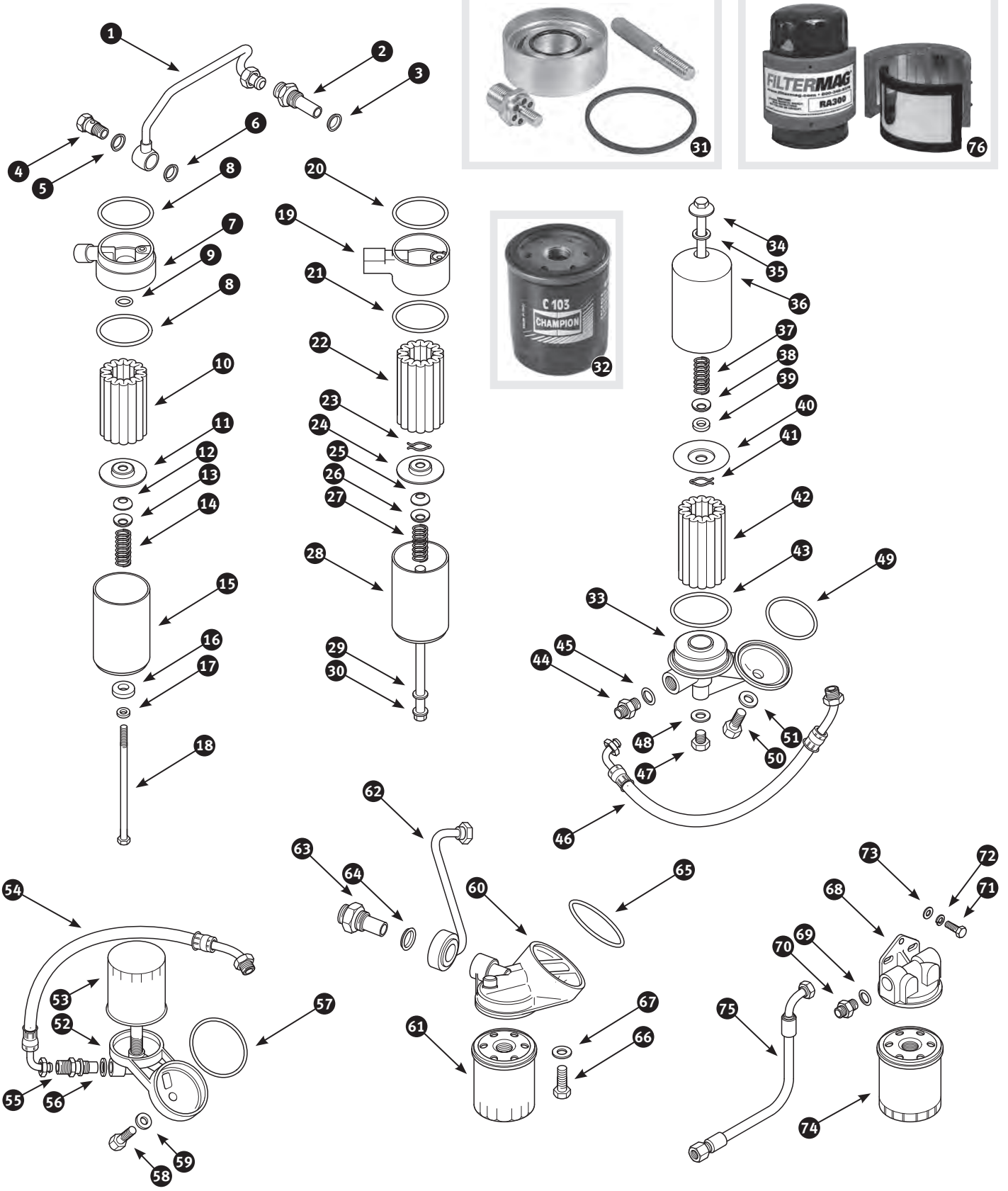

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
C 103
CHAMPION
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
FILTERMAG
RA300

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	292720	Oil pipe filter head to cylinder block	1	18G, 18GA and 18GB engines if no oil cooler is fitted
2	5276	Adaptor oil pipe to cylinder block	1	
3	9217	Copper washer	1	
4	8205	Banjo bolt	1	
5	9214	Copper crush washer	1	
6	9217	Copper washer	1	
7	214874	Oil filter head	1	18G and 18GA engines with Purolator oil filter housing
8	9310	Sealing ring oil filter head	2	
9	8921	Circlip	1	
10	2664	Oil filter paper	1	
10	17252	Oil filter felt	1	
11	8508	Pressure plate	1	
12	297697	Sealing washer	1	
13	297698	Plain washer	1	
14	297699	Tension spring	1	
15	297700	Oil filter bowl	1	
16	294561	Collar centre bolt	1	
17	18286	Sealing washer	1	
18	297701	Bolt oil filter bowl to head	1	
19	293039	Oil filter head	1	
20	9310	Sealing ring filter head to cylinder block	1	
21	8421	Sealing ring oil filter bowl to head	1	18G, 18GA and 18GB engines with Tecalemit oil filter housing
22	2664	Oil filter paper	1	
22	17252	Oil filter felt	1	
23	8527	Circlip	1	
24	8508	Pressure plate	1	
25	9264	Felt washer	1	
26	212197	Plain washer	1	
27	203351	Tension spring	1	
28	8198	Oil filter bowl	1	
29	9261	Sealing washer	1	
30	9263	Bolt oil filter bowl to head	1	
31	13568	Oil filter adaptor for spin on conversion	1	18G, 18GA and 18GB engines. Use with genuine filter head
32	933	Oil filter spin on type	1	
33	292761	Oil filter head	1	18GD, 18GF and 18GG engines with Tecalemit upright filter
34	9053	Bolt oil filter bowl to head	1	
35	9054	Sealing washer	1	
36	292762	Oil filter bowl	1	
37	203351	Tension spring	1	
38	9259	Plain washer	1	
39	9256	Felt washer	1	
40	5424	Pressure plate	1	
41	8527	Circlip	1	
42	2664	Oil filter paper	1	
42	17252	Oil filter felt	1	
43	8421	Sealing ring oil filter bowl to head	1	
44	4801	Adaptor union for oil hose	1	
45	9214	Copper crush washer	1	
46	2015	Oil bypass hose filter head to cylinder block	1	
47	204219	Blanking plug	1	
48	9225	Copper crush washer	1	
49	9310	Sealing ring filter head to cylinder block	1	
50	6513	Bolt filter head to cylinder block	1	
51	8977	Copper washer	1	


31


FILTERMAG
RA300
76

C 103
CHAMPION
32

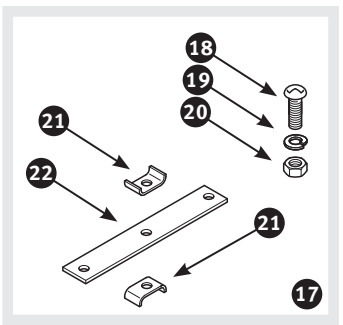

1
2
3
4
5
6
8
20
7
9
19
21
8
22
10
23
11
24
12
25
13
26
14
27
28
15
16
29
17
30
18
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
49
33
45
44
48
51
50
47
46
62
63
64
60
65
54
53
52
57
55
56
61
67
66
58
59
73
72
71
68
70
69
75
74

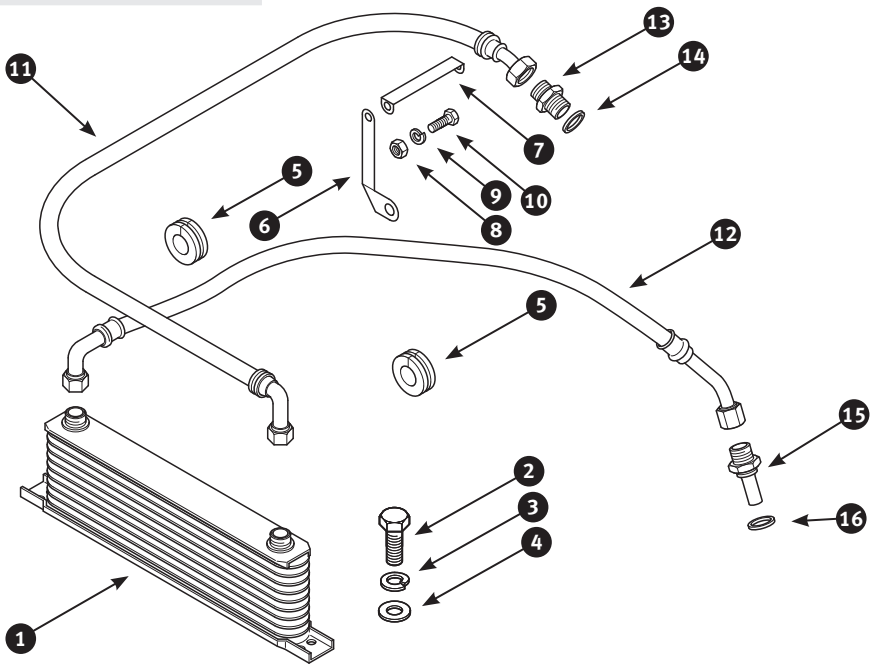
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	8390	Oil filter head	1	18GH, 18GJ, 18GK and 18V engines with upright filter
53	931	Oil filter spin on type	1	
53	329253	Oil filter spin on type with pre-pressure control valve	1	
54	2015	Oil bypass hose filter head to cylinder block	1	
55	5276	Adaptor union for oil hose	1	
56	9217	Copper washer	1	
57	9310	Sealing ring filter head to cylinder block	1	
58	6513	Bolt filter head to cylinder block	1	
59	8977	Copper washer	1	
60	8410	Oil filter head	1	18V engines with hanging filter
61	933	Oil filter spin on type	1	
62	8402	Oil pipe filter head to cylinder block	1	
63	5276	Adaptor union for oil hose	1	
64	9217	Copper washer	1	
65	9310	Sealing ring filter head to cylinder block	1	
66	6513	Bolt filter head to cylinder block	1	
67	8977	Copper washer	1	
68	14277	Oil filter remote housing fixing right hand in the engine compartment.	1	MGB V8
69	9214	Copper crush washer	2	
70	4801	Adaptor union for oil hose	2	
71	7894	Screw attachment filter head.	3	
72	212194	Spring washer.	3	
73	212193	Plain washer.	3	
74	931	Oil filter spin on type	1	
74	329253	Oil filter spin on type with pre-pressure control valve	1	
75	6744	Oil hose oil pump to filter	1	
75	13384	Oil hose steel braided - oil pump to filter	1	
76	481133	FilterMAG, standard	1	Alternatives
76	481135	FilterMAG, high performance	1	

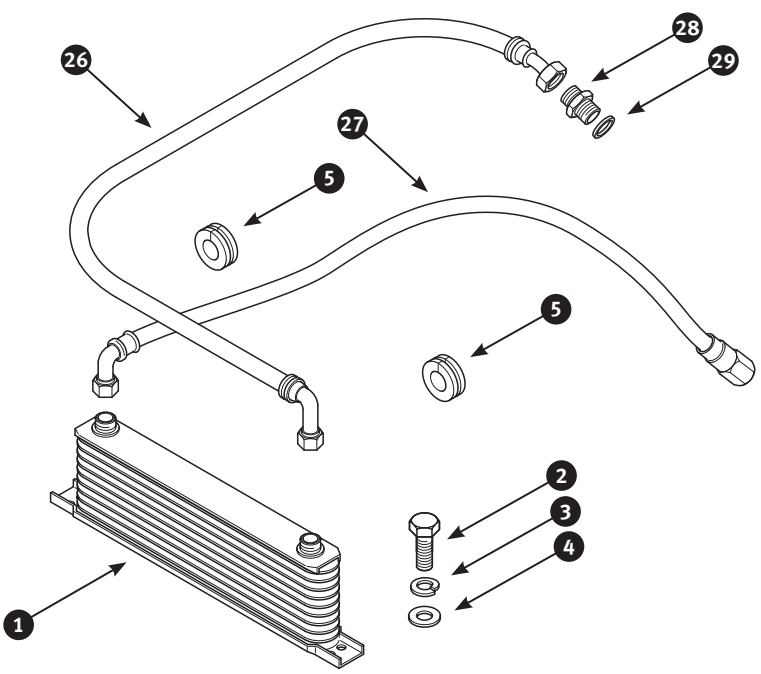




FilterMAG's powerfull rare-earth magnets trap and hold wear-inducing metal particles smaller than 40 microns down to 1 micron that the filter cannot stop. It extends oil life and reduces maintenance costs. Easy fitting while magnetic force „snaps" FilterMAG to the filter canister.
FilterMAG has a lifetime warranty.


18
19
20
21
22
21
17


13
14
11
7
5
9
10
6
8
12
5
15
2
3
4
16
1


28
29
26
27
5
5
2
3
4
1


23

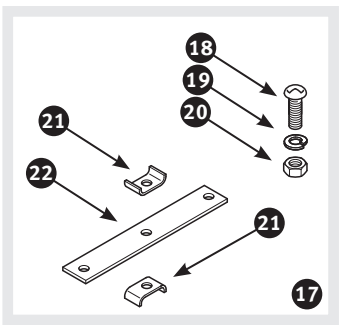

24


25

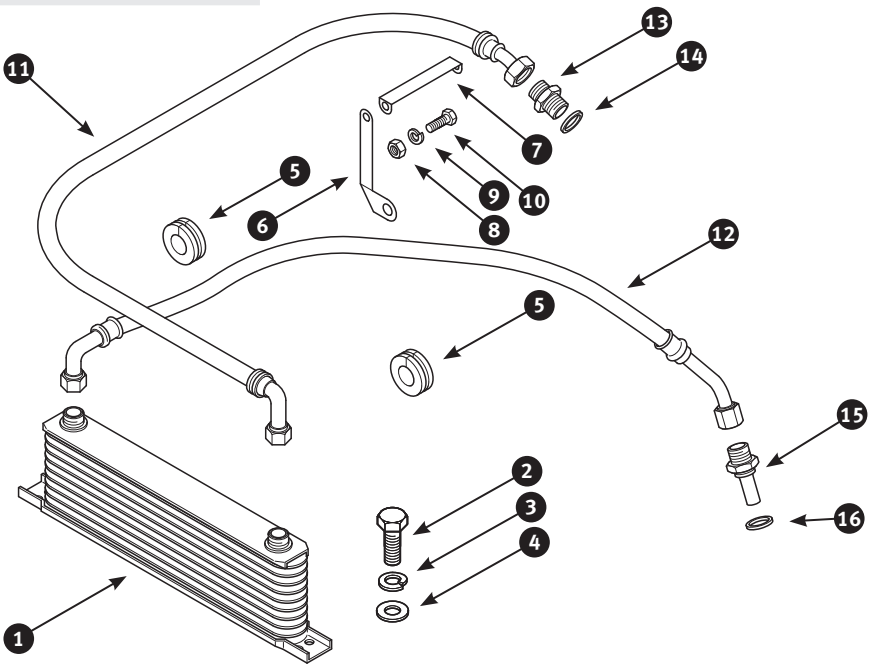

30


31

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6341**	Oil cooler 13 row	1	See chapter 21.29 for further information
2	**3295**	Screw	4	
3	**212192**	Spring washer.	4	
4	**212191**	Plain washer.	4	
5	**4109**	Grommet oil cooler hose	2	
6	**6172**	Strap support oil cooler hose	1	To October 1967. All GHN3 and GHD3
7	**291605**	Clip support oil cooler hose	1	
8	**2948**	Nut	1	
9	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
10	**214337**	Panhead screw	1	
11	**726**	Oil cooler hose	2	
11	**729**	Oil cooler hose to filter.	1	All GHN4 and GHD4, GHN5 and GHD5 to September 1974
11	**6243**	Oil cooler hose steel braided.	2	To October 1967. All GHN3 and GHD3
11	**14928**	Oil cooler hose to filter - steel braided	1	All GHN4 and GHD4, GHN5 and GHD5 to September 1974
12	**730**	Oil cooler hose to cylinder block	1	
12	**14929**	Oil cooler hose to cylinder block - steel braided.	1	
11	**1994**	Oil cooler hose	2	GHN5 and GHD5 September 1974 on
11	**6787**	Oil cooler hose steel braided.	2	
13	**4801**	Adaptor union to filter head	1	
14	**9214**	Copper crush washer	1	
15	**5276**	Adaptor union to cylinder block.	1	
16	**9217**	Copper washer	1	
17	**16780**	Strap kit oil cooler hoses	3	
18	**7773**	Screw	3	
19	**212190**	Spring washer.	3	
20	**2948**	Nut	3	
21	**6173**	Clamp plate for strap	6	
22	**703**	Rubber strap	3	
23	**20862**	Oil cooler kit with rubber hoses. For use with the original oil filter head	1	To October 1967. All GHN3 and GHD3.
24	**20863**	Oil cooler kit with steel braided hoses. For use with the original oil filter head. Identification: round adaptor plate	1	
23	**355266**	Oil cooler kit with rubber hoses. For use with the original oil filter head	1	All GHN4 and GHD4, GHN5 and GHD5 to September 1974.
24	**355267**	Oil cooler kit with steel braided hoses. For use with the original oil filter head. Identification: round adaptor plate	1	
23	**16878**	Oil cooler kit with rubber hoses. For use with the original oil filter head	1	GHN5 and GHD5 September 1974 on.
24	**16879**	Oil cooler kit with steel braided hoses. For use with the original oil filter head. Identification: round adaptor plate	1	
25	**15798**	Oil cooler kit with rubber hoses and thermostatic controlled. For use with the original oil filter head	1	All vehicles to September 1974
25	**15799**	Oil cooler kit with steel braided hoses and thermostatic controlled. For use with the original oil filter head	1	

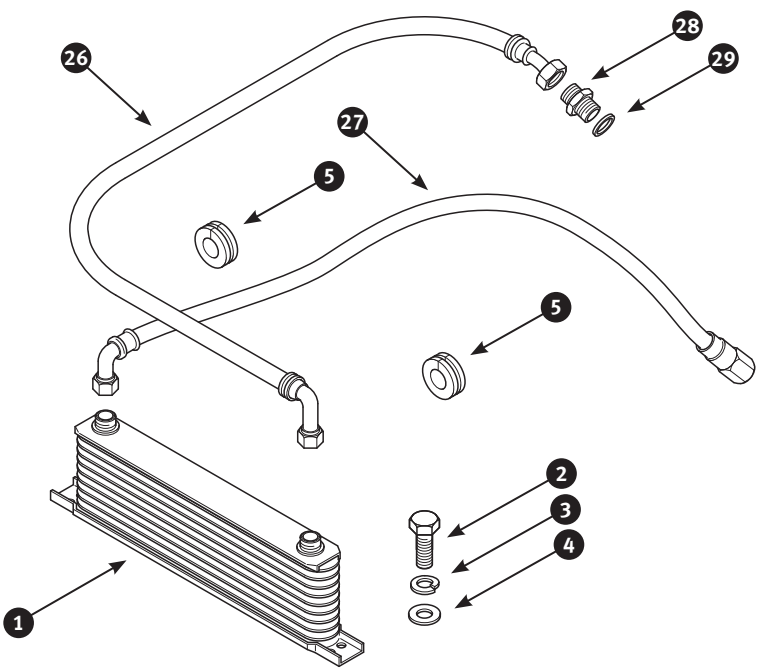

18
19
20
21
22
21
17


23


13
14
11
7
5
6
9
10
8
12
5
15
2
3
4
16
1


24


25


28
29
26
27
5
5
2
3
4
1

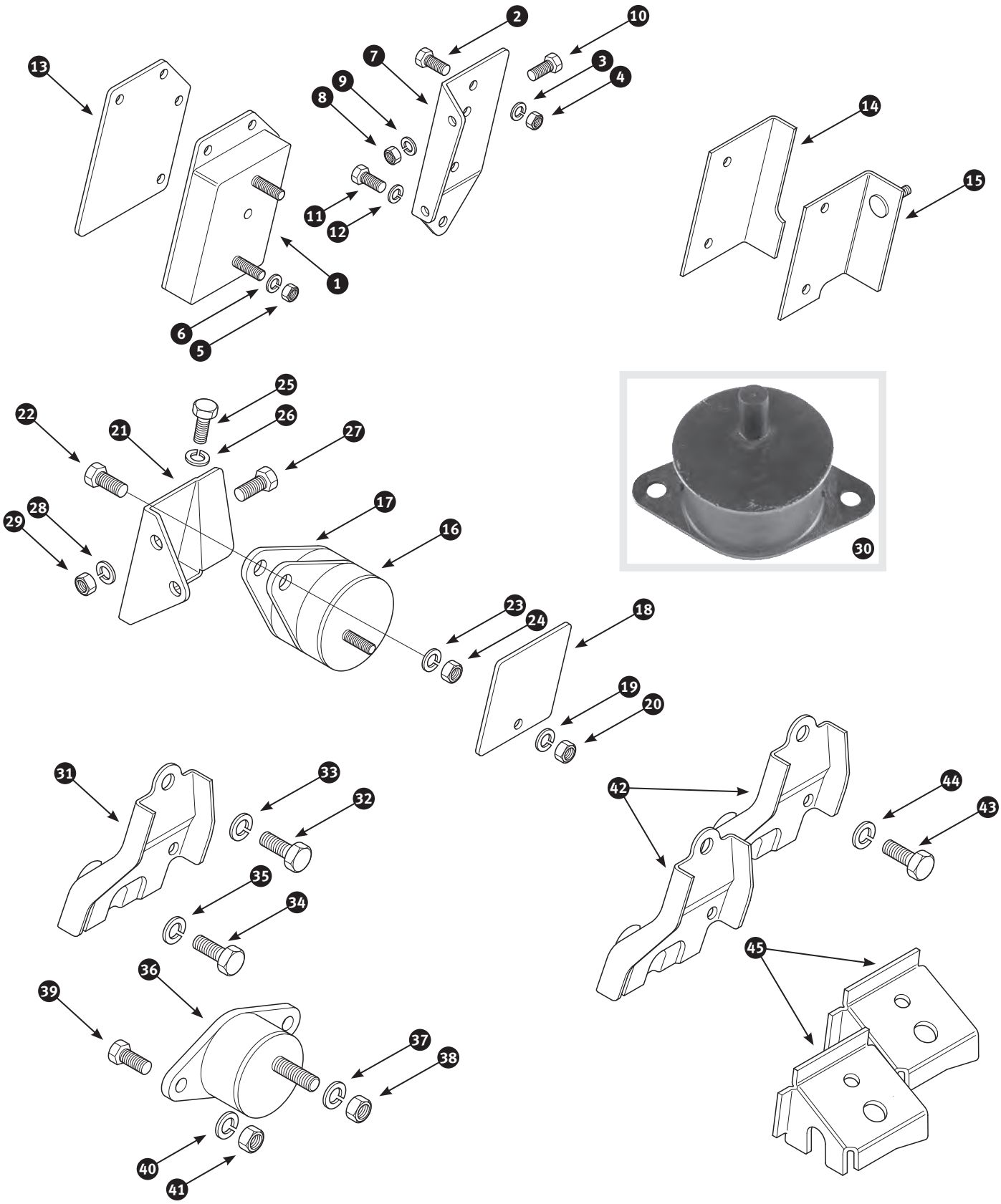

30


31

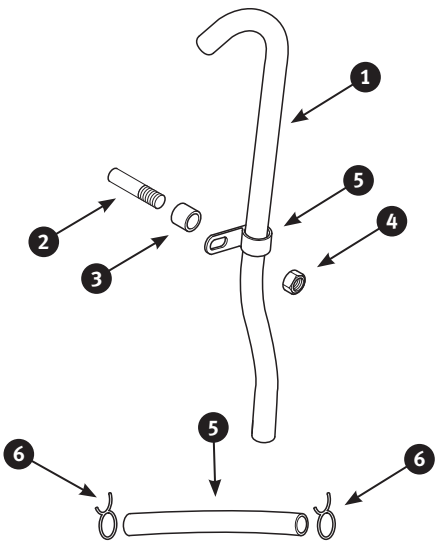
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**6769**	Oil cooler hose to cylinder block	1	MGB V8 to September 1974
26	**13385**	Oil cooler hose to cylinder block - steel braided	1	
27	**6743**	Oil cooler hose to oil pump	1	
27	**13386**	Oil cooler hose to oil pump - steel braided	1	
28	**4801**	Adaptor union to filter head	1	
29	**9214**	Copper crush washer	1	
30	**355270**	Oil cooler kit with rubber hoses. For use with the original remote oil filter housing housing	1	MGB V8, September 1974 on
31	**355273**	Oil cooler kit with steel braided hoses. For use with the original remote oil filter	1	
30	**355271**	Oil cooler kit with rubber hoses. For use with the original remote oil filter housing	1	
31	**355272**	Oil cooler kit with steel braided hoses. For use with the original remote oil filter housing	1	

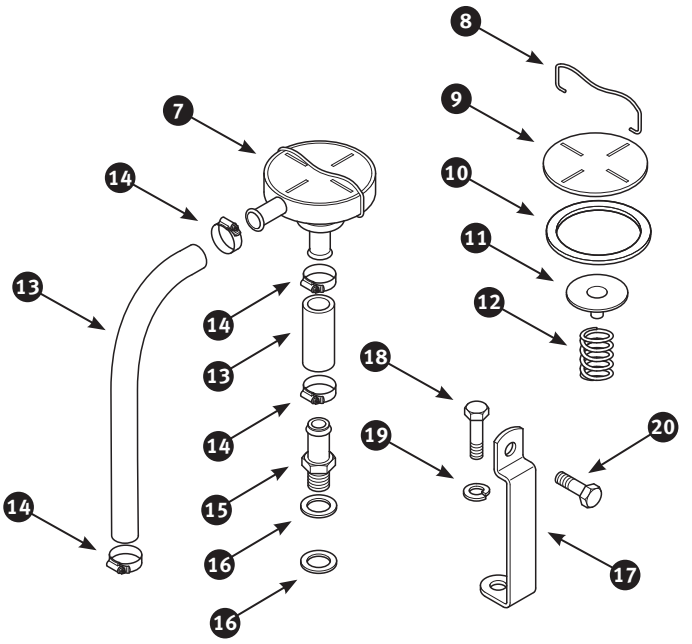


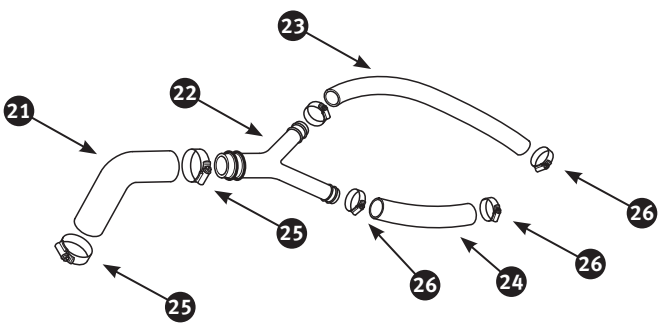
Castrol Classic Pouring jugs	
Part no.	**size**
329099	0,25 litres
329100	0,5 litres
329101	1 litres

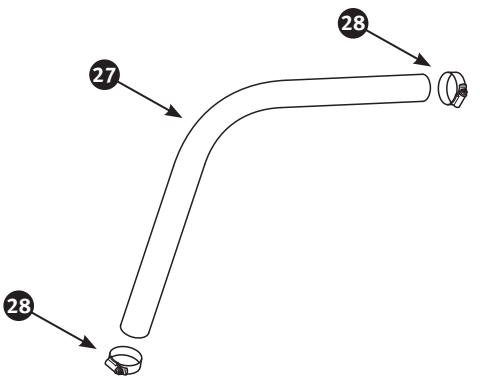

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

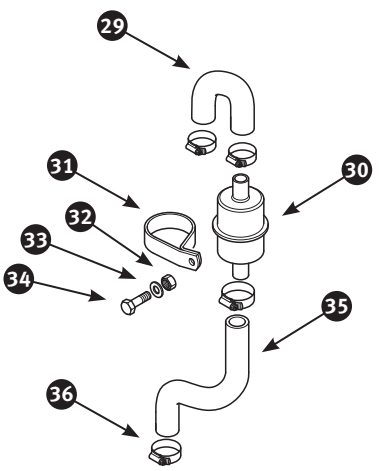
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**810**	Engine mounting rubber RH	1	To September 1974 - chrome bumper
1	**812**	Engine mounting rubber LH	1	
2	**7893**	Screw mounting rubber to chassis	8	
3	**212194**	Spring washer mounting rubber to chassis	8	
4	**2303**	Nut mounting rubber to chassis	8	
5	**2303**	Nut mounting rubber to bracket	4	
6	**212194**	Spring washer mounting rubber to bracket	4	
7	**6094**	Engine mounting bracket RH	1	
7	**6095**	Engine mounting bracket LH	1	
8	**212105**	Steel nut self locking - mounting bracket to engine front plate	4	
9	**212194**	Spring washer mounting bracket to engine front plate	4	
10	**2826**	Screw mounting bracket to engine front plate - RH	2	
10	**4868**	Countersunk screw mounting bracket to engine front plate - LH	2	
11	**213887**	Screw mounting bracket to cylinder block	2	
12	**2051**	Spring washer mounting bracket to cylinder block	2	
13	**347978**	Packing plate mounting rubber - LH	1	
14	**6240**	Engine control bracket	2	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-339094, GT to GHN5-339471
15	**6777**	Engine control bracket	2	Roadster from GHN5-339095 and GT from GHN5-39472 to September 1974 - Chrome bumper
16	**813**	Engine mounting rubber	2	September 1974 on - rubber bumper
17	**6779**	Mounting plate for mounting rubber	2	
18	**291592**	Locating plate engine mounting rubber	2	
19	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
20	**3073**	Nut	2	
21	**5001**	Engine mounting bracket RH	1	
21	**5000**	Engine mounting bracket LH	1	
22	**7893**	Screw mounting rubber to bracket	4	
23	**212194**	Spring washer mounting rubber to bracket	4	
24	**2303**	Nut mounting rubber to bracket	4	
25	**213886**	Screw mounting bracket to cylinder block	2	
26	**2051**	Spring washer mounting bracket to cylinder block	2	
27	**7894**	Screw mounting bracket to engine front plate	4	
28	**212194**	Spring washer mounting bracket to engine front plate	4	
29	**2303**	Nut mounting bracket to engine front plate	4	
30	**4068**	Engine mounting rubber heavy duty version	2	
31	**6727**	Engine mounting bracket RH	1	MGB V8
31	**6728**	Engine mounting bracket LH	1	
32	**7894**	Screw short - mounting bracket to cylinder block	2	
33	**212194**	Spring washer use with screw 7894	2	
34	**304182**	Screw long - mounting bracket to cylinder block	2	
35	**2215**	Spring washer use with screw 304182	2	
36	**4068**	Engine mounting rubber	2	
37	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
38	**2303**	Nut	4	
39	**212162**	Screw mounting rubber to bracket	4	
40	**212194**	Spring washer mounting rubber to bracket	4	
41	**2303**	Nut mounting rubber to bracket	4	
42	**309973**	Engine mounting brackets chrome bumper - set of two	1	V8 conversions
42	**326926**	Engine mounting brackets rubber bumper - set of two	1	
43	**304182**	Screw mounting bracket to cylinder block	4	
44	**2215**	Spring washer mounting bracket to cylinder block	4	
45	**299030**	Chassis rail mountings set of two	1	

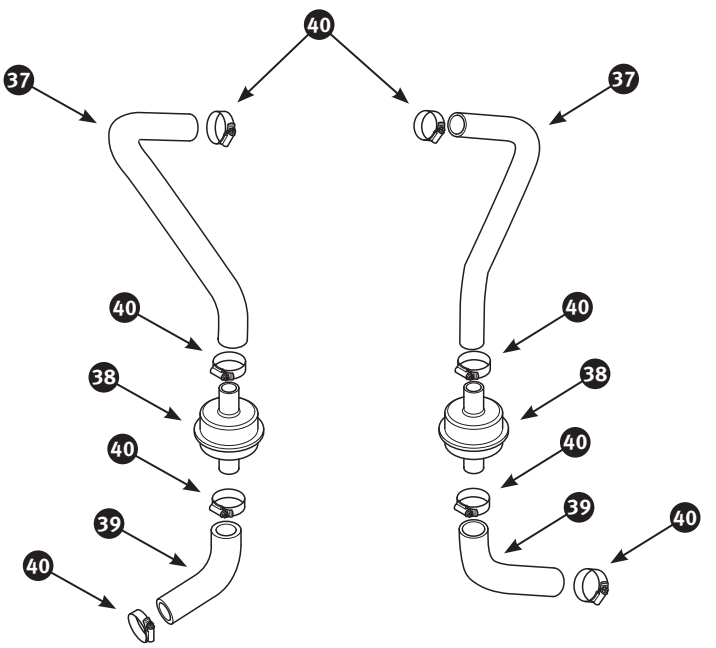

1
2
3
4
5
6
5
6


8
9
10
11
12
7
14
13
14
13
14
15
16
16
18
19
20
17
14


23
22
21
26
25
26
26
24
25


28
27
28


29
31
30
32
33
34
35
36

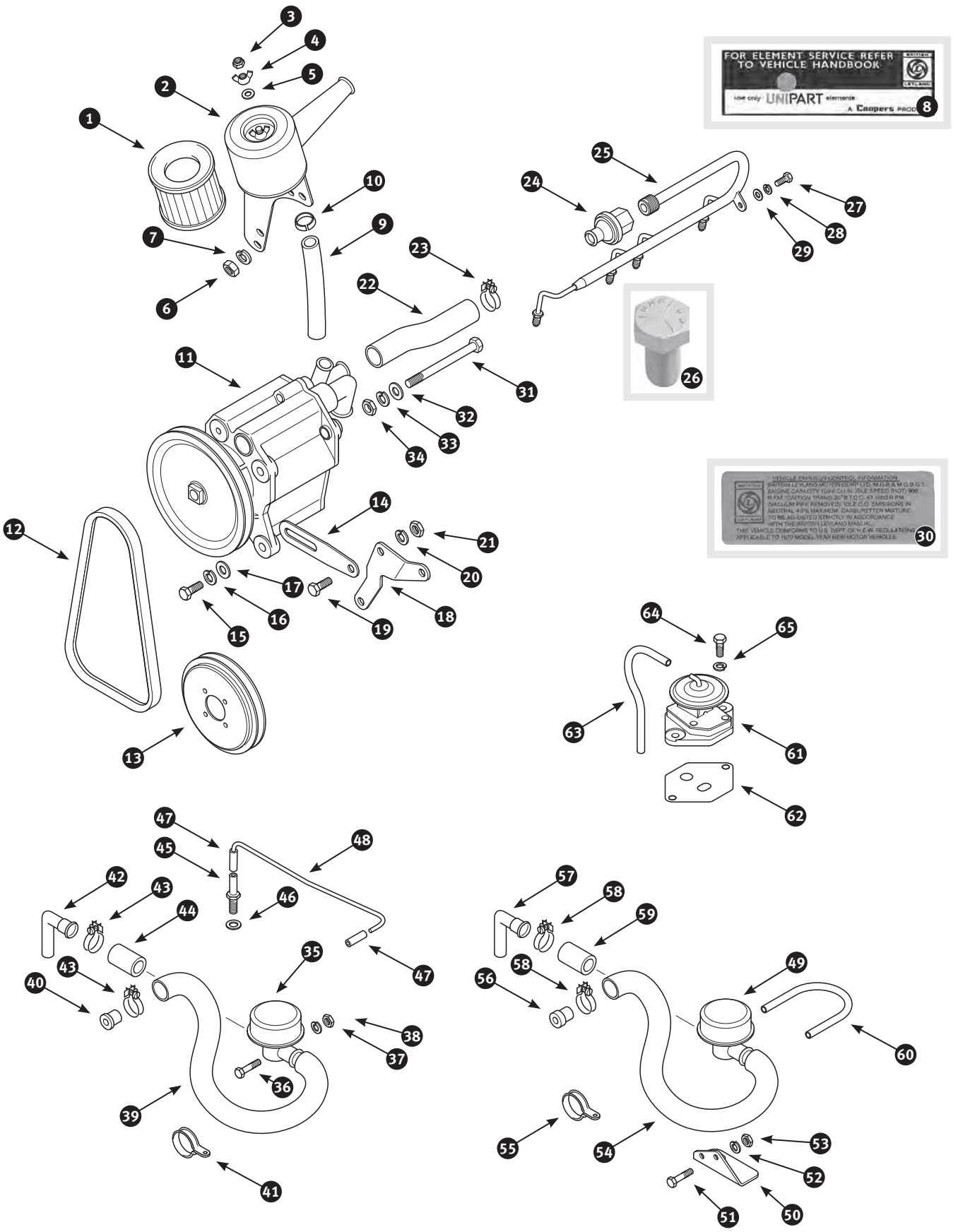

40
37
37
40
40
38
38
40
40
39
39
40
40

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**21332**	Breather pipe crankcase ventilation	1	18G engines
2	**13189**	Stud crankcase vent pipe attachment	1	
3	**292719**	Distance tube	1	
4	**2303**	Nut	1	
5	**21333**	Clip	1	
5	**2411**	Hose side cover to air filter	1	
6	**5722**	Hose clip	2	
7	**214736**	Control valve engine breathing - assembly	1	18GA, 18GB, 18GD and 18GF engines
8	**8940**	Spring clip control valve - separately	1	
9	**8939**	Cover control valve - separately	1	
10	**5171**	Diaphragm control valve - separately	1	
11	**5521**	Plunger control valve - separately	1	
12	**292911**	Spring control valve - separately	1	
13	**14067**	Hose control valve to side cover	1	
14	**3921**	Hose clip	4	
15	**8371**	Adaptor control valve to inlet manifold	1	
16	**13352**	Copper crush washer	1	
17	**8306**	Bracket control valve	1	
18	**3295**	Screw bracket to inlet manifold	1	
19	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
20	**1912**	Screw control valve to bracket	1	
21	**4075**	Hose side cover to Y-piece	1	USA and Canada: 18GH, 18GJ, 18GK and 18V engines (October 1968 to December 1974). All other models: 18GG and 18V engines (October 1968 on)
22	**8332**	Y-piece engine breathing	1	
23	**891**	Hose Y-piece to rear carburettor	1	
24	**890**	Hose	1	
25	**3921**	Hose clip	2	
26	**5167**	Hose clip	4	
27	**14067**	Hose side cover to carburettor	1	USA and Canada: 18V engines with Zenith Stromberg carburettor (December 1974 on)
28	**3921**	Hose clip	2	
29	**291768**	Hose filter to air filter housing	1	MGB V8
30	**211497**	Fuel filter	1	
31	**5605**	Clip	1	
32	**2828**	Nut	1	
33	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
34	**7794**	Plain washer	1	
35	**310427**	Hose crankcase to filter	1	
36	**9355**	Hose clip	4	
37	**310417**	Hose carburettor to flame trap	2	
38	**11351**	Flame trap	2	
39	**310426**	Hose flame trap to rocker cover	2	
40	**208944**	Hose clip	8	



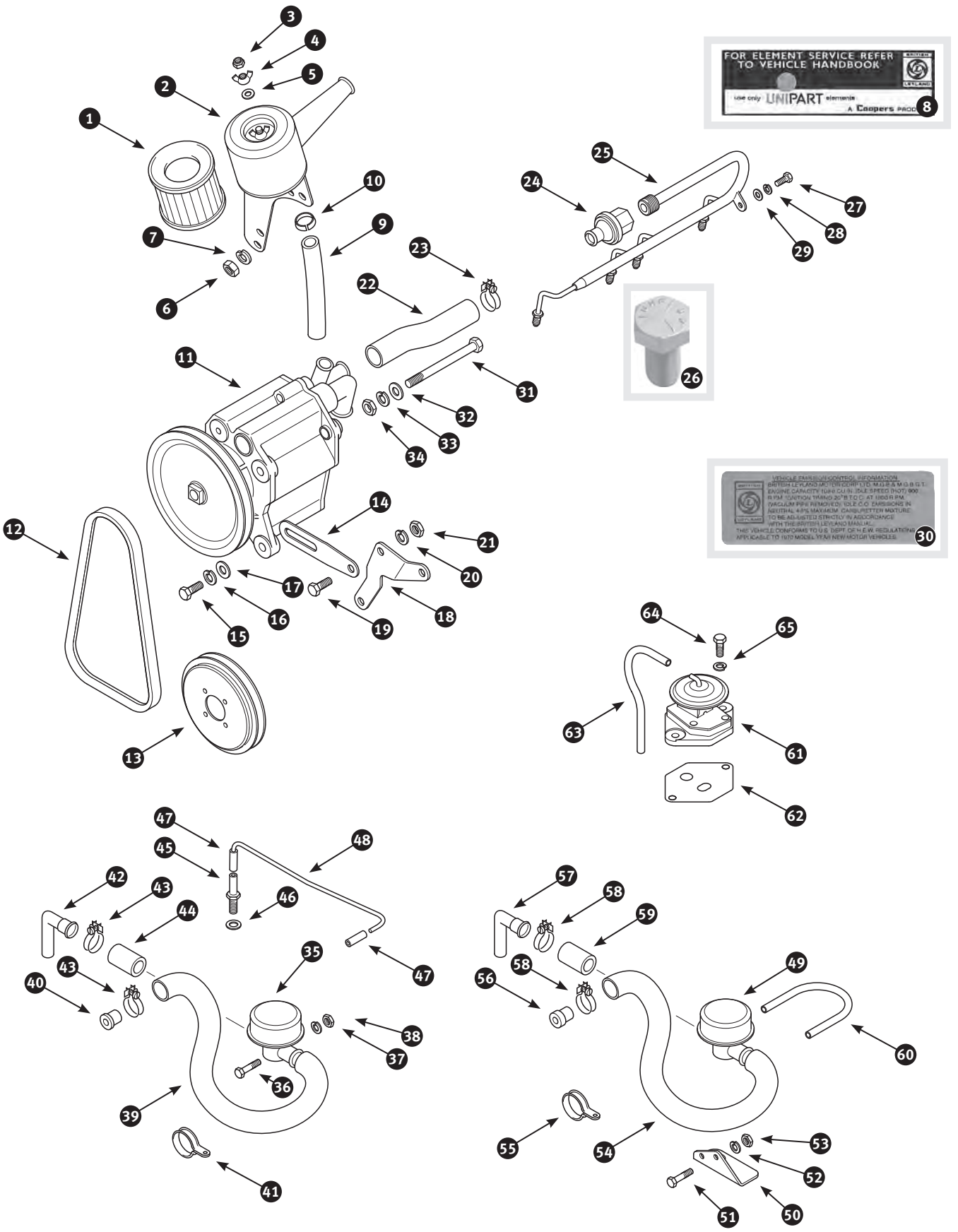
336814 Set of screws
800 pieces, screws, washers and nuts,
1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“ UNF

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7442**	Air filter element	1	
2	**318173**	Air filter housing	1	
3	**215478**	Nyloc nut	1	replaces wing nut
4	**10482**	Wing nut	1	replaces nyloc nut
5	**11440**	Fibre washer	1	
6	**2828**	Nut air filter to pump	2	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
8	**14018**	Sticker on air cleaner - 'Unipart'	1	
9	**308227**	Hose air filter to pump	1	supplied in metres
10	**208946**	Hose clip	2	
11	**290911**	Air pump	1	
12	**20826**	Fan belt	1	Roadster to GHN5-367900 (December 1974), all GT
12	**7394**	Fan belt	1	Roadster from GHN5-367901 to GHN5-410000 (December 1974 to June 1976)
12	**20827**	Fan belt	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
13	**203637**	Pulley	1	
14	**295069**	Adjusting link air pump	1	Roadster to GHN5-367900 (December 1974), all GT
14	**343962**	Adjusting link air pump	1	Roadster from GHN5-367901 (December 1974)
15	**212165**	Screw link to air pump	1	
16	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
17	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
18	**297713**	Bracket adjusting link	1	Roadster to GHN5-367900 (December 1974), all GT
18	**327184**	Bracket adjusting link	1	Roadster from GHN5-367901 (December 1974)
19	**7893**	Screw adjusting link to bracket	1	
20	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
21	**2303**	Nut	1	
22	**329755**	Hose air pump to check valve	1	supplied in metres
23	**1551**	Hose clip	2	
24	**305527**	Check valve	1	
25	**17179**	Manifold air injection	1	
26	**315933**	Screw	4	Replaces air injection manifold
27	**212162**	Screw air manifold attachment	1	
28	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
29	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
30	**13994**	Sticker 'Emission control information'	1	
31	**6533**	Bolt air pump attachment	1	
32	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
33	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
34	**2303**	Nut	1	
35	**1160**	Gulp valve fuel-air mixture	1	Roadster to GHN5-367900 (December 1974), all GT
36	**6516**	Bolt gulp valve attachment	2	
37	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
38	**2828**	Nut	2	
39	**312585**	hose gulp valve to air pump	1	
40	**319392**	Restrictor hose to air pump	1	
41	**21619**	Clip hose to water elbow	1	
42	**8385**	Adaptor gulp valve to manifold	1	Roadster to GHN4-158370, GT to GHD4-158230 (October 1968)

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471

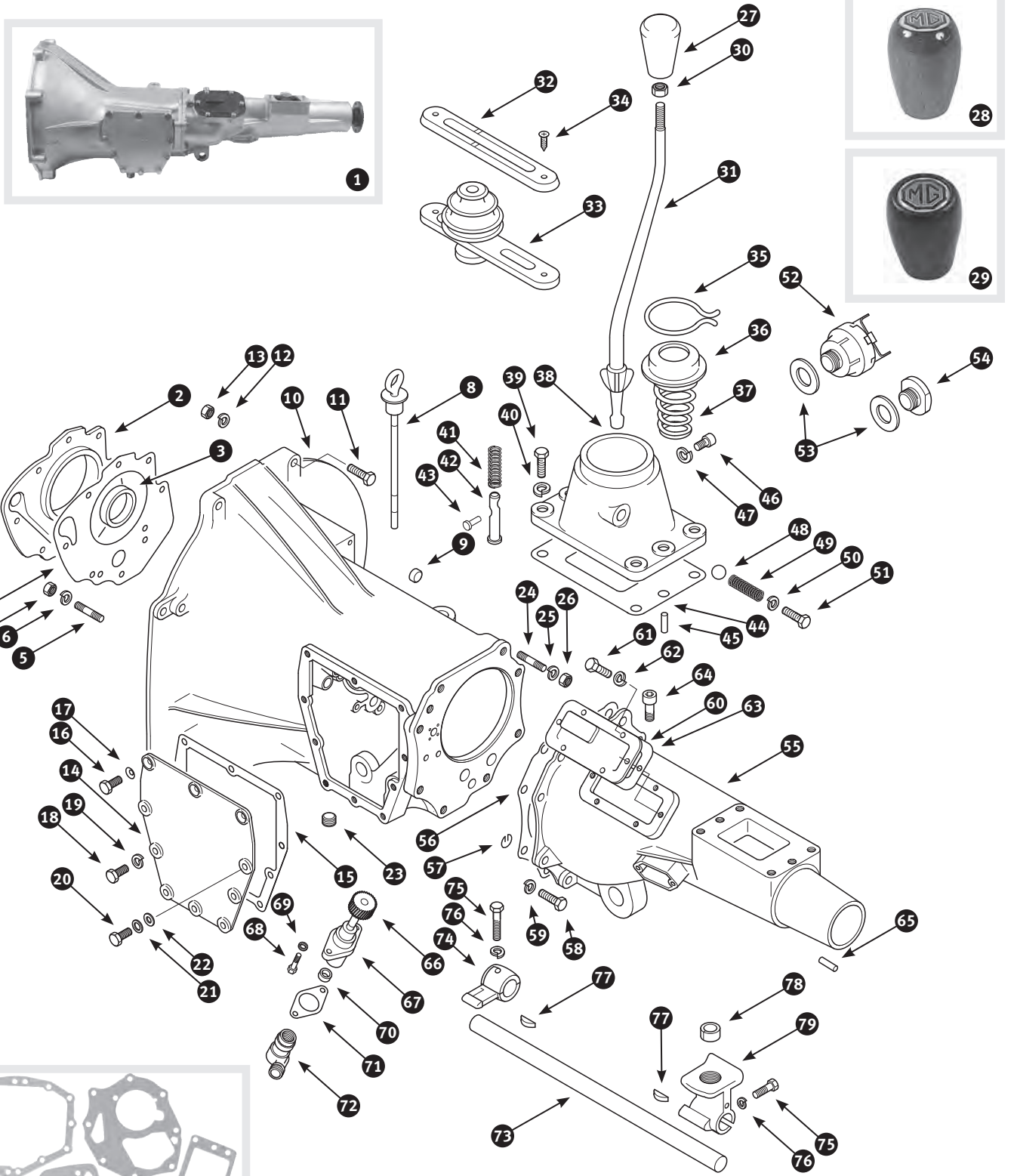


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**7666**	Adaptor gulp valve to manifold	1	Roadster to GHN5-367900 (December 1974), all GT
43	**1551**	Hose clip	4	
44	**17178**	Hose gulp valve to manifold	1	
45	**8386**	Adaptor vacuum pipe to manifold	1	
46	**8270**	Copper washer	1	
47	**203596**	Connection vacuum pipe	2	
48	**21061**	Vacuum pipe gulp valve to manifold	1	
49	**1160**	Gulp valve fuel-air mixture	1	Roadster from GHN5-367901 (December 1974)
50	**325184**	Bracket gulp valve	1	
51	**6516**	Bolt gulp valve to bracket	2	
52	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
53	**2828**	Nut	2	
54	**15186**	Hose gulp valve to air pump	1	
55	**21619**	Clip hose to water elbow	1	
56	**7028**	Restrictor hose to air pump	1	
57	**7666**	Adaptor gulp valve	1	
58	**1551**	Hose clip	4	
59	**7024**	Hose gulp valve to manifold	1	
60	**316020**	Vacuum hose gulp valve	1	
61	**7023**	EGR valve	1	
62	**2153**	Gasket EGR valve	1	
63	**317503**	Vacuum hose EGR valve	1	
64	**7877**	Screw EGR valve attachment	2	
65	**212194**	Spring washer	2	



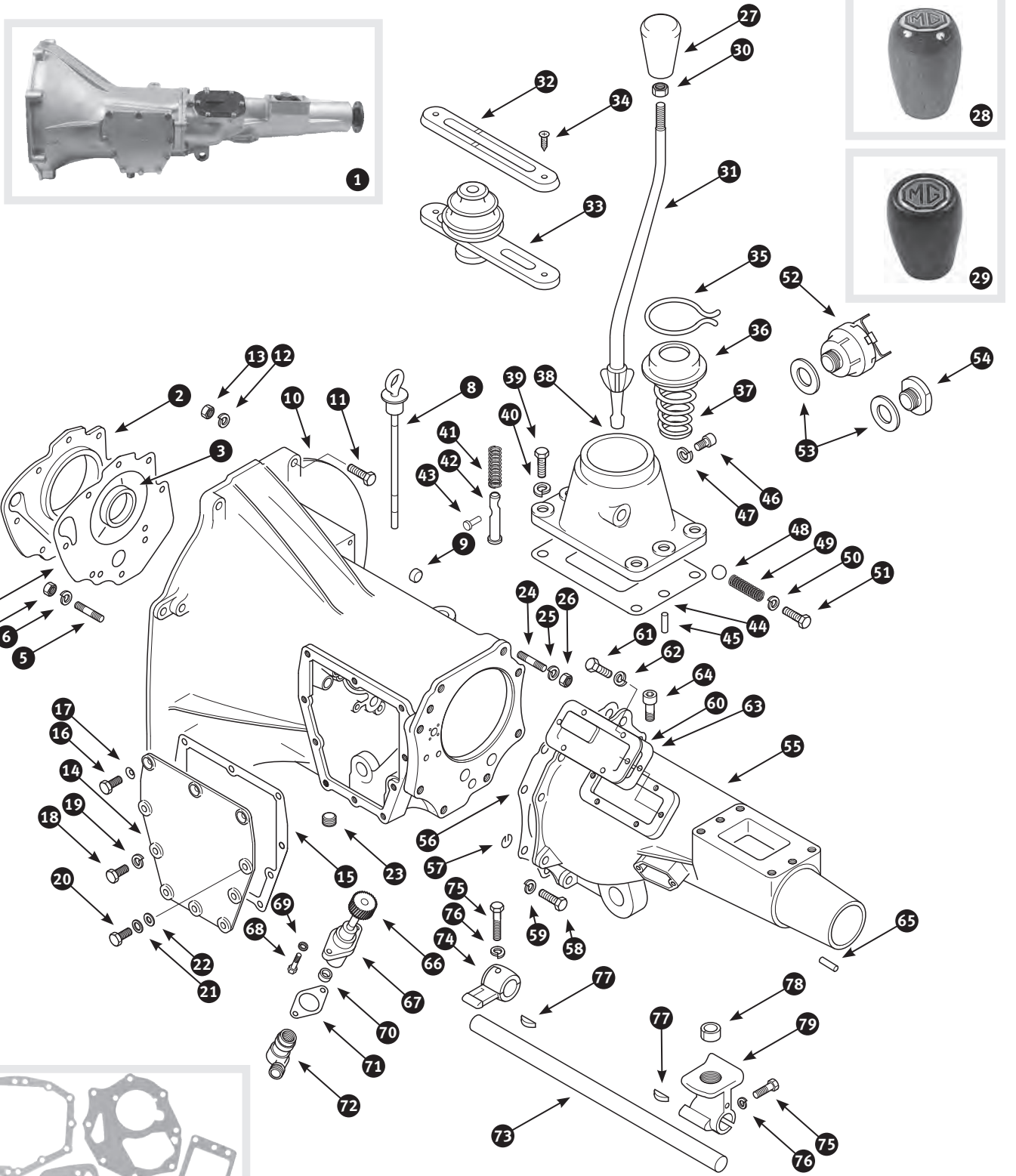
304157 Elora-Socket set
24 pieces, 1/2“ square drive

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18325**	Gearbox exchange. Standard specification	1	18G and 18GA engines. To October 1964
1	**18326**	Gearbox exchange. Standard specification	1	18GB engines to 18GB-74719. From October 1964 to Oktober 1966
1	**18342**	Gearbox exchange. Standard specification	1	18GB engines from 18GB-74720. From October 1966 to Oktober 1967
2	**215906**	Front cover gearbox	1	
3	**1188**	Oil seal front cover	1	
4	**5300**	Gasket front cover	1	
5	**288999**	Stud front cover attachment	7	
6	**212194**	Spring washer front cover attachment	7	
7	**2303**	Nut front cover attachment	7	
8	**5305**	Dipstick	1	
9	**8726**	Core plug dished	1	
10	**18329**	Gearbox casing	1	18G, 18GA engines, for 18GB engines to 18GB-74719
10	**304183**	Gearbox casing	1	18GB engines from 18GB-74720
11	**6521**	Bolt gearbox mounting - 1.1/4”	1	
11	**4939**	Bolt gearbox mounting - 1.7/8”	2	
11	**213876**	Bolt gearbox mounting - 2.1/2”	4	
12	**212194**	Spring washer gearbox mounting	7	
13	**2303**	Nut gearbox mounting	7	
14	**297093**	Side cover gearbox	1	
15	**5383**	Gasket side cover	1	
16	**18327**	Countersunk screw side cover attachment	3	
17	**9251**	Shakeproof washer dished	3	
18	**212165**	Screw side cover attachment.	6	
19	**212194**	Spring washer.	6	
20	**212165**	Screw side cover attachment, rear position	1	
21	**212193**	Plain washer fitted to rear screw	1	
22	**8706**	Fibre washer fitted to rear screw	1	
23	**8712**	Plug oil drain	1	
24	**318433**	Stud rear extension to gearbox casing	2	
25	**212194**	Spring washer.	2	
26	**2303**	Nut	2	
27	**8189**	Gear knob	1	
28	**947**	Gear knob wood - with MG logo.	1	
29	**944**	Gear knob leather - with MG logo.	1	
30	**18330**	Lock nut gear knob - chromed.	1	
31	**8870**	Gear lever	1	
32	**17813**	Retainer gear lever gaiter - chromed.	1	
33	**6180**	Gear lever gaiter	1	
34	**5765**	Countersunk screw	4	
35	**5284**	Circlip gear lever	1	
36	**8191**	Retainer gear lever	1	
37	**8229**	Spring gear lever	1	
38	**294394**	Remote control housing	1	
38	**326536**	Remote control housing used item.	1	
39	**7877**	Screw retaining remote control tower	4	
40	**212194**	Spring washer.	4	
41	**5306**	Spring reverse selector.	1	
42	**18334**	Plunger reverse selector	1	
43	**18333**	Locating peg reverse plunger	1	
44	**5303**	Gasket remote control tower	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



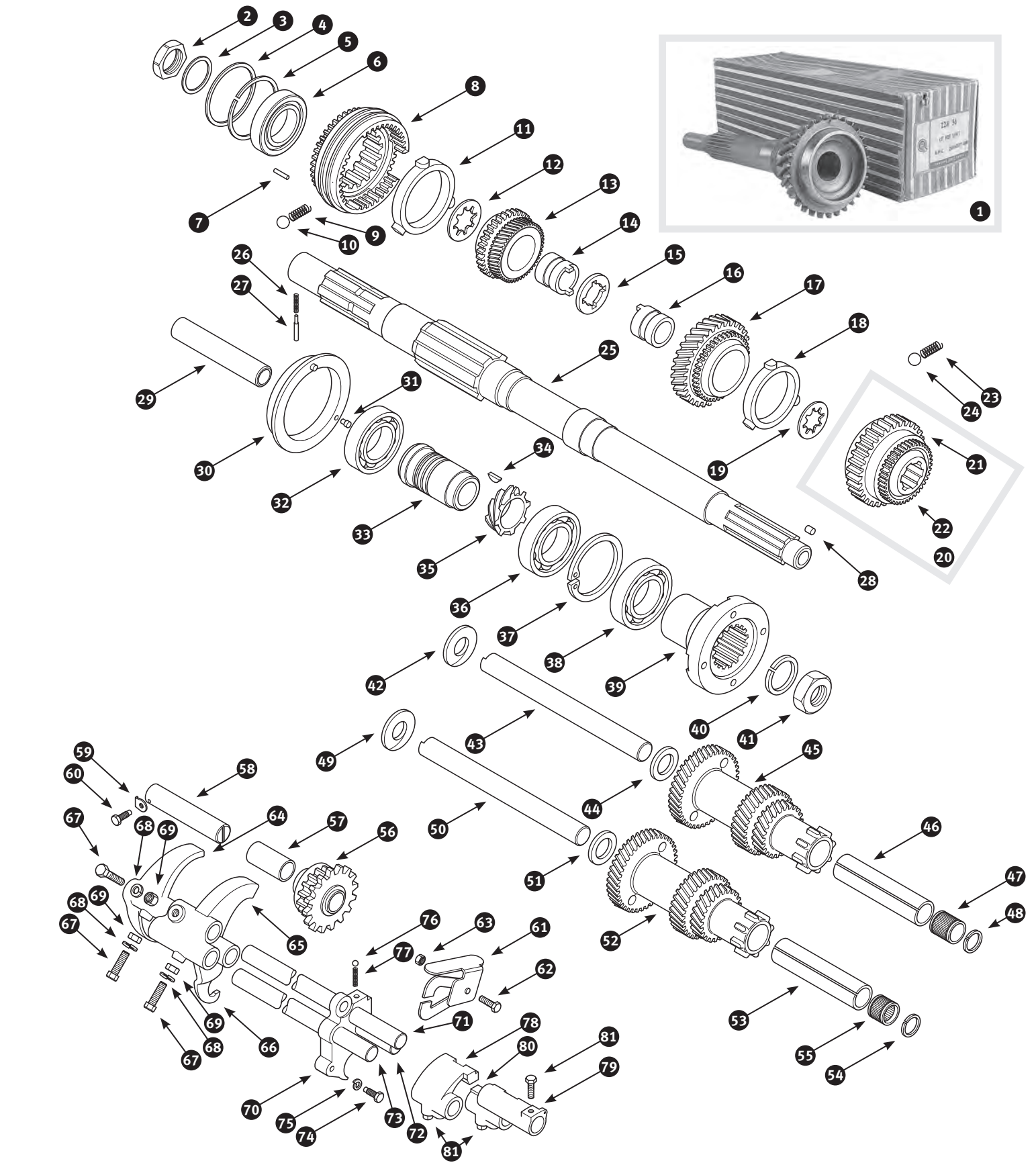
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**5847**	Dowel remote control housing	2	
46	**5285**	Locating screw gear lever	2	
47	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
48	**6908**	Steel ball	1	
49	**8751**	Spring reverse plunger detent	1	
50	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
51	**212173**	Screw	1	
52	**26256**	Switch reverse light	1	
52	**315576**	Switch reverse light - genuine styling	1	
53	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	
54	**18331**	Blanking plug	1	} Used when reverse light is not fitted
55	**287460**	Gearbox extension	1	
56	**5304**	Gasket gearbox extension	1	
57	**18414**	Thrust button speedometer pinion	1	
58	**13109**	Screw retaining gearbox extension	6	
59	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
60	**22320**	Cover gearbox extension	1	
61	**3295**	Screw	6	
62	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
63	**8190**	Gasket cover to gearbox extension	1	
64	**5145**	Breather	1	
65	**293003**	Taper plug gearbox extension	1	
66	**8906**	Pinion speedometer - 28 teeth	1	
67	**8869**	Housing speedometer pinion	1	
68	**1912**	Screw	2	
69	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
70	**11347**	Oil seal	1	
71	**5152**	Gasket speedometer pinion	1	
72	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable	1	
73	**297723**	Shaft remote control	1	
74	**202467**	Lever selector - front	1	
75	**17023**	Bolt selector lever	2	
76	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
77	**8129**	Woodruff key	2	
78	**5133**	Bush gear lever	1	
79	**297722**	Release lever selector shaft - rear	1	
80	**5399**	Gearbox gasket set	1	



Size	Part no.
8	479834
9	479835
10	479836

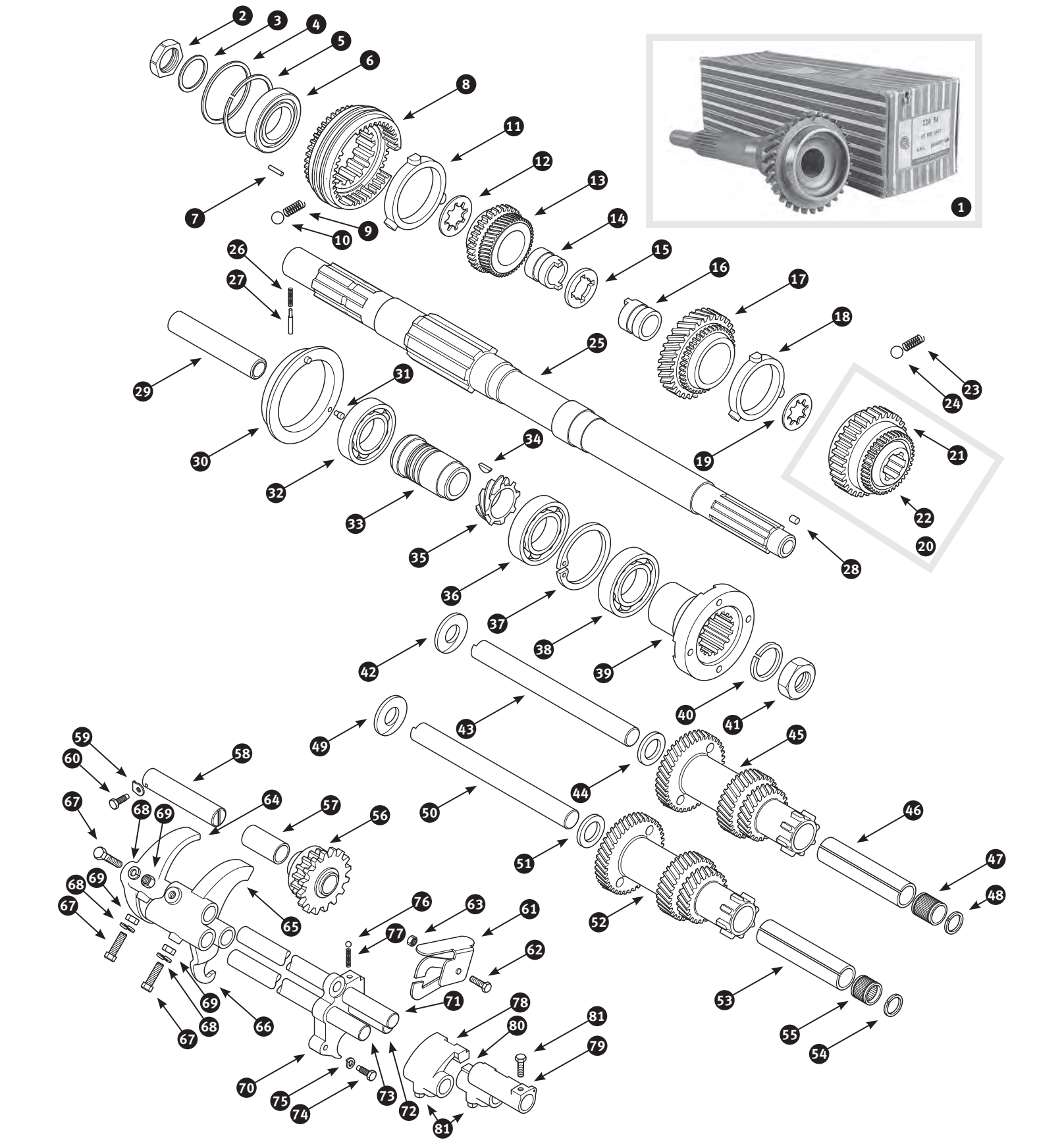
Working gloves, soft leather

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



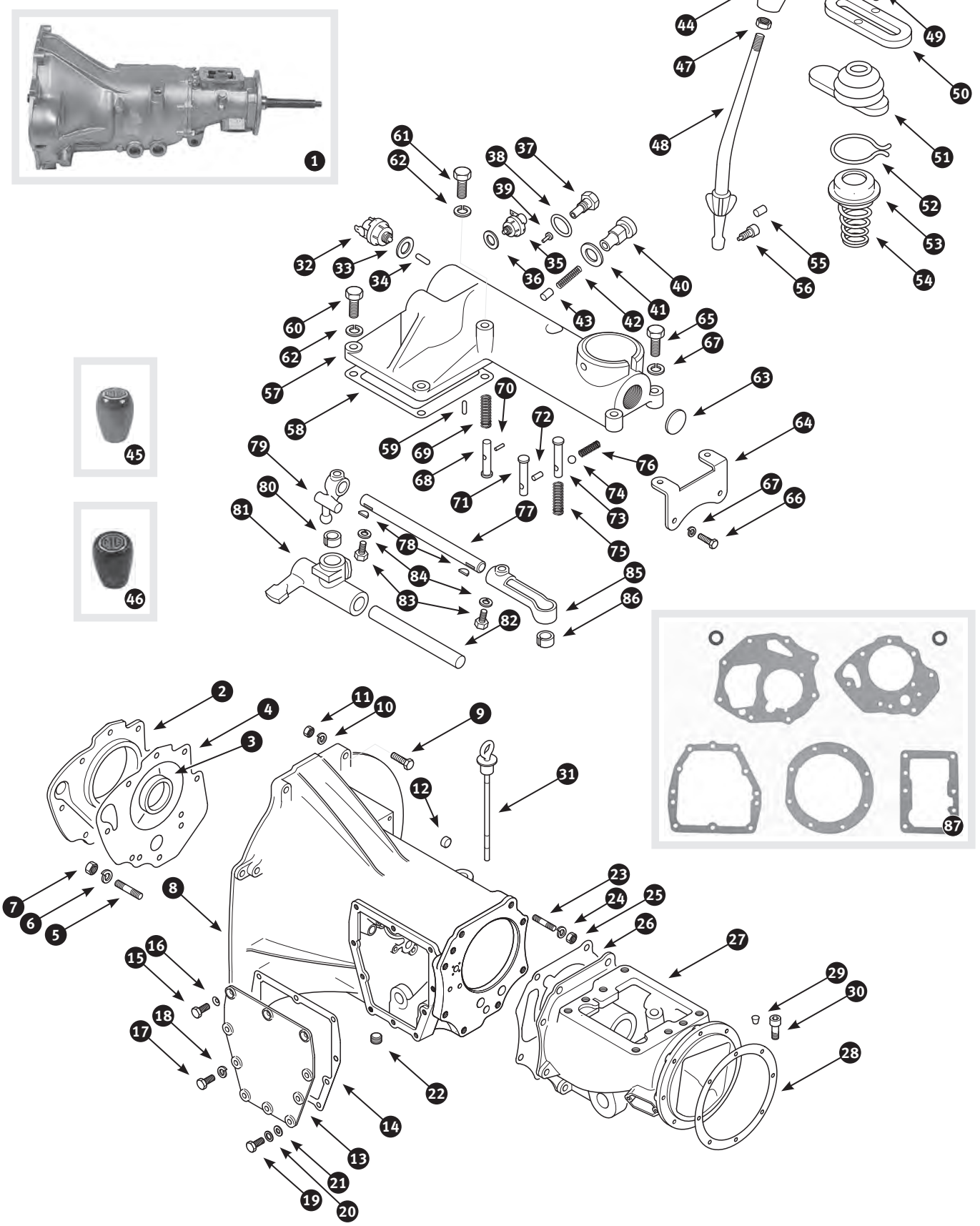
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201610**	First motion shaft	1	18G and 18GA engines. To October 1964
1	**8895**	First motion shaft	1	18GB engines. From October 1964
2	**5299**	Nut first motion shaft	1	
3	**5332**	Locking washer first motion shaft	1	
4	**9248**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.002"	0	Selective
4	**9249**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.004"	0	
5	**9246**	Spring ring ball bearing	1	
6	**9245**	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
7	**9319**	Roller needle bearing first motion shaft	18	
8	**9152**	Synchronizer assembly 3rd and 4th speed	1	
9	**9244**	Spring	3	
10	**6907**	Steel ball	3	
11	**8219**	Baulk ring 3rd and 4th speed	2	
12	**8225**	Thrust washer mainshaft front - 0.1565 to 0.1575"	1	Alternatives
12	**8226**	Thrust washer mainshaft front - 0.1585 to 0.1595"	1	
12	**8227**	Thrust washer mainshaft front - 0.1605 to 0.1615"	1	
13	**5301**	Gear 3rd speed	1	
14	**8223**	Bush 3rd speed gear	1	
15	**5294**	Interlocking ring 2nd and 3rd gear bushes	1	
16	**8222**	Bush 2nd speed gear	1	
17	**18356**	Gear 2nd speed.	1	To 18GB-31471, Alternatives: Gear 1179 together with baulk ring 8875
18	**8224**	Baulk ring 2nd speed - brass.	1	
17	**1179**	Gear 2nd speed.	1	18GB 31472 on
18	**8875**	Baulk ring 2nd speed - steel	1	
19	**8188**	Thrust washer mainshaft rear	1	
20	**1993**	First speed gear with 2nd gear synchronizer assembly	1	
21	**9432**	Outer ring 1st gear	1	
22	**21268**	Inner pinion 1st gear with 2nd gear synchronizer	1	
23	**9244**	Spring	3	
24	**6907**	Steel ball	3	
25	**5286**	Mainshaft.	1	
26	**203579**	Spring	1	
27	**202479**	Locating peg.	1	
28	**5202**	Restrictor oil feed	1	
29	**18353**	Distance tube mainshaft.	1	
30	**201499**	Housing rear bearing	1	
31	**202051**	Locating peg rear bearing housing	1	
32	**5546**	Ball bearing mainshaft front	1	
33	**310493**	Distance tube speedometer gear	1	
34	**8128**	Woodruff key speedometer gear	1	
35	**8200**	Gear speedometer	1	
36	**1992**	Ball bearing mainshaft rear	1	
37	**291923**	Spring ring ball bearing	1	
38	**3194**	Oil seal	1	
39	**292721**	Flange gearbox rear	1	
40	**8135**	Spring washer.	1	
41	**6974**	Nyloc nut mainshaft.	1	
42	**5296**	Thrust washer laygear front	1	To 18GB-74719. Identification: laygear with 3 needle roller bearings
43	**1599**	Layshaft original - diameter: 0.643"	1	
43	**20047**	Layshaft reproduction - diameter: 0.643"	1	
44	**203572**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.154" to 0.156"	1	
44	**2181**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.157" to 0.158"	1	
44	**291313**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.160" to 0.161".	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



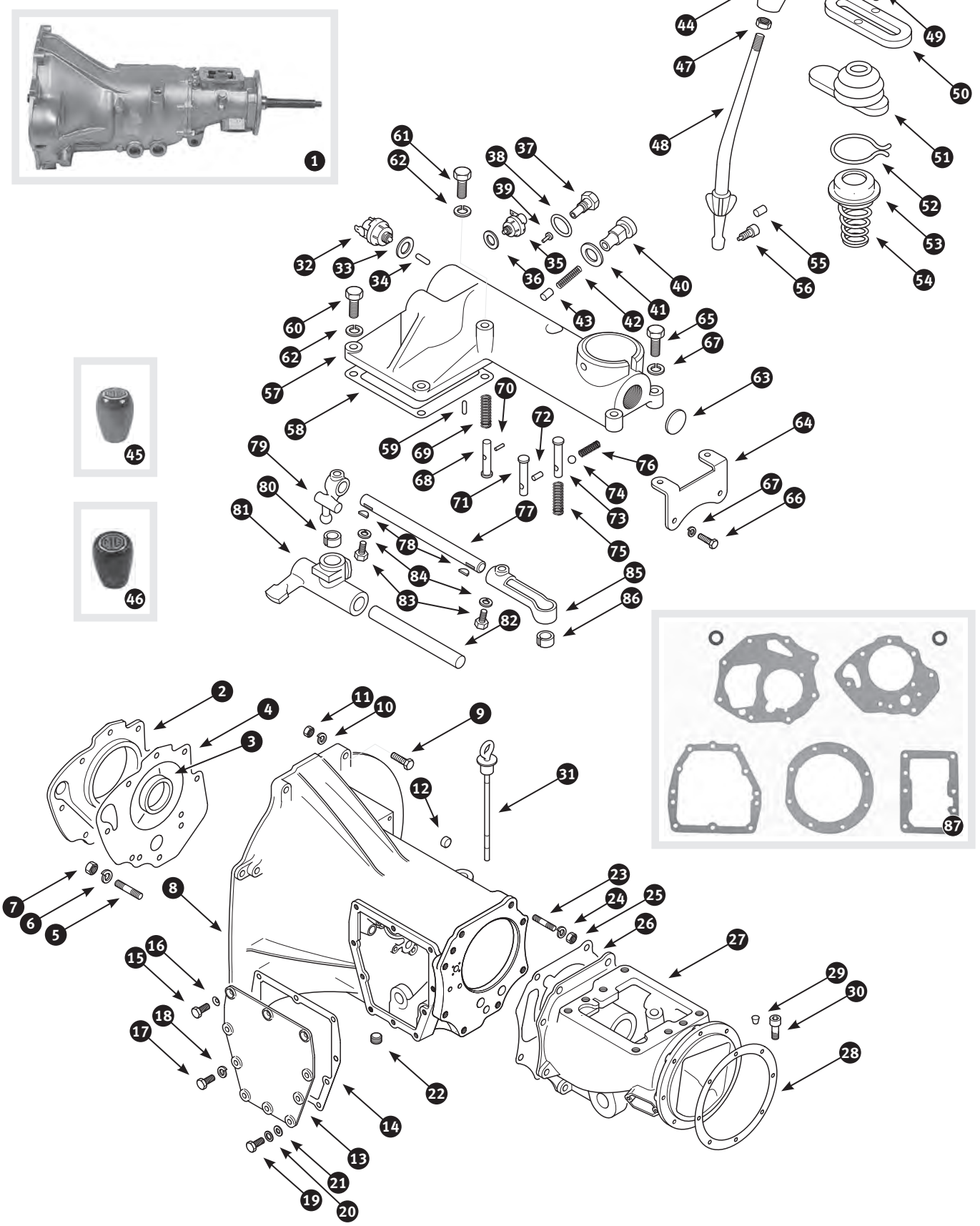
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	**5297**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.163" to 0.164"	1	To 18GB-74719. Identification: laygear with 3 needle roller bearings
45	**2173**	Laygear	1	
46	**8220**	Distance tube laygear	1	
47	**5673**	Needle roller bearing laygear	3	
48	**8221**	Spring ring laygear	4	
49	**8882**	Thrust washer layg ft original - diameter: 0.668"	1	From 18GB-74720. Identification: Laygear with 4 needle roller bearings
50	**324716**	Layshaft original - diameter: 0.668"	1	
50	**9361**	Layshaft reproduction - diameter: 0.668"	1	
51	**8883**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.154" to 0.156"	1	
51	**292892**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.157" to 0.158"	1	
51	**8884**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.160" to 0.161"	1	
51	**18357**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.163" to 0.164"	1	
52	**292925**	Laygear 22H931 marking	1	From 18GB-74720. Identification: Laygear with 4 needle roller bearings. If not available use laygear 8905 together with spacer tube 8904
53	**8889**	Distance tube laygear	1	
54	**8221**	Spring ring laygear	1	
52	**8905**	Laygear 22H1301 marking	1	From 18GB-74720. Identification: Laygear with 4 needle roller bearings. Alternative to laygear 292925
53	**8904**	Distance tube laygear	1	
55	**8885**	Needle roller bearing laygear	4	From 18GB-74720. Identification: Laygear with 4 needle roller bearings
56	**202409**	Gear reverse	1	
57	**203174**	Bush reverse gear	1	
58	**201415**	Shaft reverse gear	1	
59	**5211**	Locking washer reverse gear	1	
60	**5298**	Locating screw reverse gear	1	
61	**216018**	Arm interlocking	1	
62	**3800**	Screw	1	
63	**3073**	Nut	1	
64	**201600**	Selector fork 3rd and 4th speed.	1	
65	**216003**	Selector fork 1st and 2nd speed.	1	
66	**20514**	Selector fork reverse speed.	1	
67	**8657**	Locating bolt selector fork	3	
68	**212192**	Spring washer.	3	
69	**2828**	Nut	3	
70	**19164**	Block rod locating	1	
71	**203675**	Fork rod 1st and 2nd speed.	1	
72	**18336**	Fork rod 3rd and 4th speed.	1	
73	**18335**	Fork rod reverse speed fork	1	
74	**7885**	Screw	2	
75	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
76	**6908**	Steel ball	3	
77	**8751**	Spring	3	
78	**201453**	Selector reverse gear	1	
79	**8228**	Selector 1st and 2nd speed gear	1	
80	**201452**	Selector 3rd and 4th speed gear	1	
81	**5302**	Locating screw selector	3	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



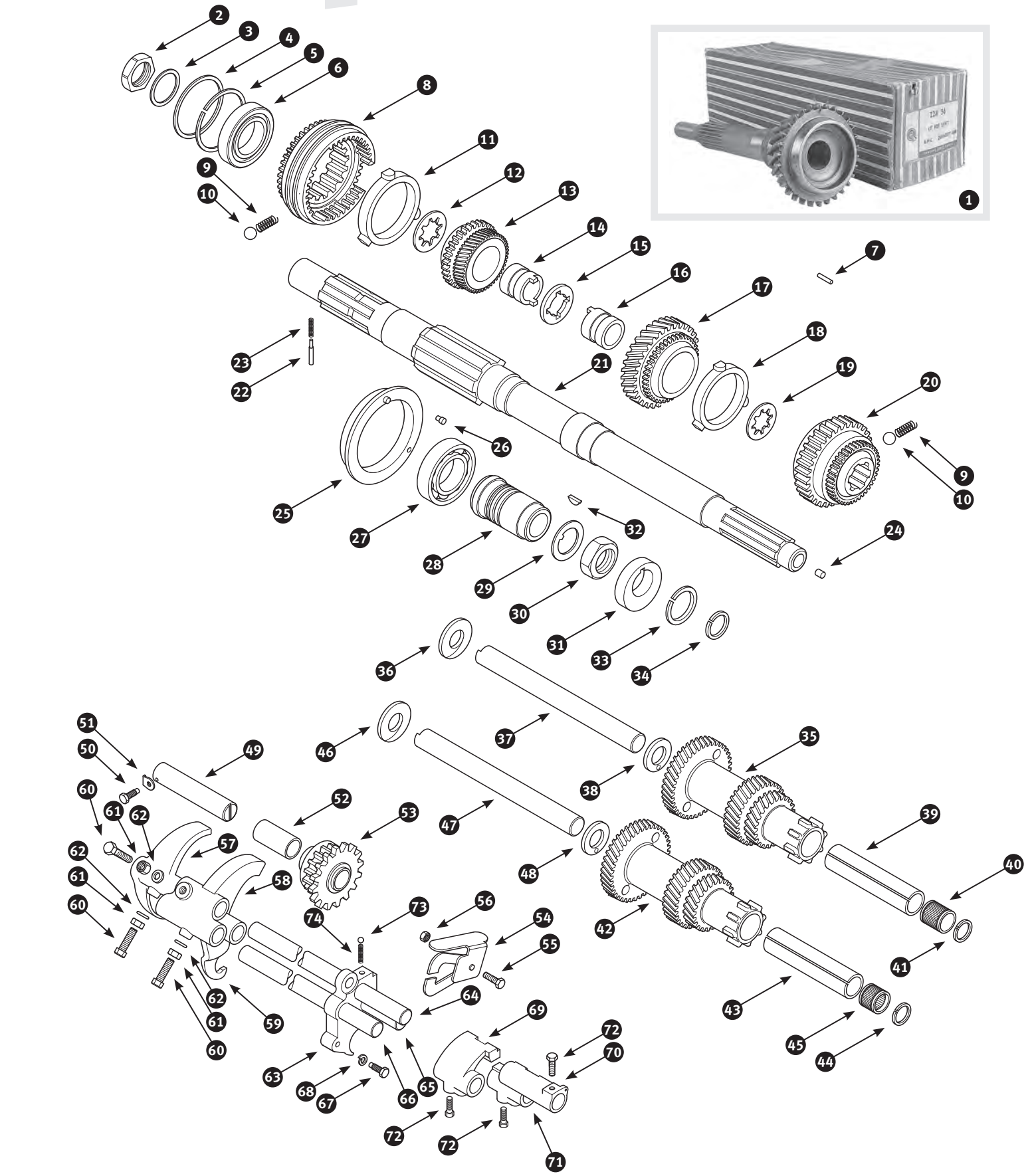
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18341**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive specification	1	18G and 18GA engines. To October 1964
1	**18339**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive specification	1	18GB engines to 18GB-74527. From October 1964 to Oktober 1966
1	**18340**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive specification	1	18GB engines from 18GB-74528. From October 1966 to Oktober 1967
2	**215906**	Front cover gearbox	1	
3	**1188**	Oil seal front cover	1	
4	**5300**	Gasket front cover	1	
5	**288999**	Stud front cover attachment	7	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
7	**2303**	Nut	7	
9	**6521**	Bolt gearbox mounting - 1.1/4”	1	
9	**4939**	Bolt gearbox mounting - 1.7/8”	2	
9	**213876**	Bolt gearbox mounting - 2.1/2”	4	
10	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
11	**2303**	Nut	7	
12	**8726**	Core plug dished	1	
13	**297093**	Side cover gearbox	1	
14	**5383**	Gasket side cover	1	
15	**18327**	Countersunk screw side cover attachment	3	
16	**9251**	Shakeproof washer dished	3	
17	**212165**	Screw side cover attachment	6	
18	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
19	**212165**	Screw side cover attachment, rear	1	
20	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
21	**8706**	Fibre washer	1	
22	**8712**	Plug oil drain	1	
23	**18248**	Stud rear extension to gearbox casing	8	
24	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
25	**2303**	Nut	8	
26	**5304**	Gasket gearbox extension	1	
28	**8995**	Gasket overdrive to gearbox	1	
29	**293003**	Taper plug overdrive to gearbox	1	
30	**5145**	Breather	1	
31	**5305**	Dipstick	1	
32	**26256**	Switch reverse light	1	From 18GB-54406. Vehicles with reverse lights
32	**315576**	Switch reverse light - genuine styling	1	
33	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	
34	**8888**	Locating peg	1	From 18GB-54406. Vehicles with reverse lights
35	**26256**	Switch overdrive isolation	1	Alternatives
35	**315576**	Switch overdrive issolation - genuine styling	1	
36	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	From 18GB-54406. Vehicles with reverse lights
37	**297731**	Blanking plug	1	To 18GB-54405. Vehicles without reverse lights
38	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
39	**297733**	Retaining plug	1	From 18GB-54406. Vehicles with reverse lights
40	**297729**	Cap	1	
41	**291449**	Copper washer	1	
42	**325362**	Spring	1	
43	**297728**	Plunger selector shaft	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



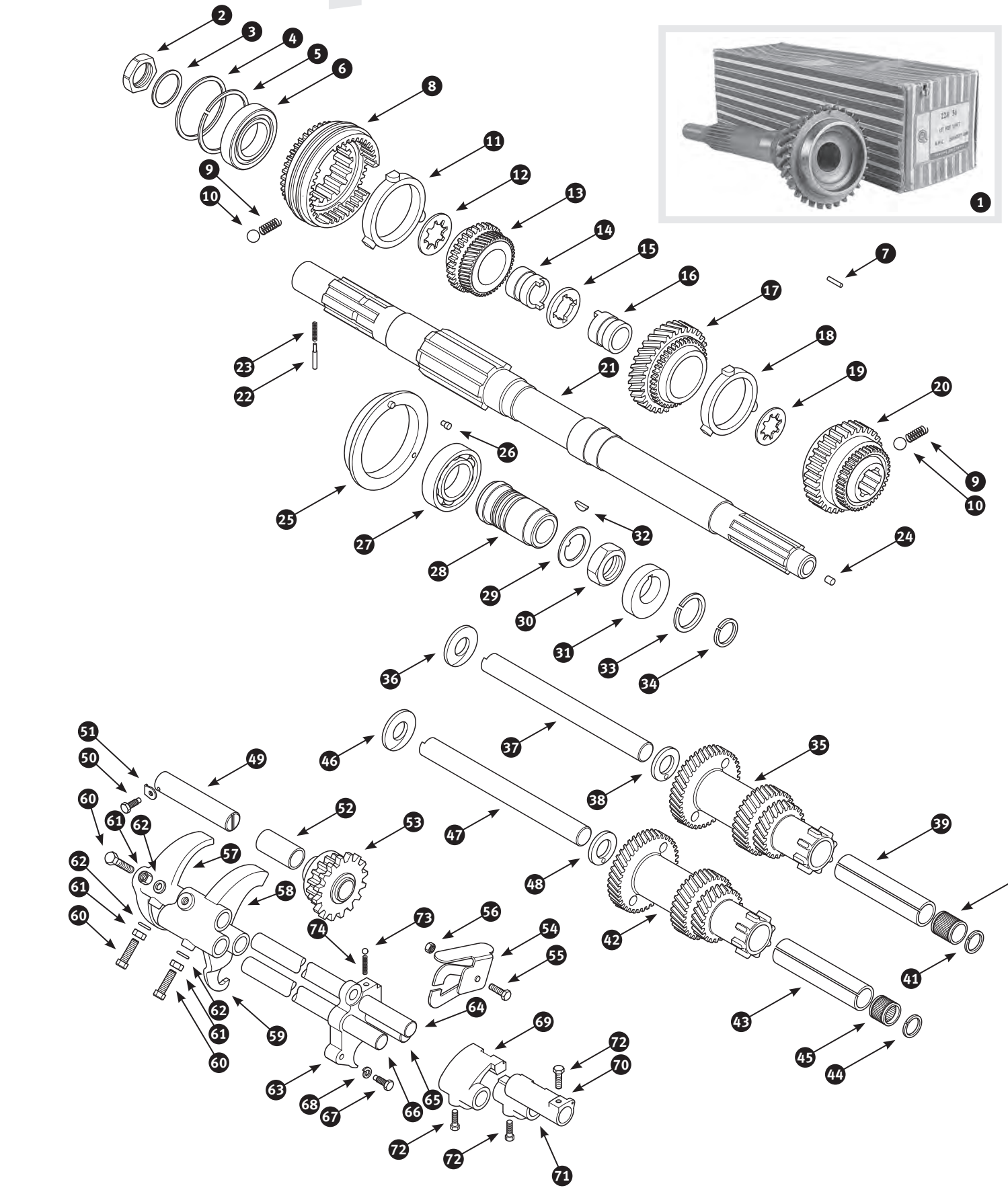
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	**8189**	Gear knob	1	
45	**947**	Gear knob wood - with MG logo.	1	
46	**944**	Gear knob leather - with MG logo.	1	
47	**18330**	Lock nut gear knob - chromed	1	
48	**8876**	Gear lever	1	
49	**5765**	Countersunk screw	4	
50	**17813**	Retainer gear lever gaiter - chromed.	1	
51	**6180**	Gear lever gaiter	1	
52	**5284**	Circlip gear lever	1	
53	**8191**	Retainer gear lever	1	
54	**8229**	Spring gear lever	1	
55	**8807**	Plunger gear lever	1	
56	**5285**	Locating screw gear lever	2	
57	**5848**	Remote control housing	1	
58	**8871**	Gasket remote control tower	1	
59	**5847**	Dowel remote control housing.	2	
60	**212167**	Screw retaining remote control tower - 1"	4	
61	**18344**	Bolt retaining remote control tower - 2.1/2".	2	
62	**212194**	Spring washer.	6	
63	**8726**	Core plug dished	1	
64	**18343**	Bracket	1	
65	**3072**	Screw remote control tower to bracket	2	
66	**1912**	Screw bracket to remote control tower	2	
67	**212192**	Spring washer.	4	
68	**18351**	Plunger overdrive inhibitor	1	
69	**8872**	Spring for plunger	1	
70	**18352**	Locating peg.	1	
71	**297732**	Plunger reverse selector.	1	From 18GB-54406. Vehicles with reverse lights
72	**8639**	Plunger reverse gear detent	1	
73	**297730**	Plunger reverse selector.	1	To 18GB-54405. Vehicles without reverse lights
74	**6908**	Steel ball	1	
75	**5306**	Spring reverse selector.	1	
76	**8751**	Spring reverse plunger detent	1	
77	**18346**	Shaft remote control	1	
78	**8129**	Woodruff key	2	
79	**18348**	Lever selector - front	1	
80	**5133**	Bush selector lever	1	
81	**18349**	Lever selector - intermediate.	1	
82	**18350**	Shaft selector lever	1	
83	**18345**	Screw	2	
84	**212194**	Spring washer.	2	
85	**292888**	Lever selector - rear	1	
86	**5133**	Bush gear lever.	1	
87	**7869**	Gearbox gasket set	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201610**	First motion shaft	1	18G and 18GA engines. To October 1964
1	**8895**	First motion shaft	1	18GB engines. From October 1964
2	**5299**	Nut first motion shaft	1	
3	**5332**	Locking washer first motion shaft	1	
4	**9248**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.002"	0	Selective
4	**9249**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.004"	0	
5	**9246**	Spring ring ball bearing	1	
6	**9245**	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
7	**9319**	Roller needle bearing first motion shaft	18	
8	**9152**	Synchronizer assembly 3rd and 4th speed	1	
9	**9244**	Spring	3	
10	**6907**	Steel ball	3	
11	**8219**	Baulk ring 3rd and 4th speed	2	
12	**8225**	Thrust washer mainshaft front - 0.1565 to 0.1575"	1	Alternatives
12	**8226**	Thrust washer mainshaft front - 0.1585 to 0.1595"	1	
12	**8227**	Thrust washer mainshaft front - 0.1605 to 0.1615"	1	
13	**5301**	Gear 3rd speed	1	
14	**8223**	Bush 3rd speed gear	1	
15	**5294**	Interlocking ring 2nd and 3rd gear bushes	1	
16	**8222**	Bush 2nd speed gear	1	
17	**18356**	Gear 2nd speed	1	To 18GB-31471, Alternatives: Gear 1179 together with baulk ring 8875
18	**8224**	Baulk ring 2nd speed - brass	1	
17	**1179**	Gear 2nd speed	1	18GB 31472 on
18	**8875**	Baulk ring 2nd speed - steel	1	
19	**8188**	Thrust washer mainshaft rear	1	
20	**1993**	First speed gear with 2nd gear synchronizer assembly	1	
21	**292887**	Mainshaft	1	
22	**202479**	Locating peg	1	
23	**203579**	Spring	1	
24	**5202**	Restrictor oil	1	
25	**201499**	Housing rear bearing	1	
26	**202051**	Locating peg rear bearing housing	1	
27	**5546**	Ball bearing mainshaft	1	
28	**310493**	Distance tube mainshaft	1	
29	**292726**	Locking washer	1	
30	**297734**	Nut	1	
31	**18355**	Cam oil pump operating	1	
32	**8128**	Woodruff key oil pump operating cam	1	
33	**8874**	Spring ring oil pump operating cam	1	
34	**18354**	Spring ring mainshaft	1	
35	**2173**	Laygear	1	To 18GB-74719. Identification: laygear with 3 needle roller bearings
36	**5296**	Thrust washer laygear front	1	
37	**1599**	Layshaft original - diameter: 0.643"	1	
37	**20047**	Layshaft reproduction - diameter: 0.643"	1	
38	**203572**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.154" to 0.156"	1	
38	**2181**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.157" to 0.158"	1	
38	**291313**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.160" to 0.161"	1	
38	**5297**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.163" to 0.164"	1	
39	**8220**	Distance tube laygear	1	
40	**5673**	Needle roller bearing laygear	1	
41	**8221**	Spring ring laygear	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**292925**	Laygear 22H931 marking	1	From 18GB-74720. Identification: Laygear with needle roller bearings, If not available use laygear 8905 together with spacer tube 8904
43	**8889**	Distance tube laygear	1	
44	**8221**	Spring ring laygear	1	
42	**8905**	Laygear 22H1301 marking	1	From 18GB-74720. Identification: Laygear with 4 needle roller bearings. Alternative to laygear 292925
43	**8904**	Distance tube laygear	1	
45	**8885**	Needle roller bearing laygear	4	From 18GB-74720. Identification: Laygear with 4 needle roller bearings
46	**8882**	Thrust washer laygear front	1	
47	**324716**	Layshaft original - diameter: 0.668”	1	
47	**9361**	Layshaft reproduction - diameter: 0.668”	1	
48	**8883**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.154” to 0.156”	1	
48	**292892**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.157” to 0.158”	1	
48	**8884**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.160” to 0.161”	1	
48	**18357**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.163” to 0.164”	1	
49	**201415**	Shaft reverse gear	1	
50	**5298**	Locating screw reverse gear	1	
51	**5211**	Locking washer reverse gear	1	
52	**203174**	Bush reverse gear	1	
53	**202409**	Gear reverse	1	
54	**18347**	Arm interlocking	1	
55	**3800**	Screw	1	
56	**3073**	Nut	1	
57	**201600**	Selector fork 3rd and 4th speed	1	
58	**216003**	Selector fork 1st and 2nd speed	1	
59	**20514**	Selector fork reverse speed	1	
60	**8657**	Locating bolt selector fork	3	
61	**7656**	Nut	3	
62	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
63	**19164**	Block rod locating	1	
64	**203675**	Fork rod 1st and 2nd speed	1	
65	**18336**	Fork rod 3rd and 4th speed	1	
66	**18335**	Fork rod reverse speed fork	1	
67	**7885**	Screw	2	
68	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
69	**201453**	Selector reverse gear	1	
70	**8228**	Selector 1st and 2nd speed gear	1	
71	**201452**	Selector 3rd and 4th speed gear	1	
72	**5302**	Locating screw selector	3	
73	**6908**	Steel ball	3	
74	**8751**	Spring	3	

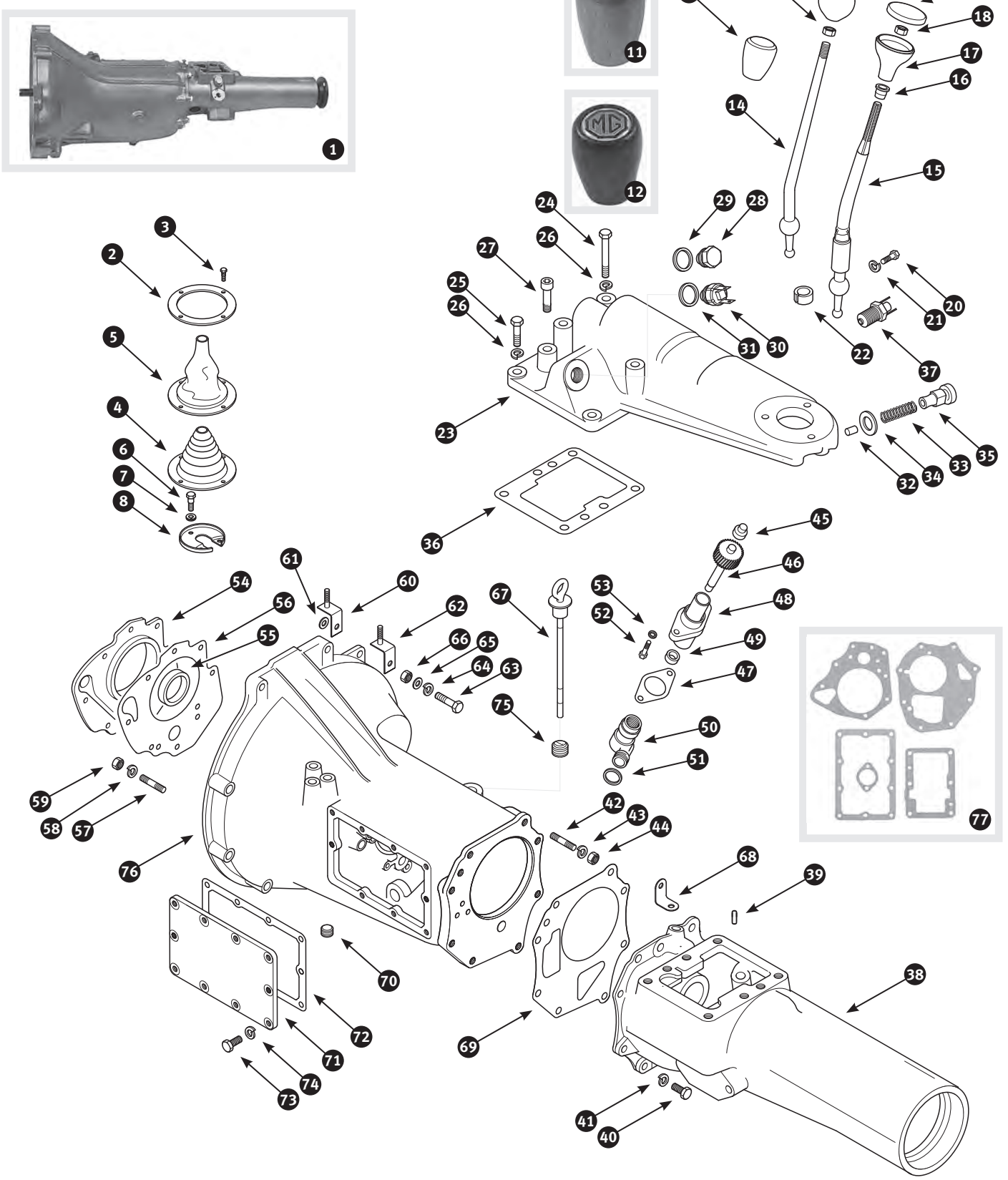


328868 Screw extractor set

Manufactured from chrome vanadium steel with square drive ends.

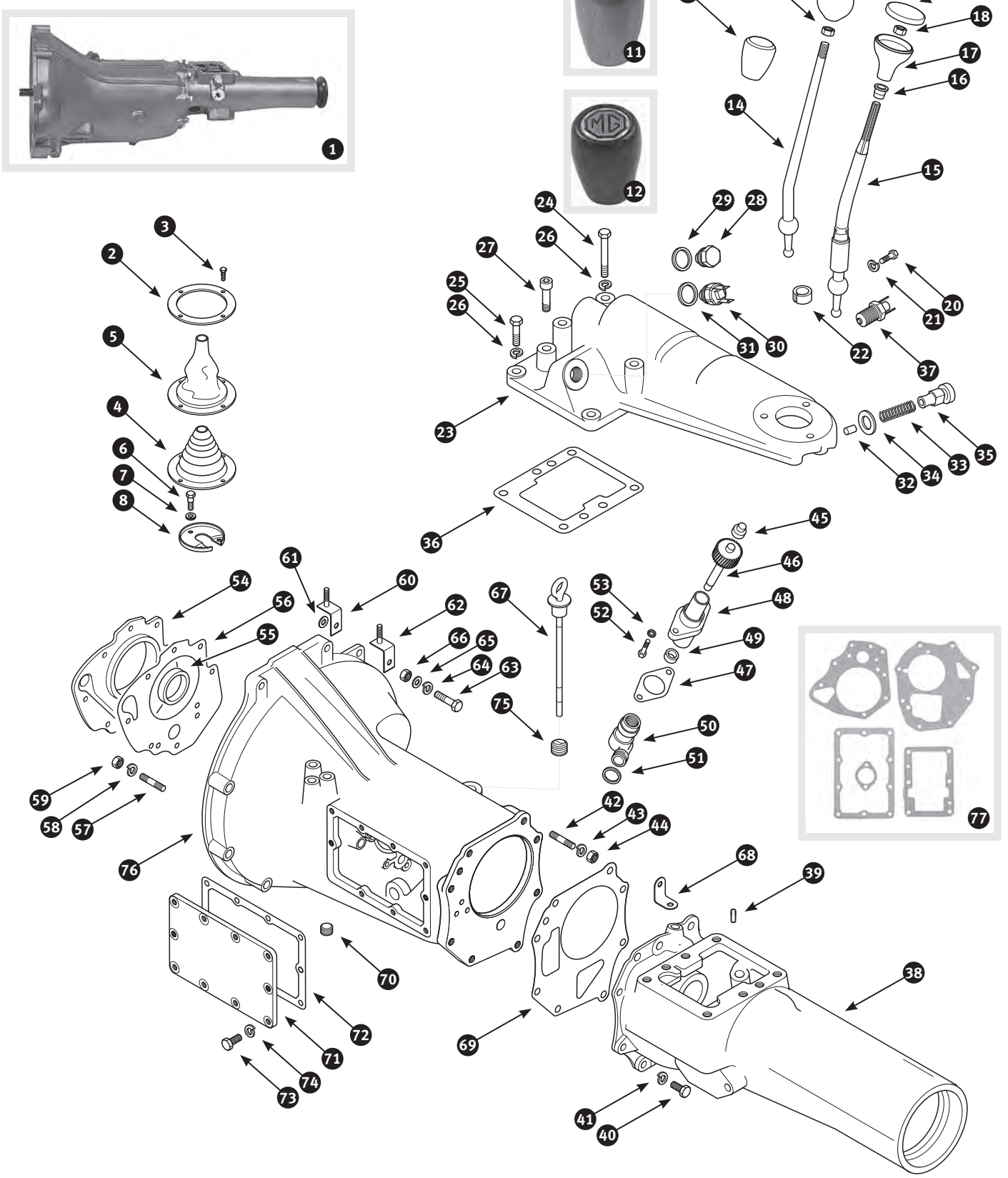
Comprising one of each size: 3-6 mm, 6-8 mm, 8-11 mm, 11-14 mm, 14-18 mm.

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471



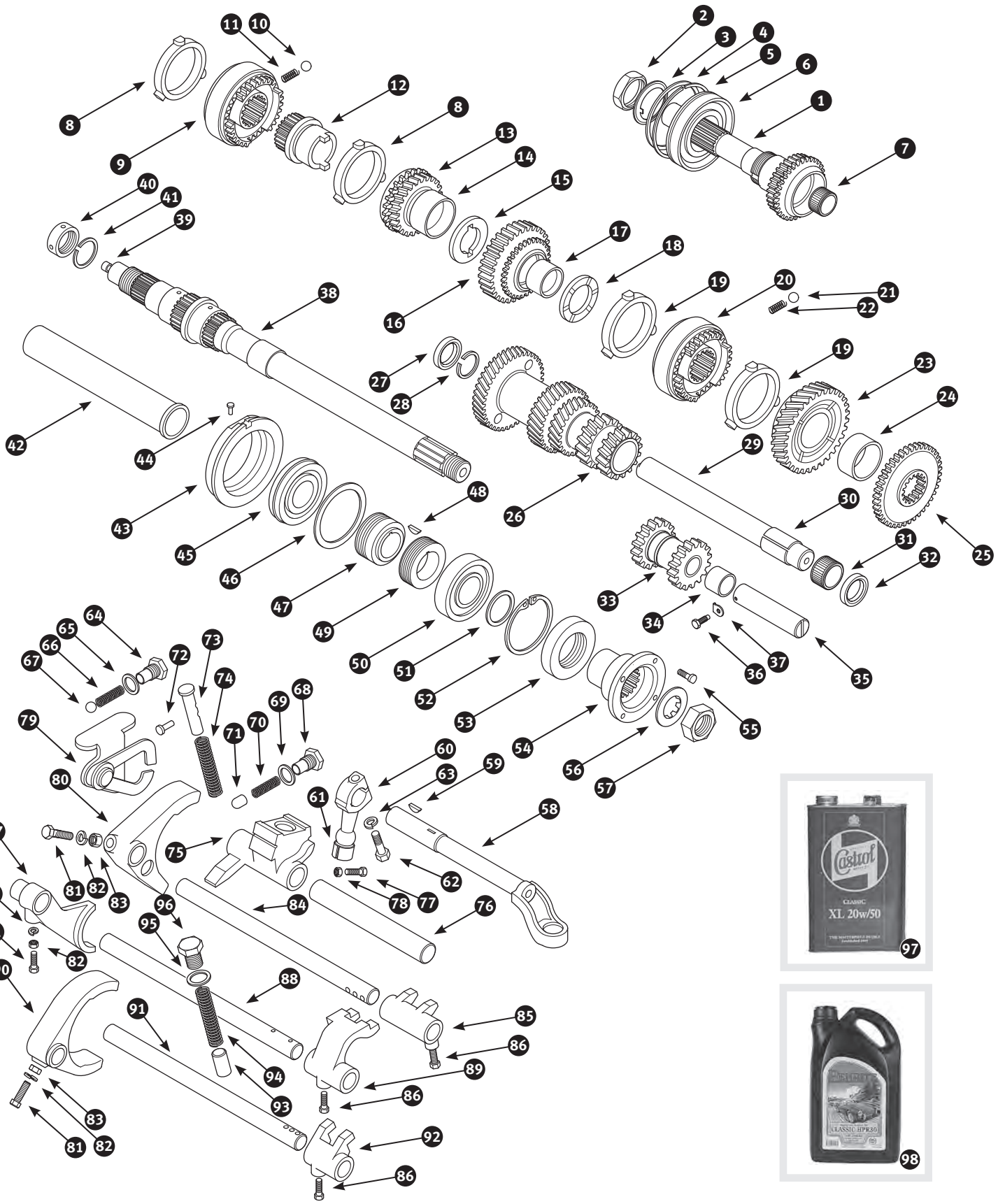
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**304261**	Gearbox exchange. Standard specification	1	To September 1974 - chrome bumper
1	**304260**	Gearbox exchange. Standard specification	1	From September 1974. Rubber bumper cars
2	**12239**	Retainer gear lever gaiter - chromed	1	Roadster to GHN5-409401, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976)
2	**6823**	Retainer gear lever gaiter - black	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
3	**18152**	Countersunk screw length: 1”	3	To August 1971. Use when centre console not fitted
3	**18157**	Countersunk screw length: 5/8”	1	
3	**18152**	Countersunk screw length: 1”	1	August 1971 on. Use when centre console fitted
3	**7866**	Countersunk screw length: 1.1/4”	3	
4	**819**	Gear lever grommet rubber	1	
5	**1949**	Gear lever gaiter vinyl	1	August 1971 on. Use togehter with gear lever grommet when centre console fitted
5	**22651**	Gear lever gaiter leather	1	
6	**8803**	Screw gear lever retaining	3	
7	**8703**	Spring washer double coil	3	
8	**26581**	Retainer gear lever	1	
9	**4258**	Gear knob round	1	Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646 (August 1971)
10	**291043**	Gear knob cylindrical	1	Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357 (August 1971 to June 1976)
11	**947**	Gear knob wood - with MG logo	1	
12	**944**	Gear knob leather - with MG logo	1	
13	**9206**	Lock nut gear knob	1	Roadster to GHN5-409401, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976)
14	**8793**	Gear lever straight	1	
15	**292006**	Gear lever bent	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), Use gear lever 8793 when not available
16	**11402**	Cone gear lever	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
17	**5472**	Gear knob	1	
18	**7016**	Lock nut gear knob	1	
19	**6816**	Cap gear knob	1	
20	**5285**	Locating screw gear lever	1	
21	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
22	**5133**	Bush gear lever	1	
23	**8802**	Remote control housing	1	
23	**309998**	Remote control housing used item	1	
24	**6502**	Bolt 2.1/4” long	4	
25	**212167**	Screw 1” long	2	
26	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
27	**5145**	Breather	1	
28	**18331**	Blanking plug overdrive switch hole	1	
29	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	
30	**26256**	Switch reverse light	1	Alternatives
30	**315576**	Switch reverse light - genuine styling	1	
31	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	
32	**8752**	Plunger remote control shaft damping	1	
33	**5849**	Spring	1	
34	**291449**	Copper washer	1	
35	**5215**	Cap plunger retaining	1	
36	**8781**	Gasket remote control housing	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	**19863**	Switch inhibitor, seat belt	1	Roadster from GHN5-138401, GT from GHD5-139472 - US specification only
38	**8779**	Gearbox extension	1	
39	**5847**	Dowel remote control housing	1	
40	**13109**	Screw retaining gearbox extension	5	
41	**212194**	Spring washer	5	
42	**18405**	Stud rear extension to gearbox casing	3	
43	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
44	**2303**	Nut rear housing - R/H	3	
45	**18414**	Thrust button speedometer pinion	1	
46	**202068**	Pinion speedometer - 26 teeth	1	To September 1974
46	**203559**	Pinion speedometer - 21 teeth	1	September 974 on
47	**5152**	Gasket speedometer pinion	1	
48	**8869**	Housing speedometer pinion	1	
49	**11347**	Oil seal	1	
50	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable	1	
51	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
52	**1912**	Screw	2	
53	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
54	**210896**	Front cover gearbox	1	
55	**1188**	Oil seal front cover	1	
56	**4387**	Gasket front cover	1	
57	**18248**	Stud front cover attachment	3	
58	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
59	**2303**	Nut	8	
60	**293125**	Bracket by starter motor	1	
61	**18401**	Spacer	1	
62	**18402**	Bracket by starter motor	1	
63	**213881**	Bolt 3" long	1	
63	**26515**	Bolt 3.1/4" long	2	
63	**213915**	Bolt 2.3/4" long	4	
64	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
65	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
66	**2303**	Nut	7	
67	**292873**	Dipstick	1	To September 1974
68	**6084**	Bracket on rear extension - RH	1	
69	**8780**	Gasket gearbox extension	1	
70	**8712**	Plug oil drain	1	
71	**18406**	Side cover gearbox	1	
72	**8777**	Gasket side cover	1	
73	**212165**	Screw side cover attachment	10	
74	**212194**	Spring washer	10	
75	**8712**	Plug oil filler	1	September 1974 on
76	**18403**	Gearbox casing	1	To September 1974
76	**18404**	Gearbox casing	1	September 1974 on
77	**202412**	Gearbox gasket set	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471

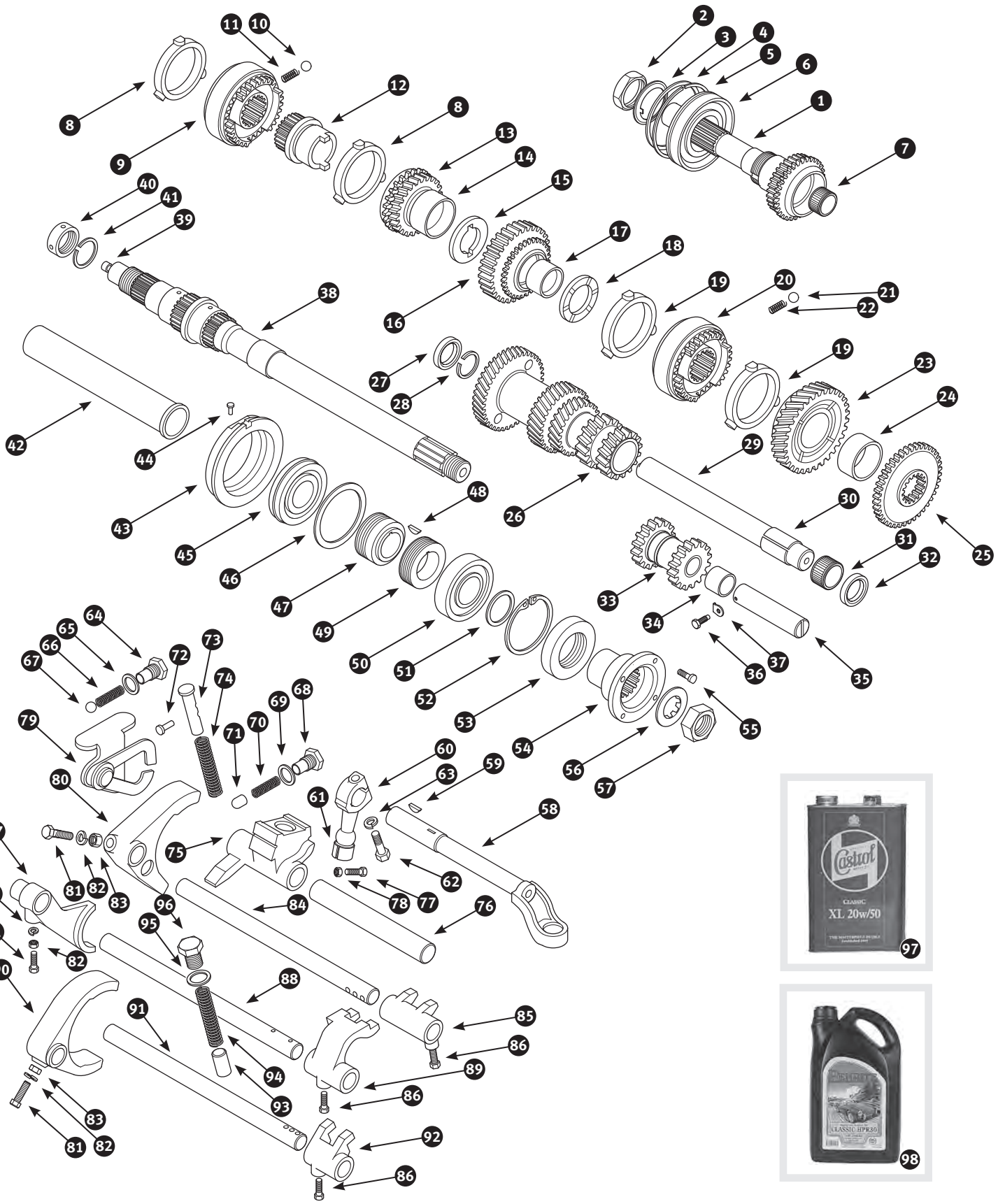


97

98

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3837**	First motion shaft	1	
2	**8778**	Nut first motion shaft	1	
3	**8893**	Locking washer first motion shaft	1	
4	**9232**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.002"	0	Selective
4	**9233**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.004"	0	Selective
5	**9234**	Spring ring ball bearing	1	
6	**9236**	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
7	**8892**	Needle roller bearing first motion shaft	1	
8	**1971**	Baulk ring 3rd and 4th speed	2	
9	**8902**	Synchronizer assembly 3rd and 4th speed	1	
10	**6907**	Steel ball	3	
11	**8894**	Spring	3	
12	**8899**	Sleeve mainshaft	1	
13	**13162**	Gear 3rd speed	1	
14	**8879**	Bush 3rd speed gear	1	
15	**8897**	Thrust washer mainshaft	1	
16	**7276**	Gear 2nd speed	1	
17	**8877**	Bush 2nd speed gear	1	
18	**8878**	Thrust washer 2nd speed gear	1	
19	**1971**	Baulk ring 1st and 2nd speed	2	
20	**215879**	Synchronizer assembly 1st and 2nd speed	1	
21	**6907**	Steel ball	3	
22	**8894**	Spring	3	
23	**7275**	Gear 1st speed	1	
24	**8879**	Bush 1st speed gear	1	
25	**7259**	Gear reverse - mainshaft	1	
26	**4578**	Laygear	1	
27	**292866**	Thrust washer laygear front - 0.154" to 0.156"	1	To September 1974
27	**8810**	Thrust washer laygear front - 0.123" to 0.125"	1	September 1974 on
28	**8886**	Spring ring laygear	2	
29	**8767**	Layshaft original	1	
29	**305626**	Layshaft reproduction	1	
30	**8887**	Distance tube laygear	1	
31	**5453**	Needle roller bearing laygear	2	
32	**8772**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.154" to 0.156"	1	To September 1974, alternatives
32	**292867**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.157" to 0.158"	1	To September 1974, alternatives
32	**292868**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.160" to 0.161"	1	To September 1974, alternatives
32	**292869**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.163" to 0.164"	1	To September 1974, alternatives
32	**8811**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.133" to 0.135"	1	September 1974 on, alternatives
32	**8812**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.130" to 0.132"	1	September 1974 on, alternatives
32	**8813**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.126" to 0.128"	1	September 1974 on, alternatives
32	**8814**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.123" to 0.125"	1	September 1974 on, alternatives
32	**8815**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.120" to 0.122"	1	September 1974 on, alternatives
33	**8880**	Gear assembly reverse	1	
34	**8881**	Bush reverse gear	1	
35	**9370**	Shaft reverse gear	1	
36	**5298**	Locating screw reverse gear	1	
37	**5211**	Locking washer reverse gear	1	
38	**305742**	Mainshaft	1	
39	**5202**	Restrictor oil	1	
40	**8890**	Nut mainshaft	1	
41	**8891**	Locking washer mainshaft	1	
42	**18412**	Distance tube mainshaft	1	
43	**18413**	Housing front bearing	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471

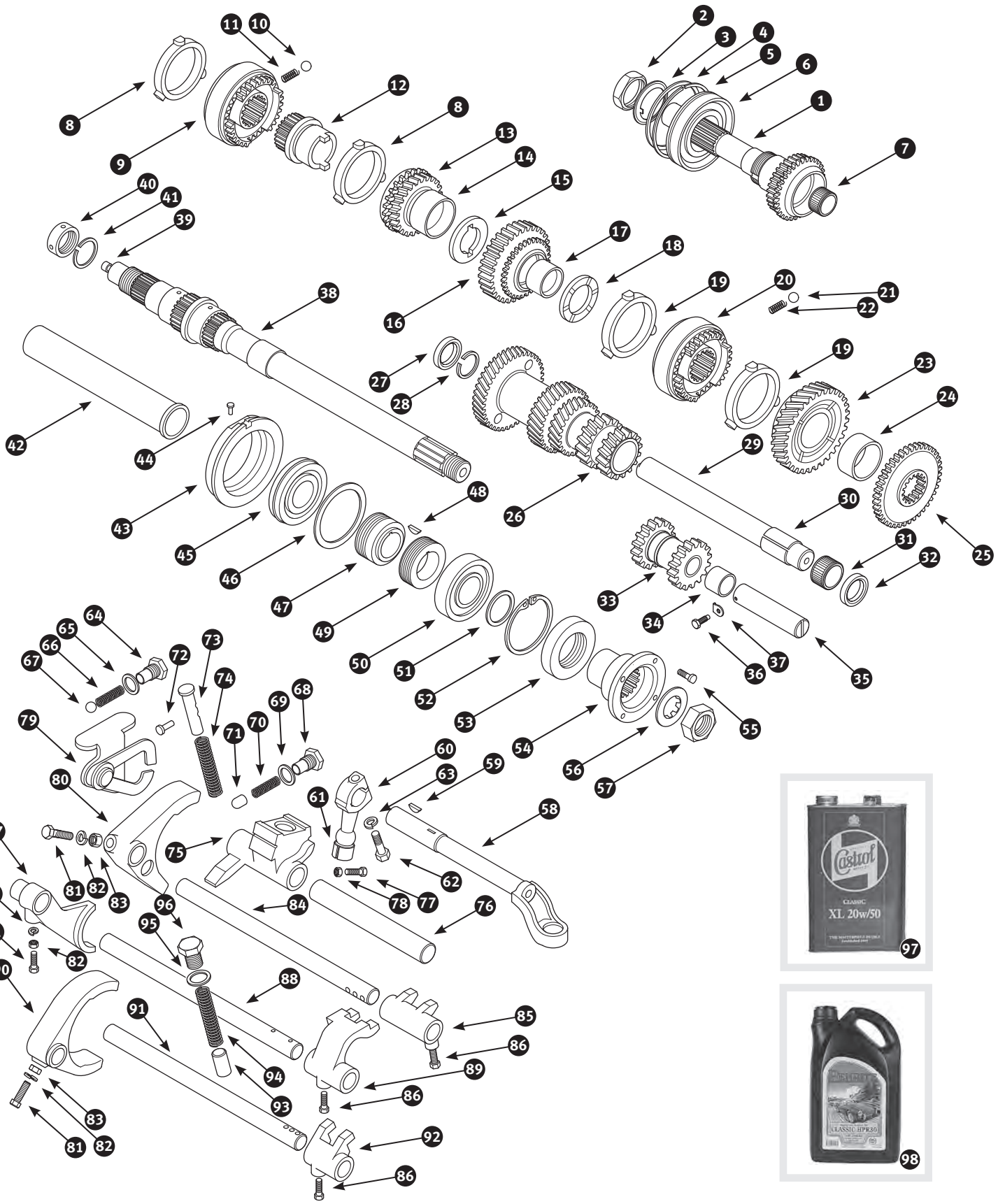


97

98

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	**15024**	Locating peg front bearing housing	1	
45	**8774**	Ball bearing mainshaft front	1	
46	**8775**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.002”	0	Selective
46	**8776**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.004”	0	
47	**292872**	Distance tube speedometer gear	1	
48	**8128**	Woodruff key speedometer gear	1	
49	**202061**	Gear speedometer - metal, 10 tooth	1	To September 1974, alternatives
49	**292876**	Gear speedometer - nylon, 10 tooth	1	
49	**7253**	Gear speedometer - black, 9 tooth	1	September 1974 on
50	**5546**	Ball bearing mainshaft rear	1	
51	**8796**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.002”	0	Selective
51	**8797**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.005”	0	
51	**8798**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.010”	0	
52	**18410**	Circlip bearing mainshaft - 0.096” to 0.098”	0	
52	**18411**	Circlip bearing mainshaft - 0.098” to 0.100”	0	
52	**292871**	Circlip bearing mainshaft - 0.100” to 0.102”	0	
53	**1162**	Oil seal	1	
54	**17625**	Flange gearbox rear	1	
55	**8900**	Bolt propshaft to flange	4	
56	**8766**	Locking washer mainshaft	1	
57	**8765**	Nut mainshaft	1	
58	**8792**	Shaft remote control	1	
59	**8129**	Woodruff key	1	
60	**9369**	Lever selector - front	1	
61	**8771**	Bush lever	1	
62	**297764**	Bolt	1	
63	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
64	**297731**	Blanking plug	1	18GD engines only
65	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
66	**8751**	Spring	1	
67	**6908**	Steel ball	1	
68	**8806**	Blanking plug	1	From 18GH engines
69	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
70	**8751**	Spring	1	
71	**8807**	Plunger	1	
72	**8888**	Locating peg	1	
73	**8790**	Plunger reverse selector	1	
74	**5306**	Spring reverse selector	1	
75	**8788**	Lever selector shaft	1	
76	**8789**	Shaft selector lever	1	
77	**4835**	Screw	1	
78	**7656**	Nut	1	
79	**17268**	Arm interlocking	1	
79	**316314**	Arm interlocking - used item	1	
80	**8769**	Selector fork 1st and 2nd speed	1	
81	**8657**	Locating bolt selector fork	3	
82	**7656**	Nut	3	
83	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
84	**18409**	Fork rod 1st and 2nd speed	1	
85	**8785**	Selector 1st and 2nd speed gear	1	
86	**5302**	Locating screw selector	3	
87	**8768**	Selector fork reverse speed	1	
88	**8783**	Fork rod reverse speed	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471

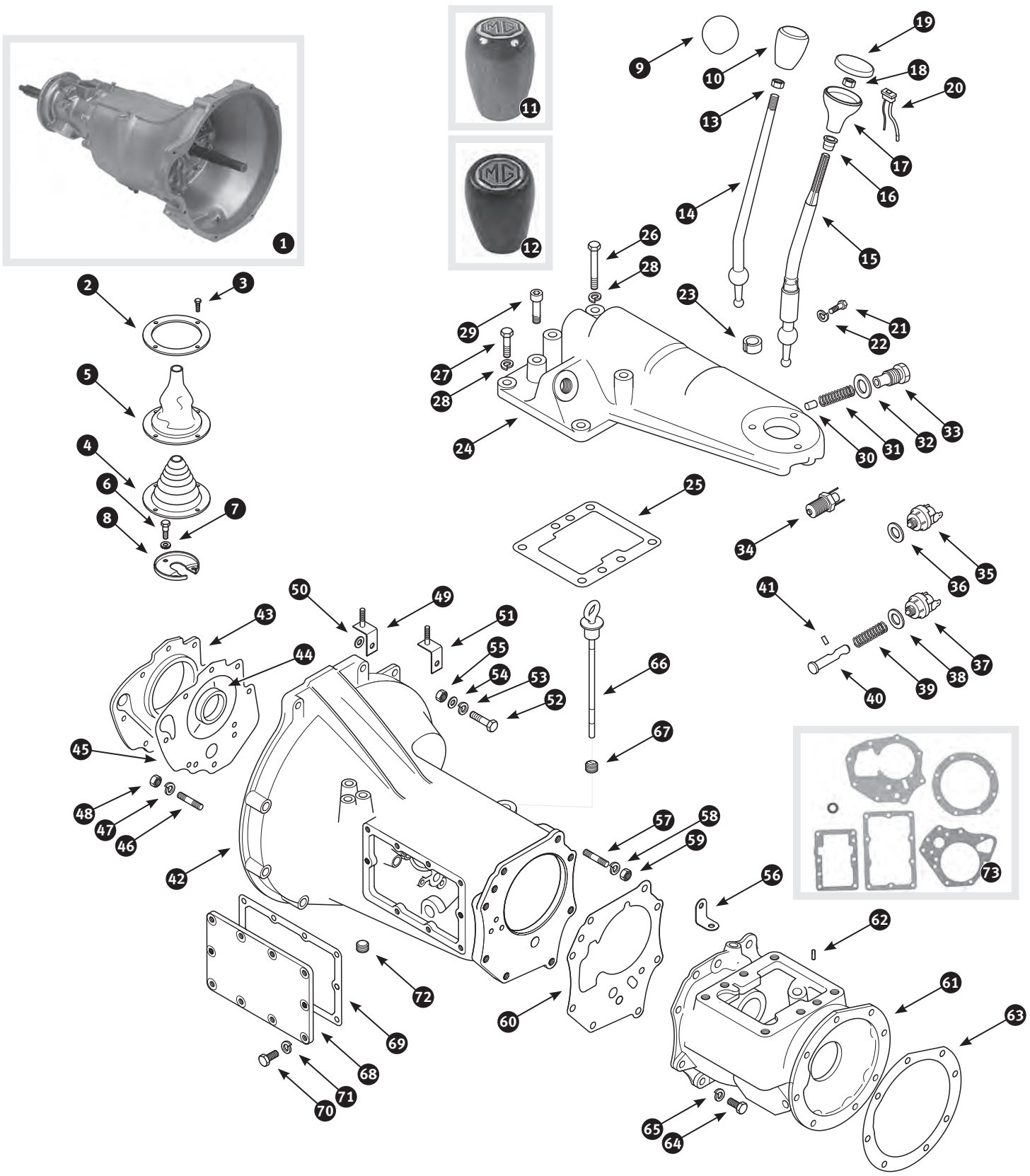


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
89	**18408**	Selector reverse gear	1	
90	**8770**	Selector fork 3rd and 4th speed.	1	
91	**8784**	Fork rod 3rd and 4th speed.	1	
92	**8786**	Selector 3rd and 4th speed gear	1	
93	**15264**	Plunger fork rod	3	
94	**8829**	Spring fork rod	3	
95	**8705**	Fibre washer.	3	
96	**9226**	Blanking plug	3	
97	**480855**	Castrol Classic Engine oil XL20W/50 - 5 litre canister. Low detergent multigrade mineral oil	1	You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. See chapter 21.43 and 21.44 for further information
98	**22870**	Penrite Gearbox oil 30 - 5 litre. Replaces SAE30 and 20W/50	1	



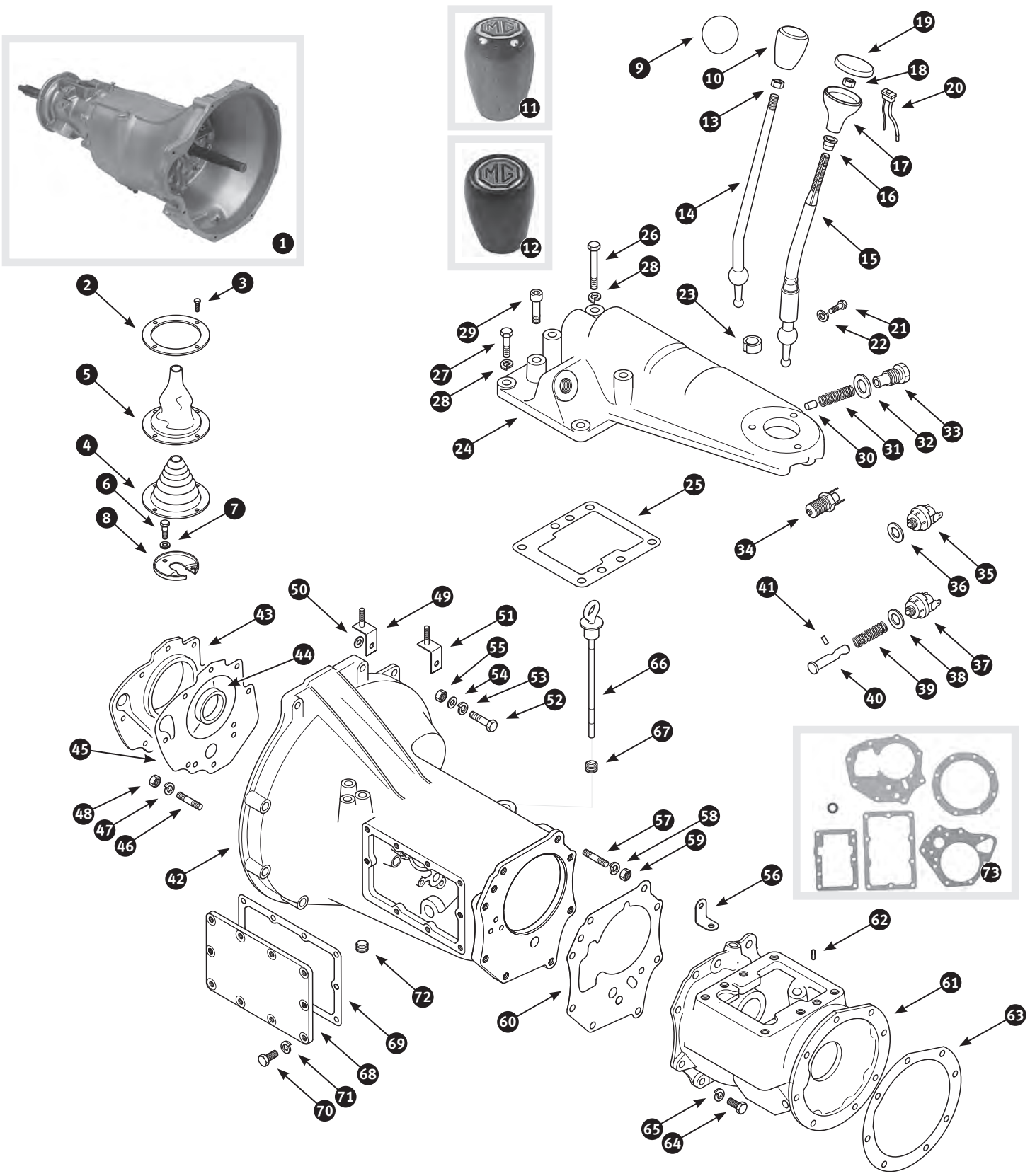
305581 Combination circlip plier set
four inside and outside circlips, comprising two straith, one 90° and 45° heads and handles

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**216183**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive specification	1	To September 1974 - chrome bumper
1	**304275**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive specification	1	From September 1974. Rubber bumper cars
2	**12239**	Retainer gear lever gaiter - chromed	1	Roadster to GHN5-409401, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976)
2	**6823**	Retainer gear lever gaiter - black	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
3	**18152**	Countersunk screw length: 1”	1	
3	**7866**	Countersunk screw length: 1.1/4”	3	
4	**819**	Gear lever grommet rubber	1	
5	**1949**	Gear lever gaiter vinyl	1	
5	**22651**	Gear lever gaiter leather	1	
6	**8803**	Screw gear lever retaining	3	
7	**8703**	Spring washer double coil	3	
8	**26581**	Retainer gear lever	1	
9	**4258**	Gear knob round	1	Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646 (August 1971)
10	**291043**	Gear knob cylindrical	1	Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357 (August 1971 to June 1976)
11	**947**	Gear knob wood - with MG logo	1	Roadster to GHN5-409401, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976)
12	**944**	Gear knob leather - with MG logo	1	
13	**9206**	Lock nut gear knob	1	
14	**8793**	Gear lever straight	1	
15	**292007**	Gear lever bent	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976). Use gear lever 8793 when not available
16	**11402**	Cone gear lever	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
17	**5472**	Gear knob	1	
18	**7016**	Lock nut gear knob	1	
19	**203180**	Cap gear knob	1	
20	**200738**	Switch overdrive - on gear knob	1	
21	**5285**	Locating screw gear lever	1	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
23	**5133**	Bush gear lever	1	
24	**8802**	Remote control housing	1	
24	**309998**	Remote control housing used item	1	
25	**8781**	Gasket remote control housing	1	
26	**6502**	Bolt 2.1/4” long	4	
27	**212167**	Screw 1” long	2	
28	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
29	**5145**	Breather	1	
30	**8752**	Plunger remote control shaft damping	1	
31	**5849**	Spring	1	
32	**291449**	Copper washer	1	
33	**5215**	Cap plunger retaining	1	
34	**19863**	Switch inhibitor, seat belt	1	Roadster from GHN5-138401, GT from GHD5-139472 - US specification only
35	**26256**	Switch reverse light	1	Alternatives
35	**315576**	Switch reverse light - genuine styling	1	
36	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	
37	**26256**	Switch overdrive isolation	1	Alternatives
37	**315576**	Switch overdrive issolation - genuine styling	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471

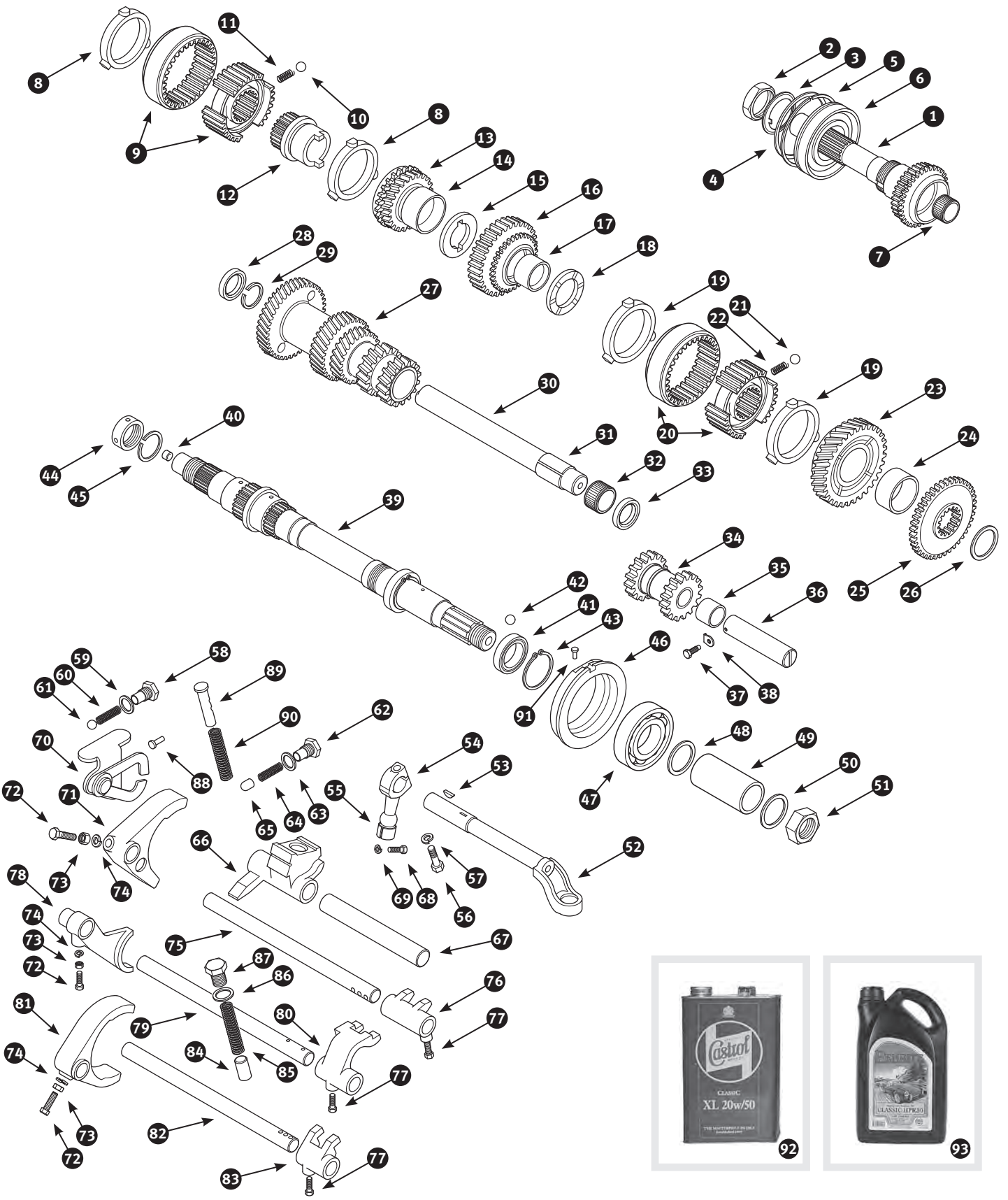


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	
39	**8872**	Spring for plunger	1	
40	**9426**	Plunger overdrive isolation switch	1	
41	**8888**	Locating peg	1	
42	**18403**	Gearbox casing	1	} To September 1974
42	**18404**	Gearbox casing	1	} September 1974 on
43	**210896**	Front cover gearbox	1	
44	**1188**	Oil seal front cover	1	
45	**4387**	Gasket front cover	1	
46	**18248**	Stud front cover attachment	3	
47	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
48	**2303**	Nut	3	
49	**293125**	Bracket by starter motor	1	
50	**18401**	Spacer	1	
51	**18402**	Bracket by starter motor	1	
52	**213881**	Bolt 3" long	1	
52	**26515**	Bolt 3.1/4" long	2	
52	**213915**	Bolt 2.3/4" long	4	
53	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
54	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
55	**2303**	Nut	7	
56	**6084**	Bracket on rear extension - RH	1	
57	**18405**	Stud rear extension to gearbox casing	3	
58	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
59	**2303**	Nut	3	
60	**8780**	Gasket gearbox extension	1	
61	**15378**	Gearbox adaptor	1	
62	**5847**	Dowel remote control housing	2	
63	**8995**	Gasket overdrive to gearbox	1	
64	**13109**	Screw retaining gearbox adaptor	5	
65	**212194**	Spring washer	5	
66	**292873**	Dipstick	1	} To September 1974
67	**8712**	Plug oil filler	1	} September 1974 on
68	**18406**	Side cover gearbox	1	
69	**8777**	Gasket side cover	1	
70	**212165**	Screw side cover attachment	10	
71	**212194**	Spring washer	10	
72	**8712**	Plug oil drain	1	
73	**202411**	Gearbox gasket set	1	



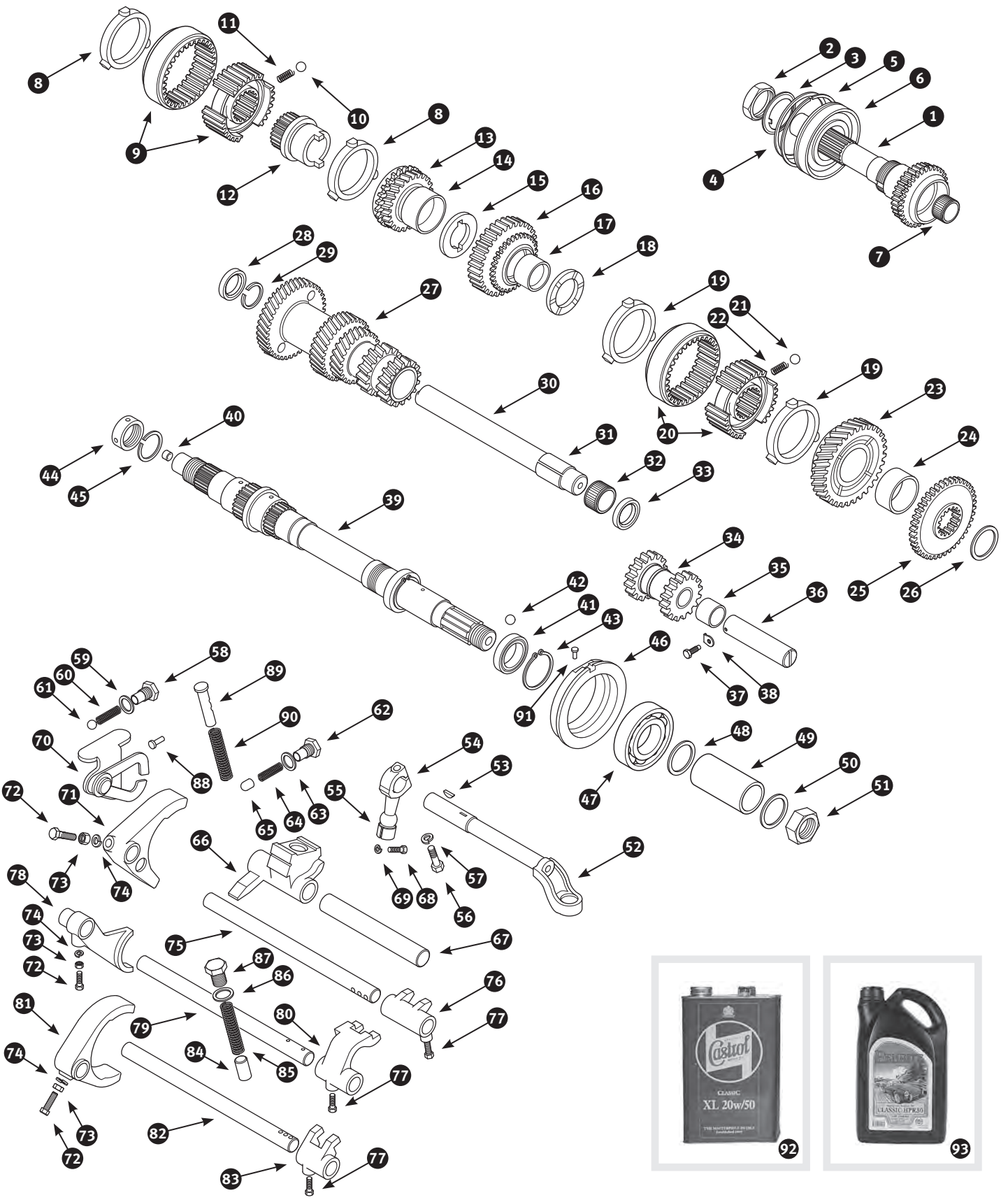
294581 Jaw grip plier
length 190 mm

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471

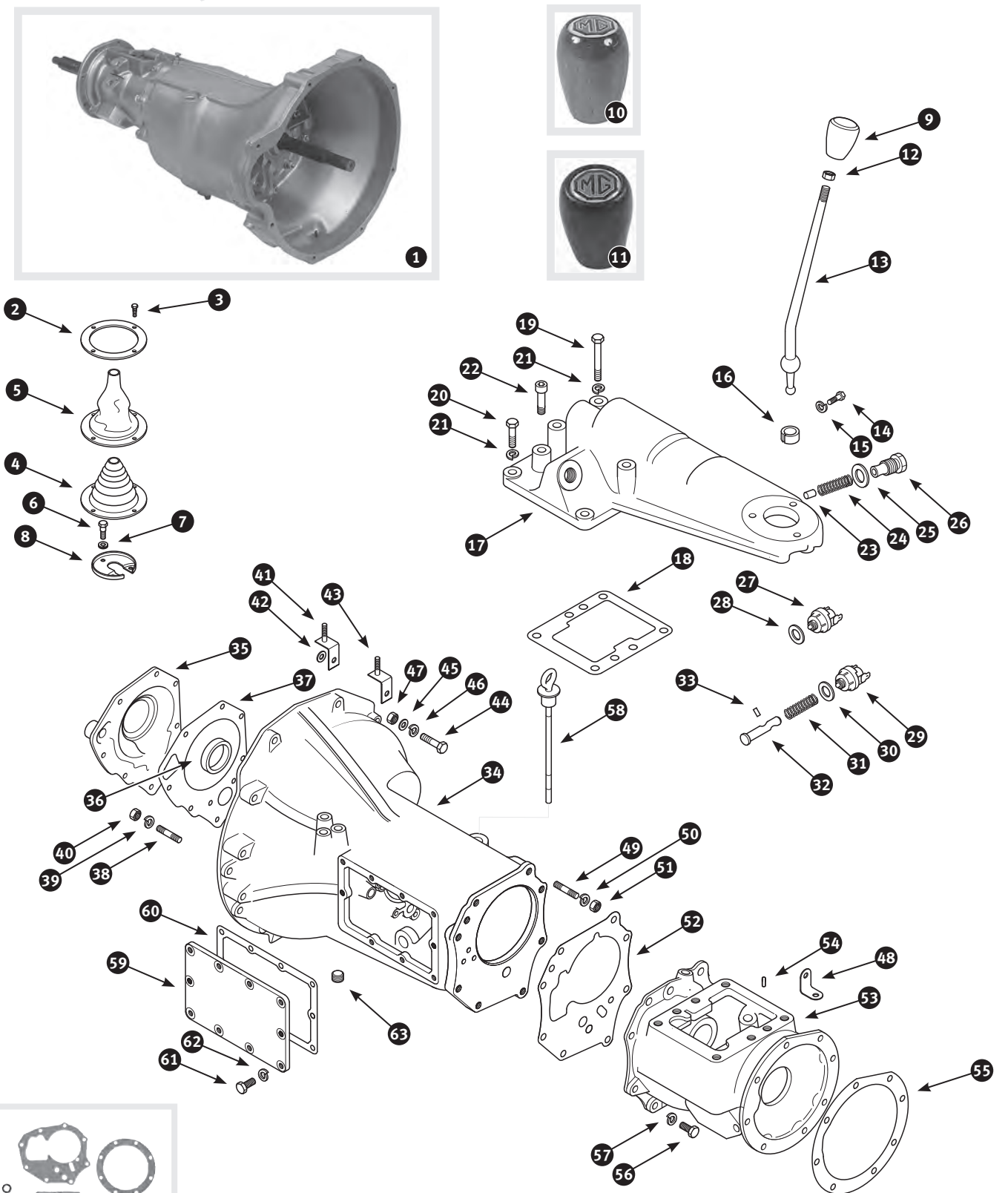


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3837**	First motion shaft	1	
2	**8778**	Nut first motion shaft	1	
3	**8893**	Locking washer first motion shaft	1	
4	**9232**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.002"	0	Selective
4	**9233**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.004"	0	
5	**9234**	Spring ring ball bearing	1	
6	**9236**	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
7	**8892**	Needle roller bearing first motion shaft	1	
8	**1971**	Baulk ring 3rd and 4th speed	2	
9	**8902**	Synchronizer assembly 3rd and 4th speed	1	
10	**6907**	Steel ball	3	
11	**8894**	Spring	3	
12	**8899**	Sleeve mainshaft	1	
13	**13162**	Gear 3rd speed	1	
14	**8879**	Bush 3rd speed gear	1	
15	**8897**	Thrust washer mainshaft	1	
16	**7276**	Gear 2nd speed	1	
17	**8877**	Bush 2nd speed gear	1	
18	**8878**	Thrust washer 2nd speed gear	1	
19	**1971**	Baulk ring 1st and 2nd speed	2	
20	**215879**	Synchronizer assembly 1st and 2nd speed	1	
21	**6907**	Steel ball	3	
22	**8894**	Spring	3	
23	**7275**	Gear 1st speed	1	
24	**8879**	Bush 1st speed gear	1	
25	**7259**	Gear reverse - mainshaft	1	
26	**7260**	Shim reverse gear - 0.115"	0	Selective
26	**18437**	Shim reverse gear - 0.118"	0	
27	**4578**	Laygear	1	
28	**292866**	Thrust washer laygear front - 0.154" to 0.156"	1	To September 1974
28	**8810**	Thrust washer laygear front - 0.123" to 0.125"	1	September 1974 on
29	**8886**	Spring ring laygear	2	
30	**8767**	Layshaft original	1	
30	**305626**	Layshaft reproduction	1	
31	**8887**	Distance tube laygear	1	
32	**5453**	Needle roller bearing laygear	2	
33	**8772**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.154" to 0.156"	1	To September 1974, Alternatives
33	**292867**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.157" to 0.158"	1	
33	**292868**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.160" to 0.161"	1	
33	**8811**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.133" to 0.135"	1	September 1974 on, Alternatives
33	**8812**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.130" to 0.132"	1	
33	**8813**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.126" to 0.128"	1	
33	**8814**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.123" to 0.125"	1	
33	**8815**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.120" to 0.122"	1	
34	**8880**	Gear assembly reverse	1	
35	**8881**	Bush reverse gear	1	
36	**9370**	Shaft reverse gear	1	
37	**5298**	Locating screw reverse gear	1	
38	**5211**	Locking washer reverse gear	1	
39	**9332**	Mainshaft	1	
39	**297765**	Mainshaft used item	1	
40	**5202**	Restrictor oil	1	
41	**8805**	Cam oil pump operating	1	
42	**6904**	Steel ball	1	

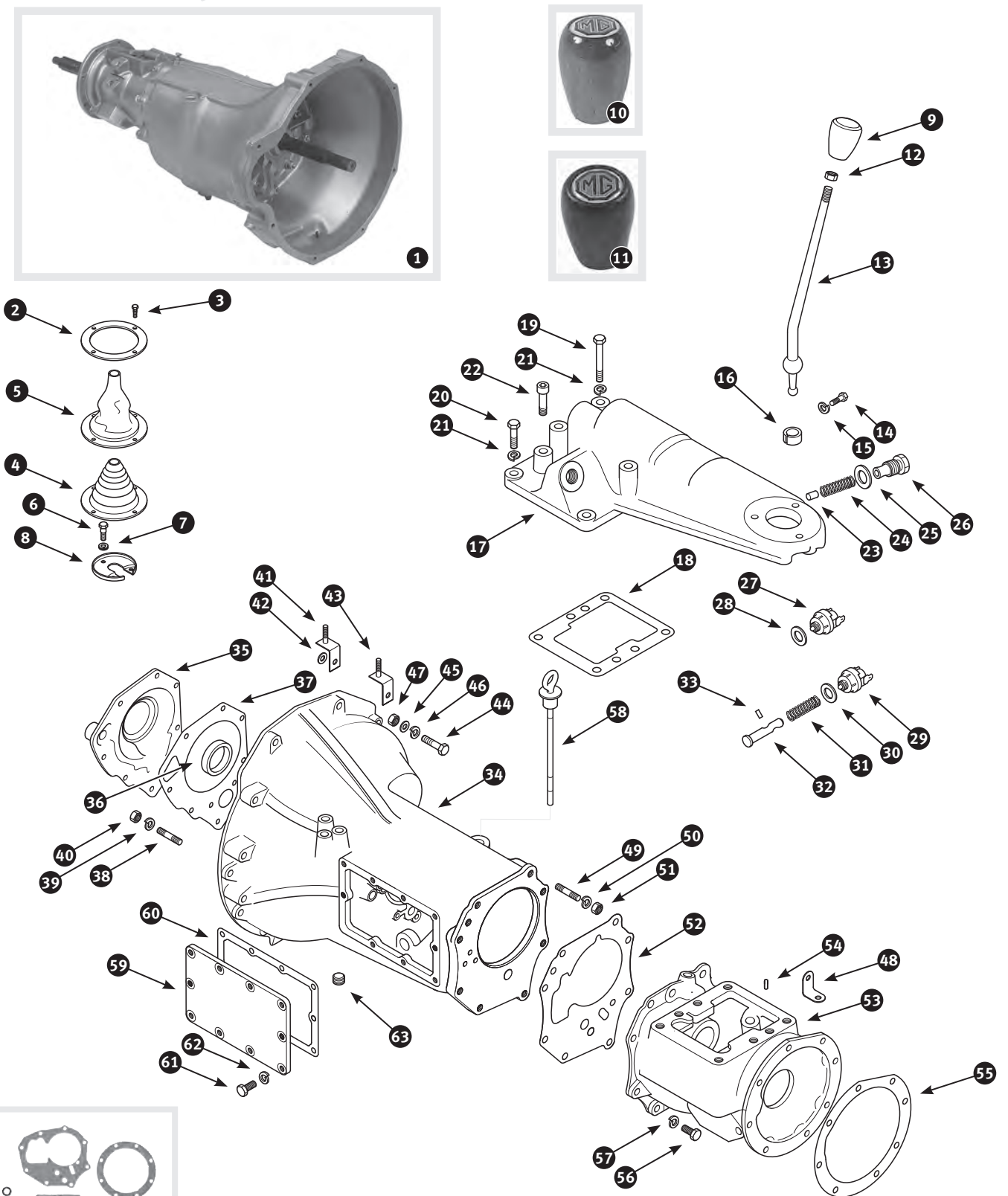
Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
43	**8999**	Circlip	1	
44	**8890**	Nut mainshaft	1	
45	**8891**	Locking washer mainshaft	1	
46	**8804**	Housing bearing	1	
47	**13687**	Ball bearing mainshaft front	1	
48	**8796**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.002"	0	Selective
48	**8797**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.005"	0	
48	**8798**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.010"	0	
49	**8794**	Distance tube mainshaft	1	
50	**8801**	Locking washer mainshaft	1	
51	**8800**	Nut mainshaft	1	
52	**8792**	Shaft remote control	1	
53	**8129**	Woodruff key	1	
54	**9369**	Lever selector - front	1	
55	**8771**	Bush lever	1	
56	**297764**	Bolt	1	
57	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
58	**297731**	Blanking plug	1	18GD engines only
59	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
60	**8751**	Spring	1	
61	**6908**	Steel ball	1	
62	**8806**	Blanking plug	1	From 18GH engines
63	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
64	**8751**	Spring	1	
65	**8807**	Plunger	1	
66	**8788**	Lever selector shaft	1	
67	**8789**	Shaft selector lever	1	
68	**4835**	Screw	1	
69	**7656**	Nut	1	
70	**17268**	Arm interlocking	1	
70	**316314**	Arm interlocking - used item	1	
71	**8769**	Selector fork 1st and 2nd speed	1	
72	**8657**	Locating bolt selector fork	3	
73	**7656**	Nut	3	
74	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
75	**18409**	Fork rod 1st and 2nd speed	1	
76	**8785**	Selector 1st and 2nd speed gear	1	
77	**5302**	Locating screw selector	3	
78	**8768**	Selector fork reverse speed	1	
79	**8783**	Fork rod reverse speed	1	
80	**18408**	Selector reverse gear	1	
81	**8770**	Selector fork 3rd and 4th speed	1	
82	**8784**	Fork rod 3rd and 4th speed	1	
83	**8786**	Selector 3rd and 4th speed gear	1	
84	**15264**	Plunger fork rod	3	
85	**8829**	Spring fork rod	3	
86	**8705**	Fibre washer	3	
87	**9226**	Blanking plug	3	
88	**8888**	Locating peg	1	
89	**8790**	Plunger reverse selector	1	
90	**5306**	Spring reverse selector	1	
91	**15024**	Locating peg bearing housing	1	
92	**480855**	Castrol Classic Engine oil XL20W/50 - 5 litre canister. Low detergent multigrade mineral oil	1	You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. See chapter 21.43 and 21.44 for further information
93	**22870**	Penrite Gearbox oil 30 - 5 litre. Replaces SAE30 and 20W/50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64

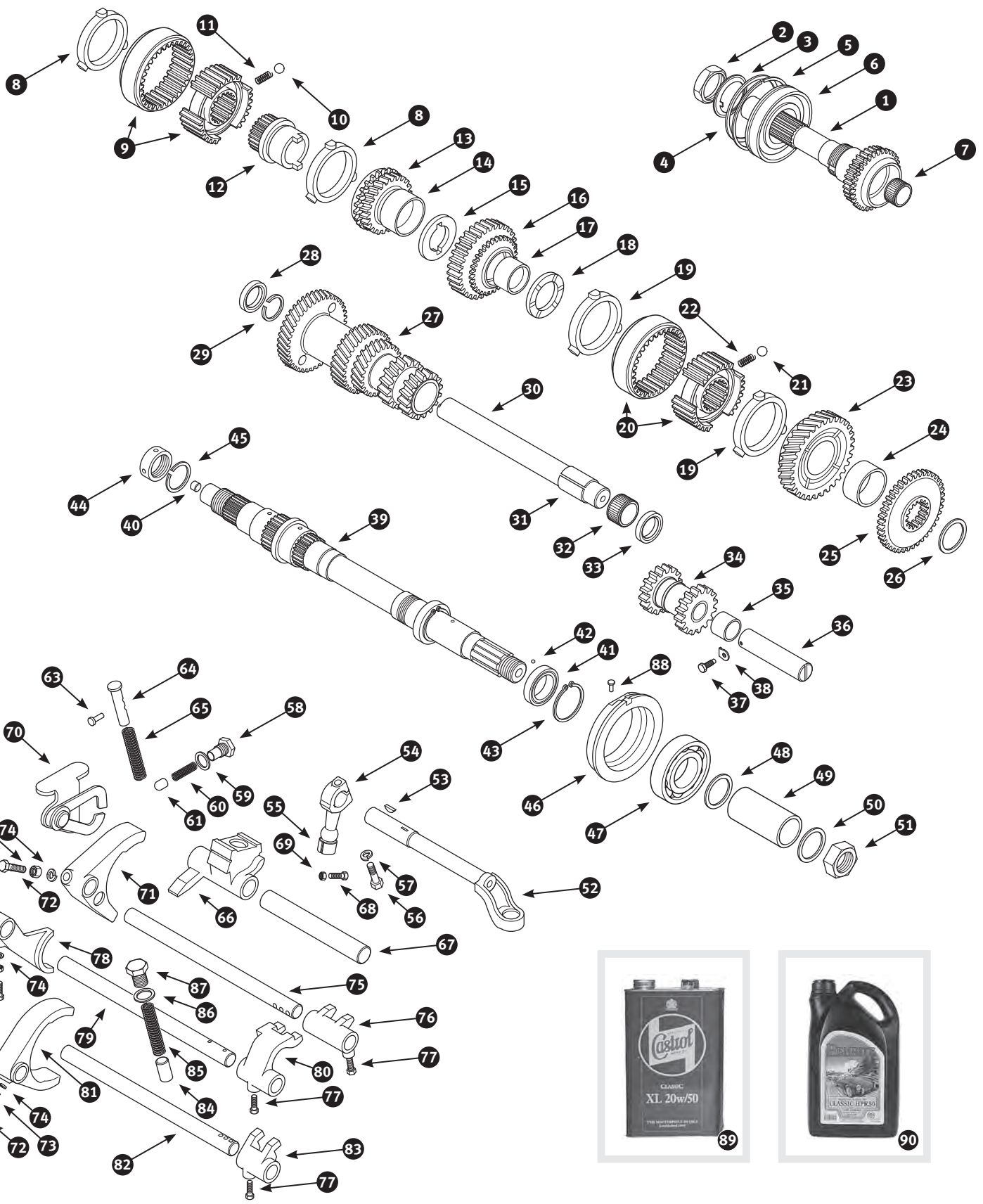
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**214987**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive specification	1	
2	**12239**	Retainer gear lever gaiter - chromed	1	
3	**18152**	Countersunk screw length: 1”	1	
3	**7866**	Countersunk screw length: 1.1/4”	3	
4	**819**	Gear lever grommet rubber	1	
5	**1949**	Gear lever gaiter vinyl	1	
5	**22651**	Gear lever gaiter leather	1	
6	**8803**	Screw gear lever retaining	3	
7	**8703**	Spring washer double coil	3	
8	**26581**	Retainer gear lever	1	
9	**291043**	Gear knob cylindrical	1	
10	**947**	Gear knob wood - with MG logo	1	
11	**944**	Gear knob leather - with MG logo	1	
12	**9206**	Lock nut gear knob	1	
13	**8793**	Gear lever straight	1	
14	**5285**	Locating screw gear lever	1	
15	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
16	**5133**	Bush gear lever	1	
17	**8802**	Remote control housing	1	
17	**309998**	Remote control housing used item	1	
18	**8781**	Gasket remote control housing	1	
19	**6502**	Bolt 2.1/4” long	4	
20	**212167**	Screw 1” long	2	
21	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
22	**5145**	Breather	1	
23	**8752**	Plunger remote control shaft damping	1	
24	**5849**	Spring	1	
25	**291449**	Copper washer	1	
26	**5215**	Cap plunger retaining	1	
27	**26256**	Switch reverse light	1	} Alternatives
27	**315576**	Switch reverse light - genuine styling	1	
28	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	
29	**26256**	Switch overdrive isolation	1	} Alternatives
29	**315576**	Switch overdrive issolation - genuine styling	1	
30	**5212**	Fibre washer	1	
31	**8872**	Spring for plunger	1	
32	**9426**	Plunger overdrive isolation switch	1	
34	**9155**	Gearbox casing	1	
33	**8888**	Locating peg	1	
35	**292877**	Front cover gearbox	1	
36	**1188**	Oil seal front cover	1	
37	**4387**	Gasket front cover	1	
38	**18248**	Stud front cover attachment	3	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
40	**2303**	Nut	3	
41	**293125**	Bracket by starter motor	1	
42	**18401**	Spacer	1	
43	**18402**	Bracket by starter motor	1	
44	**213881**	Bolt 3” long	1	
44	**26515**	Bolt 3.1/4” long	2	
44	**213915**	Bolt 2.3/4” long	4	
45	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
46	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
47	**2303**	Nut	7	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	**6084**	Bracket on rear extension - RH	1	
49	**18405**	Stud rear extension to gearbox casing	3	
50	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
51	**2303**	Nut	3	
52	**8780**	Gasket gearbox extension	1	
53	**15378**	Gearbox adaptor	1	
54	**5847**	Dowel remote control housing	2	
55	**8995**	Gasket overdrive to gearbox	1	
56	**13109**	Screw retaining gearbox adaptor	5	
57	**212194**	Spring washer	5	
58	**292873**	Dipstick	1	
59	**18406**	Side cover gearbox	1	
60	**8777**	Gasket side cover	1	
61	**212165**	Screw side cover attachment	10	
62	**212194**	Spring washer	10	
63	**8712**	Plug oil drain	1	
64	**202411**	Gearbox gasket set	1	



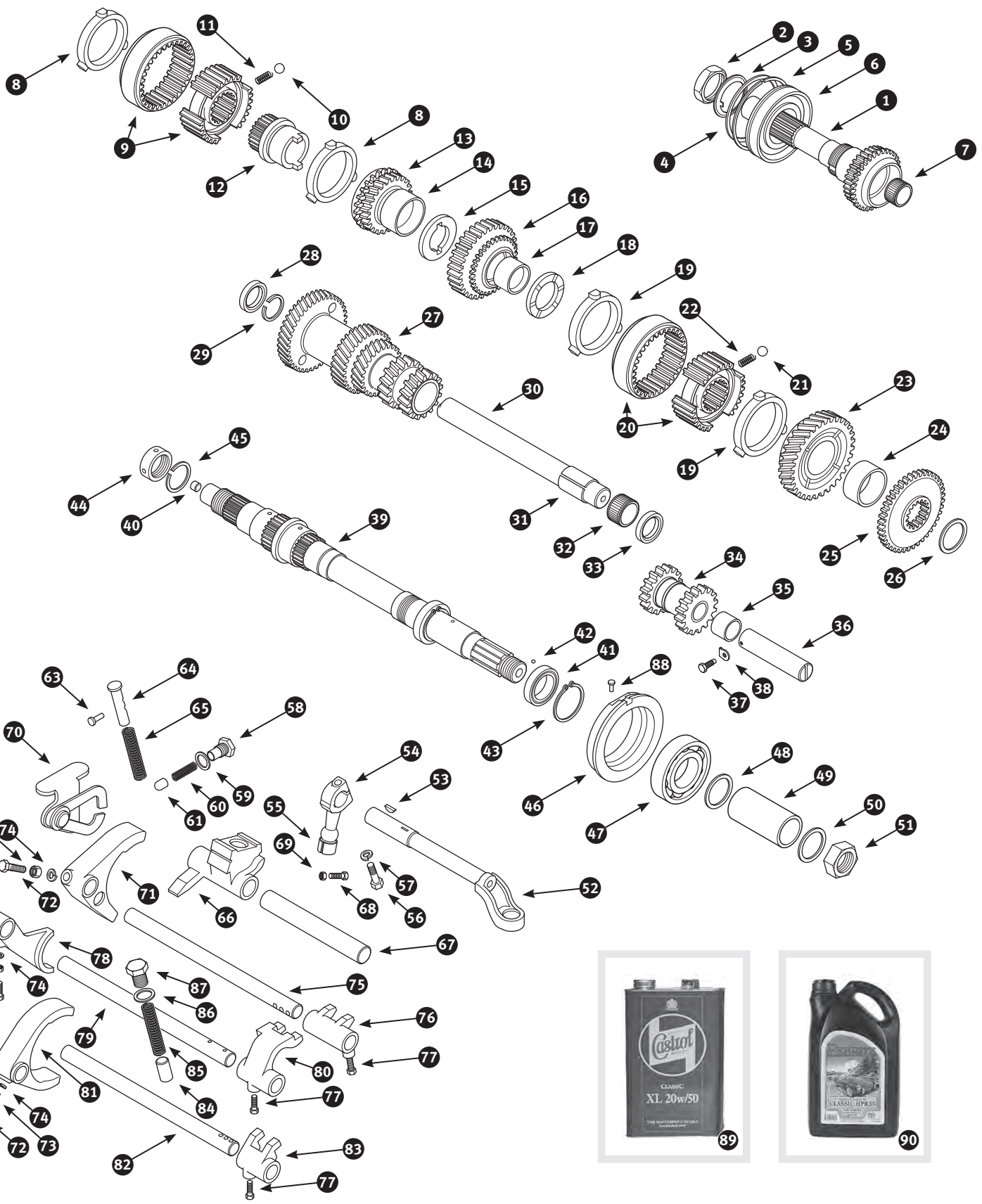
311692 Socket set
41 pieces, 1/2“ square drive


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

Castrol
CLASSIC
XL 20w/50
89

CLASSIC XL 20W-50
90

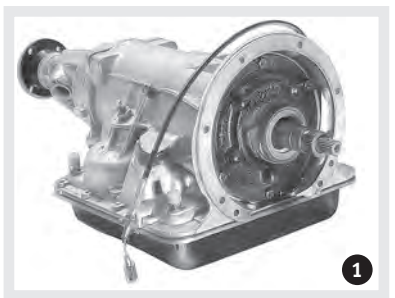
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**292879**	First motion shaft new item	1	
1	**308655**	First motion shaft used item	1	
2	**8778**	Nut first motion shaft	1	
3	**8893**	Locking washer first motion shaft	1	
4	**9232**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.002"	0	Selective
4	**9233**	Shim bearing first motion shaft - 0.004"	0	
5	**9234**	Spring ring ball bearing	1	
6	**9236**	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
7	**8892**	Needle roller bearing first motion shaft	1	
8	**1971**	Baulk ring 3rd and 4th speed	2	
9	**8902**	Synchronizer assembly 3rd and 4th speed	1	
10	**6907**	Steel ball	3	
11	**8894**	Spring	3	
12	**8899**	Sleeve mainshaft	1	
13	**13162**	Gear 3rd speed	1	
14	**8879**	Bush 3rd speed gear	1	
15	**8897**	Thrust washer mainshaft	1	
16	**7276**	Gear 2nd speed	1	
17	**8877**	Bush 2nd speed gear	1	
18	**8878**	Thrust washer 2nd speed gear	1	
19	**1971**	Baulk ring 1st and 2nd speed	2	
20	**215879**	Synchronizer assembly 1st and 2nd speed	1	
21	**6907**	Steel ball	3	
22	**8894**	Spring	3	
23	**7275**	Gear 1st speed	1	
24	**8879**	Bush 1st speed gear	1	
25	**7259**	Gear reverse - mainshaft	1	
26	**7260**	Shim reverse gear - 0.115"	0	Selective
26	**18437**	Shim reverse gear - 0.118"	0	
27	**4242**	Laygear new item	1	
27	**308654**	Laygear used item	1	
28	**8810**	Thrust washer laygear front - 0.123" to 0.125"	1	
29	**8886**	Spring ring laygear	2	
30	**8767**	Layshaft original	1	
30	**305626**	Layshaft reproduction	1	
31	**8887**	Distance tube laygear	1	
32	**5453**	Needle roller bearing laygear	2	
33	**8811**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.133" to 0.135"	1	Alternatives
33	**8812**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.130" to 0.132"	1	
33	**8813**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.126" to 0.128"	1	
33	**8814**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.123" to 0.125"	1	
33	**8815**	Thrust washer laygear rear - 0.120" to 0.122"	1	
34	**8880**	Gear assembly reverse	1	
35	**8881**	Bush reverse gear	1	
36	**9370**	Shaft reverse gear	1	
37	**5298**	Locating screw reverse gear	1	
38	**5211**	Locking washer reverse gear	1	
39	**9332**	Mainshaft	1	
39	**297765**	Mainshaft used item	1	
40	**5202**	Restrictor oil	1	
41	**8805**	Cam oil pump operating	1	
42	**6904**	Steel ball	1	
43	**8999**	Circlip	1	
44	**8890**	Nut mainshaft	1	

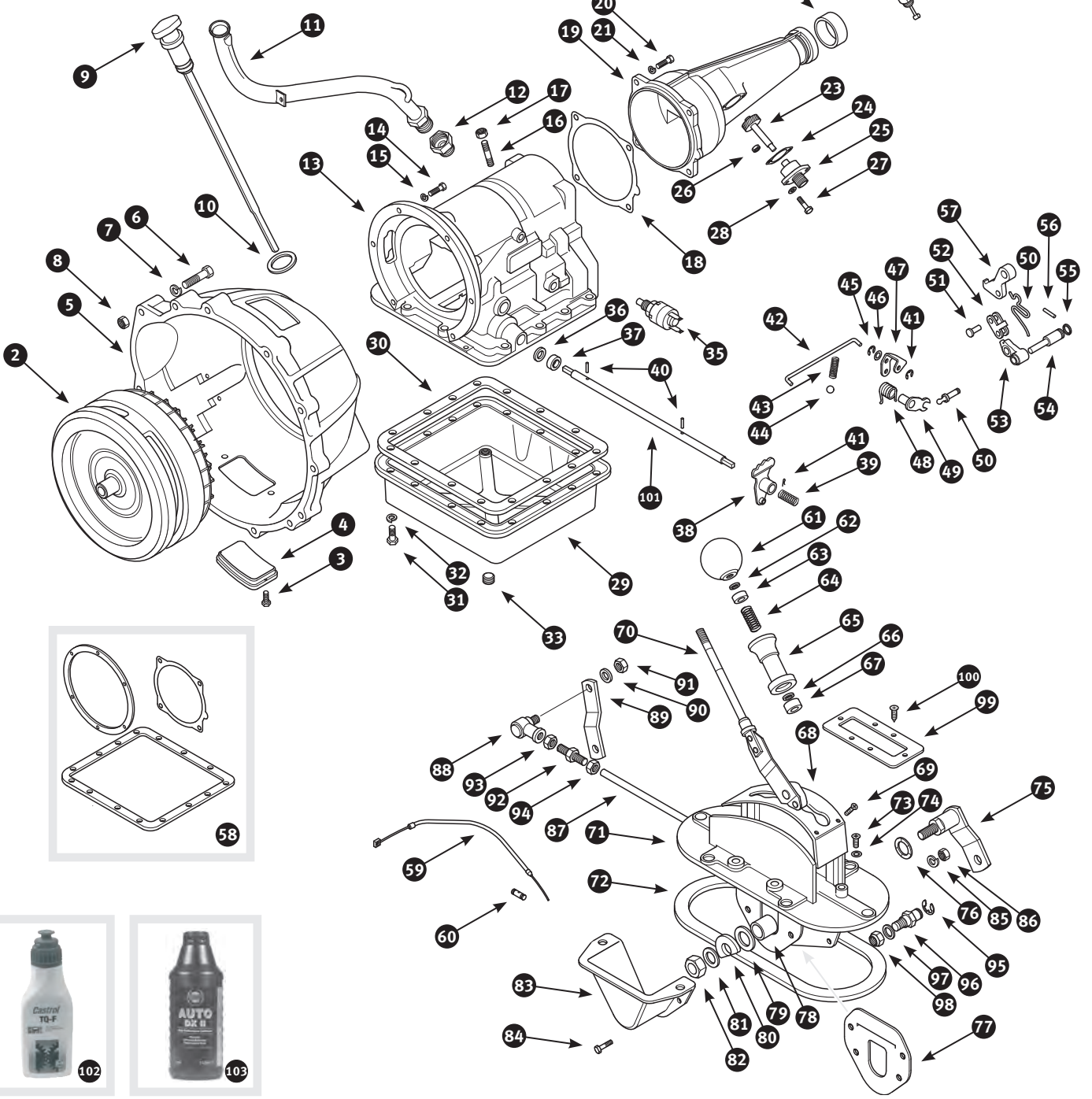

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

Castrol
CLASSIC
XL 20w/50
89

CLASSIC HPR30
90

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**8891**	Locking washer mainshaft	1	
46	**8804**	Housing bearing	1	
47	**13687**	Ball bearing mainshaft front	1	
48	**8796**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.002"	0	Selective
48	**8797**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.005"	0	
48	**8798**	Shim bearing mainshaft - 0.010"	0	
49	**8794**	Distance tube mainshaft	1	
50	**8801**	Locking washer mainshaft	1	
51	**8800**	Nut mainshaft	1	
52	**8792**	Shaft remote control	1	
53	**8129**	Woodruff key	1	
54	**9369**	Lever selector - front	1	
55	**8771**	Bush lever	1	
56	**297764**	Bolt	1	
57	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
58	**8806**	Blanking plug	1	
59	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
60	**8751**	Spring	1	
61	**8807**	Plunger	1	
63	**8888**	Locating peg reverse selector	1	
64	**8790**	Plunger reverse selector	1	
65	**5306**	Spring reverse selector	1	
66	**8788**	Lever selector shaft	1	
67	**8789**	Shaft selector lever	1	
68	**4835**	Screw	1	
69	**7656**	Nut	1	
70	**17268**	Arm interlocking	1	
70	**316314**	Arm interlocking - used item	1	
71	**8769**	Selector fork 1st and 2nd speed	1	
72	**8657**	Locating bolt selector fork	3	
73	**7656**	Nut	3	
74	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
75	**18409**	Fork rod 1st and 2nd speed	1	
76	**8785**	Selector 1st and 2nd speed gear	1	
77	**5302**	Locating screw selector	3	
78	**8768**	Selector fork reverse speed	1	
79	**8783**	Fork rod reverse speed	1	
80	**18408**	Selector reverse gear	1	
81	**8770**	Selector fork 3rd and 4th speed	1	
82	**8784**	Fork rod 3rd and 4th speed	1	
83	**8786**	Selector 3rd and 4th speed gear	1	
84	**15264**	Plunger fork rod	3	
85	**8829**	Spring fork rod	3	
86	**8705**	Fibre washer	3	
87	**9226**	Blanking plug	3	
88	**15024**	Locating peg bearing housing	1	
89	**480855**	Castrol Classic Engine oil XL20W/50 - 5 litre canister. Low detergent multigrade mineral oil	1	You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. See chapter 21.43 and 21.44 for further information
90	**22870**	Penrite Gearbox oil 30 - 5 litre. Replaces SAE30 and 20W/50	1	


1

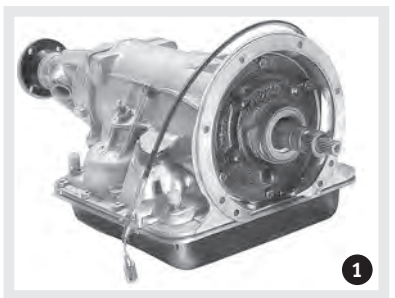

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101

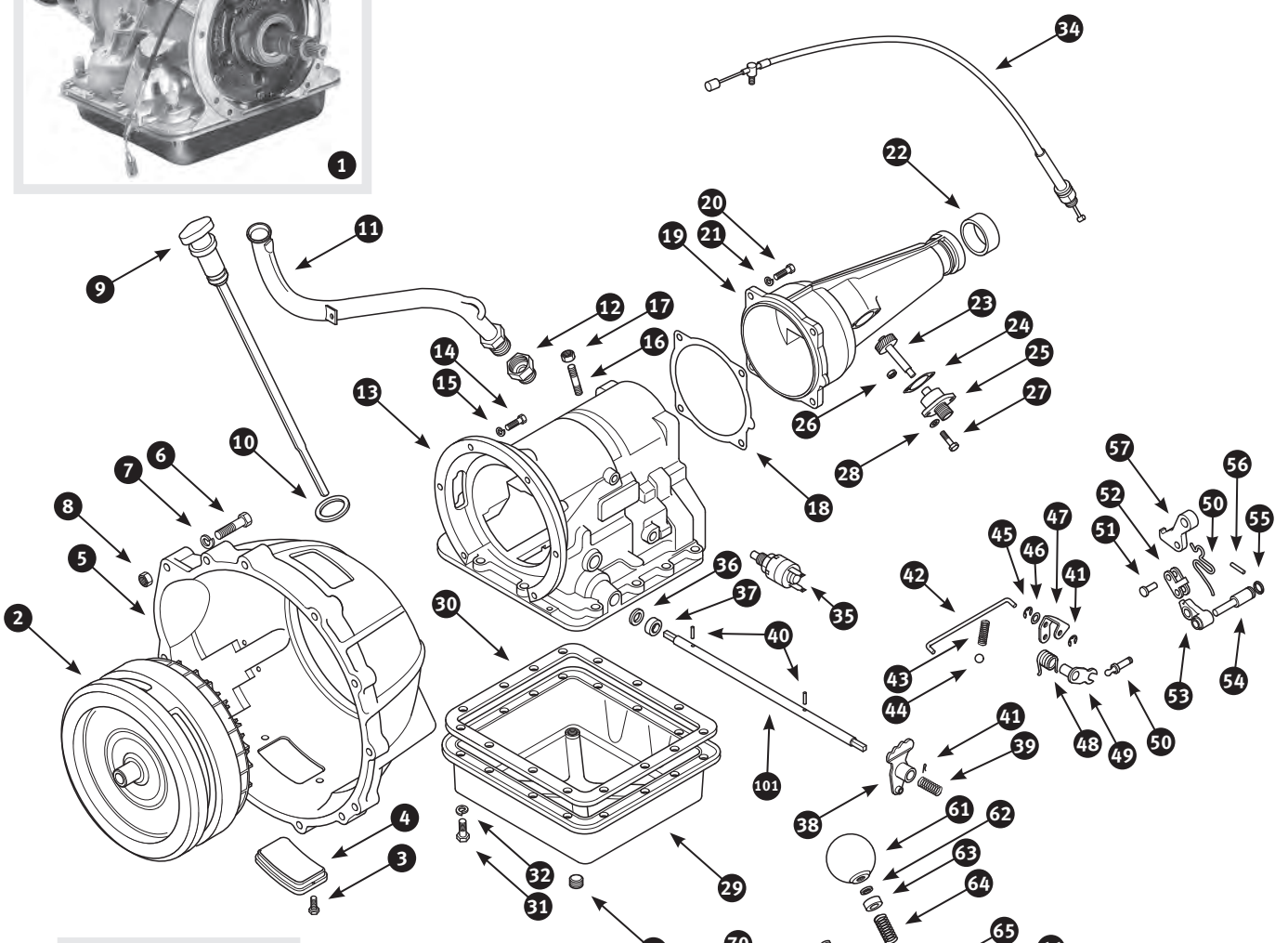
58

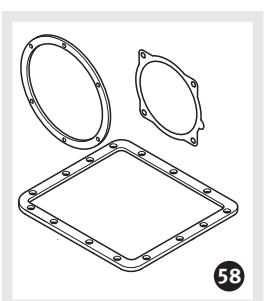

Castrol
TQ-F
102

AUTO
DX II
103

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**297918**	Automatic gearbox including torque converter, exchange	1	
2	**8528**	Torque converter new item	1	
2	**309935**	Torque converter exchange	1	
3	**310296**	Screw stoneguard attachment	4	
4	**18788**	Stoneguard	1	
5	**343345**	Bellhousing torque converter	1	
6	**213881**	Bolt bellhousing to engine backplate - 3" long	2	
6	**213915**	Bolt bellhousing to engine backplate - 2.3/4" long	3	
6	**26515**	Bolt bellhousing to engine backplate - 3.1/4" long	2	
7	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
8	**2303**	Nut	7	
9	**18792**	Dipstick	1	
10	**8083**	'O' ring dipstick	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
11	**291607**	Oil filler tube with breather	1	
12	**343091**	Adaptor oil filler tube	1	
13	**304199**	Gearbox casing	1	
14	**212165**	Screw casing to bellhousing	6	
15	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
16	**321102**	Locating screw rear servo	1	
17	**342915**	Lock nut	1	
18	**17843**	Gasket gearbox extension	1	If not available use gasket set 315161
19	**297227**	Gearbox extension	1	
20	**212167**	Screw retaining gearbox extension	4	
21	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
22	**10890**	Oil seal rubber type	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
22	**202224**	Oil seal genuine felt type	1	
23	**202068**	Pinion speedometer - 26 teeth	1	
24	**5152**	Gasket speedometer pinion	1	If not available use gasket set 315161
25	**8869**	Housing speedometer pinion	1	
26	**11347**	Oil seal	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
27	**1912**	Screw	2	
28	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
29	**311355**	Oil sump	1	
30	**297209**	Oil sump gasket	1	If not available use gasket set 315161
31	**7887**	Screw oil sump attachment	15	
32	**212194**	Spring washer	15	
33	**18789**	Plug oil drain	1	
34	**8958**	Kick-down cable	1	
35	**200667**	Inhibitor switch	1	
36	**8903**	Collar	1	
37	**17825**	Oil seal	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
38	**212119**	Lever manual valve detent	1	
39	**212120**	Spring manual valve bias	1	
40	**22869**	Roll pin	2	
41	**304262**	Clip linkage rod	2	To 23EA-1142
42	**304281**	Linkage parking brake	1	
42	**219827**	Linkage parking brake	1	23EA-1143 on
43	**22867**	Spring manual valve detent	1	
44	**17623**	Steel ball	1	
45	**13485**	Clip torsion lever	1	
46	**212193**	Plain washer	1	


1

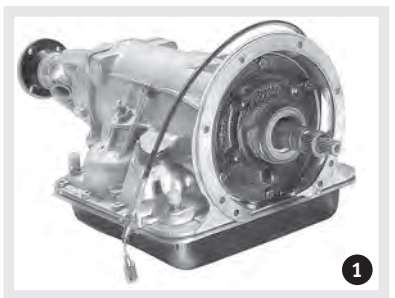

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101

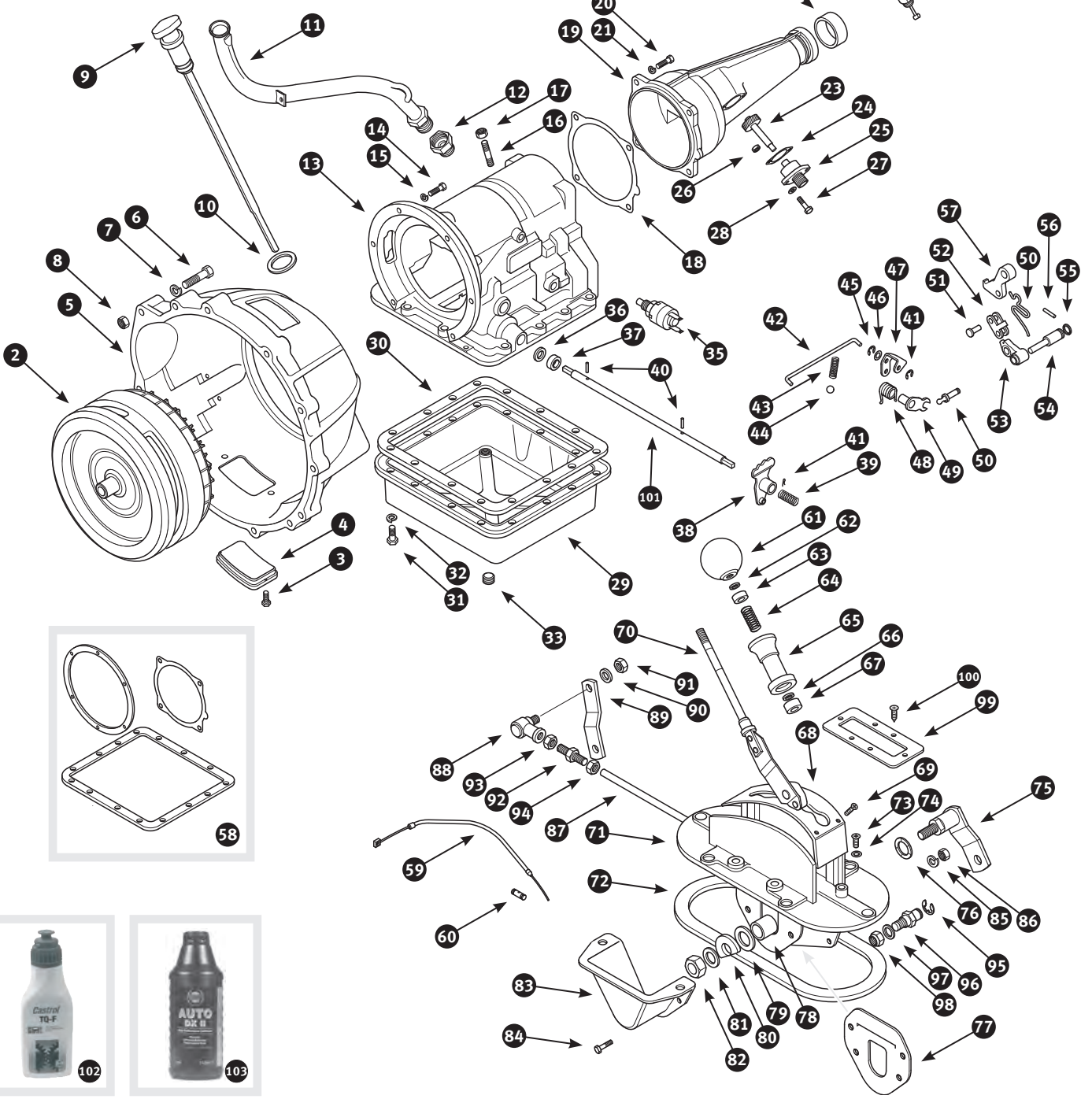

58


Castrol
TQ-F
102


AUTO
DX II
103

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
47	**304285**	Lever	1	
48	**304284**	Spring	1	
49	**304286**	Lever toggle lift	1	
50	**304283**	Pin with spring - toggle lever	1	
51	**304277**	Pin toggle link	1	
52	**304279**	Toggle link	1	
53	**304278**	Toggle lever	1	
54	**304276**	Toggle pin	1	
55	**17844**	'O' ring toggle pin	1	} If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
56	**14222**	Roll pin	1	
57	**312506**	Pawl parking brake	1	
58	**315161**	Gearbox gasket set	1	
59	**807**	Accelerator cable	1	
60	**202964**	Trunnion accelerator cable	1	
61	**18796**	Lever knob	1	
62	**312504**	Circlip	1	
63	**6080**	Bezel lever gear selector	1	
64	**297217**	Spring lever gear selector	1	
65	**297230**	Pillar reverse baulk	1	
66	**291012**	Circlip	1	
67	**292880**	Roller	1	
68	**342397**	Plate gate	1	
69	**7815**	Countersunk screw chrome plated	4	
70	**18798**	Lever gear selector	1	
71	**296562**	Housing selector lever	1	
72	**662**	Gasket housing to transmission tunnel	1	
73	**7858**	Countersunk screw housing to transmission tunnel	6	
74	**10485**	Shakeproof washer dished	6	
75	**297919**	Fulcrum pin	1	
76	**343751**	Wavy washer	1	
77	**292003**	Seal selector control	1	
78	**7269**	Bronze bearing fulcrum pin	1	
79	**320694**	Nylon washer	1	
80	**342172**	Special washer	1	
81	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
82	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	1	
83	**291668**	Cover gear selector	1	
84	**214337**	Panhead screw 1/2" long	3	
84	**7773**	Screw 7/8" long	1	
87	**6255**	Rod selector	1	
85	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
86	**2948**	Nut	4	
88	**8232**	Ball joint selector	1	
89	**18795**	Lever selector	1	
90	**7795**	Plain washer	1	
91	**2271**	Nyloc nut	1	
92	**18793**	Adjuster	1	
93	**7739**	Nut right hand thread	1	
94	**18794**	Nut left hand thread	1	
95	**347260**	Circlip	1	
96	**306773**	Trunnion gear selector lever to rod	1	
97	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
98	**2271**	Nyloc nut	1	


1


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101

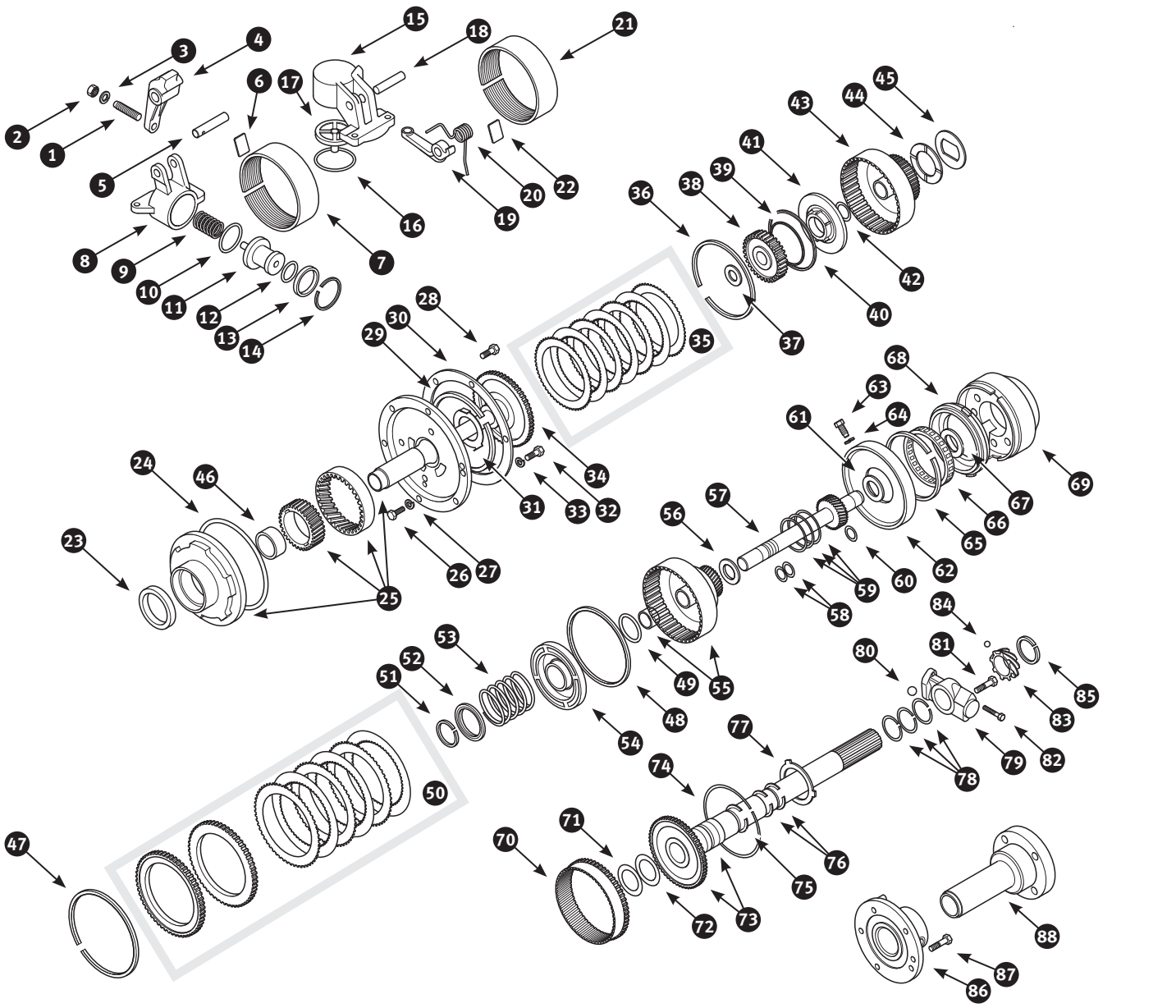
58

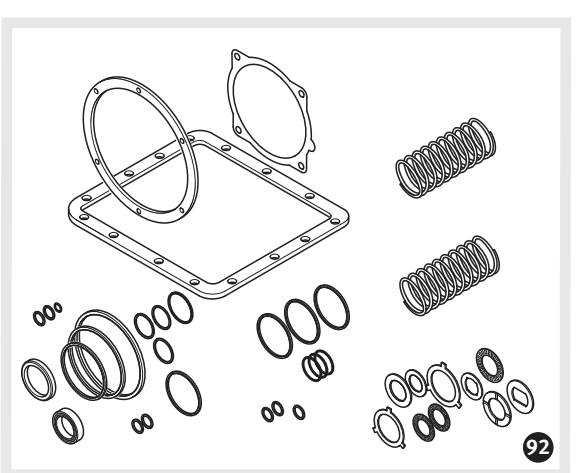

Castrol
TQ-F
102

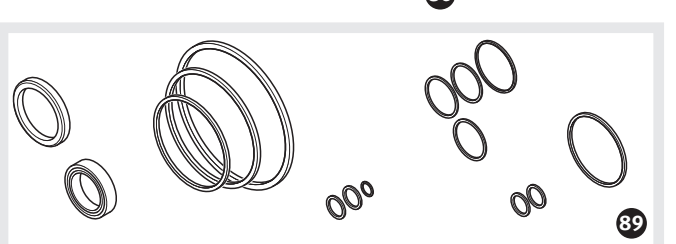
AUTO
DX II
103

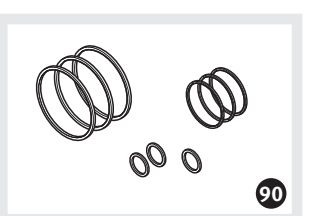
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
99	**18797**	Retainer gear selector lever - chromed	1	
100	**7771**	Countersunk screw	6	
101	**292870**	Manual valve lever shaft.	1	
102	**329087**	Castrol Classic Automatic gearbox oil TQF - 1 litre	1	You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. See chapter 21.43 and 21.44 for further information
103	**15555**	Penrite Automatic gearbox oil DX-II - 1 litre	1	

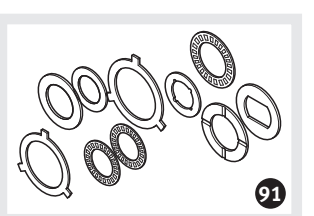



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

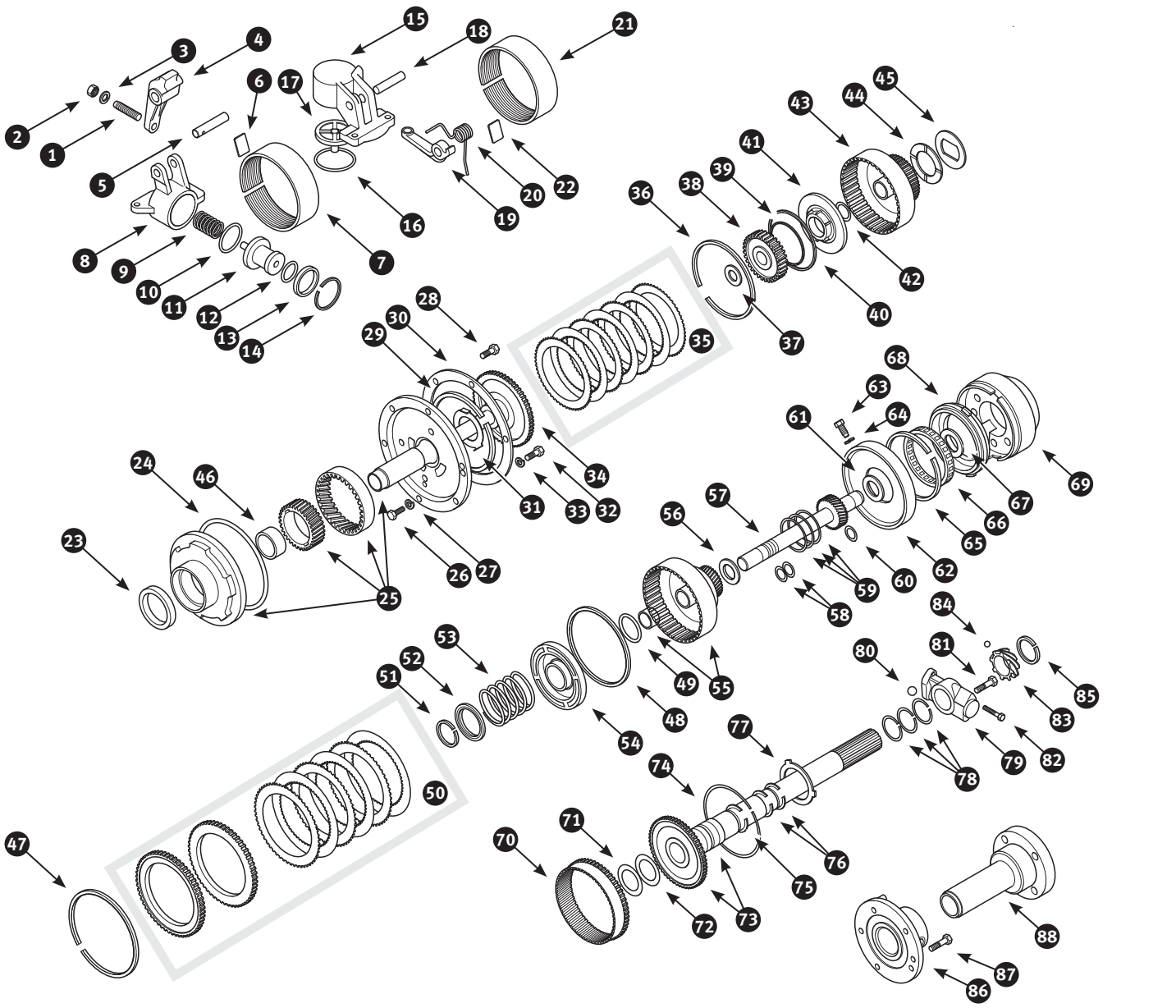

92

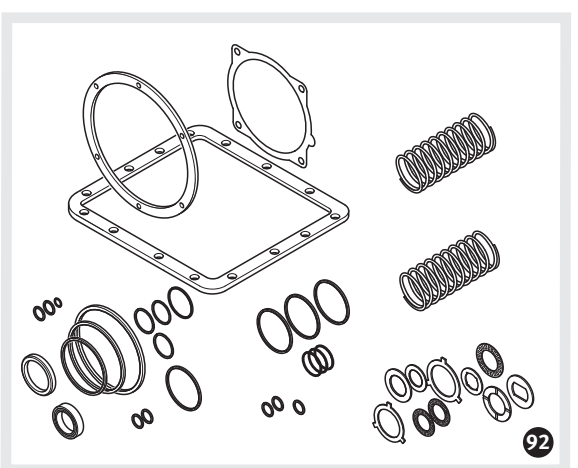

89

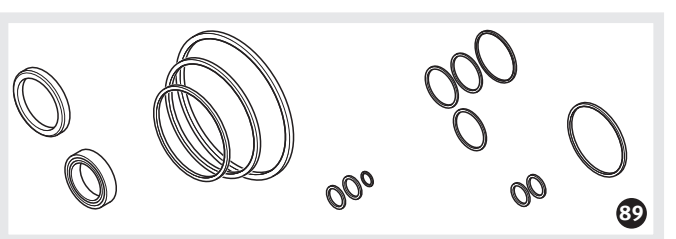

90

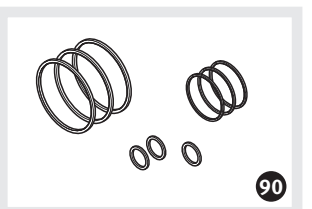

91

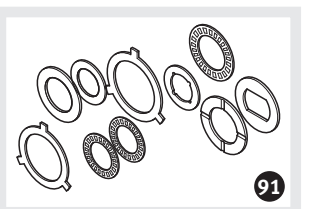
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14904**	Screw front servo adjusting	1	
2	**2303**	Nut	1	
3	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
4	**304272**	Lever front servo	1	
5	**290402**	Pin lever pivot	1	
6	**304268**	Strut front servo	1	
7	**304267**	Brake band front	1	
8	**18803**	Servo front	1	
9	**8907**	Spring	1	
10	**8529**	'O' ring	1	To 23EA-1041, If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
10	**8529**	'O' ring	2	23EA-1042 on, If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
11	**325001**	Piston front servo	1	
12	**17848**	'O' ring	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
13	**343402**	Oil seal	1	
14	**312505**	Snap ring	1	
15	**18804**	Servo rear	1	
16	**8530**	'O' ring	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
17	**343522**	Piston rear servo	1	
18	**304266**	Pin lever pivot	1	
19	**355494**	Lever rear servo	1	
20	**355542**	Spring	1	
21	**304267**	Brake band rear	1	
22	**304268**	Strut rear servo	1	
23	**213437**	Oil seal gearbox front	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
24	**217575**	'O' ring	1	
25	**17846**	Pump assembly	1	
26	**212165**	Screw pump to case	6	
27	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
28	**217572**	Screw pump to adaptor	1	
29	**217075**	Snap ring	1	
30	**17842**	Gasket adaptor to converter support	1	If not available use gasket set 315161
31	**17862**	Thrust washer input shaft	1	If not available use trust washer set 12700
32	**212165**	Screw	5	
33	**212194**	Spring washer	5	
34	**297241**	Input shaft with bush	1	
35	**17866**	Clutch plates front	1	
36	**217075**	Snap ring	1	
37	**17860**	Thrust washer front clutch hub	1	If not available use trust washer set 12700
38	**297245**	Clutch hub front	1	
39	**303171**	Ring	1	
40	**325330**	Sealing ring front clutch	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
41	**297255**	Piston front clutch	1	
42	**17847**	'O' ring front clutch	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
43	**355538**	Cylinder front clutch	1	
44	**17861**	Thrust washer front clutch cylinder - bronze	1	If not available use trust washer set 12700
45	**9059**	Thrust washer front clutch cylinder - steel	1	
46	**339598**	Bush oil pump gear	1	
47	**217075**	Snap ring	1	
48	**217076**	Sealing ring rear clutch	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

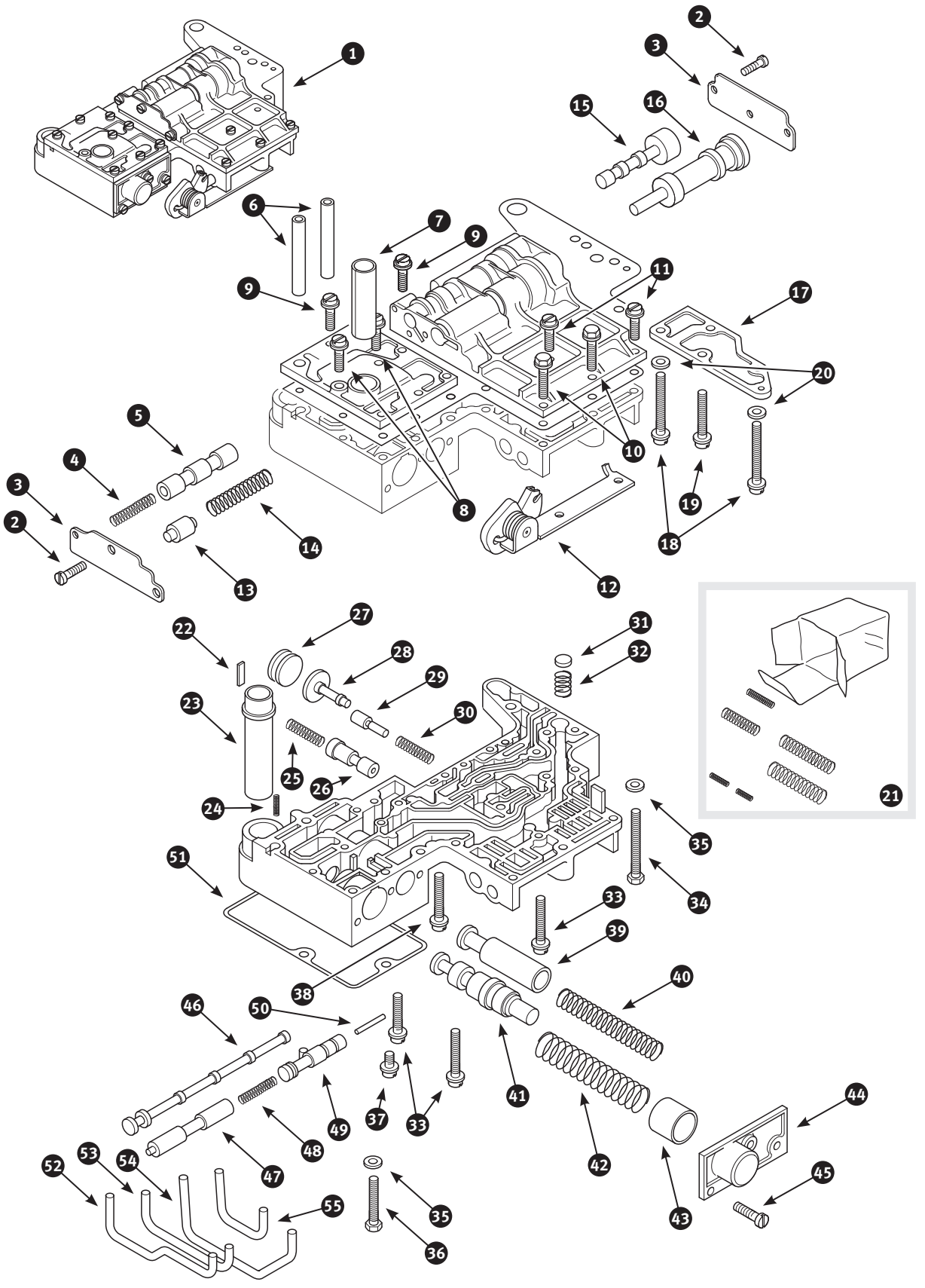

92


89


90

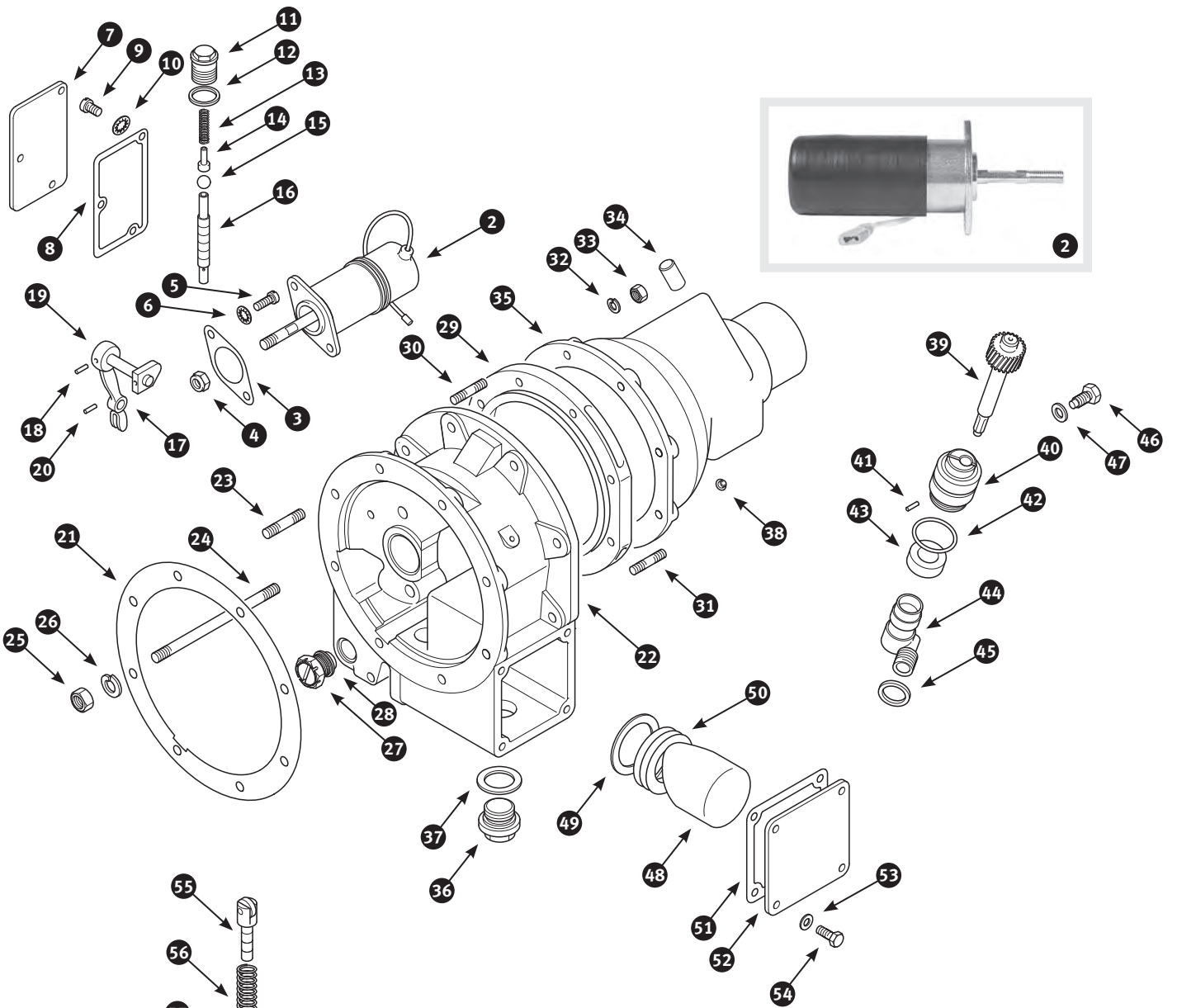

91

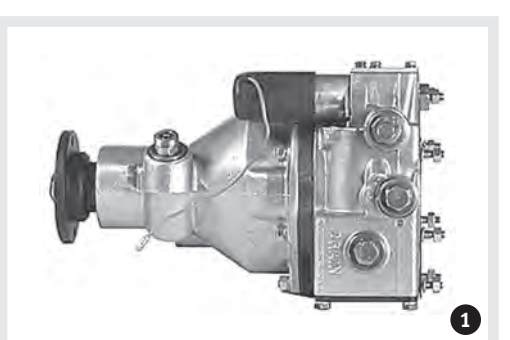
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	**297226**	'O' ring rear clutch	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 207763
50	**17869**	Clutch plates rear	1	
51	**297249**	Snap ring	1	
52	**297248**	Seat for spring	1	
53	**297225**	Spring	1	
54	**17849**	Piston rear clutch	1	
55	**304265**	Brake drum front	1	
56	**17863**	Needle thrust bearing	1	
57	**304264**	Sun gear forward	1	
58	**337782**	Oil sealing ring sun gear	2	
59	**297233**	Sealing ring rear clutch	3	If not available use sealing ring set 17853
60	**297239**	Oil sealing ring	1	
61	**17863**	Needle thrust bearing	1	
62	**297232**	Support centre	1	
63	**304269**	Screw	2	
64	**290540**	Locking washer	2	
65	**217075**	Snap ring	1	
66	**355484**	Uni directional clutch	1	
67	**355483**	Plate needle thrust bearing	1	
68	**323332**	Outer race unidirectional clutch	1	
69	**304271**	Planet cover with gears and rear brake drum	1	
70	**305305**	Ring gear	1	
71	**300570**	Plate needle thrust bearing	1	If not available use trust washer set 12700
72	**297243**	Needle thrust bearing	1	
73	**22932**	Shaft driven	1	
74	**295712**	Snap ring	1	
75	**297249**	Snap ring	1	
76	**337782**	Oil sealing ring	2	If not available use sealing ring set 17853
77	**17859**	Thrust washer driven shaft	1	If not available use trust washer set 12700
78	**297236**	Oil sealing ring	3	If not available use sealing ring set 17853
79	**297235**	Governor	1	
80	**6906**	Steel ball	1	
81	**286030**	Screw	2	
82	**294568**	Screw	2	
83	**18807**	Drive gear speedometer	1	
84	**6904**	Steel ball drive gear speedometer	1	
85	**297249**	Snap ring drive gear speedometer	1	
86	**342462**	Plate rear adaptor	1	
87	**323224**	Bolt adaptor to casing	5	
88	**324948**	Coupling flange	1	
89	**207763**	Oil seals and O-rings complete kit	1	
90	**17853**	Oil sealing rings complete kit	1	
91	**12700**	Thrust washers complete kit	1	
92	**17864**	Overhaul kit BW35 automatic gearbox	1	


1
2
3
15
16
6
7
9
9
11
17
20
5
4
3
2
14
13
8
10
19
18
12
22
27
28
29
30
31
32
23
25
26
24
21
35
51
34
33
39
38
40
46
50
41
44
49
37
33
48
47
42
43
45
52
53
54
55
35
36

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18806**	Body valve	1	
2	**217573**	Screw	6	
3	**18805**	Plate body valve, front and rear	2	
4	**324947**	Spring 1st and 2nd shift valve	1	If not available use spring set 302434
5	**324954**	Plunger 1st and 2nd shift valve	1	
6	**343043**	Converter in and out	2	
7	**15316**	Pump outlet	1	
8	**5624**	Screw oil tube to body	2	
9	**217572**	Screw oil tube to body	6	
10	**324846**	Screw cam bracket to body	2	
11	**217572**	Screw oil tube to body	2	
12	**305751**	Cam down shift valve	1	
13	**291392**	Plunger 3rd and 4th shift valve	1	
14	**13199**	Spring 2nd and 3rd shift valve	1	If not available use spring set 302434
15	**13202**	Shift valve 1st and 2nd	1	
16	**13200**	Shift valve 2nd and 3rd	1	
17	**307651**	Plate governor line	1	
18	**302340**	Screw plate to body - outer	2	
19	**5624**	Screw plate to body -middle	2	
20	**324951**	Plain washer	2	
21	**302434**	Spring set for body valve	1	
22	**324949**	Plate pump inleet	1	
23	**13167**	Pump inlet	1	
24	**13623**	Spring converter check valve	1	If not available use spring set 302434
25	**324945**	Spring servo orifice control	1	
26	**342443**	Servo orifice control	1	
27	**15317**	Cap modulator valve	1	
28	**342444**	Modulator valve	1	
29	**291348**	Peg modulator valve	1	
30	**324943**	Spring modulator valve	1	If not available use spring set 302434
31	**325279**	Return valve pump	1	
32	**325268**	Spring pump return valve	1	If not available use spring set 302434
33	**5624**	Screw upper body to lower body	6	
34	**7889**	Screw upper body to lower body	2	
35	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
36	**212376**	Screw upper body to lower body	1	
37	**217573**	Screw upper body to lower body	4	
38	**300919**	Screw upper body to lower body	1	
39	**307653**	Regualtor valve secondary	1	
40	**11368**	Spring secondary regualtor valve	1	If not available use spring set 302434
41	**290722**	Regualtor valve primary	1	
42	**13164**	Spring primary regualtor valve	1	If not available use spring set 302434
42	**13165**	Spring primary regualtor valve	1	
43	**324952**	Bush primary regualtor valve	1	
44	**299552**	Plate lower body	1	
45	**13177**	Screw	3	
46	**325386**	Manual orifice control	1	
47	**308448**	Throttle return valve	1	
48	**308447**	Spring throttle valve	1	If not available use spring set 302434
49	**304446**	Throttle valve	1	
50	**324944**	Spring throttle return	1	If not available use spring set 302434
51	**8961**	Strainer	1	
52	**13157**	Tube front servo release	1	
53	**291393**	Tube front servo apply	1	
54	**297982**	Tube rear clutch	1	
55	**324946**	Tube rear servo	1	

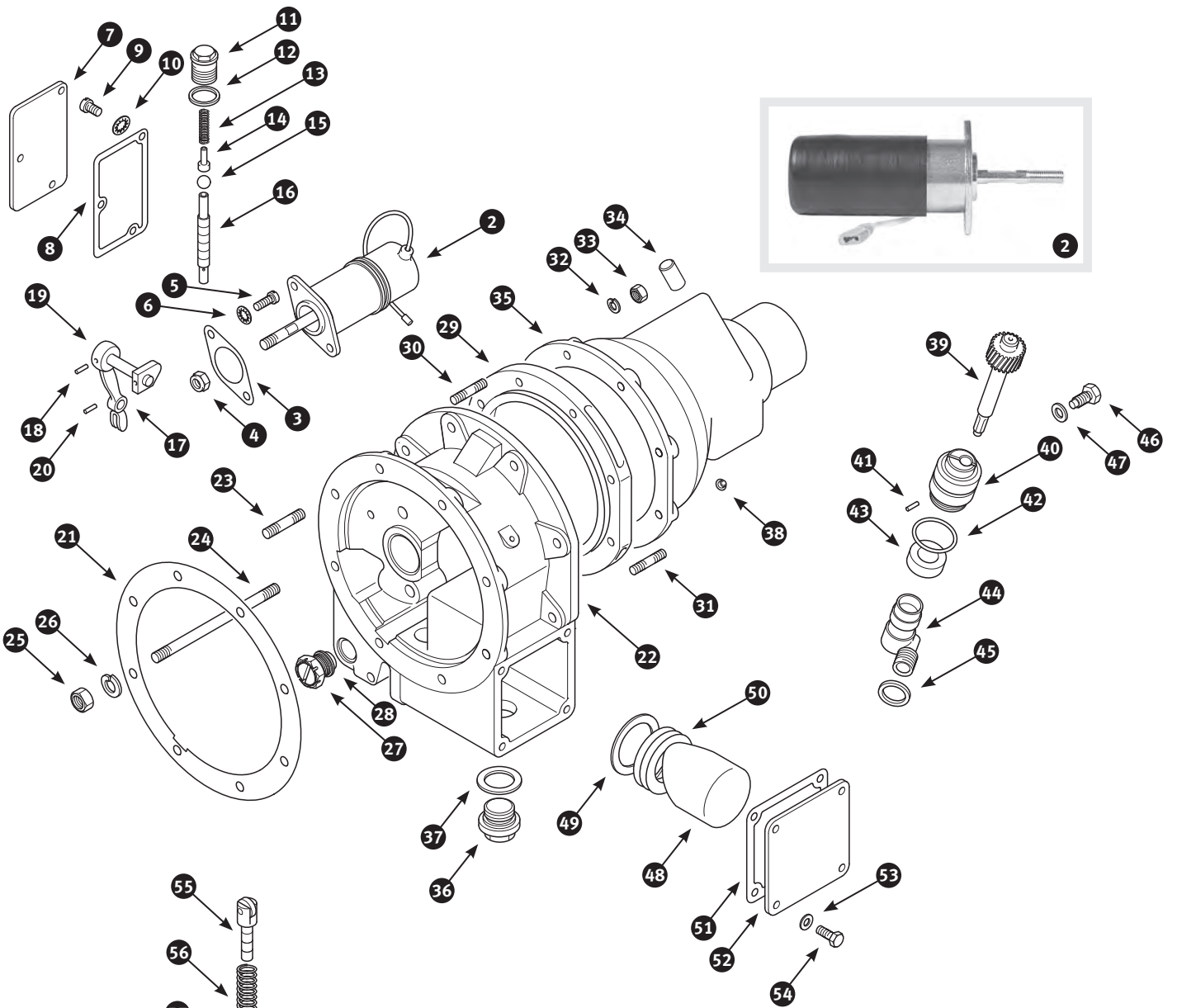
Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795

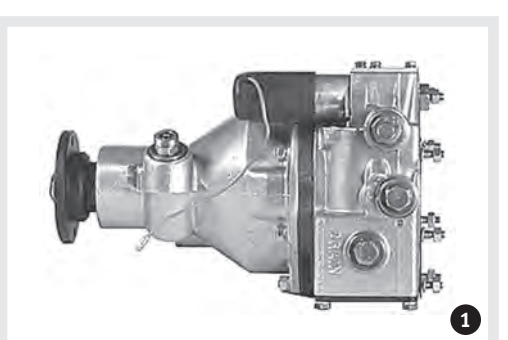




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**13849**	Overdrive D-Type - exchange	1	
2	**207732**	Solenoid overdrive	1	} For fitting instructions order 327500
3	**16033**	Gasket solenoid	1	
4	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
5	**201980**	Screw	2	
6	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	2	
7	**18362**	Side cover	1	
8	**5559**	Gasket side cover	1	
9	**201980**	Screw	3	
10	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	3	
11	**11635**	Plug operating valve	1	
12	**8977**	Copper washer	1	
13	**205911**	Spring operating valve	1	
14	**205912**	Plunger operating valve	1	
15	**6907**	Steel ball	1	
16	**18358**	Operating valve overdrive	1	
17	**18359**	Lever operating valve, assembly	1	
18	**18360**	Locating pin lever	1	
19	**2062**	'O' ring	1	
20	**18361**	Locating pin cam	1	
21	**8995**	Gasket overdrive to gearbox	1	
22	**18365**	Main casing overdrive	1	
23	**18368**	Stud overdrive to gearbox - short	1	
24	**18369**	Stud overdrive to gearbox - long	7	
25	**2828**	Nut	8	
26	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
27	**17619**	Adjusting screw with locking nut	1	
28	**202111**	Fibre washer	1	
29	**18364**	Brake ring	1	
30	**18366**	Stud rear housing to main casing	2	
31	**18367**	Stud rear housing to main casing	6	
32	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
33	**2828**	Nut	8	
34	**205909**	Breather	1	
35	**18363**	Rear casing	1	
36	**19283**	Drain plug	1	
37	**12984**	Fibre washer	1	
38	**18397**	Thrust button speedometer pinion	1	
39	**202063**	Pinion speedometer - 16 teeth	1	
40	**17328**	Bearing speedometer drive	1	
41	**18399**	Locating pin	1	
42	**14722**	'O' ring	1	
43	**11347**	Oil seal	1	
44	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable	1	
45	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
46	**18400**	Screw locking, speedometer bearing	1	
47	**297762**	Copper washer	1	
48	**9301**	Oil filter overdrive	1	
49	**18371**	Sealing plate oil filter	1	
50	**201498**	Magnet set of 3	1	
51	**5548**	Gasket oil filter	1	
52	**18370**	Cover oil filter	1	
53	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	

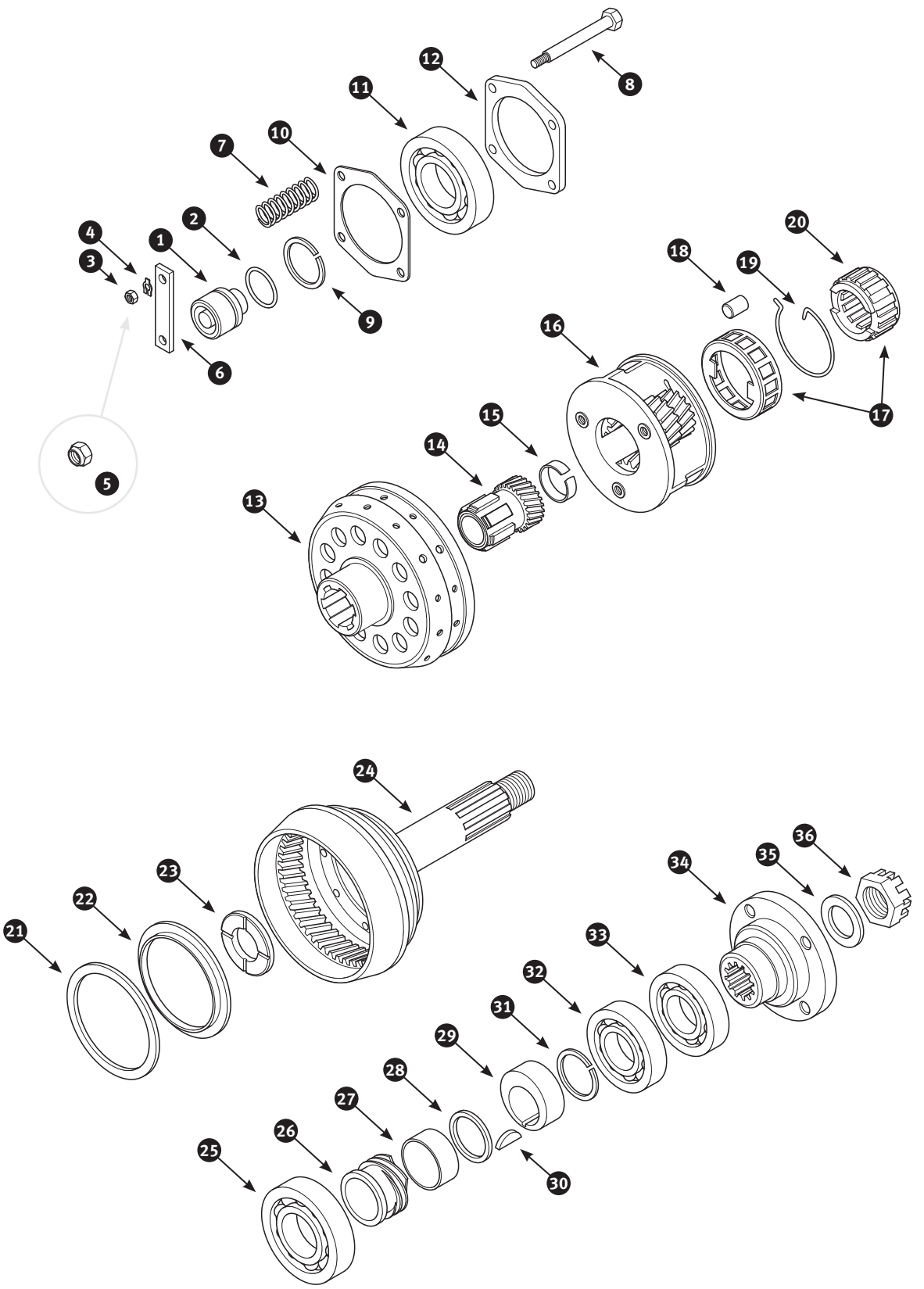
Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795





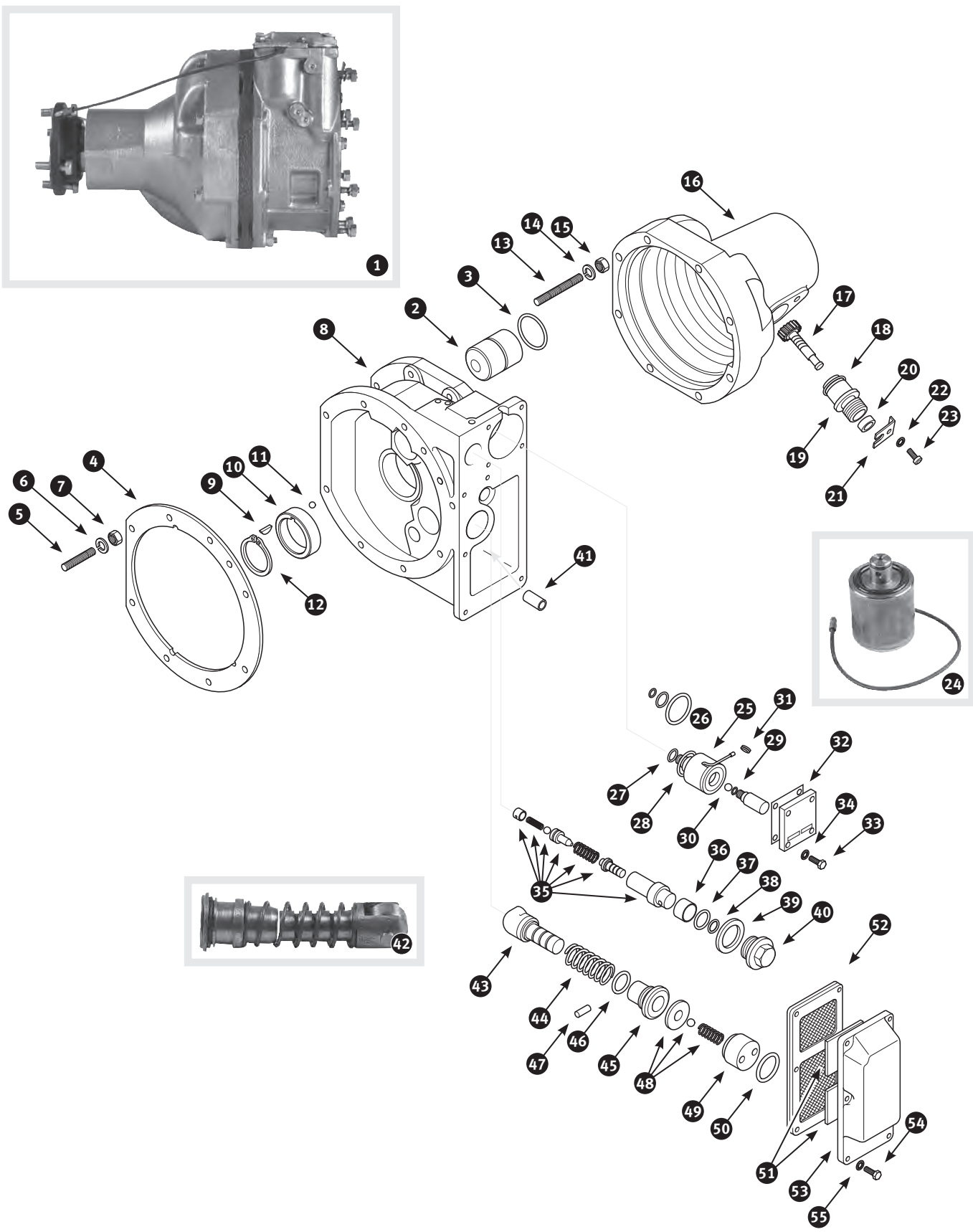
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
54	**1912**	Screw	4	
55	**203315**	Pump plunger	1	
56	**5544**	Spring pump plunger	1	
57	**18375**	Body pump plunger	1	
58	**9031**	Non return valve	1	
59	**18374**	Screw non return valve	1	
60	**6905**	Steel ball	1	
61	**18373**	Spring non return valve	1	
62	**12984**	Fibre washer	1	
63	**11956**	Plug non return valve	1	
64	**9300**	Relief valve	1	
65	**18372**	Sealing ring	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



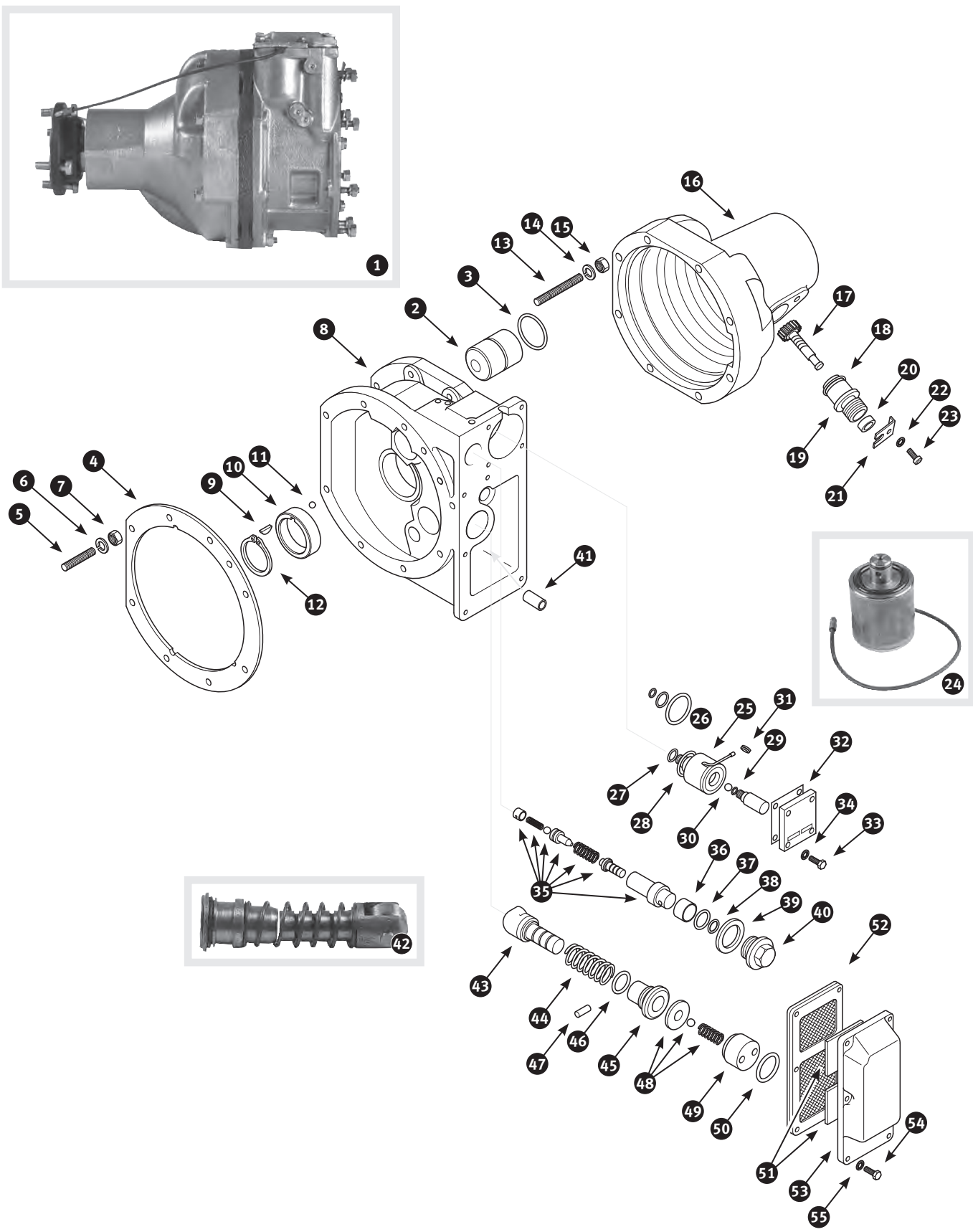
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**9302**	Operating piston	2	
2	**2713**	'O' ring	2	
3	**2828**	Nut	4	
4	**205903**	Lock tab.	4	
5	**2214**	Nyloc nut	4	} Replaces Nut 2828 and lock tab 205903
6	**18391**	Bridge bar	2	
7	**13077**	Spring overdrive clutch - set of 4	1	
8	**18378**	Bolt.	4	
9	**14746**	Snap ring	1	
10	**18379**	Retainer plate	1	
11	**9304**	Ball bearing sun wheel.	1	
12	**18377**	Housing sun wheel bearing.	1	
13	**5558**	Clutch sliding member - exchange	1	
14	**11197**	Sun wheel	1	
15	**18354**	Spring ring	1	
16	**292810**	Planet carrier	1	
17	**205885**	Uni directional clutch including roller set.	1	
18	**205886**	Roller set of 12	1	
19	**5561**	Spring uni directional clutch	1	
20	**297742**	Inner member clutch cage.	1	
21	**18435**	Spring ring clutch cage.	1	
22	**18436**	Retaining washer clutch cage	1	
23	**205888**	Thrust washer uni directional clutch.	1	
24	**18396**	Annulus	1	
25	**273**	Ball bearing annulus, front	1	
26	**9303**	Gear speedometer.	1	
27	**18395**	Distance tube annulus	1	
28	**18392**	Washer annulus bearing adjusting - 0.105"	0	} Selective
28	**297756**	Washer annulus bearing adjusting - 0.100"	0	
28	**297757**	Washer annulus bearing adjusting - 0.095".	0	
28	**18393**	Washer annulus bearing adjusting - 0.090".	0	
29	**18355**	Cam oil pump operating.	1	
30	**8128**	Woodruff key oil pump operating cam	1	
31	**8874**	Spring ring oil pump operating cam	1	
32	**201454**	Ball bearing annulus, rear.	1	
33	**9305**	Oil seal	1	
34	**297755**	Flange coupling	1	
35	**10974**	Plain washer.	1	
36	**6974**	Nyloc nut self locking.	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**289403**	Overdrive LH-Type - exchange. 1280 TPM	1	Chrome bumper to September 1974, black. identification plate covering the solonoid
1	**7255**	Overdrive LH-Type - exchange. 1000 TPM	1	Rubber bumper from September 1974, blue. identification plate covering the solonoid
1	**8809**	Overdrive LH-Type - exchange. 960 TPM	1	MGB-V8, red. I dentification plate covering the solonoid
2	**9010**	Piston	2	
3	**5563**	'O' ring piston	2	
4	**8995**	Gasket overdrive to gearbox	1	
5	**8994**	Stud overdrive to gearbox	8	Not MGB-V8
5	**9111**	Stud overdrive to gearbox - short.	1	MGB-V8
5	**8994**	Stud overdrive to gearbox - long	7	MGB-V8
6	**212192**	Spring washer.	8	
7	**2828**	Nut	8	
8	**18418**	Main casing overdrive	1	
9	**8998**	Key oil pump cam	1	Main shaft with keyway type oil pump cam
10	**18415**	Cam oil pump operating	1	Main shaft with keyway type oil pump cam
10	**8805**	Cam oil pump operating	1	Main shaft with ball located oil pump cam
11	**6904**	Steel ball oil pump cam	1	Main shaft with ball located oil pump cam
12	**8999**	Circlip	1	
13	**18419**	Stud rear case to main case - long	6	
13	**18420**	Stud rear case to main case - short.	2	
14	**212192**	Spring washer.	8	
15	**2828**	Nut	8	
16	**18426**	Rear casing.	1	
17	**5122**	Pinion speedometer - 21 teeth.	1	Chrome bumper to September 1974 and all MGB-V8
17	**9128**	Pinion speedometer - 20 teeth	1	Rubber bumper from September 1974
18	**9596**	'O' ring	1	
19	**9022**	Bearing speedometer drive.	1	
20	**11347**	Oil seal	1	
21	**9023**	Plate locking speedometer drive	1	
22	**300328**	Shakeproof washer	1	
23	**3295**	Screw	1	
24	**9011**	Solenoid overdrive	1	
25	**9012**	Coil solenoid	1	
26	**289430**	'O' ring set solenoid.	1	
27	**10802**	'O' ring separately	1	
28	**10884**	'O' ring separately	1	
29	**9013**	'O' ring separately	1	
30	**6904**	Steel ball solenoid.	1	
31	**294565**	Grommet solenoid wire	1	
32	**9014**	Gasket solenoid	1	
33	**201980**	Screw	4	
34	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
35	**9040**	Relief valve.	1	Not MGB-V8
35	**9112**	Relief valve.	1	MGB-V8
36	**308719**	Filter and 'O' ring relief valve.	1	
37	**13005**	'O' ring relief valve - separately	1	
38	**9005**	'O' ring relief valve.	1	
39	**12984**	Fibre washer relief valve	1	
40	**15739**	Plug screwed - relief valve	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471

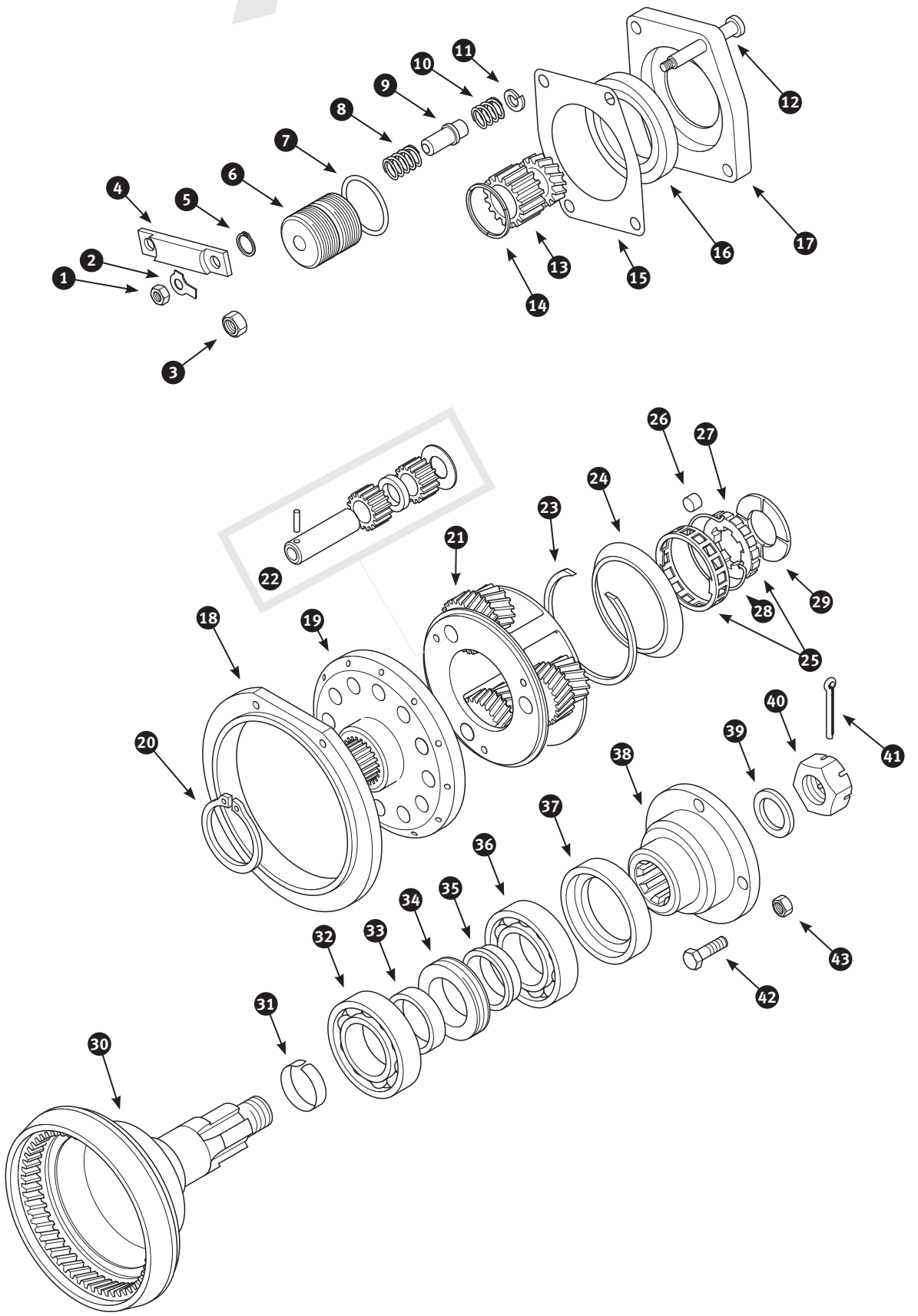


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**297769**	Tube suction, pump	1	
42	**308718**	Oil pump assembly	1	
43	**9002**	Plunger	1	
44	**9003**	Spring plunger	1	
45	**9000**	Body oil pump	1	
46	**9001**	'O' ring oil pump body	1	
47	**18422**	Dowel oil pump locating	1	
48	**11961**	Non-return valve oil pump	1	
49	**203535**	Plug oil pump	1	
50	**9596**	'O' ring	1	
51	**9016**	Magnet set oil filter. Supplied in pairs.	1	
52	**9015**	Filter and gasket - sump	1	
53	**9017**	Oil sump	1	
54	**9019**	Screw oil sump attachment	6	
55	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	6	

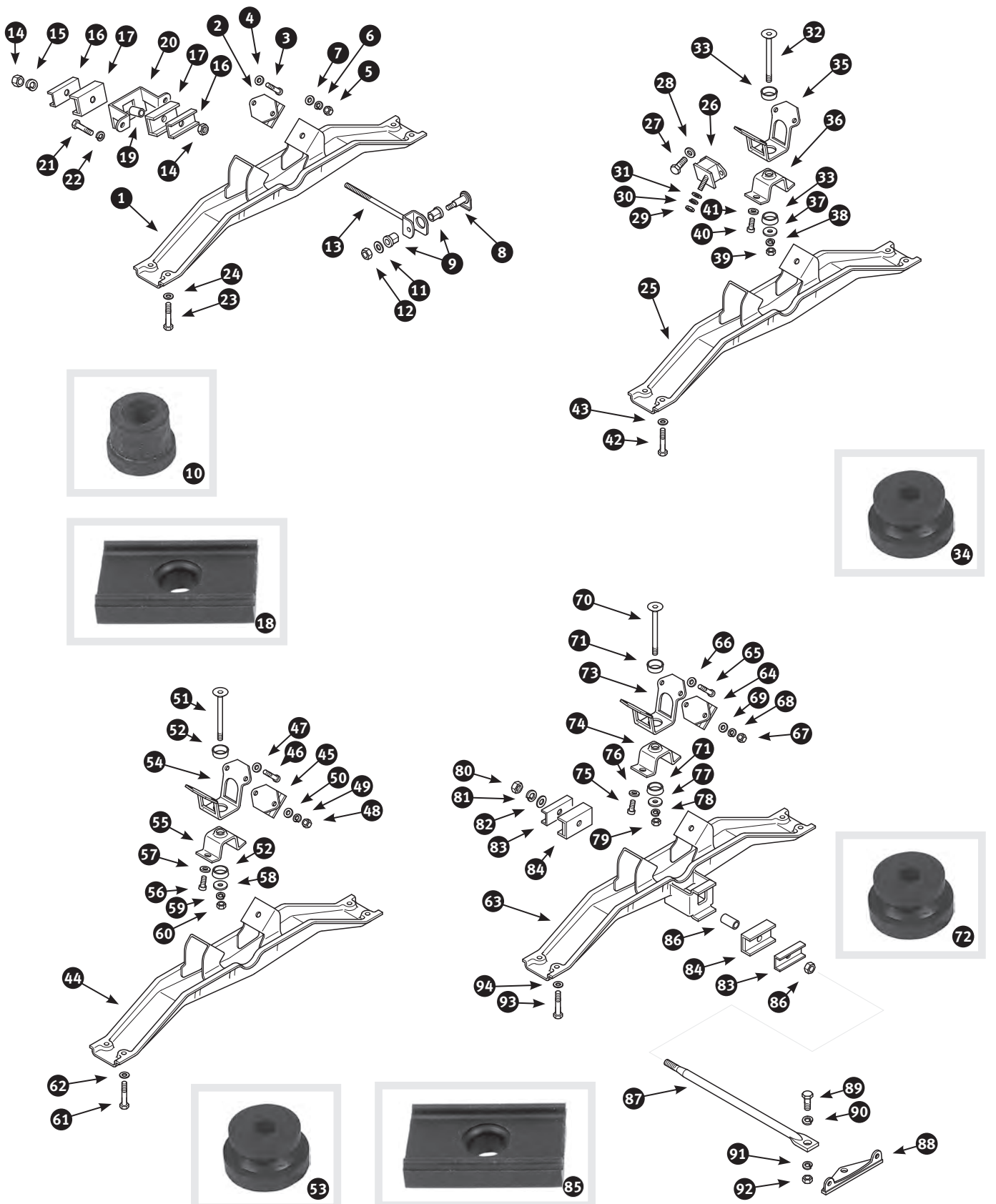


311507 Combination AF wrench set
11 pieces, complete with toolbag:
1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16 & 7/8". Chrome vanadium steel.

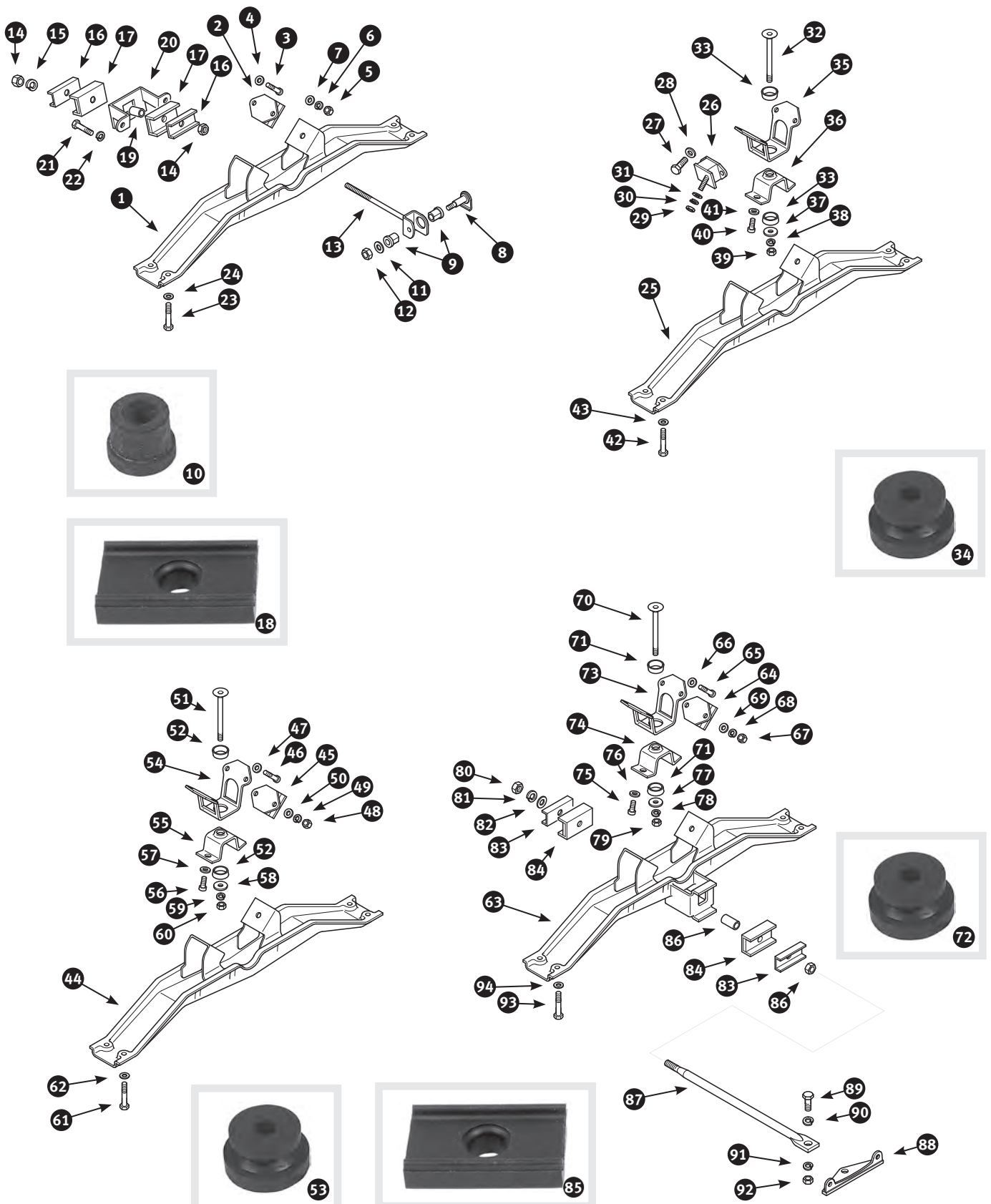
Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471



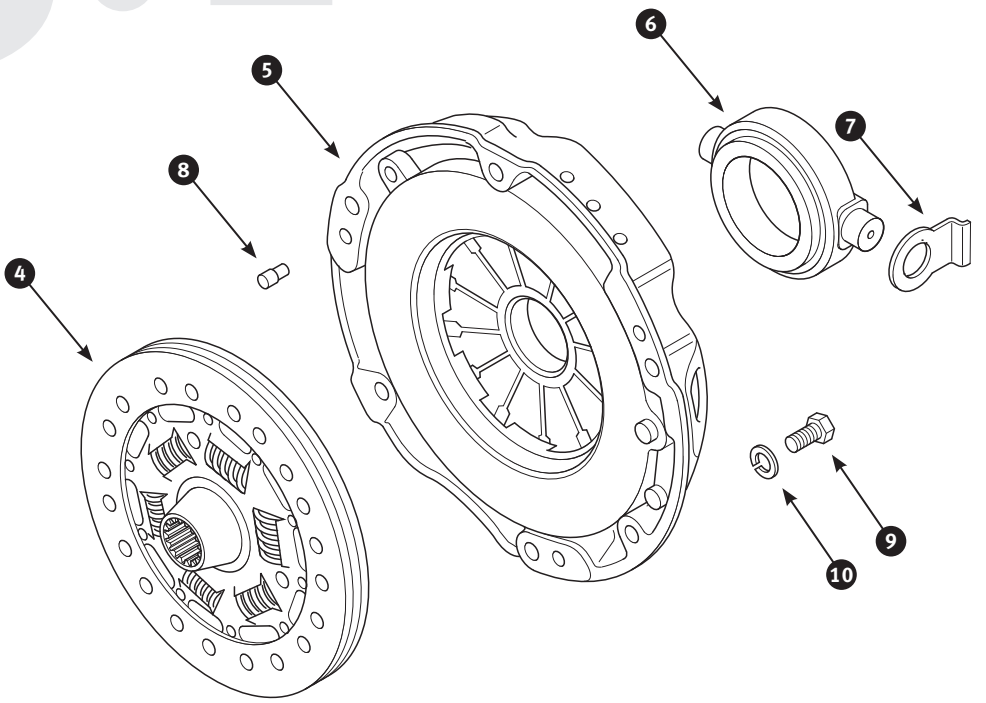
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18235**	Nut	4	
2	**205903**	Lock tab	4	
3	**2214**	Nyloc nut	4	Replaces nut 18235 and lock tab 205903
4	**16838**	Bridge bar	2	
5	**9009**	Circlip	4	
6	**9010**	Piston	2	
7	**5563**	'O' ring piston	2	
8	**9008**	Spring front	4	
9	**15375**	Thrust rod	4	
10	**9007**	Spring rear	4	
11	**9006**	Washer thrust rod	4	
12	**8997**	Pin housing thrust bearing	4	
13	**13707**	Sun wheel	1	
14	**18236**	Snap ring sun wheel	1	
15	**18417**	Retainer plate ball bearing	1	
16	**205860**	Ball bearing	1	
17	**8996**	Housing ball bearing	1	
18	**18423**	Brake ring	1	
19	**9039**	Clutch sliding member - exchange	1	
20	**18424**	Circlip	1	
21	**18425**	Planet carrier	1	
22	**9020**	Bearing planet carrier - complete kit	1	
23	**18435**	Spring ring clutch cage	1	
24	**18436**	Retaining washer clutch cage	1	
25	**205885**	Uni directional clutch including roller set	1	Including illustrations 25, 26, 27 and 28
26	**205886**	Roller set of 12	1	
27	**202060**	Inner member uni directional clutch	1	
28	**5561**	Spring uni directional clutch	1	
29	**205888**	Thrust washer uni directional clutch	1	
30	**295760**	Annulus	1	
31	**9021**	Spring ring annulus	1	
32	**211865**	Ball bearing annulus, front	1	
33	**18427**	Spacer	1	
34	**9041**	Drive gear speedometer - blue, 8 tooth	1	Chrome bumper to September 1974 and all MGB-V8
34	**9127**	Drive gear speedometer - red, 6 tooth	1	Rubber bumper from September 1974
35	**14935**	Spacer 0.360"	0	Selective
35	**295468**	Spacer 0.365"	0	
35	**18428**	Spacer 0.370"	0	
35	**18429**	Spacer 0.375"	0	
35	**18430**	Spacer 0.380"	0	
35	**18431**	Spacer 0.385"	0	
35	**18432**	Spacer 0.390"	0	
36	**3935**	Ball bearing annulus, rear	1	
37	**4891**	Oil seal	1	
38	**292896**	Flange coupling	1	Not MGB-V8
38	**8808**	Flange coupling	1	MGB-V8
39	**6993**	Plain washer	1	
40	**3351**	Slotted nut	1	
41	**3269**	Split pin	1	
42	**8900**	Bolt propshaft front	4	Not MGB-V8
43	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	4	
42	**8799**	Bolt propshaft front	4	MGB-V8
43	**3788**	Steel nut self locking	4	

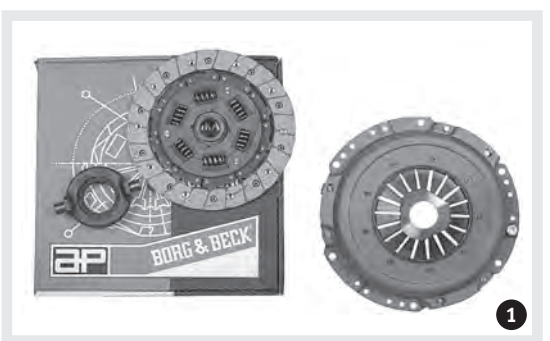

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**297703**	Crossmember	1	Roadster with 3-synchro gearbox to October 1967
1	**999**	Mounting rubber gearbox	2	
3	**7887**	Screw mounting rubber to gearbox	4	
4	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
5	**2303**	Nut mounting rubber to crossmember	2	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
7	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
8	**8449**	Pin stay rod	1	
9	**5182**	Mounting rubber bush stay rod	2	
10	**319815**	Polyurethane bush stay rod	2	
11	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
12	**3073**	Nut	1	
13	**18287**	Stay rod	1	
14	**3073**	Nut	2	
15	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
16	**5268**	Buffer plate stay rod	2	
17	**5176**	Rubber pad stay rod	2	
18	**292947**	Polyurethane pad stay rod	2	
19	**18288**	Distance tube stay rod	1	
20	**18283**	Mounting bracket stay rod	1	
21	**3295**	Screw	2	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
23	**213887**	Screw locating crossmember	4	
24	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
25	**297703**	Crossmember	1	GT with 3-synchro gearbox to October 1967
26	**3489**	Mounting rubber gearbox	2	
27	**7877**	Screw mounting rubber to gearbox	4	
28	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
29	**2303**	Nut mounting rubber to crossmember	2	
30	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
31	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
32	**4565**	Pin gearbox mounting	1	
33	**3977**	Rubber bush gearbox mounting	2	
34	**18433**	Polyurethane bush gearbox mounting	2	
35	**18289**	Mounting bracket gearbox mounting - upper	1	
36	**18290**	Mounting bracket gearbox mounting - lower	1	
37	**3241**	Plain washer	1	
38	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
39	**2303**	Nut	1	
40	**7893**	Screw Mounting bracket to crossmember	2	
41	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
42	**213887**	Screw locating crossmember	4	
43	**2051**	Spring washer	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94

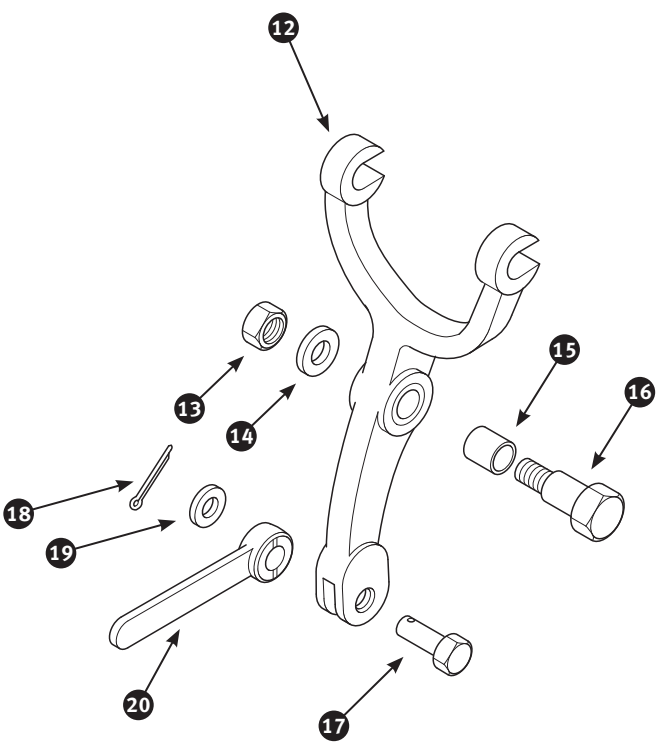
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	**291606**	Crossmember	1	Roadster and GT with 4-synchro gearbox from October 1967 to September 1974 (chrome bumper). All MGB V8
45	**999**	Mounting rubber gearbox	2	
46	**7877**	Screw mounting rubber to gearbox	4	
47	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
48	**2303**	Nut mounting rubber to crossmember	2	
49	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
50	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
51	**4565**	Pin gearbox mounting	1	
52	**3977**	Rubber bush gearbox mounting	2	
53	**18433**	Polyurethane bush gearbox mounting	2	
54	**6251**	Mounting bracket gearbox mounting - upper	1	
55	**5390**	Mounting bracket gearbox mounting - lower	1	
56	**7893**	Screw Mounting bracket to crossmember	2	
57	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
58	**3241**	Plain washer	1	
59	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
60	**2303**	Nut	1	
61	**213887**	Screw locating crossmember	4	
62	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
63	**291782**	Crossmember	1	Roadster and GT with 4-synchro gearbox from September 1974 (rubber bumper)
64	**999**	Mounting rubber	2	
65	**7877**	Screw mounting rubber to gearbox	4	
66	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
67	**2303**	Nut mounting rubber to crossmember	2	
68	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
69	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
70	**4565**	Pin gearbox mounting	1	
71	**3977**	Rubber bush gearbox mounting	2	
72	**18433**	Polyurethane bush gearbox mounting	2	
73	**6251**	Mounting bracket gearbox mounting - upper	1	
74	**5390**	Mounting bracket gearbox mounting - lower	1	
75	**7893**	Screw Mounting bracket to crossmember	2	
76	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
77	**3241**	Plain washer	1	
77	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
79	**2303**	Nut	1	
80	**3788**	Steel nut self locking	1	
81	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
82	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
83	**5268**	Buffer plate stay rod	2	
84	**5176**	Rubber pad stay rod	2	
85	**292947**	Polyurethane pad stay rod	2	
86	**3073**	Nut	2	
87	**291781**	Stay rod	1	
88	**202894**	Mounting bracket stay rod	1	
89	**7896**	Screw	1	
90	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
91	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
92	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	1	
93	**213887**	Screw locating crossmember	4	
93	**2051**	Spring washer	4	

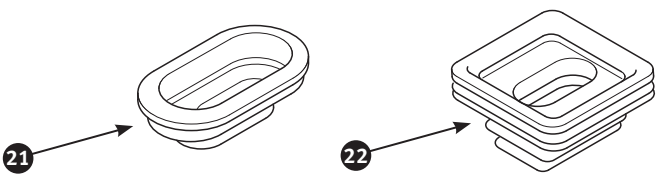

6
5
7
8
4
9
10


BORG & BECK
1

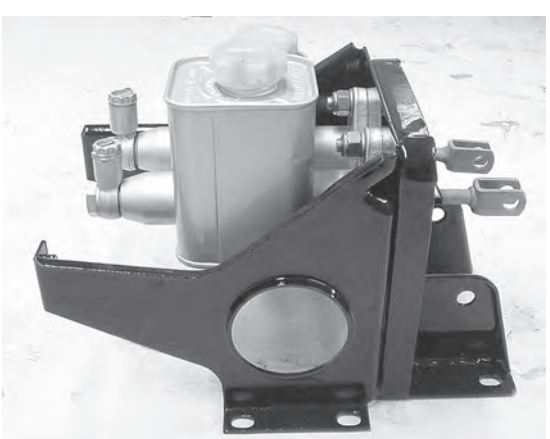

2

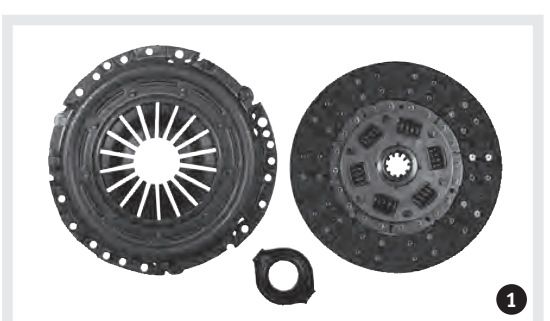

3

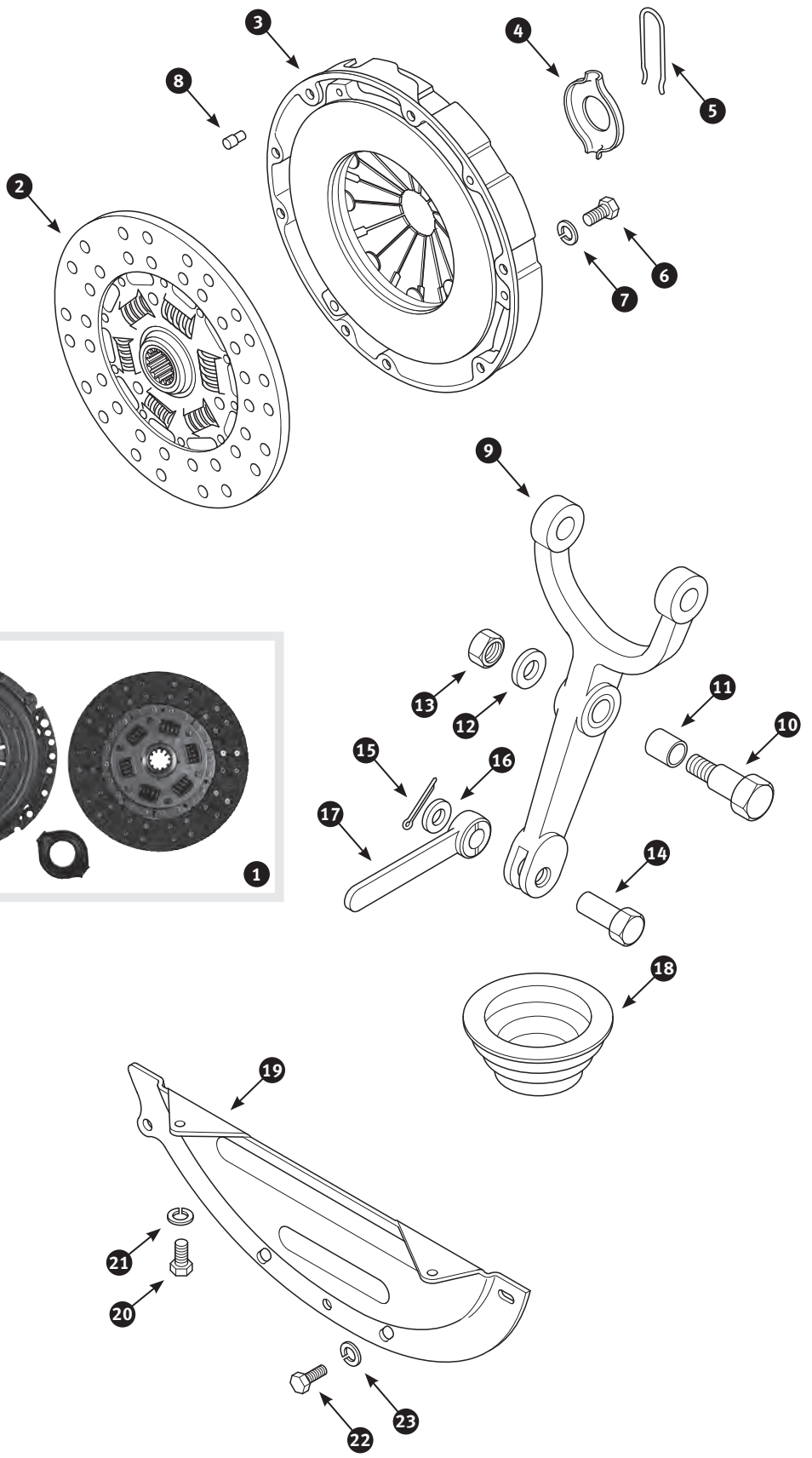

12
13
14
15
16
18
19
20
17


21
22

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7397**	Borg & Beck Clutch kit	1	See chapter 21. 5 for competition clutch kits
2	**1803**	Clutch kit repro	1	
3	**7230**	Alignment tool clutch	1	18G and 18GA engines. To October 1964, Identification: 23 splines, shaft approx 15.5 mm
3	**7232**	Alignment tool clutch	1	from 18GB engines. From October 1964, Identification: 23 splines, shaft approx. 21.3 mm
4	**965**	Clutch plate	1	
5	**201025**	Clutch cover	1	
6	**1040**	Clutch release bearing	1	
6	**15800**	Clutch release bearing roller type	1	
7	**5460**	Circlip release bearing	2	
8	**5295**	Dowel clutch cover to flywheel	3	
9	**7894**	Screw clutch cover to flywheel	6	
10	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
12	**8763**	Release arm clutch	1	3-synchro gearbox to October 1967
12	**323298**	Release arm clutch - exchange	1	
12	**292894**	Release arm clutch	1	4-synchro gearbox from October 1967
12	**310002**	Release arm clutch - exchange	1	
13	**2829**	Nyloc nut self locking	1	
14	**8380**	Plain washer	1	
15	**5129**	Bush release arm	1	
16	**8230**	Pivot bolt release arm	1	
17	**8709**	Clevis pin	1	
18	**7465**	Split pin	1	
19	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
20	**5147**	Push rod clutch slave cylinder	1	
21	**1219**	Gaiter release arm	1	Chrome bumper to September 1974
22	**8908**	Gaiter release arm	1	Rubber bumper from September 1974




1


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

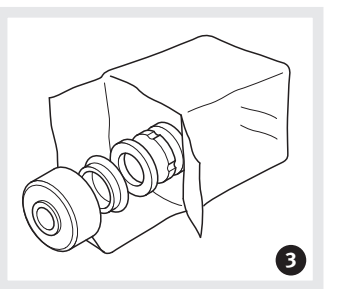
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**308574**	Clutch kit 4-speed gearbox only.	1	} See chapter 21.5 for 5-speed conversions clutch kits
2	**3262**	Clutch plate 4-speed gearbox only	1	
3	**960**	Clutch cover 4-speed gearbox only.	1	
4	**4035**	Clutch release bearing 4-speed gearbox only.	1	
5	**8816**	Circlip release bearing	2	
6	**7894**	Screw clutch cover to flywheel.	6	
7	**212194**	Spring washer.	6	
8	**305725**	Dowel clutch cover to flywheel	3	
9	**969**	Release arm clutch	1	
10	**8230**	Pivot bolt release arm	1	
11	**5129**	Bush release arm.	1	
12	**8380**	Plain washer.	1	
13	**2829**	Nyloc nut self locking	1	
14	**8709**	Clevis pin	1	
15	**7465**	Split pin	1	
16	**212193**	Plain washer.	1	
17	**8433**	Push rod clutch slave cylinder	1	
18	**8795**	Gaiter release arm	1	
19	**12918**	Cover gearbox casing, bottom	1	
20	**7887**	Screw cover to engine	2	
21	**212194**	Spring washer.	2	
22	**7871**	Screw cover to gearbox	4	
23	**212192**	Spring washer.	4	



322891 Clutch aligning tool set

16 pieces universal clutch aligning kit, suitable for use on most British , European, Japanese cars and light commercial vehicles.


1

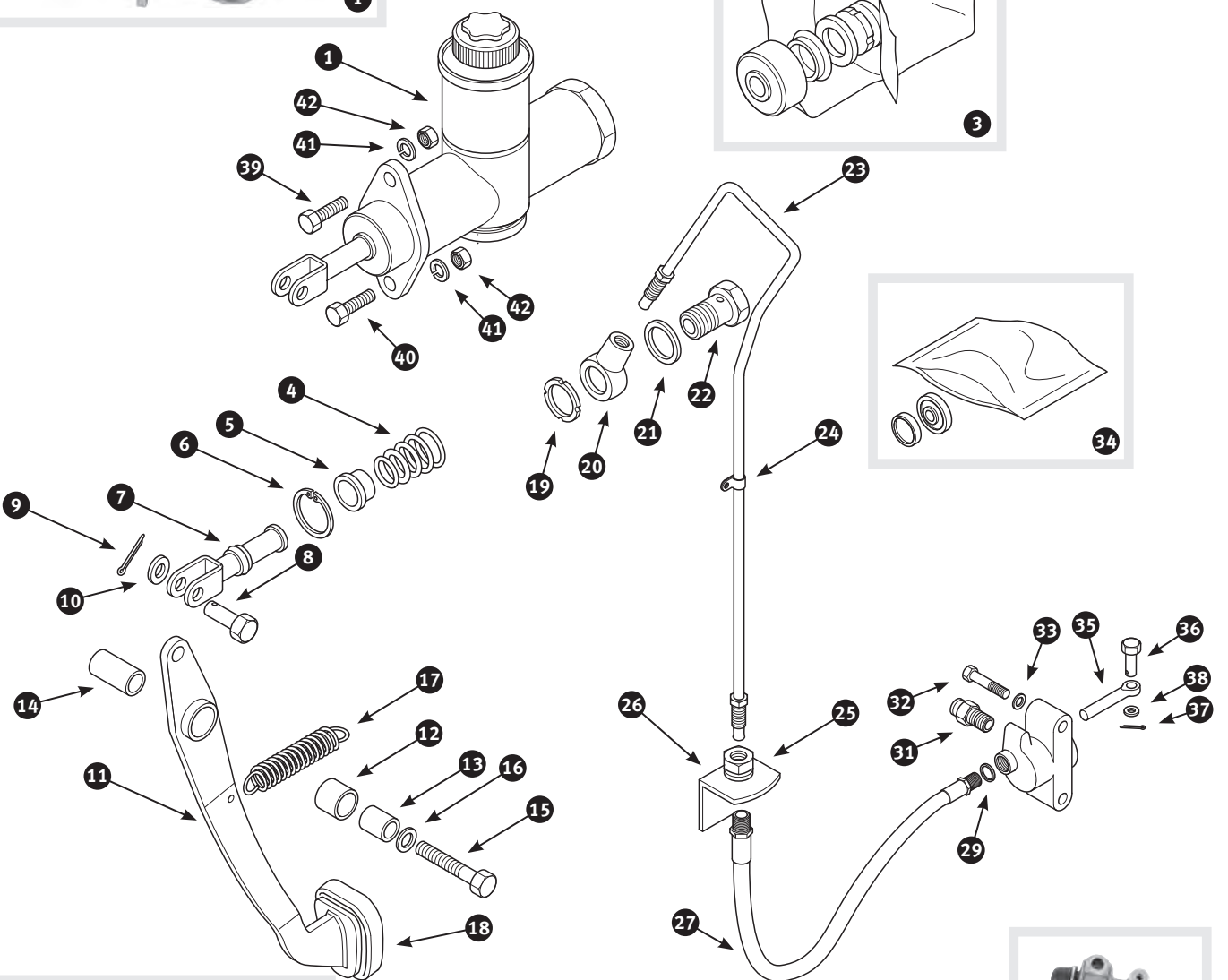

3

34

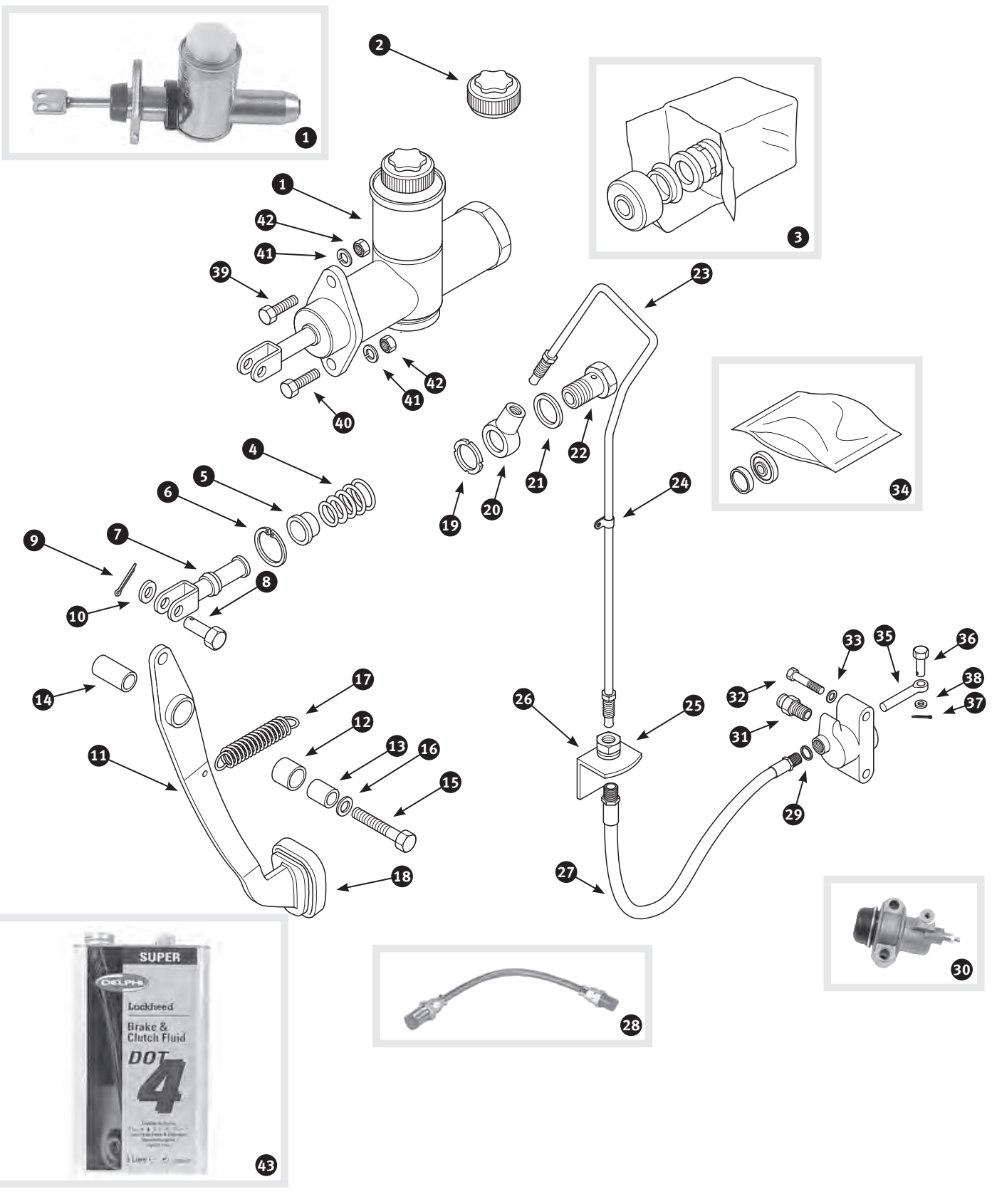

30


28


SUPER
DELPHI
Lockheed
Brake &
Clutch Fluid
DOT
4
43


1
2
42
41
39
40
3
23
22
21
20
19
24
4
5
6
9
7
8
10
34
14
17
12
13
16
15
11
18
26
25
33
35
36
38
37
32
31
29
27

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12815**	Clutch master cylinder	1	
2	**4992**	Filler cap clutch master cylinder	1	
3	**201527**	Seal kit clutch master cylinder 'cup type'	1	GHN3 and GHD3 - to October 1967, no external identification rings on the barrel of the cylinder end. With conical inner spring
3	**20479**	Seal kit clutch master cylinder 'ring type'	1	GHN4, GHN5 and GHD4, GHD5 - from October 1967, Two external identification rings on the barrel of the cylinder end. With cylindrical inner spring
4	**8938**	Spring conical	1	Cylinder without external identification rings on the barrel of the cylinder end
5	**5549**	Spring retainer	1	
4	**5582**	Spring cylindrical	1	Cylinder with two external identification rings on the barrel of the cylinder end
6	**8560**	Circlip	1	
7	**8572**	Push rod clutch master cylinder	1	
8	**7135**	Clevis pin	1	
9	**7464**	Split pin	1	
10	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
11	**291561**	Clutch pedal RHD	1	
11	**6154**	Clutch pedal LHD without brake servo	1	Roadster to GHN5-367647 and GT to GHD5-367818
11	**4236**	Clutch pedal LHD with brake servo	1	Roadster to GHN5-386600 and GT to GHD5-391500
11	**6817**	Clutch pedal LHD with brake servo	1	Roadster from GHN5-386601 and GT from GHD5-391501
12	**5640**	Bush	1	
13	**6181**	Distance tube	1	Roadster to GHN5-386267 and GT to GHD5-380574
13	**9492**	Distance tube	1	Roadster from GHN5-386601 and GT from GHD5-391501
14	**18523**	Spacer	1	
15	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
16	**213890**	Bolt pivot, clutch pedal	1	
17	**5365**	Return spring clutch pedal	1	
18	**669**	Pedal pad clutch pedal	1	
19	**12064**	Copper washer	1	
20	**6562**	Banjo connector clutch master cylinder	1	
21	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
22	**11381**	Banjo bolt clutch master cylinder	1	
23	**18811**	Clutch pipe LHD - 63" long	1	
23	**5654**	Clutch pipe RHD - 34" long	1	
24	**7748**	Clip clutch pipe retaining	1	
25	**5356**	Lock nut clutch hose	1	
26	**300330**	Shakeproof washer	1	
27	**13703**	Clutch hose	1	Alternative
28	**13278**	Clutch hose Aeroquip type	1	
29	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
30	**12816**	Clutch slave cylinder	1	
31	**211729**	Bleed screw clutch slave cylinder	1	
32	**315935**	Bolt clutch slave cylinder mounting	2	
33	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
34	**18991**	Seal kit clutch slave cylinder	1	
35	**5147**	Push rod clutch slave cylinder	1	
36	**8709**	Clevis pin	1	
37	**7464**	Split pin	1	

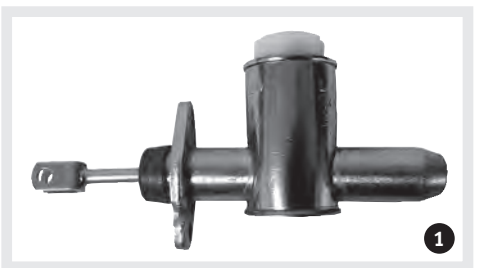

1
2
3
1
42
41
39
40
42
41
23
22
21
20
19
24
34
4
5
6
9
7
8
10
14
17
12
13
16
15
11
18
33
35
36
38
37
32
31
26
25
29
27
30
28
SUPER
DELPHI
Lockheed
Brake &
Clutch Fluid
DOT
4
43

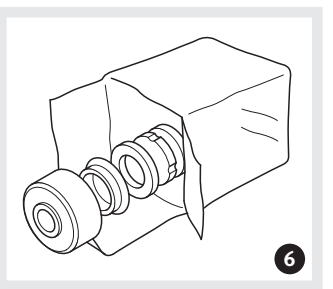
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
39	**2826**	Screw clutch master cylinder - upper mounting	1	GHN3 and GHD3 - to October 1967
39	**7894**	Screw clutch master cylinder - upper mounting	1	GHN4, GHN5 and GHD4, GHD5 - from October 1967
40	**7894**	Screw clutch master cylinder - lower mounting	1	
41	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
42	**2303**	Nut	2	
43	**319559**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 0.5 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for Silicone brake fluid
43	**319587**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 1 litre	1	
43	**319650**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 5 litre	1	

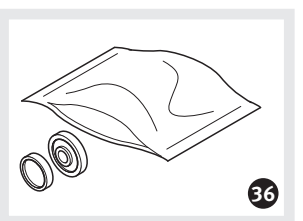


312445 Axle stands

Manufactured to BSAU223 specifications. Pair of axle stands manufactured from carbon steel hardened and tempered with a hardened steel pin. Minimum height 300 mm, maximum height 435 mm, max. capacity per stand 1800 kg.

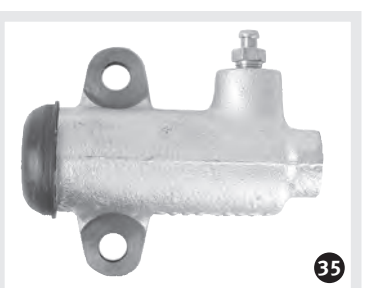

1


6


36

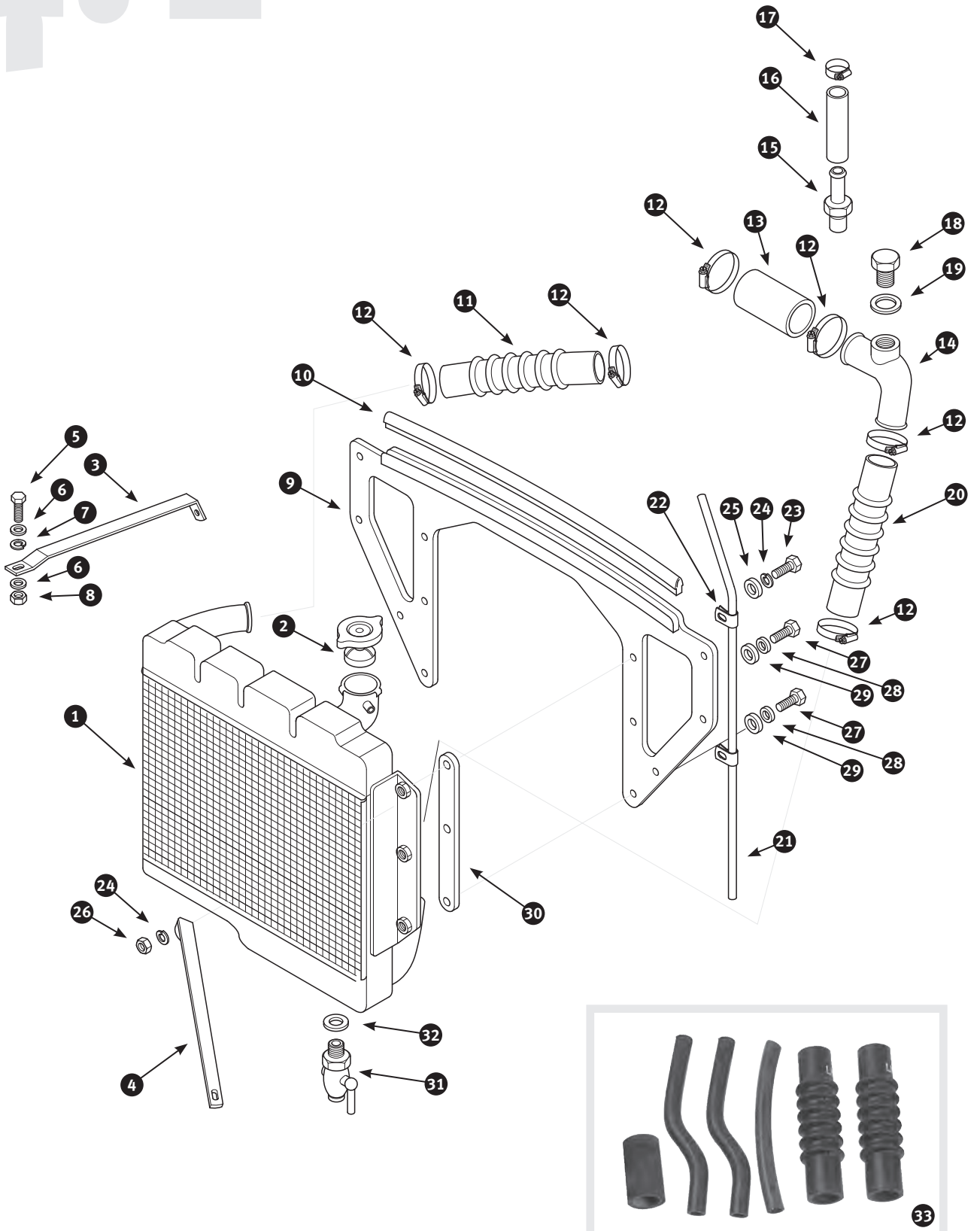

SUPER
DELPHI
Lockheed
Brake &
Clutch Fluid
DOT
4
44


33


35

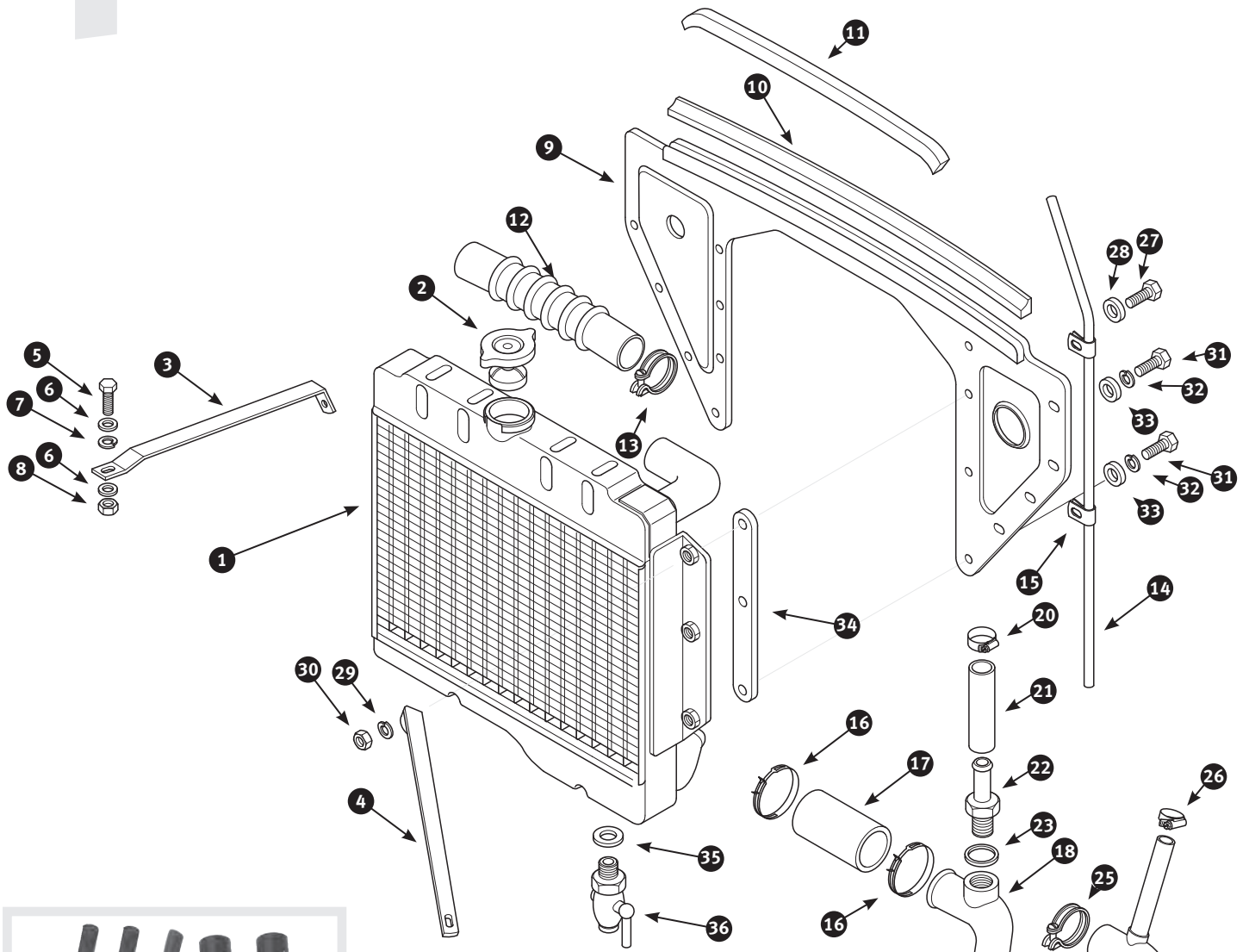
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12859**	Clutch master cylinder	1	
2	**4992**	Filler cap clutch master cylinder	1	
3	**7894**	Screw clutch slave cylinder mounting	2	
4	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
5	**2303**	Nut	2	
6	**214119**	Seal kit clutch master cylinder	1	
7	**8938**	Spring	1	
8	**5549**	Spring retainer	1	
9	**8560**	Circlip	1	
10	**8572**	Push rod clutch master cylinder	1	
11	**7135**	Clevis pin	1	
12	**7464**	Split pin	1	
13	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
14	**291561**	Clutch pedal	1	
15	**3073**	Nut	1	
16	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
17	**291559**	Distance tube	1	
18	**6181**	Distance tube	1	
19	**5640**	Bush	1	
20	**7796**	Plain washer	1	
21	**212779**	Bolt	1	
22	**5365**	Return spring clutch pedal	1	
23	**669**	Pedal pad clutch pedal	1	
24	**12064**	Copper washer	1	
25	**6562**	Banjo connector clutch master cylinder	1	
26	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
27	**11381**	Banjo bolt clutch master cylinder	1	
28	**18811**	Clutch pipe 63” long	1	
28	**5654**	Clutch pipe 34” long	1	
29	**5628**	Pipe clip plastic	1	To bulkhead
30	**5356**	Lock nut clutch hose	1	
31	**300330**	Shakeproof washer	1	
32	**13703**	Clutch hose	1	Alternative
33	**13278**	Clutch hose Aeroquip type	1	
34	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
35	**12862**	Clutch slave cylinder	1	
36	**201352**	Seal kit clutch slave cylinder	1	
37	**202323**	Bleeding screw clutch slave cylinder	1	
38	**7882**	Screw clutch slave cylinder mounting	2	
39	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
40	**8433**	Push rod clutch slave cylinder	1	
41	**8709**	Clevis pin	1	
42	**3269**	Split pin	1	
43	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
44	**319559**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 0.5 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for Silicone brake fluid
44	**319587**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 1 litre	1	
44	**319650**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 5 litre	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**748**	Radiator new item	1	Roadster to GHN3-138400, GT to GHD3-138400. See chapter 21.27 for alloy radiators
2	**1046**	Filler cap radiator - 7 PSI	1	
3	**4126**	Support bracket radiator - R/H	1	
4	**6138**	Support bracket radiator - L/H	1	
5	**2826**	Screw support bracket to inner wing	2	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
7	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
8	**2303**	Nut	2	
9	**7593**	Diaphragm radiator	1	
10	**711**	Rubber seal diaphragm to bonnet	1	
11	**1050**	Radiator hose top	1	
12	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	6	Alternative
12	**208949**	Hose clip worm type	6	
13	**926**	Radiator hose water pump to elbow	1	
14	**18051**	Elbow	1	
15	**5347**	Adaptor heater hose	1	
16	**310030**	Heater hose adaptor to heater pipe	1	
17	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	2	
18	**22449**	Blanking plug when heater is not fitted	1	
19	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
20	**1050**	Radiator hose bottom	1	
21	**4045**	Hose radiator overflow - 1 meter	1	
22	**18134**	Clip overflow hose	2	
23	**7896**	Screw tie to radiator	2	
24	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
25	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
26	**2303**	Nut	2	
27	**7893**	Screw diaphragm to radiator	4	
28	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
29	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
30	**4650**	Packing radiator	4	
31	**17780**	Water drain tap original type	1	Alternative
31	**9750**	Water drain tap wing type	1	
32	**3807**	Fibre washer	1	
33	**355213**	Hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	Complete kit for radiator and heater

Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-406357



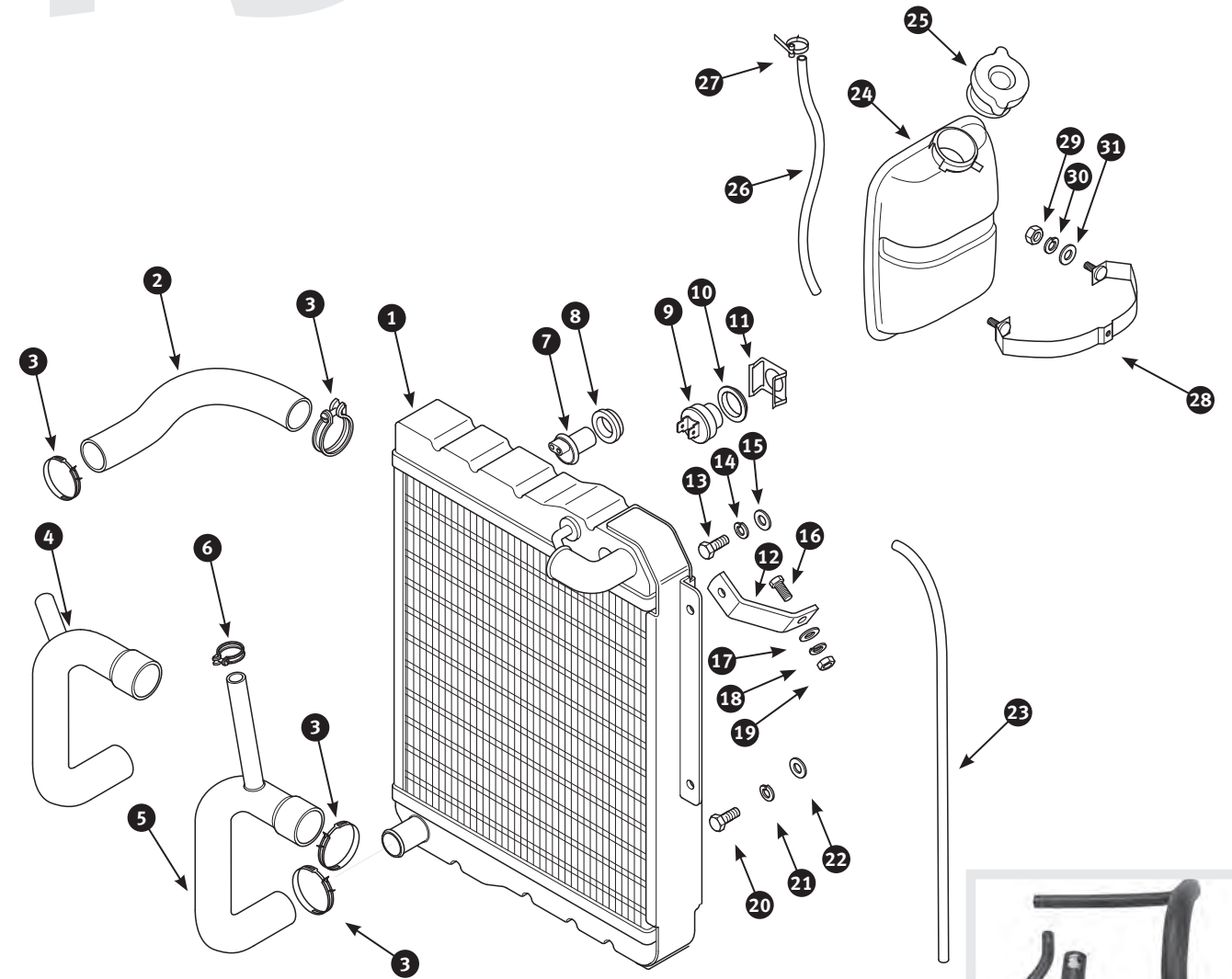


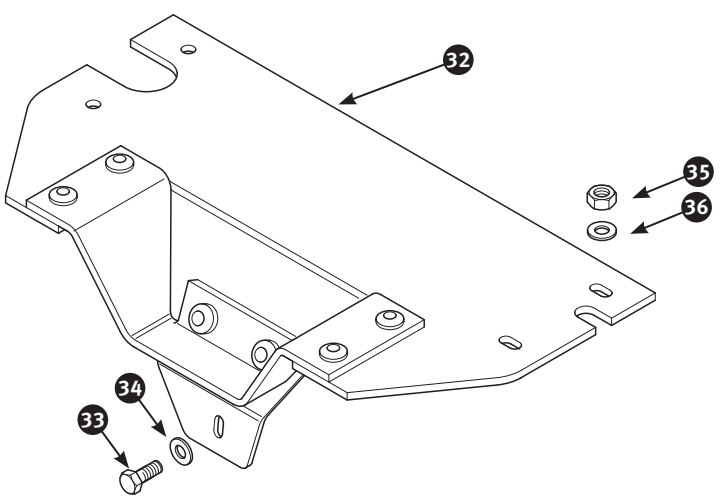




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4334**	Radiator new item	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-410000, GT from GHD4-138401 to GHD5-410000. See chapter 21.27 for alloy radiators
2	**215667**	Filler cap radiator - 10 PSI	1	To September 1974 (chrome bumper)
2	**210651**	Filler cap radiator - 13 PSI	1	September 1974 on (rubber bumper)
3	**4126**	Support bracket radiator - R/H	1	
4	**6138**	Support bracket radiator - L/H	1	
5	**2826**	Screw support bracket to inner wing	2	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
7	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
8	**2303**	Nut	2	
9	**7593**	Diaphragm radiator	1	
10	**711**	Rubber seal diaphragm to bonnet	1	
11	**3973**	Foam seal diaphragm to radiator	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841
12	**1050**	Radiator hose top	1	
13	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	2	Alternative
13	**208949**	Hose clip worm type	2	
14	**4045**	Hose radiator overflow - 1 meter	1	
15	**18134**	Clip overflow hose	2	
16	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	4	Roadster to GHN5-258000, GT to GHD5-258000 - to August 1971. Use hoses alternative.
16	**208949**	Hose clip worm type	4	
17	**926**	Radiator hose water pump to elbow	1	
18	**18051**	Elbow	1	
19	**1050**	Radiator hose bottom	1	
20	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	2	
20	**208944**	Hose clip worm type	2	
21	**310030**	Heater hose adaptor to heater pipe	1	
22	**5347**	Adaptor heater hose	1	
23	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
24	**1051**	Radiator hose bottom	1	Roadster from GHN5-258000, GT from GHD5-258000 - chrome bumper from August 1971
24	**6801**	Radiator hose bottom	1	Roadster from GNH5-360301, GT from GHD5-61001 - rubber bumper from September 1974
25	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	2	Roadster from GHN5-258000, GT from GHD5-258000 - August 1971 on,Alternative
25	**208949**	Hose clip worm type	2	
26	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	1	
26	**208944**	Hose clip worm type	1	
27	**7896**	Screw tie to radiator	2	
28	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
29	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
30	**2303**	Nut	2	
31	**7893**	Screw diaphragm to radiator	4	
32	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
33	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
34	**4650**	Packing radiator	2	
35	**17780**	Water drain tap original type	1	Alternative
35	**9750**	Water drain tap wing type	1	
36	**3807**	Fibre washer	1	
37	**355213**	Hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	Chrome bumper to October 1971 (18GB, GD & GG engines). Complete kit for radiator and heater
38	**355214**	Hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	Chrome bumper from October 1971 to September 1974 (18V engines). Complete kit for radiator and heater
39	**355215**	Hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	Rubber bumper from September 1974 to June 1976 (18V engines). Complete kit for radiator and heater

Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351

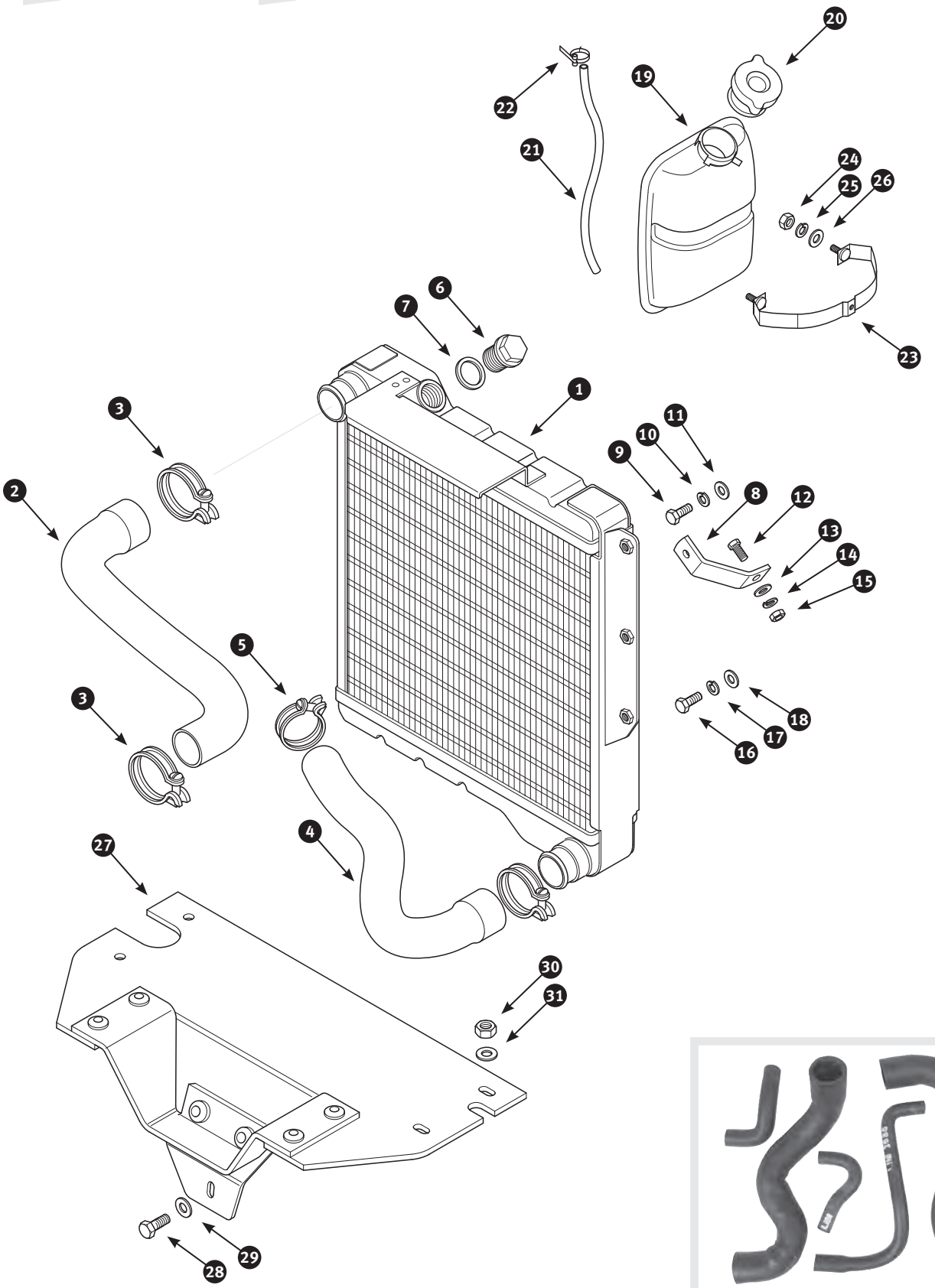


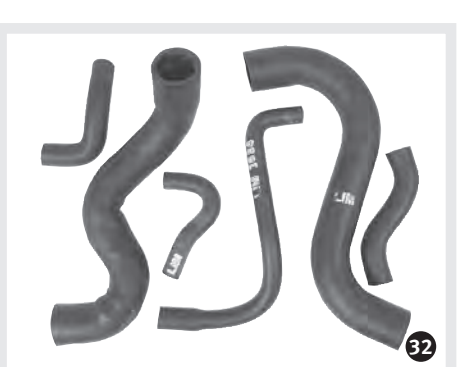






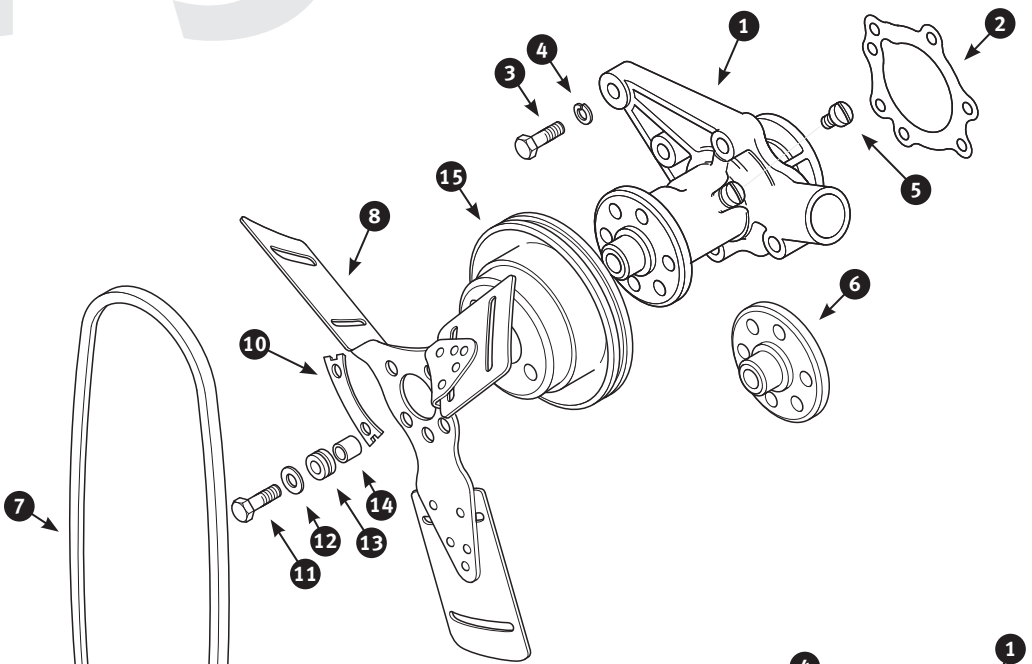
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4458**	Radiator new item	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351, See chapter 21.27 for alloy radiators
2	**1055**	Radiator hose top	1	
3	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	6	Alternative
3	**208949**	Hose clip worm type	6	
4	**2886**	Radiator hose bottom	1	USA only
5	**2920**	Radiator hose bottom	1	Except USA
6	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	1	Alternative
6	**208944**	Hose clip worm type	1	
7	**201035**	Fan switch	1	Roadster to GHN5-511249, GT to GHD5-512407 - to January 1980
8	**3508**	Sealing ring fan switch	1	
9	**1083**	Fan switch	1	Roadster from GHN5-511250, GT from GHD5-512408 - from January 1980
10	**7665**	Sealing ring fan switch	1	
11	**5142**	Clip fan switch	1	
12	**6737**	Support bracket radiator - R/H	1	
12	**4216**	Support bracket radiator - L/H	1	
13	**7894**	Screw support bracket to radiator	2	
14	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
15	**24962**	Plain washer	2	
16	**212162**	Screw support bracket to slam panel	2	
17	**24962**	Plain washer	2	
18	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
19	**2303**	Nut	2	
20	**212162**	Screw radiator to mounting bracket	2	
21	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
22	**24962**	Plain washer	2	
23	**4045**	Hose radiator overflow - 1 meter	1	
24	**4993**	Expansion tank plastic	1	
25	**1047**	Filler cap expansion tank - 15 PSI	1	
26	**3915**	Hose radiator to expansion tank - 1 meter	1	
27	**337641**	Clip	2	
28	**4161**	Bracket expansion tank mounting	1	
29	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	2	
30	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
31	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
32	**6833**	Mudshield under radiator	1	
33	**3822**	Self tapping screw	1	
34	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
35	**3783**	Nyloc nut	2	
36	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
37	**355216**	Hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	Except USA
38	**355217**	Hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	USA only


1
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
8
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

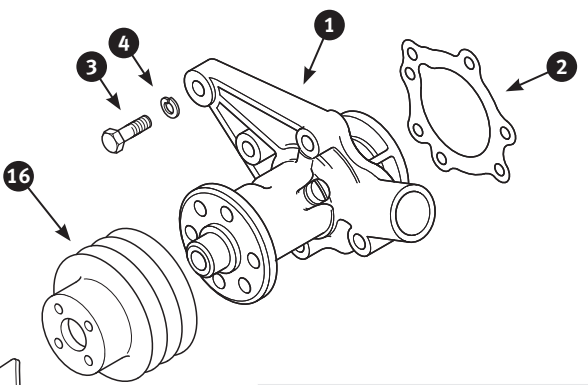

32

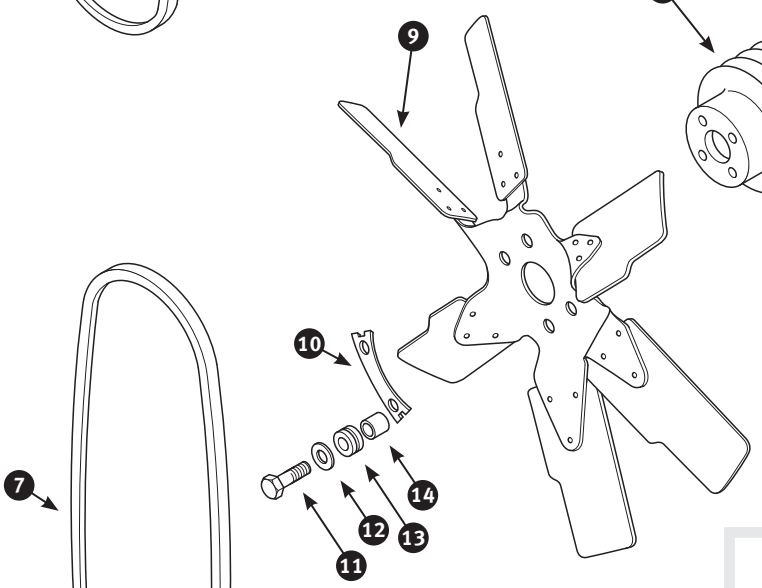
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4291**	Radiator new item	1	See chapter 21.27 for alloy radiators
2	**2916**	Radiator hose top	1	
3	**1555**	Hose clip wire type	2	Alternatives
3	**3493**	Hose clip worm type	2	
4	**307155**	Radiator hose bottom	1	
5	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	2	Alternatives
5	**208951**	Hose clip worm type	2	
6	**6349**	Filler plug thermostat housing, plastic	1	Alternatives
6	**14654**	Filler plug thermostat housing, brass	1	
7	**204440**	Sealing washer rubber	1	
8	**6737**	Support bracket radiator - R/H	1	
8	**4216**	Support bracket radiator - L/H	1	
9	**7894**	Screw support bracket to radiator	2	
10	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
11	**24962**	Plain washer	2	
12	**212162**	Screw support bracket to slam panel	2	
13	**24962**	Plain washer	2	
14	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
15	**2303**	Nut	2	
16	**212162**	Screw radiator to mounting bracket	2	
17	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
18	**24962**	Plain washer	2	
19	**4993**	Expansion tank plastic	1	
20	**1047**	Filler cap expansion tank - 15 PSI	1	
21	**3915**	Hose radiator to expansion tank - 1 meter	1	
22	**337641**	Clip	2	
23	**4161**	Bracket expansion tank mounting	1	
24	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	2	
25	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
26	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
27	**6833**	Mudshield under radiator	1	
28	**3822**	Self tapping screw	1	
29	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
30	**3783**	Nyloc nut	4	
31	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
32	**355218**	Hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	Complete kit for radiator and heater

Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646













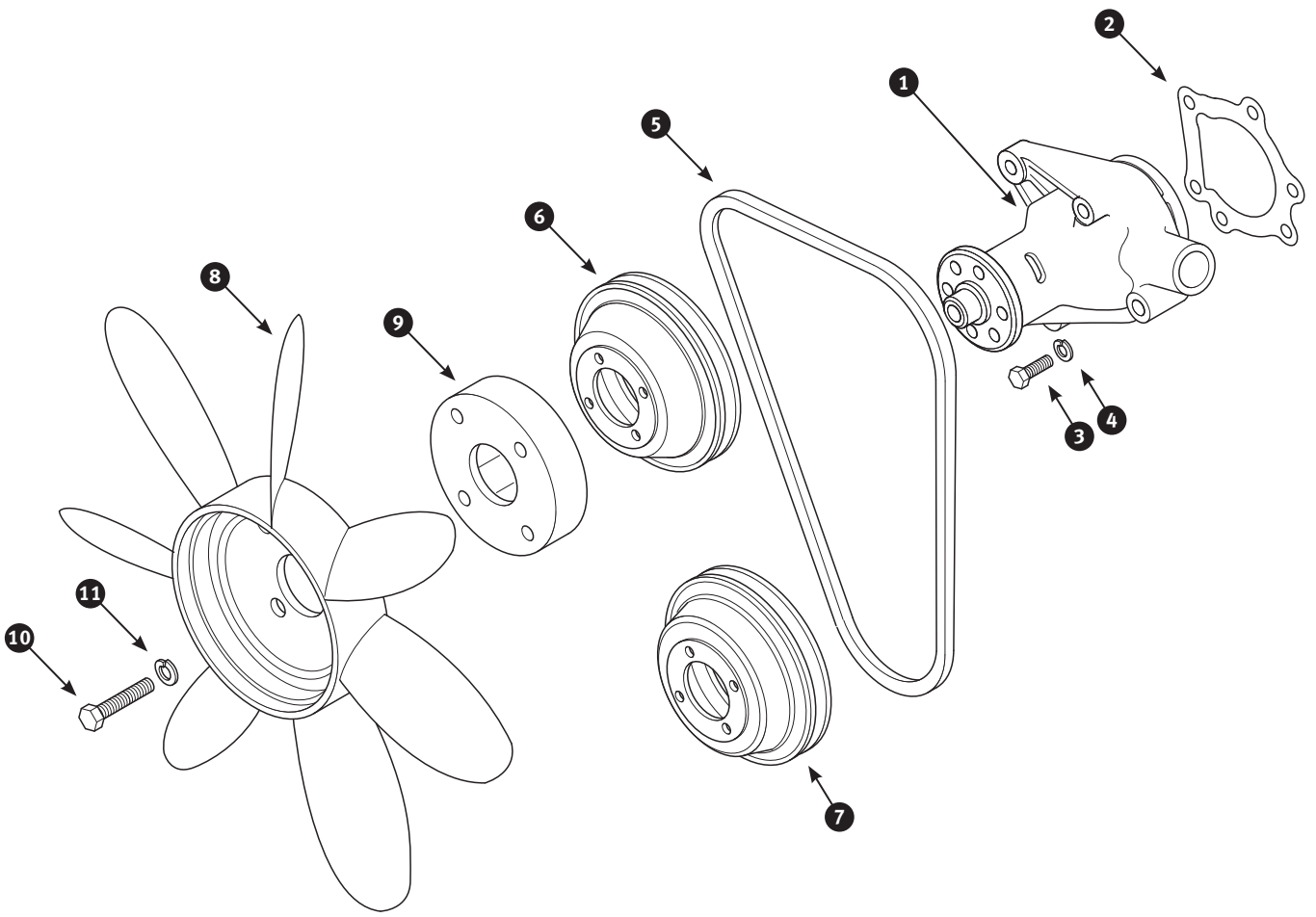
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1741**	Water pump	1	18G and 18GA engines
2	**8360**	Gasket water pump	1	
1	**1426**	Water pump	1	18GB to 18GG engines - to August 1971
2	**7652**	Gasket water pump	1	
3	**6524**	Bolt water pump to crankcase - 1.3/4"	2	
3	**6521**	Bolt water pump to crankcase - 1.1/4"	2	
4	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
5	**318381**	Screw lubricating point	1	18G and 18GA engines
6	**289281**	Adapterplatte pulley to water pump	1	
7	**2090**	Fan belt	1	
8	**8365**	Fan 3 blade metal	1	
9	**311596**	Fan 6 blade metal	1	US spec. only. 18GF to 18GK engines - from October 1967
10	**4534**	Lock tab fan	2	
11	**3072**	Screw fan to water pump	4	
12	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
13	**4533**	Grommet	4	
14	**2175**	Spacer	4	
15	**296670**	Pulley water pump	1	See chapter 21.27 for alloy radiators
16	**296032**	Pulley water pump	1	US spec. only. 18GF to 18GK engines - from October 1967
17	**3507**	Fan, 7 blades plastic	1	Replaces metal fans
18	**287216**	Fan belt spray 400 mls aerosol	1	
19	**15196**	Kenlowe Fan kit with thermostatic switch	1	See chapter 21.28 for further information



305584 Riveter

2.4, 3.2, 4.0 & 4.8 mm alloy rivets, 100 rivets included

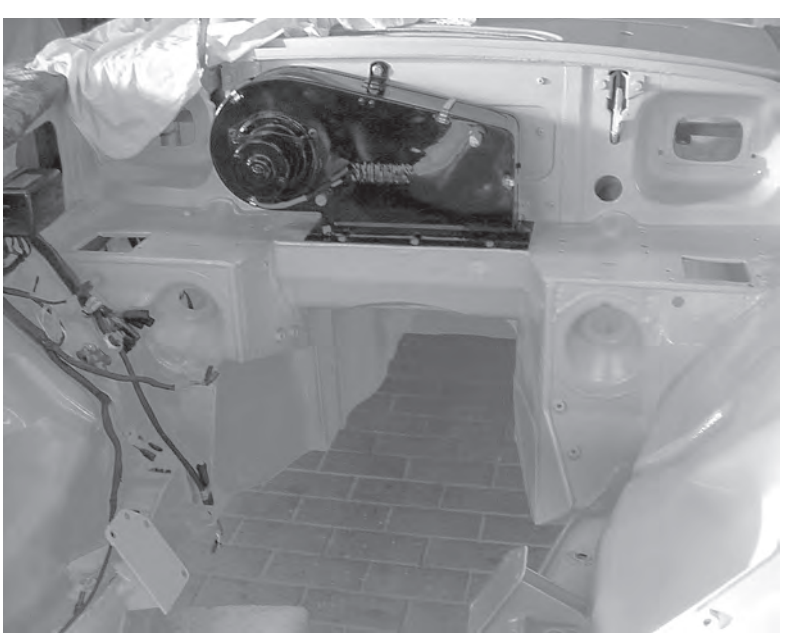
Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357



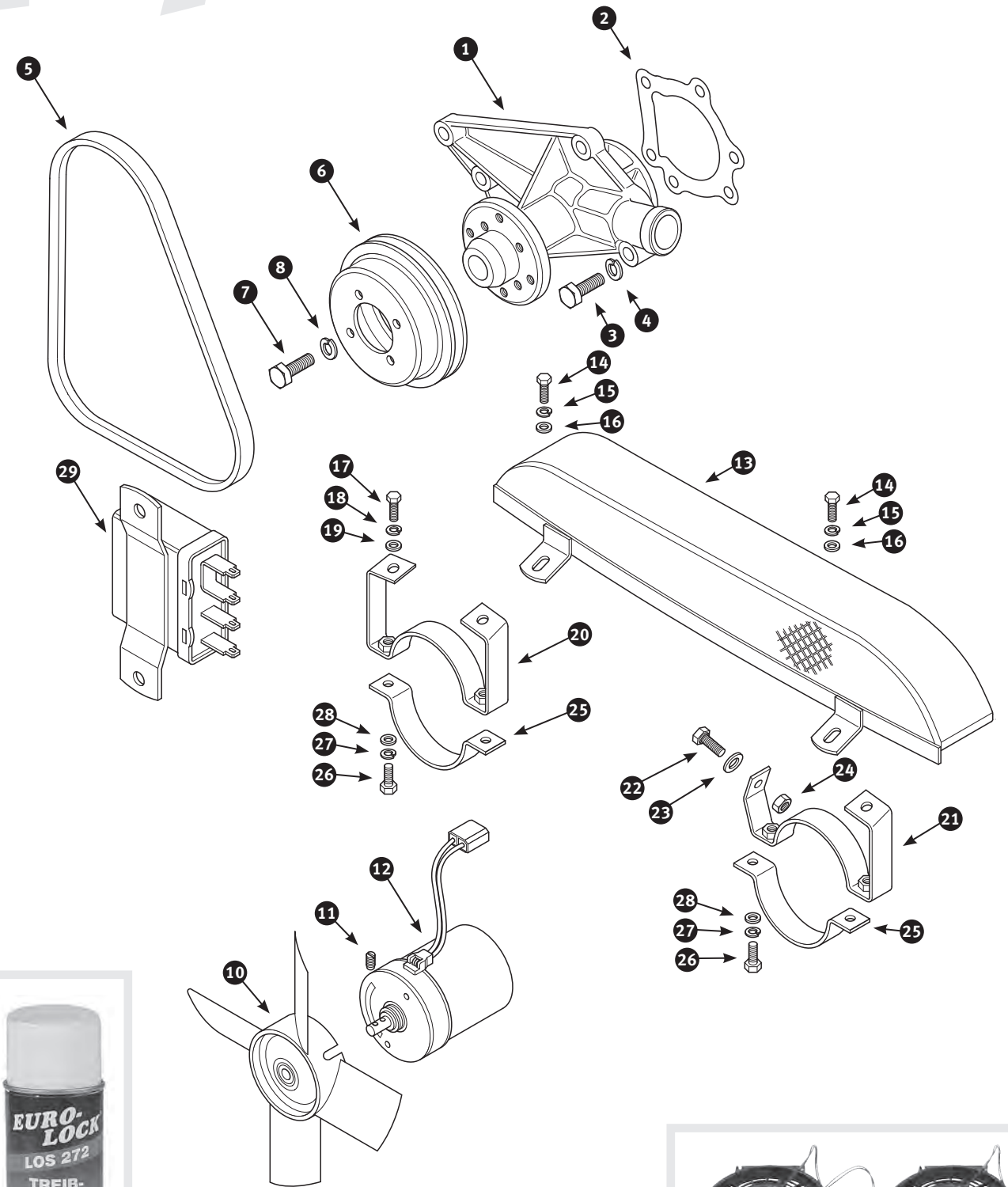


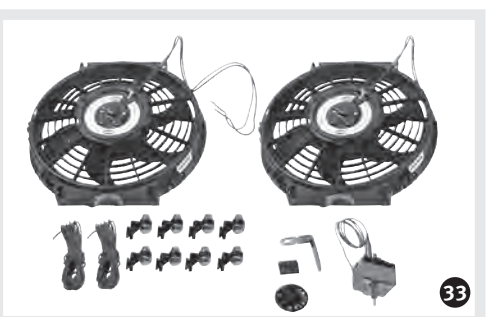


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**801**	Water pump	1	
2	**7652**	Gasket water pump	1	
3	**6524**	Bolt water pump to crankcase - 1.3/4"	1	
3	**2826**	Screw water pump to crankcase - 1"	3	
4	**212194**	Spring washer.	4	
5	**2090**	Fan belt	1	} Chrome bumper - to September 1974
5	**3484**	Fan belt	1	} Rubber bumper - from September 1974
6	**292769**	Pulley water pump.	1	} Chrome bumper - to September 1974.
7	**204128**	Pulley water pump.	1	} Rubber bumper - from September 1974.
8	**3507**	Fan, 7 blades plastic	1	
9	**201325**	Spacer fan to pulley	1	
10	**304184**	Screw fan to water pump	4	
11	**212192**	Spring washer.	4	
12	**287216**	Fan belt spray 400 mls aerosol	1	
13	**15196**	Kenlowe Fan kit with thermostatic switch	1	} See chapter 21.28 for further information



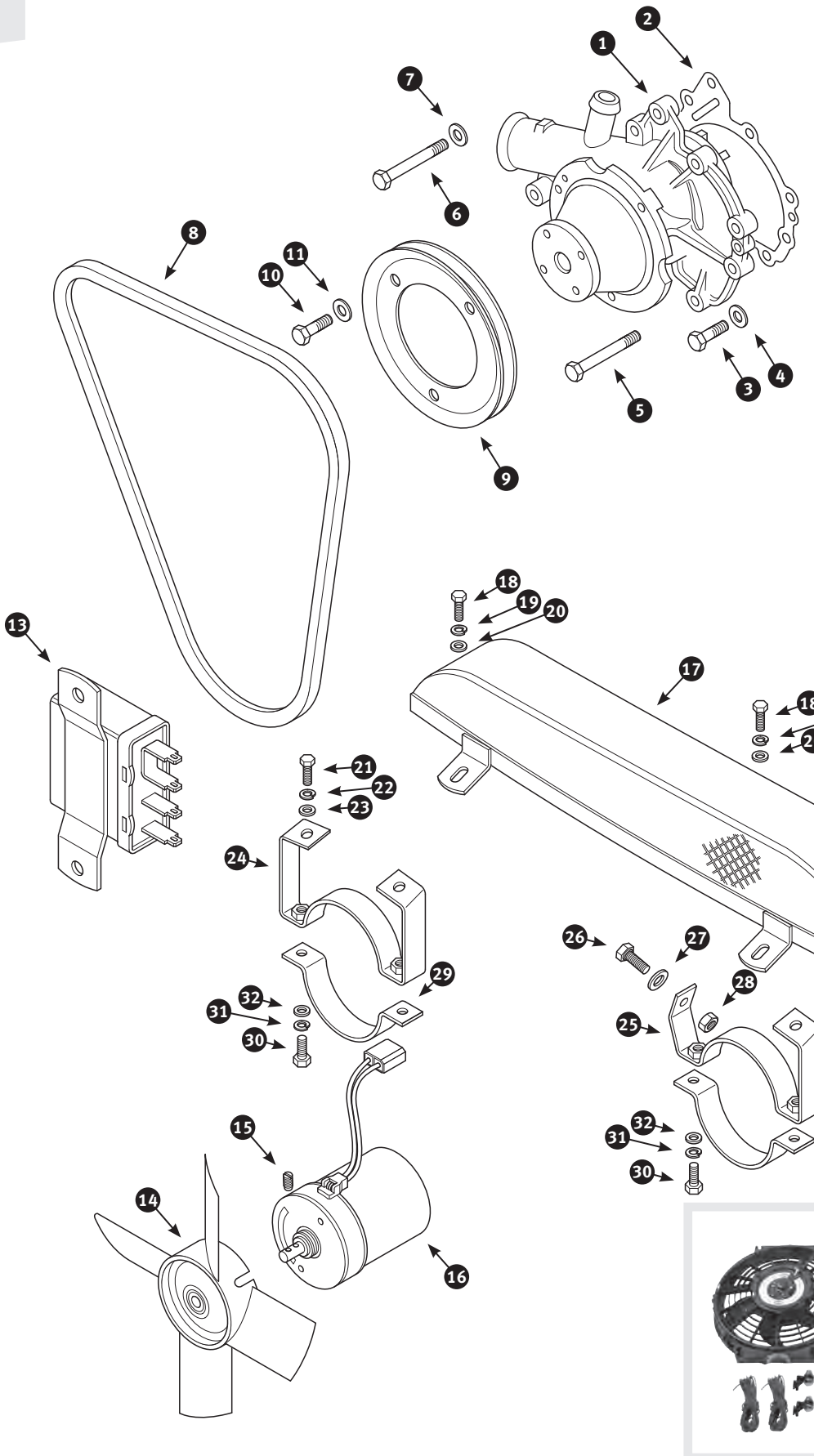
Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351





No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**801**	Water pump	1	
2	**7652**	Gasket water pump	1	
3	**6524**	Bolt water pump to crankcase - 1.3/4"	1	
3	**2826**	Screw water pump to crankcase - 1"	3	
4	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
5	**3484**	Fan belt	1	
6	**204128**	Pulley water pump	1	
7	**212149**	Screw pulley to water pump	4	
8	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
9	**287216**	Fan belt spray 400 mls aerosol	1	
10	**8455**	Fan, 4 blades plastic	2	
11	**9121**	Grub screw	2	
12	**310511**	Fan motor	2	
13	**6764**	Guard fan	1	
14	**7884**	Screw fan guard mounting	2	
15	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
16	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
17	**1912**	Screw fan motor mounting	3	
18	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
19	**7794**	Plain washer	3	
20	**6734**	Bracket fan motor - R/H	1	
21	**6765**	Bracket fan motor - L/H	1	
22	**1912**	Screw fan motor mounting - L/H	1	
23	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
24	**2828**	Nut	1	
25	**6735**	Clamp fan motor - lower	2	
26	**7884**	Screw	4	
27	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
28	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
29	**202349**	Relay fan motor	1	
30	**308518**	Kenlowe Fan kit with thermostatic switch	1	} See chapter 21.28 for further information




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32


EURO-LOCK
LOS 272
TREIB-RIEMEN-SPRAY

12

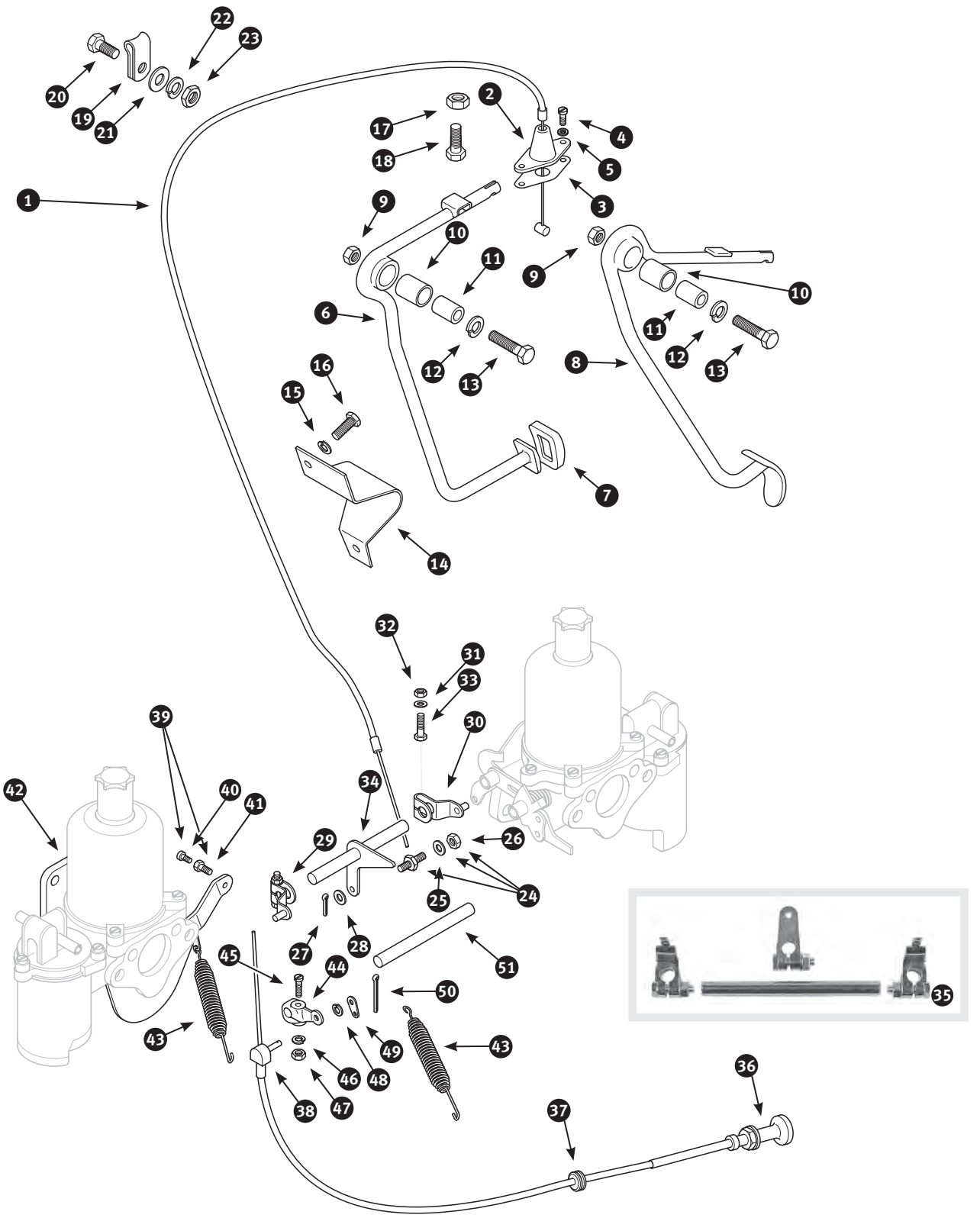


33

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1931**	Water pump	1	
2	**5619**	Gasket water pump	1	
3	**7886**	Screw water pump to timing cover	5	
4	**212191**	Plain washer	5	
5	**17898**	Bolt water pump to cylinder block - 4.3/4"	3	
6	**17901**	Bolt water pump to cylinder block - 5.1/2"	1	
7	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
8	**205377**	Fan belt	1	
9	**5350**	Pulley water pump	1	
10	**212153**	Screw pulley to water pump	3	
11	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
12	**287216**	Fan belt spray 400 mls aerosol	1	
13	**202349**	Relay fan motor	1	
14	**8455**	Fan, 4 blades plastic	2	
15	**9121**	Grub screw	2	
16	**310511**	Fan motor	2	
17	**6764**	Guard fan	1	
18	**7884**	Screw fan guard mounting	2	
19	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
20	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
21	**1912**	Screw fan motor mounting	3	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
23	**7794**	Plain washer	3	
24	**6734**	Bracket fan motor - R/H	1	
25	**6765**	Bracket fan motor - L/H	1	
26	**1912**	Screw fan motor mounting - L/H	1	
27	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
28	**2828**	Nut	1	
29	**6735**	Clamp fan motor - lower	2	
30	**7884**	Screw	4	
31	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
32	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
33	**308518**	Kenlowe Fan kit with thermostatic switch	1	} See chapter 21.28 for further information

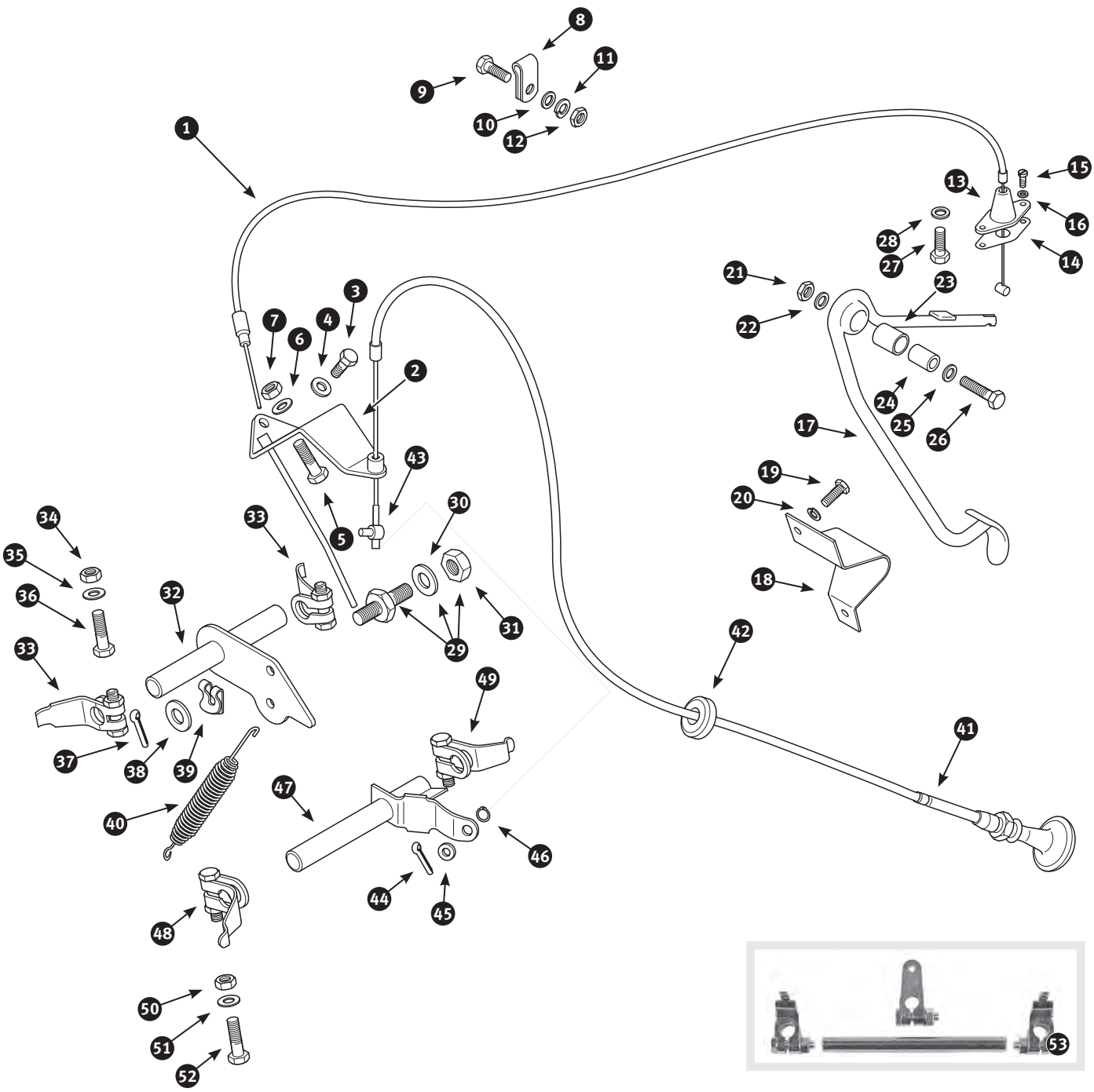


Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646



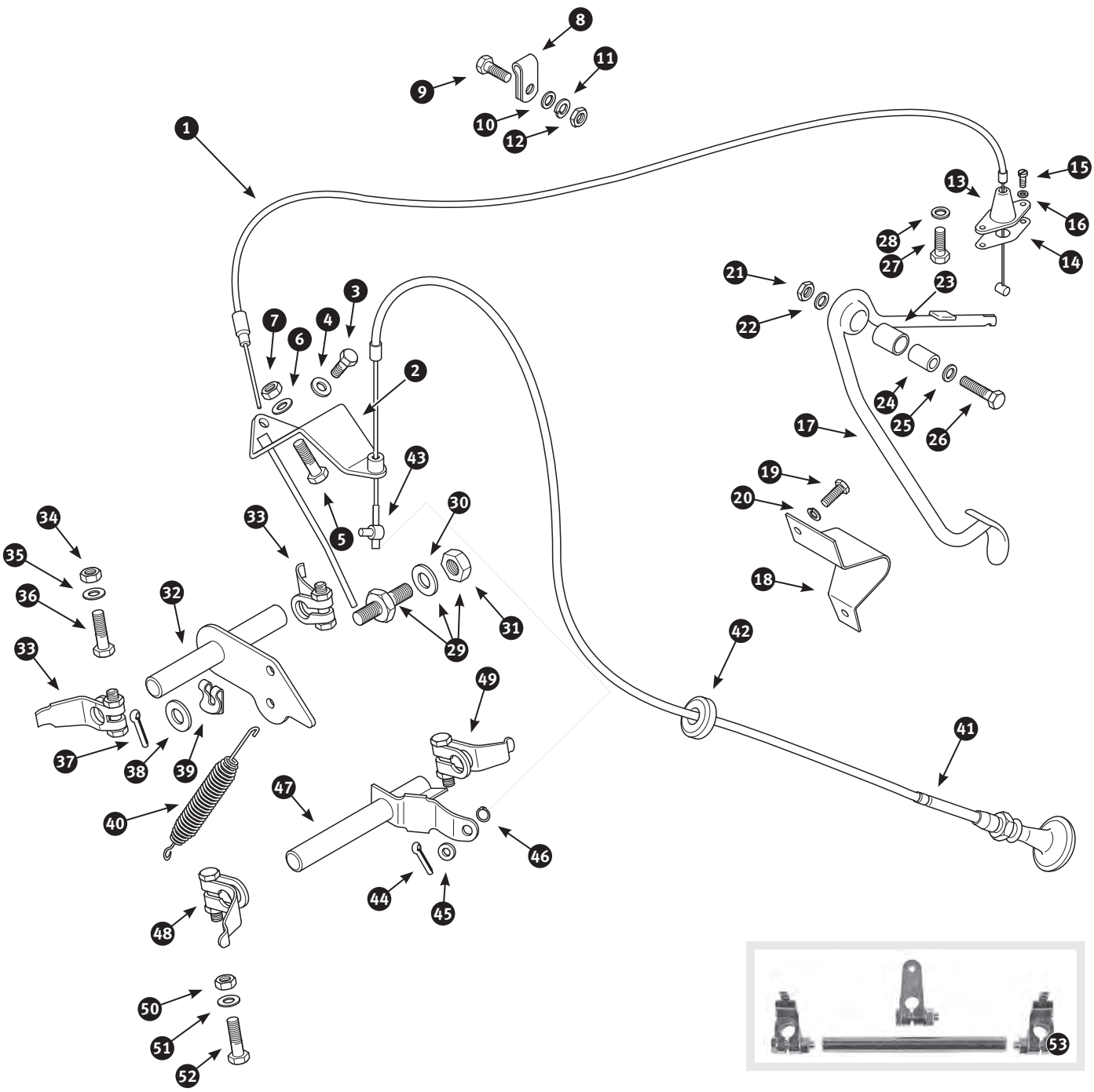
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**728**	Accelerator cable LHD	1	
1	**727**	Accelerator cable RHD	1	
2	**6103**	Pedestal accelerator cable	1	
3	**5707**	Gasket pedestal	1	
4	**7770**	Panhead screw	2	
5	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
6	**18808**	Accelerator pedal LHD	1	To October 1967. All GHN3 and GHD3 cars
6	**297705**	Accelerator pedal RHD	1	
7	**21582**	Pedal rubber accelerator pedal	1	
8	**297706**	Accelerator pedal LHD	1	From October 1967. GHN4, GHN5 and GHD4, GHD5 cars
8	**291550**	Accelerator pedal RHD	1	
9	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	1	
10	**1687**	Bush acceleartor pedal	1	
11	**6153**	Distance tube	1	
12	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
13	**6522**	Bolt pivot	1	
14	**297707**	Pedal stop LHD	1	
14	**19343**	Pedal stop RHD	1	
15	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
16	**7854**	Panhead screw	2	
17	**2828**	Nut	2	
18	**7888**	Screw pedal stop	2	
19	**7745**	Clip accelerator cable mounting	1	
20	**214337**	Panhead screw	1	
21	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
22	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
23	**215477**	Nut	1	
24	**5742**	Clamp set accelerator cable	1	
25	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
26	**2828**	Nut	1	
27	**3805**	Split pin	1	
28	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
29	**1476**	Lever accelerator link - front carburettor	1	
30	**1477**	Lever accelerator link - rear carburettor	1	
31	**6308**	Nut	2	
32	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
33	**212145**	Screw	2	
34	**5217**	Accelerator link	1	
35	**16574**	Lever and link kit assembly	1	Replaces illustrations 25 to 34
36	**4295**	Choke cable	1	GHN3, GHN4 and GHD3, GHD4 - to October 1969 cars
36	**803**	Choke cable	1	GHN5 and GHD5 - from Oktober 1969 cars
37	**26169**	Grommet choke cable	1	
38	**6164**	Trunnion choke cable	1	
39	**1585**	Trunnion and screw assembly	1	
40	**9205**	Screw separately	1	
41	**26177**	Trunnion separately	1	
42	**6163**	Bracket choke cable	1	
43	**1980**	Return spring accelerator and choke cable	3	
44	**3560**	Lever choke cable	1	
45	**212145**	Screw	1	
46	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
47	**6308**	Nut	1	
48	**317717**	Spring washer double coil	1	
49	**15878**	Link plate return spring	1	
50	**3805**	Split pin choke cable	1	
51	**6406**	Choke link	1	

Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-360069

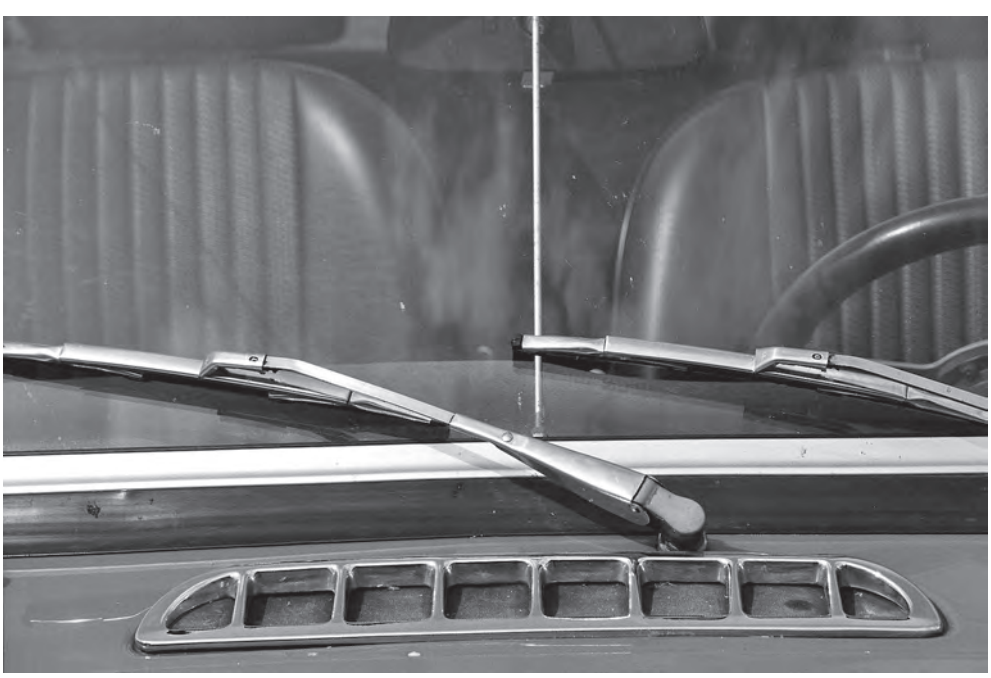


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**728**	Accelerator cable LHD	1	
1	**727**	Accelerator cable RHD	1	
2	**291737**	Bracket choke and accelerator cable	1	
3	**7884**	Screw bracket to inlet manifold	1	
4	**212192**	Spring washer.	1	
5	**7884**	Screw bracket to heatshield	1	
6	**212192**	Spring washer.	1	
7	**2828**	Nut	1	
8	**7745**	Clip accelerator cable mounting.	1	
9	**214337**	Panhead screw	1	
10	**212189**	Plain washer.	1	
11	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
12	**215477**	Nut	1	
13	**6103**	Pedestal accelerator cable	1	
14	**5707**	Gasket pedestal	1	
15	**7770**	Panhead screw	2	
16	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
17	**297706**	Accelerator pedal LHD	1	
17	**291550**	Accelerator pedal RHD	1	
18	**297707**	Pedal stop LHD	1	
18	**19343**	Pedal stop RHD.	1	
19	**7854**	Panhead screw	2	
20	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
21	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	1	
22	**212194**	Spring washer.	1	
23	**1687**	Bush acceleartor pedal.	1	
24	**6153**	Distance tube	1	
25	**212193**	Plain washer.	1	
26	**6522**	Bolt pivot.	1	
27	**7888**	Screw pedal stop.	1	
28	**2828**	Nut	1	
29	**5742**	Clamp set accelerator cable	1	
30	**212191**	Plain washer separately	1	
31	**2828**	Nut separately	1	
32	**6696**	Accelerator lever	1	} If not available use lever kit 16574 (ill. 53)
33	**6469**	Lever accelerator link - front and rear carburettor.	2	
34	**6308**	Nut	2	
35	**212189**	Plain washer.	2	
36	**212145**	Screw lever - front and rear carburettor.	2	
37	**7465**	Split pin for clamp set accelerator cable	1	
38	**7793**	Plain washer for clamp set accelerator cable	1	
39	**18293**	Wavy washer for clamp set accelerator cable.	1	
40	**1980**	Return spring accelerator cable	1	
41	**3918**	Choke cable LHD.	1	
41	**4427**	Choke cable RHD.	1	
42	**26169**	Grommet choke cable	1	
43	**6164**	Trunnion choke cable.	1	
44	**3805**	Split pin choke cable	1	
45	**212189**	Plain washer.	1	
46	**317717**	Spring washer double coil	1	
47	**205139**	Choke link	1	} If not available use lever kit 16574 (ill. 53)

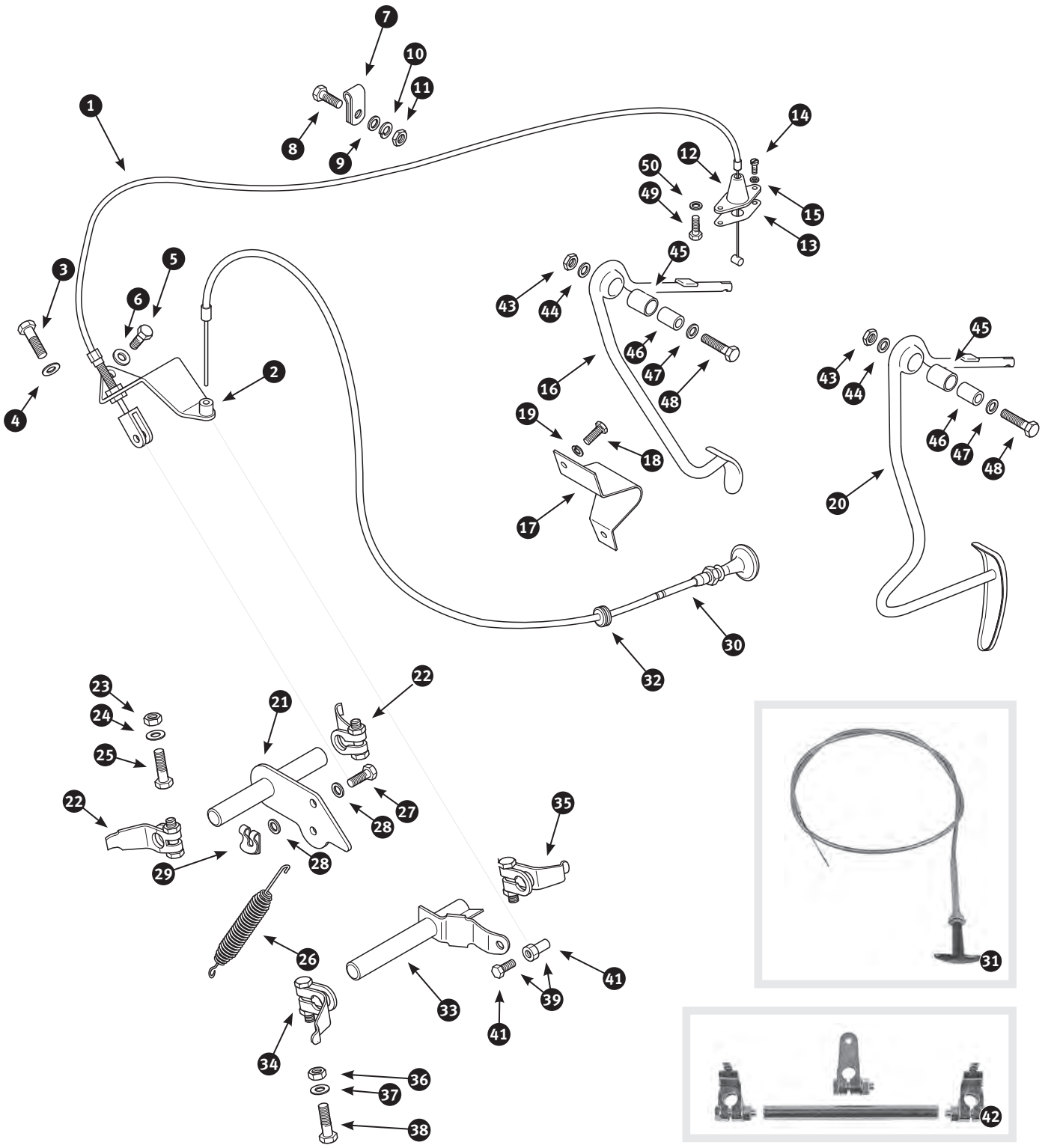
Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-360069



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	**1476**	Lever choke link - front carburettor	1	
49	**1477**	Lever choke link - rear carburettor	1	
50	**6308**	Nut	2	
51	**212189**	Plain washer.	2	
52	**212145**	Screw lever choke link	2	
53	**16574**	Lever and link kit assembly.	2	} replaces accelerator and choke link

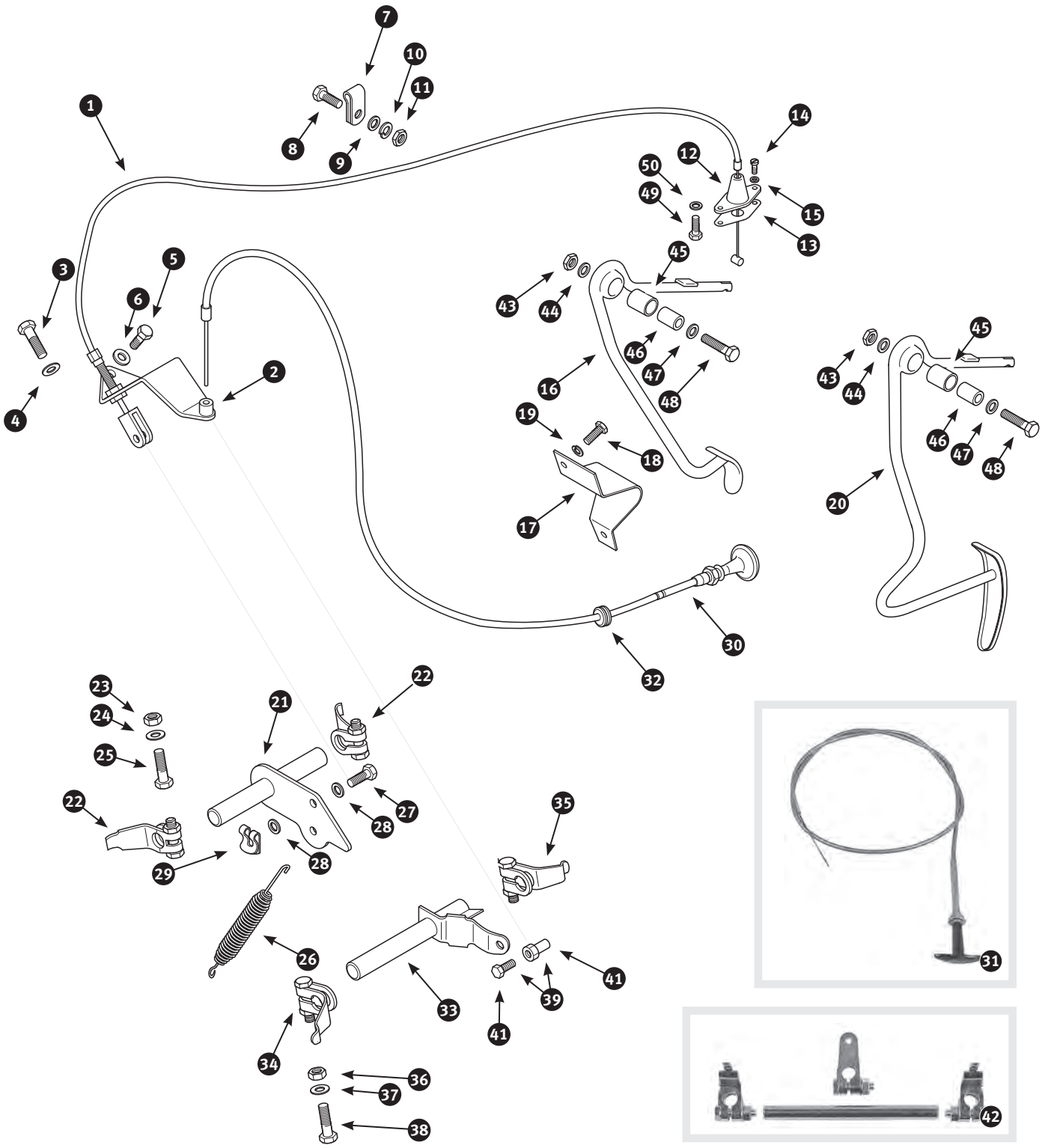


Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6796**	Accelerator cable LHD	1	
1	**814**	Accelerator cable RHD	1	
2	**6798**	Bracket choke and accelerator cable	1	
3	**7884**	Screw bracket to heatshield	1	
4	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
5	**7884**	Screw bracket to inlet manifold	1	
6	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
7	**7745**	Clip accelerator cable mounting	1	
8	**3819**	Self tapping screw accelerator cable mounting	1	Dual line brakes
8	**214337**	Panhead screw accelerator cable mounting	1	Single line brakes
9	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
10	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
11	**215477**	Nut	1	
12	**6103**	Pedestal accelerator cable	1	
13	**5707**	Gasket pedestal	1	
14	**7770**	Panhead screw	2	
15	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
16	**297922**	Accelerator pedal LHD	1	to June 1976 - Roadster to GHN5-410000, GT to GHD5-410000
16	**6800**	Accelerator pedal RHD	1	
17	**297707**	Pedal stop LHD	1	
17	**19343**	Pedal stop RHD	1	
18	**7854**	Panhead screw	2	
19	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
20	**201181**	Accelerator pedal	1	June 1976 on - Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351
21	**6696**	Accelerator lever	1	If not available use lever kit 16574 (ill.42)
22	**6469**	Lever accelerator link - front and rear carburettor	2	
23	**6308**	Nut	2	
24	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
25	**212883**	Screw lever - front and rear carburettor	2	
26	**1980**	Return spring accelerator cable	1	
27	**11152**	Clevis pin accelerator cable	1	
28	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
29	**297923**	Clip accelerator cable	1	
30	**3918**	Choke cable	1	to June 1976 - Roadster to GHN5-410000, GT to GHD5-410000
31	**820**	Choke cable with T-knob	1	June 1976 on - Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351
32	**16135**	Grommet choke cable	1	
33	**205139**	Choke link	1	If not available use lever kit 16574 (ill. 42)
34	**1476**	Lever choke link - front carburettor	1	
35	**1477**	Lever choke link - rear carburettor	1	
36	**6308**	Nut	2	
37	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
38	**212883**	Screw lever - front and rear carburettor	2	
39	**1585**	Trunnion and screw - choke cable fixing	1	
40	**26177**	Trunnion separately	1	
41	**9205**	Screw separately	1	
42	**16574**	Lever and link kit assembly	2	replaces accelerator and choke link
43	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	1	
44	**212194**	Spring washer	1	

Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001

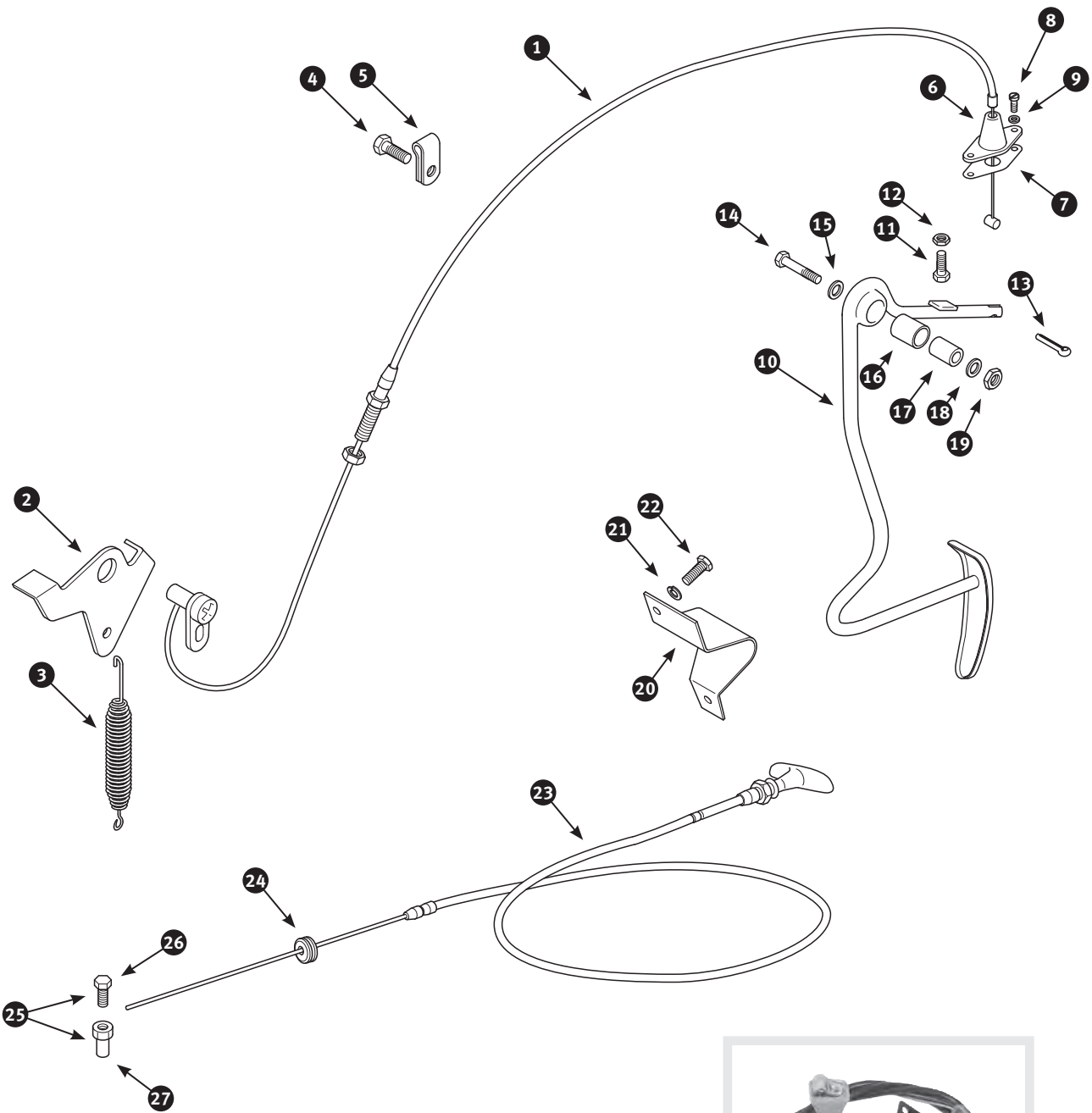


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**1687**	Bush acceleartor pedal	1	
46	**6153**	Distance tube	1	
47	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
48	**6522**	Bolt pivot	1	
49	**7888**	Screw pedal stop	1	
50	**2828**	Nut	1	



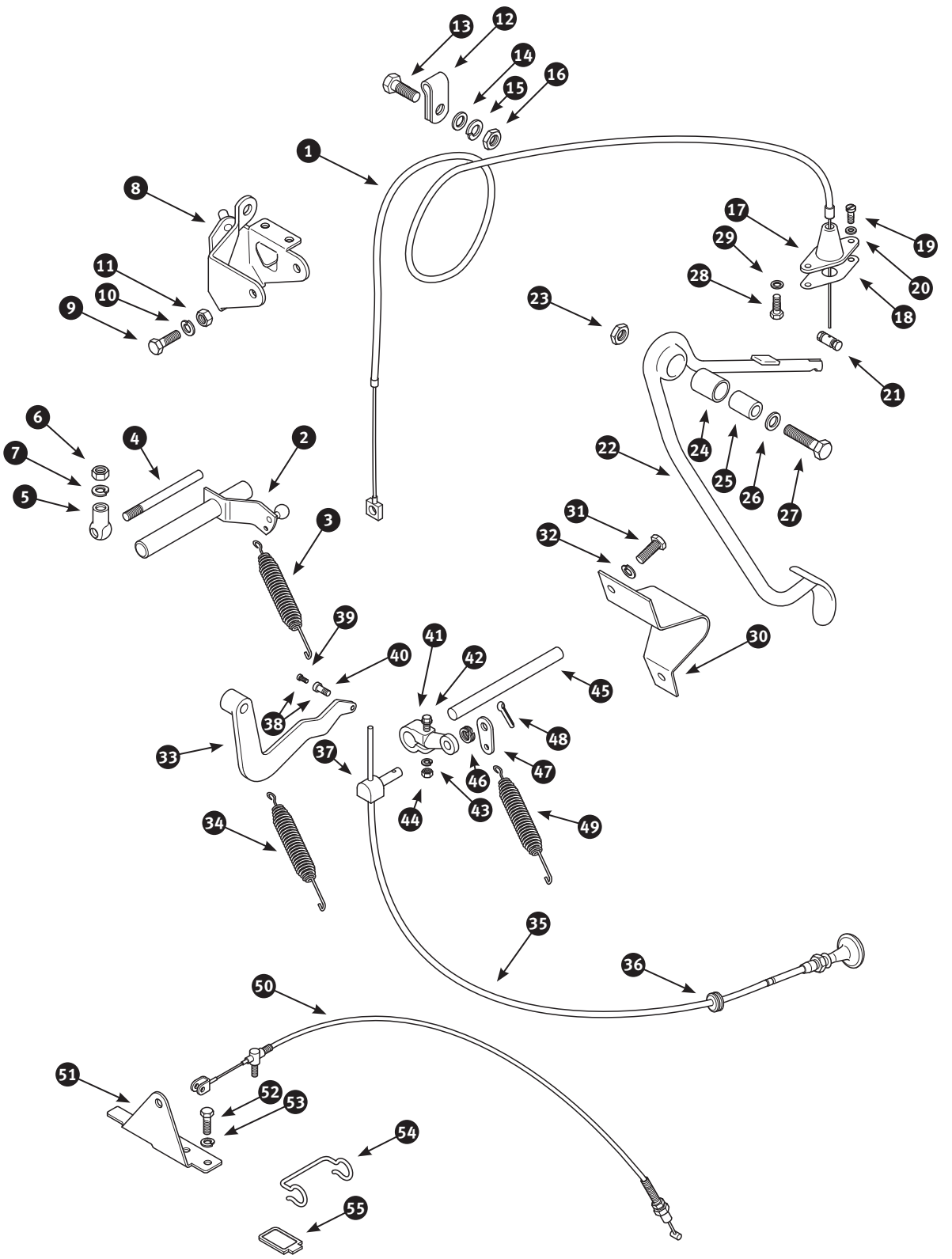
320706 Goggle
MK8 type with brown leather padding

Roadster from GHN5-368082

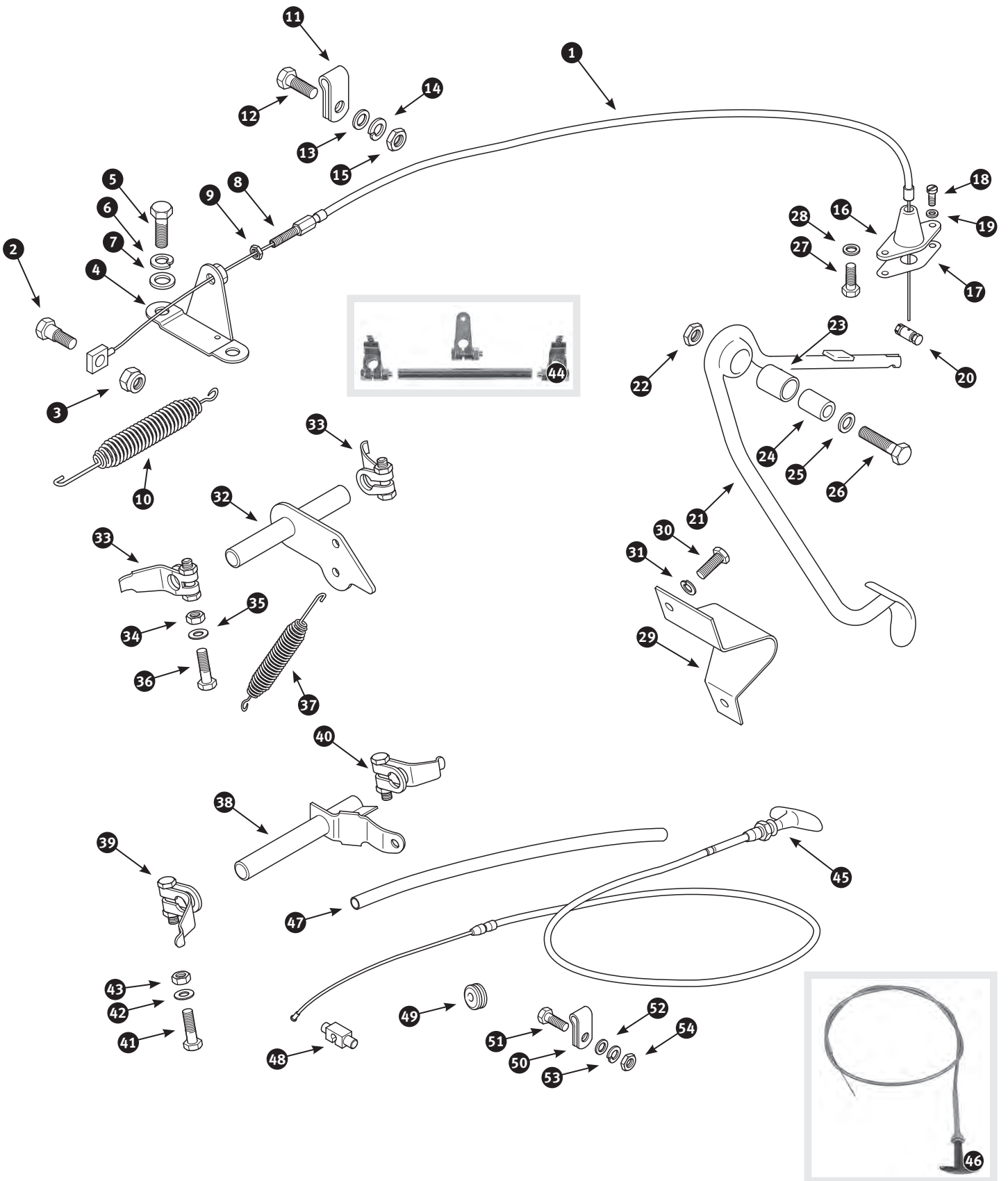




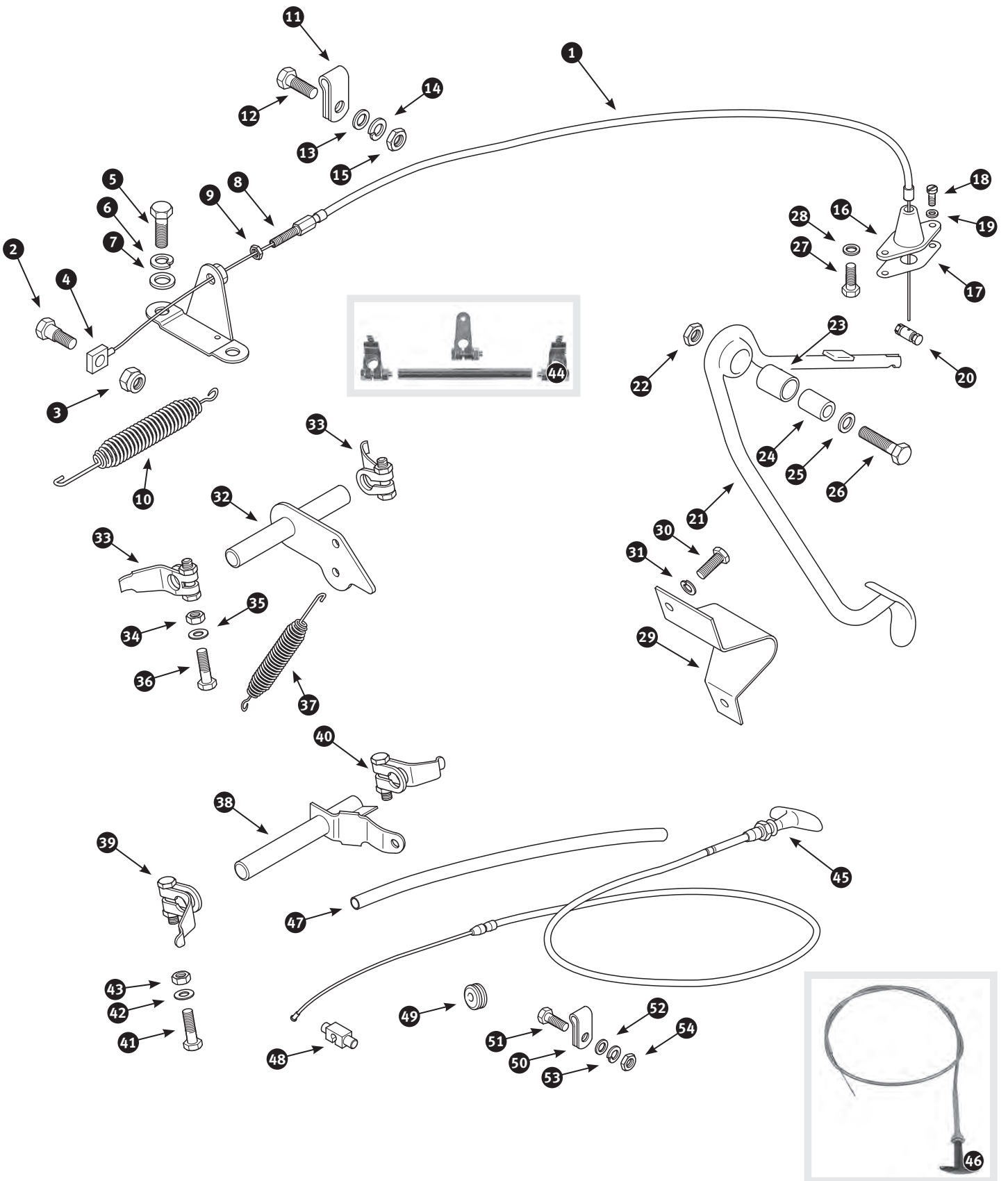
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**800**	Accelerator cable	1	To February 1977 - Roadster to GHN5-428510
1	**818**	Accelerator cable	1	From February 1977 - Roadster GHN5-428511 on
2	**6809**	Lever accelerator cable	1	
3	**5468**	Return spring accelerator cable	2	
4	**3819**	Self tapping screw accelerator cable mounting	1	
5	**7745**	Clip accelerator cable mounting	1	
6	**6103**	Pedestal accelerator cable	1	
7	**5707**	Gasket pedestal	1	
8	**7770**	Panhead screw	2	
9	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
10	**297922**	Accelerator pedal	1	To June 1976 - Roadster to GHN5-410000
10	**201181**	Accelerator pedal	1	June 1976 on - Roadster from GHN5-410001
11	**7888**	Screw pedal stop	1	
12	**2828**	Nut	1	
13	**3805**	Split pin accelerator cable	1	
14	**6522**	Bolt pivot	1	
15	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
16	**6153**	Distance tube	1	
17	**1687**	Bush acceleartor pedal	1	
18	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
19	**2271**	Nyloc nut	1	
20	**297707**	Pedal stop	1	To June 1976 - Roadster to GHN5-410000
21	**3295**	Screw	2	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
23	**820**	Choke cable with T-knob	1	Not used with automatic choke
24	**16135**	Grommet choke cable	1	
25	**1585**	Trunnion and screw - choke cable fixing	1	
26	**9205**	Screw separately	1	
27	**26177**	Trunnion separately	1	
28	**7526**	Manual choke conversion with complete install kit	1	Cars with automatic choke


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**807**	Accelerator cable	1	
2	**6691**	Accelerator lever	1	
3	**1980**	Return spring accelerator cable	1	
4	**5218**	Control rod accelerator	1	
5	**215643**	Control rod joint	2	
6	**2948**	Nut	2	
7	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
8	**301122**	Bracket accelerator cable	1	
9	**315903**	Bolt	1	
10	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
11	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
12	**7745**	Clip accelerator cable mounting	1	
13	**214337**	Panhead screw accelerator cable mounting	1	
14	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
15	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
16	**215477**	Nut	1	
17	**6103**	Pedestal accelerator cable	1	
18	**5707**	Gasket pedestal	1	
19	**7770**	Panhead screw	2	
20	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
21	**202964**	Trunnion accelerator cable	1	
22	**297706**	Accelerator pedal LHD	1	
22	**291550**	Accelerator pedal RHD	1	
23	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	1	
24	**1687**	Bush acceleartor pedal	1	
25	**6153**	Distance tube	1	
26	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
27	**6522**	Bolt pivot	1	
28	**7888**	Screw pedal stop	1	
29	**2828**	Nut	1	
30	**297707**	Pedal stop LHD	1	
30	**19343**	Pedal stop RHD	1	
31	**7854**	Panhead screw	2	
32	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
33	**6163**	Bracket choke cable	1	
34	**1980**	Return spring choke cable	1	
35	**803**	Choke cable	1	
36	**26169**	Grommet choke cable	1	
37	**6164**	Trunnion choke cable	1	
38	**1585**	Trunnion and screw - choke cable fixing	1	
39	**9205**	Screw separately	1	
40	**26177**	Trunnion separately	1	
41	**3560**	Lever choke cable	1	
42	**212883**	Screw lever - front and rear carburettor	1	
43	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
44	**6308**	Nut	1	
45	**6406**	Choke link	1	
46	**317717**	Spring washer double coil	1	
47	**15878**	Link plate return spring	1	
48	**3805**	Split pin	1	
49	**1980**	Return spring Choke link	1	
50	**8958**	Kick-down cable	1	
51	**297661**	Bracket Kick-down cable	1	
52	**7884**	Screw	1	
53	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
54	**6262**	Clip kick-down cable adjuster	1	
55	**18810**	Clip kick-down cable to accelerator cable	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**807**	Accelerator cable	1	
2	**5321**	Bolt accelerator cable	1	
3	**3783**	Nyloc nut	1	
4	**6738**	Bracket accelerator cable	1	
5	**7891**	Screw	2	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
7	**2828**	Nut	2	
8	**6739**	Adjuster accelerator cable	1	
9	**7656**	Nut	1	
10	**5468**	Return spring accelerator cable	1	
11	**7745**	Clip accelerator cable mounting	1	
12	**214337**	Panhead screw accelerator cable mounting	1	
13	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
14	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
15	**215477**	Nut	1	
16	**6103**	Pedestal accelerator cable	1	
17	**5707**	Gasket pedestal	1	
18	**7770**	Panhead screw	2	
19	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
20	**202964**	Trunnion accelerator cable	1	
21	**297706**	Accelerator pedal LHD	1	
21	**291550**	Accelerator pedal RHD	1	
22	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	1	
23	**1687**	Bush acceleartor pedal	1	
24	**6153**	Distance tube	1	
25	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
26	**6522**	Bolt pivot	1	
27	**7888**	Screw pedal stop	1	
28	**2828**	Nut	1	
29	**297707**	Pedal stop LHD	1	
29	**19343**	Pedal stop RHD	1	
30	**7854**	Panhead screw	2	
31	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
32	**6696**	Accelerator lever	1	} If not available use lever kit 16574 (ill. 44)
33	**6469**	Lever accelerator link - front and rear carburettor	2	
34	**6308**	Nut	2	
35	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
36	**212883**	Screw lever - front and rear carburettor	2	
37	**1980**	Return spring accelerator link	2	
38	**205139**	Choke link	1	} If not available use lever kit 16574 (ill. 44)
39	**1476**	Lever accelerator link - carburettor LH	1	
40	**1477**	Lever accelerator link - carburettor RH	1	
41	**212883**	Screw lever - carburettor LH and RH	2	
42	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
43	**6308**	Nut	2	
44	**16574**	Lever and link kit assembly	2	} replaces accelerator and choke link
45	**4338**	Choke cable with T knob	1	} Alternative
46	**808**	Choke cable with round knob	1	
47	**4045**	Hose protective sheathing - 1 meter	1	
48	**291764**	Trunnion choke cable	1	
49	**7811**	Grommet choke cable	1	
50	**7745**	Clip choke cable mounting	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	**214337**	Panhead screw choke cable mounting	1	
52	**212189**	Plain washer.	1	
53	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
54	**215477**	Nut	1	

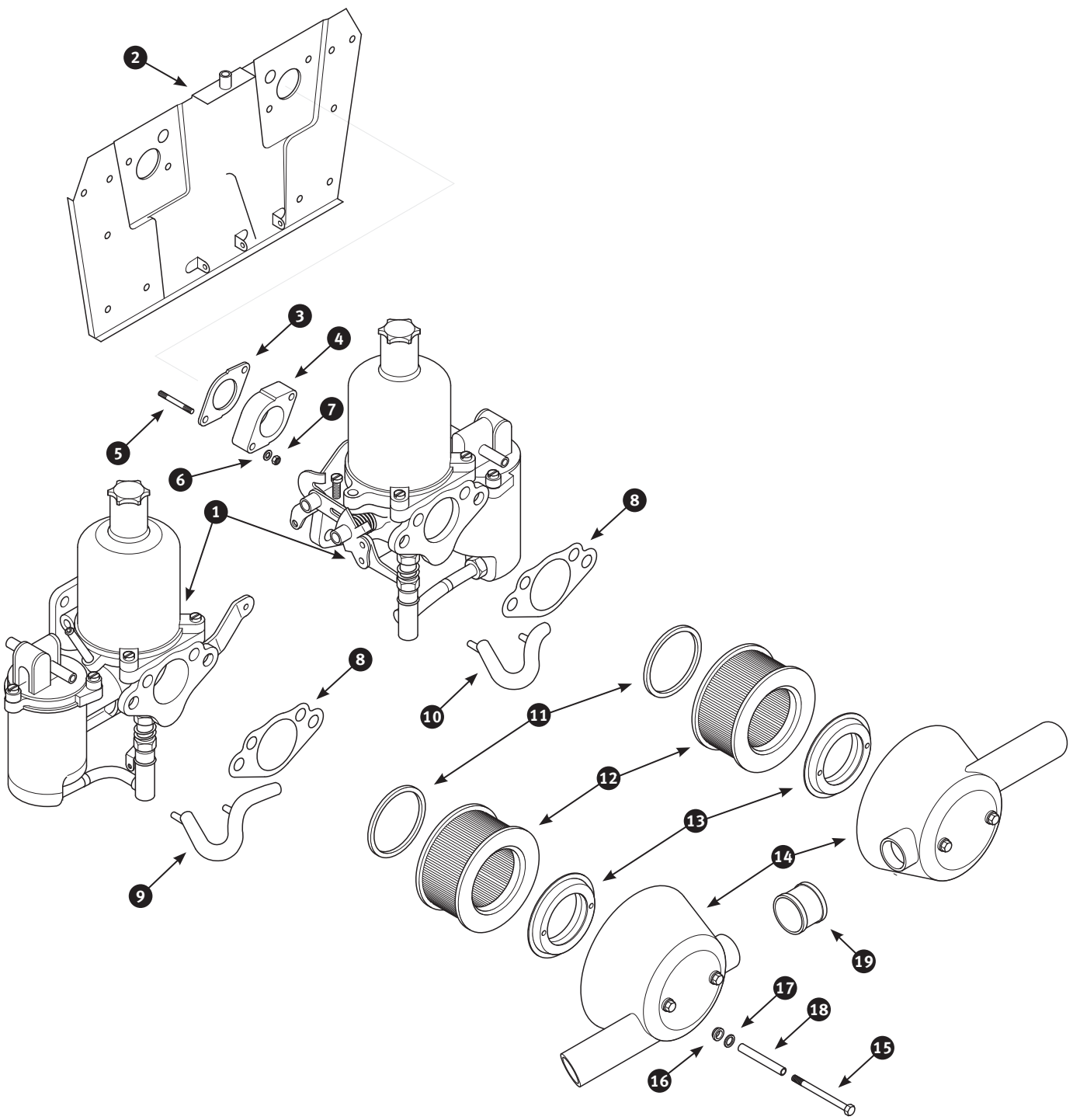


Leather pilot helmet

Made from soft brown cowhide with 100% brushed cotton drill lining. To complement a IRVIN jacket when enjoying open top motoring these helmets are designed to be comfortable whilst ensuring maximum warmth.

323706 size S
323707 size M
323708 size L
323709 size XL

Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646

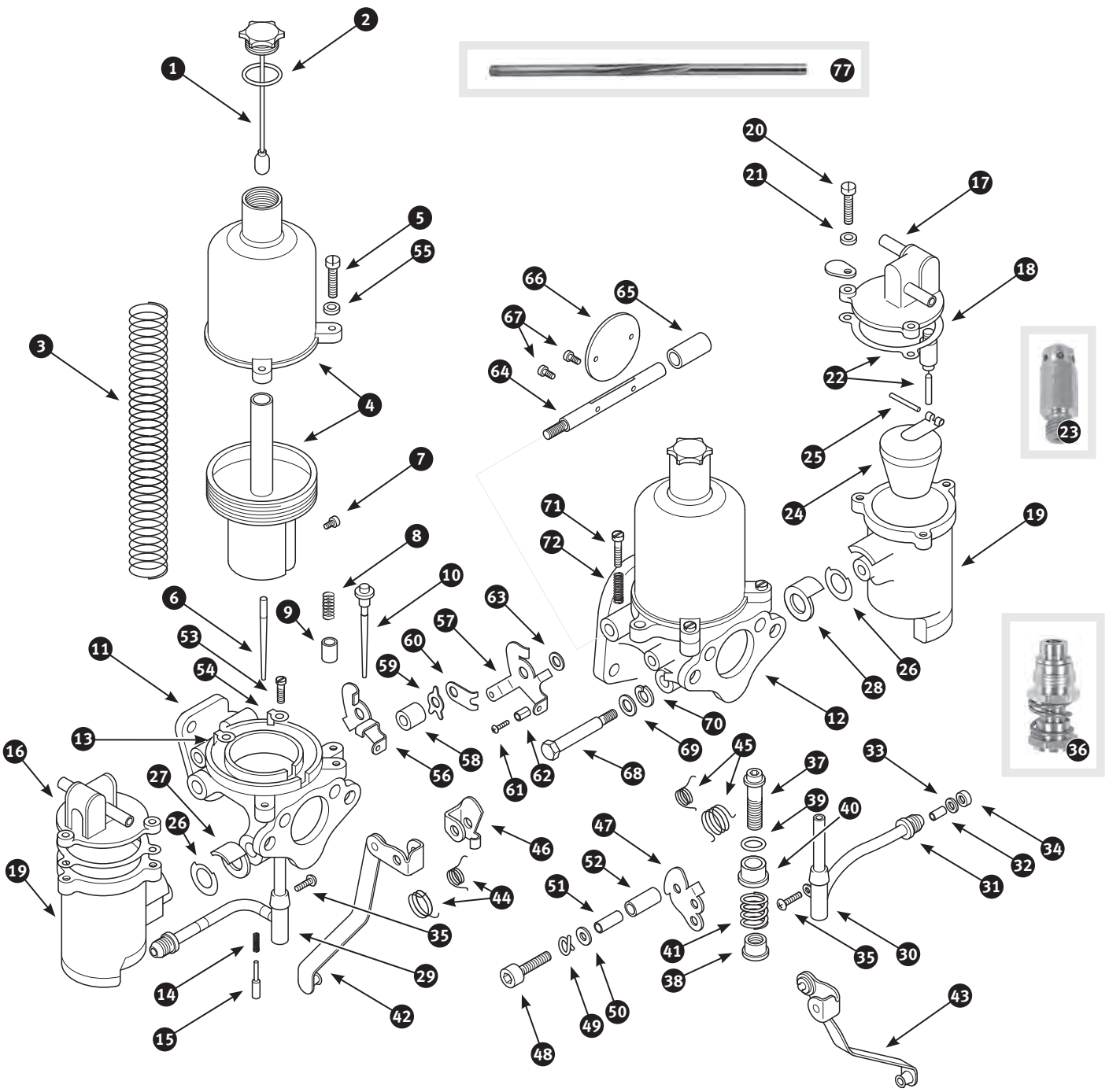


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**13894**	SU Carburettors HS4 type - new items	1	LHD to GHN5-254942 & GHD5-256646, RHD to GHN5-327741 & GHD5-327990
2	**8355**	Heatshield	1	
3	**4340**	Gasket carburettor to inlet manifold	6	
4	**4120**	Spacer block carburettor - 30 mms deep	2	
5	**12857**	Stud carburettor to inlet manifold	4	
6	**212192**	Spring washer	4	Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969)
7	**7739**	Nut	4	
8	**1155**	Gasket air filter to carburettor	2	
9	**6163**	Bracket front air filter - choke cable mounting	1	
10	**4173**	Bracket rear air filter	1	
11	**8523**	Rubber seal air filter housing	2	
12	**1009**	Air filter element	2	See chapter 21.9 for chromed air filters
13	**19348**	Base plate air filter housing	2	
14	**295842**	Air filter housing	1	
15	**315906**	Bolt air filter housing	4	
16	**2275**	Grommet	4	
17	**7795**	Plain washer	4	
18	**18309**	Spacer air filter housing	4	
19	**2764**	Coupling seal air filter housing	1	
o. Abb.	**14431**	Sticker air cleaner - 'Coopers'	2	Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646 (to August 1971)
o. Abb.	**14018**	Sticker on air cleaner - 'Unipart'	2	Roadster from GHN5-258001, MGB from GHN5-258004 (August 1971 on)
o. Abb.	**212128**	Penrite Carburetor damper oil 125 mls bottle	1	
o. Abb.	**316230**	Carburettor cleaner 500 mls aerosol	1	
o. Abb.	**19729**	Carburettor balancer	1	
o. Abb.	**20661**	Tool kit for SU carburettors	1	



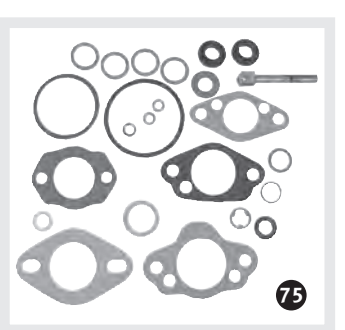
1419 Spanner
for jet adjusting - SU carburettors

Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646





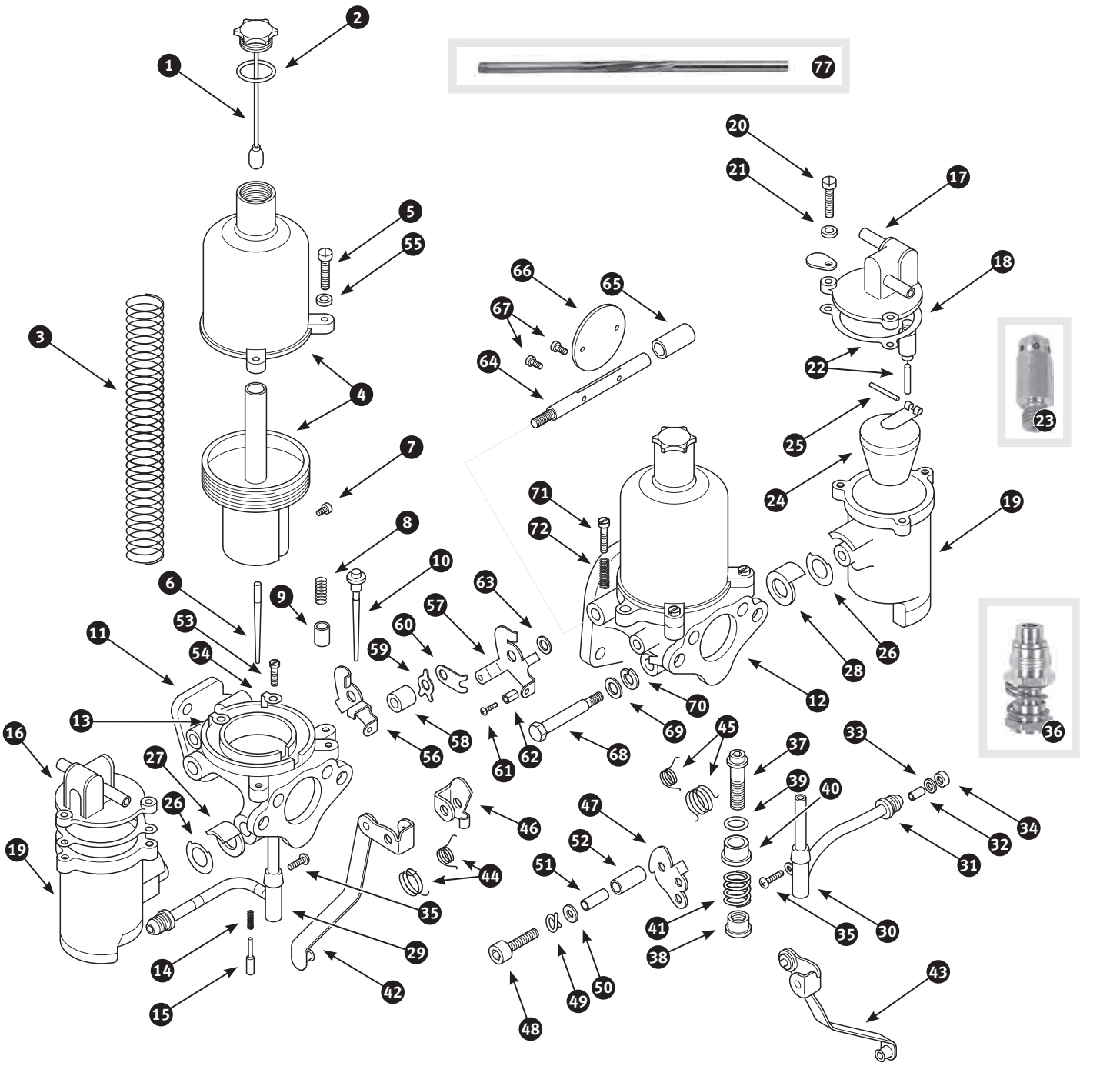






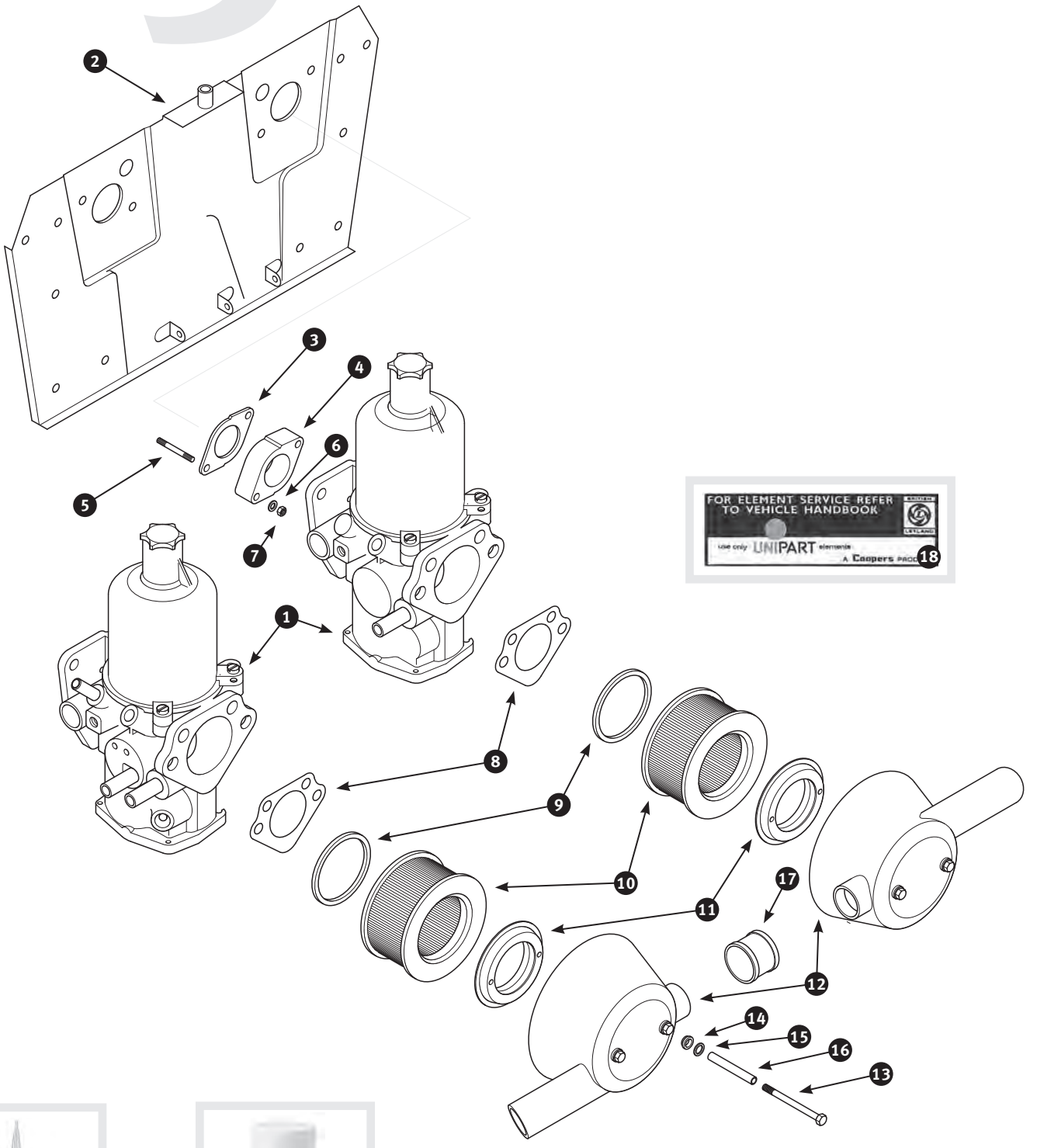
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16341**	Damper piston	2	
2	**202111**	Fibre washer	2	
3	**755**	Piston spring red	2	
4	**1500**	Suction chamber with piston	2	
5	**3573**	Screw	6	
6	**18067**	Metering needle fixed - MB - standard	2	AUD52 carburettors
6	**2588**	Metering needle fixed - No. 6 - rich	2	
6	**6430**	Metering needle fixed - No. 21 - weak	2	
6	**2587**	Metering needle fixed - no. 5 - standard	2	AUD135 carburettors
6	**2588**	Metering needle fixed - No. 6 - rich	2	
6	**6430**	Metering needle fixed - No. 21 - weak	2	
6	**1383**	Metering needle fixed - FX - standard	2	AUD278 and AUD325 carburettors
6	**2587**	Metering needle fixed - no. 5 - rich	2	
6	**6436**	Metering needle fixed - GZ - weak	2	
7	**6408**	Locking screw fixed metering needle	2	
7	**6456**	Locking screw biased metering needle	2	
8	**764**	Spring biased metering needle	2	
9	**6460**	Guide biased metering needle	2	
10	**1798**	Metering needle biased - AAE	2	AUD326 and AUD405 carburettors
10	**1483**	Metering needle biased - AAL	2	AUD492 carburettors
10	**1468**	Metering needle biased - AAU	2	
11	**291101**	Body front carburettor	1	
12	**325936**	Body rear carburettor	1	
13	**220239**	Circlip for piston lifting pin	2	
14	**1732**	Spring for piston lifting pin	2	
15	**220238**	Lifting pin for carburettor piston	2	
16	**16514**	Lid float chamber front carburettor	1	
17	**18299**	Lid float chamber rear carburettor	1	
18	**16355**	Gasket float chamber	2	
19	**6398**	Float chamber	2	
20	**3573**	Screw	6	
21	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
22	**16334**	Needle valve and seat	2	
23	**19687**	Grose jet	2	Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
24	**1118**	Float	2	
25	**1810**	Spindle float	2	
26	**6399**	Locating washer	2	
27	**763**	Adaptor float chamber - front carburettor	1	
28	**2255**	Adaptor float chamber - rear carburettor	1	
29	**16347**	Main jet assembly - front carburettor	1	
30	**16350**	Main jet assembly - rear carburettor	1	
31	**6440**	Nut separately	2	
32	**12036**	Ferrule separately	2	
33	**309007**	Washer separately	2	
34	**762**	Gland rubber separately	2	
35	**10741**	Screw choke control lever to main jet	2	
36	**2735**	Jet baering kit assembly. Carburettors with fixed needle	2	AUD52, AUD135, AUD278 and AUD325 carburettors
36	**1434**	Jet bearing kit assembly. Carburettors with biased needle	2	AUD326, AUD405, AUD465 and AUD492 carburettors
37	**220326**	Jet bearing separately	2	AUD52, AUD135, AUD278 and AUD325 carburettors
37	**300427**	Jet bearing separately	2	AUD326, AUD405, AUD465 and AUD492 carburettors

Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646



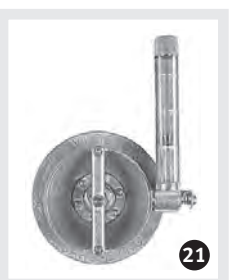
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	**6419**	Adjusting nut separately	2	
39	**25574**	Brass washer separately	2	
40	**1478**	Lock nut separately	2	
41	**1422**	Spring separately	2	
42	**3033**	Choke control lever front carburettor	1	
43	**3091**	Choke control lever rear carburettor	1	
44	**25669**	Return springs front carburettor	1	
45	**25670**	Return springs rear carburettor	1	
46	**18307**	Choke cam lever front carburettor	1	
47	**18306**	Choke cam lever rear carburettor	1	
48	**6405**	Bolt pivot	2	
49	**18308**	Wavy washer	2	
50	**3562**	Spacing washer	2	
51	**6421**	Tube inner - pivot bolt	2	
52	**25187**	Distance tube outer - pivot bolt	2	
53	**25572**	Screw piston guide key	2	
54	**25571**	Piston guide key	2	
55	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
56	**7596**	Throttle return lever front carburettor	1	
57	**1778**	Throttle return lever rear carburettor	1	
58	**1498**	Nut throttle return lever	2	
59	**18302**	Tab washer	2	
60	**1479**	Lost motion lever	2	
61	**1795**	Adjusting screw throttle stop	2	
62	**1789**	Spring	2	
63	**2306**	Brass washer	2	
64	**1117**	Throttle spindle	2	
65	**20105**	Steel bush throttle spindle	4	} For bodies with worn cast in bushes
66	**2734**	Throttle disc	2	
67	**1420**	Screw throttle disc retaining	4	
68	**6445**	Bolt float chamber mounting	2	} AUD52, AUD135, AUD278 and AUD325 carburettors
68	**3563**	Bolt float chamber mounting	2	} AUD326, AUD405, AUD465 and AUD492 carburettors
69	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
70	**753**	Rubber washer	2	
71	**1795**	Adjusting screw idle	2	
72	**1789**	Spring	2	
73	**212101**	Sundries kit	2	
74	**18230**	Gasket kit carburettor	2	
75	**200208**	Service kit for both carburettors	1	
76	**25504**	Rebuilt kit for both carburettors	1	} Comprising service kit 200208 plus throttle discs and throttle spindles
77	**23031**	Reamer for 5/16” throttle spindles	1	

Roadster from GHN5-258001, GT from GHD5-258004







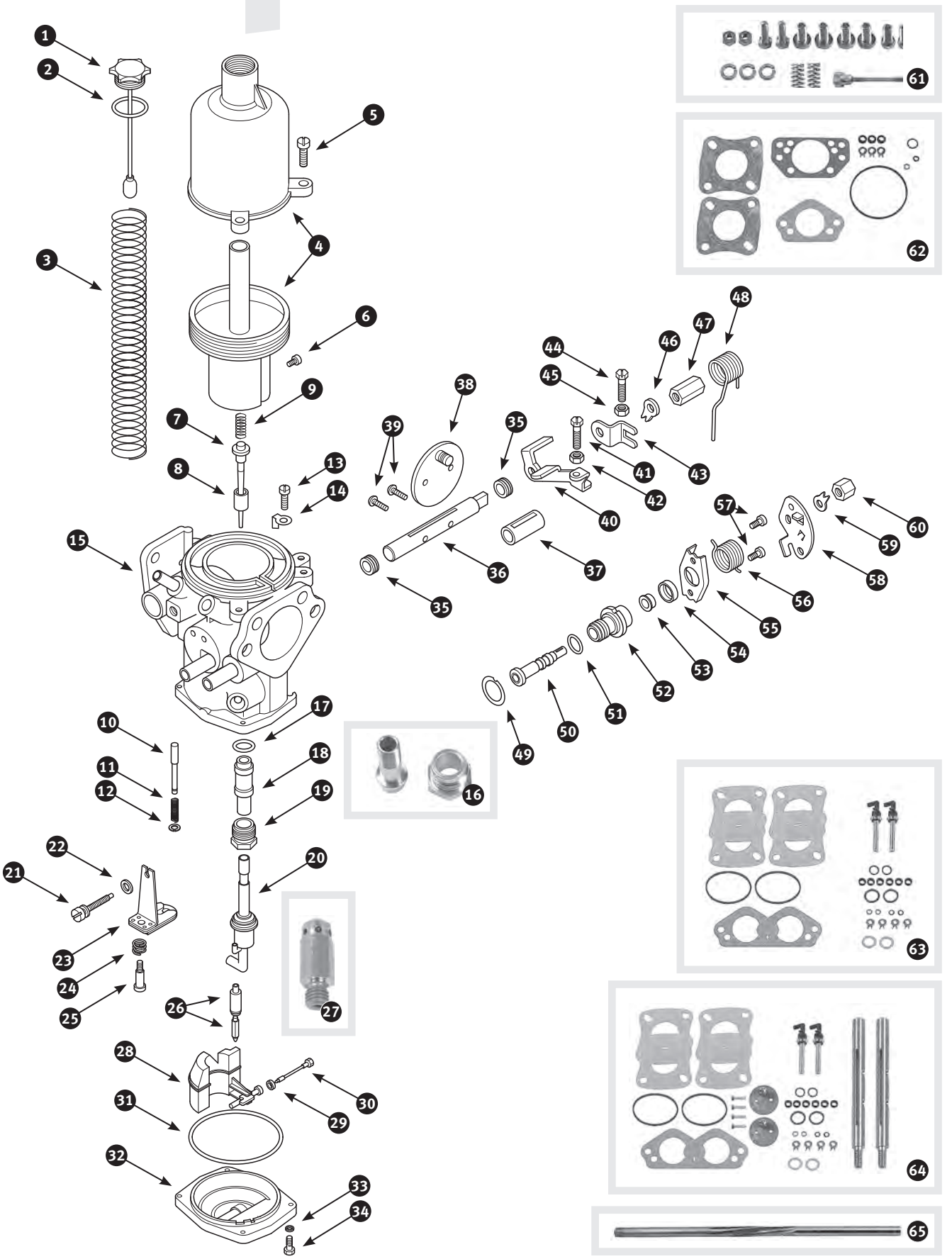




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7307**	SU Carburettors HIF4 type - new items	1	LHD from August 1971 (Roadster from GHN5-258001, GT from GHD5-258004), RHD from August 1973 (Roadster from GHN5-328101, GT from GHD5-328801)
2	**4083**	Heatshield	1	Roadster to GHN5-410000, GT to GHD5-410000 (June 1976)
2	**343139**	Heatshield	1	Roadster from GHN5-410000, GT from GHD5-410000 (June 1976)
3	**4340**	Gasket carburettor to inlet manifold	6	
4	**4120**	Spacer block carburettor - 30 mms deep	2	
5	**12857**	Stud inlet manifold to carburettor	4	
6	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
7	**7739**	Nut	4	
8	**1155**	Gasket air filter to carburettor	2	
9	**8523**	Rubber seal air filter housing	2	
10	**1009**	Air filter element	2	See chapter 21.9 for chromed air filters
11	**19348**	Base plate air filter housing	2	
12	**295842**	Air filter housing	2	
13	**17899**	Bolt air filter housing	2	
14	**2275**	Grommet	4	
15	**7795**	Plain washer	4	
16	**18309**	Spacer air filter housing	4	
17	**2764**	Coupling seal air filter housing	1	
18	**14018**	Sticker on air cleaner - 'Unipart'	2	
19	**212128**	Penrite Carburetor damper oil 125 mls bottle	1	
20	**316230**	Carburettor cleaner 500 mls aerosol	1	
21	**19729**	Carburettor balancer	1	
22	**20661**	Tool kit for SU carburettors	1	

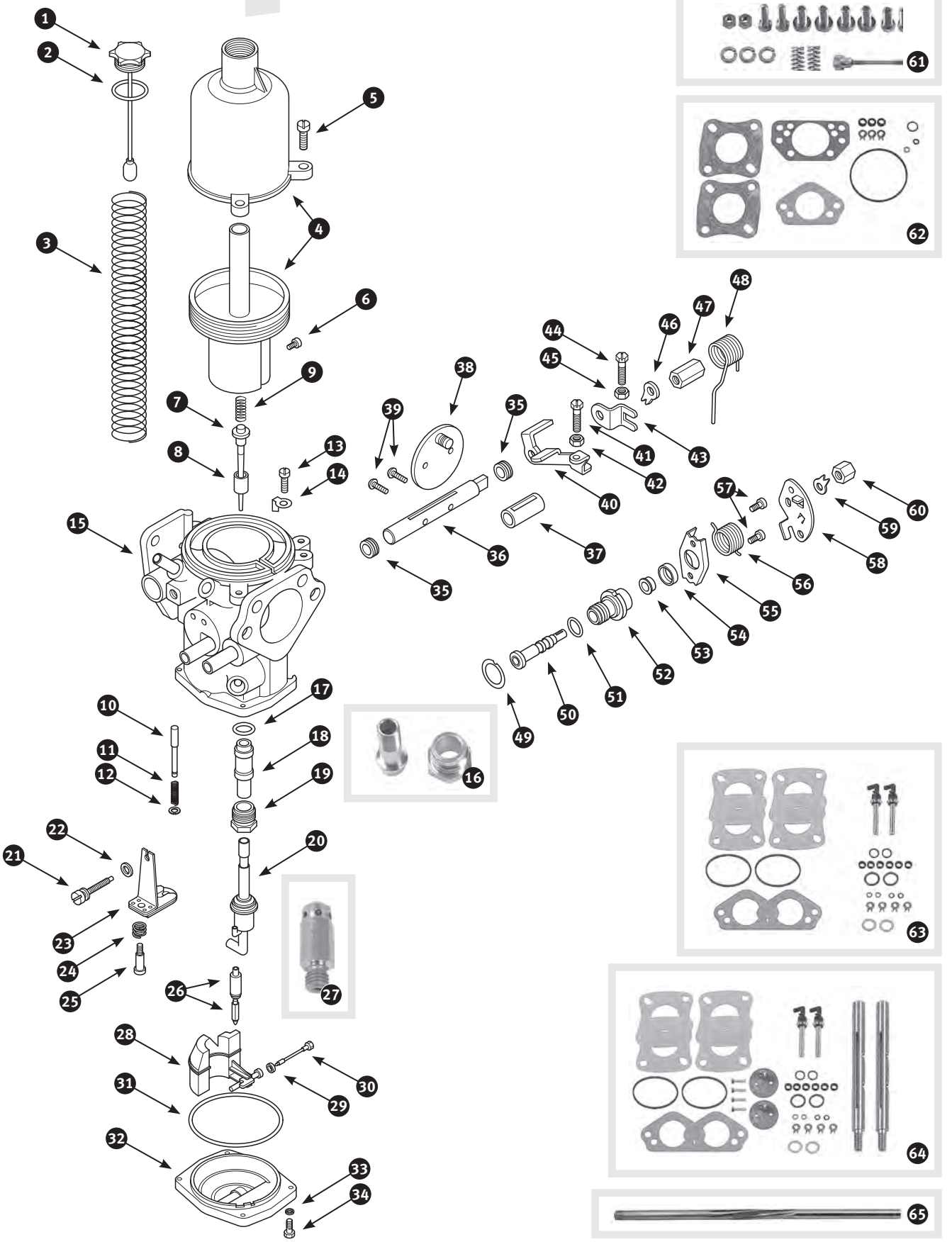


Roadster from GHN5-258001, GT from GHD5-258004



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16341**	Damper piston	2	
2	**202111**	Fibre washer	2	
3	**755**	Piston spring red	2	
4	**18316**	Suction chamber with piston	2	
5	**3573**	Screw	6	
6	**6457**	Locking screw metering needle	2	
7	**1468**	Metering needle AAU	2	} AUD 434, AUD493 and AUD616 carburettors
7	**2613**	metering needle ABD	2	} AUD550 and AUD630 carburettors
7	**914**	Metering needle ACD	2	} FZX1001 and FZX1229 carburettors
8	**290134**	Guide metering needle	2	
9	**764**	Spring biased metering needle	2	
10	**220256**	Lifting pin for carburettor piston	2	
11	**1732**	Spring for piston lifting pin	2	
12	**220239**	Circlip for piston lifting pin	2	
13	**25572**	Screw piston guide key	2	
14	**25571**	Piston guide key	2	
15	**2283**	Body front carburettor	1	
15	**220404**	body rear carburettor	1	
16	**25163**	Jet bearing kit assembly	2	
17	**6446**	Sealing washer	2	
18	**220409**	Jet bearing separately	2	
19	**220391**	Lock nut separately	2	
20	**16343**	Main jet front carburettor	1	
20	**16342**	Main jet rear carburettor	1	
21	**18322**	Adjusting screw mixture	2	
22	**18323**	Sealing ring mixture adjusting screw	2	
23	**17075**	Bi-Metal	2	
24	**6447**	Spring	2	
25	**18315**	Screw	2	
26	**16335**	Needle valve and seat	2	
27	**19688**	Grose jet	2	} Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
28	**1120**	Float and gasket set - front carburettor	1	
28	**250557**	Float front carburettor	1	
28	**16337**	Float with gasket set - rear carburettor	1	
28	**317418**	Float rear carburettor	1	
29	**18324**	Sealing washer float spindle	2	
30	**3869**	Spindle float	2	
31	**204489**	Seal float lid	2	
32	**25383**	Float lid	2	
33	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
34	**6448**	Screw float lid	8	
35	**2254**	Seal throttle spindle	4	
36	**2832**	Throttle spindle	2	
37	**20105**	Steel bush throttle spindle	4	} For bodies with worn cast in bushes
38	**3187**	Throttle disc	2	
39	**1420**	Screw throttle disc retaining	4	
40	**7595**	Throttle return lever front carburettor	1	
40	**6449**	Throttle return lever rear carburettor	1	
41	**1795**	Adjusting screw idle	2	
42	**6309**	Nut	2	
43	**16955**	Lost motion lever	2	
44	**1795**	Adjusting screw fast idle	2	

Roadster from GHN5-258001, GT from GHD5-258004

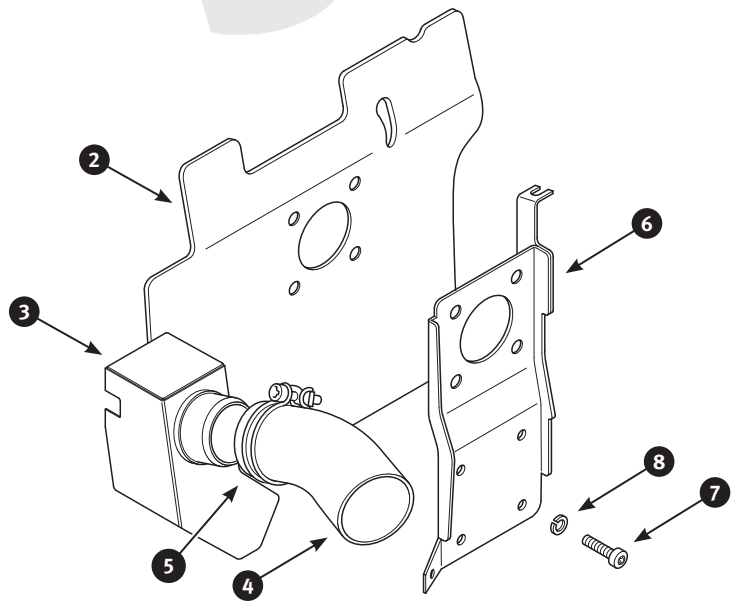


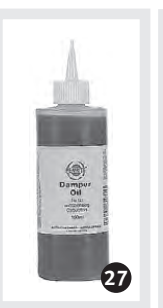
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**6309**	Nut	2	
46	**1794**	Tab washer	2	
47	**18317**	Nut throttle spindle	2	
48	**6459**	Spring throttle return - front carburettor	1	
48	**6458**	Spring throttle return - rear carburettor	1	
49	**6451**	Gasket starter valve	2	
50	**15990**	Spindle starter valve	2	
51	**4065**	'O' ring starter valve	2	
52	**18318**	body starter valve	2	
53	**2254**	Seal starter valve	2	
54	**18319**	Seal cap	2	
55	**17289**	Clamp plate starter lever - front carburettor	1	
55	**6450**	Clamp plate starter lever - rear carburettor	1	
56	**15209**	Spring starter lever - front carburettor	1	
56	**25153**	Spring starter lever - rear carburettor	1	
57	**18320**	Screw	4	
58	**16956**	Starter lever front carburettor	1	
58	**18321**	Starter lever rear carburettor	1	
59	**1794**	Tab washer	2	
60	**1498**	Nut starter lever	2	
61	**212100**	Sundries kit carburettor	2	
62	**17812**	Gasket kit carburettor	2	
63	**214273**	Service kit for both carburettors	1	
64	**25505**	Rebuilt kit for both carburettors	1	} Comprising service kit 214273 plus throttle discs and throttle spindles
65	**23031**	Reamer for 5/16" throttle spindles	1	



Carburettor and air filter | Zenith Stromberg 175 CD5T carburettor and air filter

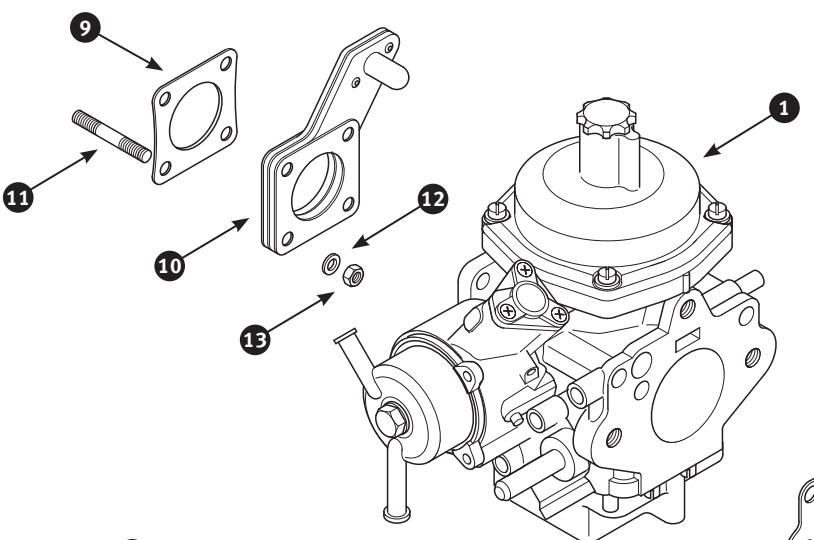
Roadster from GHN5-368082

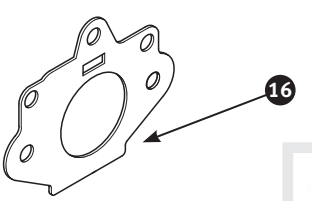


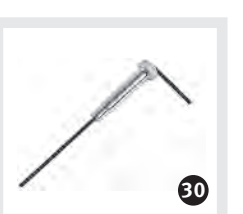


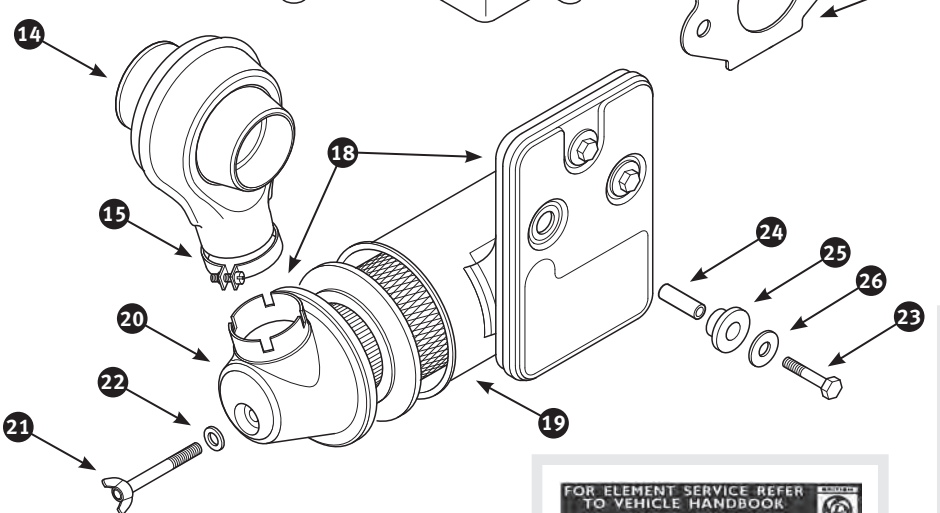












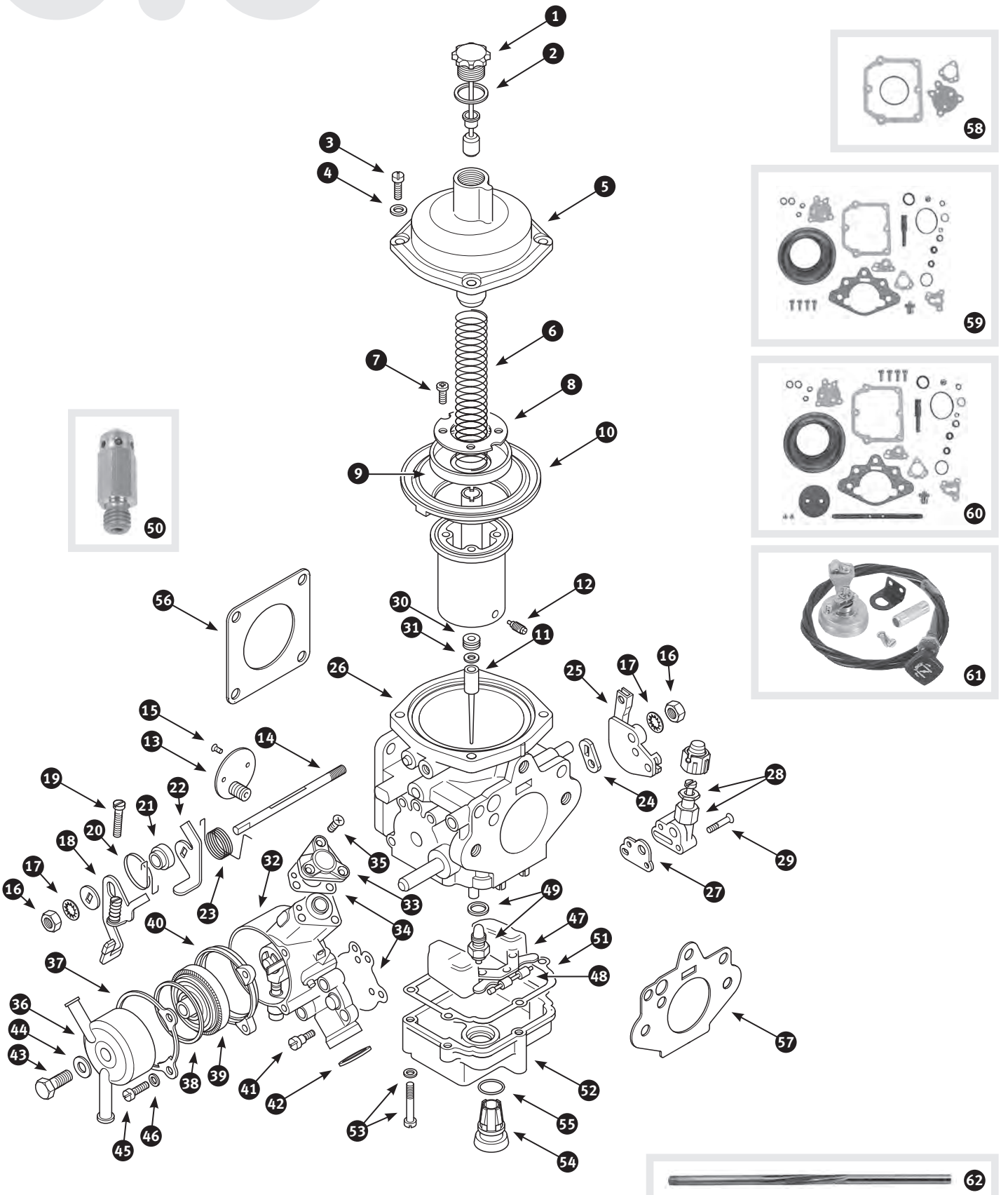




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**291408**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 175CD5T type – exchange	1	} 3823 and 3824 carburettors (USA and Canada 1975-76)
1	**289192**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 175CD5T type - exchange	1	} 3766 carburettors (California 1975-76)
1	**302332**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 175CD5T type - exchange	1	} 3767, 3851, 3918, 3764 and 3765 carburettors (1977 on)
2	**5009**	Heatshield	1	
3	**304401**	Shroud	1	
4	**8408**	Hose hot air intake	1	
5	**3493**	Hose clip worm type	2	
6	**6802**	Plate abutment heatshield	1	
7	**19369**	Panhead screw plate to heatshield.	2	
8	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
9	**215542**	Gasket carburettor to mainfold	2	
10	**289189**	Induction heater	1	
11	**19627**	Stud carburettor to manifold.	4	
12	**212193**	Plain washer.	4	
13	**26185**	Brass nut	4	
14	**7029**	Device air temperature control	1	
15	**3493**	Hose clip worm type	2	
16	**8403**	Gasket air filter to carburettor	1	
17	**14018**	Sticker on air cleaner - 'Unipart'	1	
18	**9493**	Air filter housing	1	
19	**2269**	Air filter element	1	
20	**315159**	End cover air filter housing	1	
21	**9471**	Wing nut air filter housing	1	
22	**207599**	Fibre washer.	1	
23	**6502**	Bolt air filter to carburettor	3	
24	**352487**	Spacer.	3	
25	**6751**	Grommet	3	
26	**4961**	Plain washer.	3	
27	**212128**	Penrite Carburetor damper oil 125 mls bottle.	1	
28	**316230**	Carburettor cleaner 500 mls aerosol.	1	
29	**25749**	Carburettor balancer Zenith Stromberg carburettor.	1	
30	**19067**	Adjusting tool for Zenith Stromberg carburettor	1	
31	**215410**	SU Carburettor HS6 type	1	} Replaces Zenith Stromberg carburettor

Carburettor and air filter | **Zenith Stromberg 175 CD5T internal carburettor**

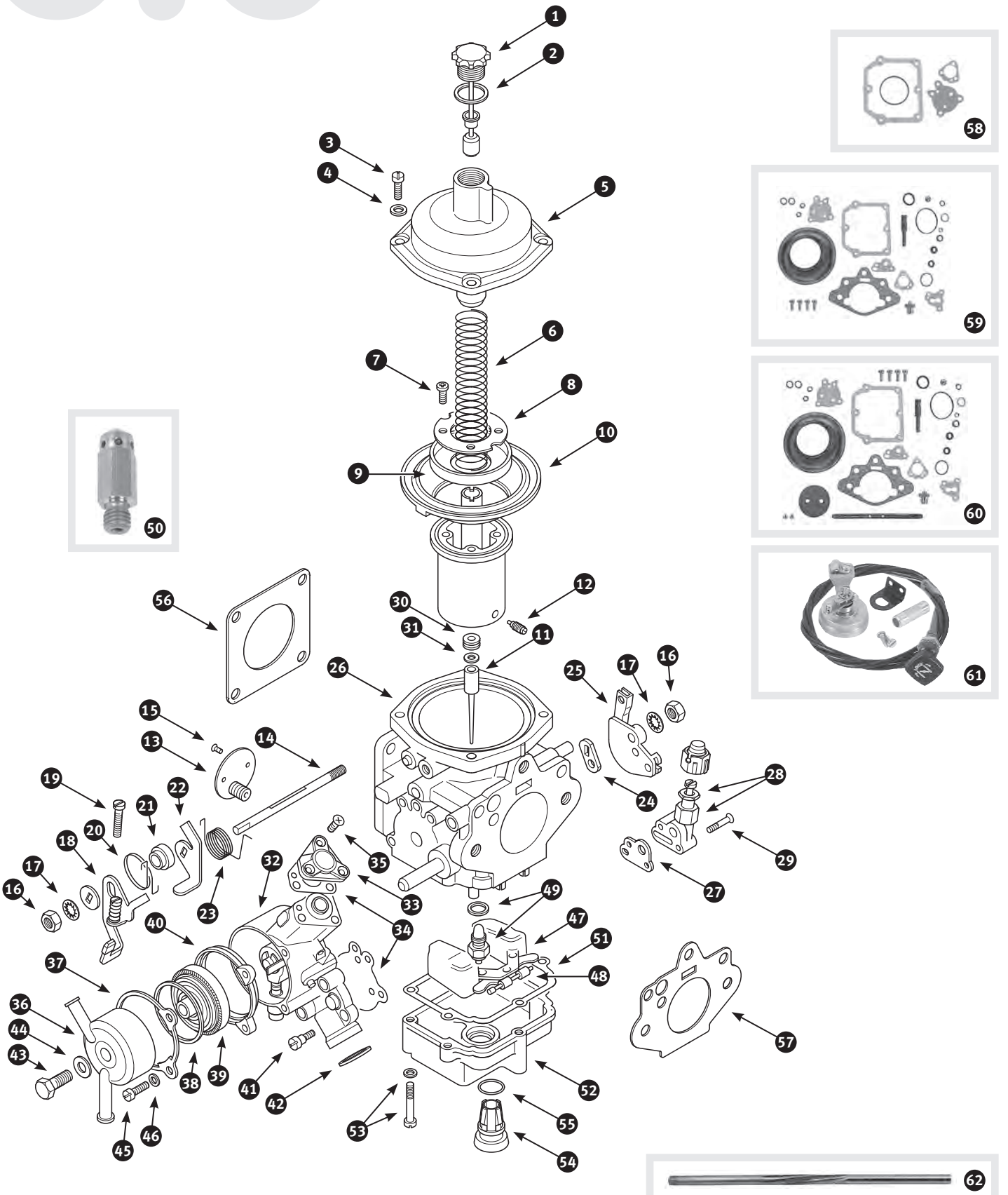
Roadster from GHN5-368082



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**13127**	Damper piston	1	
2	**20209**	Fibre washer	1	
3	**10442**	Panhead screw cover to body	4	
4	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
5	**353149**	Cover suction chamber	1	
6	**10550**	Piston spring	1	
7	**18621**	Panhead screw	4	
8	**281096**	retainer diaphragm	1	
9	**336360**	Sealing ring diaphragm - plastic	1	
10	**18256**	Diaphragm	1	
11	**305262**	Metering needle 45G	1	} 3824 and 3918 carburettors
11	**319302**	Metering needle 45F	1	} 3823 carburettors
11	**22813**	Metering needle 45H	1	} 3766, 3767 and 3851 carburettors
11	**301095**	Metering needle 45J	1	} 3764 carburettors
11	**20230**	Metering needle 45E	1	} 3765 carburettors
12	**20051**	Locking screw metering needle	1	
13	**22820**	Throttle disc	1	
14	**22822**	Throttle spindle	1	
15	**20049**	Screw throttle disc retaining	2	
16	**3062**	Nut throttle shaft	2	
17	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	2	
18	**299303**	Fast idle lever	1	
19	**20232**	Adjusting screw fast idle	1	
20	**301110**	Spring fast idle screw	1	
21	**323602**	Bush throttle spindle	2	
22	**301099**	Lever throttle spindle stop	1	
23	**292900**	Return spring throttle spindle	1	
24	**22815**	Pick up lever	1	} to 1977- 3823, 3824 and 3766 carburettors
24	**22818**	Pick-up lever	1	} 1977 on - 3764, 3765, 3767, 3851 and 3918 carburettors
25	**22821**	Throttle lever quadrant	1	
26	**352485**	Carburettor body exchange	1	} Old unit first
27	**352484**	Gasket air regulator valve	1	} If not available use gasket set 9501 (ill. 58)
28	**299305**	Valve air regulator	1	} to 1977- 3823, 3824 and 3766 carburettors
28	**22817**	Valve air regulator	1	} 1977 on - 3764, 3765, 3767, 3851 and 3918 carburettors
29	**22823**	Adjusting screw air regulator	1	
30	**13400**	Retaining ring metering needle	1	
31	**14939**	'O' ring metering needle	1	
32	**325534**	Automatic choke assembly	1	
33	**294887**	Cover vacuum piston	1	
34	**487735**	Gasket set automatic choke unit	1	} If not available use gasket set 9501 (ill. 58)
35	**289597**	Screw	3	
36	**315525**	Cover automatic choke	1	
37	**323424**	Retaining ring	1	
38	**9472**	Sealing ring	1	
39	**316138**	Heat mass	1	
40	**15877**	Insulator	1	
41	**293041**	Screw long - housing retaining	2	
41	**291656**	Screw short - housing retaining	1	

Carburettor and air filter | **Zenith Stromberg 175 CD5T internal carburettor**

Roadster from GHN5-368082

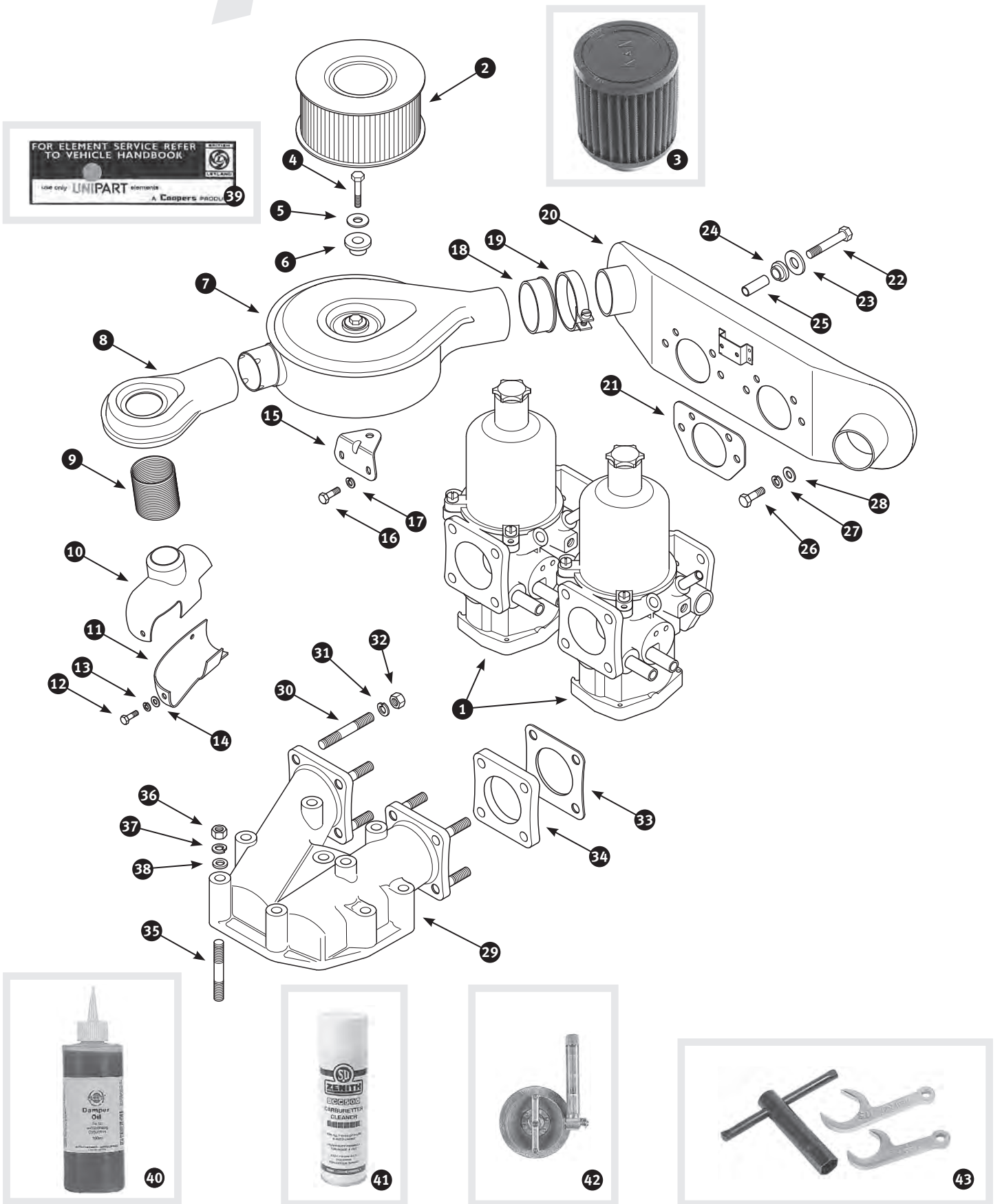


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**323243**	Plug automatic choke assembly	1	
43	**289703**	Bolt	1	
44	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
45	**297719**	Screw	3	
46	**212190**	Spring washer	3	
47	**2501**	Float	1	
48	**12877**	Spindle float hinge	1	
49	**290279**	Needle valve and seat	1	
50	**19686**	Grose jet	1	Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
51	**220390**	Gasket	1	If not available use gasket set 9501 (ill. 58)
52	**319301**	Float chamber	1	To 1977- 3823, 3824 and 3766 carburettors
53	**20085**	Screw and washer long - float chamber retaining	4	
53	**1827**	Screw and washer short - float chamber retaining	2	
52	**20220**	Float chamber	1	1977 on - 3764, 3765, 3767, 3851 and 3918 carburettors
53	**20085**	Screw and washer float chamber retaining	6	
54	**3206**	Plug float chamber	1	
55	**301104**	'O' ring Plug	1	
56	**215542**	Gasket carburettor to mainfold	2	
57	**8403**	Gasket air filter to carburettor	1	
58	**9501**	Gasket kit carburettor	1	
59	**212507**	Service kit carburettor	1	
60	**18968**	Rebuilt kit carburettor	1	Comprising service kit 212507 plus throttle disc and throttle spindle
61	**7526**	Manual choke conversion with complete install kit	1	
62	**23031**	Reamer for 5/16" throttle spindle	1	



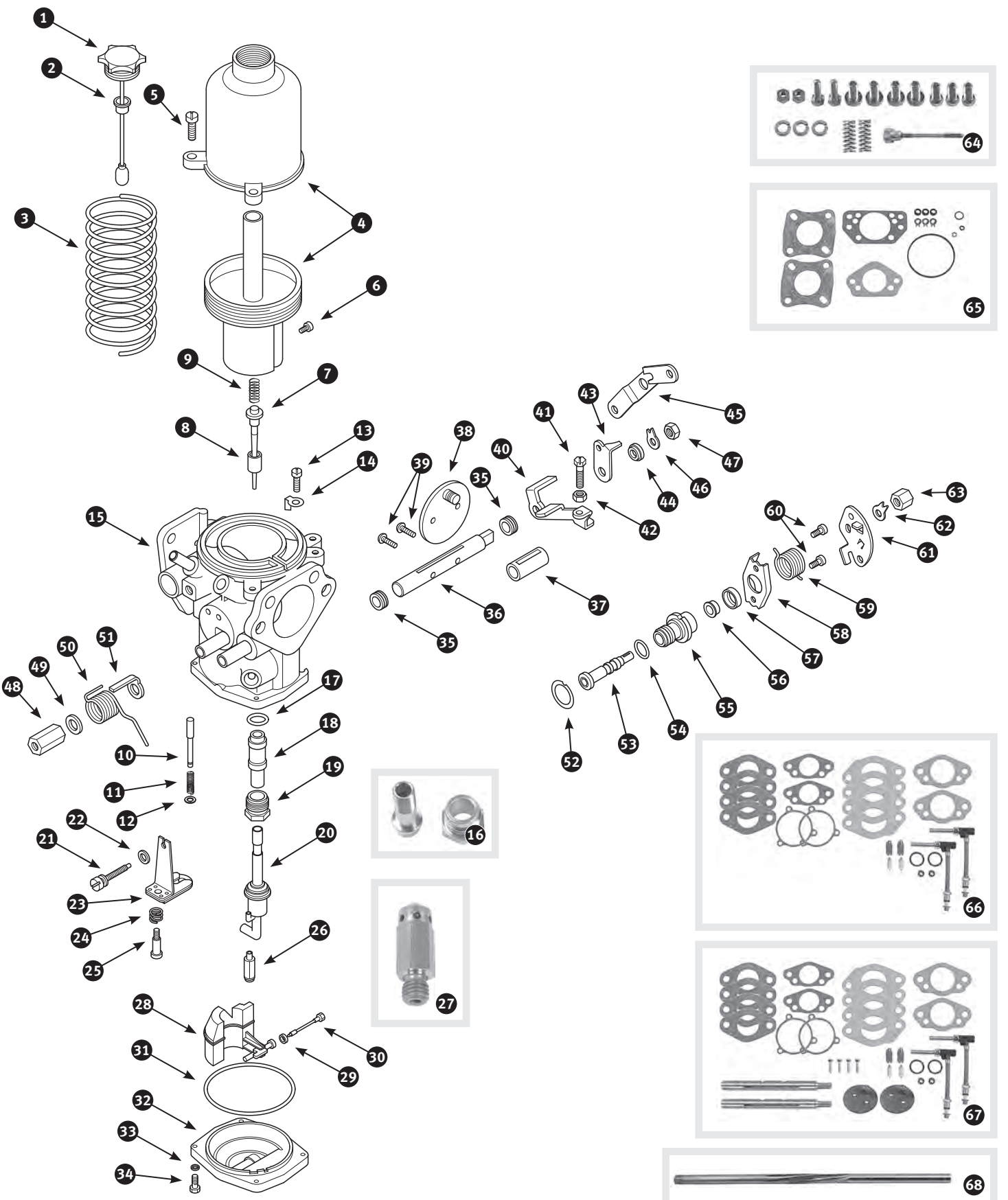
349260 Workshop manual SU-Carburetor
This carburettor manual looks into the basic design of the carburettors, and covers many areas including overhauling, tuning mixture and jet and needle identifications. For following SU carburettor series: H, HS, HD & HIF. 85 pages, written by Des Hammill. German

MGB V8


FOR ELEMENT SERVICE REFER TO VEHICLE HANDBOOK
UNIPART
A Coopers PRODUCT
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
Damper Oil
40
ZENITH
CARBURETTER CLEANER
41
42
43

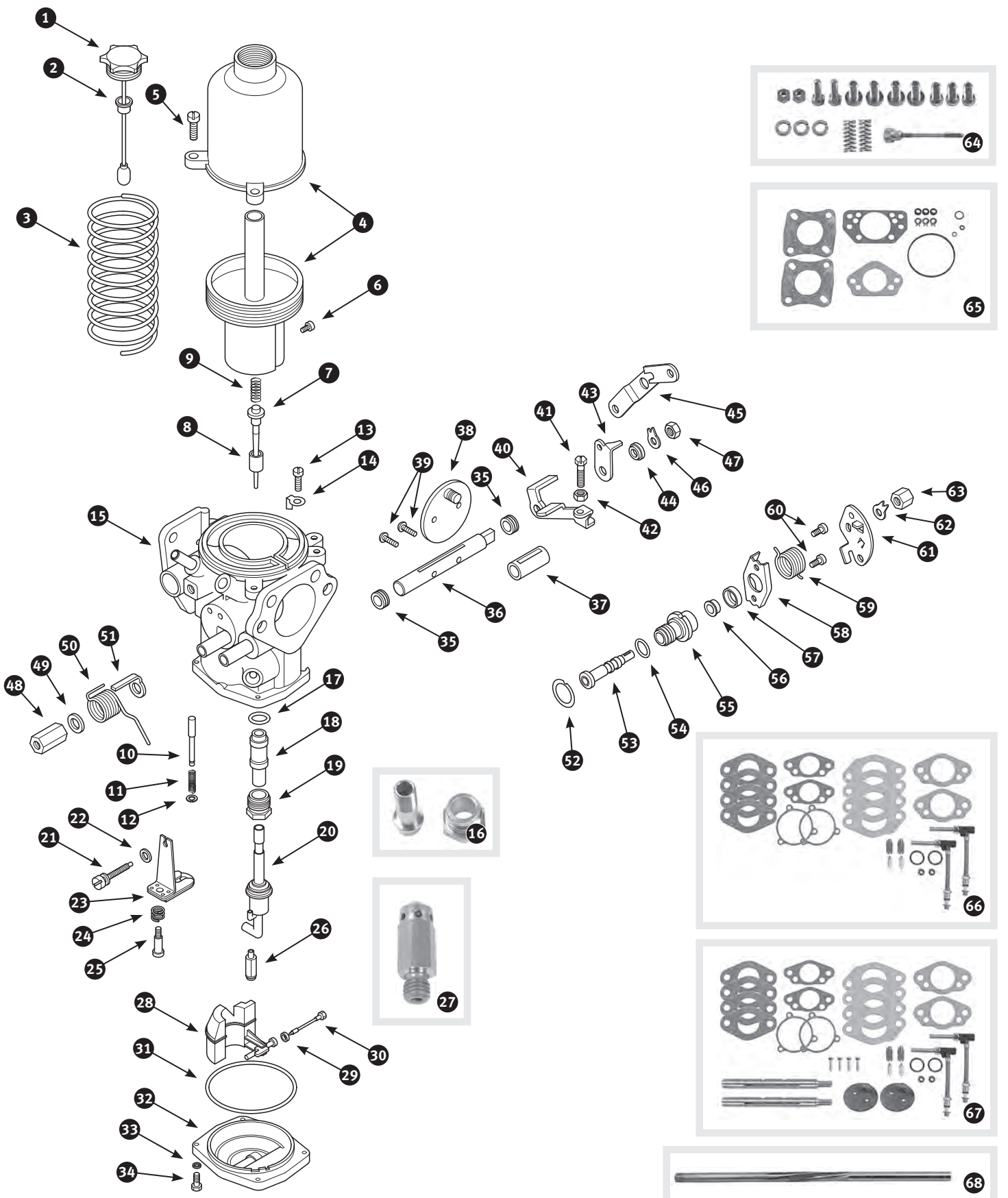
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**324986**	SU Carburettors HIF6 type - new items	1	} See chapter 21 for Holley conversions
1	**16399**	SU Carburettors HIF6 type - exchange	1	
2	**4649**	Air filter element	2	
3	**12329**	K&N Air filter	2	} Use with original air box
4	**6533**	Bolt air filter to bracket	2	
5	**7795**	Plain washer	2	
6	**6751**	Grommet	2	
7	**292791**	Air filter housing	2	
8	**7029**	Device air temperature control	2	
9	**6757**	Hose hot air intake	2	
10	**291774**	Shroud hot air intake - top - L/H	1	
10	**291773**	Shroud hot air intake - top - R/H	1	
11	**291771**	Shroud hot air intake - bottom - L/H	1	
11	**291770**	Shroud hot air intake - bottom - R/H	1	
12	**212162**	Screw shroud to manifold	4	
13	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
14	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
15	**292792**	Bracket air filter housing to rocker cover	2	
16	**7887**	Screw bracket to rocker cover	4	
17	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
18	**6749**	Connector filter housing to air box	2	
19	**3493**	Hose clip worm type	4	
20	**297313**	Air box alloy	1	
21	**8403**	Gasket carburettor to air box	2	
22	**6502**	Bolt carburettor to air box - inner fixing	2	
23	**7795**	Plain washer	2	
24	**6751**	Grommet	2	
25	**7025**	Spacer	2	
26	**2826**	Screw carburettor to air box - outer fixing	2	
27	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
28	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
29	**20434**	Manifold adaptor	1	
30	**25993**	Stud carburettor to manifold adaptor	8	
31	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
32	**2303**	Nut	8	
33	**5537**	Gasket carburettor to manifold adaptor	2	
34	**326159**	Spacer block	2	
35	**12857**	Stud adaptor to inlet manifold	6	
36	**2303**	Nut	6	
37	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
38	**24962**	Plain washer	6	
39	**14018**	Sticker on air cleaner - 'Unipart'	2	
40	**212128**	Penrite Carburetor damper oil 125 mls bottle	1	
41	**316230**	Carburettor cleaner 500 mls aerosol	1	
42	**19729**	Carburettor balancer	1	
43	**20661**	Tool kit for SU carburettors	1	

MGB V8


1
2
5
3
4
6
9
7
8
13
14
15
38
39
40
41
43
45
35
44
46
47
42
36
37
35
60
63
62
61
59
58
57
56
55
54
53
52
50
51
49
48
17
18
10
19
11
12
22
20
21
23
24
25
26
16
27
28
30
31
29
32
33
34
64
65
66
67
68

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7209**	Damper piston	2	
2	**298912**	Circlip	2	
3	**1396**	Piston spring yellow	2	
4	**281433**	Suction chamber with piston	2	
5	**3573**	Screw	6	
6	**6456**	Locking screw metering needle	2	
7	**916**	Metering needle BBU	2	
8	**6460**	Guide metering needle	2	
9	**764**	Spring metering needle	2	
10	**220256**	Lifting pin for carburettor piston	2	
11	**1732**	Spring for piston lifting pin	2	
12	**2817**	Circlip for piston lifting pin	2	
13	**25572**	Screw piston guide key	2	
14	**25571**	Piston guide key	2	
15	**311583**	Body L/H carburettor	1	
15	**7210**	Body R/H carburettor	1	
16	**25163**	Jet bearing kit assembly	2	
17	**6446**	Sealing washer	2	
18	**220409**	Jet bearing separately	2	
19	**220391**	Lock nut separately	2	
20	**16403**	Main jet L/H carburettor	1	
20	**16344**	Main jet R/H carburettor	1	
21	**18322**	Adjusting screw mixture	2	
22	**18323**	Sealing ring mixture adjusting screw	2	
23	**17075**	Bi-Metal	2	
24	**6447**	Spring	2	
25	**18315**	Screw	2	
26	**204291**	Needle valve and seat	2	
27	**19688**	Grose jet	2	} Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
28	**1120**	Float and gasket set - L/H carburettor	1	
28	**250557**	Float L/H carburettor	1	
28	**16337**	Float with gasket set - R/H carburettor	1	
28	**317418**	Float R/H carburettor	1	
29	**18324**	Sealing washer float spindle	2	
30	**3869**	Spindle float	2	
31	**204489**	Seal float lid	2	
32	**25383**	Float lid	2	
33	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
34	**6448**	Screw float lid	8	
35	**2254**	Seal throttle spindle	4	
36	**8141**	Throttle spindle	2	
37	**20105**	Steel bush throttle spindle	4	} For bodies with worn cast in bushes
38	**6465**	Throttle disc	2	
39	**1420**	Screw throttle disc retaining	4	
40	**290726**	Throttle return lever L/H carburettor	1	
40	**250554**	Throttle return lever R/H carburettor	1	
41	**1795**	Adjusting screw idle	2	
42	**1789**	Spring	2	
43	**250555**	Lost motion lever R/H carburettor	1	
44	**343321**	Bush lost motion lever R/H carburettor	1	
45	**9388**	Throttle lever L/H carburettor	1	
46	**18302**	Tab washer	2	
47	**20530**	Nut	2	

MGB V8


1
2
5
3
4
6
9
7
8
13
14
15
38
39
40
41
43
45
35
42
44
46
47
60
63
62
61
59
58
57
56
55
54
53
52
36
37
35
50
51
49
48
17
18
10
19
11
12
22
20
21
23
24
25
26
28
31
30
29
32
33
34
16
27
64
65
66
67
68

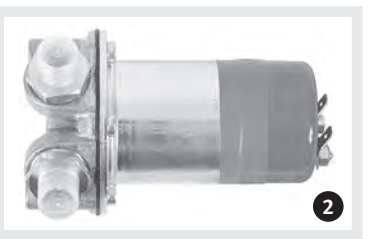
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	**18317**	Nut throttle spindle	2	
49	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
50	**6458**	Spring throttle spindle - L/H carburettor	1	
50	**6459**	Spring throttle spindle - R/H carburettor	1	
51	**291655**	Anchor plate L/H carburettor	1	
51	**17768**	Anchro plate R/H carburettor	1	
52	**6451**	Gasket starter valve	2	
53	**15990**	Spindle starter valve	2	
54	**4065**	'O' ring starter valve	2	
55	**6454**	Body starter valve	2	
56	**2254**	Seal starter valve	2	
57	**18319**	Seal cap	2	
58	**17289**	Clamp plate starter lever - L/H carburettor	1	
58	**6450**	Clamp plate starter lever - R/H carburettor	1	
59	**15209**	Spring starter lever - L/H carburettor	1	
59	**25153**	Spring starter lever - R/H carburettor	1	
60	**18320**	Screw	4	
61	**16956**	Starter lever L/H carburettor	1	
61	**18321**	Starter lever R/H carburettor	1	
62	**1794**	Tab washer	2	
63	**1498**	Nut starter lever	2	
64	**212100**	Sundries kit carburettor	2	
65	**17812**	Gasket kit carburettor	2	
66	**214280**	Service kit for two carburettors	1	
67	**25506**	Rebuilt kit for both carburettors	1	} Comprising service kit 214280 plus throttle disc and throttle spindle
68	**23031**	Reamer for 5/16" throttle spindles	1	

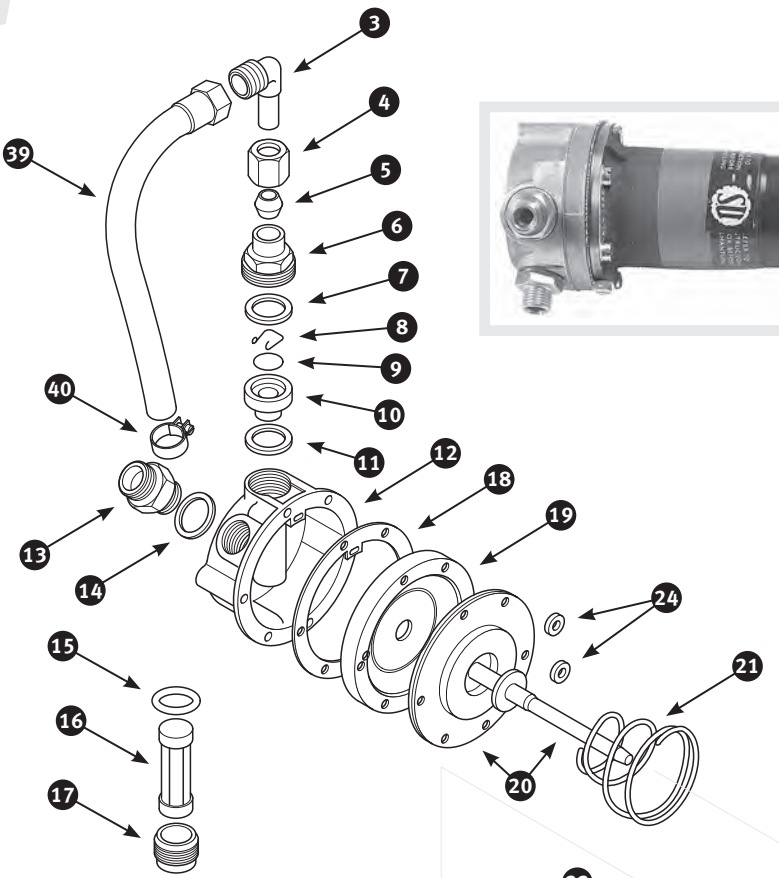


20661 Tool kit
for SU carburettors, including jet linkage spanner

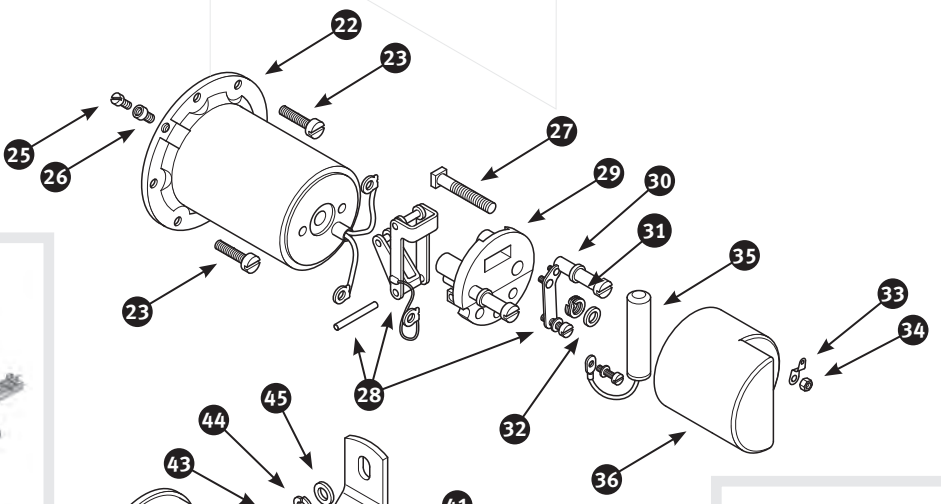
Roadster to GHN3-44438



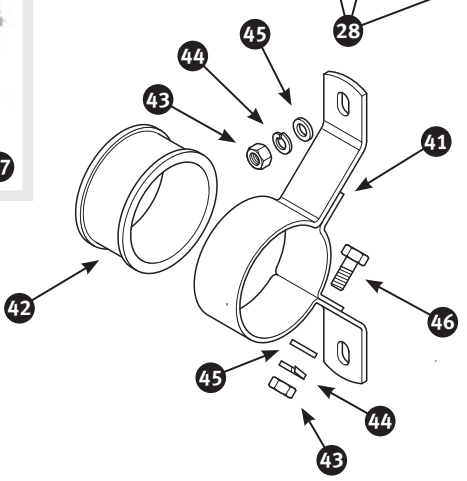








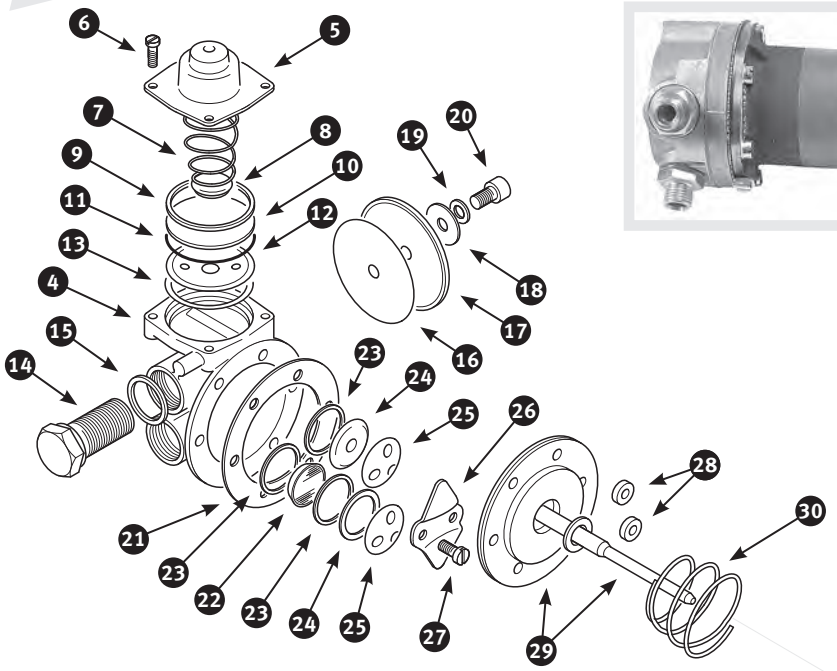






No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3877**	SU Fuel pump positive earth	1	Standard
1	**324589**	SU Fuel pump electronic specification. Positive earth	1	If required
1	**17689**	SU Fuel pump electronic specification. Negative earth	1	
2	**21629**	Fuel pump replacement type with dual polarity	1	
3	**17207**	Elbow fuel pump	2	
4	**17208**	Nut	2	
5	**202333**	Olive	2	
6	**18463**	Union fuel pump outlet	1	
7	**1416**	Fibre washer	1	
8	**327034**	Circlip	1	
9	**750**	Diaphragm	2	
10	**327035**	Valve cage	1	
11	**2276**	Fibre washer	1	
12	**296397**	Body fuel pump	1	
13	**18461**	Union fuel pump inlet	1	
14	**18462**	Fibre washer	1	
15	**1416**	Fibre washer	1	
16	**21731**	Fuel filter	1	
17	**327036**	Plug for filter	1	
18	**2581**	Gasket	1	
19	**331191**	Body plate	1	
20	**14817**	Diaphragm with stem	1	Stem length: 2.3/8”
21	**327041**	Spring	1	
22	**312339**	Coil housing	1	
23	**327042**	Screw coil housing to body	6	
24	**327039**	Roller	11	
25	**311367**	Screw earthing	1	
26	**311366**	Locking washer	1	
27	**22581**	Therminal screw	1	
28	**209945**	Contacts fuel pump	1	
29	**201304**	Pedestal	1	
30	**22580**	Screw pedestal to coil hosing	2	
31	**22583**	Plain washer	1	
32	**311366**	Locking washer	1	
33	**25390**	Spade connector	1	
34	**22582**	Nut	1	
35	**4024**	Condenser positive earth	1	Standard
35	**1216**	Condenser negative earth	1	If required
36	**22585**	End cover	1	
37	**316821**	Rebuilt kit for positive earth cars with genuine SU fuel pumps	1	
38	**21573**	Sticker on fuel pump ‘SU’	1	
39	**18465**	Fuel hose pump outlet to fuel pipe	1	
40	**5167**	Hose clip fuel hose to pump	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHN5-360069, V8 to G-D2D1-1955 (chrome bumper)
41	**6162**	Bracket fuel pump	1	
42	**6161**	Mounting rubber fuel pump	1	
43	**2828**	Nut	3	Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969)
44	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
45	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
46	**3295**	Screw	1	
47	**14976**	Mitsuba Fuel pump electric	1	See chapter 21.8 for further information

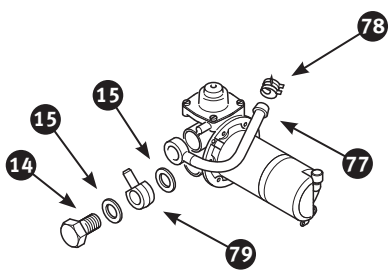
Roadster from GHN3-44438, all GT and all MGB-V8

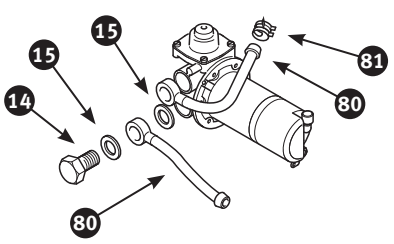


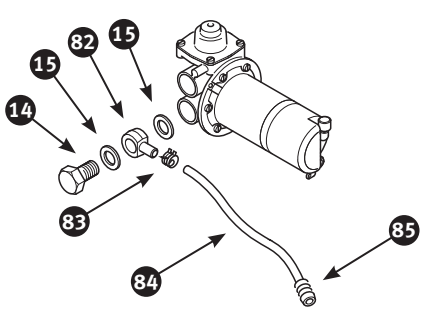






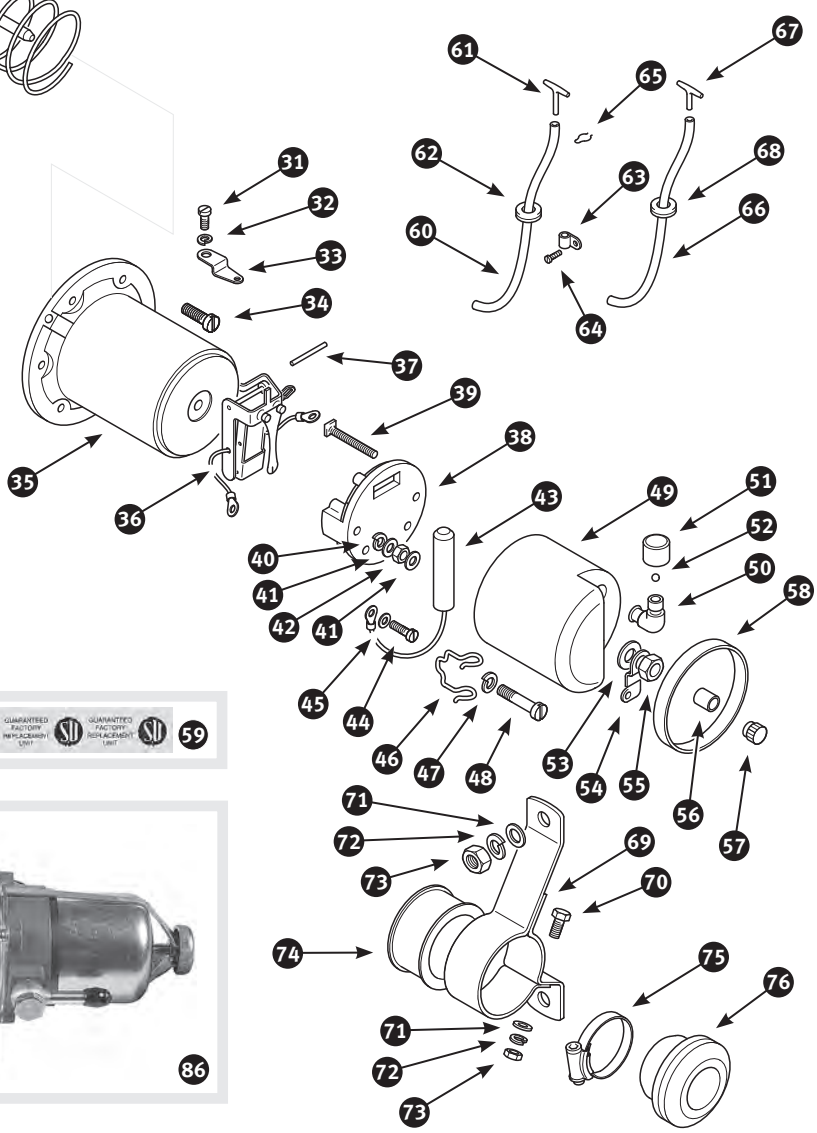






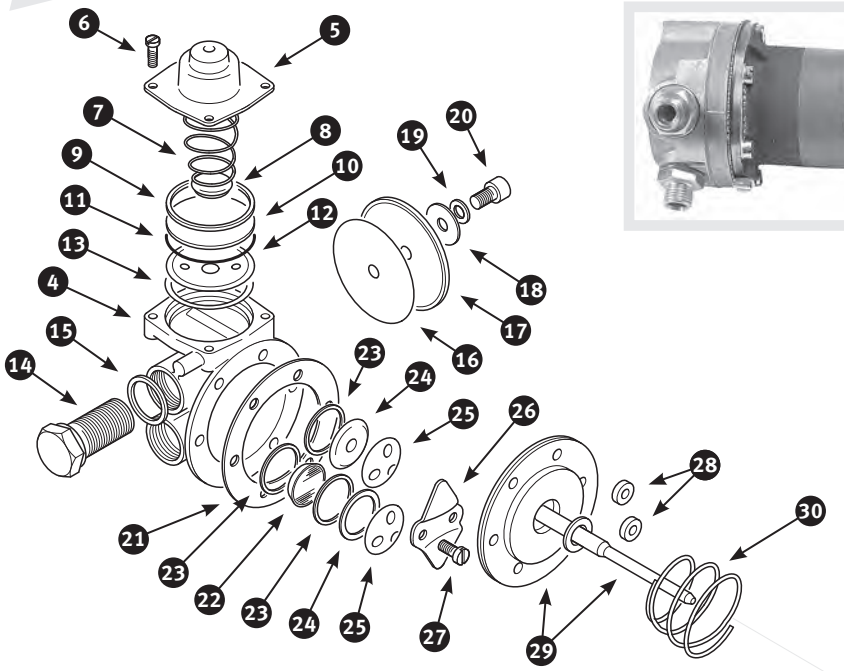






No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**318298**	SU Fuel pump dual polarity	1	All cars
1	**17669**	SU Fuel pump dual polarity, with higher fuel pressure	1	All cars
1	**324587**	SU Fuel pump electronic type	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (to Oktober 1967)
1	**324585**	SU Fuel pump electronic type	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401,GT from GHN4-139471 (from November 1967)
1	**324586**	SU Fuel pump electronic type with higher fuel pressure	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401,GT from GHN4-139471 (from November 1967)
2	**14344**	Fuel pump reprduction with dual polarity	1	All cars
3	**209946**	Rebuilt kit for positive earth cars with genuine SU fuel pumps	1	
3	**209947**	Rebuilt kit for negative earth cars with genuine SU fuel pumps	1	
4	**303198**	Body fuel pump	1	
5	**303199**	Cover Air bottle	1	
6	**312337**	Screw	4	
7	**312335**	Diaphragm spring	1	
8	**312336**	Spring cap	1	
9	**13430**	Rubber sealing ring	1	
10	**312331**	Diaphragm support	1	
11	**6390**	Diaphragm	1	
12	**312334**	Support plate	1	
13	**20531**	Gasket	1	
14	**754**	Banjo bolt	2	
15	**3053**	Fibre washer	4	
15	**208320**	Aluminium washer	4	Replaces fibre washer 3053
16	**12035**	Cork gasket	1	
17	**312333**	Side cover	1	
18	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
19	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
20	**212883**	Screw side cover fixing	1	
21	**2581**	Gasket	1	
22	**18240**	Filter	1	
23	**2277**	Sealing washer	3	
24	**203781**	Valve inlet and outlet	2	
25	**300129**	Valve cover	2	
26	**20076**	Clamp plate valve cover	1	
27	**14546**	Screw	2	
28	**327039**	Roller	11	
29	**14817**	Diaphragm with stem	1	Stem length: 2.3/8”
30	**327041**	Spring	1	
31	**311367**	Screw earthing	1	
32	**311366**	Locking washer	1	
33	**25390**	Spade connector	1	
34	**220220**	Screw coil housing to body	6	
35	**10323**	Coil housing	1	
36	**209945**	Contacts fuel pump	1	
37	**6387**	Spindle	1	
38	**201304**	Pedestal	1	
39	**22581**	Therminal screw	1	
40	**311366**	Locking washer	1	
41	**22583**	Plain washer	2	
42	**22582**	Nut	1	
43	**4024**	Condenser positive earth	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (to Oktober 1967)
43	**1216**	Condenser negative earth	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHN4-139471 (from November 1967)

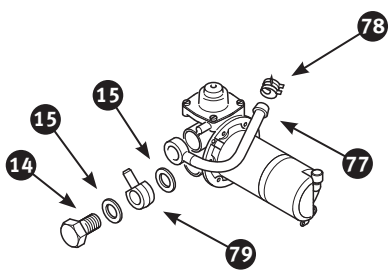
Roadster from GHN3-44438, all GT and all MGB-V8

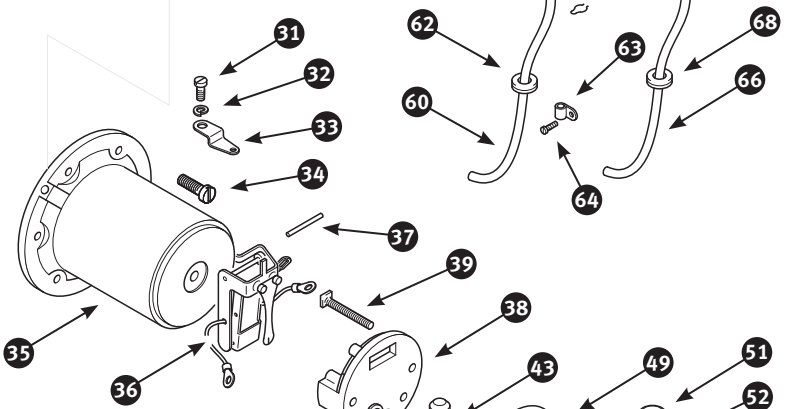


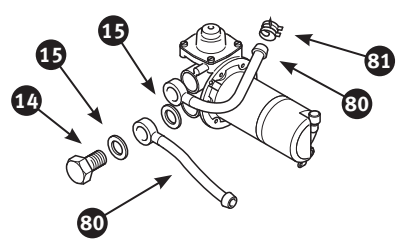




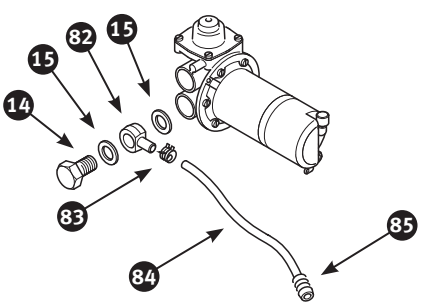




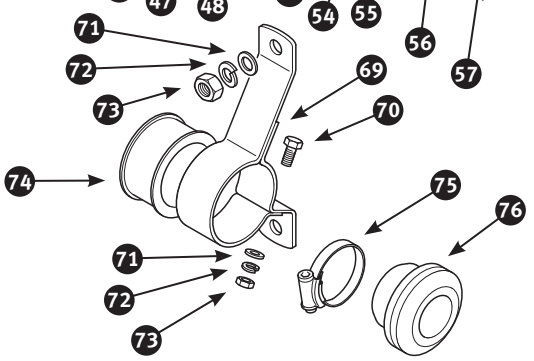










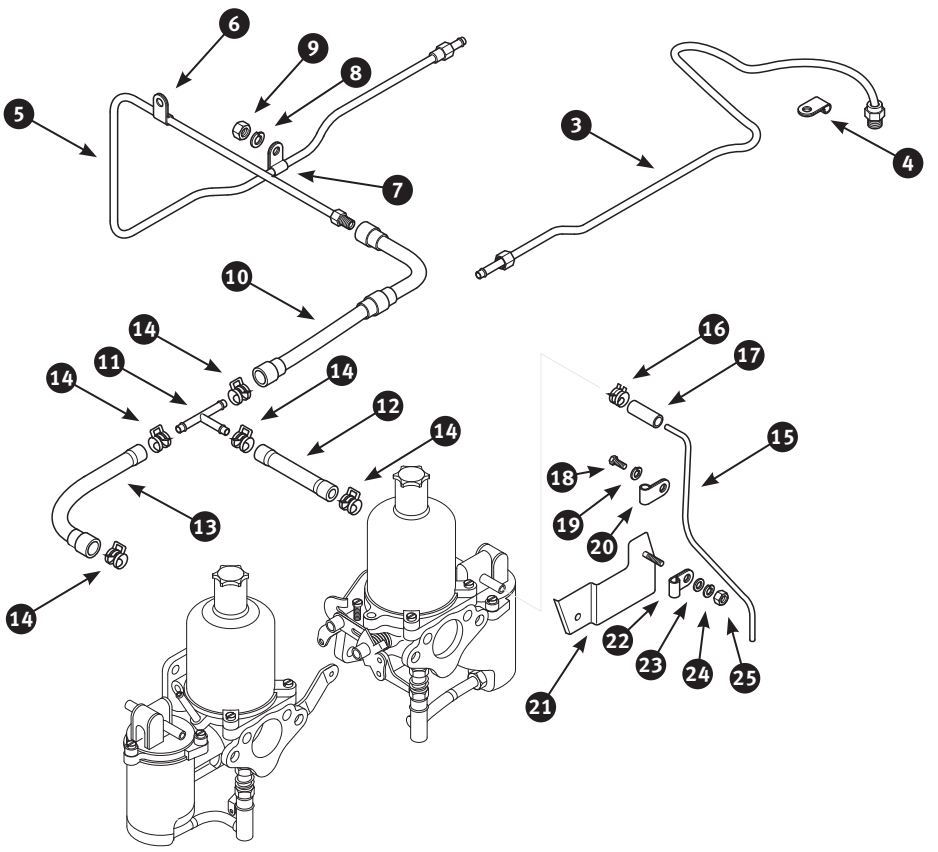


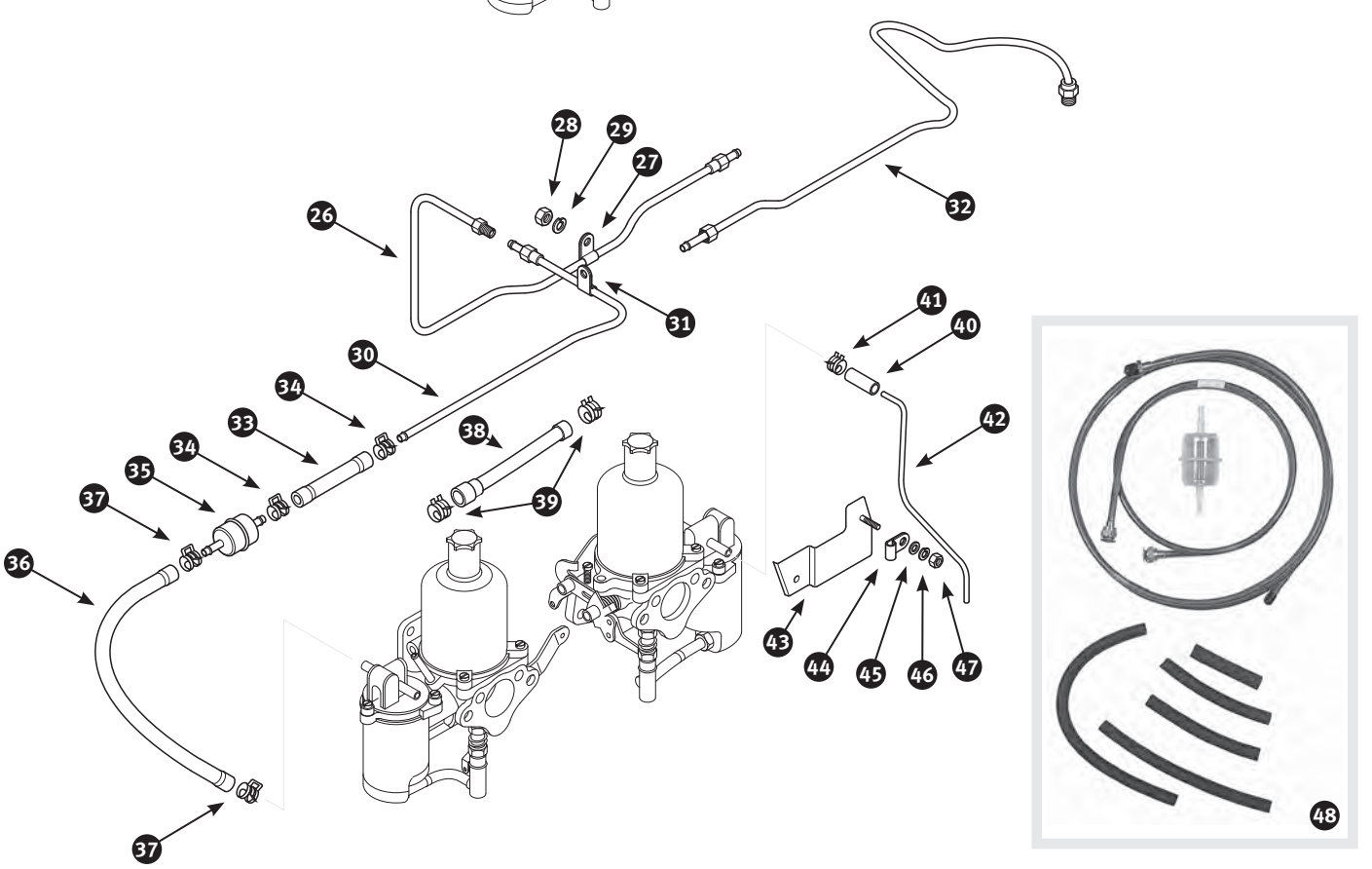
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	**4044**	Screw	1	
45	**22587**	Plain washer	1	
46	**324001**	Clip condenser	1	
47	**311366**	Locking washer	2	
48	**22580**	Screw pedestal to coil hosing	2	
49	**22585**	End cover	1	
50	**6391**	Vent valve	1	
51	**6392**	Breather for vent valve	1	
52	**6393**	Steel ball for vent valve	1	
53	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	1	
54	**25390**	Spade connector	1	
55	**6308**	Nut	1	
56	**311361**	Insulating sleeve	1	
57	**315579**	Terminal knob	1	
58	**311368**	Sealing band	1	
59	**21573**	Sticker on fuel pump 'SU'	1	
60	**205538**	Tubing, breather for fuel pump body	1	Supplied in metres
61	**205533**	'T' piece	1	
62	**15225**	Grommet breather tubing	1	
63	**7747**	Clip breather tubing	1	
64	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
65	**20466**	Retaining clip	1	
66	**205539**	Tubing air bottle breathing	1	Roadster from GHN4-140611, GT from GHD4-140611 (February 1968), Supplied in metres
67	**6605**	'T' piece breather tubing	1	Roadster from GHN4-140611, GT from GHD4-140611 (February 1968)
68	**15225**	Grommet breather tubing	1	
69	**6162**	Bracket fuel pump	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHN5-360069, V8 to G-D2D1-1955
70	**3295**	Screw	1	
71	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
72	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
73	**2828**	Nut	3	
74	**6161**	Mounting rubber fuel pump	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHN5-360069
75	**3493**	Hose clip fuel pump mounting	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, V8 from G-D2D1-1956
76	**291787**	Mounting rubber fuel pump	1	
77	**6204**	Fuel hose outlet - pipe to carburettor	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHN5-360069, V8 to G-D2D1-1955 (chrome bumper)
78	**5167**	Hose clip	1	
79	**1767**	Banjo connector inlet - fuel pipe to tank	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHN5-360069, V8 to G-D2D1-1955 (chrome bumper)
80	**6204**	Fuel hose inlet and outlet - pump to fuel pipe	2	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHN5-361001, V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (rubber bumper)
81	**5167**	Hose clip	2	
82	**214603**	Banjo connector fuel hose	2	Roadster from GHN5-415001, GT from GHN5-412301 (from August 1976)
83	**20671**	Hose clip	2	
84	**316730**	Fuel hose	1	Roadster from GHN5-415001, GT from GHN5-412301 (from August 1976), see chapter 21.8 for braides fuel hoses
85	**8099**	Clip for fuel hose	10	Roadster from GHN5-415001, GT from GHN5-412301 (from August 1976)
86	**14976**	Mitsuba Fuel pump electric	1	See chapter 21.8 for further information

Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646



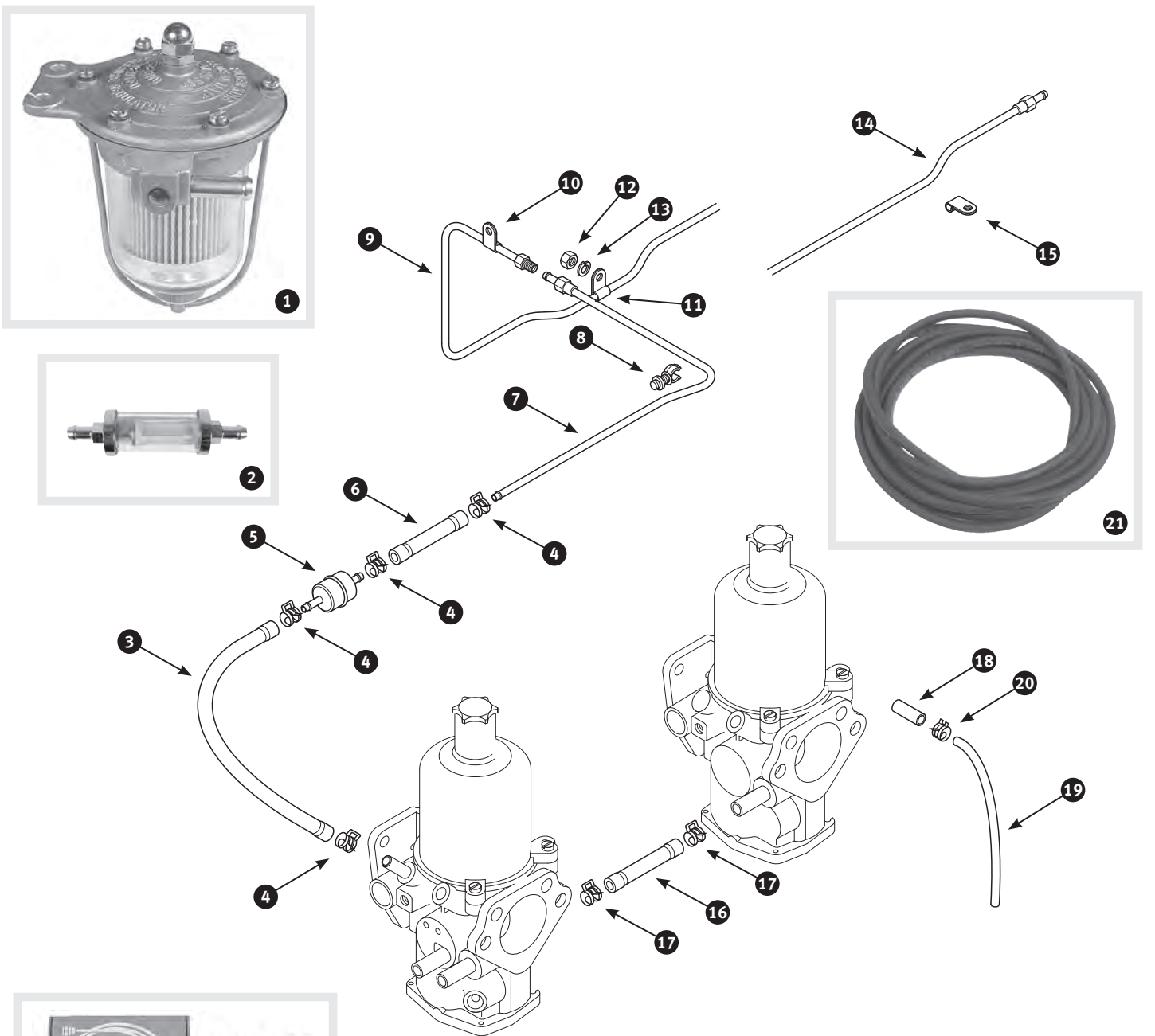






No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**15395**	Filter King Fuel regulator 85 mm specification	1	See chapter 21.8 for further information
2	**315876**	Fuel filter chrome plated.	1	
3	**15508**	Fuel pipe tank to pump	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
4	**18132**	Clip pipe to boot floor	1	
5	**18468**	Fuel pipe pump to bulkhead	1	
6	**11844**	Clip pipe to bulkhead.	1	
7	**18132**	Clip pipe to floor	3	
8	**212192**	Spring washer.	3	
9	**2828**	Nut	3	
10	**4160**	Fuel hose pipe to 'T' piece	1	
11	**8362**	'T' piece.	1	
12	**204951**	Fuel hose 'T' piece to rear carburettor	1	
13	**16155**	Fuel hose 'T' piece to front carburettor	1	
14	**5167**	Hose clip	5	
15	**9086**	Copper pipe carburettor overflow - per meter	1	
16	**9355**	Hose clip	4	
17	**4850**	Fuel hose to carburettor	2	
18	**7891**	Screw overflow pipe retaining	1	Roadster to GHN3-34079
19	**212192**	Spring washer.	1	
20	**7748**	Clip	1	
21	**18470**	Bracket overflow pipe	1	Roadster from GHN3-34080 to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
22	**297789**	Clip	1	
23	**212189**	Plain washer.	1	
24	**212192**	Spring washer.	1	
25	**215477**	Nut	1	
26	**18468**	Fuel pipe pump to bulkhead	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841) (October 1969
27	**18132**	Clip pipe to floor	3	
28	**2828**	Nut	3	
29	**212192**	Spring washer.	3	
30	**307557**	Fuel pipe bulkhead to carburettor	1	
31	**11844**	Clip pipe to bulkhead.	1	
32	**15508**	Fuel pipe tank to pump	1	
33	**204951**	Fuel hose	1	
34	**5167**	Hose clip	2	
35	**211497**	Fuel filter	1	
36	**2855**	Fuel hose to front carburettor	1	
37	**5167**	Hose clip	2	
38	**2866**	Fuel hose front to rear carburettor	1	
39	**5167**	Hose clip	2	
40	**4850**	Fuel hose to carburettor	2	
41	**9355**	Hose clip	4	
42	**9086**	Copper pipe carburettor overflow - per meter	2	
43	**18470**	Bracket overflow pipe	1	
44	**297789**	Clip	1	
45	**212189**	Plain washer.	1	
46	**212192**	Spring washer.	1	
47	**215477**	Nut	1	
48	**14896**	Fuel pipe kit	1	

Roadster from GHN5-258001, GT from GHD5-258004, MGB V8



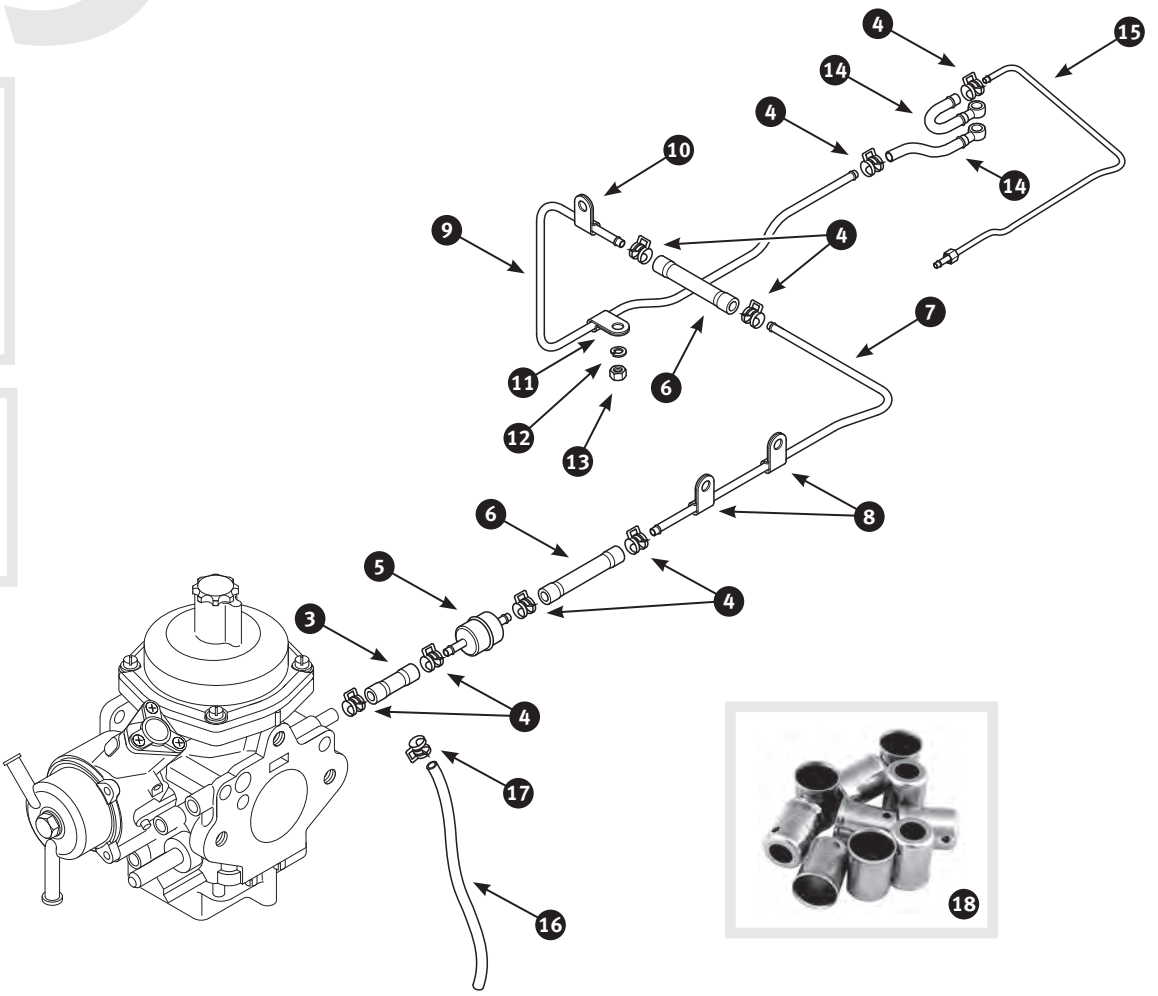
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**15395**	Filter King Fuel regulator 85 mm specification	1	See chapter 21.8 for further information
2	**315876**	Fuel filter chrome plated	1	
3	**2855**	Fuel hose to front carburettor	1	1800
3	**2866**	Fuel hose to L/H carburettor	1	V8
4	**8100**	Clip fuel hose	4	
5	**211497**	Fuel filter	1	
6	**204951**	Fuel hose	1	
7	**307557**	Fuel pipe bulkhead to filter	1	
8	**3794**	Clip pipe to bulkhead	1	1976 on
9	**18468**	Fuel pipe pump to bulkhead	1	
10	**11844**	Clip pipe to bulkhead	1	
11	**18132**	Clip pipe to floor	3	
12	**2828**	Nut	3	
13	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
14	**15508**	Fuel pipe tank to pump	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHN5-412300 (August 1976)
14	**9087**	Fuel pipe tank to pump	1	Roadster from GHN5-415001, GT from GHN5-412301 (August 1976)
15	**18132**	Clip pipe to floor	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHN5-412300 (August 1976)
16	**18471**	Fuel hose front to rear carburettor	1	1800
16	**5256**	Fuel hose between carburettors	1	V8
17	**8099**	Clip for fuel hose	2	
18	**4850**	Fuel hose to carburettor	2	1800
19	**9086**	Copper pipe carburettor overflow - per meter	1	1800
20	**9355**	Hose clip	4	
21	**9098**	Fuel hose cotton braided, supplied in metres	1	V8 - alternative for all 1800 engines
22	**14898**	Fuel pipe kit	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHN5-412300 (August 1976), MGB-V8
23	**14897**	Fuel pipe kit	1	Roadster from GHN5-415001, GT from GHN5-412301 (August 1976)

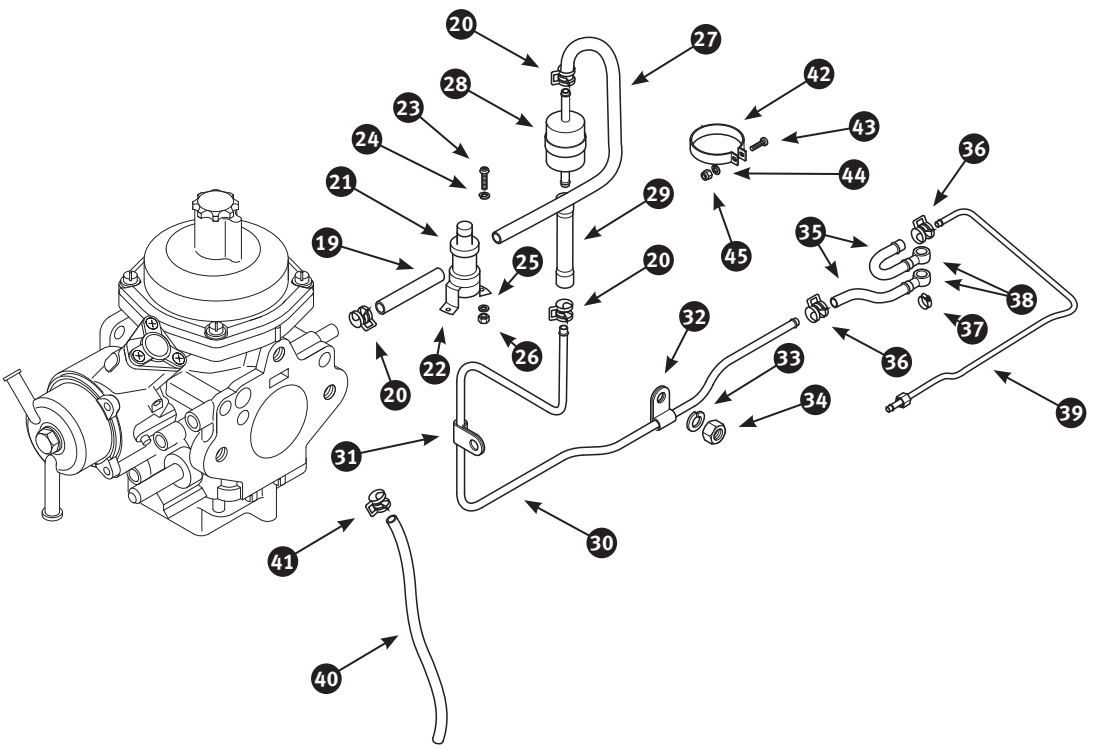


Roadster from GHN5-368082



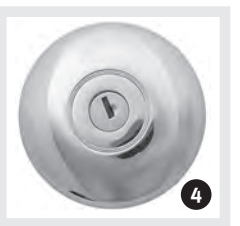


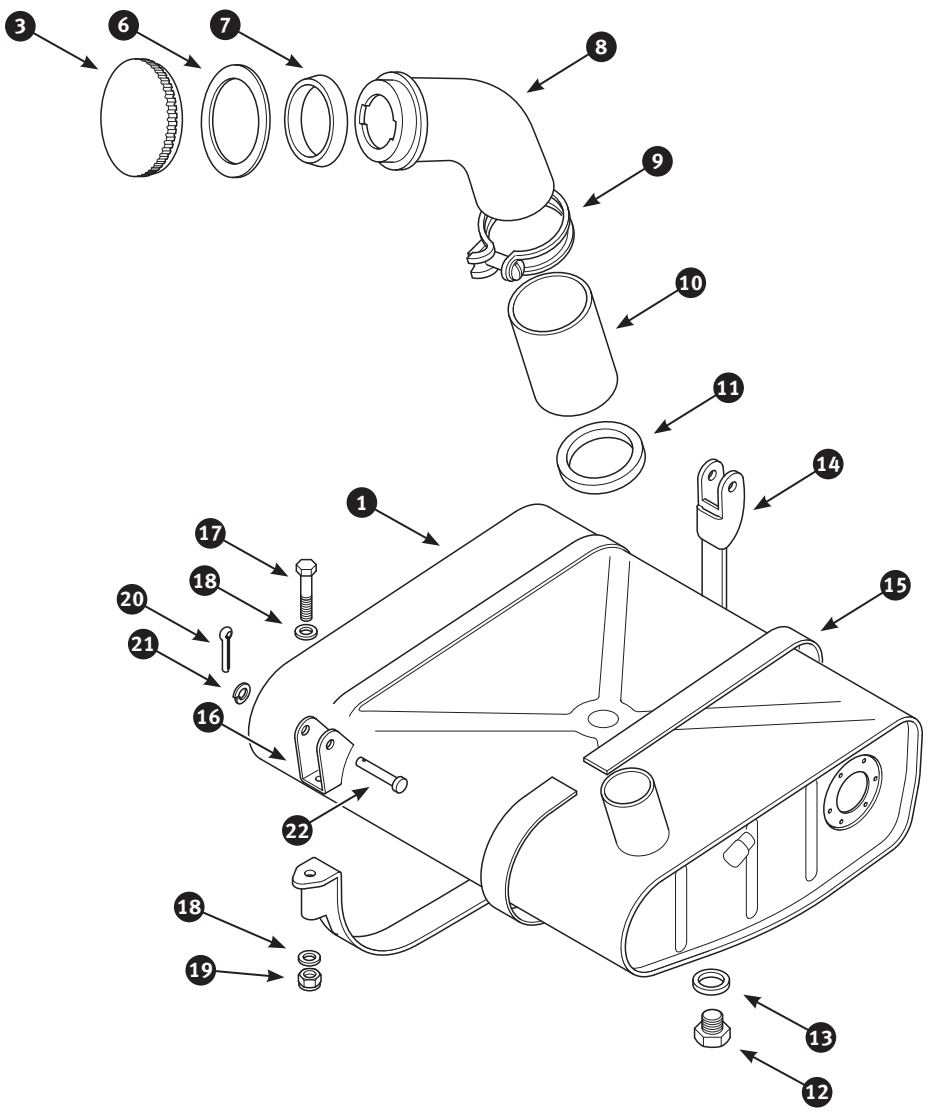


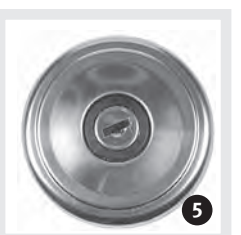


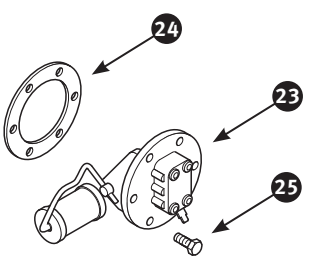
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**325363**	Filter King Fuel regulator 85 mm specification	1	See chapter 21.8 for further information
2	**315875**	Fuel filter	1	
3	**12746**	Fuel hose to carburettor	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000 (August 1976)
4	**5167**	Hose clip	8	
5	**211497**	Fuel filter	1	
6	**5256**	Fuel hose	2	
7	**13636**	Fuel pipe bulkhead to fuel filter	1	
8	**18132**	Clip pipe to inner wing	2	
9	**291800**	Fuel pipe pump to bulkhead	1	
10	**7751**	Clip pipe to heater	1	
11	**18132**	Clip pipe to floor	3	
12	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
13	**2828**	Nut	3	
14	**6204**	Fuel hose inlet and outlet - pump to fuel pipe	2	
15	**15508**	Fuel pipe tank to pump	1	
16	**9098**	Fuel hose carburettor overflow	1	
17	**5167**	Hose clip	1	
18	**316735**	Metall cap for fuel hoses	0	Quantity as required
19	**12746**	Fuel hose to carburettor	1	Roadster from GHN5-415001 (August 1976)
20	**10214**	Hose clip	6	
21	**5686**	Fuel cut off valve	1	
22	**6835**	Clamp plate fuel cut of valve	1	
23	**214337**	Panhead screw	4	
24	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
25	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
26	**2948**	Nut cut off valve to clamp plate	1	
27	**12746**	Fuel hose fuel filter to cut off valve	1	
28	**211497**	Fuel filter	1	
29	**5256**	Fuel hose pipe to filter	1	
30	**291800**	Fuel pipe pump to bulkhead	1	
31	**11844**	Clip pipe to bulkhead	1	
32	**18132**	Clip pipe to floor	3	
33	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
34	**2828**	Nut	3	
35	**316730**	Fuel hose pipe to pump	1	Roadster from GHN5-415001 (August 1976), for braides fuel hoses see chapter 21.8
36	**8099**	Clip	2	Roadster from GHN5-415001 (August 1976)
37	**20671**	Hose clip	2	
38	**214603**	Banjo connector fuel hose	2	
39	**9087**	Fuel pipe tank to pump	1	
40	**9098**	Fuel hose carburettor overflow	1	
41	**5167**	Hose clip	1	
42	**5605**	Clip original fuel filter	1	
43	**7769**	Panhead screw	1	
44	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
45	**2948**	Nut	1	

Roadster to GHN3-56742









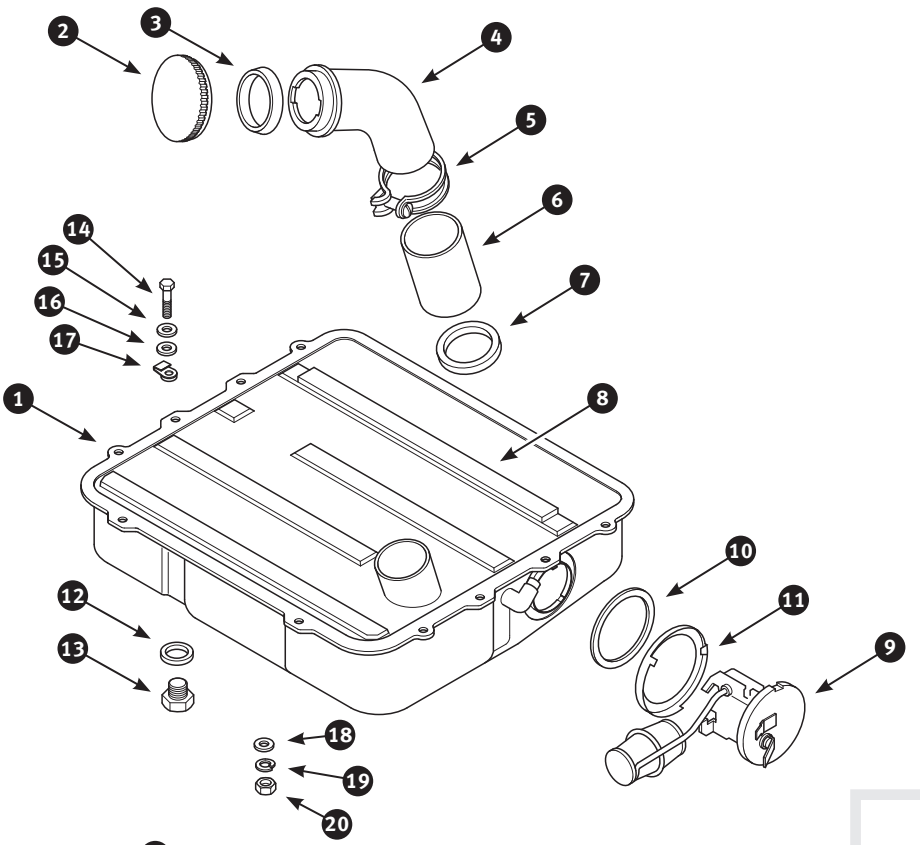


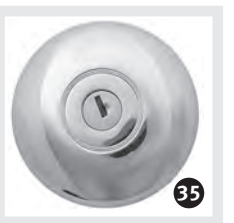
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**15716**	Fuel tank mild steel	1	
2	**319627**	Fuel tank stainless steel	1	
3	**203143**	Filler cap chromed	1	
4	**19704**	Filler cap chromed - locking	1	
5	**1085**	Filler cap chromed - locking	1	
6	**214971**	Filler cap seal	1	
7	**4116**	Ferrule filler neck to chassis	1	
8	**5357**	Filler neck	1	
9	**20318**	Hose clip	2	
10	**201408**	Hose	1	
11	**6207**	Ferrule filler neck to boot floor	1	
12	**204219**	Blanking plug fuel tank	1	
13	**206890**	Copper washer	1	
14	**17732**	Mounting strap fuel tank	2	
15	**22490**	Packing strip fuel tank	2	
16	**18460**	Mounting strap hanger	2	
17	**6517**	Bolt	2	
18	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
19	**3786**	Steel nut self locking	2	
20	**7465**	Split pin	2	
21	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
22	**7133**	Clevis pin	2	
23	**17952**	Fuel sender unit new	1	} When Jaeger fuel gauge to GHN3-47466 (October 1964)
23	**6574**	Fuel sender unit exchange	1	} When Smiths fuel gauge from GHN3-47467 (October 1964)
24	**8695**	Cork gasket fuel sender unit	1	
25	**9189**	Screw fuel sender unit retaining	6	

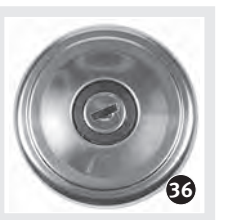


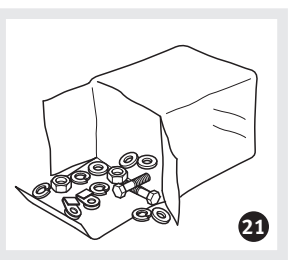
349254 Engine cleaner
500 ml handsprayer, it departs fast and thorough dirt, oil, fat and resin in the whole area of the engine

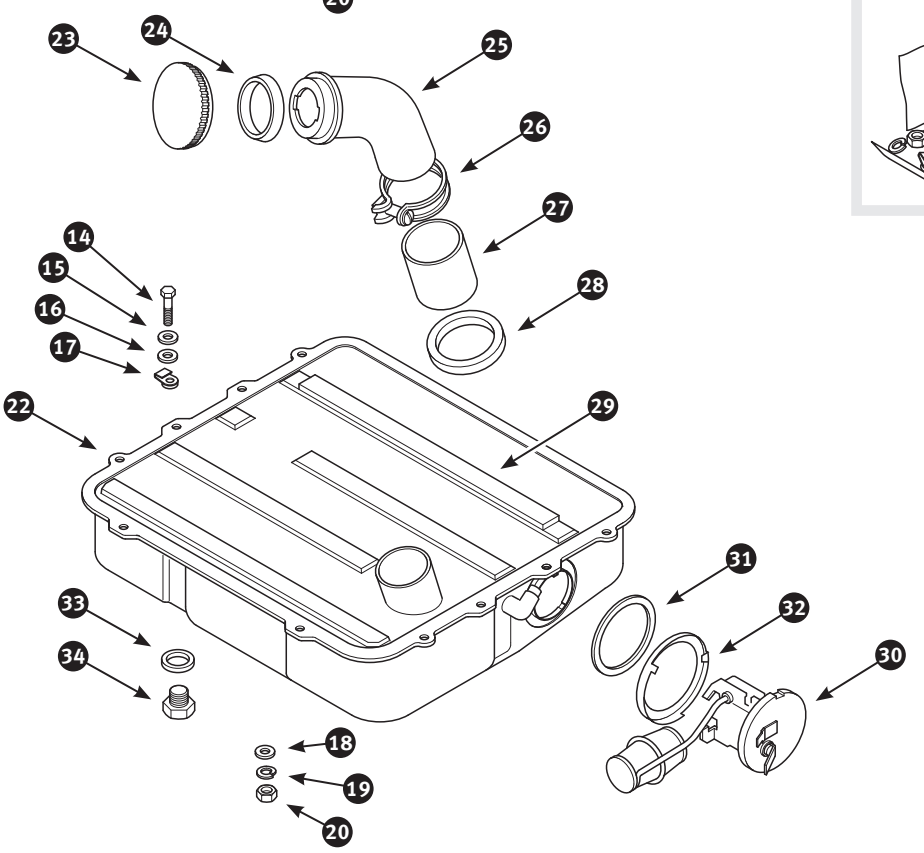
Roadster from GHN3-56743 to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-415000, MGB V8

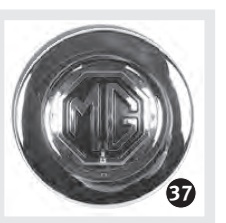






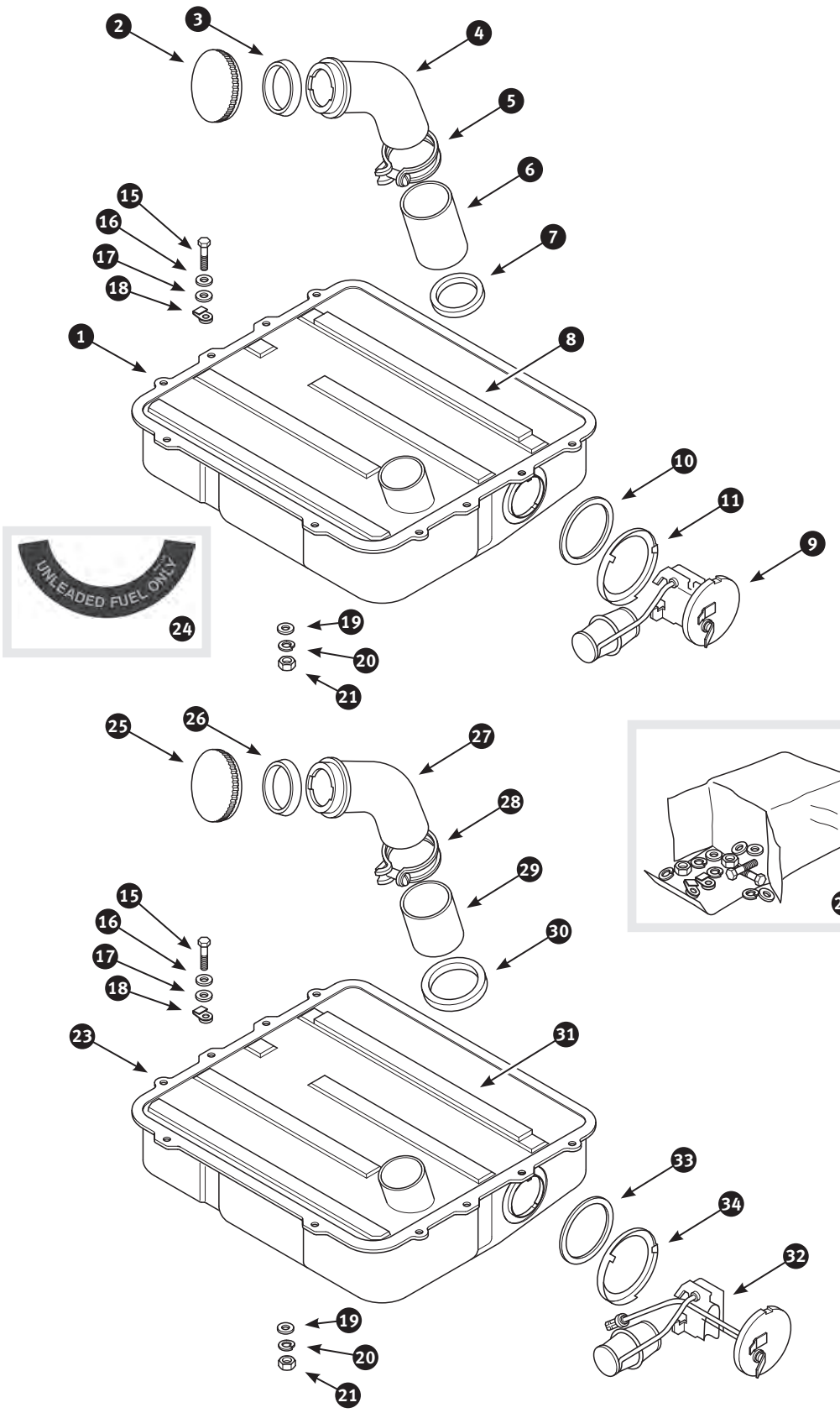


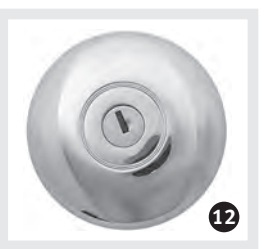


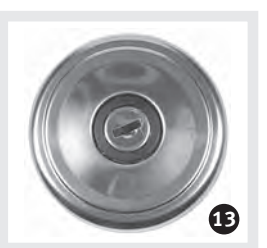


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12144**	Fuel tank mild steel	1	USA and Canada to October 1969, all other models to August 1976
1	**12727**	Fuel tank stainless steel	1	USA and Canada to October 1969, all other models to August 1976, Fuel tank comes without connection for return pipe
2	**203143**	Filler cap chromed	1	USA and Canada to October 1969, all other models to August 1976
3	**4116**	Ferrule filler neck to chassis	1	
4	**5357**	Filler neck	1	
5	**20318**	Hose clip	2	
6	**201408**	Hose filler neck	1	
7	**6207**	Ferrule filler neck to boot floor	1	
8	**6206**	Packing strip fuel tank	4	
9	**743**	Fuel sender unit	1	USA and Canada October 1969 on - Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841
10	**747**	Sealing ring fuel sender unit	1	USA and Canada to October 1969, all other models to August 1976
11	**4156**	Locking ring fuel sender unit	1	
12	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
13	**6356**	Blanking plug fuel tank	1	
14	**7893**	Screw fuel tank retaining	5	
15	**3241**	Plain washer large	4	
15	**212193**	Plain washer small	1	
16	**6222**	Fibre washer large	4	
16	**8706**	Fibre washer small	1	
17	**5144**	Captive nut fuel tank retaining	5	
18	**3241**	Plain washer	4	
19	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
20	**2303**	Nut	4	
21	**214827**	Fuel tank fitting kit including fibre washers	1	
21	**214826**	Fuel tank fitting kit excluding fibre washers	1	
22	**12714**	Fuel tank mild steel, with connection for return pipe	1	USA and Canada October 1969 on - Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841, Alternative is fuel tank 12144 useable. Please note: Tank 12144 comes without connection for return pipe
22	**12727**	Fuel tank stainless steel	1	USA and Canada October 1969 on - Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841
23	**3056**	Filler cap chromed	1	
24	**4116**	Ferrule filler neck to chassis	1	
25	**202861**	Filler neck	1	
26	**20318**	Hose clip	2	
27	**201408**	Hose	1	
28	**6207**	Ferrule filler neck	1	
29	**6206**	Packing strip	4	
30	**743**	Fuel sender unit	1	
31	**747**	Sealing ring fuel sender unit	1	
32	**4156**	Locking ring fuel sender unit	1	
33	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
34	**6356**	Blanking plug fuel tank	1	
35	**19704**	Filler cap chromed - locking	1	USA and Canada to October 1969, all other models to August 1976
36	**1085**	Filler cap chromed - locking	1	
37	**20871**	Filler cap chromed - locking	1	USA and Canada October 1969 on - Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841

Roadster from GHN5-415001, GT from GHD5-415001

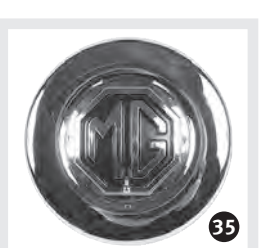






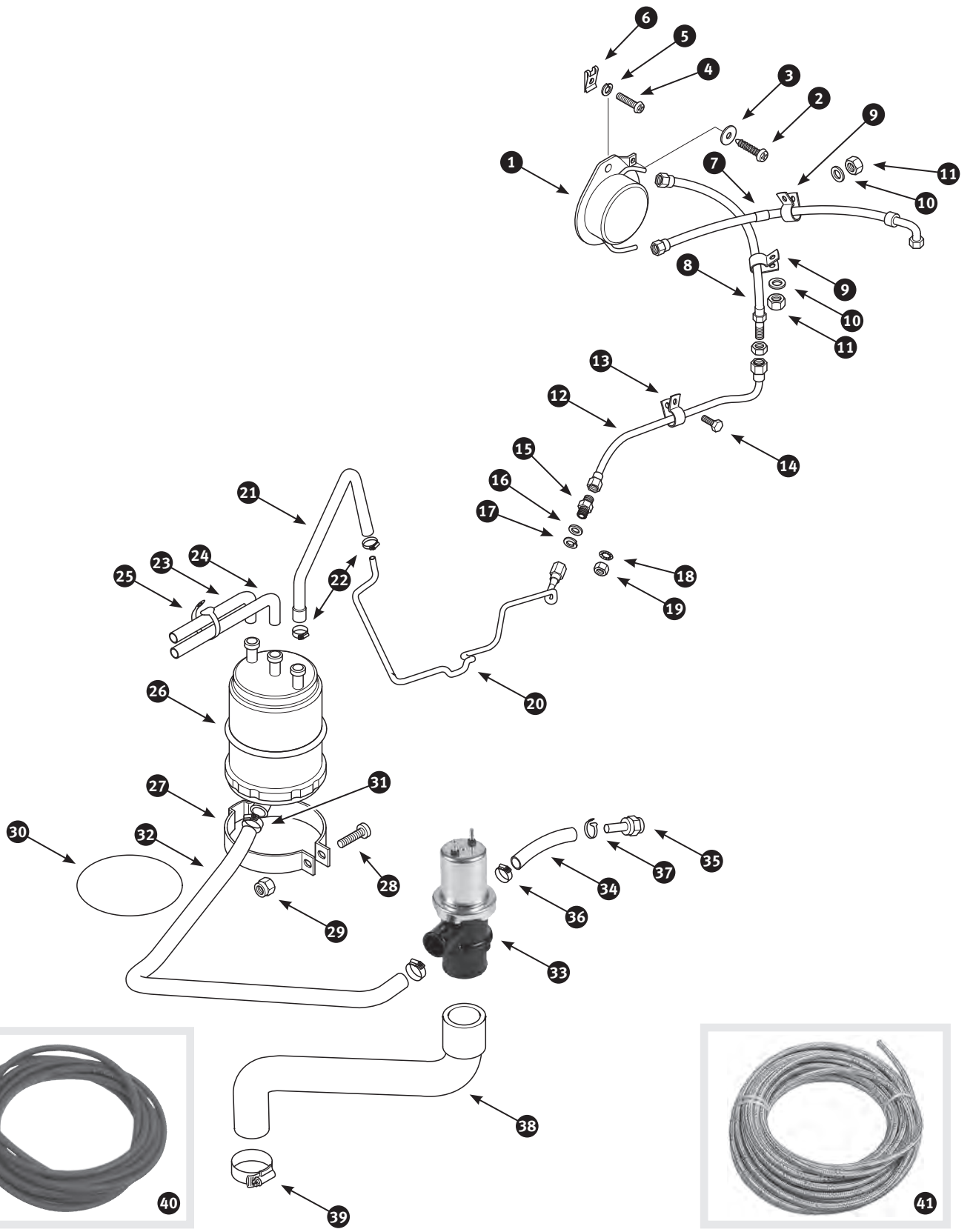




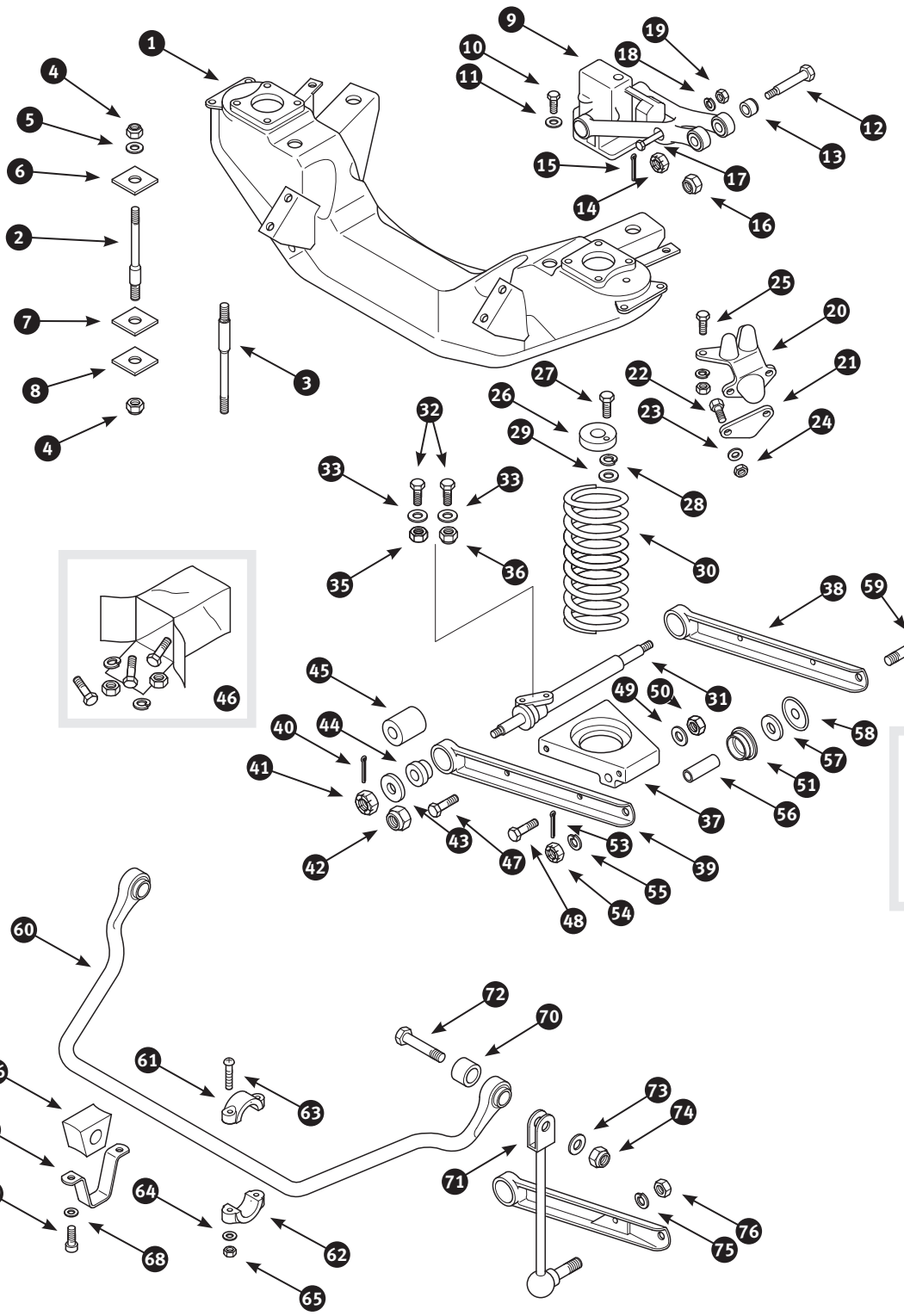


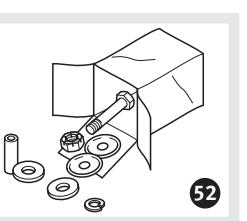
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**215117**	Fuel tank mild steel	1	
1	**13394**	Fuel tank stainless steel	1	
2	**203143**	Filler cap chromed	1	
3	**4116**	Ferrule filler neck to chassis	1	
4	**5357**	Filler neck	1	
5	**20318**	Hose clip	2	
6	**291140**	Hose filler neck	1	
7	**6207**	Ferrule filler neck to boot floor	1	Not USA and Canada
8	**6206**	Packing strip fuel tank	4	
9	**5785**	Fuel sender unit	1	
10	**747**	Sealing ring fuel sender unit	1	
11	**4156**	Locking ring fuel sender unit	1	
12	**19704**	Filler cap chromed - locking	1	
13	**1085**	Filler cap chromed - locking	1	
14	**19703**	Filler cap black - locking	1	
15	**7893**	Screw fuel tank retaining	5	
16	**6222**	Fibre washer large	4	
16	**8706**	Fibre washer small	1	
17	**3241**	Plain washer large	4	
17	**212193**	Plain washer small	1	
18	**5144**	Captive nut fuel tank retaining	5	
19	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
20	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
21	**2303**	Nut fuel tank retaining	4	
22	**214827**	Fuel tank fitting kit including fibre washers	1	
22	**214826**	Fuel tank fitting kit excluding fibre washers	1	
23	**7737**	Fuel tank mild steel	1	
23	**294814**	Fuel tank stainless steel	1	
24	**14438**	Sticker on rear panel ‘Unleaded fuel only’	1	
25	**3056**	Filler cap chromed	1	
26	**4116**	Ferrule filler neck to chassis	1	
27	**202861**	Filler neck	1	
28	**20318**	Hose clip	2	USA and Canada only
29	**291140**	Hose filler neck	1	
30	**6207**	Ferrule filler neck to boot floor	1	
31	**6206**	Packing strip fuel tank	4	
32	**8166**	Fuel sender unit	1	
33	**747**	Sealing ring fuel sender unit	1	
34	**4156**	Locking ring fuel sender unit	1	
35	**20871**	Filler cap chromed - locking	1	

Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**13887**	Vapor separator screw fittings	1	Roadster to GHN5-360300, GT to GHD5-361000 (September 1974)
1	**6793**	Vapor separator push on fittings	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
2	**3821**	Self tapping screw tank to wing valance	1	
3	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
4	**19369**	Panhead screw tank to bracket	1	
5	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
6	**7758**	Spire nut	1	
7	**316044**	Hose vapor separator to fuel tank	1	Roadster to GHN5-360300, GT to GHD5-361000 (September 1974)
8	**18459**	Hose separator to carbon cannister	1	
7	**6792**	Hose vapor separator to fuel tank	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
8	**12850**	Hose separator to carbon cannister	1	
9	**7751**	Clip	2	
10	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
11	**2948**	Nut	2	
12	**18458**	Fuel pipe	1	
13	**4249**	Clip	1	
14	**7885**	Screw	1	
14	**10438**	Inline connector	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, all GT (August 1976)
16	**7794**	Plain washer	1	
17	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
18	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	1	Roadster from GHN5-415001 (August 1976)
19	**7656**	Nut	1	
20	**6289**	Fuel pipe	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, all GT (August 1976)
20	**18458**	Fuel pipe	1	Roadster from GHN5-415001 (August 1976)
21	**12746**	Fuel hose pipe to carbon cannister	1	
22	**9355**	Hose clip	6	
23	**6671**	Hose cannister to rocker cover	1	
24	**9938**	Hose cannister to carburettor	1	
25	**8444**	Cable strap	4	
26	**201445**	Carbon cannister	1	Roadster from GHN5-447001 - 2 required
27	**15208**	Strap cannister	2	
28	**19369**	Panhead screw	1	
29	**3783**	Nyloc nut	1	
30	**26668**	Foam pad	1	
31	**208944**	Hose clip	2	
32	**298976**	Hose cannister breather	1	Roadster to GHN5-294250, GT to GHD5-296000 (August 1972)
32	**6794**	Hose cannister to anti run-on valve	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001 (August 1972)
33	**8404**	Anti run-on valve	1	
34	**18457**	Hose anti run-on valve to manifold	1	
35	**8405**	Adaptor hose to manifold	1	
36	**9355**	Hose clip	2	
37	**8444**	Cable strap	2	
38	**6838**	Hose anti run-on valve to atmosphere	1	
39	**208949**	Hose clip	1	
40	**9098**	Fuel hose 1/4", cotton braided	1	Supplied in metres
41	**316732**	Fuel hose 1/4", stainless steel braided	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
35
36
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76


52


Castrol
FORK OIL
77


6

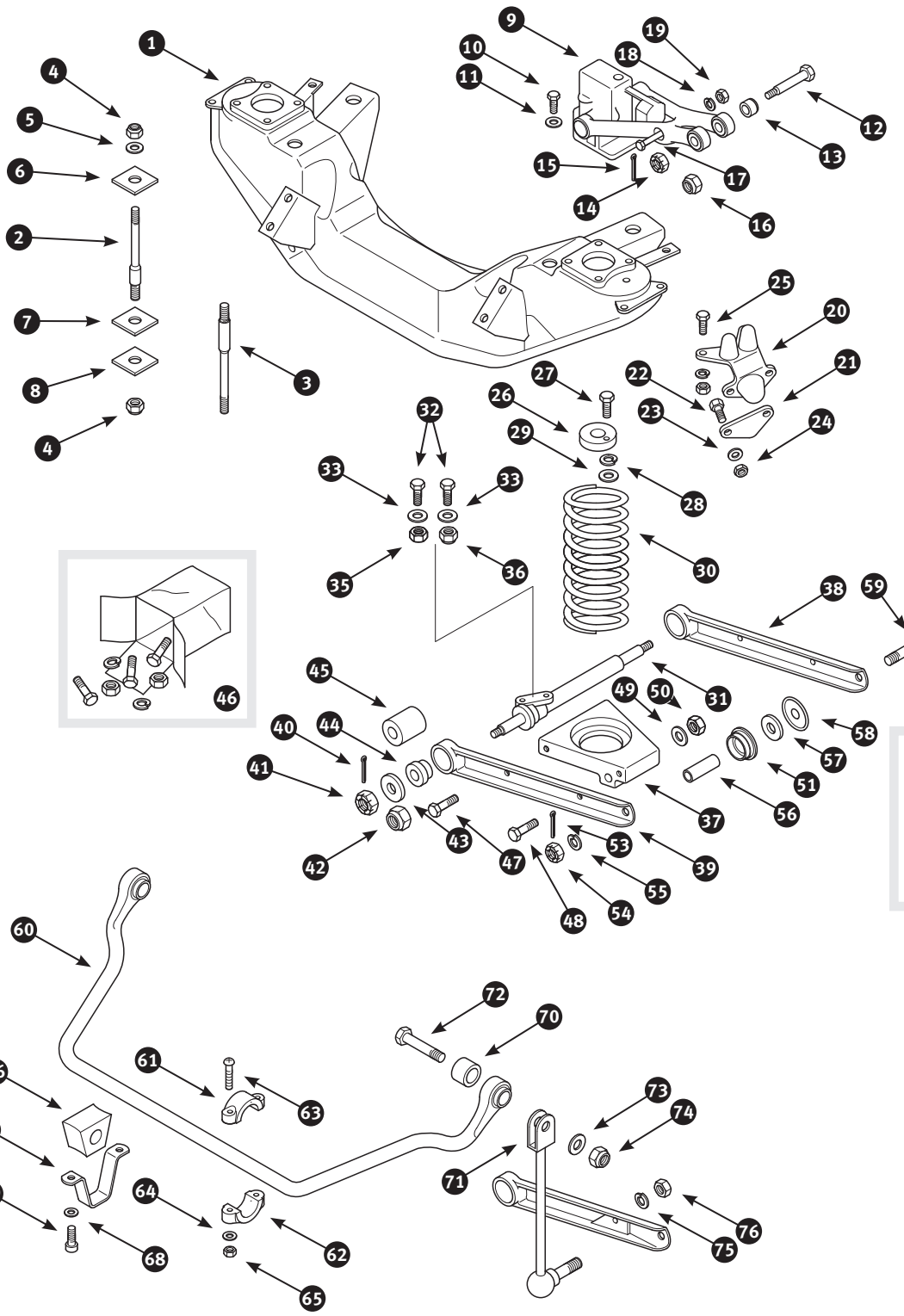

7

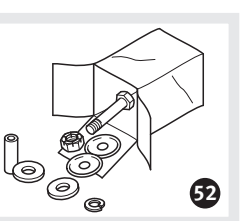

13


45


66

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**309928**	Crossmember new item	1	Chrome bumper - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)
1	**316681**	Crossmember used item	1	
1	**291755**	Crossmember LHD - new item	1	Rubber bumper - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974), MGB V8
1	**309930**	Crossmember LHD - used item	1	
1	**291346**	Crossmember RHD - new item	1	
1	**3065**	Crossmember RHD - used item	1	
2	**6129**	Bolt crossmember to body	4	Chrome bumper - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)
2	**6129**	Bolt crossmember to body	2	Rubber bumper - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974), MGB V8
3	**5459**	Bolt crossmember to body	2	
4	**4662**	Steel nut	8	
5	**212197**	Plain washer	4	
6	**3884**	Rubber pad crossmember, upper	4	
6	**312790**	Polyurethane pad crossmember, upper	4	Replaces rubber pad
7	**4073**	Rubber pad crossmember, lower	4	
7	**312788**	Polyurethane pad crossmember, lower	4	Replaces rubber pad
8	**6130**	Clamp plate crossmember, lower	4	
9	**7509**	Shock absorber new item	2	See chapter 21.12 for telescopic damper conversions
9	**3901**	Shock absorber exchange	2	
10	**9195**	Bolt shock absorber mounting	8	
10	**6952**	Bolt shock absorber mounting	8	Rubber bumper - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974), MGB V8
11	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
12	**1140**	Fulcrum pin shock absorber to top trunnion	2	
13	**1182**	Rubber bush shock absorber - original specification	4	
13	**1133**	Rubber bush shock absorber - reproduction	4	
13	**312793**	Polyurethane bush shock absorber	2	Replaces rubber bush
14	**4834**	Slotted nut	2	
15	**3269**	Split pin	2	
16	**201391**	Steel nut self locking	2	Replaces slotted nut
17	**205324**	Bolt top arm	2	
18	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
19	**3073**	Nut	2	
20	**697**	Rebound buffer	2	
21	**4654**	Spacer block	2	
22	**7893**	Screw	4	
23	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
24	**2303**	Nut	8	
25	**3381**	Bolt	4	
26	**18207**	Spring spigot	2	
27	**3295**	Screw	4	
28	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
29	**2828**	Nut	4	
30	**2996**	Coil spring	2	Roadster from GHN5-293446 (August 1972)
30	**2294**	Coil spring	2	
30	**4271**	Coil spring	2	GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
30	**2294**	Coil spring	2	
31	**4640**	Pivot wishbone inner	2	
32	**5737**	Bolt pivot to crossmember	8	
33	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
35	**3073**	Nut inner bolt	4	
36	**3788**	Steel nut slef locking, outer bolt	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
35
36
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76


52


Castrol
FORKOIL
77


6

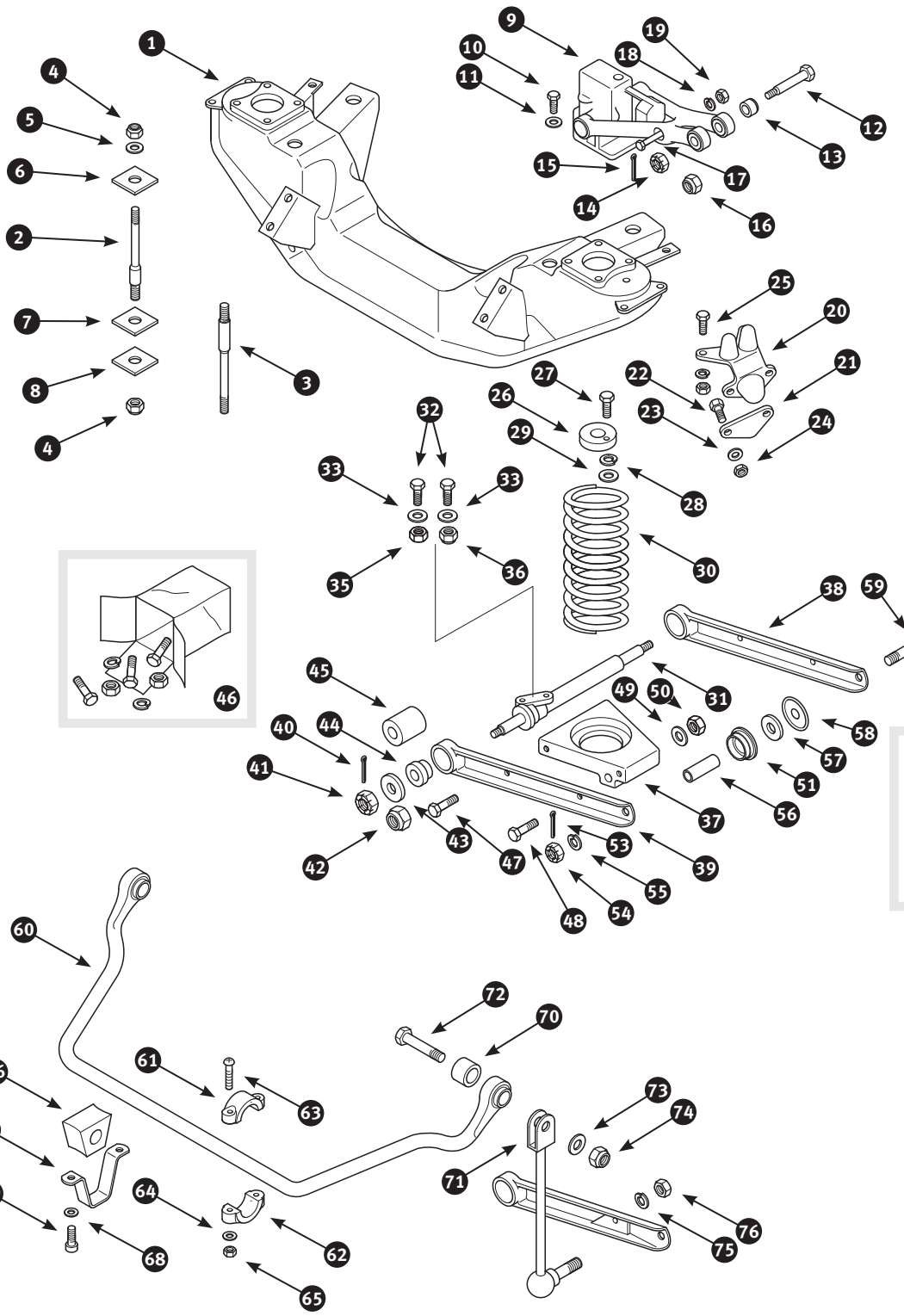

7


13


45


66

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	**672**	Spring seat	2	
38	**553**	Wishbone rear	2	
39	**553**	Wishbone front	2	No anti roll bar fitted
39	**674**	Wishbone front L/H	1	When anti roll bar fitted
39	**673**	Wishbone front R/H	1	When anti roll bar fitted
40	**7466**	Split pin	4	
41	**1998**	Slotted nut	4	
42	**4662**	Steel nut self locking	4	Alternative to slottet nut and split pin
43	**26162**	Locating washer wishbone pivot	4	
44	**725**	Rubber bush wishbone inner	8	
45	**809**	Rubber bush wishbone inner, reinforced	4	Standard at MGB V8, replaces wishbone bush 725
45	**313502**	Polyurethane bush wishbone inner, reinforced	4	Replaces wishbone bushes 725 and 809
46	**15402**	Spring seat fitting kit	1	Contents illustrations 47 to 50
47	**2826**	Screw Spring seat to wishbone - inner	4	
48	**7894**	Screw Spring seat to wishbone - outer	2	Quantity of 4 when anti roll bar is not fitted
49	**212194**	Spring washer	2	Quantity of 4 when anti roll bar is not fitted
50	**2303**	Nut	2	Quantity of 4 when anti roll bar is not fitted
51	**552**	Dust seal	4	
52	**16190**	Pin kit wishbone outer	2	Contains ill. 53 to 59
53	**7466**	Split pin	2	
54	**7728**	Slotted nut	2	
55	**7461**	Spring washer	2	
56	**816**	Distance tube	2	
57	**2246**	Thrust washer	4	
58	**2158**	Support washer	4	
59	**667**	Bolt wishbone to king pin	2	
60	**291587**	Anti roll bar 9/16”	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169 (November 1967 to September 1974), T from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976), MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
61	**4826**	Locating bracket upper - 9/16”	2	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169 (November 1967 to September 1974), T from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976), MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
62	**4826**	Locating bracket lower - 9/16”	2	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169 (November 1967 to September 1974), T from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976), MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
63	**214337**	Panhead screw	4	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169 (November 1967 to September 1974), T from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976), MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
64	**212190**	Spring washer	4	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169 (November 1967 to September 1974), T from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976), MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
65	**215477**	Nut	4	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169 (November 1967 to September 1974), T from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976), MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
66	**19538**	Rubber bush 9/16”	2	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169 (November 1967 to September 1974), T from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976), MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
66	**317889**	Polyurethane bush 9/16”	2	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169 (November 1967 to September 1974), T from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976), MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
60	**6720**	Anti roll bar 5/8”	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976), GT to 360069 (September 1974) and from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
61	**4826**	Locating bracket upper - 5/8”	2	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976), GT to 360069 (September 1974) and from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
62	**4826**	Locating bracket lower - 5/8”	2	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976), GT to 360069 (September 1974) and from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
63	**7772**	Panhead screw	4	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976), GT to 360069 (September 1974) and from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
64	**212190**	Spring washer	4	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976), GT to 360069 (September 1974) and from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
65	**215477**	Nut	4	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976), GT to 360069 (September 1974) and from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
66	**1853**	Rubber bush 5/8”	2	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976), GT to 360069 (September 1974) and from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
66	**318449**	Polyurethane bush 5/8”	2	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976), GT to 360069 (September 1974) and from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
60	**296166**	Anti roll bar 3/4”	1	Optional. See chapter 21.12 for further anti roll bars
61	**18492**	Locating bracket upper - 3/4”	2	Optional. See chapter 21.12 for further anti roll bars
62	**18493**	Locating bracket lower - 3/4”	2	Optional. See chapter 21.12 for further anti roll bars
63	**7772**	Panhead screw	4	Optional. See chapter 21.12 for further anti roll bars
64	**212190**	Spring washer	4	Optional. See chapter 21.12 for further anti roll bars
66	**2058**	Rubber bush 3/4”	2	Optional. See chapter 21.12 for further anti roll bars
66	**317891**	Polyurethane bush 3/4”	2	Optional. See chapter 21.12 for further anti roll bars
67	**3041**	Mounting bracket anti roll bar bush	2	
68	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
69	**7894**	Screw	4	
70	**1854**	Eye bush anti roll bar	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
35
36
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76


Castrol
FORK OIL
77


6


7


13

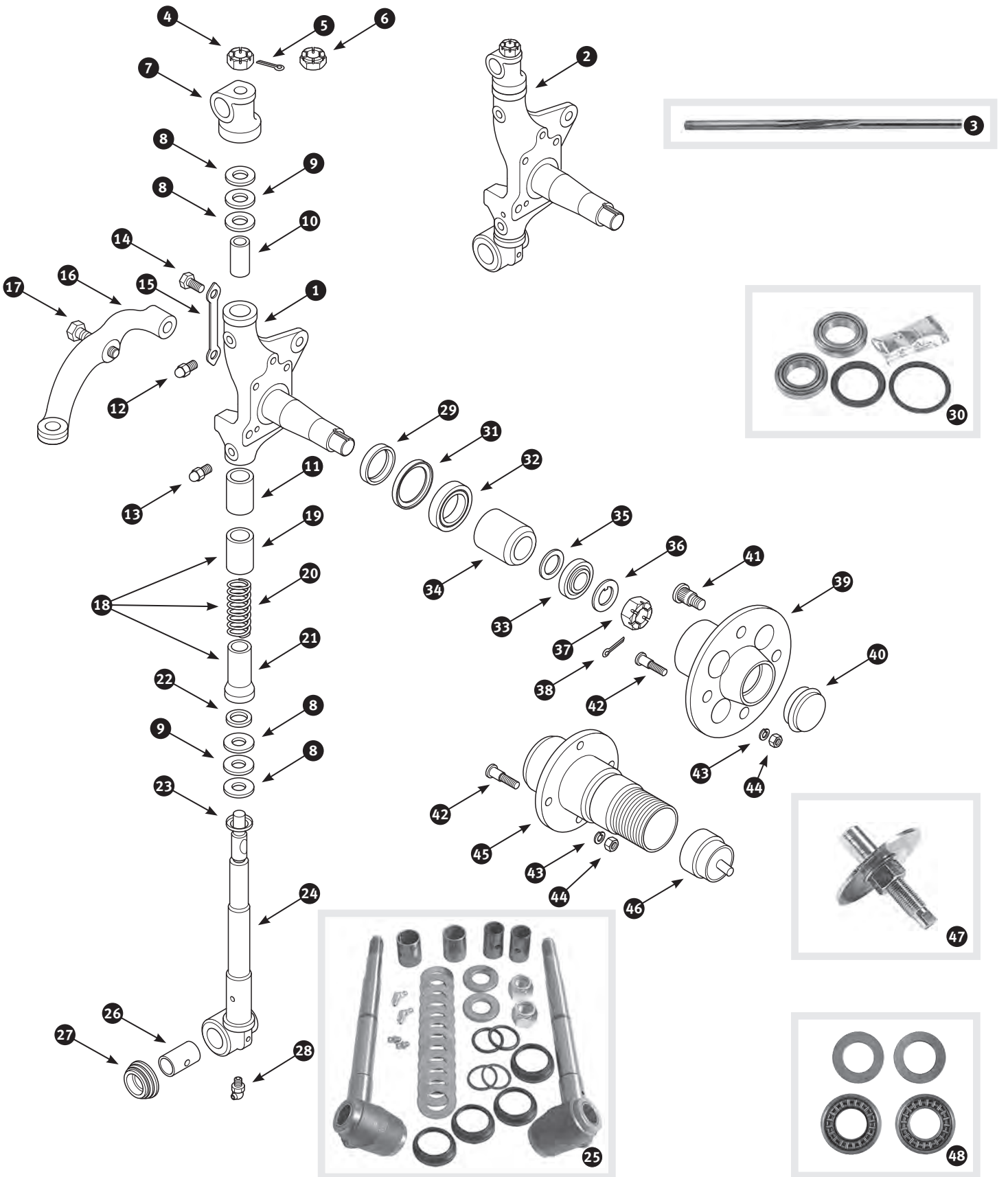

45


66

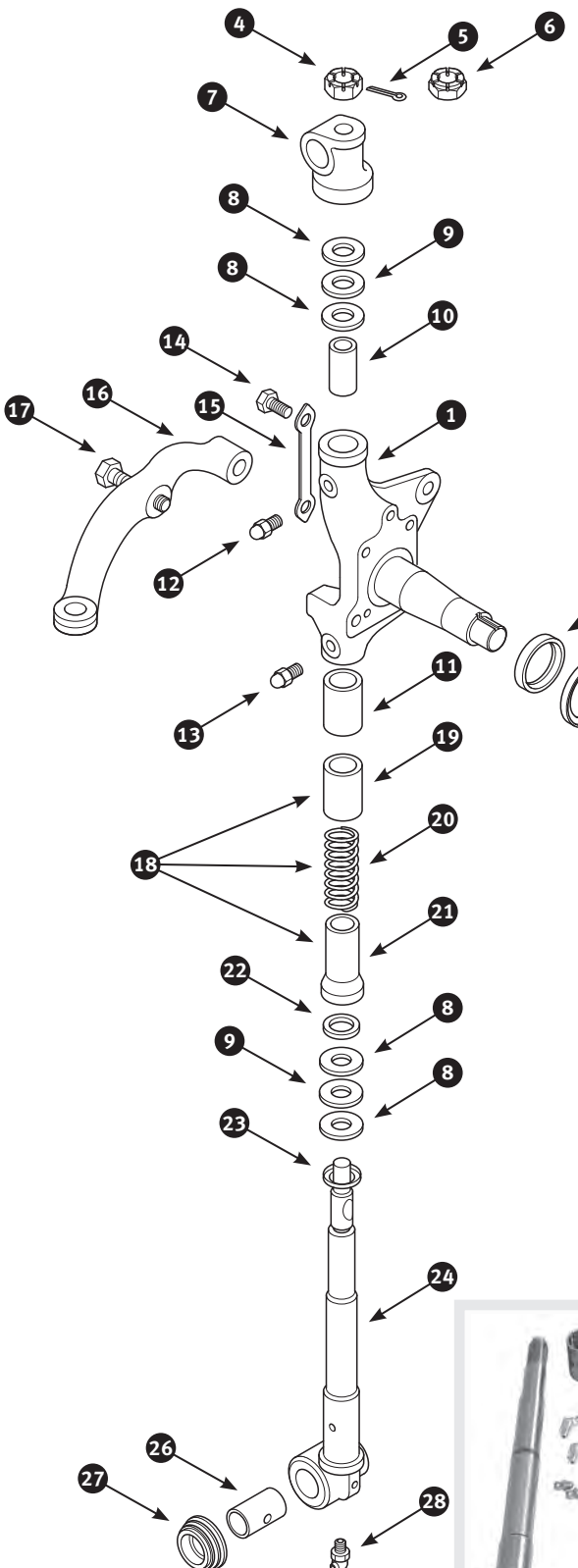
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
71	**16302**	Anti roll bar link L/H	1	
71	**16329**	Anti roll bar link R/H	1	
72	**6078**	Bolt link to anti roll bar	2	
73	**2215**	Spring washer	2	
74	**201391**	Steel nut self locking	2	
75	**7461**	Spring washer	2	
76	**3809**	Nut	2	
77	**200318**	Castrol Classic Shock absorber fluid 500 mls bottle	1	

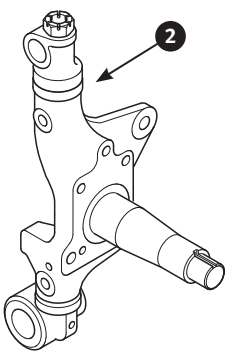


310102 Finnigan's Waxoyl Starter kit
This kit contains everything you need for intial protection, including 2.5 litres can of Waxoil, pump and sprayer.


4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
14
16
17
15
1
12
29
31
32
11
13
19
35
36
41
39
34
20
18
33
37
40
21
38
42
22
8
9
8
43
44
42
23
45
43
44
46
24
26
27
28
2
3
30
47
25
48

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6865**	Stub axle L/H - new item	1	
1	**9438**	Stub axle R/H - new item	1	
2	**214867**	Stub axle L/H - exchange	1	Fitted with reamed bushes and king pin
2	**214865**	Stub axle R/H - exchange	1	
3	**2285**	Reamer for king pin bushes	1	
4	**26054**	Slotted nut	2	Use with genuine king pin
5	**18488**	Split pin	2	
6	**315371**	Nyloc nut	2	Use with repro king pin
7	**16495**	Trunnion link	2	
8	**297800**	Shim 0.052" to 0.057"	0	Selective
8	**18490**	Shim 0.058" to 0.063"	0	
8	**297801**	Shim 0.064" to 0.069"	0	
9	**18489**	Thrust washer bronze	2	
10	**203744**	Brass bush king pin, upper	2	Ream after fitting
11	**313230**	Brass bush king pin, lower	2	
12	**3346**	Grease nipple stub axle - upper	2	
13	**202302**	Grease nipple stub axle - lower	2	
14	**6371**	Bolt brake caliper to stub axle	4	
15	**4074**	Lock tab	2	
16	**6961**	Steering lever L/H	1	
16	**6960**	Steering lever R/H	1	
17	**6962**	Bolt steering lever to stub axle	4	
18	**5319**	Dust tube kit	2	
19	**5206**	Dust tube upper	2	
20	**3983**	Spring locating dust tubes	2	
21	**8741**	Dust tube lower	2	
22	**8186**	Sealing ring lower dust tube	2	
23	**217274**	'O' ring bottom of king pin	2	
24	**3479**	King pin	2	
25	**316776**	King pin kit - complete car set	1	
26	**6975**	Brass bush king pin lower	2	Ream after fitting
27	**552**	Dust seal	4	
28	**10938**	Grease nipple king pin	2	
29	**6951**	Collar for oil seal	2	
30	**1021**	Wheel bearing kit	2	
31	**1025**	Oil seal	2	
32	**2668**	Wheel bearing inner	2	
33	**2667**	Wheel bearing outer	2	
34	**200898**	Spacer wheel bearing	2	
35	**5153**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.003"	0	Selective
35	**5149**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.005"	0	
35	**5151**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.010"	0	
35	**6965**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.030"	0	
36	**5204**	Retaining washer	2	
37	**4657**	Slotted nut	2	
38	**18488**	Split pin	2	
39	**7270**	Hub Steel and alloy wheel	2	See chapter 21.19 for wheel nuts
40	**8661**	Grease cap Steel and alloy wheel	2	
41	**2934**	Wheel stud Steel wheel	8	
41	**6953**	Wheel stud Alloy wheel	8	
42	**6952**	Bolt brake disc to hub	8	
43	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
44	**3073**	Nut	8	


4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
14
16
17
15
1
12
29
31
32
11
13
19
35
36
41
39
18
20
34
33
37
38
42
40
21
22
8
9
8
23
42
43
44
45
43
44
46
24
26
27
28

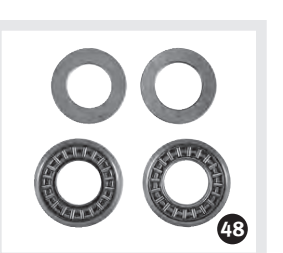

2


3


30


25

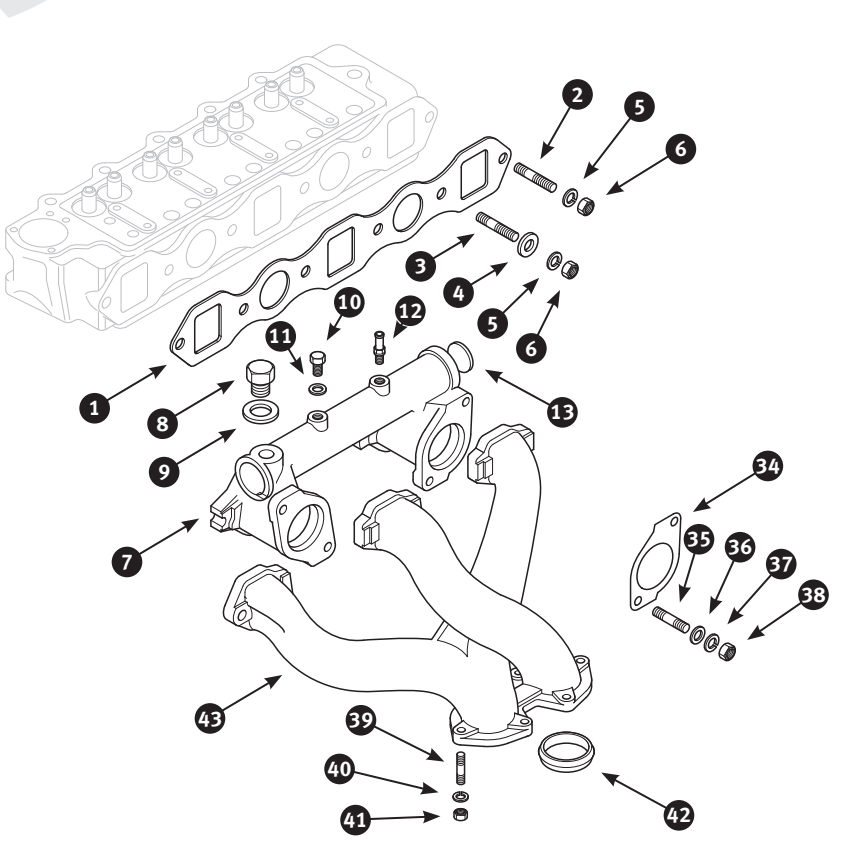

47

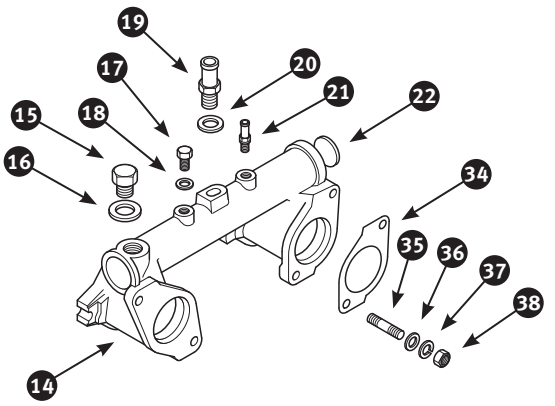

48

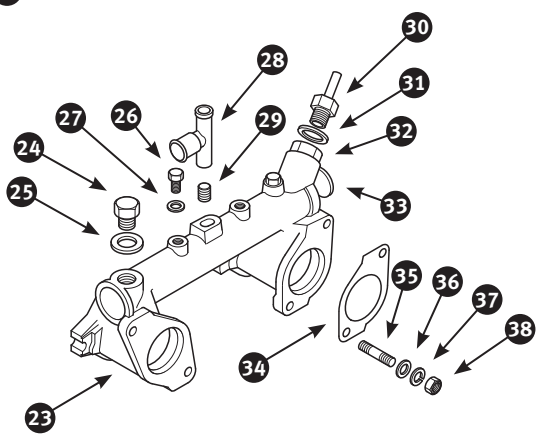
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**6959**	Wire wheel hub L/H, 12 TPI	1	Roadster to GHN3-30850 (February 1964), See chapter 21.16 for wire wheel conversions
45	**6958**	Wire wheel hub R/H, 12 TPI	1	
45	**4671**	Wire wheel hub L/H, 8 TPI	1	Roadster from GHN3-30851 (February 1964) all GT, MGB V8, See chapter 21.16 for wire wheel conversions
45	**4672**	Wire wheel hub R/H, 8 TPI	1	
46	**3151**	Grease cap wire wheel	2	
47	**327592**	Extractor tool grease cap	1	Cars with wire wheels
48	**489911**	Needle bearing replaces bronze thrust washer in the top trunnion	1	Complete car set

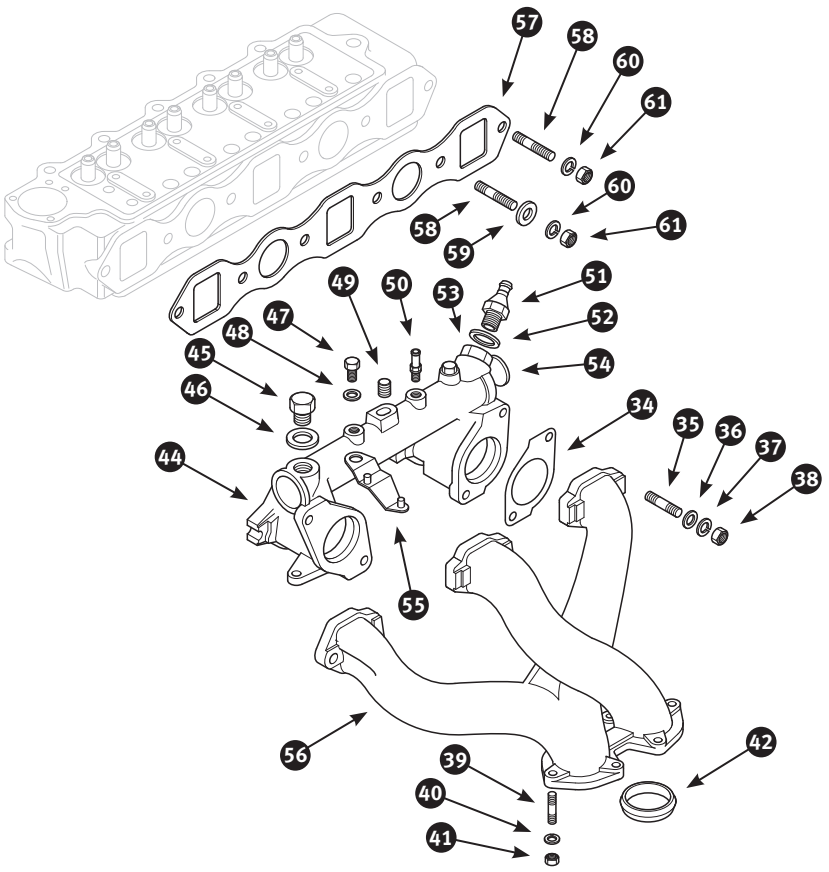


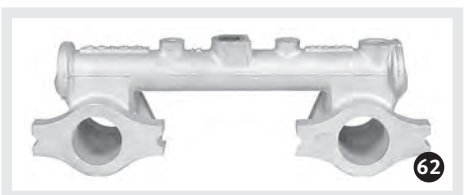
21154 Parking sign

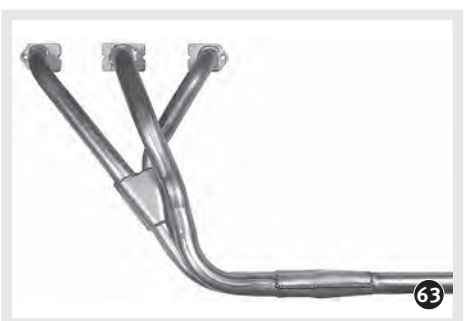

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43


14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
34
35
36
37
38


23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

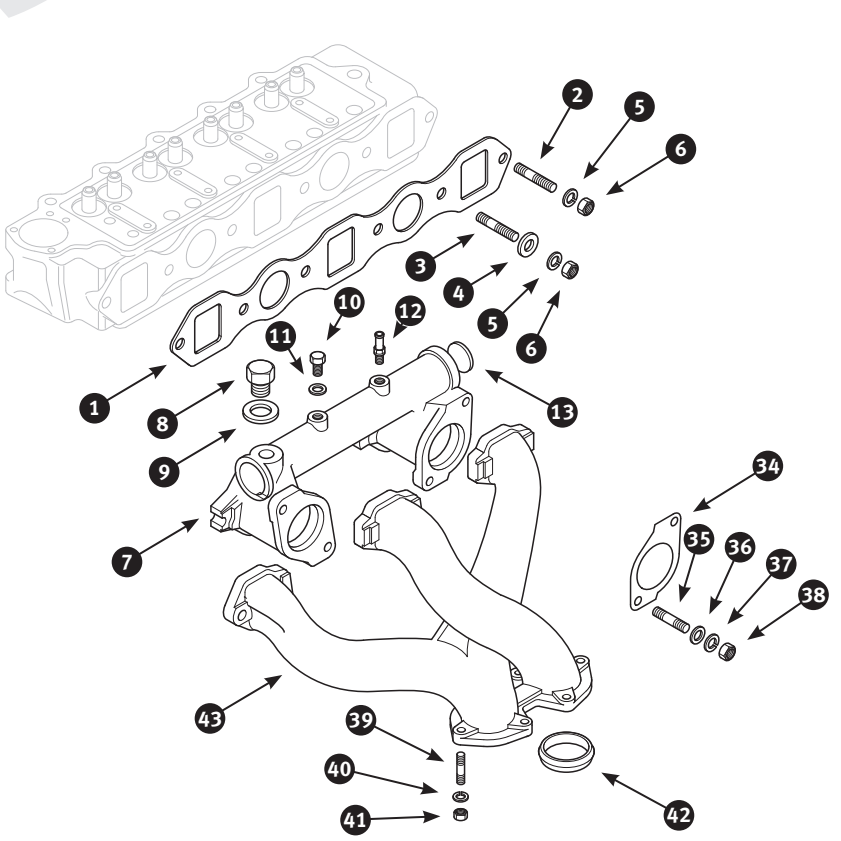

34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61

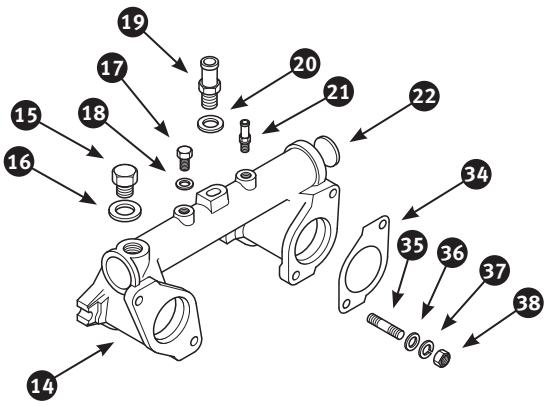

62

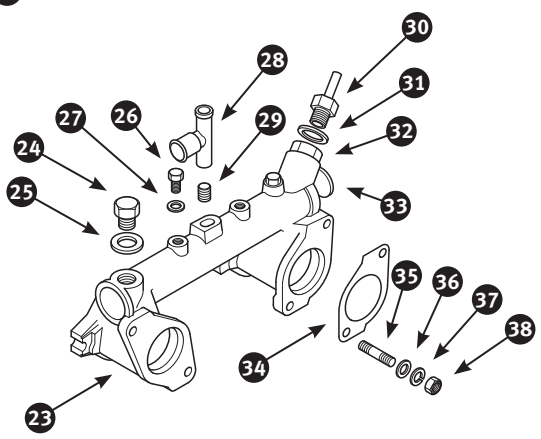

63

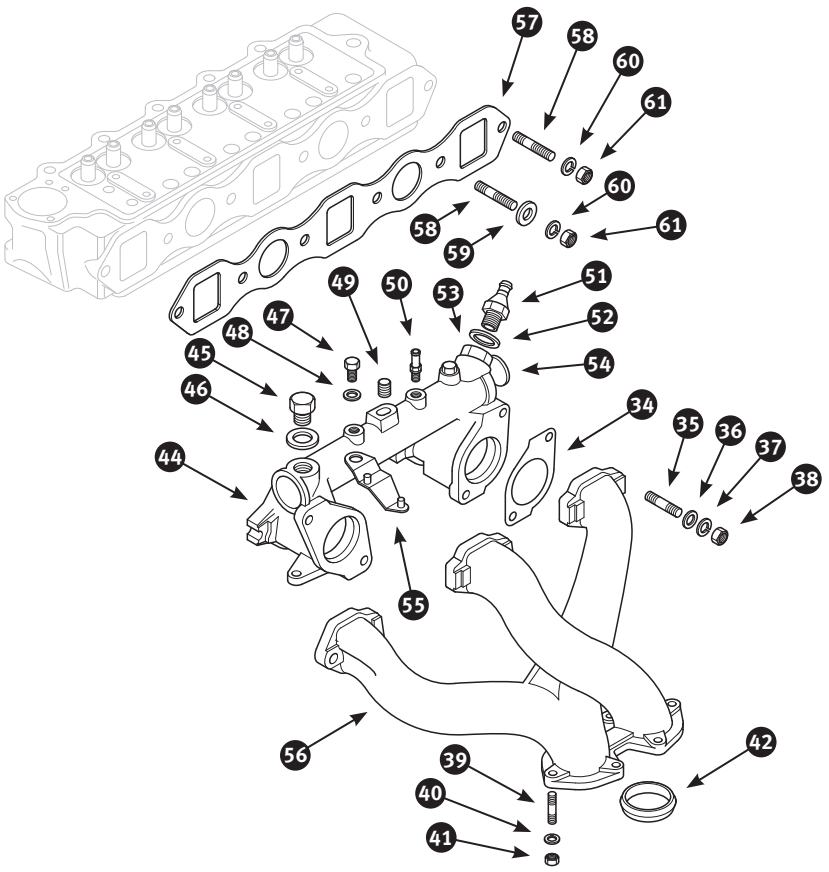

HYCOTE
VERY HIGH TEMPERATURE PAINT
HYCOTE
VERY HIGH TEMPERATURE PAINT
64

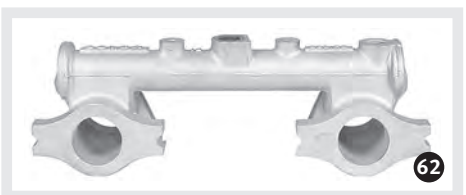
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12631**	Manifold gasket	1	18G to 18GG and 18GK engines (to October 1971)
2	**7293**	Stud manifold to cylinder head - 1.5/8" long	2	
3	**7294**	Stud manifold to cylinder head - 1.7/8"	4	
4	**5292**	Yoke washer manifold attachment	4	
5	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
6	**26185**	Brass nut	6	
7	**319776**	Inlet manifold exchange	1	18G engines (to February 1964)
8	**6249**	Blanking plug	1	
9	**13352**	Copper crush washer	1	
10	**212162**	Screw	1	
11	**7795**	Plain washer	1	
12	**6176**	Restrictor vacuum switch - overdrive gearbox	1	
13	**213672**	Core plug	2	
14	**289356**	Inlet manifold exchange	1	18GA, 18GB and 18GD engines (to October 1968)
15	**6249**	Blanking plug	1	
16	**13352**	Copper crush washer	1	
17	**212162**	Screw	1	
18	**7795**	Plain washer	1	
19	**8371**	Adaptor control valve to inlet manifold	1	
20	**13352**	Copper crush washer	2	
21	**6176**	Restrictor vacuum switch - overdrive gearbox	1	
22	**213672**	Core plug	2	
23	**289355**	Inlet manifold exchange	1	18GF, 18GG, 18GJ, 18GK engines (to August 1971)
24	**6249**	Blanking plug	1	
25	**13352**	Copper crush washer	1	
26	**8389**	Blanking plug	3	
27	**327073**	Copper crush washer	3	
28	**8385**	Adaptor gulp valve to manifold	1	18GF engines (USA and Canada)
28	**7666**	Adaptor gulp valve to manifold	1	18GF, 18GJ, 18GK engines (USA and Canada to August 1971)
29	**8341**	Brass plug	1	18GG engines (not USA and Canada)
30	**5782**	Adaptor brake servo - when fitted	1	18GF, 18GG, 18GJ, 18GK engines (to August 1971)
31	**13292**	Copper washer	1	
32	**6249**	Blanking plug when brake servo not fitted	1	
33	**213672**	Core plug	2	
34	**4340**	Gasket carburettor to inlet manifold	6	
35	**12857**	Stud carburettor to inlet manifold	4	
36	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
37	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
38	**7739**	Nut	4	
39	**318433**	Stud downpipe to exhaust manifold	6	
40	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
41	**6245**	Steel nut	6	
41	**26185**	Brass nut	6	
42	**2749**	Sealing ring down pipe	2	
43	**203256**	Exhaust manifold exchange	1	18GF, 18GG, 18GJ, 18GK engines (to August 1971)
44	**7121**	Inlet manifold	1	18V engines (from August 1971)
45	**6249**	Blanking plug	2	
46	**13352**	Copper crush washer	2	
47	**8389**	Blanking plug	3	
48	**327073**	Copper crush washer	3	
49	**8341**	Brass plug	1	
50	**6176**	Restrictor vacuum switch - overdrive gearbox	1	
51	**5782**	Adaptor brake servo - when fitted	1	

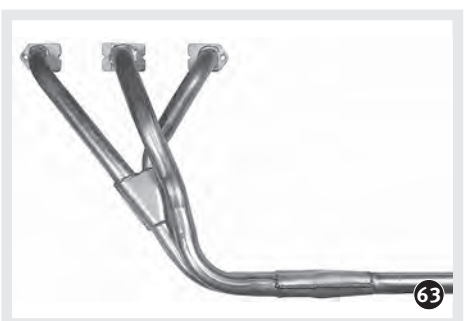

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43


14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
34
35
36
37
38


23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38


34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61

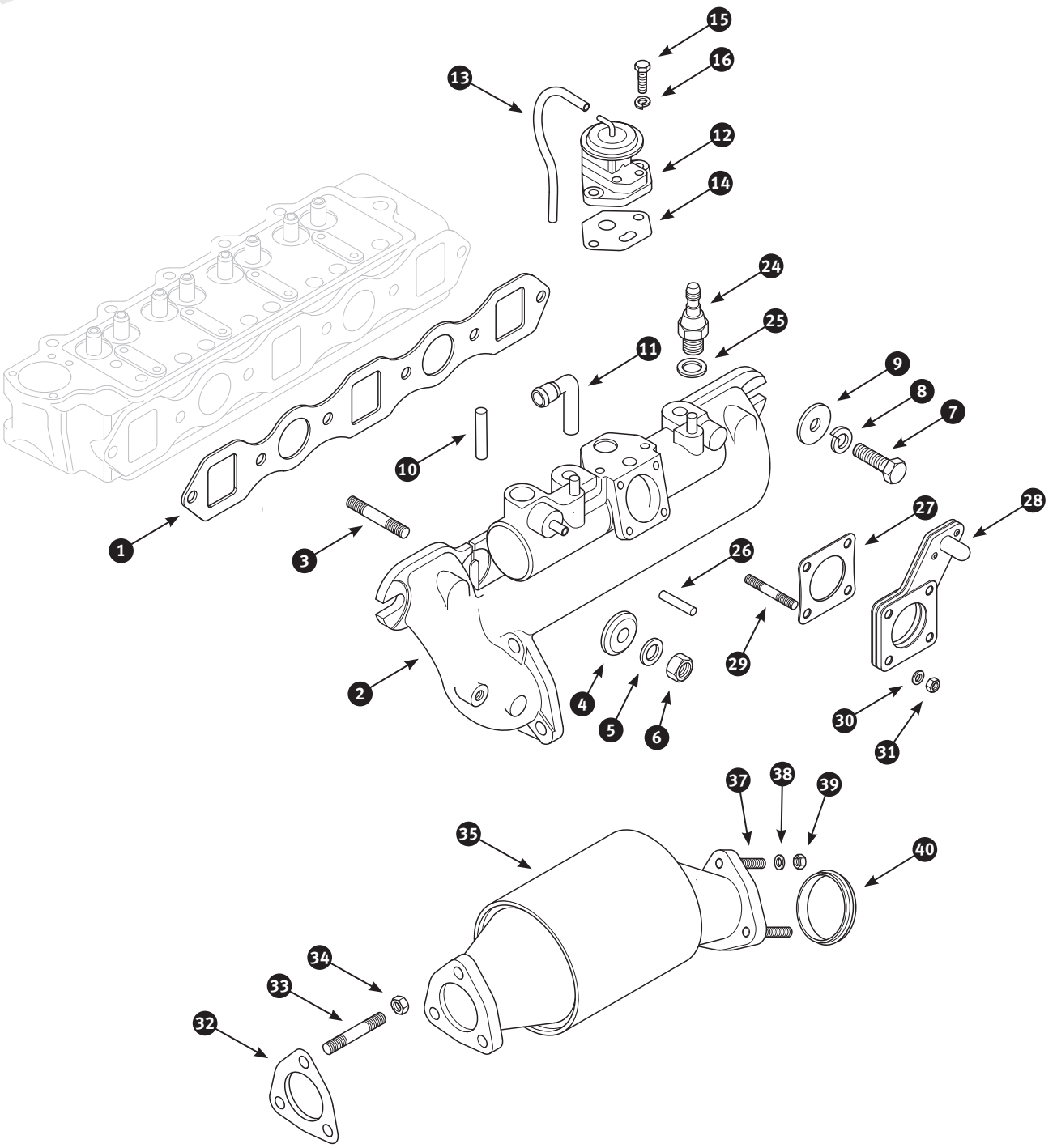

62


63


64

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**13292**	Copper washer	1	18V engines (from August 1971)
53	**6249**	Blanking plug when brake servo not fitted	1	
54	**9768**	Core plug	2	
55	**291737**	Bracket choke and accelerator cable	1	18V engines with SU-HIF4 carburettors
56	**13908**	Exhaust manifold exchange	1	18V engines (from August 1971)
57	**12631**	Manifold gasket	1	
58	**7293**	Stud	6	
59	**5292**	Yoke washer manifold attachment	4	
60	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
61	**26185**	Brass nut	6	
62	**325984**	Inlet manifod new item	1	All models
63	**17152**	Tubular manifold stainless steel	1	
64	**25461**	High temperature paint black, 400 mls aerosol	1	For temeratures up to 600 C°
64	**25463**	High temperature paint red, 400 mls aerosol	1	

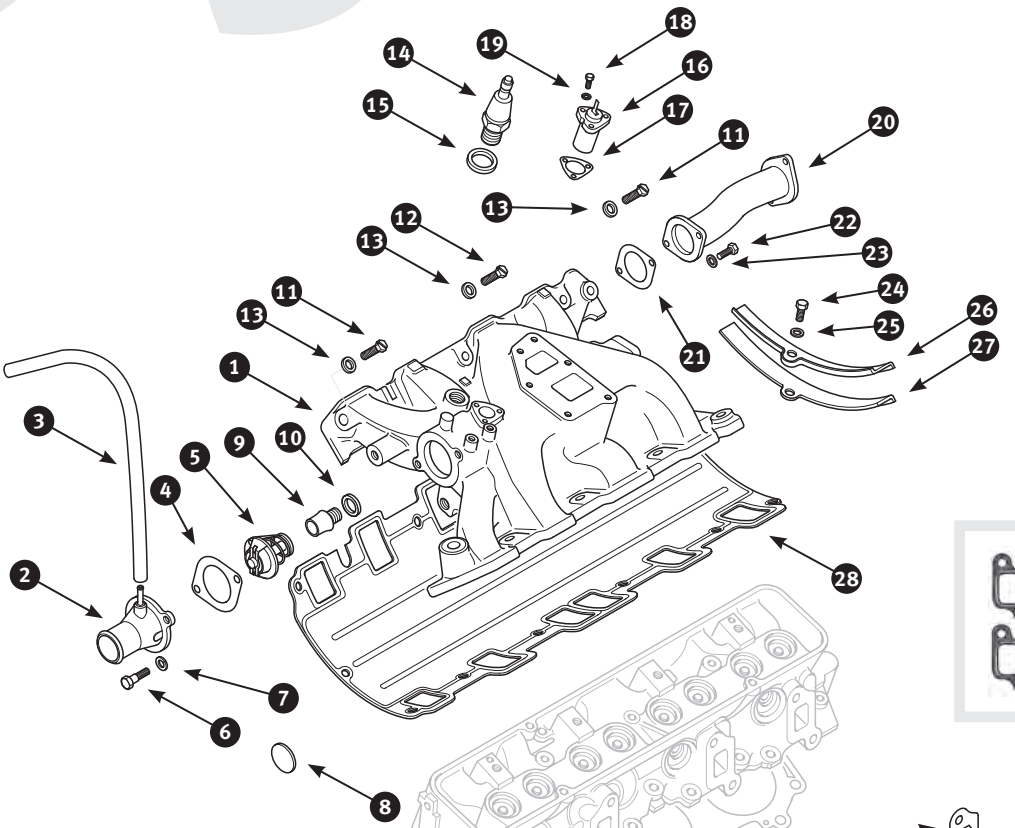



15
16
13
12
14
24
25
11
9
8
7
10
1
3
27
28
26
29
2
4
5
6
30
31
37
38
39
35
40
34
33
32

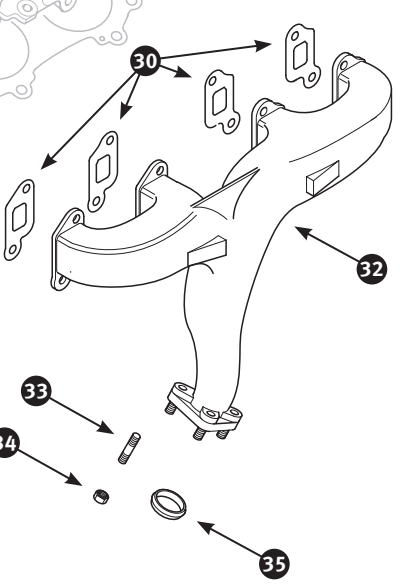

36

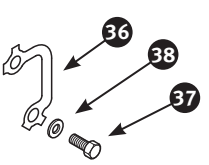

41

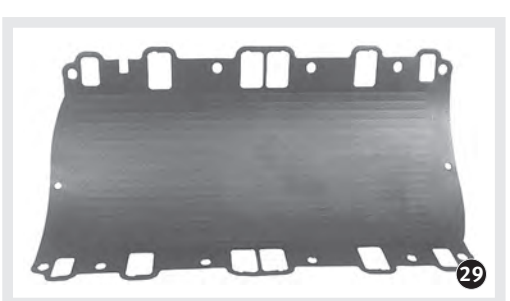
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3280**	Manifold gasket	1	
2	**289172**	Inlet and exhaust manifold	1	
3	**7293**	Stud manifold to cylinder head	4	
4	**5292**	Yoke washer manifold attachment	4	
5	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
6	**26185**	Brass nut manifold attachment	4	
7	**212022**	Bolt manifold to cylinder head	2	
8	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
9	**4961**	Plain washer	2	
10	**6487**	Adaptor anti run-on valve	1	
11	**7666**	Adaptor gulp valve to manifold	1	
12	**7023**	EGR valve	1	
13	**317503**	Vacuum hose EGR valve	1	
14	**2153**	Gasket EGR valve	1	
15	**7893**	Screw	2	
16	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
24	**5782**	Adaptor brake servo	1	
25	**13292**	Copper washer	1	
26	**289695**	Adaptor vacuum hose	2	
27	**215542**	Gasket carburettor to mainfold	2	
28	**289189**	Induction heater	1	
29	**19627**	Stud carburettor to manifold	4	
30	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
31	**7739**	Nut	4	
32	**9447**	Gasket cataytic converter to manifold	1	Roadster from GHN5-386601 (September 1975)
33	**200361**	Stud cataytic converter to manifold	3	
34	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	3	
35	**339239**	Catalytic converter	1	
36	**316520**	Exhaust pipe stainless steel	1	Replaces catalytic converter
37	**200361**	Stud	3	
38	**212193**	Plain washer	3	
39	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	3	
40	**207310**	Sealing ring downpipe	1	
41	**25461**	High temperature paint black, 400 mls aerosol	1	For temeratures up to 600 C°
41	**25463**	High temperature paint red, 400 mls aerosol	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28


31


30
32
33
34
35

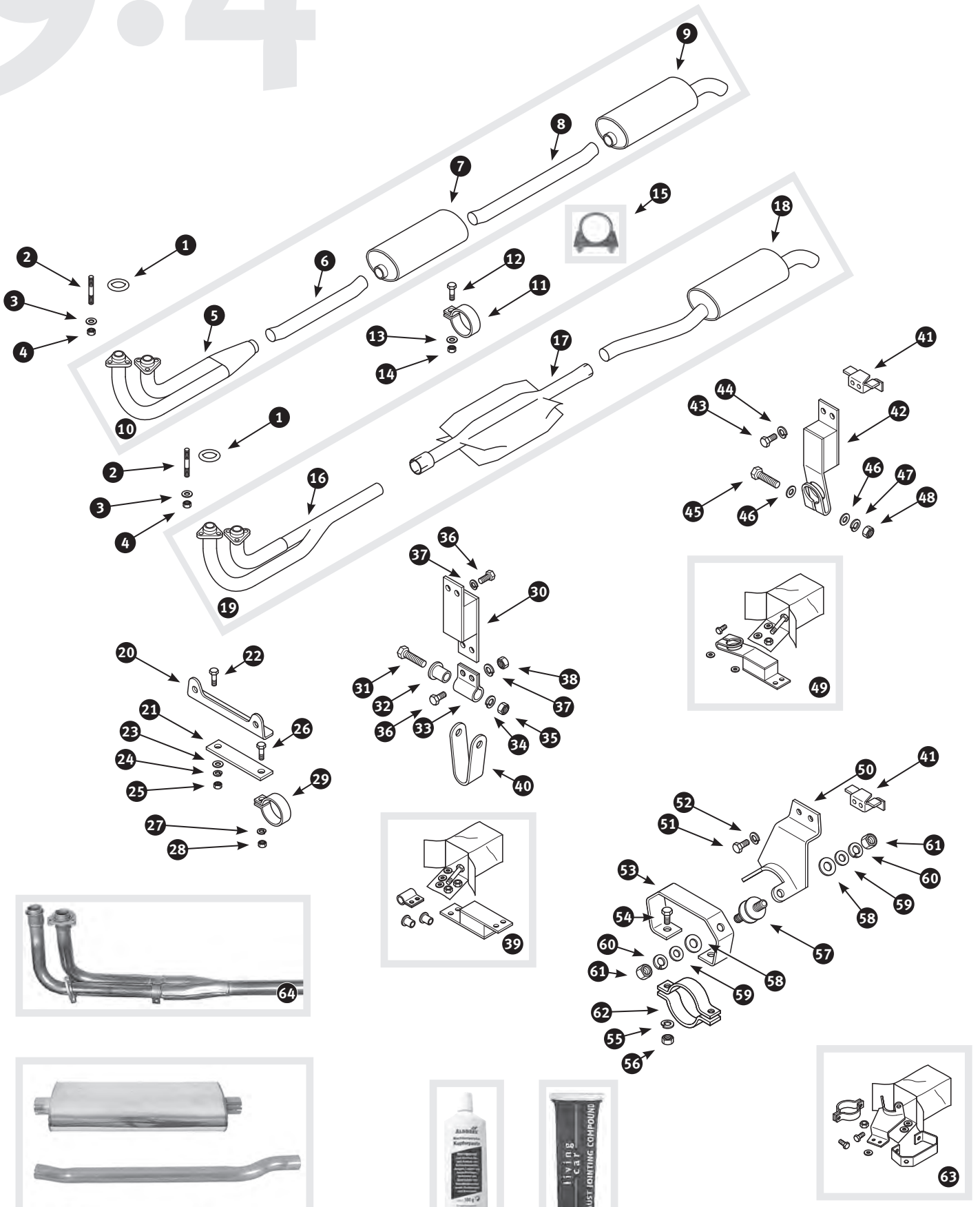

36
37
38


29

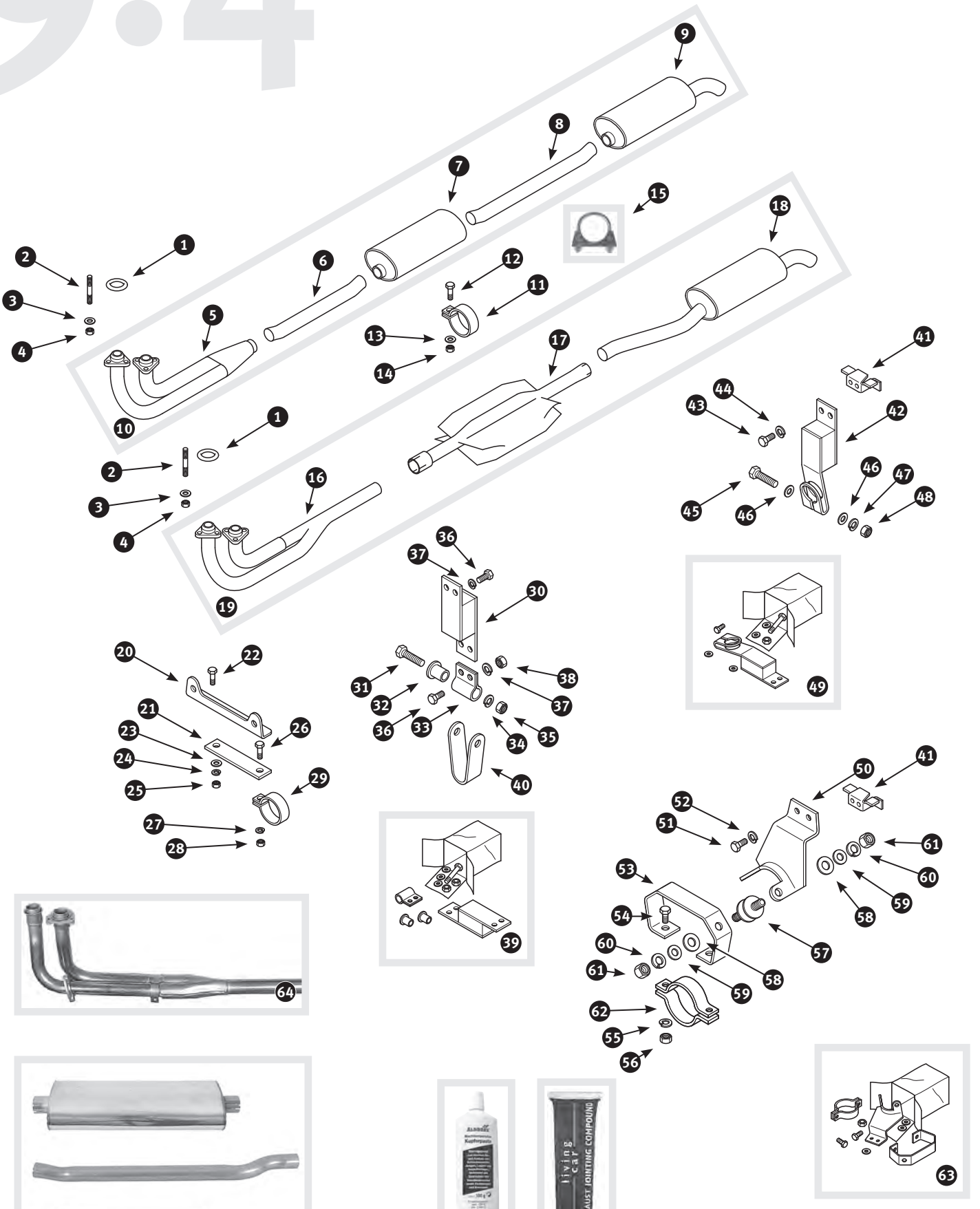

39


HYCOTE
VERY HIGH TEMPERATURE PAINT
HYCOTE
VERY HIGH TEMPERATURE PAINT
40

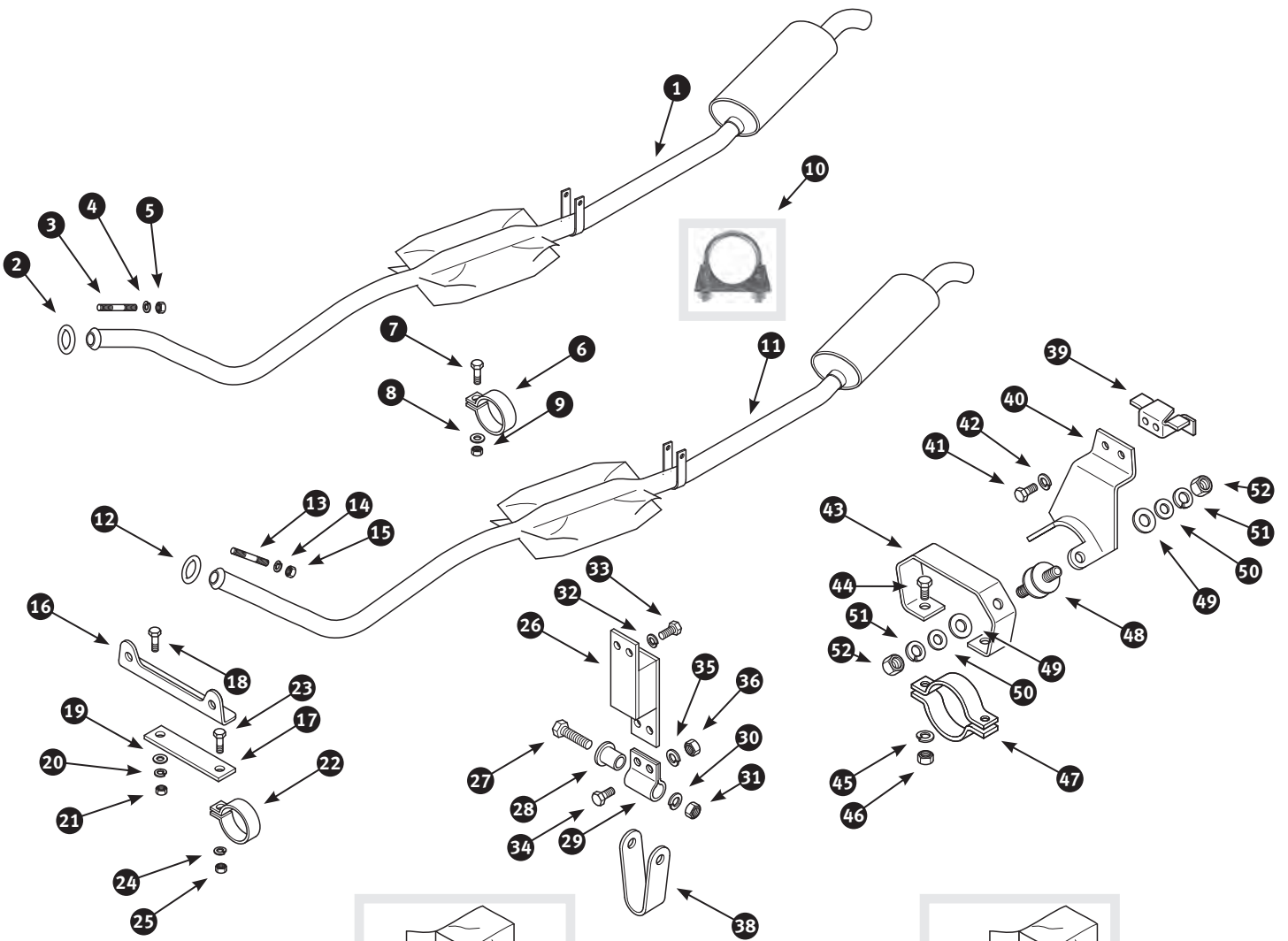
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20433**	Inlet manifold	1	
2	**4170**	Thermostat housing	1	
3	**6740**	Steam hose thermostat housing to inlet manifold	1	
4	**4768**	Gasket thermostat housing	1	
5	**1430**	Thermostat 74° C	1	
5	**1061**	Thermostat 82° C	1	
5	**1320**	Thermostat 88° C	1	
6	**212165**	Screw thermostat housing to inlet manifold	2	
7	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
8	**5598**	Core plug 1.5”	1	
9	**5324**	Adaptor sender - water temperature gauge	1	
10	**5828**	Copper crush washer	1	
11	**6506**	Bolt manifold to cylinder head - 1.1/2” long	9	
11	**315935**	Bolt manifold to cylinder head - 2” long	2	
12	**13249**	Bolt manifold to cylinder head - 1.5/16” long	1	
13	**13152**	Plain washer	12	
14	**5782**	Adaptor brake servo	1	
15	**13292**	Copper washer	1	
16	**204495**	Otter switch fan motor	1	
17	**26050**	Gasket otter switch	1	
18	**13155**	Screw otter switch to inlet manifold	3	
19	**212190**	Spring washer	3	
20	**318617**	Adaptor heater valve	1	
21	**11846**	Gasket heater valve adaptor	1	
22	**7873**	Screw	2	
23	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
24	**212165**	Screw	2	
25	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
26	**13176**	Clamp inlet manifold seal	2	
27	**5368**	Seal inlet manifold gasket ends - standard specification	2	
27	**349371**	Seal inlet manifold gasket ends - modern Composite specification	2	
28	**13340**	Gasket inlet manifold - standard tin specification	1	
29	**9074**	Gasket inlet manifold - modern Composite specification	1	
30	**11840**	Gasket exhaust manifold - standard specification	8	
31	**336687**	Gasket exhaust manifold - modern Composite specification	2	
32	**324891**	Exhaust manifold L/H	1	
32	**290893**	Exhaust manifold R/H	1	
33	**318433**	Stud down pipe to manifold	6	
34	**26185**	Brass nut	6	
35	**2749**	Sealing ring down pipe	2	
36	**16013**	Lock plate exhaust manifold	8	
37	**7881**	Screw manifold to head	16	
38	**8380**	Plain washer	16	
39	**318563**	Tubular manifold 2.3/4” big bore competition type, mild steel	1	See chapter 21.21 for further manifolds
40	**25461**	High temperature paint black, 400 mls aerosol	1	For temeratures up to 600 C°
40	**25463**	High temperature paint red, 400 mls aerosol	1	For temeratures up to 600 C°

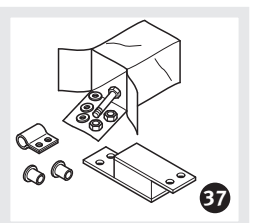

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
living car
EXHAUST JOINTING COMPOUND

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2749**	Sealing ring down pipe	2	
2	**318433**	Stud down pipe to manifold	6	
3	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
4	**6245**	Steel nut down pipe to exhaust manifold	6	
4	**26185**	Brass nut down pipe to exhaust manifold	6	Replaces steel nut
5	**987**	Down pipe mild steel	1	
6	**982**	Front intermediate pipe mild steel	1	
7	**22798**	Front silencer mild steel	1	
8	**983**	Rear intermediate pipe mild steel	1	
9	**989**	Rear silencer mild steel	1	
10	**202003**	Exhaust system mild steel	1	Contents illustrations 5 to 9 and 15
11	**214561**	Exhaust clamp	4	
12	**10717**	Bolt	4	
13	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
14	**2303**	Nut	4	
15	**2660**	Exhaust clamp 'U' type	4	Replaces illustrations 11 to 14
16	**7421**	Down pipe	1	
17	**13857**	Front silencer mild steel	1	
18	**6354**	Rear silencer mild steel	1	
19	**7414**	Exhaust system mild steel	1	Contents illustrations 15. 16. 17 and 18
20	**4005**	Mounting bracket exhaust system to gearbox	1	Chrome bumper with 3-synchro gearbox (to Oktober 1967)
20	**2849**	Mounting bracket exhaust system to gearbox	1	Chrome bumper with 4-synchro gearbox (November 1967 to September 1974)
20	**202894**	Mounting bracket exhaust system to gearbox	1	Rubber bumper with 4-synchro gearbox (from September 1974)
21	**7432**	Mounting strap	1	
22	**7893**	Screw	1	
23	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
24	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
25	**2303**	Nut	1	
26	**2826**	Screw	1	
27	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
28	**2303**	Nut	1	
29	**3894**	Exhaust clamp down pipe	1	
30	**992**	Exhaust mounting rubber middle support	1	
31	**213915**	Bolt	1	
32	**3487**	Rubber bush middle support	2	
33	**3145**	Exhaust mounting bracket middle support	1	
34	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
35	**2303**	Nut	1	
36	**7884**	Screw	4	
37	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
38	**2828**	Nut	2	
39	**18453**	Exhaust mounting kit middle support	1	Contents illustrations 30 to 38
40	**3455**	Mounting bracket strap middle support	1	
41	**17305**	Bracket exhaust mounting to boot floor	1	
42	**3460**	Exhaust mounting rubber rear support	1	Roadster to GHN4-167815, GT to GHD4-167815 (February 1969)
43	**7884**	Screw	2	
44	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
45	**315903**	Bolt	1	
46	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
47	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
48	**2828**	Nut	1	
49	**18454**	Exhaust mounting kit rear support	1	

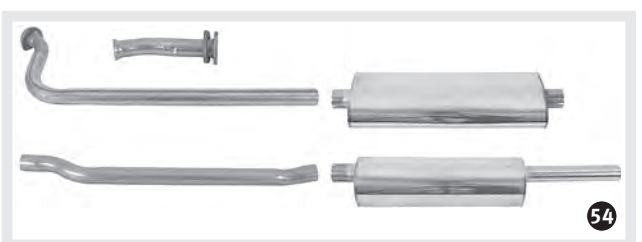

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
living car
EXHAUST JOINTING COMPOUND

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	**3147**	Exhaust mounting bracket rear support	1	Chrome bumper - Roadster from GHN4-167816, GT from GHD4-167816 (February 1969)
50	**3490**	Exhaust mounting bracket rear support	1	Rubber bumper - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
51	**7884**	Screw	2	
52	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
53	**3457**	Mounting bracket strap rear support	1	
54	**7895**	Screw	2	
55	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
56	**2303**	Nut	2	Roadster from GHN4-167816, GT from GHD4-167816 (February 1969)
57	**3924**	Exhaust mounting rubber rear support	2	
58	**4008**	Spacer exhaust mounting rubber	4	
59	**7795**	Plain washer	4	
60	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
61	**2303**	Nut	4	
62	**3148**	Exhaust saddle clip rear support	1	
63	**18455**	Exhaust mounting kit rear support	1	Chrome bumper - Roadster from GHN4-167816, GT from GHD4-167816 (February 1969), Contents illustrations 50 to 62
63	**18456**	Exhaust mounting kit rear support	1	Rubber bumper - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974), Contents illustrations 50 to 62
64	**2162**	Down pipe stainless steel	1	See chapter 21.20 for further exhaust systems
65	**4308**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	Chrome bumper (to September 1974), See chapter 21.20 for further exhaust systems
65	**4309**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	Rubber bumper (from September 1974), See chapter 21.20 for further exhaust systems
66	**329423**	Copper paste 100 g. tube	1	
67	**304320**	Exhaust jointing compound 150 g. tube	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52


37

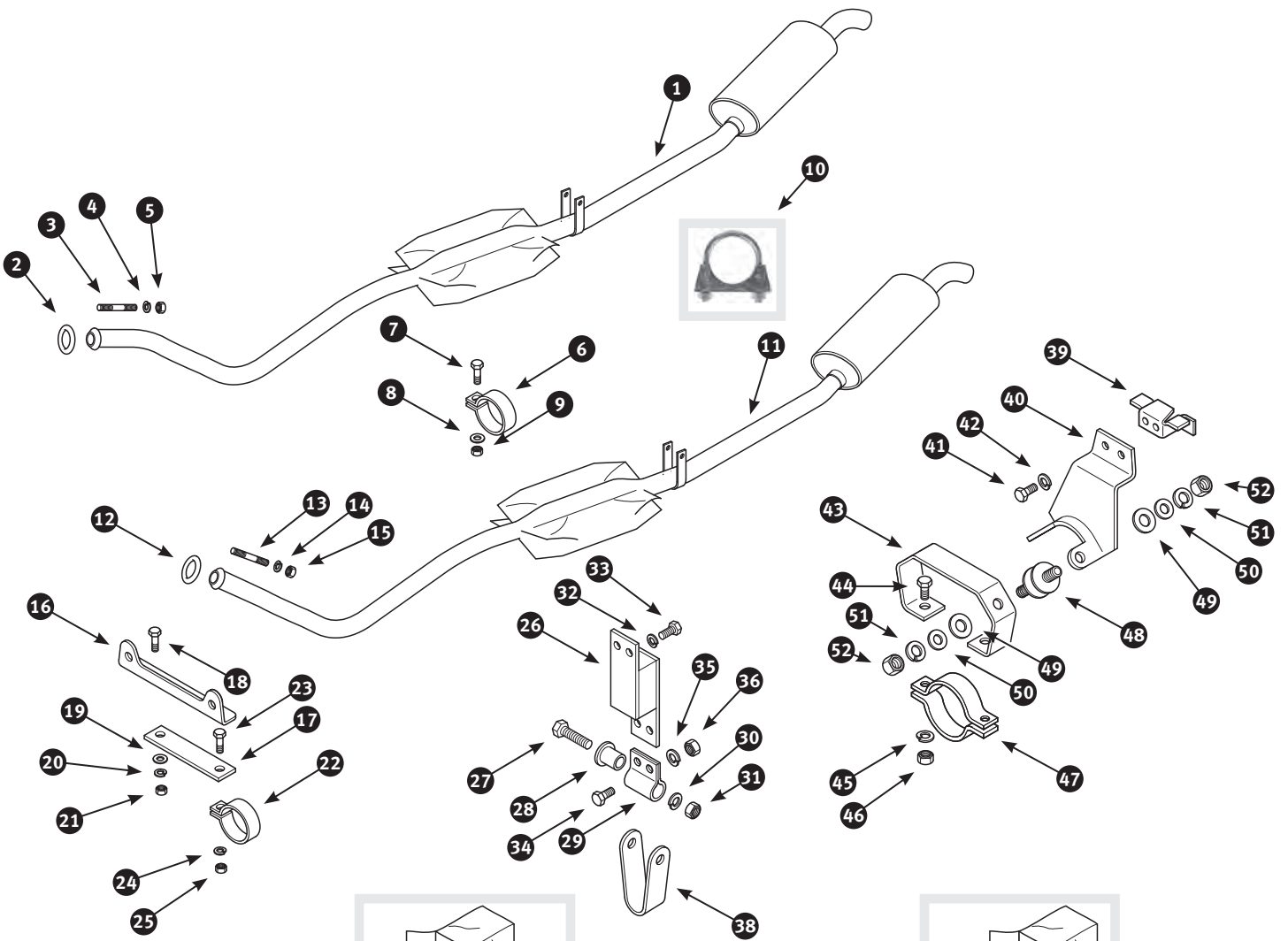

53

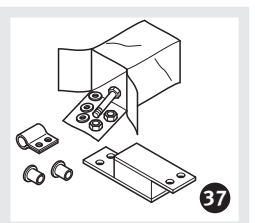

54


55

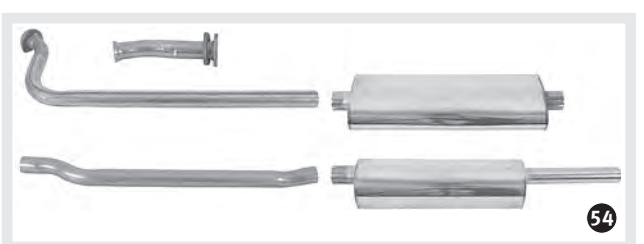

living car
EXHAUST JOINTING COMPOUND
UNIPART
56

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**308949**	Exhaust system mild steel	1	No catalytic converter fitted
2	**207310**	Sealing ring exhaust to manifold	1	
3	**200361**	Stud exhaust to manifold	3	
4	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
5	**6245**	Steel nut	3	
5	**26185**	Brass nut replaces steel nut	3	
6	**214561**	Exhaust clamp	2	
7	**6521**	Bolt	2	
8	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
9	**2303**	Nut	2	
10	**2660**	Exhaust clamp 'U' type	2	Replaces illustrations 6 to 9
11	**310181**	Exhaust system mild steel	1	Catalytic converter fitted
12	**207310**	Sealing ring exhaust to catalytic converter	1	
13	**200361**	Stud	3	
14	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
15	**6245**	Steel nut	3	
15	**26185**	Brass nut replaces steel nut	3	
16	**202894**	Mounting bracket exhaust system to gearbox	1	
17	**6790**	Mounting strap	1	
18	**7893**	Screw	1	
19	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
20	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
21	**2303**	Nut	1	
22	**3894**	Exhaust clamp	1	
23	**2826**	Screw	1	
24	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
25	**2303**	Nut	1	
26	**992**	Exhaust mounting rubber middle support	1	
27	**213915**	Bolt	1	
28	**3487**	Rubber bush middle support	2	
29	**3145**	Exhaust mounting bracket middle support	1	
30	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
31	**2303**	Nut	1	
32	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
33	**7884**	Screw	2	
34	**2303**	Nut	2	
35	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
36	**7884**	Screw	2	
37	**18453**	Exhaust mounting kit middle support	1	Contents illustrations 26 to 36
38	**3455**	Mounting bracket strap middle support	1	
39	**17305**	Bracket exhaust mounting to boot floor	1	
40	**3490**	Exhaust mounting bracket rear support	1	
41	**7884**	Screw	2	
42	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
43	**3457**	Mounting bracket strap rear support	1	
44	**2826**	Screw	2	
45	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
46	**2303**	Nut	2	
47	**3458**	Exhaust saddle clip rear support	1	
48	**3924**	Exhaust mounting rubber rear support	2	
49	**4008**	Spacer exhaust mounting rubber	4	
50	**7795**	Plain washer	4	
51	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
52	**2303**	Nut	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52


37


53


54


55


living car
EXHAUST JOINTING COMPOUND
56

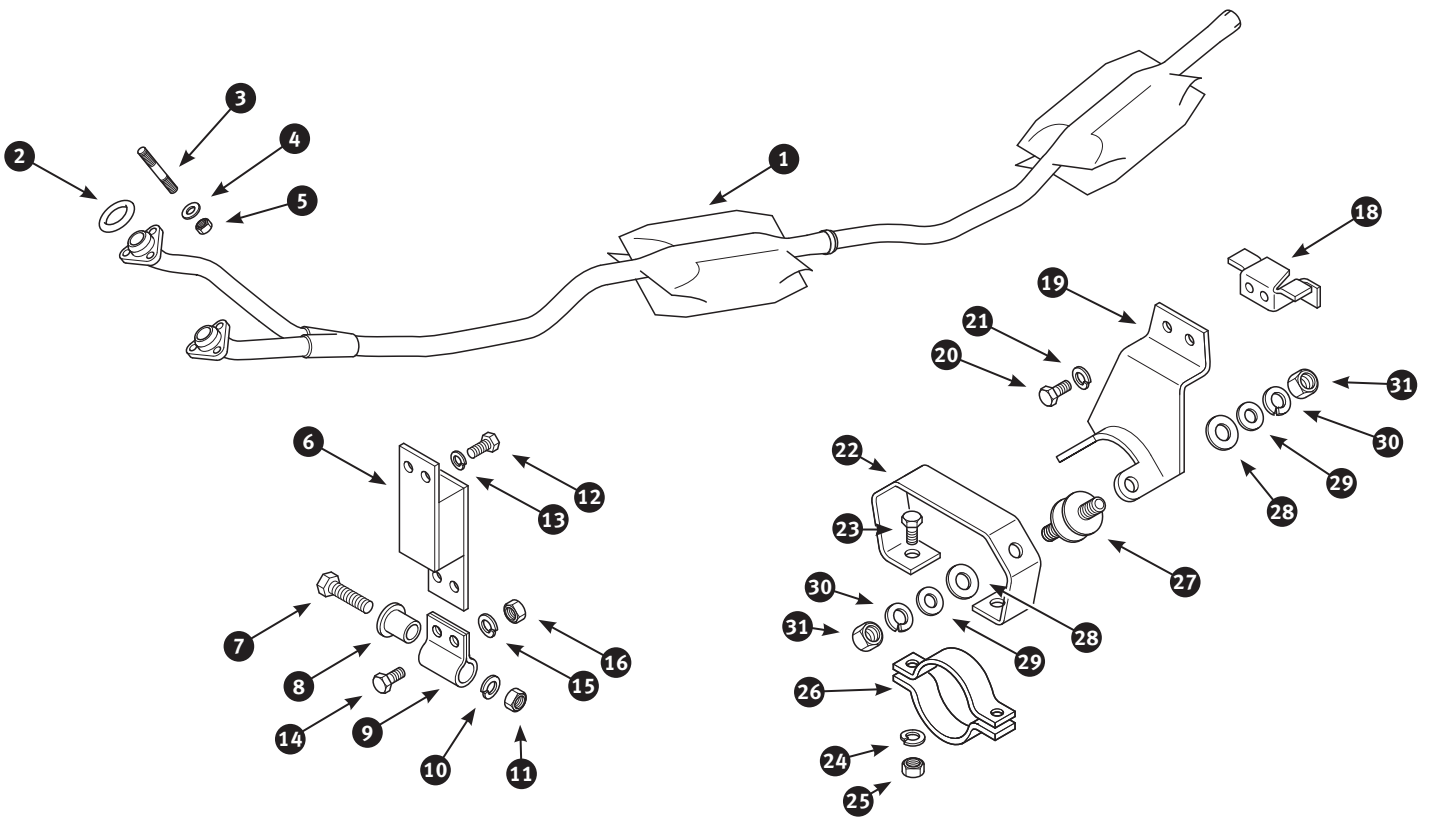
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
53	**308577**	Exhaust mounting kit rear.	1	} Contents illustrations 40 to 52
54	**307560**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	} No catalytic converter fitted
54	**215657**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	} Catalytic converter fitted
55	**329423**	Copper paste 100 g. tube	1	
56	**304320**	Exhaust jointing compound 150 g. tube	1	

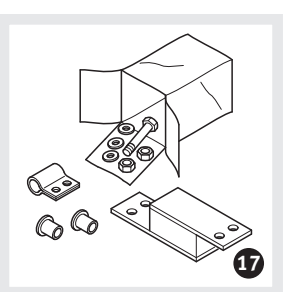


High temperature paint, for temperatures up to 600 C°, 400mls aerosol

25463 red

25461 black


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31


17


32

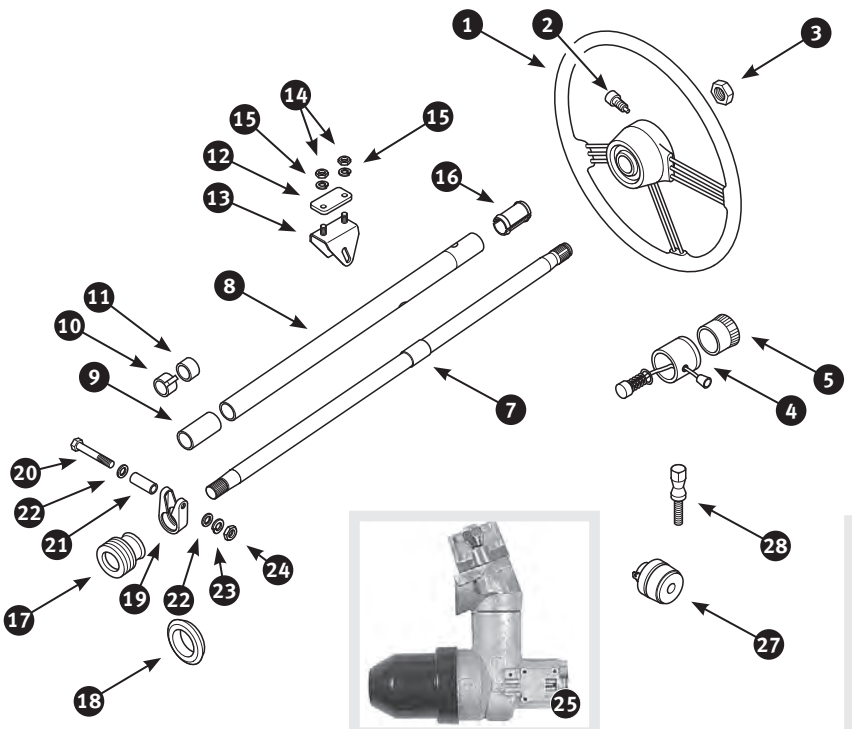

35


living car
EXHAUST JOINTING COMPOUND
UNIPART
36


33


34

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7413**	Exhaust system mild steel	1	
2	**2749**	Sealing ring down pipe	2	
3	**318433**	Stud down pipe to manifold	6	
4	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
5	**6245**	Steel nut	6	
5	**26185**	Brass nut replaces steel nut	6	
6	**992**	Exhaust mounting rubber middle support	1	
7	**213915**	Bolt	1	
8	**3487**	Rubber bush middle support	2	
9	**3145**	Exhaust mounting bracket middle support	1	
10	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
11	**2303**	Nut	1	
12	**7884**	Screw	2	
13	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
14	**7884**	Screw	2	
15	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
16	**2828**	Nut	2	
17	**18453**	Exhaust mounting kit middle support	1	
18	**17305**	Bracket exhaust mounting to boot floor	1	
19	**3147**	Exhaust mounting bracket rear support	1	} Chrome bumper
19	**3490**	Exhaust mounting bracket rear support	1	} Rubber bumper
20	**7884**	Screw	2	
21	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
22	**3457**	Mounting bracket strap rear support	1	
23	**2826**	Screw	2	
24	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
25	**2303**	Nut	2	
26	**3458**	Exhaust saddle clip rear support	1	
27	**3924**	Exhaust mounting rubber rear support	2	
28	**4008**	Spacer exhaust mounting rubber	4	
29	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
30	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
31	**2303**	Nut	4	
32	**308575**	Exhaust mounting kit rear	1	} Chrome bumper
32	**308577**	Exhaust mounting kit rear	1	} Contents illustrations 19 to 31
33	**13116**	Down pipe stainless steel	1	
34	**4331**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	} Chrome bumper, See chapter 21.21 for further exhaust systems
34	**11890**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	} Rubber bumper, See chapter 21.21 for further exhaust systems
35	**329423**	Copper paste 100 g. tube	1	
36	**304320**	Exhaust jointing compound 150 g. tube	1	


1
2
3
14
15
15
12
13
16
8
11
10
9
7
5
4
20
22
21
24
19
22
23
17
18
28
27

25

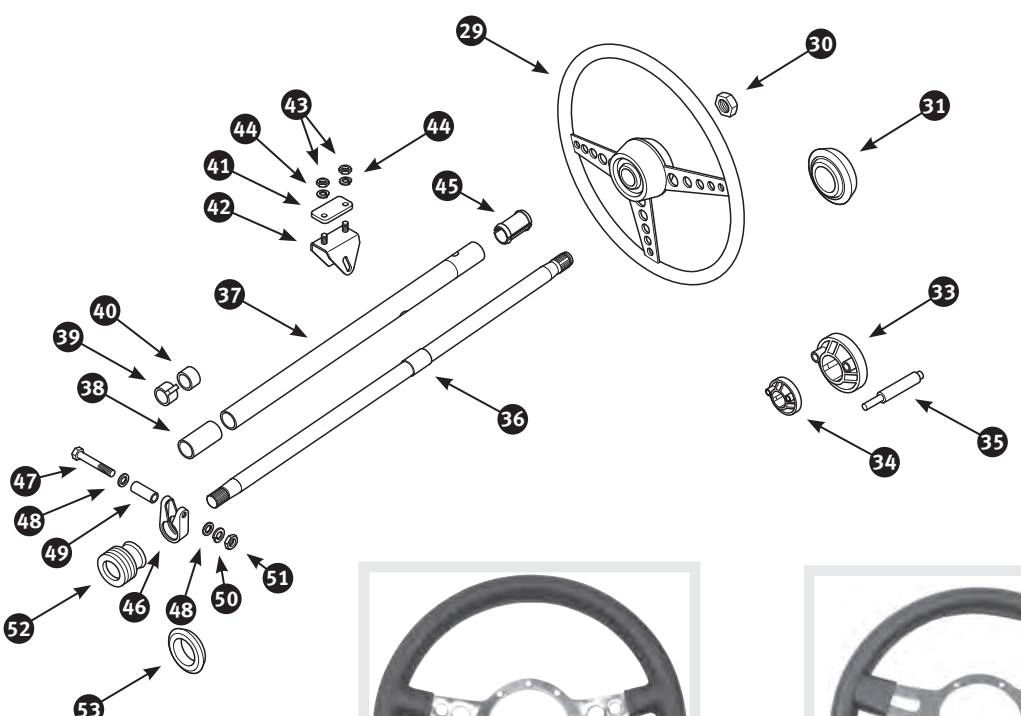

26


1


MG
6


MG
32

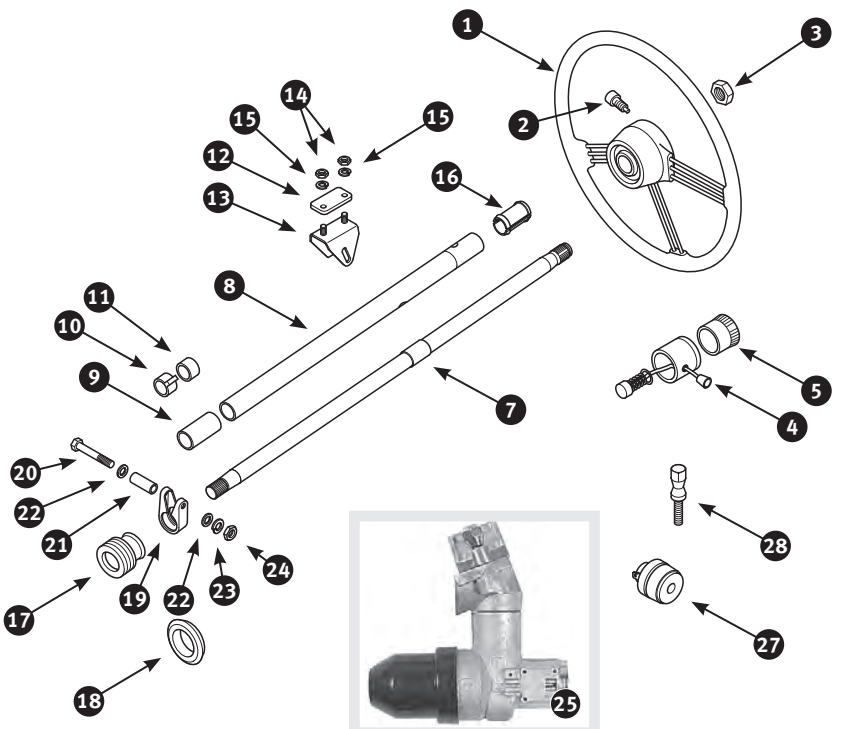

MG
33


29
30
31
43
44
44
41
42
45
37
40
39
38
36
33
35
34
47
48
49
52
46
48
50
51
53


54


55

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6281**	Steering wheel	1	USA and Canada to November 1967, all other countries to October 1969
2	**315870**	Grub screw	3	
3	**5751**	Nut steering wheel retaining	1	
4	**203362**	Rotor and cable horn push	1	
5	**292904**	Slip ring horn push	1	
6	**6137**	Horn push	1	
0	**16363**	MG badge separately	1	
7	**292802**	Steering column inner	1	USA and Canada to November 1967, all other countries to October 1969, No steering lock fitted
8	**320600**	Steering column outer	1	
9	**8548**	Felt bush steering column lower	1	
7	**292133**	Steering column inner - LHD	1	USA and Canada to November 1967, all other countries to October 1969, Steering lock fitted
7	**293027**	Steering column inner - RHD	1	
8	**323326**	Steering column outer - LHD	1	
8	**18473**	Steering column outer - RHD	1	
10	**18474**	Clip lower steering column bush	1	
11	**5150**	Felt bush steering column lower	1	
12	**18475**	Blanking plate steering column bracket	1	USA and Canada to November 1967, all other countries to October 1969
13	**297792**	Steering column bracket	1	
14	**2303**	Nut	2	
15	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
16	**16293**	Bearing steering column upper	1	
17	**3888**	Gaiter steering column to bulkhead	1	
18	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
19	**18476**	Retaining clamp steering column	2	
20	**6527**	Bolt	2	
21	**18477**	Spacer	2	
22	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
23	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
24	**2303**	Nut	2	
25	**17101**	Steering lock original style	1	Optional extra
26	**25980**	Steering lock service replacement	1	
27	**9100**	Ignition switch steering lock	1	
28	**9183**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
29	**325829**	Steering wheel	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-258000, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-258000 (October 1969 to August 1971), not USA and Canada
30	**5751**	Nut steering wheel retaining	1	
31	**18479**	Centre pad steering wheel	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-219000, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-219000 (October 1969 to August 1970), not USA and Canada, Horn on indicator stalk
32	**6627**	MG badge steering wheel	1	
33	**5657**	Horn push with MG badge	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001 to GHN5-258000, GT from GHD5-219001 to GHD5-258000 (August 1970 to August 1971), not USA and Canada, Horn in steering wheel centre
34	**6630**	Slip ring horn	1	
35	**1846**	Horn brush	1	
36	**292802**	Steering column inner	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-258000, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-258000 (October 1969 to August 1971), not USA and Canada, No steering lock fitted
37	**320600**	Steering column outer	1	
38	**8548**	Felt bush steering column lower	1	
36	**292133**	Steering column inner - LHD	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-258000, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-258000 (October 1969 to August 1971), not USA and Canada, Steering lock fitted
36	**293027**	Steering column outer - LHD	1	
37	**323326**	Steering column outer - LHD	1	
37	**18473**	Steering column outer - RHD	1	
39	**18474**	Clip lower steering column bush	1	
40	**5150**	Felt bush steering column lower	1	

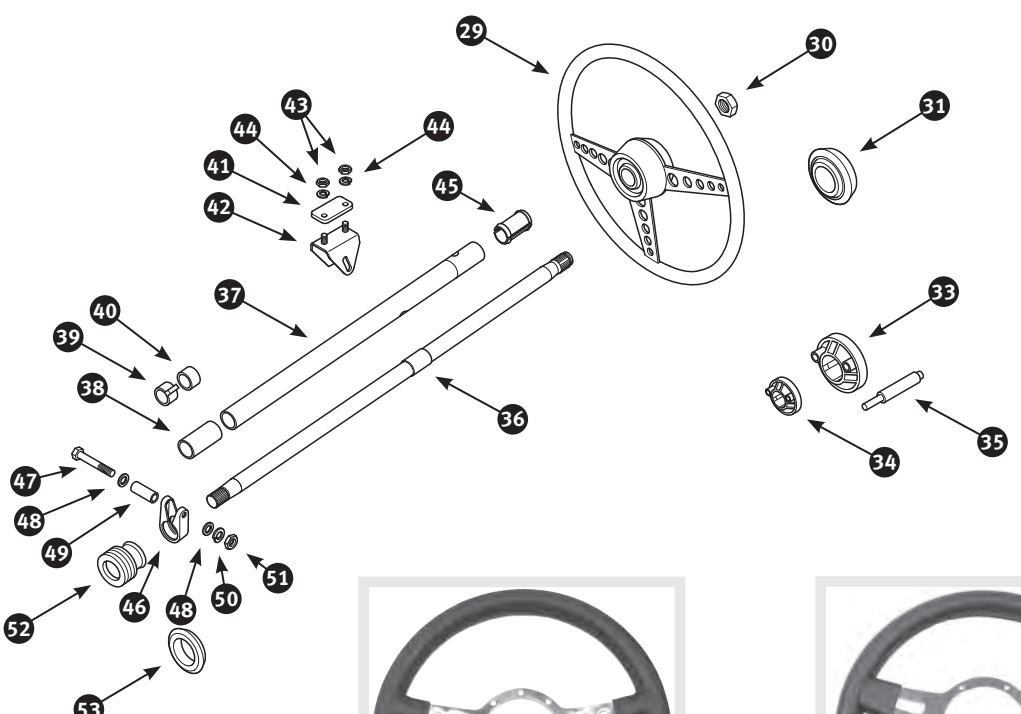

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

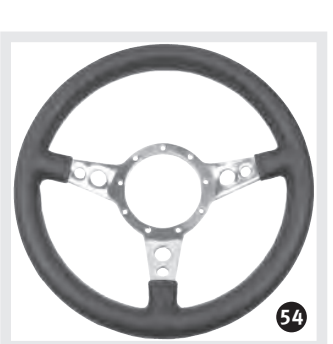

1


6


32

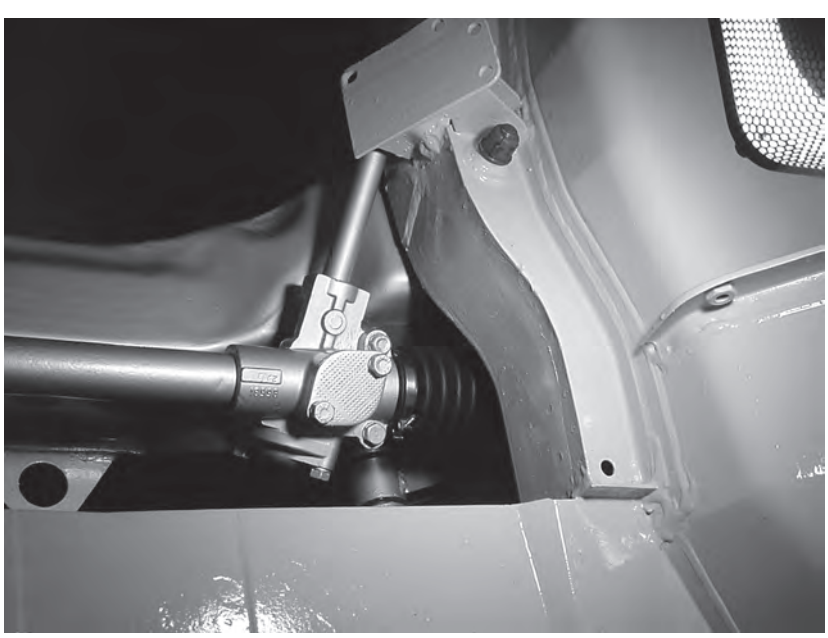

33

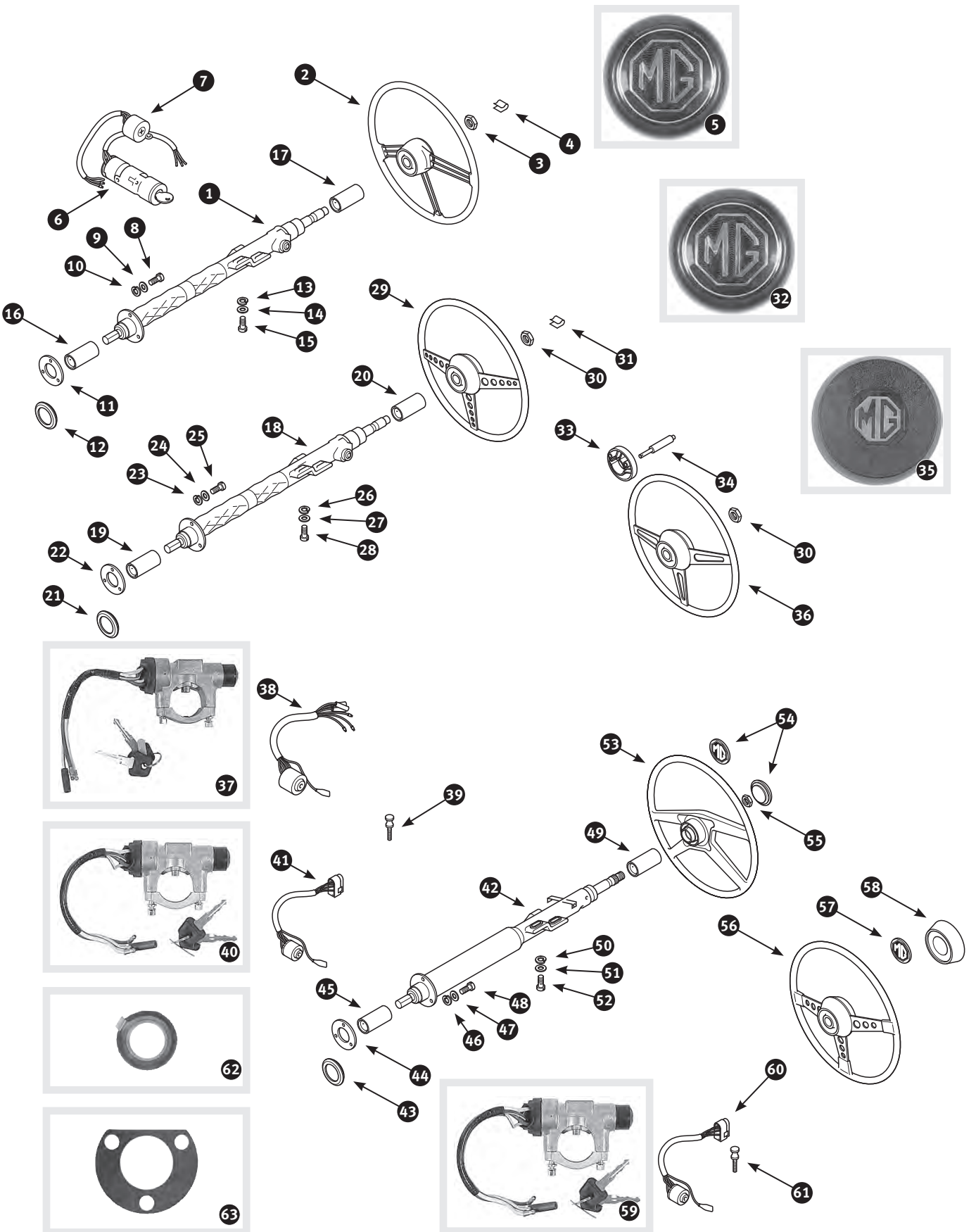

29
30
31
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
44
45
46
47
48
48
49
50
51
52
53


54

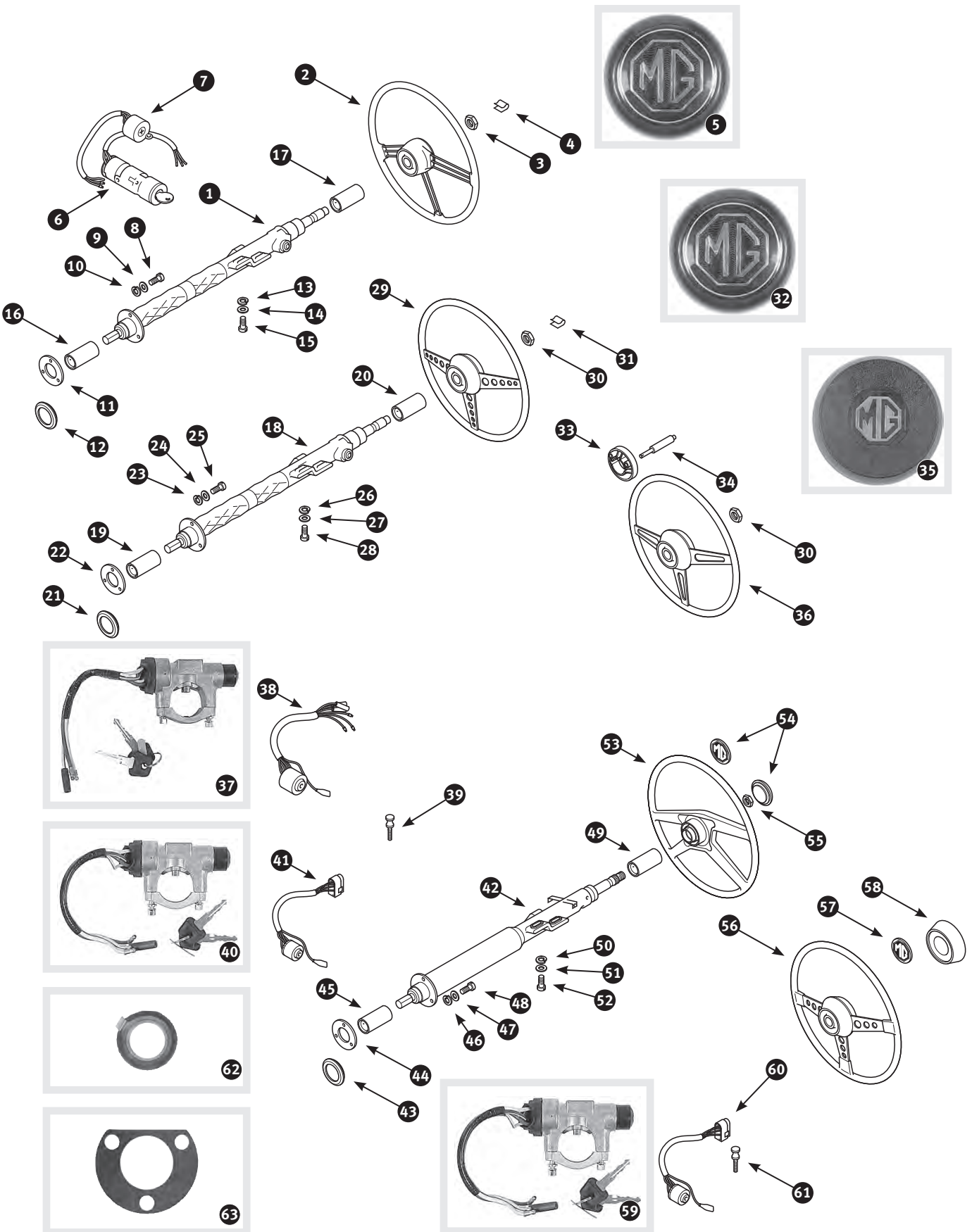

55

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**18475**	Blanking plate steering column bracket	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-258000, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-258000 (October 1969 to August 1971), not USA and Canada
42	**297792**	Steering column bracket	1	
43	**2303**	Nut	2	
44	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
45	**16293**	Bearing steering column upper	1	
46	**18476**	Retaining clamp steering column	2	
47	**6527**	Bolt	2	
48	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
49	**18477**	Spacer	2	
50	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
51	**2303**	Nut	2	
52	**3888**	Gaiter steering column to bulkhead	1	
53	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
54	**4626**	Leather steering wheel with 3 polished spokes with holes, 14” flat	1	See chapter 21.53, 21.54 and 21.56 for further steering wheels
55	**317935**	Mountney Steering wheel leather rim wheel with 3 polished spokes, polished centre, 14” dished	1	




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16232**	Collapsible steering column	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187840 (November 1967 to October 1969)
2	**17026**	Steering wheel	1	
3	**5751**	Nut steering wheel retaining	4	
4	**21754**	Clip centre pad retaining	1	
5	**6258**	Centre pad steering wheel - with MG badge.	1	
6	**8962**	Steering lock	1	
7	**291146**	Ignition switch steering lock	1	
8	**7893**	Screw	3	
9	**212194**	Spring washer.	3	
10	**212193**	Plain washer.	3	
11	**6017**	Seal steering column to bulkhead	1	
12	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
13	**7796**	Plain washer.	3	
14	**2051**	Spring washer.	3	
15	**213888**	Screw	3	
16	**303427**	Nylon bush steering column lower	1	
17	**14778**	Nylon bush steering column upper, replaces genuine ball bearing	1	
18	**291299**	Collapsible steering column	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-360069 (October 1969 to September 1974)
18	**4084**	Collapsible steering column	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-410000, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974 to June 1976)
19	**303427**	Nylon bush steering column lower	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-410000, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969 to June 1976)
20	**14778**	Nylon bush steering column upper, replaces genuine ball bearing	1	
21	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
22	**6017**	Seal steering column to bulkhead	1	
23	**212193**	Plain washer.	3	
24	**212194**	Spring washer.	3	
25	**7893**	Screw	3	
26	**7796**	Plain washer.	3	
27	**2051**	Spring washer.	3	
28	**213888**	Screw	3	
29	**325829**	Steering wheel	1	Roadster from GHN5-187870 to GHN5-294250, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-296000 (October 1969 to August 1972)
30	**5157**	Nut steering wheel retaining	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-410000, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969 to June 1976) x
31	**26313**	Clip centre pad retaining	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-219000, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-219000 (October 1969 to August 1970), Horn on indicator stalk
32	**6258**	Centre pad steering wheel - with MG badge.	1	
33	**6630**	Slip ring horn	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001 to GHN5-410000, GT from GHD5-219001 to GHD5-410000 (August 1970 to June 1976), Horn in steering wheel centre
34	**1846**	Horn brush	1	
35	**5657**	Horn push with MG badge	1	
36	**290043**	Steering wheel	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251 to GHN5-410000, GT from GHD5-296001 to GHD5-410000 (August 1972 to June 1976)
37	**8593**	Steering lock	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-294250, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-296000 (October 1969 to August 1972)
38	**1250**	Ignition switch diameter 34 mms, cables: 6 + 1, no connector	1	
39	**9183**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
40	**12722**	Steering lock	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001 (August 1972)
41	**3317**	Ignition switch diameter: 28 mms, cables: 6 + 1, with connector.	1	

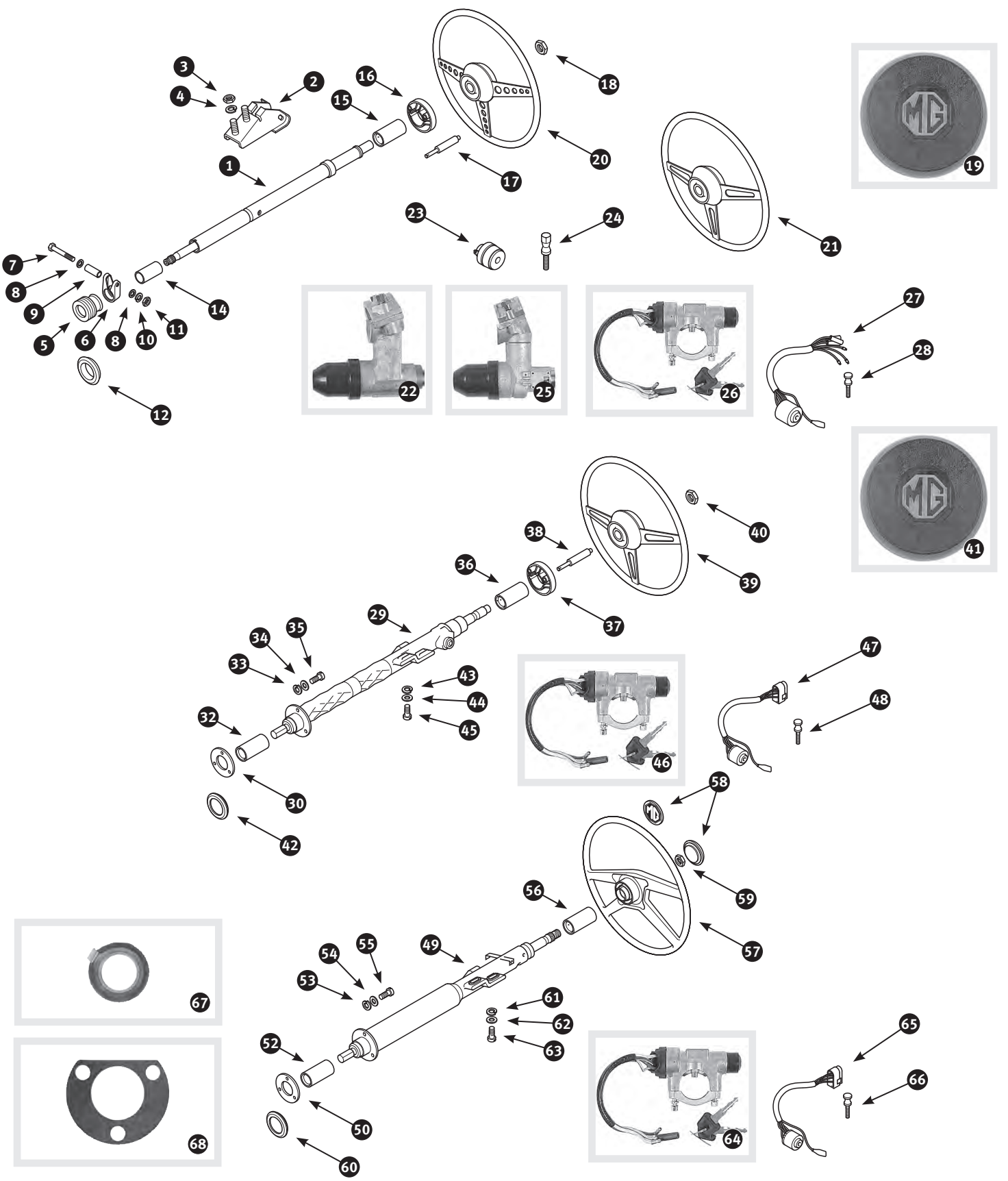

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**6811**	Collapsible steering column	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
43	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
44	**6017**	Seal steering column to bulkhead	1	
45	**303427**	Nylon bush steering column lower	1	
46	**212193**	Plain washer	3	
47	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
48	**7893**	Screw	3	
49	**14778**	Nylon bush steering column upper, replaces genuine ball bearing	1	
50	**7796**	Plain washer	3	
51	**2051**	Spring washer	3	
52	**213888**	Screw	3	
53	**291792**	Steering wheel	1	
54	**6825**	MG badge black	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 to GHN5-447000 (June 1976 to September 1977)
54	**5224**	MG badge black/silver	1	Roadster from GHN5-447001 (September 1977)
55	**5157**	Nut steering wheel retaining	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
56	**291804**	Steering wheel	1	Limited Edition models from GHN5-492071 (March 1979)
57	**6825**	MG badge black	1	
58	**7110**	Centre pad steering wheel	1	
59	**12722**	Steering lock	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
60	**3317**	Ignition switch diameter: 28 mms, cables: 6 + 1, with connector	1	
61	**9183**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
62	**15492**	Bearing collapsible steering coloumn, upper	1	
63	**303491**	Locating plate		

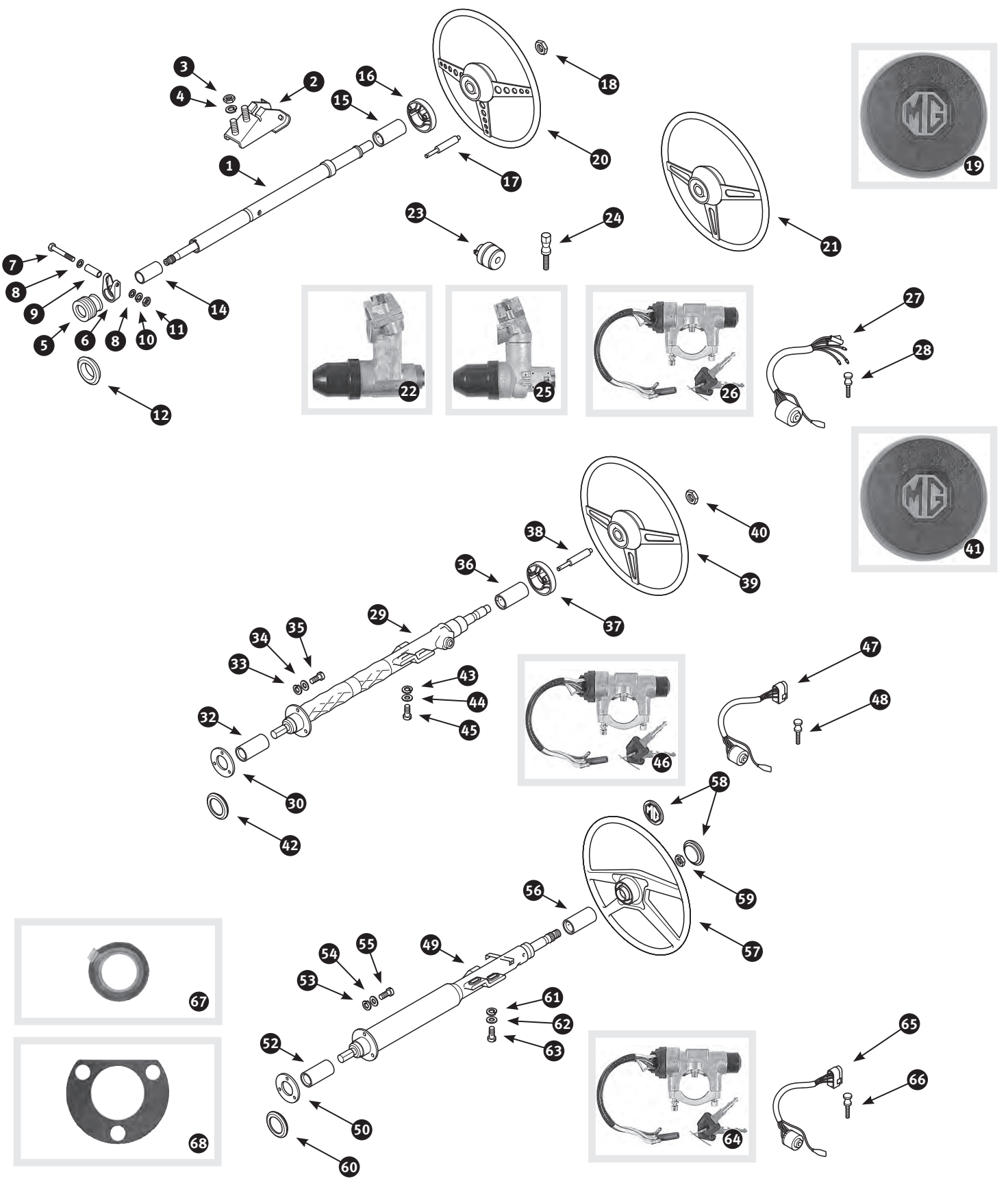


316823 Fertan Rust converter, 1 litre

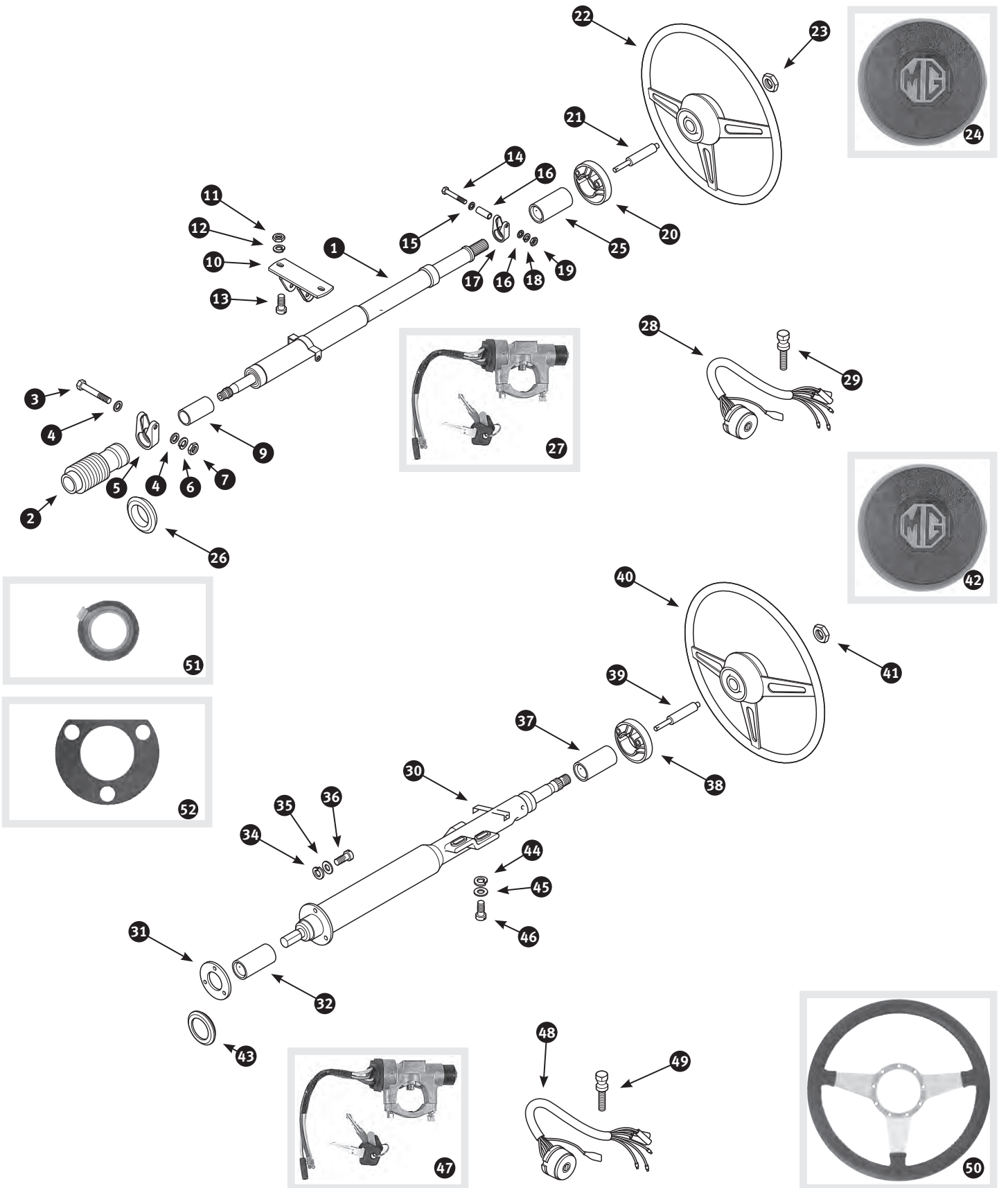
Fertan is a patented product, which pulverizes rust and leaves a layer of blackened metal. It does not leave acid surfaces, nor does it convert the rustfilm into a dry film. Simply it converts it into dust and detaches it. It uncovers the clean metal and clings to it with a film which protects it from possible attacks. Fertan has a double action: it carrier on dissolving the rust and it combines with the un derlying surface. On the surface it forms a layer of ferro-tannic non-soluble compounds. It may be applied both on slightly rusty metals and hard rust, as well as on bare metal to protect it from future rust.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

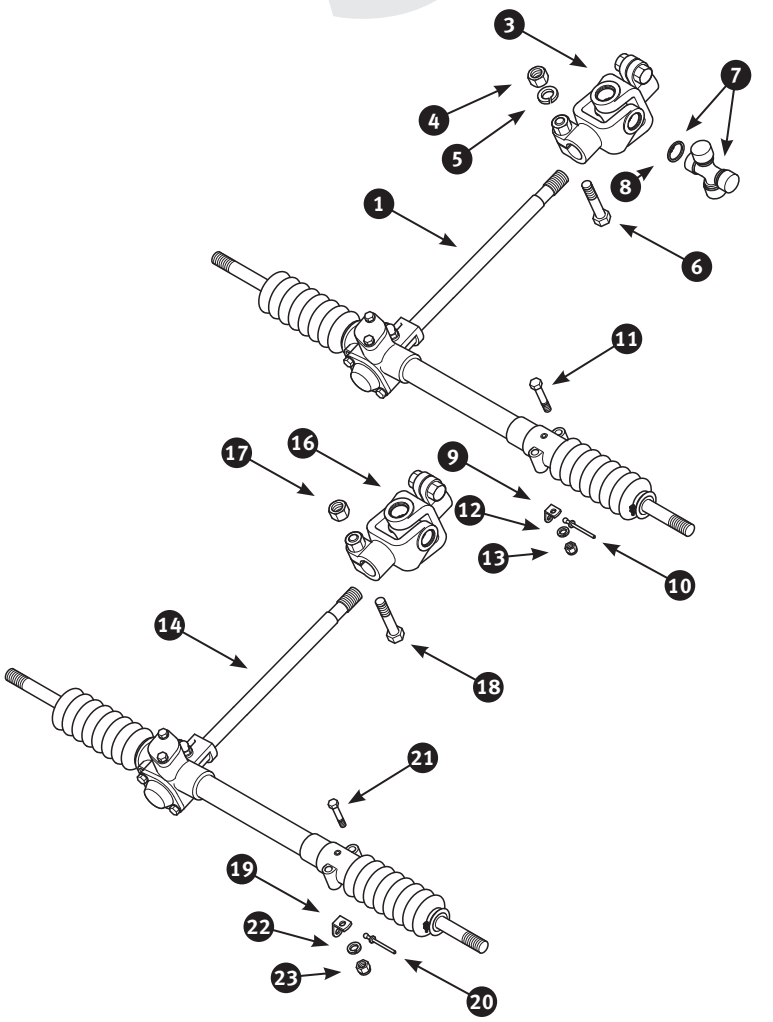
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6688**	Collapsible steering column	1	
2	**4448**	Steering column bracket	1	
3	**2303**	Nut	2	
4	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
5	**291731**	Gaiter steering column to bulkhead	1	
6	**18476**	Retaining clamp steering column	2	
7	**6527**	Bolt	2	
8	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
9	**18477**	Spacer	2	Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-360069 (August 1971 to September 1974)
10	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
11	**2303**	Nut	2	
12	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
14	**303427**	Nylon bush steering column lower	1	
15	**14778**	Nylon bush steering column upper, replaces genuine ball bearing	1	
16	**6630**	Slip ring horn	1	
17	**1846**	Horn brush	1	
18	**5157**	Nut	1	
19	**5657**	Horn push with MG badge	1	
20	**325829**	Steering wheel	1	Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-294250, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-296000 (August 1971 to August 1972)
21	**290043**	Steering wheel	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-296001 to GHD5-360069 (August 1972 to September 1974)
22	**17101**	Steering lock original style	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-296001 to GHD5-360069 (August 1972 to September 1974), RHD only
23	**9100**	Ignition switch steering lock	1	
24	**9183**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
25	**25980**	Steering lock service replacement	1	
26	**12722**	Steering lock	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-296001 to GHD5-360069 (August 1972 to September 1974), LHD only
27	**3317**	Ignition switch diameter: 28 mms, cables: 6 + 1, with connector	1	
28	**9183**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
29	**4084**	Collapsible steering column	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-410000, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-410000 (September 1974 to June 1976)
30	**6017**	Seal steering column to bulkhead	1	
32	**303427**	Nylon bush steering column lower	1	
33	**212193**	Plain washer	3	
34	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
35	**7893**	Screw	3	
36	**14778**	Nylon bush steering column upper, replaces genuine ball bearing	1	
37	**6630**	Slip ring horn	1	
38	**1846**	Horn brush	1	
39	**290043**	Steering wheel	1	
40	**5157**	Nut steering wheel retaining	1	
41	**5657**	Horn push with MG badge	1	
42	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
43	**7796**	Plain washer	3	
44	**2051**	Spring washer	3	
45	**213888**	Screw	3	
46	**12722**	Steering lock	1	
47	**3317**	Ignition switch diameter: 28 mms, cables: 6 + 1, with connector	1	
48	**9183**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
49	**6811**	Collapsible steering column	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
50	**6017**	Seal steering column to bulkhead	1	
52	**303427**	Nylon bush steering column lower	1	
53	**212193**	Plain washer	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
54	**212194**	Spring washer	3	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
55	**7893**	Screw	3	
56	**14778**	Nylon bush steering column upper, replaces genuine ball bearing	1	
57	**291792**	Steering wheel	1	
58	**6825**	MG badge black	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 to GHN5-447000, GT from GHD5-410351 to GHD5-447000 (June 1976 to September 1977)
58	**5224**	MG badge black/silver	1	Roadster from GHN5-447001, GT from GHD5-447001 (September 1977)
58	**5161**	MG badge red/silver	1	Limited Edition models
59	**5157**	Nut steering wheel retaining	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
60	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
61	**7796**	Plain washer	3	
62	**2051**	Spring washer	3	
63	**213888**	Screw	3	
64	**12722**	Steering lock	1	
65	**3317**	Ignition switch diameter: 28 mms, cables: 6 + 1, with connector	1	
66	**9183**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
67	**15492**	Bearing collapsible steering coloumn, upper	1	
68	**303491**	Locating plate	1	

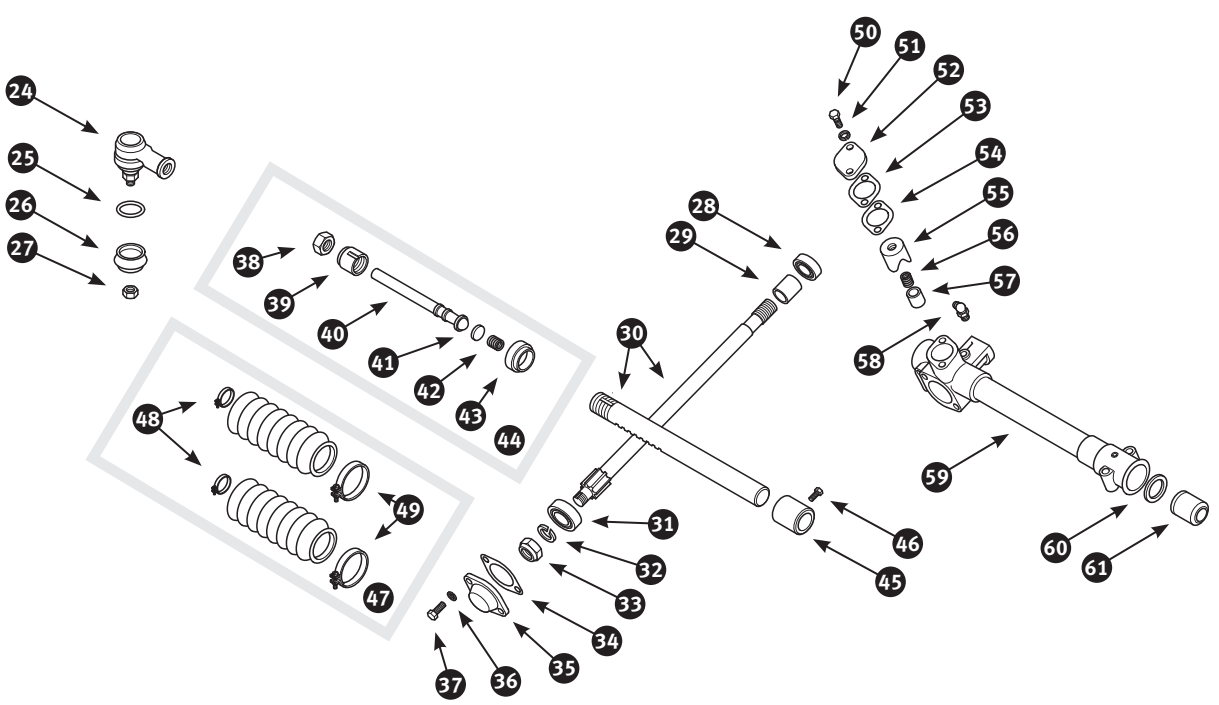

22
23
24
21
14
16
11
12
15
20
25
10
1
17
16
18
19
13
28
29
27
3
4
9
5
4
6
7
2
26
42
40
51
41
39
37
52
38
30
35
36
34
44
45
46
31
32
43
48
49
47
50

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6717**	Collapsible steering column	1	To G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
2	**291731**	Gaiter steering column to bulkhead	1	
3	**6528**	Bolt	1	
4	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
5	**18481**	Retaining clamp steering column lower	1	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
7	**2303**	Nut	1	
9	**303427**	Nylon bush steering column lower	1	
10	**6670**	Steering column bracket	1	
11	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
12	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
13	**7891**	Screw	2	
14	**26515**	Bolt	1	
15	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
16	**295055**	Spacer	2	
17	**4222**	Retaining clamp steering column upper	1	
18	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
19	**2303**	Nut	1	
20	**6630**	Slip ring horn	1	
21	**1846**	Horn brush	1	
22	**290043**	Steering wheel	1	
23	**5157**	Nut steering wheel retaining	1	
24	**5657**	Horn push with MG badge	1	
25	**14778**	Nylon bush steering column upper, replaces genuine ball bearing	1	
26	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
27	**8593**	Steering lock	1	
28	**1250**	Ignition switch diameter 34 mms, cables: 6 + 1, no connector	1	
29	**9183**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
30	**4084**	Collapsible steering column	1	From G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
31	**6017**	Seal steering column to bulkhead	1	
33	**303427**	Nylon bush steering column lower	1	
34	**212193**	Plain washer	3	
35	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
36	**7893**	Screw	3	
37	**14778**	Nylon bush steering column upper, replaces genuine ball bearing	1	
38	**6630**	Slip ring horn	1	
39	**1846**	Horn brush	1	
40	**290043**	Steering wheel	1	
41	**5157**	Nut steering wheel retaining	1	
42	**5657**	Horn push with MG badge	1	
43	**6578**	Blanking plug bulkhead	1	
44	**7796**	Plain washer	3	
45	**2051**	Spring washer	3	
46	**213888**	Screw	3	
47	**8593**	Steering lock	1	
48	**1250**	Ignition switch diameter 34 mms, cables: 6 + 1, no connector	1	
49	**9183**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
50	**348233**	Leather steering wheel with 3 polished spokes, 14” flat	1	See chapter 21.53 and 21.54 for further steering wheels
51	**15492**	Bearing collapsible steering coloumn, upper	1	
52	**303491**	Locating plate	1	

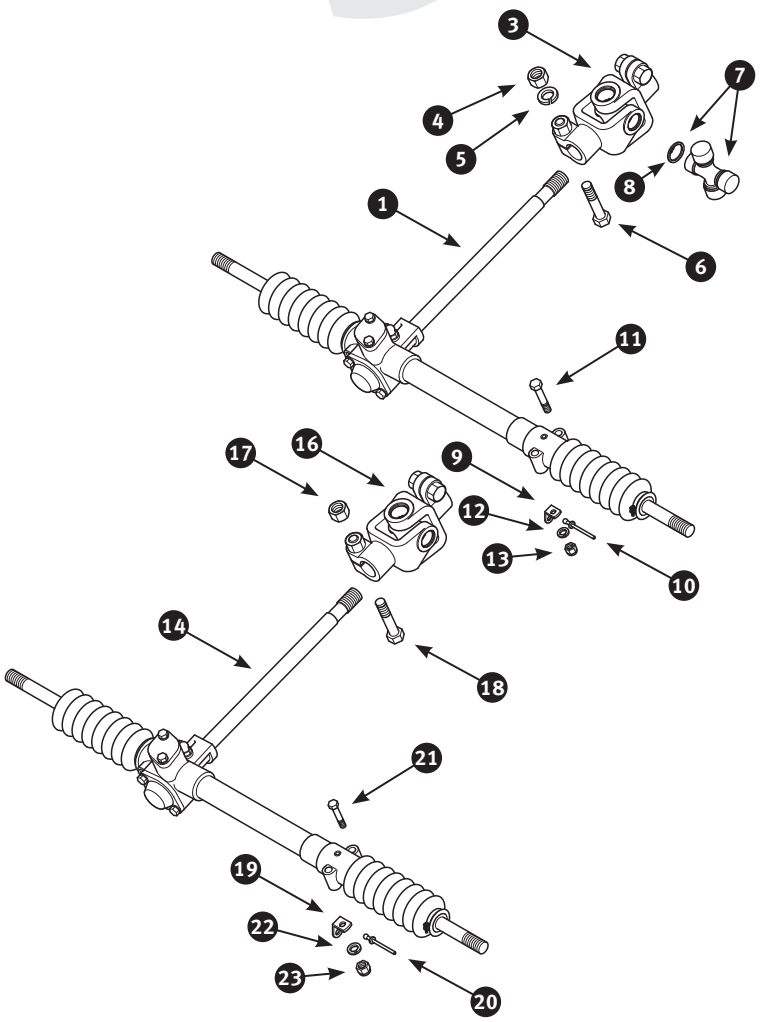

3
4
5
7
8
1
6
11
17
16
9
12
13
10
14
18
21
19
22
23
20


2


15

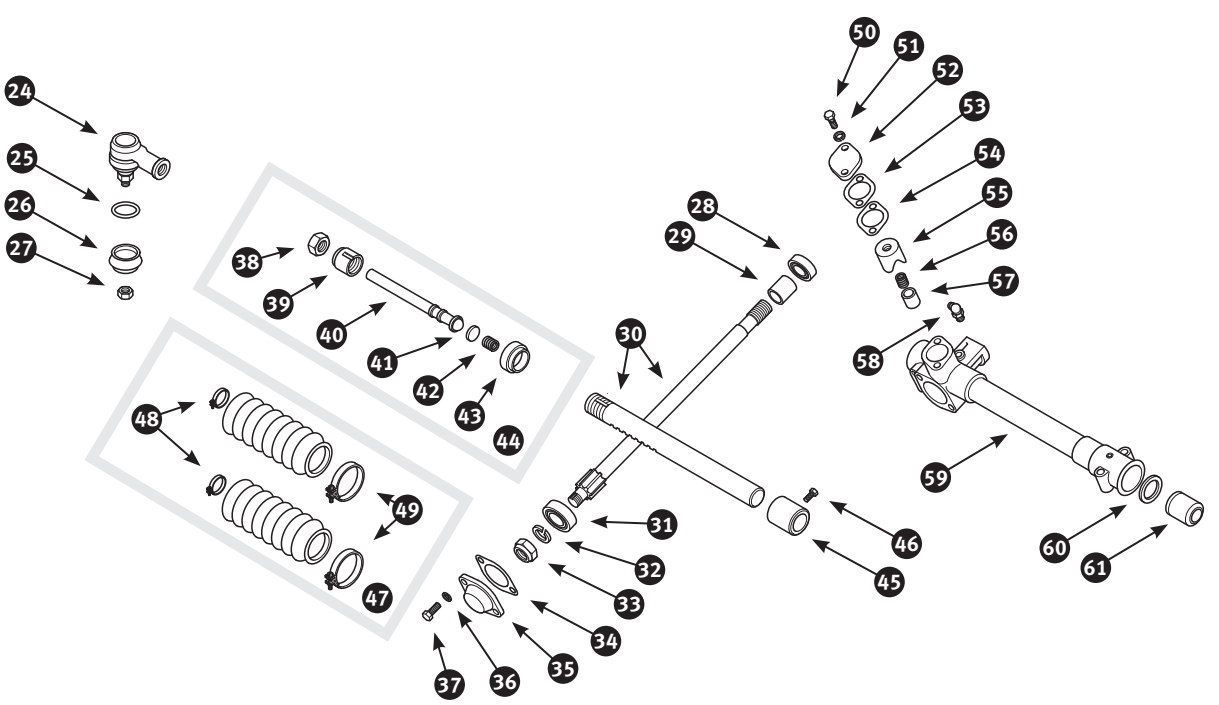

24
25
26
27
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
48
49
47
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
46
45
60
61

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**17350**	Steering rack RHD - new	1	Chrome bumper - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)
2	**15951**	Steering rack LHD - new	1	
1	**15953**	Steering rack RHD - new	1	MGB V8 chrome bumper - to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
2	**291757**	Steering rack RHD - exchange	1	
3	**3023**	Universal joint steering column assembly	1	MGB chrome bumper - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
4	**2303**	Nut	2	
5	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
6	**212022**	Bolt	2	
7	**12647**	Universal joint separately	1	
8	**290169**	Circlip universal joint	4	
9	**6118**	Shim steering rack to bracket	0	
10	**4870**	Pop rivet	2	
11	**6527**	Bolt steering rack mounting	4	
12	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
13	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
14	**17127**	Steering rack RHD - new	1	MGB rubber bumper - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
15	**17271**	Steering rack LHD - new item	1	
16	**3742**	Universal joint steering column assembly	1	
17	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
18	**6808**	Bolt universal joint	2	
19	**6118**	Shim steering rack to bracket	0	
20	**4870**	Pop rivet	2	
21	**6527**	Bolt steering rack mounting	4	
22	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
23	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
24	**213578**	Track rod end assembly	2	
25	**9271**	Clip track rod end	2	
26	**5170**	Gaiter track rod end	2	
27	**7456**	Nyloc nut track rod end	2	
28	**2242**	Oil seal steering rack pinion	1	
29	**204110**	Bush steering rack pinion	1	
30	**320257**	Rack and pinion high ratio type - RHD	1	Chrome bumper - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, V8 to G-D2D1-2100 (September 1974)
30	**324188**	Rack and pinion high ratio type - LHD	1	
30	**324187**	Rack and pinion high ratio type - RHD	1	Rubber bumper - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
30	**18487**	Rack and pinion high ratio type - LHD	1	
31	**18056**	Ball bearing steering rack pinion	1	
32	**15001**	Spring washer	1	
33	**8547**	Lock nut	1	
34	**15975**	Gasket steering rack pinion cover	1	
35	**18484**	Cover plate steering rack pinion	1	
36	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
37	**13109**	Screw	2	
38	**17731**	Nut	2	
39	**297797**	Ball housing tie rod	2	
40	**316115**	Tie rod	2	
41	**8551**	Ball seat tie rod	2	
42	**7038**	Spring tie rod	2	
43	**212991**	Lock nut ball housing	2	
44	**21188**	Tie rod repair kit	2	
45	**14988**	Bearing rack	1	
46	**4163**	Self tapping screw	1	
47	**18193**	Rack gaiters - pair	1	

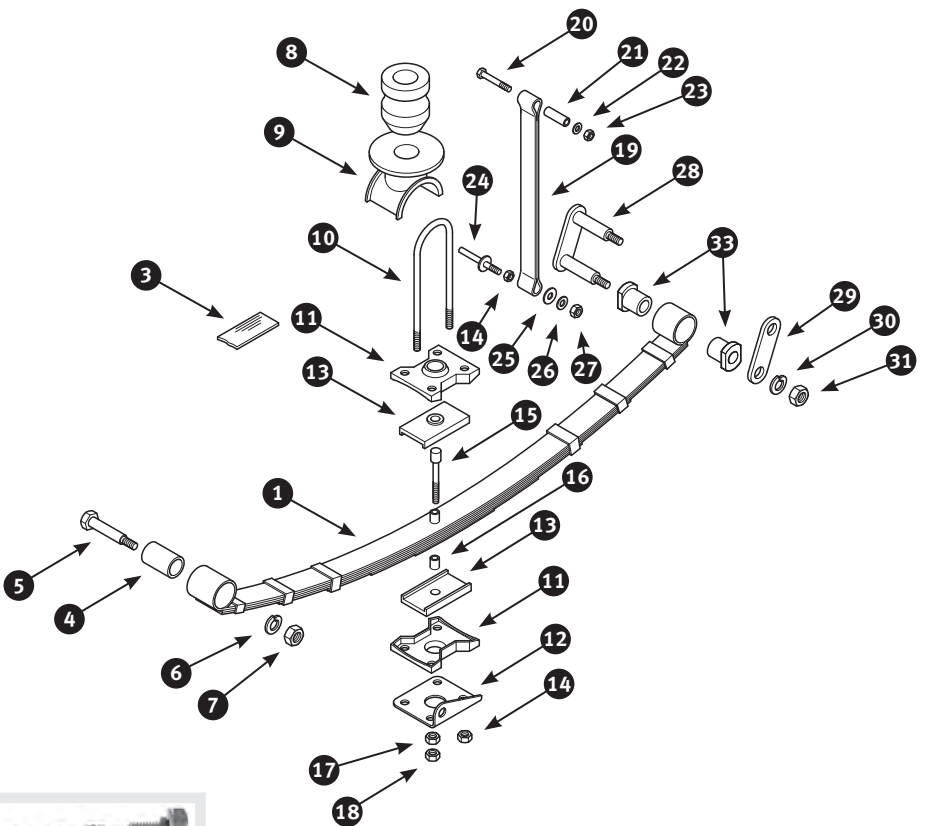

3
4
5
7
8
1
6
11
17
16
9
12
13
10
14
18
21
19
22
23
20


2


15


24
25
26
27
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
48
49
47
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
46
45
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61

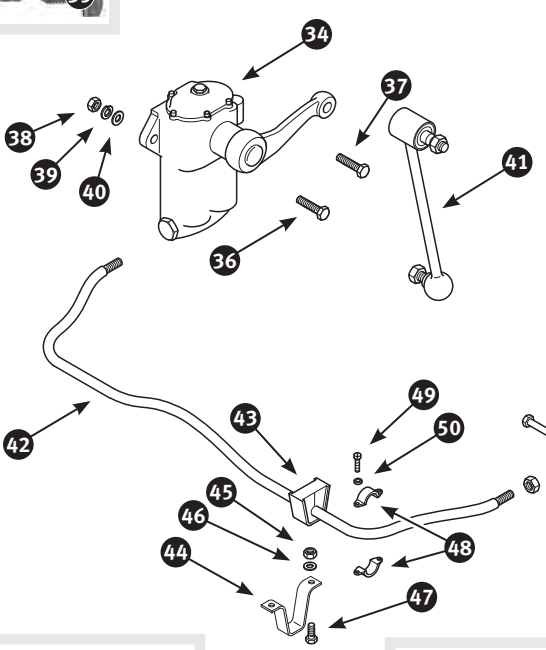
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	**5167**	Hose clip gaiter outer	2	
49	**5774**	Hose clip gaiter inner	2	
50	**212165**	Screw	2	
51	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
52	**301439**	Cover plate steering rack housing	1	
53	**8552**	Gasket	1	
54	**292801**	Shim cover plate - 0.0024”	0	Selective
54	**8549**	Shim cover plate - 0.005”	0	
54	**8550**	Shim cover plate - 0.010”	0	
55	**297795**	Yoke rack support	1	
56	**297796**	Spring	1	
57	**5710**	Damper pad rack support	1	
58	**21752**	Grease nipple RHD	1	Roadster and GT, not MGB V8
58	**8089**	Grease nipple LHD	1	
59	**4535**	Steering rack housing RHD	1	
59	**315670**	Steering rack housing LHD	1	
60	**299903**	Backing disc	1	MGB V8
61	**9108**	End cap	1	


20
8
21
22
23
9
19
28
24
10
33
3
29
11
30
14
25
26
27
31
13
15
16
1
13
5
11
4
12
6
14
7
17
18


32


2


35

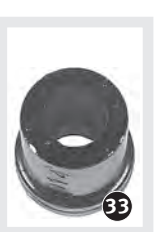

34
37
38
39
40
41
36
42
43
49
53
51
50
54
45
46
52
48
44
47


55


Castrol
FORK OIL
56

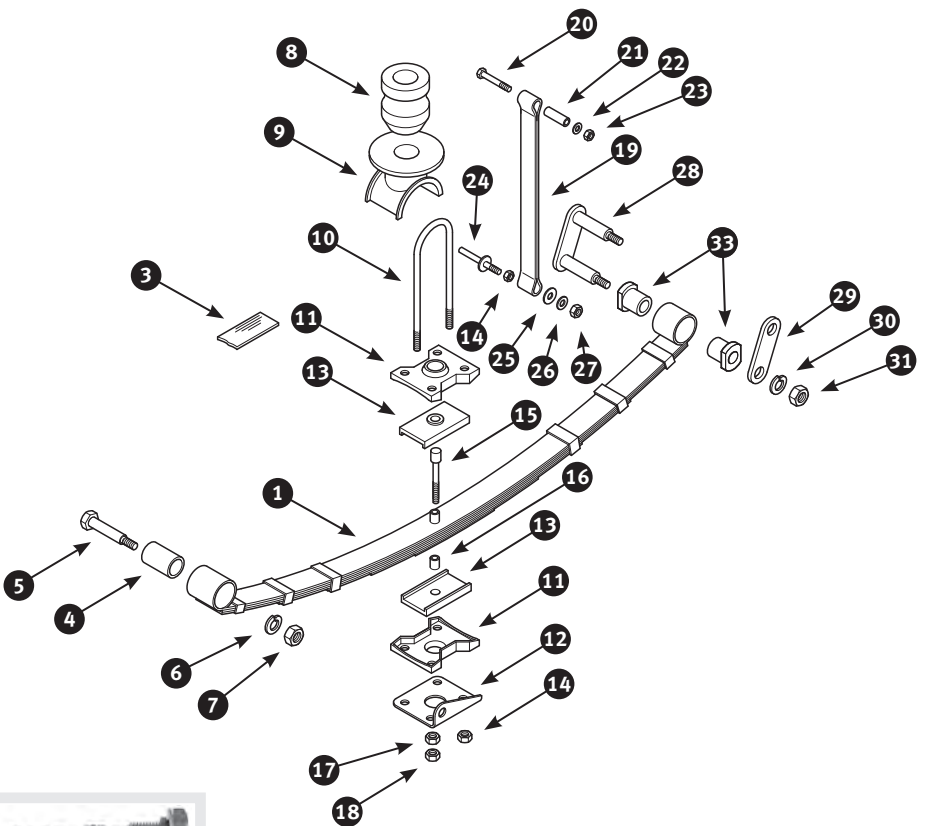

4


13


33


43

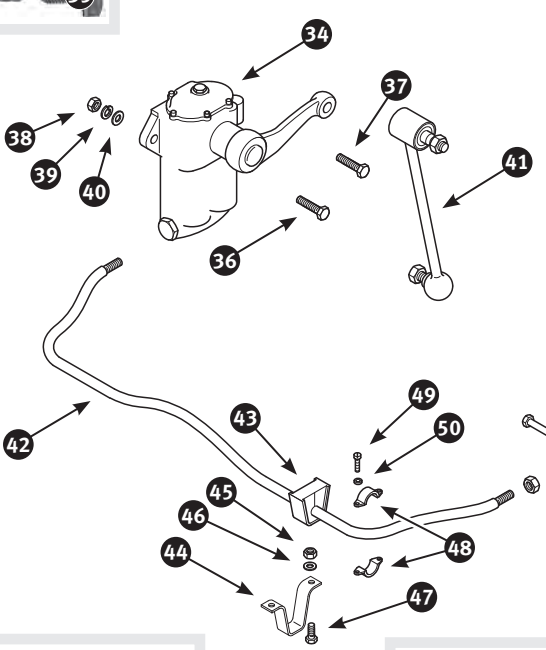
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12836**	Leaf spring	2	Roadster to September 1974 (chrome bumper)
1	**817**	Leaf spring	2	Roadster from September 1974 (rubber bumper)
1	**3518**	Leaf spring	2	GT and GT V8 to September 1974 (chrome bumper)
1	**4269**	Leaf spring	2	GT and GT V8 from September 1974 (rubber bumper)
2	**307259**	Leaf spring uprated	2	Roadster, GT and GT V8, Rubber bumper cars need link arm 200324 for fitting
3	**6064**	Rubber pad rear spring	8	
4	**693**	Gummibuchse leaf spring, front	2	
4	**312792**	Polyurethane bush leaf spring, front	2	
5	**213908**	Bolt	2	
6	**2215**	Spring washer	2	
7	**2869**	Nut	2	
8	**5351**	Bump stop rubber	2	
9	**16873**	Pedestal U-bolt	1	Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967) - Banjo type axle
10	**19576**	U-bolt	4	
11	**4096**	Locating plate leaf spring	4	
12	**6097**	Link plate shock absorber L/H	1	
12	**6096**	Link plate shock absorber R/H	1	
9	**6200**	Pedestal U-bolt	2	Roadster from GHN3-132923 (July 1967), all GT, all V8 - Tube type axle
10	**202295**	U-bolt	4	
11	**717**	Locating plate leaf spring	4	
12	**6202**	Link plate shock absorber L/H	1	
12	**6201**	Link plate shock absorber L/H	1	
13	**565**	Rubber pad leaf spring	4	
13	**312789**	Polyurethane pad leaf spring	4	
14	**2829**	Nyloc nut self locking - U-bolt fixing	8	
15	**201468**	Centre bolt leaf spring	2	
16	**5705**	Locating dowel centre bolt	2	
17	**2303**	Nut	2	
18	**7739**	Nut half	2	
19	**689**	Rebound strap	2	Chrome bumper
19	**806**	Rebound strap	2	Rubber bumper
20	**4939**	Bolt	2	
21	**678**	Distance tube rebound strap	2	
22	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
23	**2303**	Nut	2	
24	**303410**	Anchorage bolt rebound strap	2	Welds to the rear axle casing
25	**7796**	Plain washer	2	
26	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
27	**3073**	Nut	2	
28	**3190**	Shackle leaf spring	2	
29	**3191**	Shakle plate	2	
30	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
31	**3073**	Nut	4	
32	**6091**	Shackle assembly	1	Contents illustrations 28 to 31
33	**1170**	Rubber bush leaf spring shackle	8	
33	**312791**	Polyurethane bush leaf spring shackle	8	
34	**4751**	Shock absorber L/H - new	1	See chapter 21.13 for telescopic damper conversions
34	**7514**	Shock absorber L/H - exchange	1	
34	**17806**	Shock absorber L/H, 25% uprated - exchange	1	
34	**5402**	Shock absorber R/H - new	1	
34	**7513**	Shock absorber R/H - exchange	1	
34	**17807**	Shock absorber R/H, 25% uprated - exchange	1	


8
20
21
22
23
9
19
28
24
10
33
3
29
30
11
14
25
26
27
31
13
15
1
16
13
5
4
11
6
12
7
14
17
18


32


2


35

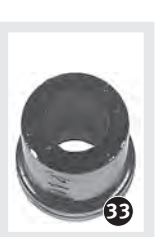

34
37
38
39
40
41
36
42
43
49
50
53
51
54
45
46
48
52
44
47


55


Castrol
FORK OIL
56

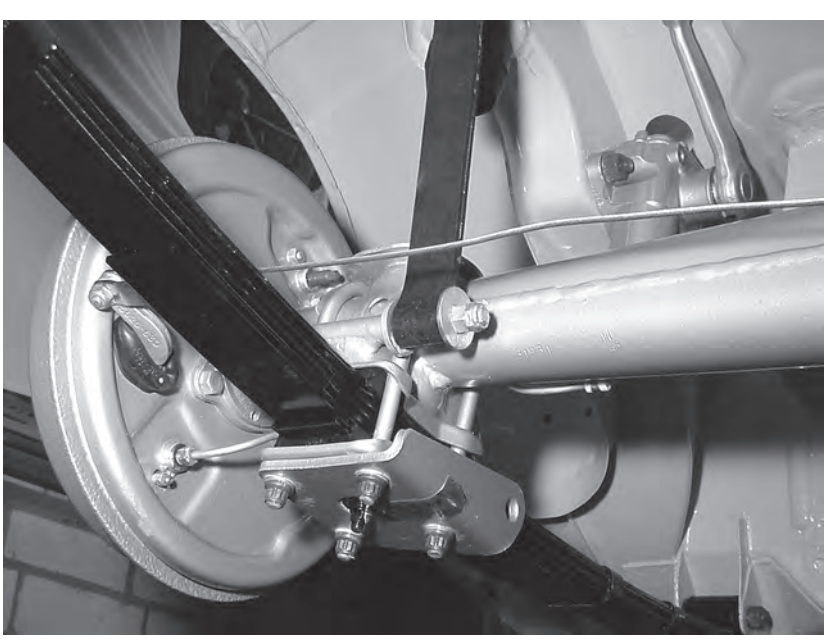

4

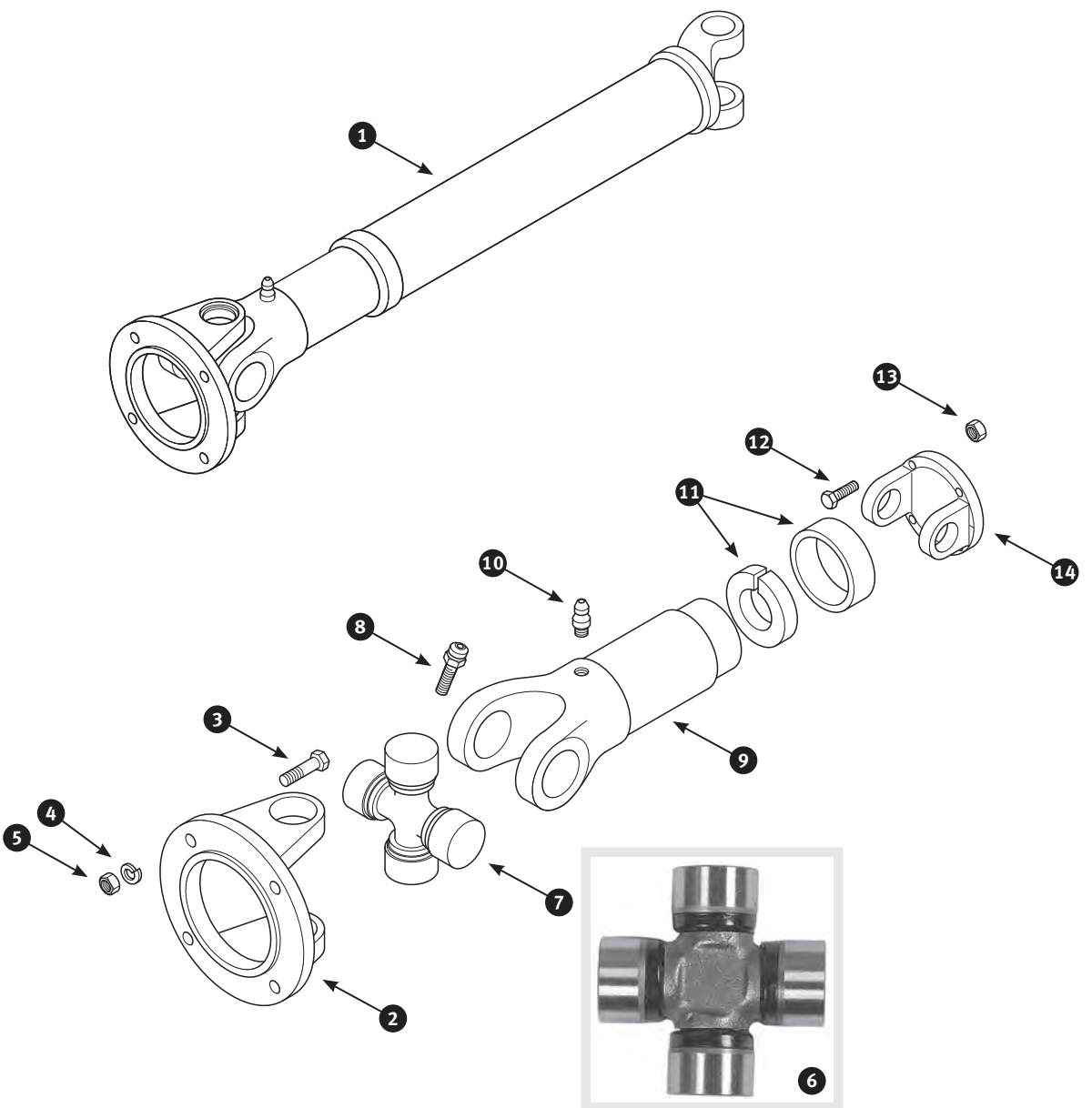

13


33


43

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**15826**	Shock absorber valve 25% uprated	2	
36	**5362**	Bolt shock absorber mounting, front	2	Chrome bumper
36	**213908**	Bolt shock absorber mounting, front	2	Rubber bumper
37	**5362**	Bolt shock absorber mounting, rear	2	
38	**2869**	Nut	4	
39	**2215**	Spring washer.	4	
40	**212196**	Plain washer.	8	
41	**200324**	Shock absorber link arm.	2	Chrome bumper
41	**16303**	Shock absorber link arm.	2	Rubber bumper
42	**291797**	Anti roll bar rear - 11/16”	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
43	**724**	Rubber bush rear anti roll bar - 11/16”.	2	
43	**317890**	Polyurethane bush rear anti roll bar - 11/16”.	2	
44	**3041**	Mounting bracket anti roll bar bush	2	
45	**2303**	Nut	4	
46	**212194**	Spring washer.	4	
47	**7893**	Screw	4	
48	**13319**	Locator anti roll bar, pair	2	
49	**7772**	Panhead screw	4	
50	**212190**	Spring washer.	4	
51	**8747**	Locating bush.	2	
52	**7743**	Nut	2	
53	**213908**	Bolt.	2	
54	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	
55	**20502**	Lowering kit	1	Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967) - Banjo type axle
55	**15842**	Lowering kit	1	Roadster from GHN3-132923 (July 1967), all GT, all V8 - Tube type axle
56	**200318**	Castrol Classic Shock absorber fluid 500 mls bottle	1	

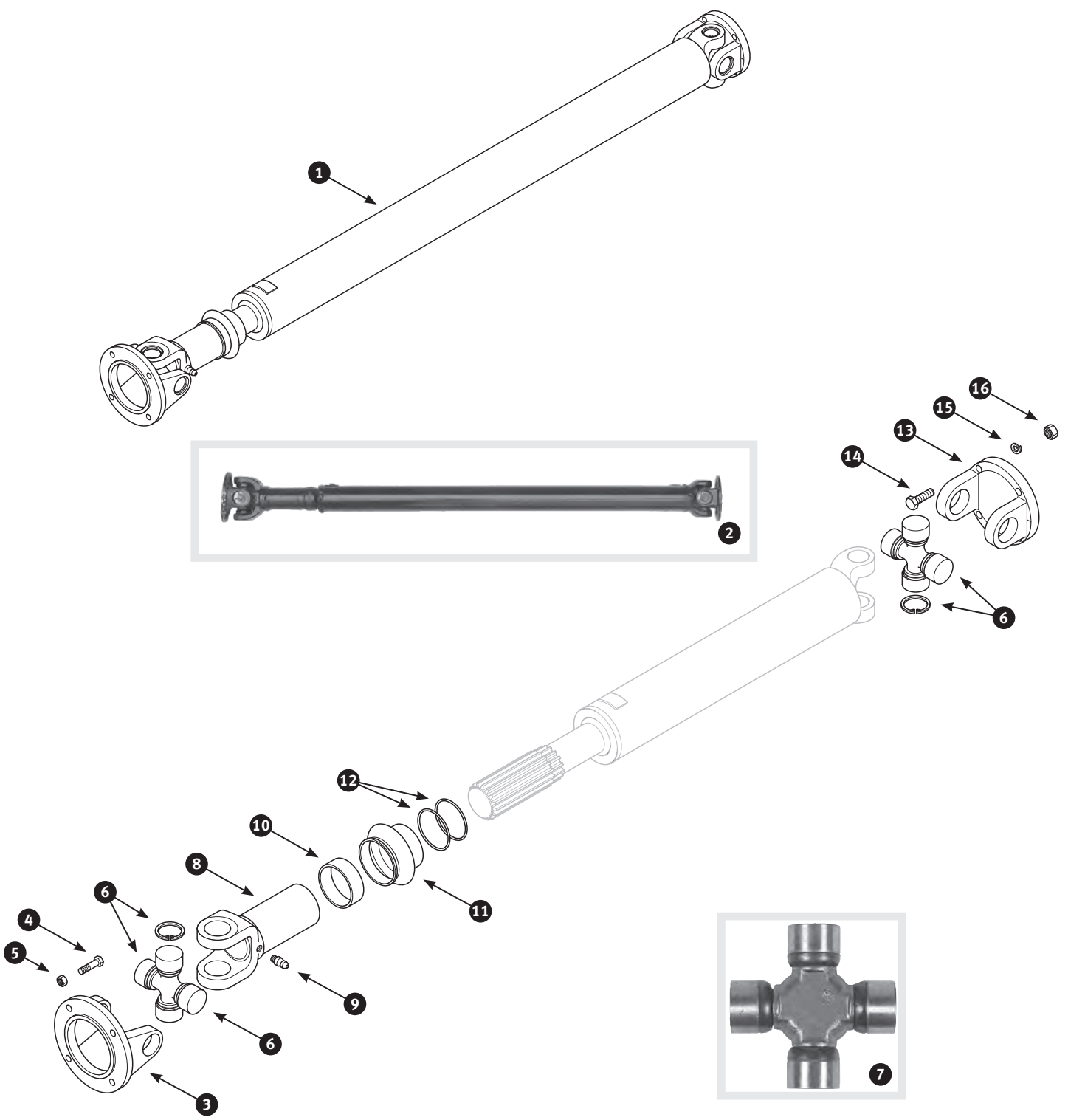



1
13
12
11
14
10
8
3
9
4
5
7
2
6

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6220**	Propshaft cars without Overdrive	1	Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967) - Banjo type axle
1	**6218**	Propshaft cars with Overdrive	1	
1	**6218**	Propshaft cars without Overdrive	1	Roadster from GHN3-132922 to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (October 1967) - Tube type axle
1	**6215**	Propshaft cars with Overdrive	1	
1	**6218**	Propshaft cars with and without Overdrive	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967) - Tube type rear axle
2	**9274**	Flange propshaft to gearbox	1	
3	**5639**	Bolt propshaft to gearbox	4	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (October 1967)
3	**8900**	Bolt propshaft to gearbox	4	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967)
4	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
5	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	4	
6	**1729**	Universal joint sealed type	2	
7	**20048**	Universal joint greaseable type	2	
8	**202302**	Grease nipple universal joint	2	
9	**5367**	Sleeve propshaft	1	
10	**3346**	Grease nipple sleeve	1	
11	**19156**	Dust cap and seal	1	
12	**5639**	Bolt propshaft to axle	4	
13	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	4	
14	**9274**	Flange propshaft to axle	1	



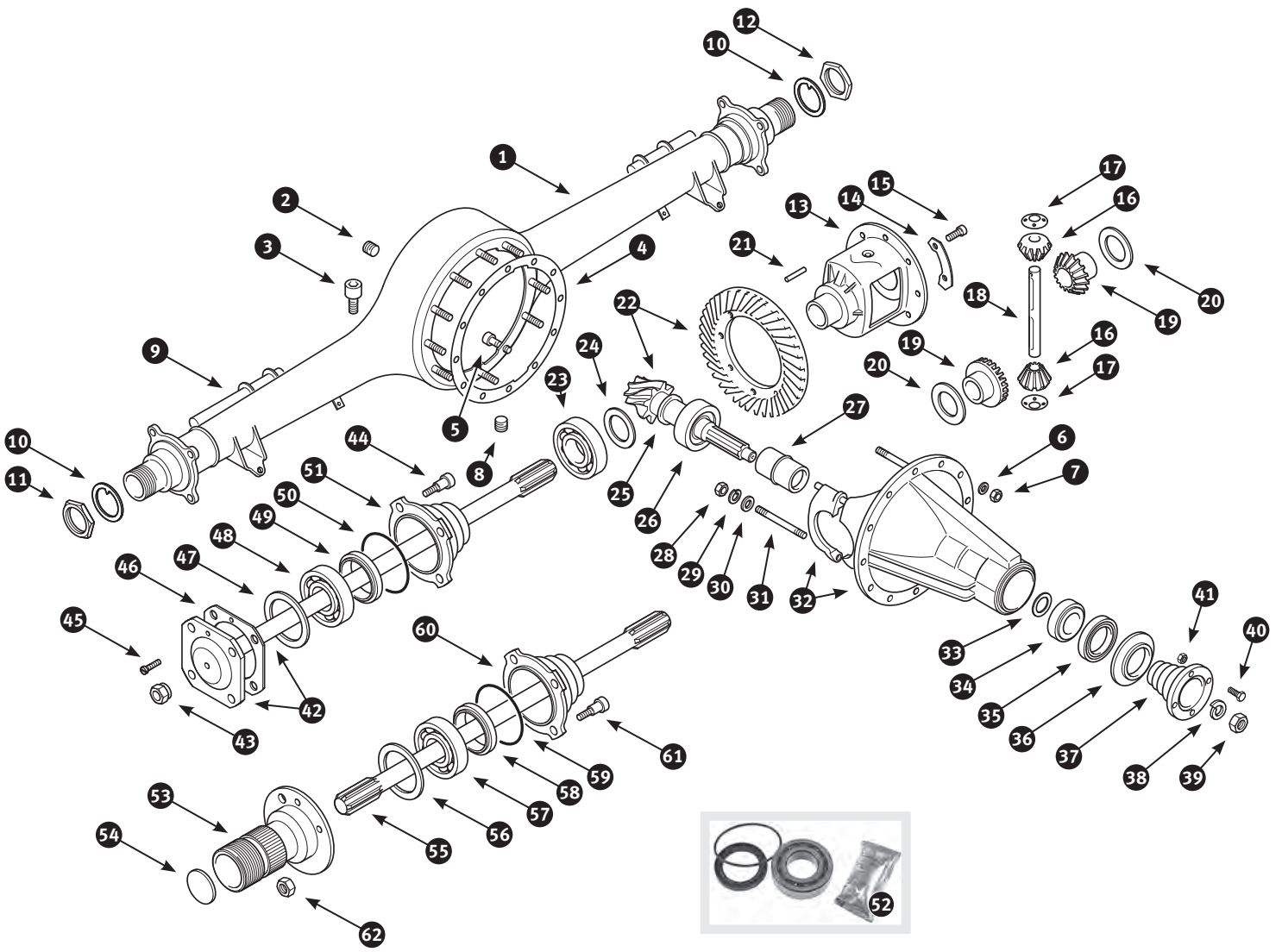
329094 Graphite grease
500 g. for leafsprings, hand brake cables, etc.


1
2
16
15
13
14
6
12
10
8
6
4
5
11
9
6
3
7

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**658**	Propshaft	1	
2	**318558**	Propshaft for Rover 5-speed gearbox conversions	1	See chapter 21.6 for further information
3	**13197**	Flange propshaft to gearbox	1	
4	**8799**	Bolt propshaft to gearbox	4	
5	**2829**	Nyloc nut self locking	4	
6	**4384**	Universal joint sealed type	2	
7	**200274**	Universal joint greaseable type	2	
8	**8950**	Sleeve propshaft	1	
9	**3346**	Grease nipple sleeve	1	
10	**207716**	Steel ring	1	
11	**207714**	Rubber gaiter	1	
12	**207715**	Rubber ring	2	
13	**13197**	Flange propshaft to axle	1	
14	**207718**	Bolt propshaft to axle	4	
15	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
16	**2829**	Nyloc nut self locking	4	

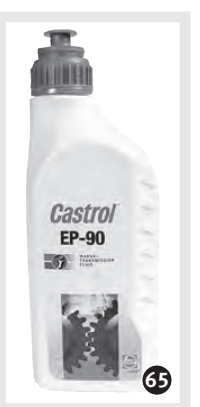


Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967)



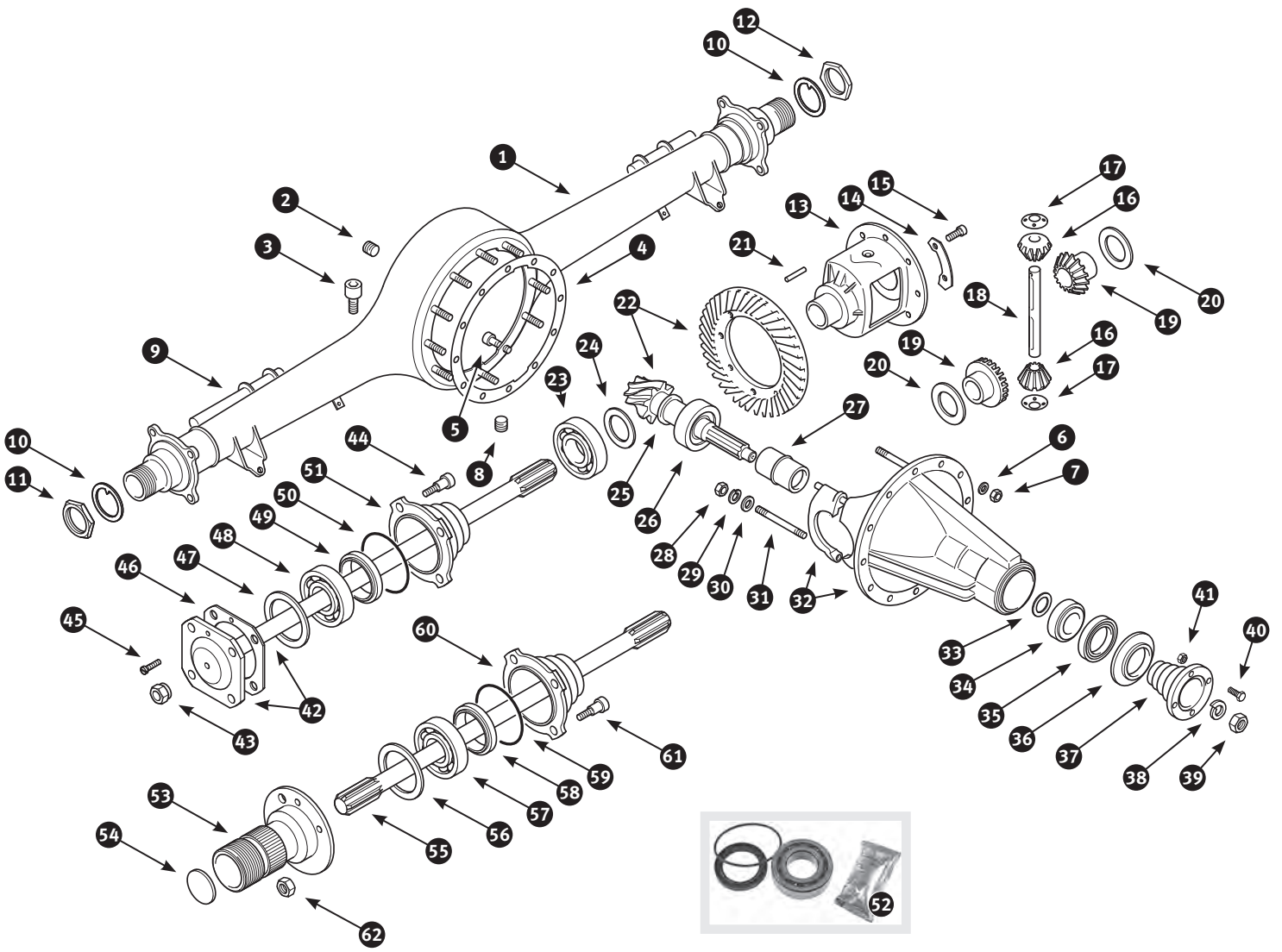






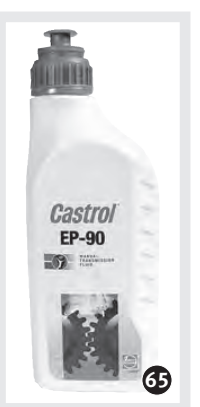
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18494**	Axle case	1	Disc wheels only
1	**18495**	Axle case	1	Wire wheels only
2	**5132**	Plug oil filler	1	
3	**5145**	Breather	1	
4	**5264**	Gasket differential	1	
5	**8683**	Stud differential retaining	10	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	10	
7	**2303**	Nut	10	
8	**5132**	Plug oil drain	1	
9	**303410**	Anchorage bolt rebound strap	2	Welds to the rear axle casing
10	**5266**	Lock tab	2	
11	**8192**	Retaining nut right hand thread	1	
12	**5265**	Retaining nut left hand thread	1	
13	**15262**	Differantial carrier	1	
14	**9243**	Lock tab crown wheel and pinion	4	
15	**6361**	Bolt crown wheel and pinion retaining	8	
16	**6379**	Differential pinion	2	
17	**5404**	Thrust washer differential pinion	2	
18	**5308**	Shaft differential pinion	1	
19	**6949**	Differential wheel	2	
20	**6376**	Thrust washer differential wheel	2	
21	**297807**	Locating pin differential pinion shaft	1	
22	**295749**	Crown wheel and pinion 3.9:1 (10/39 teeth)	1	Standard
22	**203778**	Crown wheel and pinion 4.1:1 (10/41 teeth)	1	Optional
22	**22364**	Crown wheel and pinion 4.3:1 (10/43 teeth)	1	
22	**301002**	Crown wheel and pinion 4.55:1 (9/41 teeth)	1	
23	**7120**	Ball bearing differential carrier	2	
24	**292855**	Shim 0.002”	0	Selective
24	**6380**	Shim 0.003”	0	
24	**297806**	Shim 0.004”	0	
24	**9218**	Shim 0.006”	0	
24	**5267**	Shim 0.010”	0	
25	**297638**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.126”	0	
25	**18502**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.124”	0	
25	**18503**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.122”	0	
25	**18504**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.120”	0	
25	**18505**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.118”	0	
25	**18506**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.116”	0	
25	**6375**	Thrsut washer pinion - 0.114”	0	
25	**18507**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.112”	0	
26	**3036**	Bearing pinion inner	1	
27	**5178**	Spacer	1	
28	**2869**	Nut	4	
29	**2215**	Spring washer	4	
30	**212196**	Plain washer	4	
31	**9168**	Stud	4	
32	**18530**	Casing differential	1	
33	**18498**	Shim outer pinion bearing - 0.004”	0	Selective
33	**203072**	Shim outer pinion bearing - 0.006”	0	
33	**297804**	Shim outer pinion bearing - 0.008”	0	
33	**297805**	Shim outer pinion bearing - 0.010”	0	
33	**18499**	Shim outer pinion bearing - 0.012”	0	
33	**18500**	Shim outer pinion bearing - 0.020”	0	
33	**18501**	Shim outer pinion bearing - 0.030”	0	

Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967)



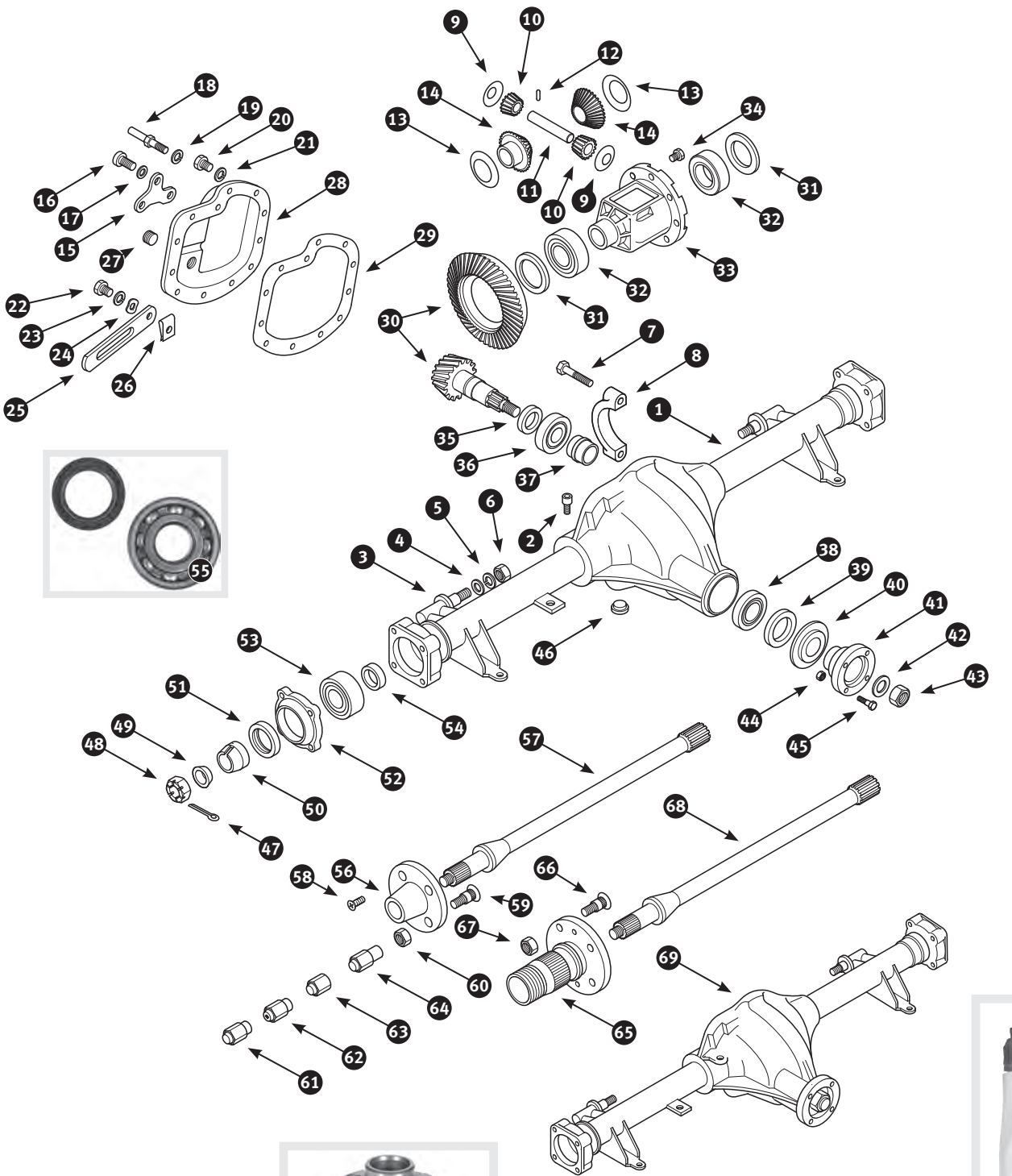






No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**5427**	Bearing pinion outer	1	
35	**1187**	Oil seal	1	
36	**6606**	Dust cover	1	
37	**215962**	Flange propshaft to differential	1	
38	**8135**	Spring washer	1	
39	**7301**	Nut differential flange	1	
40	**5639**	Bolt propshaft to axle	4	
41	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	4	
42	**6956**	Half shaft	2	Disc wheels
43	**2928**	Wheel nut	8	
44	**6953**	Wheel stud	8	
45	**7858**	Countersunk screw half shaft to hub	2	
46	**2836**	Gasket	2	
47	**5307**	Spacer wheel bearing	2	
48	**201955**	Wheel bearing	2	
49	**26528**	Oil seal	2	
50	**6381**	'O' ring	2	
51	**18508**	Hub	2	
52	**3956**	Wheel bearing kit	2	
53	**6955**	Wire wheel hub L/H, 12 TPI	1	Roadster to GHN3-30850 (February 1964). See chapter 21.16 for wire wheel conversions
53	**6954**	Wire wheel hub R/H, 12 TPI	1	
53	**6973**	Wire wheel hub L/H, 8 TPI	1	From GHN3-30851 to GHN3-132922 (February 1964 to July 1967). See chapter 21.16 for wire wheel conversions
53	**6972**	Wire wheel hub R/H, 8 TPI	1	
54	**8728**	Plug	2	Wire wheels
55	**6950**	Half shaft	2	
56	**2836**	Gasket	2	
57	**201955**	Wheel bearing	2	
58	**26528**	Oil seal	2	
59	**6381**	'O' ring	2	
60	**18508**	Hub	2	
61	**204410**	Wheel stud	8	
62	**4662**	Steel nut brake drum to hub	8	
63	**213532**	Differential ratio: 3.9:1 (10/39 teeth) - exchange	1	New crown wheel and pinion fitted
63	**20718**	Differential ratio: 4.1:1 (10/41 teeth) - exchange	1	
63	**213500**	Differential ratio: 4.3:1 (10/43 teeth) - exchange	1	
63	**321368**	Differential ratio: 4.55:1 (9/41 teeth) - exchange	1	
64	**20437**	Limited slip differential	1	
65	**329080**	Castrol Classic Gear oil EP90 - 1 litre bottle	1	See chapter 21.43 for further information

Roadster from GHN3-132922 (July 1967), all GT, all MGB V8

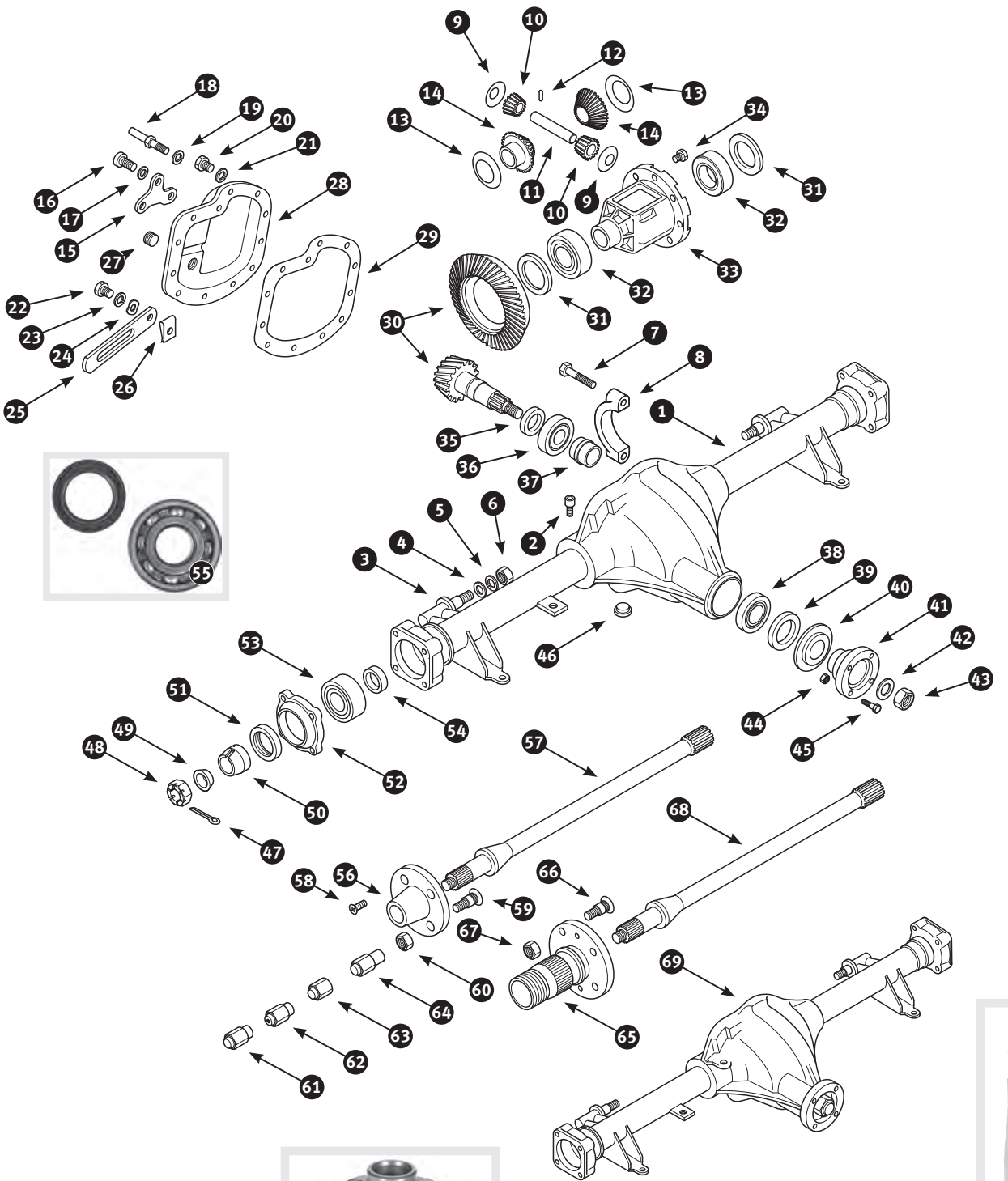






No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**297934**	Axle case disc wheels only	1	Roadster to GHN5-410000, GT to GHD5-410000 (July 1976), MGB V8
1	**295597**	Axle case wire wheels only	1	
1	**292914**	Axle case disc wheels only	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (July 1976)
1	**218590**	Axle case wire wheels only	1	
2	**5145**	Breather	1	Welds to the rear axle casing
3	**303410**	Anchorage bolt rebound strap	2	
4	**7796**	Plain washer	2	
5	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
6	**3073**	Nut	2	
7	**18516**	Bolt bearing cap to axle case	4	
8	**216413**	Bearing cap	2	
9	**5404**	Thrust washer Differential pinion	2	
10	**6379**	Differential pinion	2	
11	**5141**	Shaft differential pinion	1	
12	**6970**	Roll pin	1	
13	**6376**	Thrust washer differential wheel	2	
14	**6963**	Differential wheel	2	
15	**18514**	Bracket handbrake compensator	1	
16	**291905**	Bolt handbrake compensator bracket	2	
17	**212194**	Spring washer	2	Roadster to GHN5-410000, GT to GHD5-410000 (July 1976), MGB V8
18	**18513**	Bolt brake pipe to axle	2	
19	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
20	**7891**	Screw	8	
21	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
20	**7891**	Screw	11	
21	**212194**	Spring washer	11	
22	**212165**	Screw	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (July 1976)
23	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
24	**214812**	Wavy washer	1	
25	**6834**	Strap handbrake cable locating	1	
26	**18515**	Spacer	1	
27	**5132**	Plug oil filler	1	
28	**305618**	Cover axle case	1	
29	**6967**	Gasket axle case cover	1	
30	**6984**	Crown wheel and pinion ratio: 3.909:1 (11:43 teeth)	1	Roadster and GT
30	**18800**	Crown wheel and pinion ratio: 3.7:1 (10:37 teeth)	1	
30	**861**	Crown wheel and pinion ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43 teeth)	1	MGB V8
31	**203168**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.149”	2	Two used of selective size
31	**7011**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.147”	2	
31	**6946**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.145”	2	
31	**7010**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.143”	2	
31	**7009**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.141”	2	
31	**7008**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.139”	2	
31	**294680**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.137”	2	
31	**6998**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.135”	2	
31	**6999**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.133”	2	
31	**7000**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.131”	2	
31	**204506**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.129”	2	
31	**7001**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.127”	2	
31	**7002**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.125”	2	
31	**7003**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.123”	2	
31	**7007**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.121”	2	
31	**7006**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.119”	2	
31	**7005**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.117”	2	
31	**291913**	Distance collar differential bearing - 0.115”	2	

Roadster from GHN3-132922 (July 1967), all GT, all MGB V8

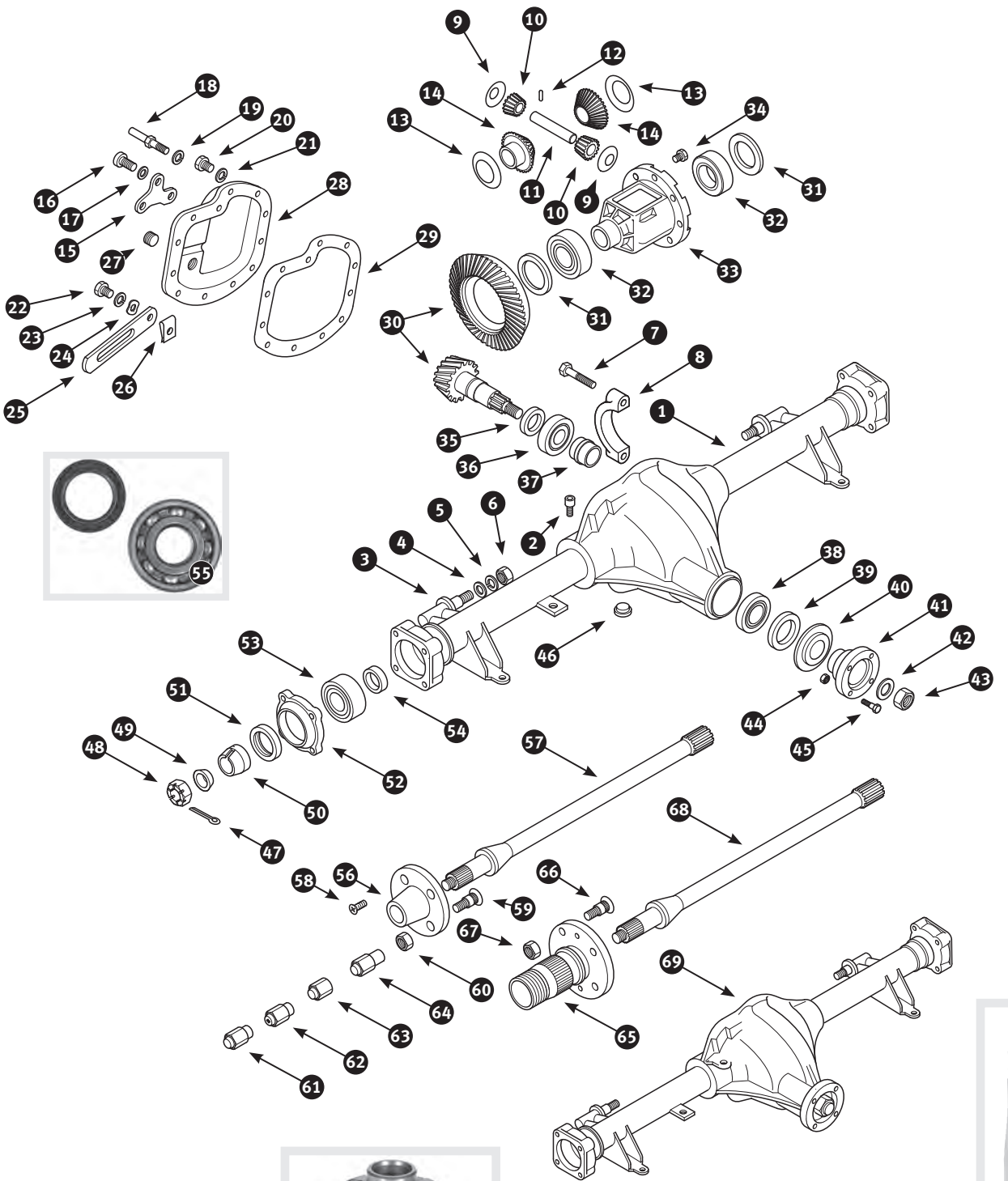






No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
32	**7014**	Ball bearing differential carrier	2	
33	**6987**	Differential carrier	1	Roadster and GT
33	**323017**	Differential carrier	1	MGB V8
34	**6964**	Bolt crown wheel to differential carrier	8	
35	**6976**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.222"	1	Selective
35	**6977**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.220"	1	
35	**6978**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.218"	1	
35	**6979**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.216"	1	
35	**201449**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.214"	1	
35	**6980**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.212"	1	
35	**6981**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.210"	1	
35	**6982**	Thrust washer pinion - 0.208"	1	
36	**211938**	Ball bearing pinion inner	1	
37	**6983**	Spacer	1	
38	**12803**	Ball bearing pinion outer	1	
39	**6996**	oil seal	1	
40	**7004**	Dust cover	1	
41	**6988**	Flange propshaft to differential	1	Roadster and GT
41	**291908**	Flange propshaft to differential	1	MGB V8
42	**6993**	Plain washer	1	
43	**6974**	Nyloc nut	1	
44	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	4	Roadster and GT
45	**5639**	Bolt propshaft to axle	4	
44	**2829**	Nyloc nut self locking	4	MGB V8
45	**207718**	Bolt propshaft to axle	4	
46	**5132**	Plug oil drain	1	
47	**7467**	Split pin	2	
48	**842**	Slotted nut half shaft	2	
49	**3057**	Collar half shaft	2	
50	**5635**	Cone oil seal	2	
51	**1032**	Oil seal wheel bearing	2	
52	**14719**	Cap wheel bearing	2	
53	**2840**	Wheel bearing	2	
54	**6968**	Spacer wheel bearing	2	
55	**9402**	Wheel bearing kit	2	
56	**5179**	Hub	2	Disc wheels only
57	**6969**	Half shaft	2	
58	**7858**	Countersunk screw brake drum to hub	4	
59	**6953**	Wheel stud	8	
60	**2928**	Wheel nut	8	Disc wheels - Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
61	**734**	Wheel nut chromed	8	Rostyle and alloy wheels - Roadster from GHN5-187171, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969). See chapter 21.19 for further wheel nuts
62	**15218**	Wheel nut chromed with MG logo	8	
63	**6742**	Wheel nut chromed	8	'Jubilee' and V8 wheels. See chapter 21.19 for further wheel nuts
64	**6843**	Wheel nut black	16	'LE' wheels. See chapter 21.19 for further wheel nuts
65	**2060**	Wire wheel hub L/H	1	See chapter 21.16 for wire wheel conversions
65	**2059**	Wire wheel hub R/H	1	
66	**2934**	Wheel stud	8	Wire wheels
67	**4662**	Steel nut brake drum to hub	8	
68	**5003**	Half shaft	2	

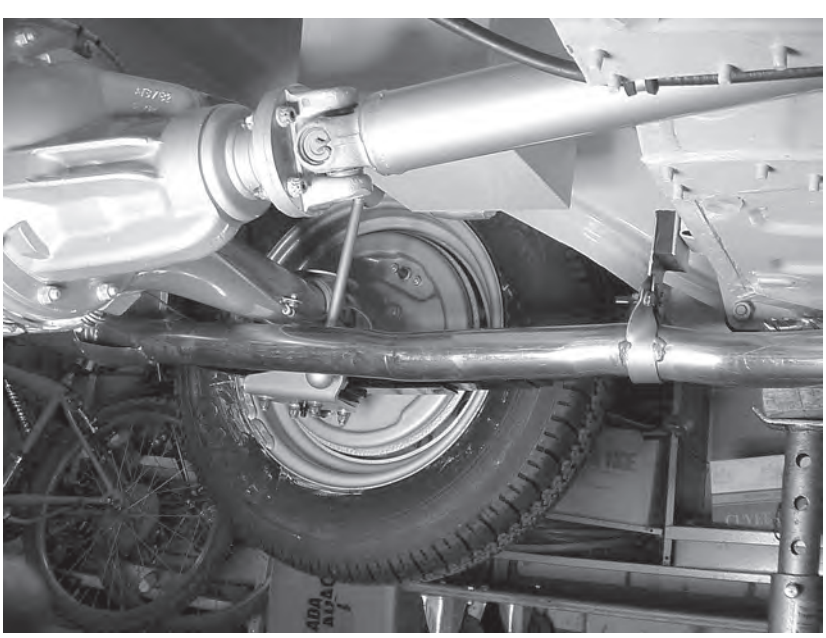
Roadster from GHN3-132922 (July 1967), all GT, all MGB V8



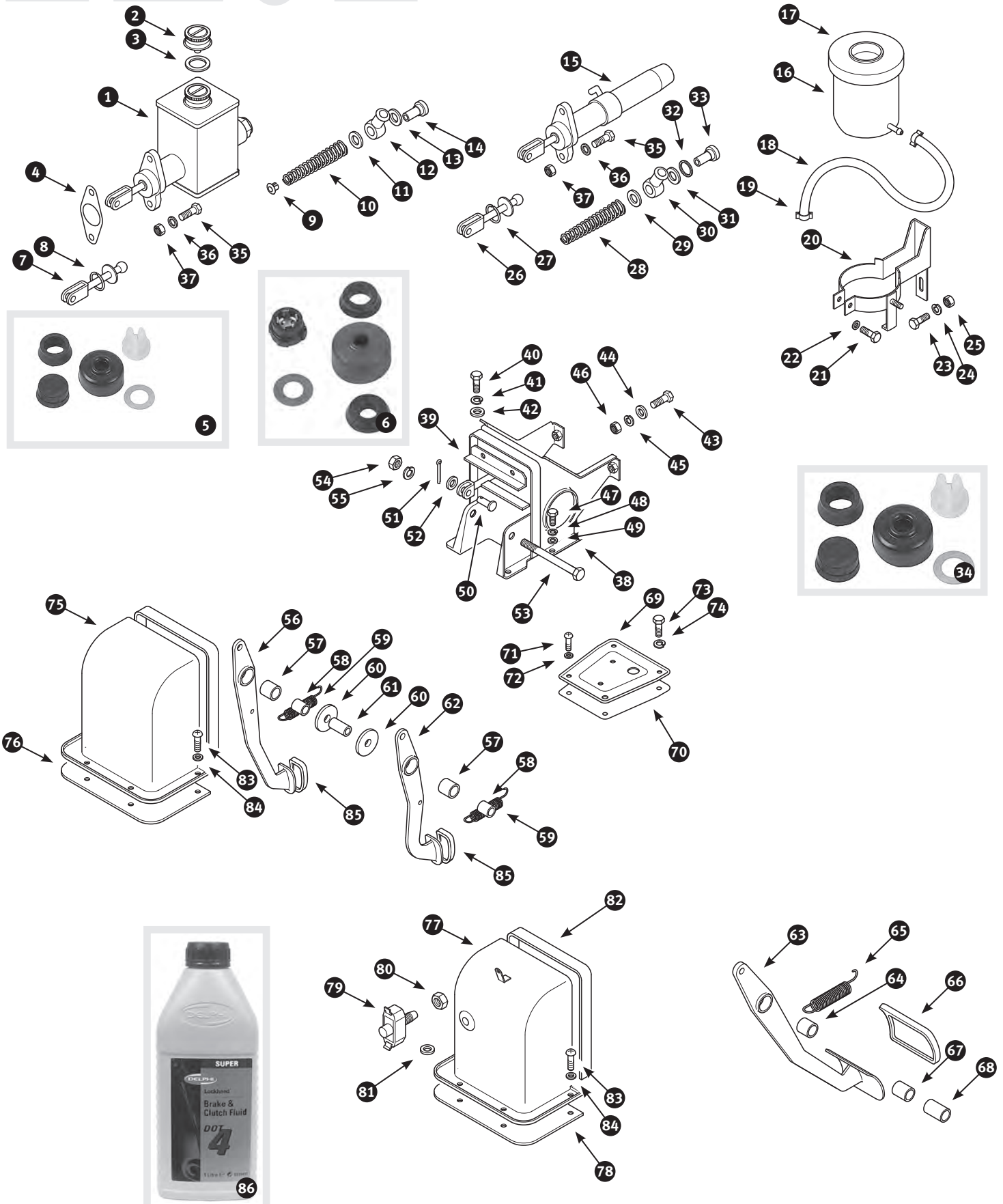




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
69	**16028**	Rear axle exchange - ratio: 3.909:1, disc wheels	1	Roadster to GHN5-410000, GT to GHD5-410000 (July 1976), Reconditioned axles are supplied with new crown wheel and pinion but less half shafts, hubs and rear brakes
69	**304295**	Rear axle exchange - ratio: 3.909:1, wire wheels	1	
69	**304296**	Rear axle exchange - ratio: 3.7:1, disc wheels	1	
69	**304297**	Rear axle exchange - ratio: 3.7:1, wire wheels	1	
69	**304288**	Rear axle exchange - ratio: 3.909:1, disc wheels	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (July 1976), Reconditioned axles are supplied with new crown wheel and pinion but less half shafts, hubs and rear brakes
69	**304287**	Rear axle exchange - ratio: 3.909:1, wire wheels	1	
69	**288880**	Rear axle exchange - ratio: 3.07:1, disc wheels	1	MGB V8, Reconditioned axles are supplied with new crown wheel and pinion but less half shafts, hubs and rear brakes
69	**322512**	Rear axle exchange - ratio: 3.07:1, wire wheels	1	
70	**20436**	Limited slip differential	1	Roadster and GT
70	**20435**	Limited slip differential	1	MGB V8
71	**329080**	Castrol Classic Gear oil EP90 - 1 litre bottle	1	See chapter 21.43 for further information

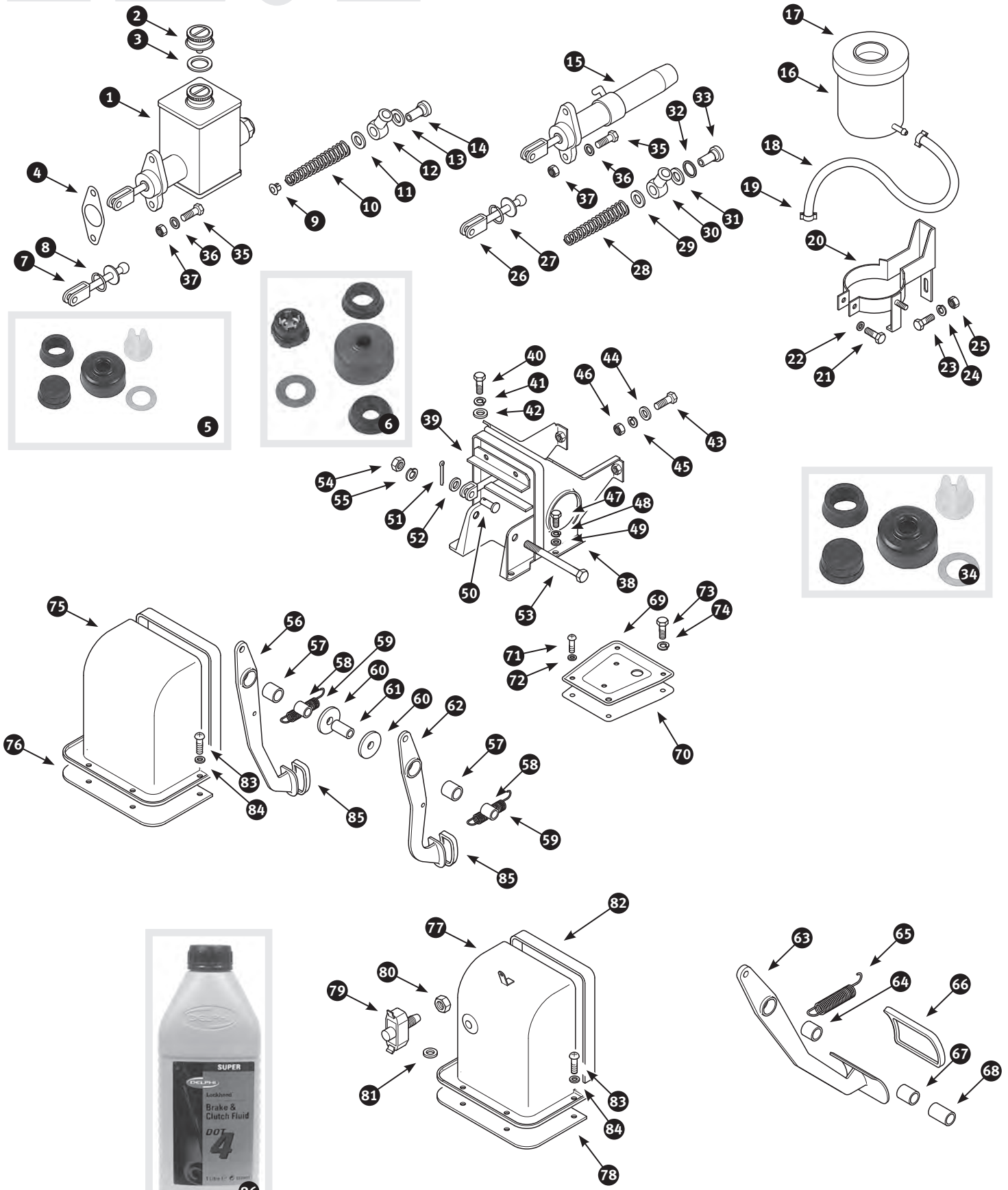


RHD to May 1977, LHD to November 1967



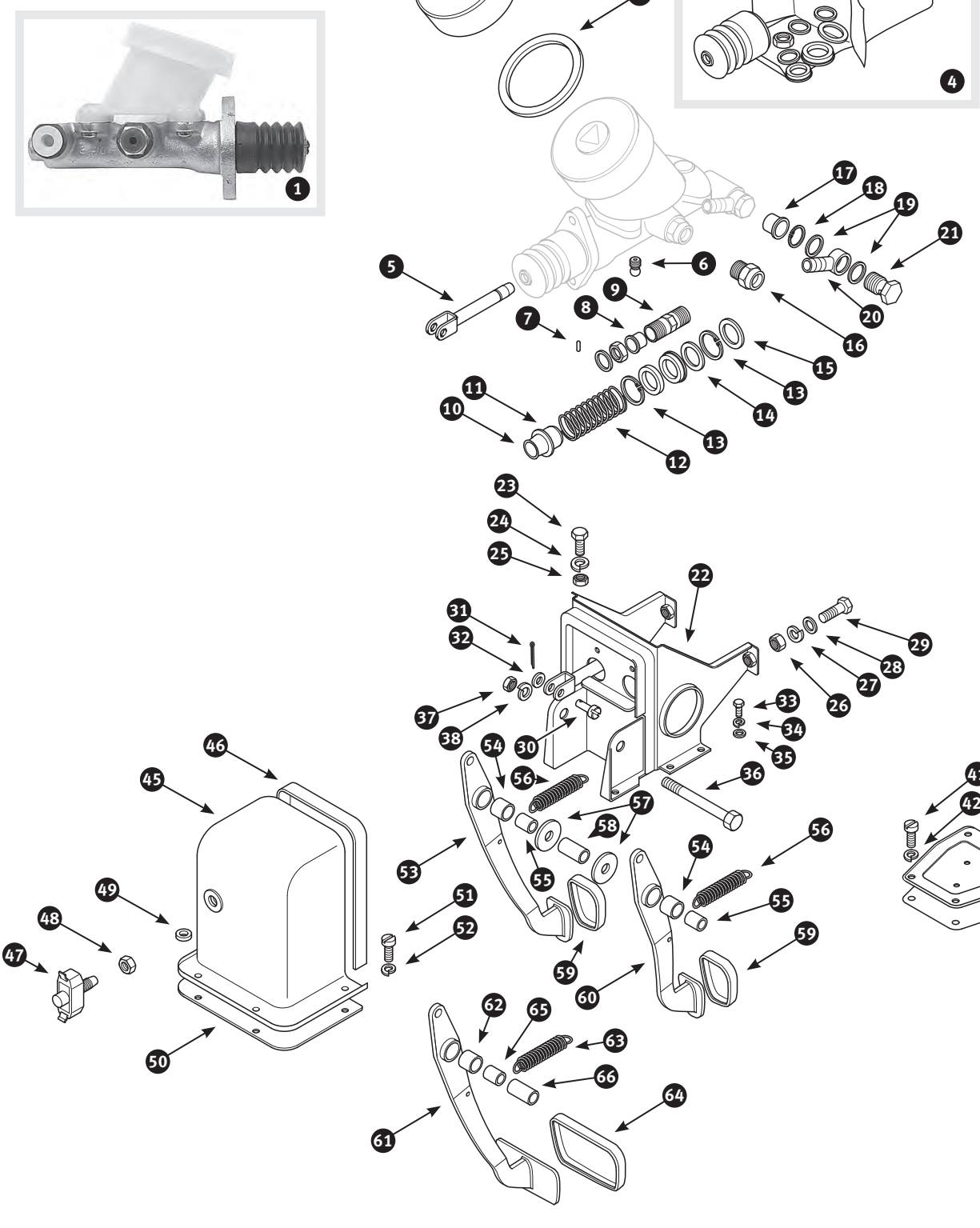
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2808**	Brake master cylinder	1	
2	**4992**	Filler cap	1	
3	**291698**	Seal filler cap	1	
4	**6273**	Shim	1	
5	**307389**	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	Identification: conical piston return spring
6	**315802**	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	Identification: cylindrical piston return spring
7	**8572**	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
8	**8560**	Circlip	1	
9	**5549**	Spring retainer	1	
10	**8938**	Spring	1	
11	**12064**	Copper washer	1	
12	**9290**	Banjo connector brake master cylinder	1	
13	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
14	**11381**	Banjo bolt brake master cylinder	1	
15	**6483**	Brake master cylinder	1	France and Benelux from April 1967
16	**291703**	Supply tank	1	
17	**558**	Filler cap	1	
18	**16569**	Hose supply tank to brake master cylinder	1	
19	**20671**	Hose clip	2	
20	**18817**	Bracket brake master cylinder	1	
21	**7772**	Panhead screw	1	
22	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
23	**19369**	Panhead screw bracket to pedal box	2	
24	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
25	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
26	**8572**	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
27	**8560**	Circlip	1	
28	**8938**	Spring	1	
29	**12064**	Copper washer	1	
30	**9290**	Banjo connector brake master cylinder	1	
31	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
32	**311242**	Joint washer	1	
33	**11381**	Banjo bolt brake master cylinder	1	
34	**307389**	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	
35	**7894**	Screw brake master cylinder to pedal box	2	
36	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
37	**2303**	Nut	2	
38	**297816**	Pedal box	1	Roadster to GHN3-138400, GT to GHD3-139470 (November 1967)
38	**18816**	Pedal box	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), MGB V8
39	**291563**	Stiffener pedal box	1	
40	**212162**	Screw	1	
41	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
42	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
43	**2828**	Nut	2	
44	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
45	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
46	**7885**	Screw	2	
47	**3295**	Screw	6	
48	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
49	**212191**	Plain washer	6	
50	**7135**	Clevis pin pedal to push rod	2	
51	**7464**	Split pin	2	

RHD to May 1977, LHD to November 1967



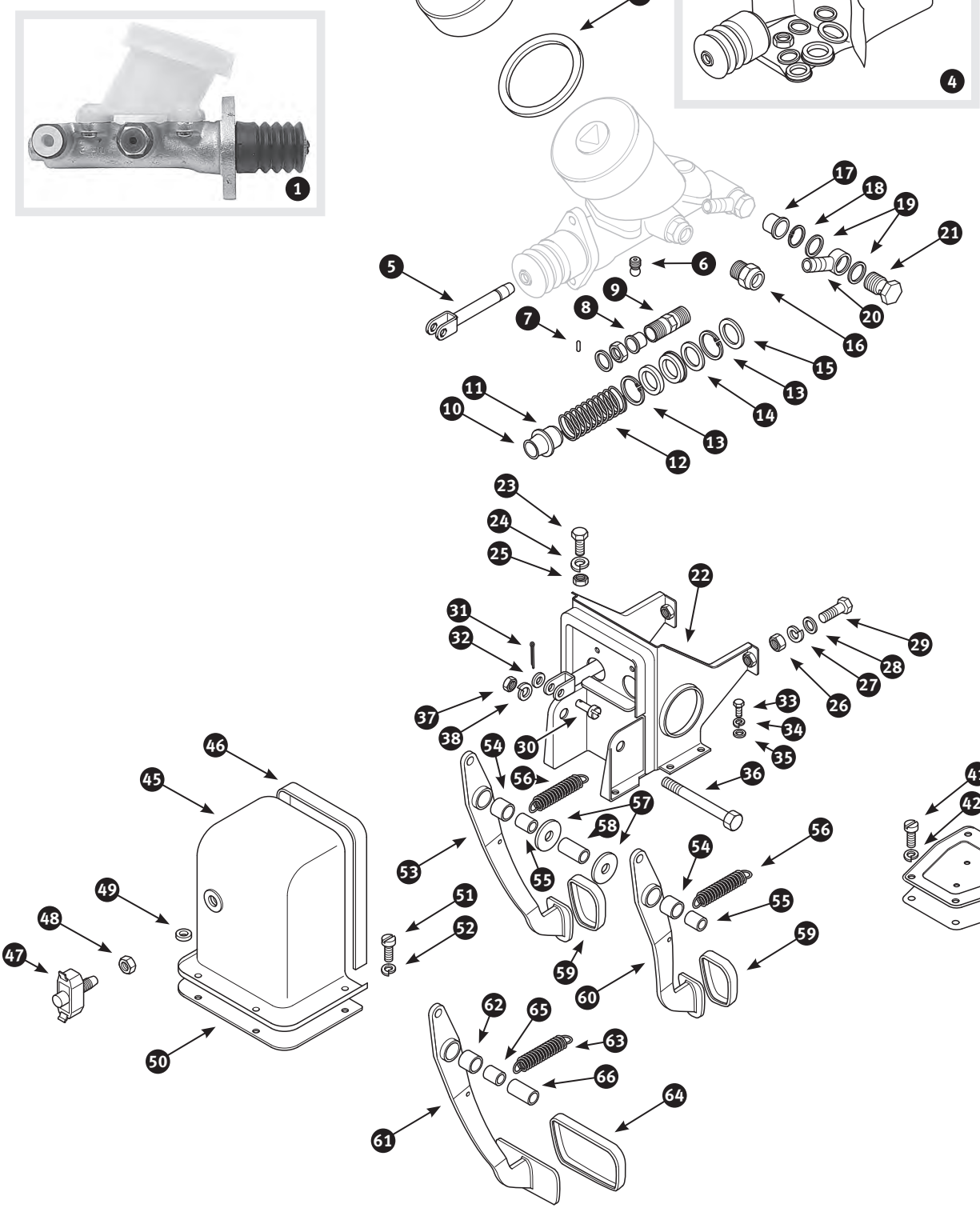
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
53	**212779**	Bolt pivot, brake and clutch pedal	1	
54	**3073**	Nut	1	
55	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
56	**297817**	Brake pedal RHD	1	Roadster to GHN3-138400, GT to GHD3-139470 (November 1967)
56	**297924**	Brake pedal LHD	1	
56	**4564**	Brake pedal RHD	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), MGB V8
56	**18813**	Brake pedal LHD	1	
57	**5640**	Bush brake and clurch pedal	2	
58	**6181**	Distance tube	2	
59	**5365**	Return spring	2	
60	**7796**	Plain washer	2	
61	**291559**	Distance tube	1	
62	**291561**	Clutch pedal RHD	1	
62	**6154**	Clutch pedal LHD	1	
63	**297920**	Brake pedal RHD	1	Automatic
63	**297927**	Brake pedal LHD	1	
64	**5640**	Bush brake pedal	1	
65	**5365**	Return spring brake pedal	1	
66	**5744**	Pedal pad brake pedal	1	
67	**6254**	Distance tube	1	
68	**291559**	Distance tube	1	
69	**18520**	Blanking plate pedal box	1	
70	**696**	Seal blanking plate	1	
71	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	
72	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
73	**3295**	Screw 5/8" long	1	1/4" diameter
73	**212149**	Screw 3/8" long	2	
74	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
73	**212162**	Screw	1	5/16" diameter
74	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
75	**18518**	Cover pedal box	1	Chrome bumper
76	**707**	Seal pedal box cover to body	1	
77	**6256**	Cover pedal box	1	Rubber bumper and MGB V8
78	**4118**	Seal pedal box cover to body	1	
79	**6588**	Brake light switch	1	
80	**7741**	Nut brake light switch	1	
81	**18519**	Spacer	1	
82	**677**	Seal cover to pedal box	1	
83	**7772**	Panhead screw 3/4" long	1	
83	**214337**	Panhead screw 1/2" long	3	
84	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
85	**669**	Pedal pad brake and clutch pedal	2	
86	**319587**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 1 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for Silicone brake fluid

LHD to December 1967



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**13285**	Brake master cylinder	1	
2	**558**	Filler cap supply tank	1	
3	**214705**	Seal filler cap	1	
4	**4965**	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	
5	**201185**	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
6	**9289**	Screw supply tank to body	2	
7	**324934**	Pin	1	
8	**302021**	Retainer	1	
9	**296618**	Return spring small	1	
10	**15282**	Circlip	1	
11	**203096**	Retainer	1	
12	**311209**	Return spring large	1	
13	**311197**	Circlip	2	
14	**296967**	Support washer	1	
15	**18512**	Yoke washer	1	
16	**8956**	Adaptor brake master cylinder outlet	1	
17	**8955**	Body valve	1	
18	**13597**	Circlip body valve	1	
19	**8210**	Copper washer	2	
20	**15237**	Banjo connector brake master cylinder	1	
21	**327869**	Banjo bolt	1	
22	**297926**	Pedal box	1	
23	**212162**	Screw	1	
24	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
25	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
26	**2828**	Nut	2	
27	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
28	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
29	**7885**	Screw	2	
30	**7135**	Clevis pin pedal to push rod	2	
31	**7464**	Split pin	2	
32	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
33	**3295**	Screw	6	
34	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
35	**212191**	Plain washer	6	
36	**212779**	Bolt pivot, brake and clutch pedal	1	
37	**3073**	Nut	1	
38	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
39	**18520**	Blanking plate pedal box	1	
40	**696**	Seal blanking plate	1	
41	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	
42	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
43	**3295**	Screw 5/8” long	1	1/4” diameter
43	**212149**	Screw 3/8” long	2	
44	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
43	**212162**	Screw	1r	5/16” diameter
44	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
45	**6256**	Cover pedal box	1	
46	**677**	Seal cover to pedal box	1	
47	**6588**	Brake light switch	1	
48	**7741**	Nut brake light switch	1	
49	**18519**	Spacer	1	
50	**4118**	Seal pedal box cover to body	1	
51	**7772**	Panhead screw 3/4” long	1	

LHD to December 1967



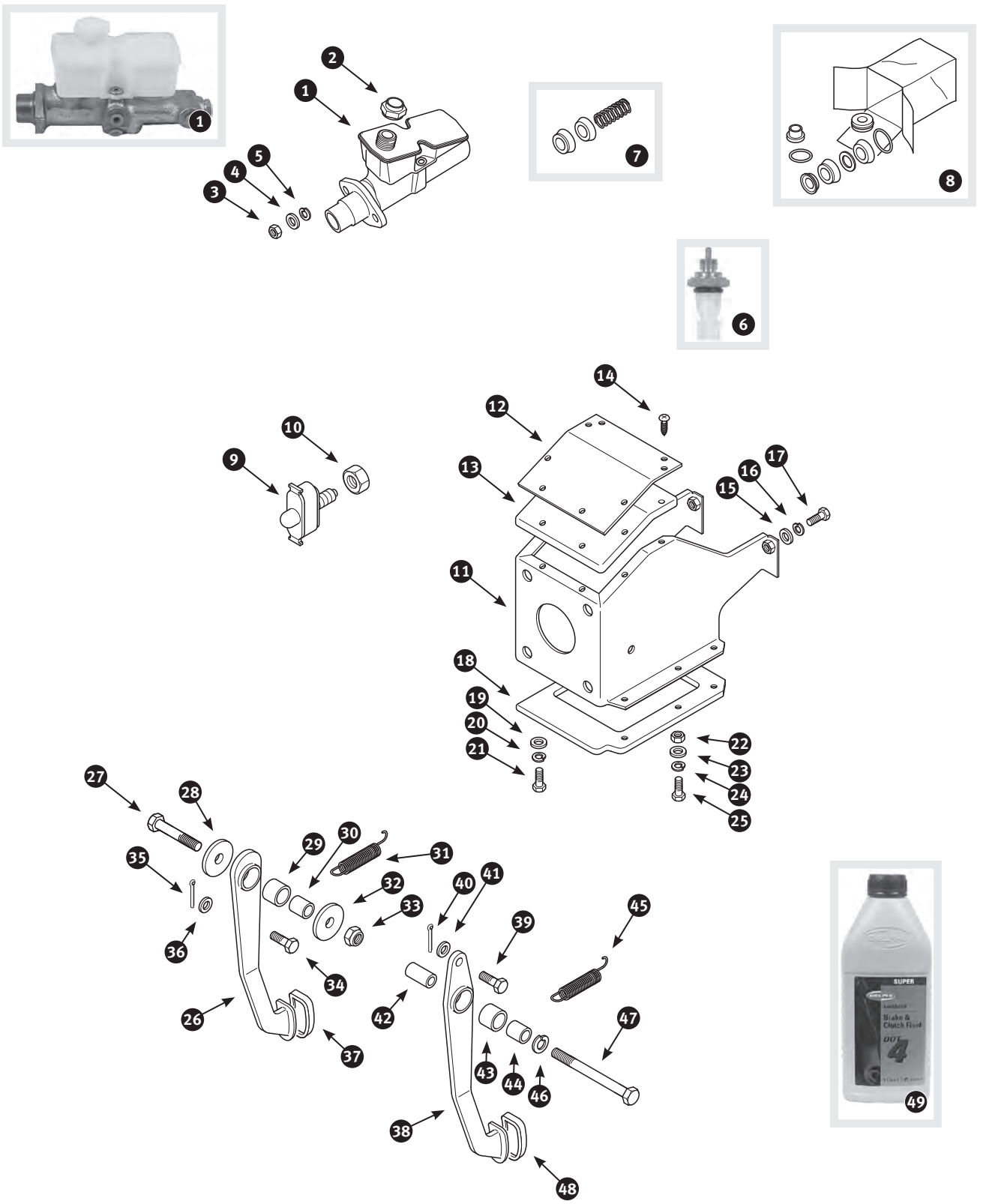
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	**214337**	Panhead screw 1/2" long	3	
52	**212190**	Spring washer.	4	
53	**18813**	Brake pedal	1	
54	**5640**	Bush brake and clurch pedal	2	
55	**6181**	Distance tube	2	
56	**5365**	Return spring	2	
57	**7796**	Plain washer.	2	
58	**291559**	Distance tube	1	
59	**669**	Pedal pad brake and clutch pedal	2	
60	**6154**	Clutch pedal	1	
61	**297927**	Brake pedal	1	Automatic
62	**5640**	Bush brake pedal	1	
63	**5365**	Return spring brake pedal	1	
64	**5744**	Pedal pad brake pedal	1	
65	**6254**	Distance tube	1	
66	**291559**	Distance tube	1	
67	**319587**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 1 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for Silicone brake fluid



21558 Eezibleed kit

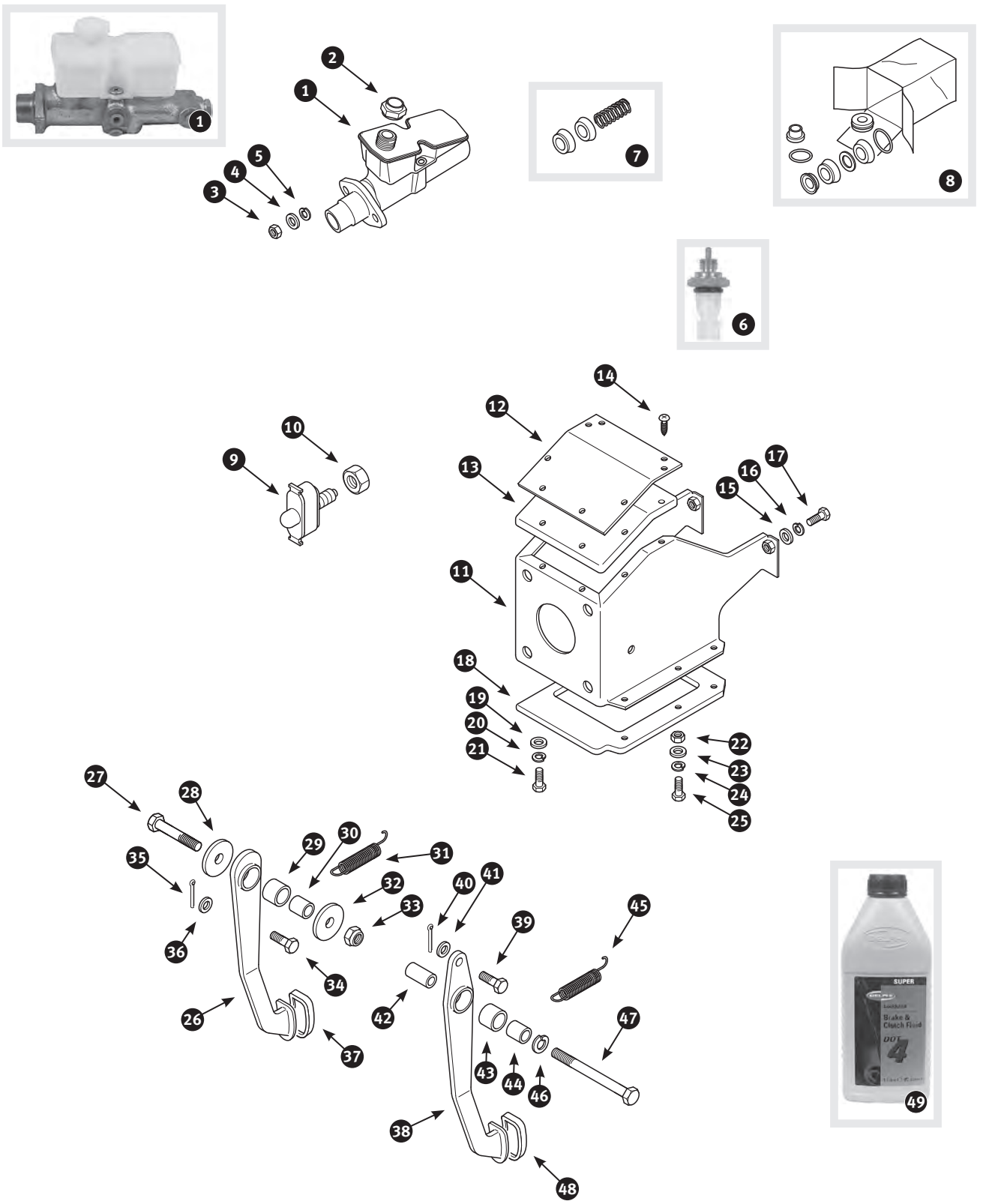
complete set. An excellent way to take away the fuss and mess from bleeding hydraulic systems. Fed by air pressure from the spare wheel, it provides 1/4 Lb of pressure to the fluid container

RHD from May 1977, LHD from December 1974



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2809**	Brake master cylinder	1	
2	**4992**	Filler cap	1	
3	**2303**	Nut cylinder to servo	2	
4	**212194**	Spring washer.	2	
5	**212193**	Plain washer.	2	
6	**5664**	Switch pressure failure	1	
7	**24977**	Piston spring with retainer	1	
8	**200513**	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	
9	**6588**	Brake light switch	1	
10	**7741**	Nut brake light switch	1	
11	**18521**	Pedal box RHD	1	
11	**6837**	Pedal box LHD	1	
12	**303486**	Lid pedal box	1	
13	**4145**	Seal pedal box lid	1	
14	**3819**	Self tapping screw	8	
15	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
16	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
17	**3295**	Screw	2	
18	**4223**	Seal pedal box to bulkhead	1	
19	**212193**	Plain washer.	1	5/16” diameter
20	**212194**	Spring washer.	1	
21	**212162**	Screw	1	
22	**2828**	Nut	6	1/4” diameter
23	**212191**	Plain washer.	6	
24	**212192**	Spring washer.	6	
25	**3295**	Screw 5/8” long	5	
25	**7885**	Screw 7/8” long	1	
26	**6814**	Brake pedal RHD	1	
26	**18815**	Brake pedal LHD	1	
27	**213889**	Bolt pivot, brake pedal.	1	
28	**7799**	Plain washer.	1	
29	**18524**	Bush brake pedal	1	
30	**18522**	Distance tube	1	
31	**6849**	Return spring	1	
32	**7796**	Plain washer.	1	
33	**3788**	Steel nut self locking	1	
34	**7135**	Clevis pin pedal to push rod	1	
35	**7464**	Split pin	1	
36	**212193**	Plain washer.	1	
37	**669**	Pedal pad brake pedal	1	
38	**291561**	Clutch pedal RHD	1	
38	**4236**	Clutch pedal LHD.	1	Roadster to GHN5-386600, GT to GHD5-391500
38	**6817**	Clutch pedal LHD.	1	Roadster from GHN5-386601, GT from GHD5-391501
39	**7135**	Clevis pin pedal to push rod	1	
40	**7464**	Split pin	1	
41	**212193**	Plain washer.	1	
42	**18523**	Spacer	1	
43	**5640**	Bush clurch pedal	1	
44	**6181**	Distance tube	1	Roadster to GHN5-386267, GT to GHD5-380574
44	**9492**	Distance tube	1	Roadster from GHN5-386601, GT from GHD5-391501

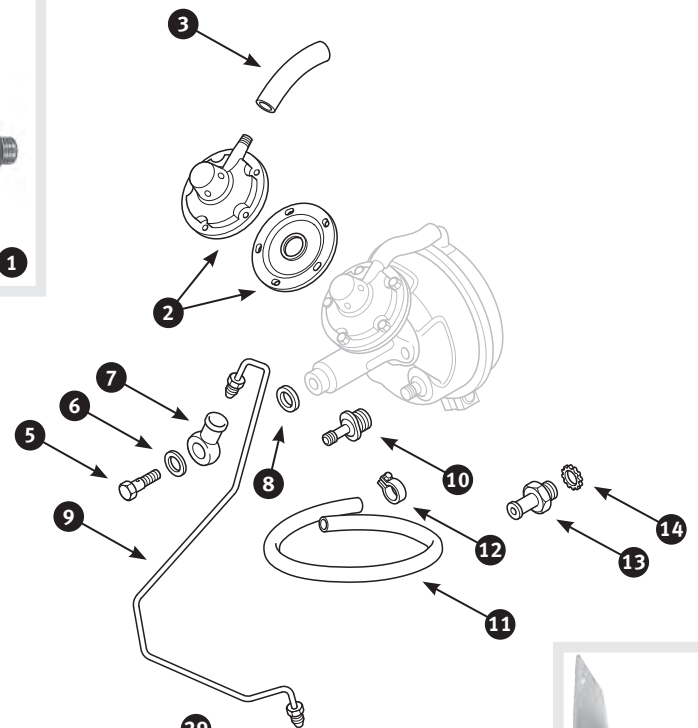
RHD from May 1977, LHD from December 1974



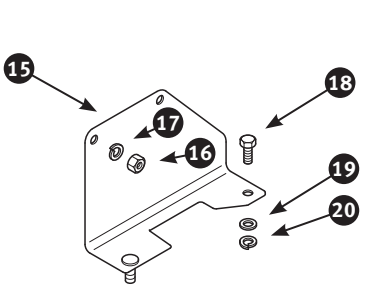
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**5365**	Return spring	1	
46	**2051**	Spring washer.	1	
47	**213890**	Bolt pivot, clutch pedal	1	
48	**669**	Pedal pad clutch pedal.	1	
49	**319587**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 1 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for Silicone brake fluid

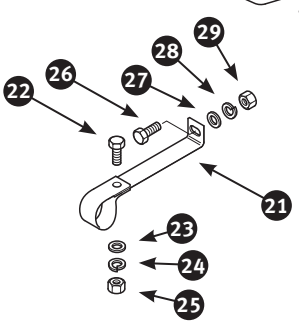


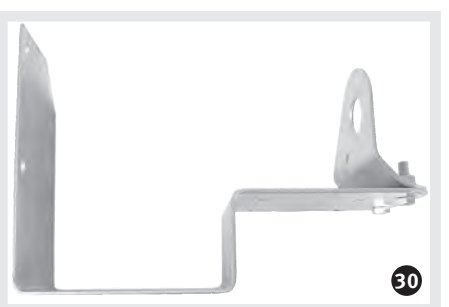

1

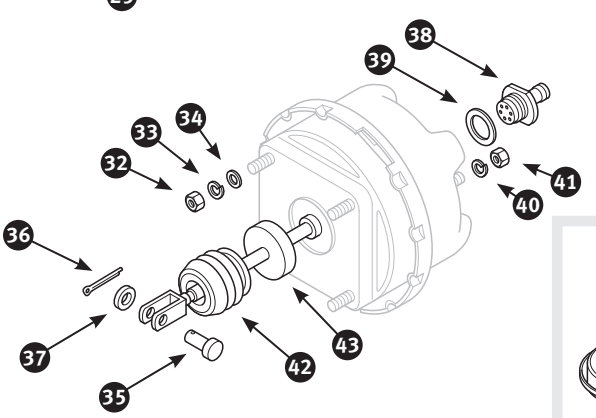

2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

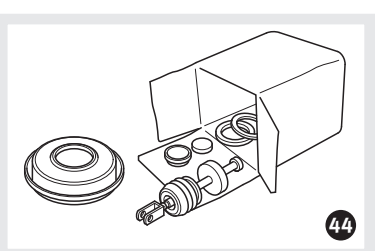

4


15
16
17
18
19
20

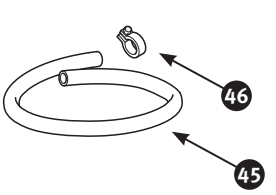

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29


30

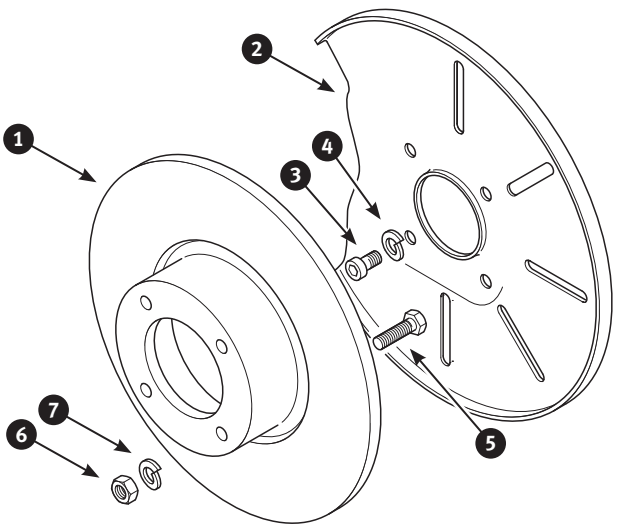

32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

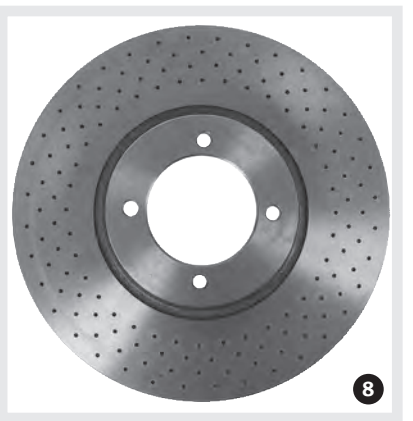

44

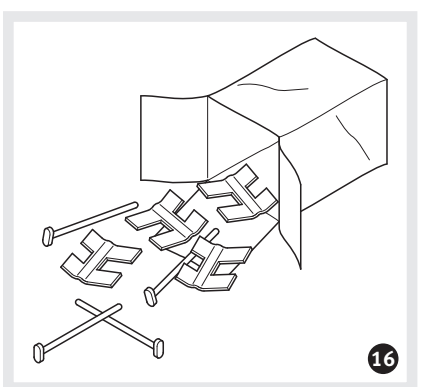

31

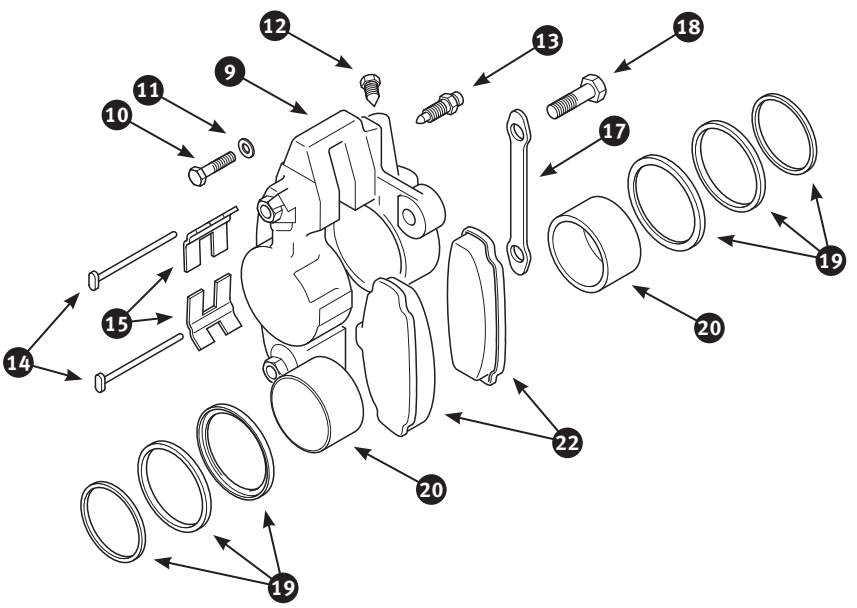

45
46

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16288**	AP Lockheed Brake servo diameter: 7/8”	1	Optional for single line braking system (RHD to May 1977, LHD to November 1967)
1	**326927**	AP Lockheed Brake servo diameter: 5/8”	1	
2	**5591**	Repair kit reaction valvel	1	Single line braking system (RHD to May 1977, LHD to November 1967)
3	**8960**	Hose valve to end cover	1	
4	**202405**	Brake servo repair kit 7/8” diameter - for servo 16288.	1	
4	**307617**	Brake servo repair kit 5/8” diameter - for servo 326927	1	
5	**11381**	Banjo bolt	1	
6	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
7	**9290**	Banjo connector	1	
8	**12064**	Copper washer	1	
9	**7492**	Brake pipe master cylinder to servo - RHD.	1	
9	**20615**	Brake pipe master cylinder to servo - LHD.	1	
10	**9068**	Non return valve	1	
11	**200376**	Vacuum hose	1	
12	**3921**	Hose clip	2	
13	**5782**	Adaptor on manifold	1	
14	**13292**	Copper washer	1	
15	**6748**	Fitting kit contents ill. no.’s 15 to 29	1	
16	**2303**	Nut	3	
17	**212194**	Spring washer.	3	
18	**7893**	Screw	1	
19	**212193**	Plain washer.	1	
20	**212194**	Spring washer.	1	
21	**20787**	Bracket	1	
22	**19369**	Panhead screw	1	
23	**212189**	Plain washer.	1	
24	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
25	**2948**	Nut	1	
26	**1912**	Screw	1	
27	**212191**	Plain washer.	1	
28	**212192**	Spring washer.	1	
29	**2828**	Nut	1	
30	**326390**	Bracket for Lockheed brake servo	1	
31	**202451**	Brake servo - exchange	1	Dual line braking system - (RHD from May 1977, LHD from December 1974)
32	**2303**	Nut	4	
33	**212194**	Spring washer.	4	
34	**212193**	Plain washer.	4	
35	**7135**	Clevis pin pedal to push rod	1	
36	**7464**	Split pin.	1	
37	**212193**	Plain washer.	1	
38	**6475**	Non return valve	1	
39	**14962**	Seal non return valve	1	
40	**212194**	Spring washer.	2	
41	**2303**	Nut	2	
42	**18532**	Gaiter push rod	1	
43	**17267**	Air filter brake servo	1	
44	**8595**	Seal kit brake servo	1	
45	**14068**	Vacuum hose	1	
46	**3921**	Hose clip	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

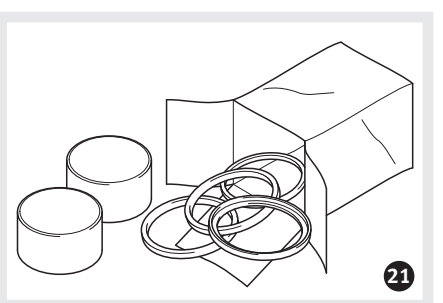

8


16


9
10
11
12
13
14
15
17
18
19
20
22


Brake Parts
Lockheed
23

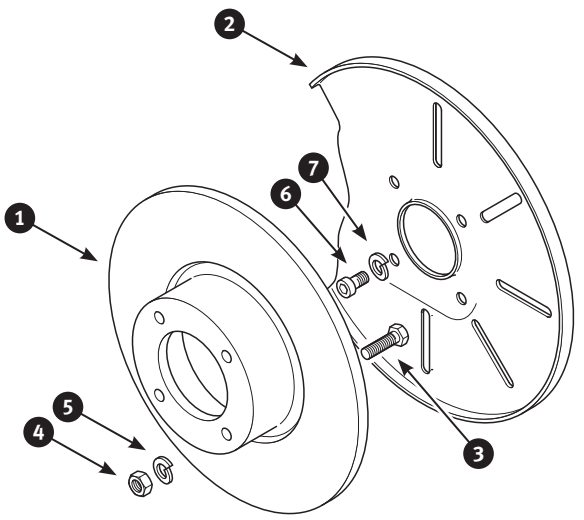

24

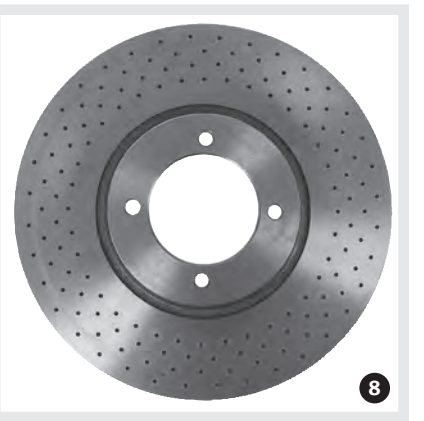

21

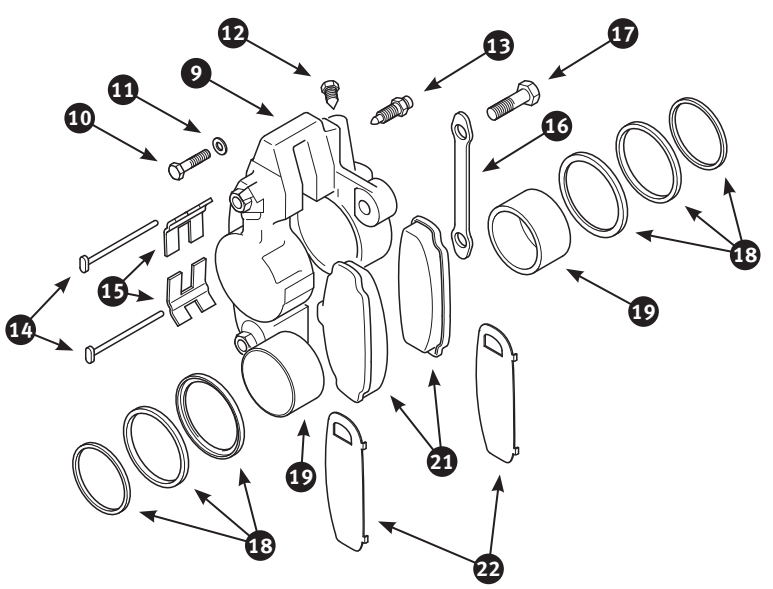
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**854**	Brake disc	2	
2	**308876**	Dust cover brake disc L/H	1	
2	**308875**	Dust cover brake disc R/H	1	
2	**315124**	Dust cover brake disc L/H	1	Stainless steel
2	**9401**	Dust cover brake disc R/H	1	
3	**7891**	Screw dust cover to stub axle	8	
4	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
5	**6952**	Bolt brake disc to hub	8	
6	**3073**	Nut	8	
7	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
8	**15728**	Breke disc drilled	2	
9	**8928**	Brake caliper L/H - exchange	1	
9	**8927**	Brake caliper R/H - exchange	1	
9	**203795**	Brake caliper L/H - new item	1	
9	**3943**	Brake caliper R/H - new	1	
10	**8926**	Bridge bolt brake caliper	4	It is highly recommended to separate brake calipers by a specialized workshop
11	**8564**	'O' ring brake caliper	2	
12	**8565**	Plug	2	
13	**202323**	Bleeding screw	2	
14	**3465**	Retaining pins brake pads - set of four	1	
15	**202865**	Retaining clips brake pads - set of four	1	
16	**316033**	Fitting kit brake pads	1	
17	**4074**	Lock tab	2	
18	**6371**	Bolt brake caliper to stub axle	4	
19	**14193**	Seal kit brake caliper	2	
20	**338353**	Piston caliper - stainless steel	4	
21	**9338**	Seal kit brake caliper incl. two stainless steel pistons	2	
22	**954**	Brake pads	1	
23	**212123**	AP Lockheed Brake pads	1	See chapter 21.14 for competition brake pads and 4-pot caliper conversions
24	**338927**	Brake discs grooved - supplied in pairs	1	



19339 Brake cleaner, 500 mls aerosol

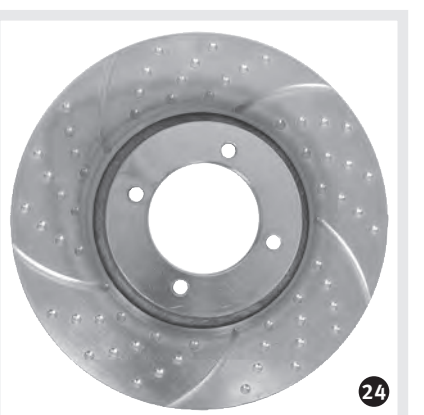

1
2
3
4
5
6
7


8

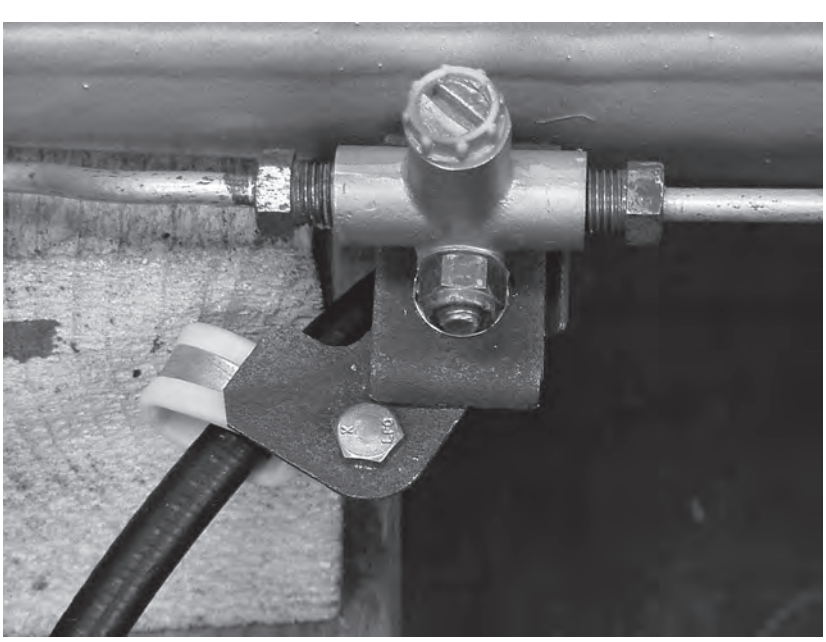

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
19
21
22


20

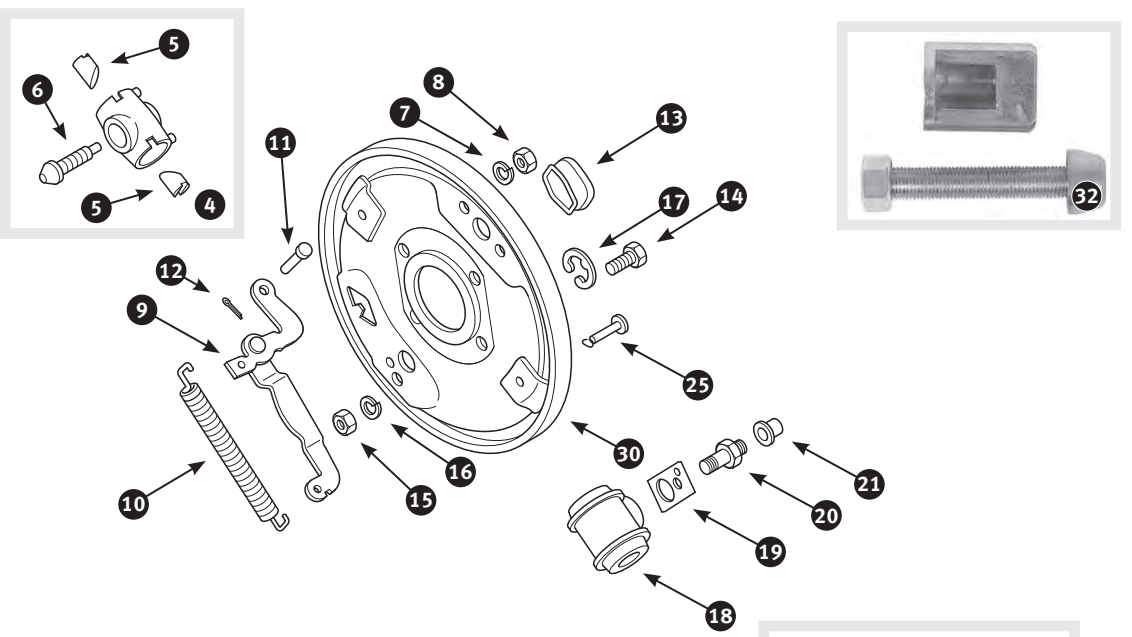

HAWK BRAKE
Ferro-Carbon
HAWK BRAKE
23


24

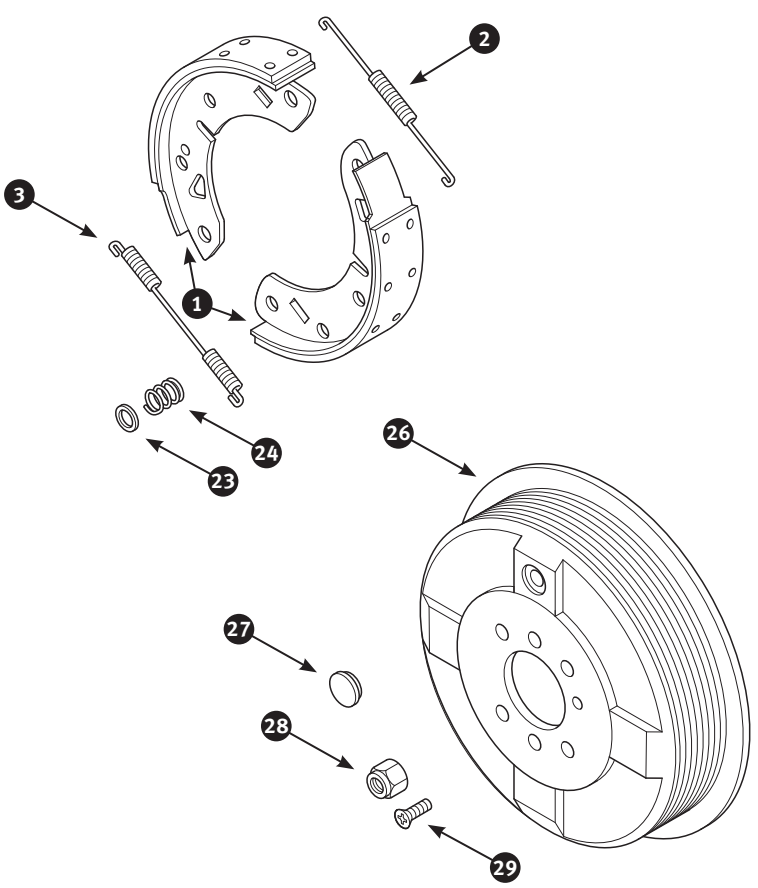
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**5359**	Brake disc	2	
2	**291911**	Dust cover brake disc L/H	1	
2	**291910**	Dust cover brake disc R/H	1	
3	**6952**	Bolt brake disc to hub	8	
4	**3073**	Nut	8	
5	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
6	**7891**	Screw dust cover to stub axle	8	
7	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
8	**214981**	Brake disc drilled	2	
9	**9114**	Brake caliper L/H - exchange	1	
9	**9115**	Brake caliper R/H - exchange	1	
9	**294160**	Brake caliper L/H - new item	1	
9	**320199**	Brake caliper R/H - new	1	
10	**8926**	Bridge bolt brake caliper	4	It is highly recommended to separate brake calipers by a specialized workshop
11	**8564**	'O' ring brake caliper	2	
12	**8565**	Plug	2	
13	**202323**	Bleeding screw	2	
14	**3465**	Retaining pins brake pads. Set of four	1	
15	**308541**	Retaining clip brake pads	4	
16	**4074**	Lock tab	2	
17	**6371**	Bolt brake caliper to stub axle	4	
18	**14193**	Seal kit brake caliper	2	
19	**338353**	Piston caliper - stainless steel	4	
20	**9338**	Seal kit brake caliper incl. two stainless steel pistons	2	
21	**13376**	Brake pads	1	
22	**20532**	Anti squeal shims set of four	1	
23	**14417**	Carbotech Brake pads „AX6" high performance road type	1	See chapter 21.14 for competition brake pads
24	**291365**	Brake discs grooved - supplied in pairs	2	



Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967)



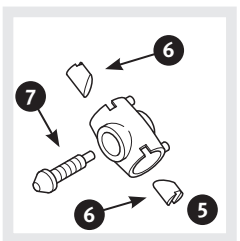


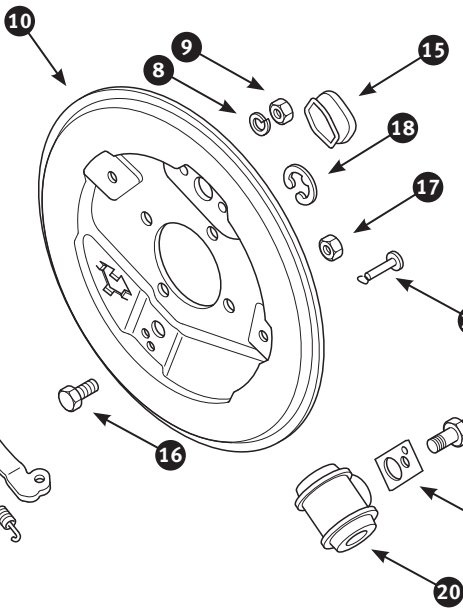




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3480**	Brake shoes	1	
2	**8933**	Pull off spring adjuster end	2	
3	**8576**	Pull off spring cylinder end - L/H	1	
3	**8575**	Pull off spring cylinder end - R/H	1	
4	**4845**	Brake adjuster assembly	2	
5	**8932**	Tappet brake adjuster	4	
6	**8917**	Wedge brake adjuster	2	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
8	**2828**	Nut adjuster retaining	4	
9	**297605**	Hand brake lever L/H	1	Wire wheels to GHN3-123878, disc wheels to GHN3-127393 (May 1967)
9	**297604**	Hand brake lever R/H	1	
9	**9028**	Hand brake lever L/H	1	Wire wheels from GHN3-123879, disc wheels from GHN3-127394 (May 1967)
9	**9027**	Hand brake lever R/H	1	
10	**5562**	Pull off spring handbrake lever	2	
11	**4852**	Clevis pin handbrake lever	2	
12	**7464**	Split pin	2	
13	**4982**	Rubber boot handbrake lever	2	
14	**9174**	Bolt backplate to rear axle	8	
15	**3073**	Nut	8	
16	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
17	**8567**	Retaining clip wheel cylinder	2	
18	**1065**	Wheel cylinder	2	
19	**9452**	Gasket wheel cylinder to backplate	2	
20	**202321**	Bleeding screw wheel cylinder	2	
21	**11002**	Dust cap bleeding screw	2	
22	**14194**	Seal kit wheel cylinder	2	
23	**8571**	Retaining washer brake shoes	4	
24	**8570**	Retaining spring brake shoes	4	
25	**8574**	Steady pin brake shoes	4	
26	**6957**	Brake drum	2	
27	**3913**	Blanking plug brake drum - 3/4” diameter	2	
27	**6111**	Plug brake drum - 1/2” diameter	2	
28	**4662**	Steel nut brake drum retaining	8	Wire wheels only
29	**7858**	Countersunk screw brake drum retaining	4	Steel wheels only
30	**291904**	Brake anchor plate L/H	1	
30	**291903**	Brake anchor plate R/H	1	
31	**15815**	Brake shoes uprated specification	1	
32	**8568**	Retaining tool for circlips	1	

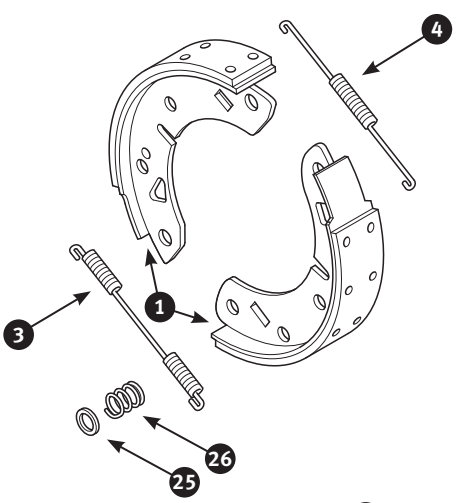
Roadster from GHN3-132923 (July 1967), all GT, all MGB V8



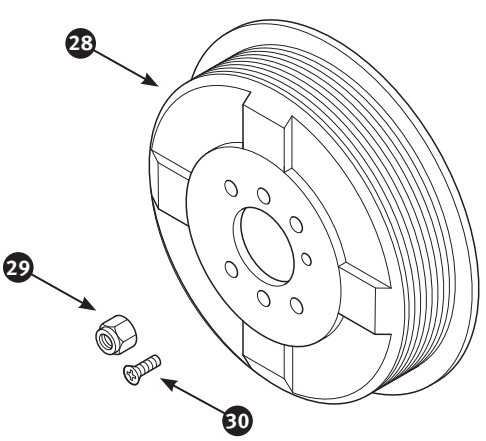






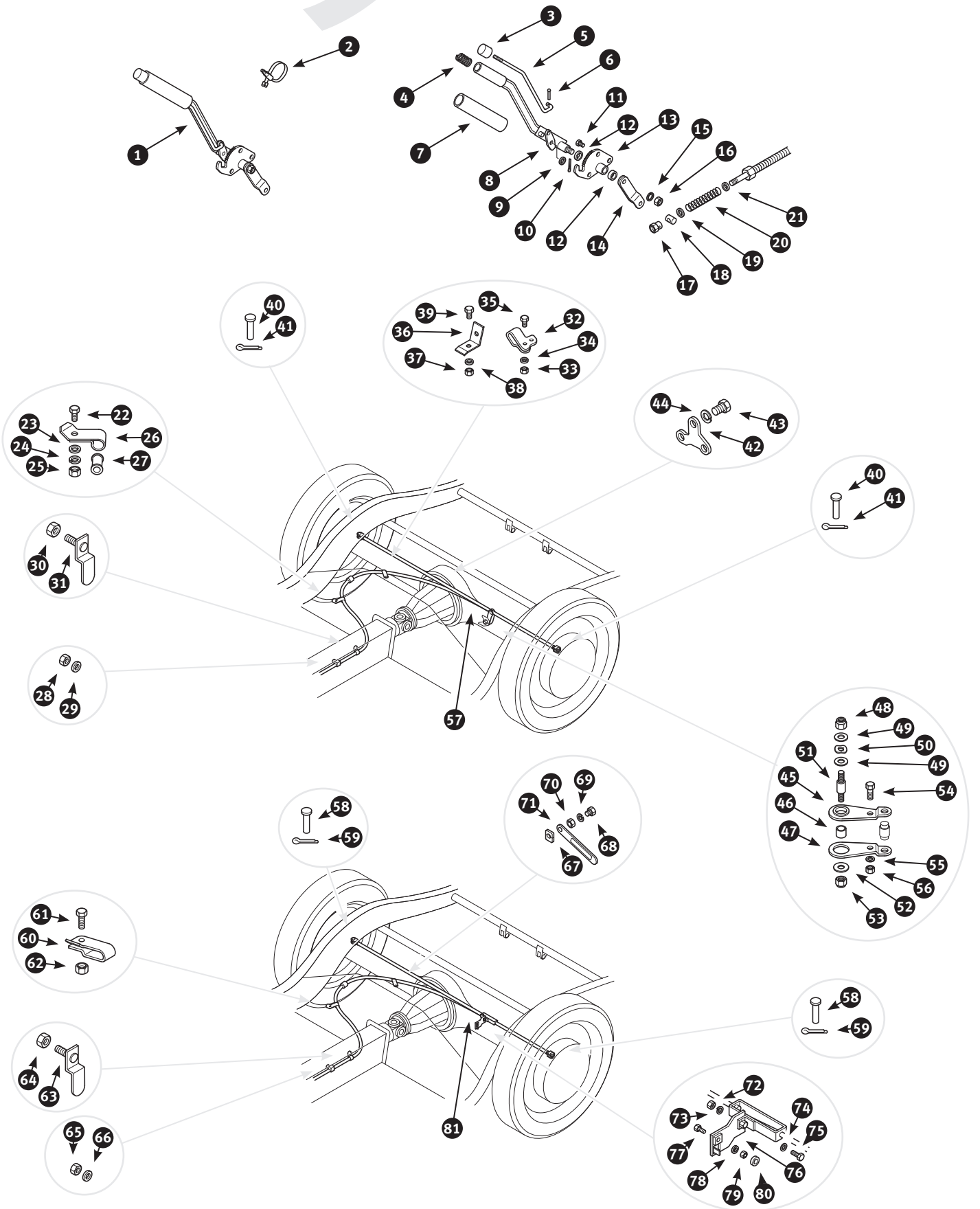




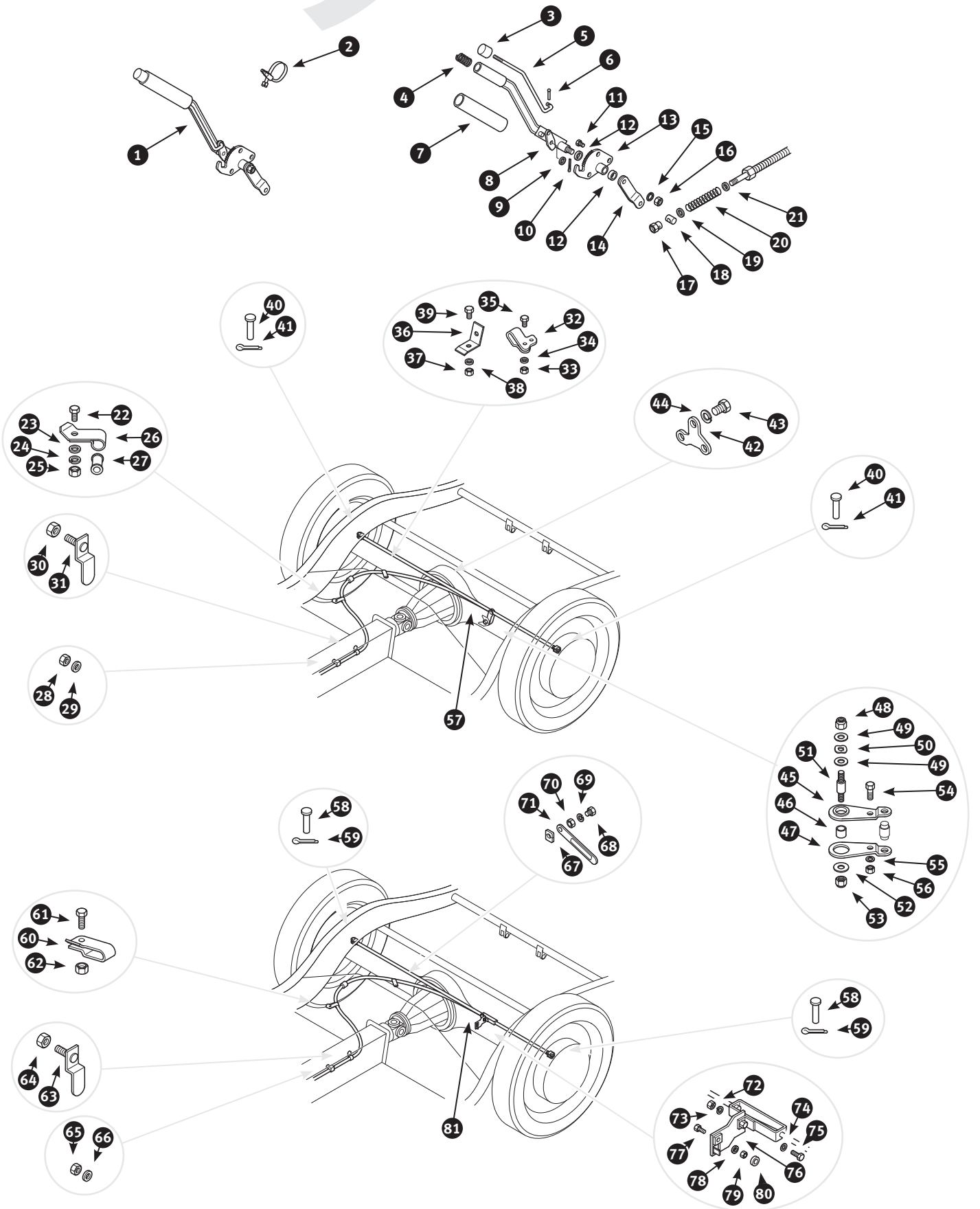




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3480**	Brake shoes	1	
2	**15815**	Brake shoes uprated specification	1	
3	**8576**	Pull off spring cylinder end - L/H	1	
3	**8575**	Pull off spring cylinder end - R/H	1	
4	**8933**	Pull off spring adjuster end	2	
5	**4845**	Brake adjuster assembly	2	
6	**8932**	Tappet brake adjuster	4	
7	**8917**	Wedge brake adjuster	2	
8	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
9	**2828**	Nut adjuster retaining	4	
10	**15604**	Brake anchor plate L/H	1	
10	**15606**	Brake anchor plate R/H	1	
11	**297605**	Hand brake lever L/H	1	GT - wire wheels to GHD3-126833 (June 1967), disc wheels to GHD3-125374 (April 1967)
11	**297604**	Hand brake lever R/H	1	
11	**9028**	Hand brake lever L/H	1	GT - wire wheels from GHD3-126834 (June 1967), disc wheels from GHD3-125375 (April 1967), all Roadster and all MGB V8
11	**9027**	Hand brake lever R/H	1	
12	**4852**	Clevis pin handbrake lever	2	
13	**7464**	Split pin	2	
14	**5148**	Pull off spring handbrake lever	2	
15	**4982**	Rubber boot handbrake lever	2	
16	**213890**	Bolt backplate to rear axle	8	
17	**3788**	Steel nut self locking	8	
18	**8567**	Retaining clip wheel cylinder	2	
19	**8568**	Retaining tool for circlips	1	
20	**1065**	Wheel cylinder	2	MGB Roadster, MGB V8, MGB GT to May 1968 (wire wheels to GHD4-142734, disc wheels to GHD4-148082)
21	**14194**	Seal kit wheel cylinder	2	
20	**3061**	Wheel cylinder	2	MGB GT from May 1968 (wire wheels from GHD4-142735, disc wheels from GHD4-148083)
21	**14195**	Seal kit wheel cylinder	2	
22	**9452**	Gasket wheel cylinder to backplate	2	
23	**202321**	Bleeding screw wheel cylinder	2	
24	**11002**	Dust cap bleeding screw	2	
25	**8571**	Retaining washer brake shoes	4	
26	**8570**	Retaining spring brake shoes	4	
27	**8574**	Steady pin brake shoes	4	
28	**3734**	brake drum	2	
29	**4662**	Steel nut brake drum retaining	8	Wire wheels only
30	**7858**	Countersunk screw brake drum retaining	4	Steel wheels only
31	**325211**	Brake drum grooved	2	Imrooved heat dissipation adds to the braking capacity of your MGB

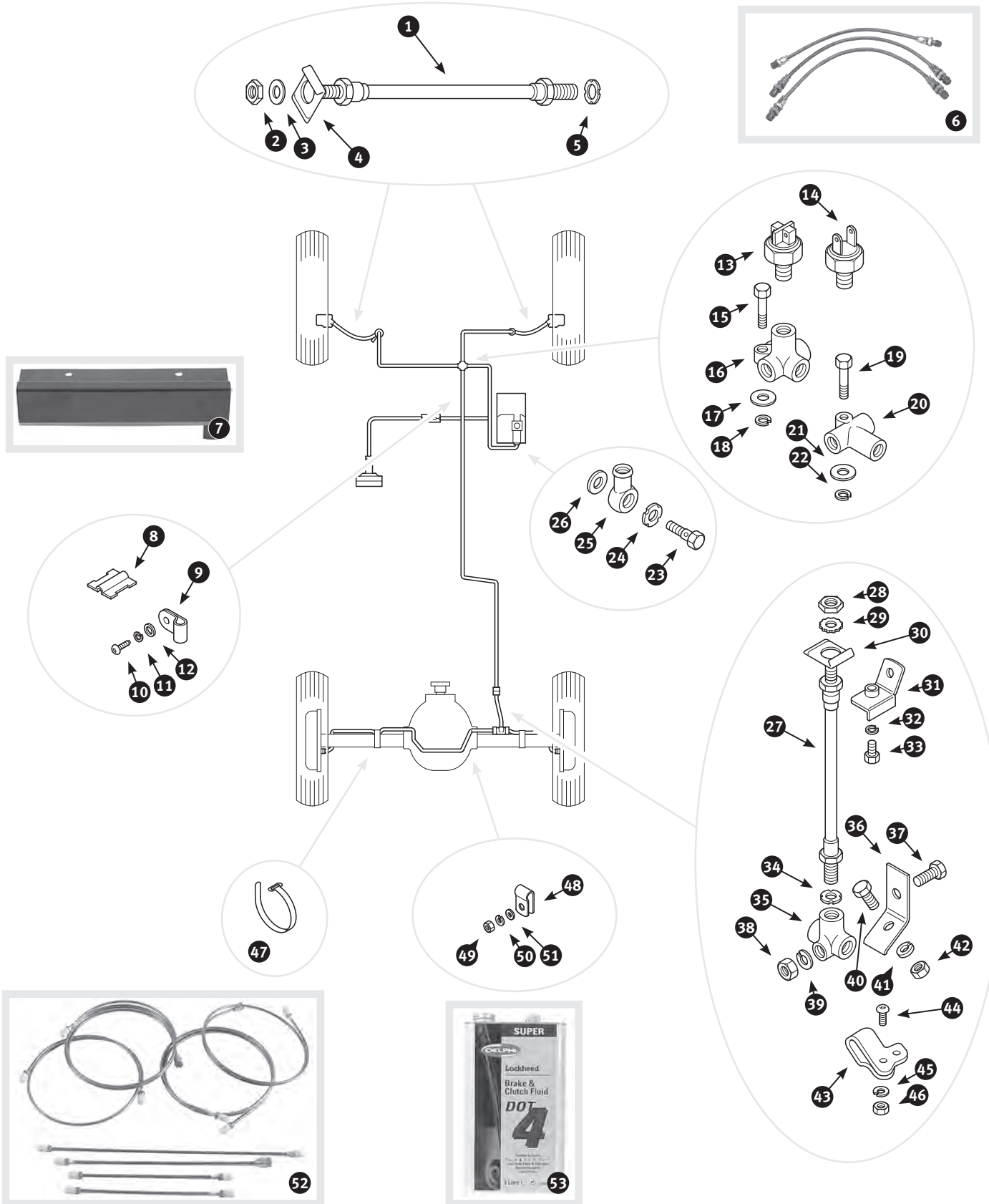

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**291732**	Handbrake lever assembly	1	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
1	**202846**	Handbrake lever assembly	1	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
2	**5665**	Switch handbrake warning lamp	1	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
3	**6132**	Knob	1	
4	**291553**	Spring	1	
5	**18526**	Rod	1	
6	**7464**	Split pin	1	
7	**203483**	Grip	1	
8	**6133**	Pawl	1	
9	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
10	**7464**	Split pin	1	
11	**7863**	Countersunk screw handbrake to gearbox cover	3	
12	**3811**	Plain washer	2	
13	**297818**	Ratchet	1	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
14	**6134**	Lever	1	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
13	**291806**	Ratchet	1	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
14	**291780**	Lever	1	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
15	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
16	**212110**	Nyloc nut	1	
17	**5749**	Adjusting nut handbrake cable	1	
18	**6104**	Trunnion	1	
19	**7794**	Plain washer	1	
20	**5752**	Spring handbrake cable	1	
21	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
22	**3295**	Screw	1	
23	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
24	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
25	**2828**	Nut	1	
26	**6135**	Clip handbrake cable to battery box	1	
27	**4139**	Rubber ferrule handbrake cable	1	
28	**2303**	Nut	1	
29	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
30	**3783**	Nyloc nut	1	
31	**297819**	Clip handbrake cable	1	
32	**18529**	Clip handbrake cable to mounting bracket	1	
33	**2303**	Nut	1	
34	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
35	**212162**	Screw	1	
36	**297815**	Mounting bracket handbrake cable to brake union	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
37	**215477**	Nut	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
38	**212190**	Spring washer	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
39	**7769**	Panhead screw	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
40	**4852**	Clevis pin cable to handbrake lever	2	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
41	**7464**	Split pin	2	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
42	**18514**	Bracket handbrake compensator	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
43	**291905**	Bolt	2	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
44	**212194**	Spring washer	2	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
45	**6101**	Compensator bracket handbrake cable - top	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
46	**4447**	Bush	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
47	**5748**	Compensator bracket handbrake cable - bottom	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
48	**3788**	Steel nut self locking	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
49	**212196**	Plain washer	2	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
50	**214812**	Wavy washer	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
51	**6092**	Fulcrum pin	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81

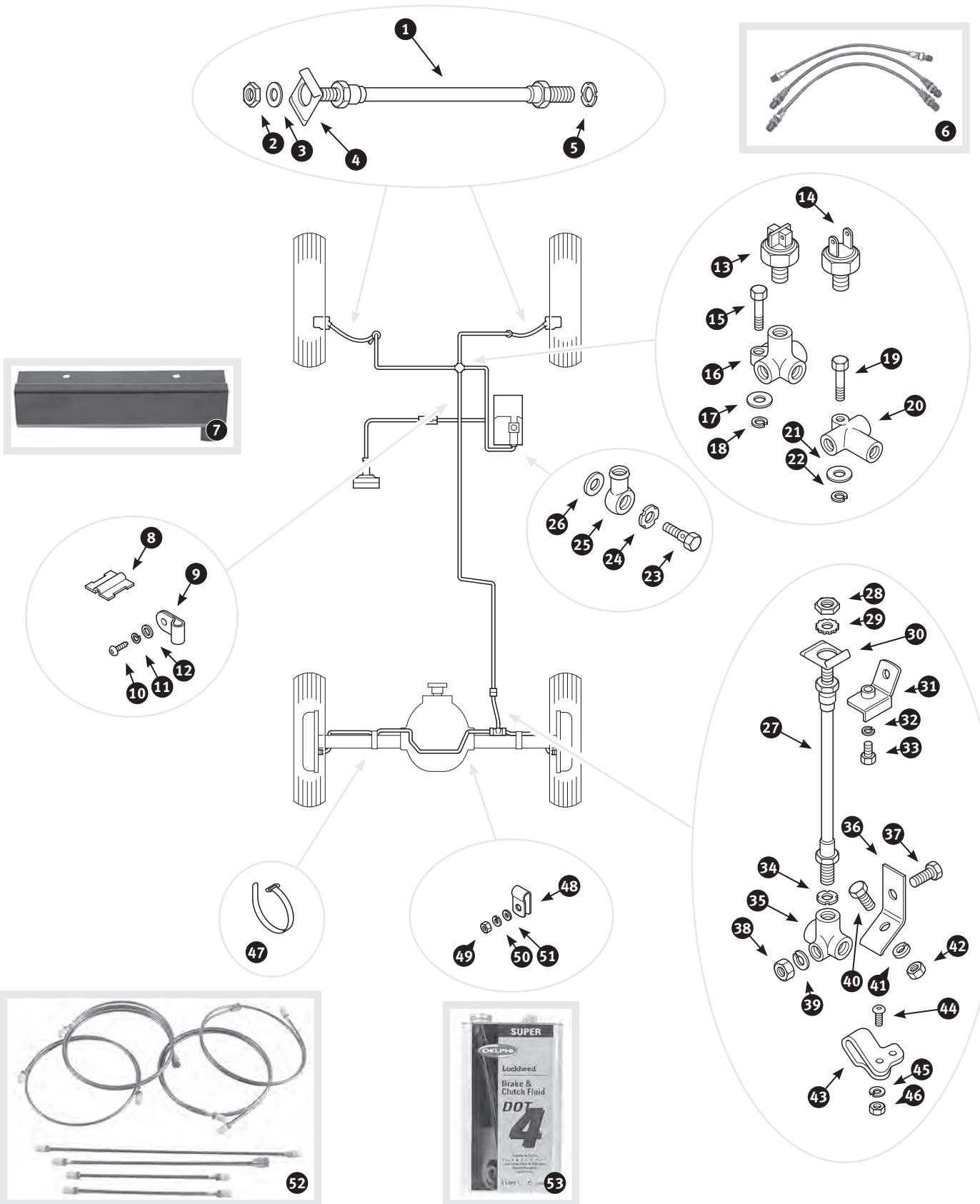
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**7795**	Plain washer	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
53	**212105**	Steel nut self locking	1	
54	**3295**	Screw	1	
55	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
56	**2828**	Nut	1	
57	**6102**	Handbrake cable disc wheels	1	Banjo type axle - Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967)
57	**3958**	Handbrake cable wire wheels	1	
57	**6208**	Handbrake cable disc wheels	1	Tube type axle - Roadster to GHN3-138400, GT to GHD3-139470 (November 1967)
57	**4441**	Handbrake cable wire wheels	1	
57	**12854**	Handbrake cable disc wheels	1	Chrome bumper with 4-synchro gearbox - Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to GD2D1-1956 (to September 1974)
57	**16227**	Handbrake cable wire wheels	1	
57	**215513**	Handbrake cable disc wheels	1	Rubber bumper - Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-415000, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 from GD2D1-2101 (to August 1976)
57	**6776**	Handbrake cable wire wheels	1	
58	**4852**	Clevis pin cable to handbrake lever	2	Roadster from GHN5-415001, GT from GHD5-412301 (August 1976)
59	**7464**	Split pin	2	
60	**5370**	Clip handbrake cable to battery box	1	
61	**3295**	Screw	1	
62	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
63	**297819**	Clip handbrake cable	1	
64	**3783**	Nyloc nut	1	
65	**2303**	Nut	1	
66	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
67	**18515**	Spacer handbrake cable to axle	1	
68	**7894**	Screw	1	
69	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
70	**214812**	Wavy washer	1	
71	**6834**	Strap handbrake cable locating	1	
72	**2303**	Nut	1	
73	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
74	**9204**	Plain washer	1	
75	**7893**	Screw	1	
76	**4261**	Mounting rubber handbrake cable to axle	1	
77	**1912**	Screw mounting bracket to axle	2	
78	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
79	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
80	**2828**	Nut	2	
81	**12649**	Handbrake cable disc wheels	1	
81	**12856**	Handbrake cable wire wheels	1	

Roadster to GHN5-437180, GT to GHD5-436454, MGB V8



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**951**	Brake hose front	2	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
1	**953**	Brake hose front	2	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
2	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	2	
3	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	2	
4	**8193**	Lock plate	2	
5	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake caliper	2	
6	**308484**	Brake hoses Aeroquip type, set with 3 lines	1	See chapter 21.14 for further information
7	**288301**	Heatshield fuel pipe an brake pipe	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471, MGB V8 (November 1967)
8	**294572**	Clip brake pipe to sidemember	1	
9	**7745**	Clip brake pipe	10	
10	**3821**	Self tapping screw	10	
11	**212190**	Spring washer	10	
12	**7793**	Plain washer	10	
13	**204816**	Brake light switch screw terminals	1	Roadster to GHN3-34661 (March 1964)
14	**200834**	Brake light switch lucar terminals	1	Chrome bumper (March 1964 to September 1974)
15	**212376**	Screw	1	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
16	**205123**	Brake union engine bay - 5-way	1	
17	**297814**	Spacer	1	
18	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
19	**212376**	Screw	1	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
20	**202384**	Brake union engine bay - 3-way	1	
21	**297814**	Spacer	1	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
23	**11381**	Banjo bolt	1	
24	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
25	**9290**	Banjo connector brake master cylinder	1	
26	**12064**	Copper washer	1	
27	**952**	Brake hose rear	1	
28	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	1	
29	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	1	
30	**8193**	Lock plate	1	
31	**291796**	Bracket brake hose to battery box	1	
32	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
33	**7884**	Screw	1	
34	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake union	1	
35	**202384**	Brake union rear axle	1	
36	**297815**	Mounting bracket handbrake cable to brake union	1	Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHD5-412300, MGB V8 (August 1976)
37	**3072**	Screw	1	
38	**2828**	Nut	1	
39	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
40	**7894**	Screw	1	
41	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
42	**2303**	Nut	1	
43	**18529**	Clip handbrake cable to mounting bracket	1	
44	**7769**	Panhead screw	1	
45	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
46	**215477**	Nut	1	
47	**16646**	Fixing strap brake pipe to rear axle	2	
48	**7746**	Clip brake pipe to axle	3	Banjo type rear axle
48	**7746**	Clip brake pipe to axle	2	Tube type rear axle
49	**2303**	Nut	2	
50	**212194**	Spring washer	2	

Roadster to GHN5-437180, GT to GHD5-436454, MGB V8

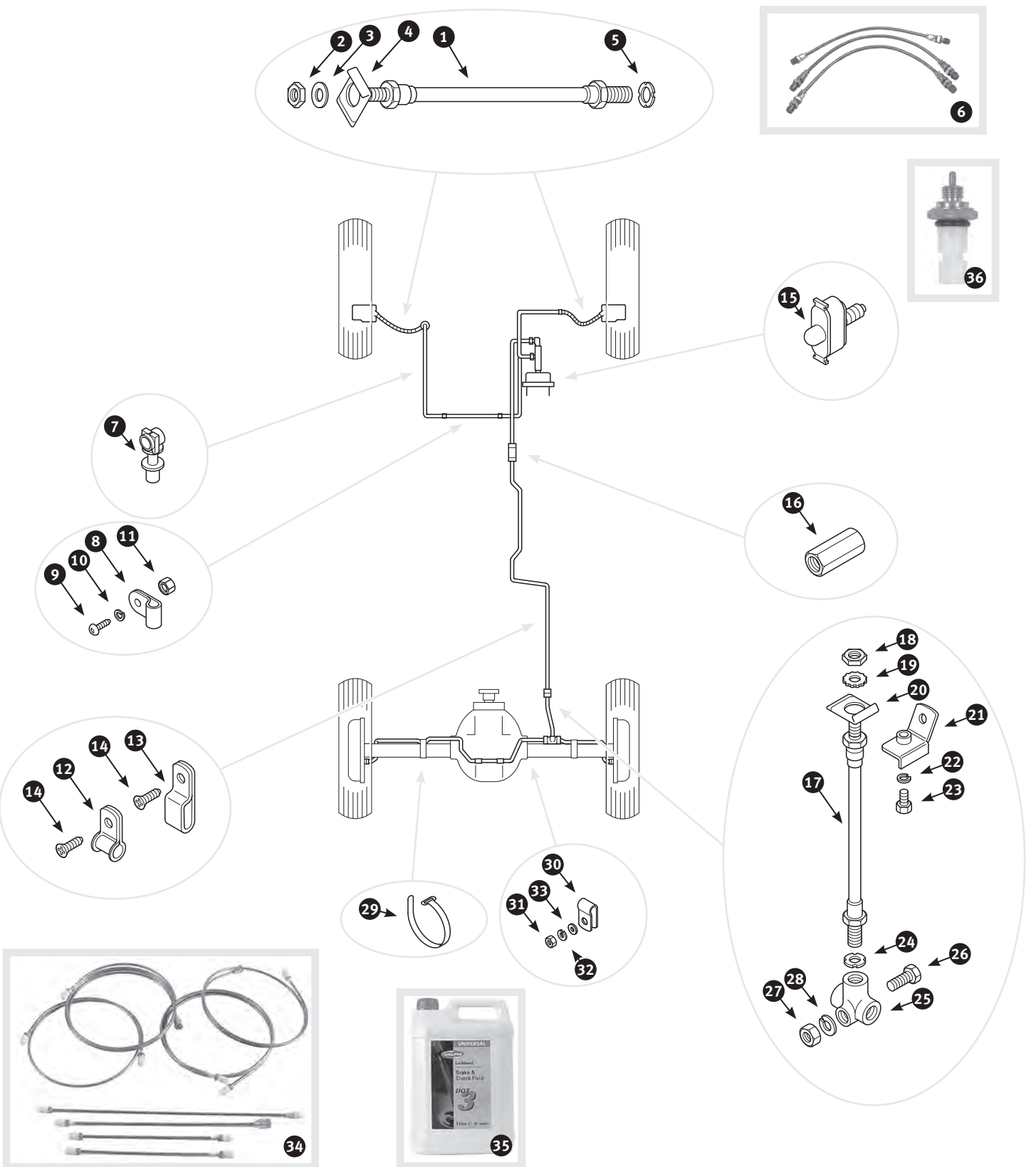


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
52	**316037**	Brake pipe set	1	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
52	**7354**	Brake pipe set	1	Rubber bumper (September 1974 to August 1976)
52	**7352**	Brake pipe set	1	Rubber bumper (August 1976 to May 1977)
53	**319650**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 5 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for Silicone brake fluid



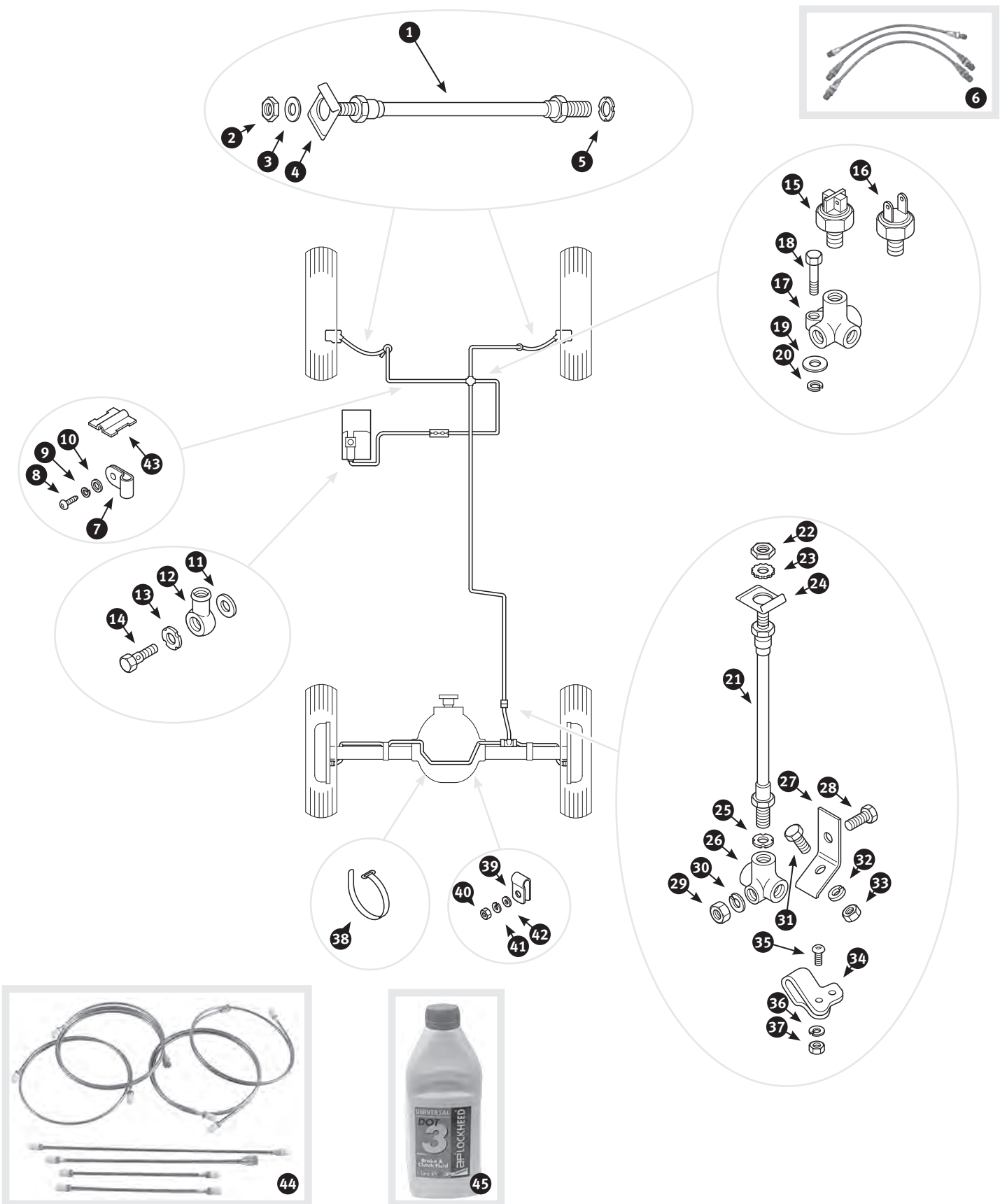
Brake hydraulics | **Brake pipes RHD dual line system - from May 1977**

Roadster from GHN5-437181, GT from GHD5-436465



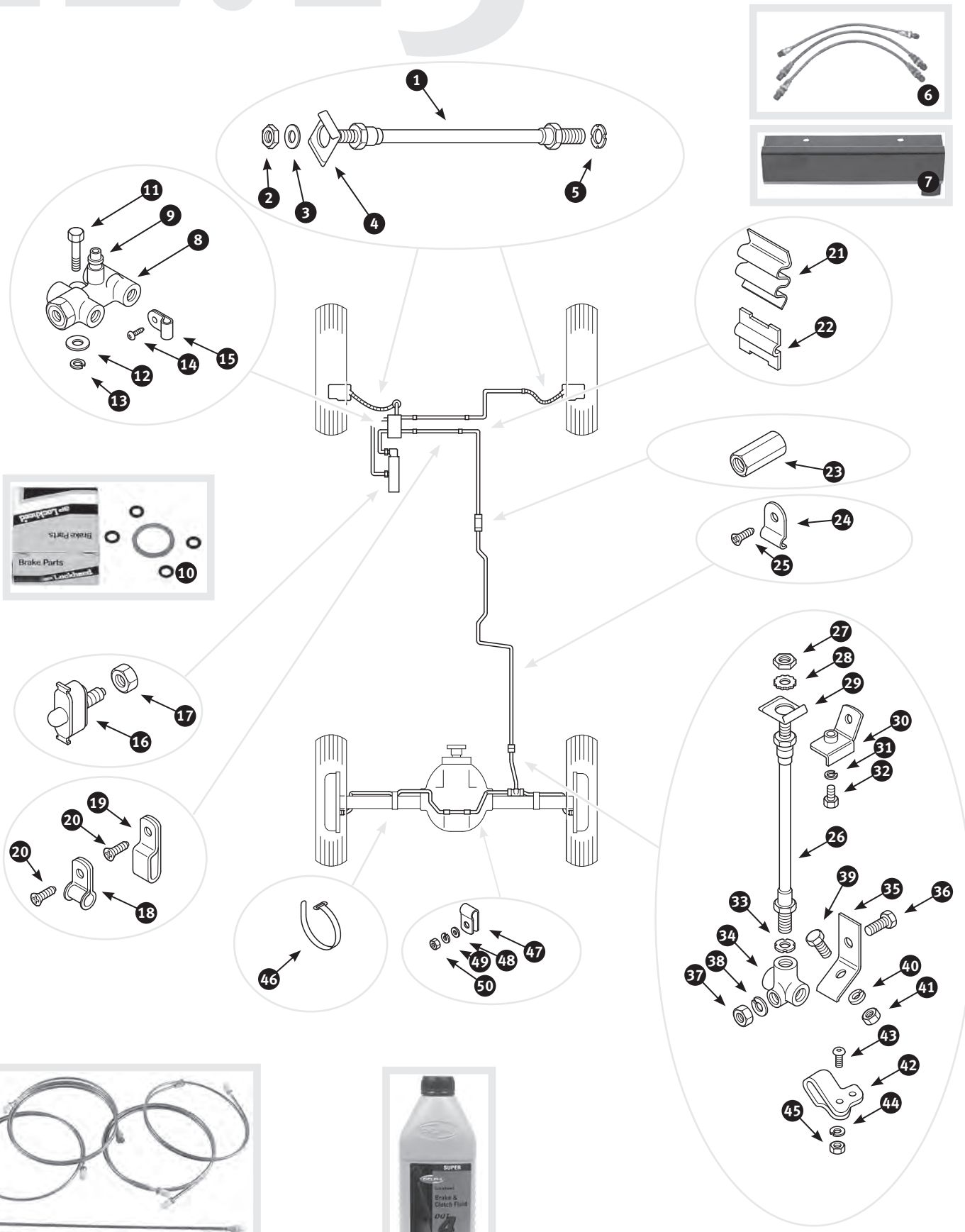
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**953**	Brake hose front	2	
2	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	2	
3	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	2	
4	**8193**	Lock plate	2	
5	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake caliper	2	
6	**308484**	Brake hoses Aeroquip type, set with 3 lines	1	See chapter 21.14 for further information
7	**3794**	Clip pipe to bulkhead	1	
8	**7746**	Clip brake pipe	0	Quantity as required
9	**7769**	Panhead screw	0	
10	**212190**	Spring washer	0	
11	**215477**	Nut	0	
12	**7745**	Clip brake pipe to chassis	0	
13	**4144**	Clip double - brake pipe to chassis	0	
14	**3821**	Self tapping screw	0	
15	**6588**	Brake light switch	1	
16	**6492**	Female inline connector steel	1	Alternative
16	**317175**	Female inline connector brass	1	
17	**952**	Brake hose rear	1	
18	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	1	
19	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	1	
20	**8193**	Lock plate	1	
21	**291796**	Bracket brake hose to battery box	1	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
23	**7886**	Screw	1	
24	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake union	1	
25	**202384**	Brake union rear axle	1	
26	**7886**	Screw	1	
27	**2828**	Nut	1	
29	**16646**	Fixing strap brake pipe to rear axle	2	
30	**7746**	Clip brake pipe to axle	2	
31	**2303**	Nut	2	
32	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
33	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
34	**7355**	Brake pipe set	1	
35	**295647**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT3 - 5 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for DOT4 and Silicone brake fluid
36	**5664**	Switch pressure failure	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



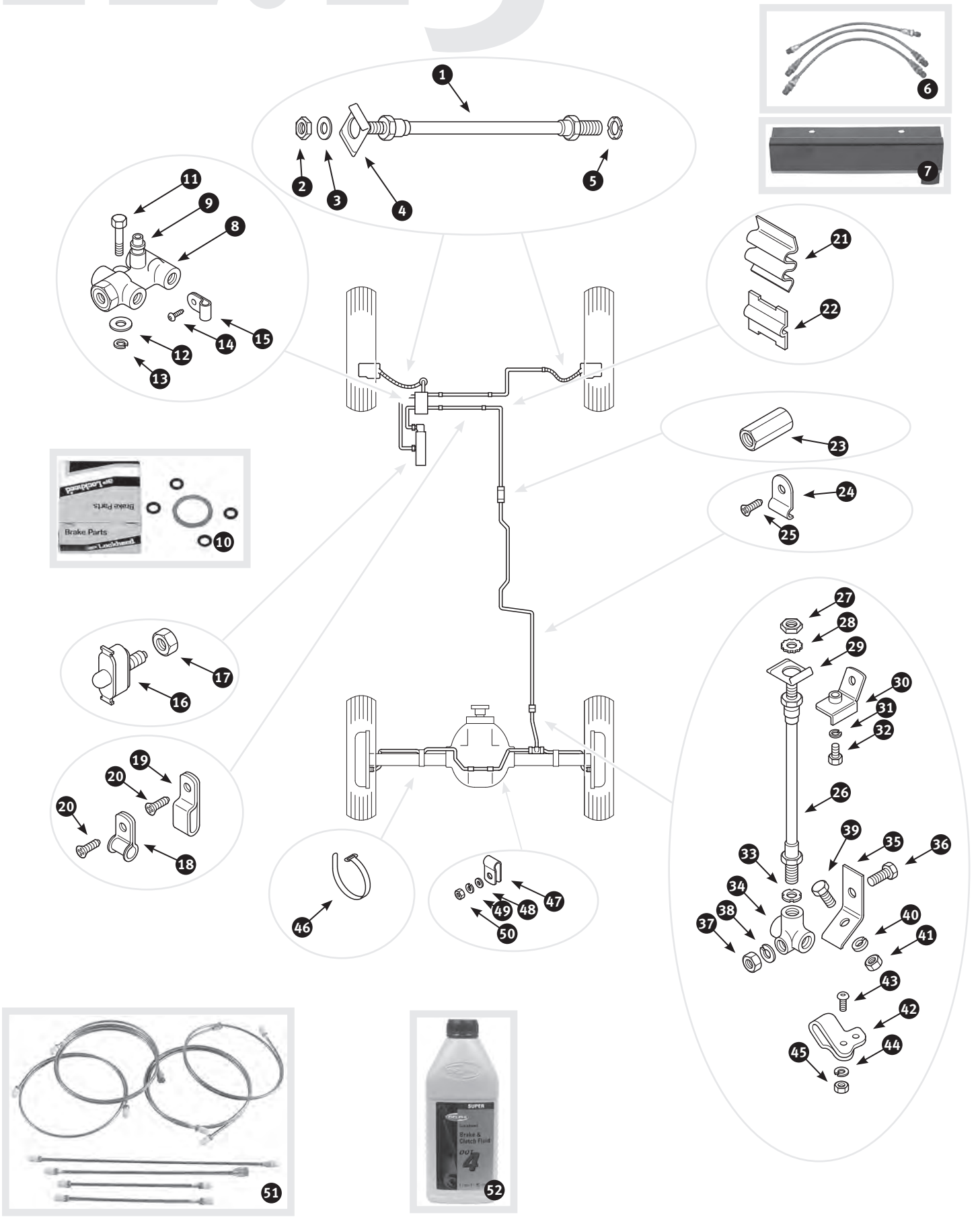
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**951**	Brake hose front	2	
2	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	2	
3	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	2	
4	**8193**	Lock plate	2	
5	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake caliper	2	
6	**308484**	Brake hoses Aeroquip type, set with 3 lines	1	See chapter 21.14 for further information
7	**7745**	Clip brake pipe	10	
8	**3821**	Self tapping screw	10	
9	**212190**	Spring washer	10	
10	**7793**	Plain washer	10	
11	**12064**	Copper washer	1	
12	**9290**	Banjo connector brake master cylinder	1	
13	**5465**	Copper washer	1	
14	**11381**	Banjo bolt	1	
15	**204816**	Brake light switch screw terminals	1	Roadster to GHN3-34661 (March 1964)
16	**200834**	Brake light switch lucar terminals	1	Roadster from GHN3-34662, all GT (March 1964)
17	**205123**	Brake union engine bay	1	
18	**212376**	Screw	1	
19	**297814**	Spacer	1	
20	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
21	**952**	Brake hose rear	1	
22	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	1	
23	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	1	
24	**8193**	Lock plate	1	
25	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake union	1	
26	**202384**	Brake union rear axle	1	
27	**297815**	Mounting bracket handbrake cable to brake union	1	
28	**3072**	Screw	1	
29	**2828**	Nut	1	
30	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
31	**7894**	Screw	1	
32	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
33	**2303**	Nut	1	
34	**18529**	Clip handbrake cable to mounting bracket	1	
35	**7769**	Panhead screw	1	
36	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
37	**215477**	Nut	1	
38	**16646**	Fixing strap brake pipe to rear axle	2	
39	**7746**	Clip brake pipe to axle	3	Banjo type rear axle
39	**7746**	Clip brake pipe to axle	2	Tube type rear axle
40	**2303**	Nut	2	
41	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
42	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
43	**294572**	Clip brake pipe to sidemember	1	
44	**26081**	Brake pipe set	1	
45	**303441**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT3 - 1 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for DOT4 and Silicone brake fluid

Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-367901, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-367818



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**951**	Brake hose front	2	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
1	**953**	Brake hose front	2	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
2	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	2	
3	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	2	
4	**8193**	Lock plate	2	
5	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake caliper	2	
6	**308484**	Brake hoses Aeroquip type, set with 3 lines.	1	See chapter 21.14 for further information
7	**288301**	Heatshield fuel pipe an brake pipe	1	
8	**8442**	Pressure failure switch assembly	1	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
9	**5664**	Switch separately	1	
10	**202918**	Seal kit pressure failure switch	1	
8	**5667**	Pressure failure switch assembly	1	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
9	**17988**	Switch separately	1	
11	**212376**	Screw	1	
12	**297814**	Spacer	1	
13	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
14	**7747**	Clip pressure failure switch leads to bulkhead	1	
15	**20031**	Self tapping screw	1	
16	**6588**	Brake light switch	1	
17	**7741**	Nut brake light switch	1	
18	**7745**	Clip brake pipe	2	
19	**4144**	Clip double - brake pipe	1	
20	**3821**	Self tapping screw	3	
21	**316127**	Clip double - brake pipe to sidemember	2	
22	**294572**	Clip brake pipe to sidemember	2	
23	**6492**	Female inline connector steel	1	Alternative
23	**317175**	Female inline connector brass	1	
24	**7745**	Clip brake pipe to chassis	2	
25	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
26	**952**	Brake hose rear	1	
27	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	1	
28	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	1	
29	**8193**	Lock plate	1	
30	**291796**	Bracket brake hose to battery box	1	
31	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
32	**7884**	Screw	1	
33	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake union	1	
34	**202384**	Brake union rear axle	1	
35	**297815**	Mounting bracket handbrake cable to brake union	1	
36	**3072**	Screw	1	
37	**2828**	Nut	1	
38	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
39	**7894**	Screw	1	
40	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
41	**2303**	Nut	1	
42	**18529**	Clip handbrake cable to mounting bracket	1	
43	**7769**	Panhead screw	1	
44	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
45	**215477**	Nut	1	
46	**16646**	Fixing strap brake pipe to rear axle	2	
47	**7746**	Clip brake pipe to axle	2	
48	**2303**	Nut	2	
49	**212194**	Spring washer	2	

Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-367901, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-367818

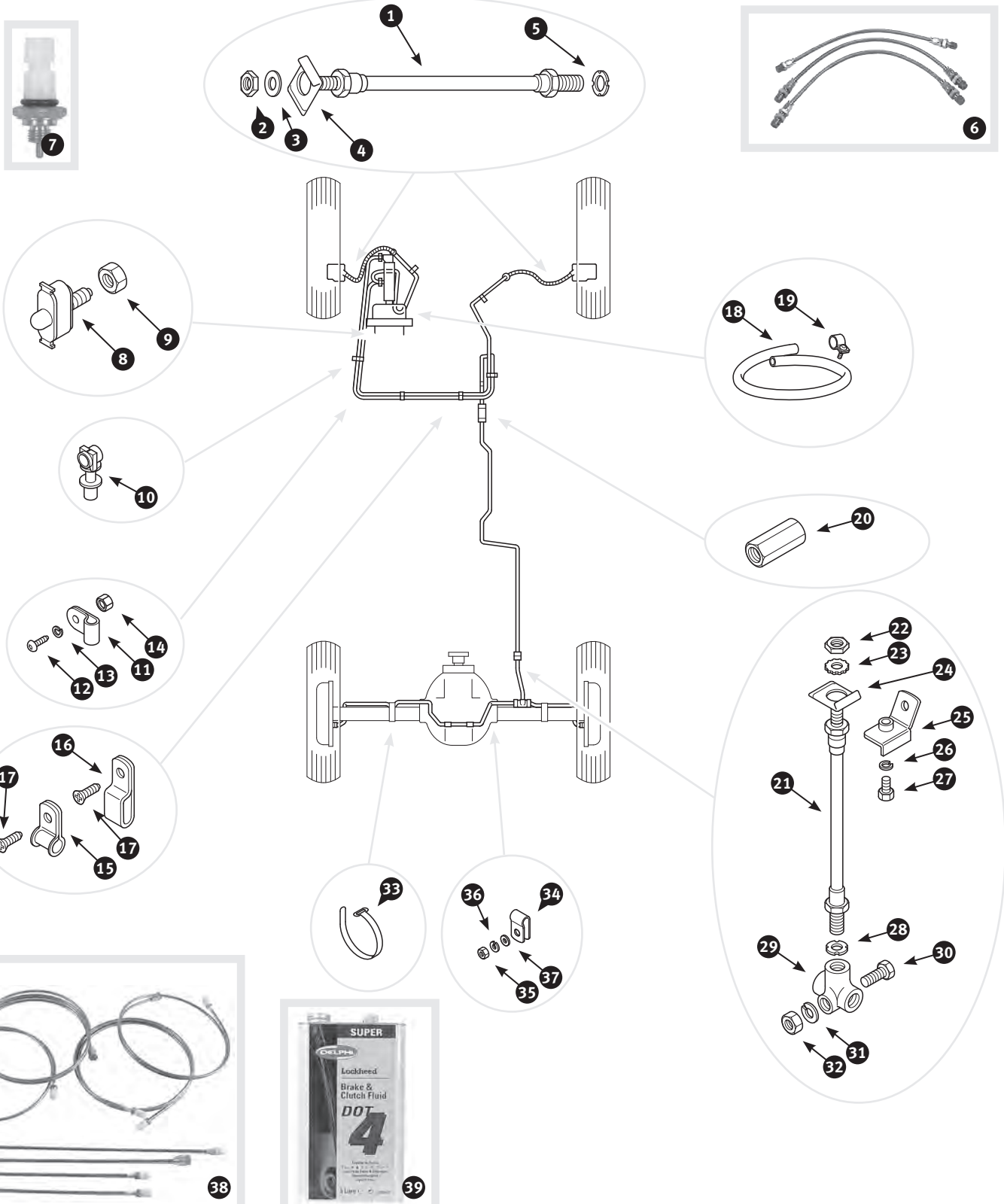


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
51	**26078**	Brake pipe set	1	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
51	**26086**	Brake pipe set	1	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
52	**319587**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 1 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for Silicone brake fluid

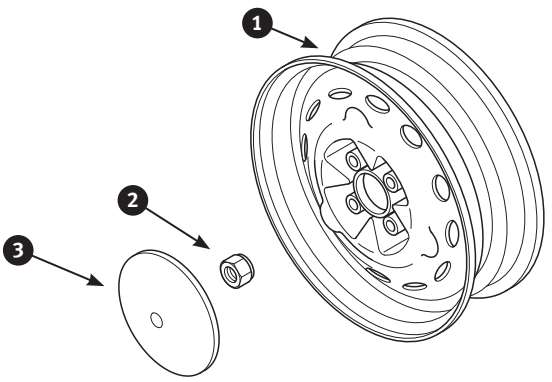


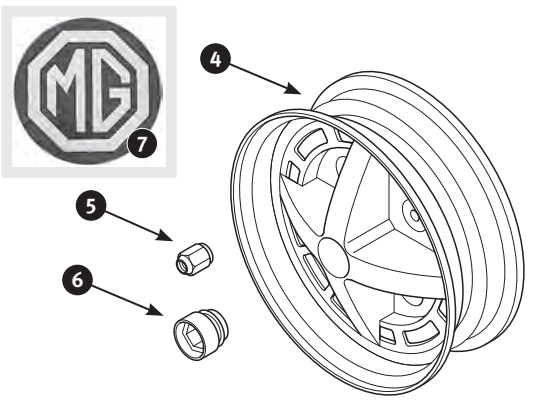
7356 Brake adjusting wrench
5/16“ & 1/2 “ square

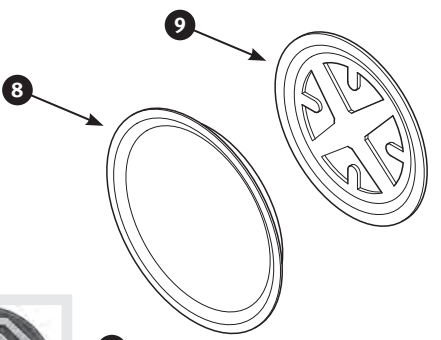
Roadster from GHN5-386082, GT from GHD5-368601

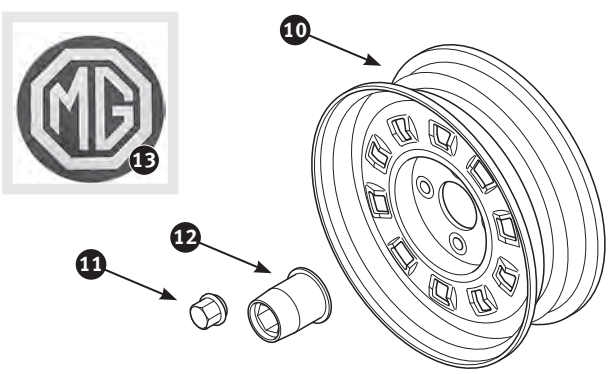


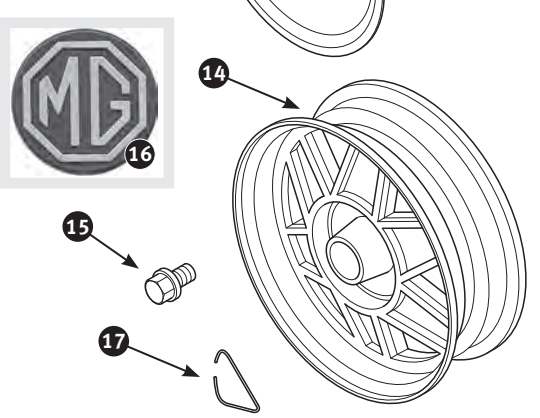
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**953**	Brake hose front	2	
2	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	2	
3	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	2	
4	**8193**	Lock plate	2	
5	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake caliper	2	
6	**308484**	Brake hoses Aeroquip type, set with 3 lines	1	See chapter 21.14 for further information
7	**5664**	Switch pressure failure	1	
8	**6588**	Brake light switch	1	
9	**7741**	Nut brake light switch	1	
10	**3794**	Clip pipe to bulkhead	1	
11	**7746**	Clip brake pipe	0	Quantity as required
12	**7769**	Panhead screw	0	
13	**212190**	Spring washer	0	
14	**215477**	Nut	10	
15	**7745**	Clip brake pipe to chassis	0	
16	**4144**	Clip double - brake pipe to chassis	0	
17	**3821**	Self tapping screw	0	
18	**14068**	Vacuum hose	1	
19	**3921**	Hose clip	2	
20	**6492**	Female inline connector steel	1	Alternative
20	**317175**	Female inline connector brass	1	
21	**952**	Brake hose rear	1	
22	**7741**	Nut hose to brake pipe	1	
23	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	1	
24	**8193**	Lock plate	1	
25	**291796**	Bracket brake hose to battery box	1	
26	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
27	**7884**	Screw	1	
28	**12064**	Copper washer hose to brake union	1	
29	**202384**	Brake union rear axle	1	
30	**7886**	Screw	1	
31	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
32	**2828**	Nut	1	
33	**16646**	Fixing strap brake pipe to rear axle	2	
34	**7746**	Clip brake pipe to axle	2	
35	**2303**	Nut	2	
36	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
37	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
38	**26079**	Brake pipe set	1	
39	**319650**	AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4 - 5 litre	1	See chapter 21.46 for Silicone brake fluid

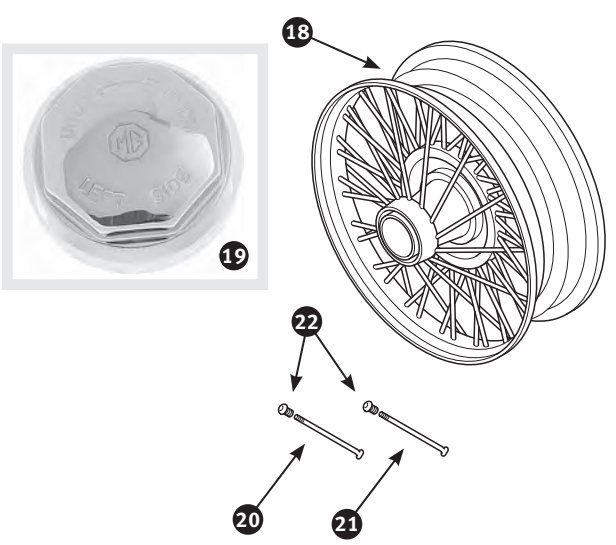

1
2
3

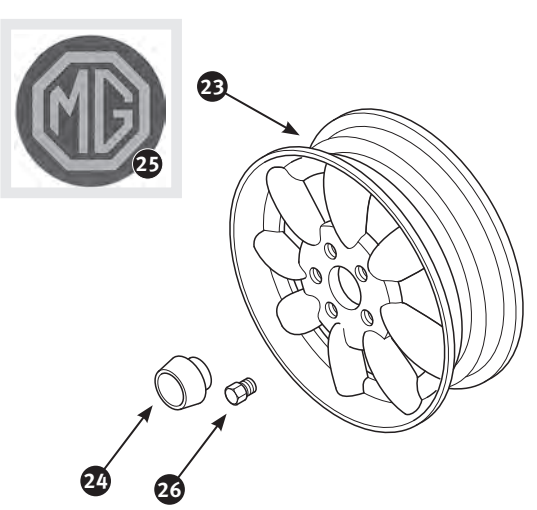

4
5
6
7


8
9

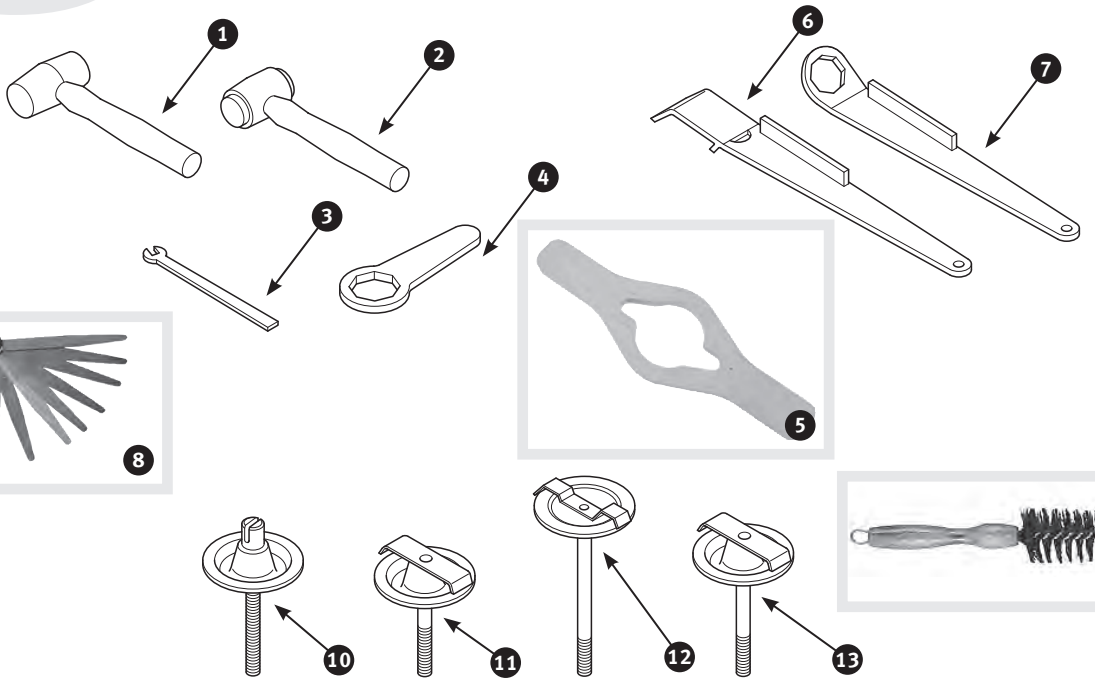

10
11
12
13

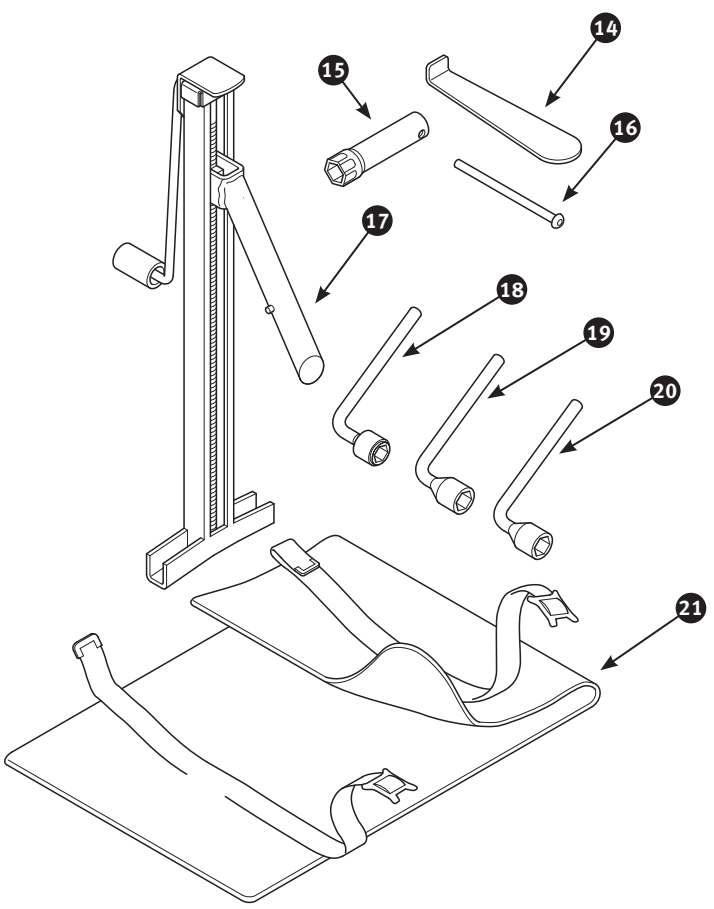

14
15
16
17


18
19
20
21
22


23
24
25
26

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6125**	Disc wheel 4.0J x 14" - exchange	5	
1	**15790**	Disc wheel 5.0J x 14" - exchange	5	
2	**2928**	Wheel nut disc wheels only	16	
3	**3719**	Hub cap disc wheels only	4	
4	**821**	Rostyle wheel painted - 5.0J x 14"	5	
4	**6275**	Rostyle wheel chromed - 5.0J x 14"	5	
5	**15218**	Wheel nut chromed with MG logo. Rostyle wheels only	16	See chapter 21. 19 for further wheel nuts
6	**732**	Centre cap with MG logo. Rostyle wheels only	4	
7	**733**	MG badge for centre cap. Rostyle wheels only	4	
8	**12720**	Wheel trim ring Stainless steel. Rostyle wheels only	4	
8	**5811**	Wheel trim rings set of 4, stainless steel. 14" Rostyle wheels only	1	
9	**12919**	Painting mask Rostyle wheels only	4	
10	**6733**	Road wheel steel/alloy - 5.5J x 14". V8 specification	5	
10	**6810**	Road wheel black/gold - 5.5J x 14". 'Jubilee' specification	5	
11	**6742**	Wheel nut chromed. V8 and 'Jubilee' wheels only	16	See chapter 21.19 for further wheel nuts
12	**4426**	Centre cap chromed. V8 wheel only	4	
12	**4424**	Centre cap black. 'Jubilee' wheels only	4	
13	**733**	MG badge for centre cap. V8 wheels only	4	
13	**13120**	MG badge for centre cap. 'Jubilee' wheels only	4	
14	**3536**	Alloy wheel dark grey - 5.5J x 14". 'LE' specification	5	
15	**6843**	Wheel nut black. 'LE' wheels only	16	See chapter 21.19 for further wheel nuts
16	**5224**	MG badge black/silver. 'LE' wheels only	4	
16	**5161**	MG badge red/silver. 'LE' wheels only	4	
17	**5530**	Clip for centre cap. 'LE' wheels only	4	
18	**1258**	Wire wheel chromed, 4.5J x 14", number of spokes: 60	5	See chapter 21.15 for further wire wheels
19	**18781**	Spinner octagonal, left hand, 12 tpi, MG logo	2	Roadster to GHN3-30850 (February 1964), see chapter 21.16 for further spinners
19	**18782**	Spinner octagonal, right hand, 12 tpi, MG logo	2	
19	**18783**	Spinner octagonal, left hand, 8 tpi, MG logo	2	Roadster from GHN3-30851 (February 1964), GT and MGB V8, see chapter 21.16 for further spinners
19	**18784**	Spinner octagonal, right hand, 8 tpi, MG logo	2	
20	**326201**	Spoke stainless steel - short	160	
21	**13852**	Spoke stainless steel - long	80	
22	**290430**	Wire wheel nipple stainless steel	240	
23	**16388**	Minator Alloy wheel silver - 5.5J x 14", 8 spokes	5	See chapter 21.18 for further alloy wheels
24	**309025**	Centre cap for Minator wheels	4	
25	**308770**	Badge for centre cap, with MG logo	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13


14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21


22


23

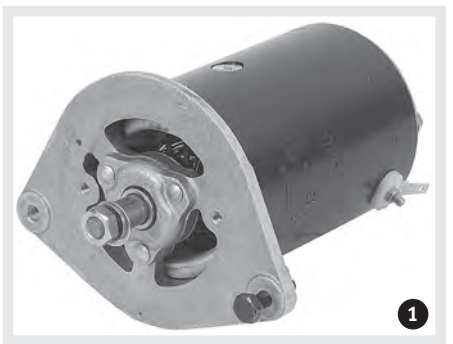
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2183**	Hammer lead alloy, weight: 400g	1	
2	**878**	Hammer copper/hide, weight: 1000g	1	
3	**11321**	Spoke wrench	1	
4	**671**	Spanner for octagonal spinners	1	
5	**327498**	Wooden spinner saver for two eared spinners, 23 mm Multiplex	1	
6	**326089**	Large spanner for two eared spinners	1	
7	**326088**	Large spanner for octagonal spinners	1	
8	**305566**	Imperial feeler gauge 10 pages: 0.0015 to 0.025"	1	
9	**7339**	Wire wheel brush	1	
10	**6152**	Spare wheel clamp disc wheel Roadster	1	
11	**6242**	Spare wheel clamp disc wheel GT	1	
11	**5401**	Spare wheel clamp wire wheel	1	
12	**4289**	Spare wheel clamp Rostyle wheel	1	
13	**4123**	Spare wheel clamp 'Jubilee' and V8 wheel	1	
13	**6845**	Spare wheel clamp 'LE' and alloy wheel	1	
14	**8233**	Removal lever for hub caps	1	
15	**13679**	Spark plug wrench	1	See chapter 21.58 for further spark plug wrenches
16	**311218**	Tommy bar for spark plug wrench	1	
17	**316944**	Jack side lift type	1	
18	**9877**	Wheel brace disc wheel	1	
19	**6276**	Wheel brace Rostyle and Minator wheel	1	
20	**291139**	Wheel brace V8, 'Jubilee' and 'LE' wheel	1	
21	**699**	Tool bag original Hadura type	1	
22	**318068**	Tool bag size: 30 x 15 x 15 cms	1	
23	**318070**	Tool roll with 12 bags, PVC	1	

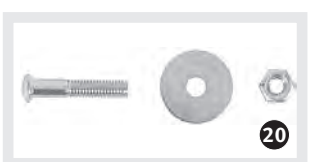


310442 Autoglym Vinyl and rubber care, 500 mls

An amazingly versatile preparation using new technology to dramatically simplify the maintenance of your car's appearance. Blended polymers and emulsifiers gently clean all plastics, vinyl and rubber leaving a beautiful protective sheen that resists moisture, dust, oxidation staining and fading. Vinyl and rubber Care is used to beautify and protect fascias, dash panels, vinyl door and seat facings, door rubber seals, vinyl roofs and engine compartment components.

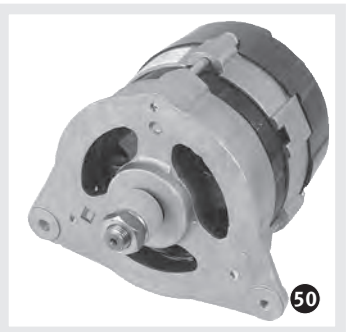
Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795







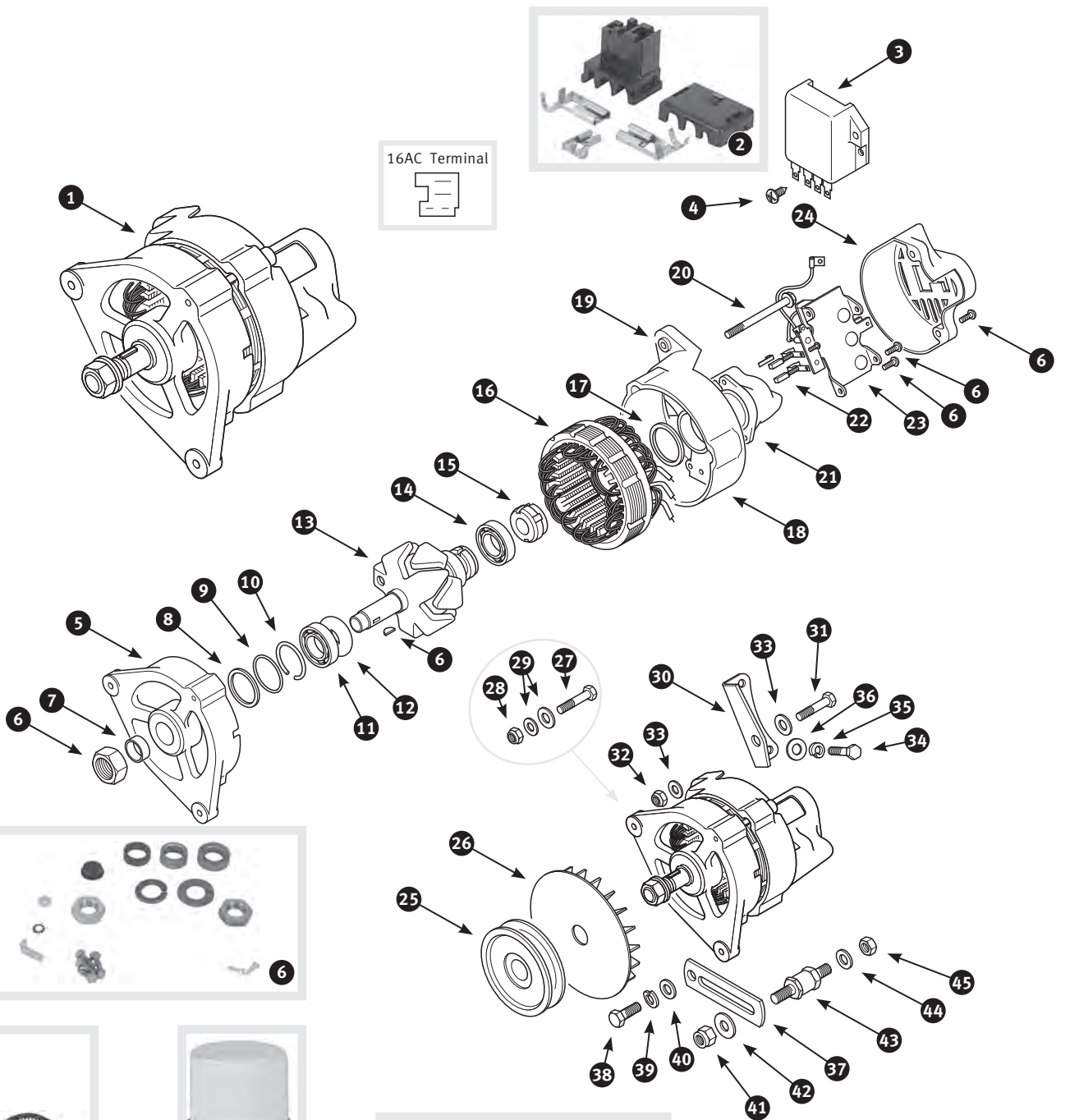






No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20957**	Dynamo C40 type - exchange	1	
2	**8937**	Bracket drive end	1	
3	**297916**	Spacer	1	
4	**287641**	Corrugated washer	1	
5	**12985**	Ball bearing drive end	1	
6	**296542**	Retainer plate	1	
7	**8129**	Woodruff key	1	
8	**18533**	Armature	1	
9	**11366**	Field coils	1	
10	**325068**	Housing	1	
11	**355816**	Screw pole	2	
12	**9280**	Bronze bush commutator end	1	
13	**355633**	Tin for oiler	1	
14	**9147**	Oiler	1	
15	**301343**	Field terminal	1	
16	**3179**	Brush set	1	
17	**10716**	Springs for brush set - supplied in pairs	1	
18	**311144**	Bolt	2	
19	**9148**	Bracket commutator end	1	
20	**355726**	Bolt front bracket fixing	3	
21	**8366**	Pulley	1	
22	**321242**	Fan	1	
23	**7742**	Nut	1	
24	**2215**	Spring washer	1	
25	**7887**	Screw link to dynamo	1	
26	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
27	**201262**	Adjusting link	1	
28	**8604**	Ajusting pillar	1	
29	**2829**	Nyloc nut	1	
30	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
31	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
32	**3073**	Nut	1	
33	**6524**	Bolt dynamo to water pump	1	
34	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
35	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
36	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
37	**18534**	Spacing washer	1	
38	**8246**	Bracket dynamo to cylinder block	1	
39	**7895**	Screw dynamo to bracket	1	
40	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
41	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
42	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
43	**7893**	Screw bracket to cylinder block	2	
44	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
45	**201867**	Control box dynamo - RB 340 type	1	
46	**5697**	Self tapping screw control box fixing	2	
47	**2867**	Plastic nut	2	
48	**2090**	Fan belt	1	
49	**287216**	Fan belt spray 400 mls aerosol	1	
50	**323231**	Alternator 45 amp. - new	1	} Negative earth return only
51	**8315**	Bracket to cylinder block	1	} To convert from dynamo to alternator

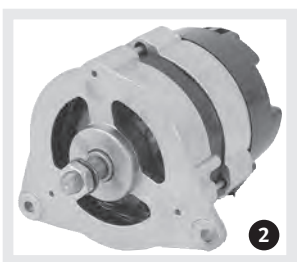
Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-158370, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-158230



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11411**	Alternator 34 amp. - exchange	1	
2	**7409**	Plug kit for alternator terminal	1	
3	**3870**	Control box alternator - 4 TR type	1	
4	**5697**	Self tapping screw control box fixing	2	
5	**15377**	Bracket drive end	1	
6	**18543**	Sundries kit	1	
7	**337902**	Spacer	1	
8	**337907**	Oiler	1	
9	**18535**	'O' ring	1	
10	**337885**	Circlip	1	
11	**12985**	Ball bearing drive end	1	
12	**337906**	Tin	1	
13	**18536**	Rotor	1	
14	**9540**	Ball bearing slip ring end	1	
15	**18537**	Slip ring	1	
16	**297823**	Stator	1	
17	**18535**	'O' ring	1	
18	**337910**	Bracket slip ring end	1	
19	**337908**	Sleeve	1	
20	**1310**	Bolt through brackets	3	
21	**337911**	Brush box	1	
22	**337146**	Brush set	1	
23	**6488**	Recifier 2 terminals type	1	
24	**337909**	Cover	1	
25	**8316**	Pulley	1	
26	**13633**	Fan	1	
27	**6524**	Bolt alternator to water pump	1	
28	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
29	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
30	**8387**	Bracket alternator to cylinder block	1	
31	**3381**	Bolt alternator to bracket	1	
32	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
33	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
34	**7893**	Screw bracket to cylinder block	2	
35	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
36	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
37	**201262**	Adjusting link	1	
38	**7887**	Screw link to dynamo	1	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
40	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
41	**2829**	Nyloc nut	1	
42	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
43	**8604**	Ajusting pillar	1	
44	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
45	**3073**	Nut	1	
46	**2090**	Fan belt	1	
47	**287216**	Fan belt spray 400 mls aerosol	1	
48	**323231**	Alternator 45 amp. - new	1	

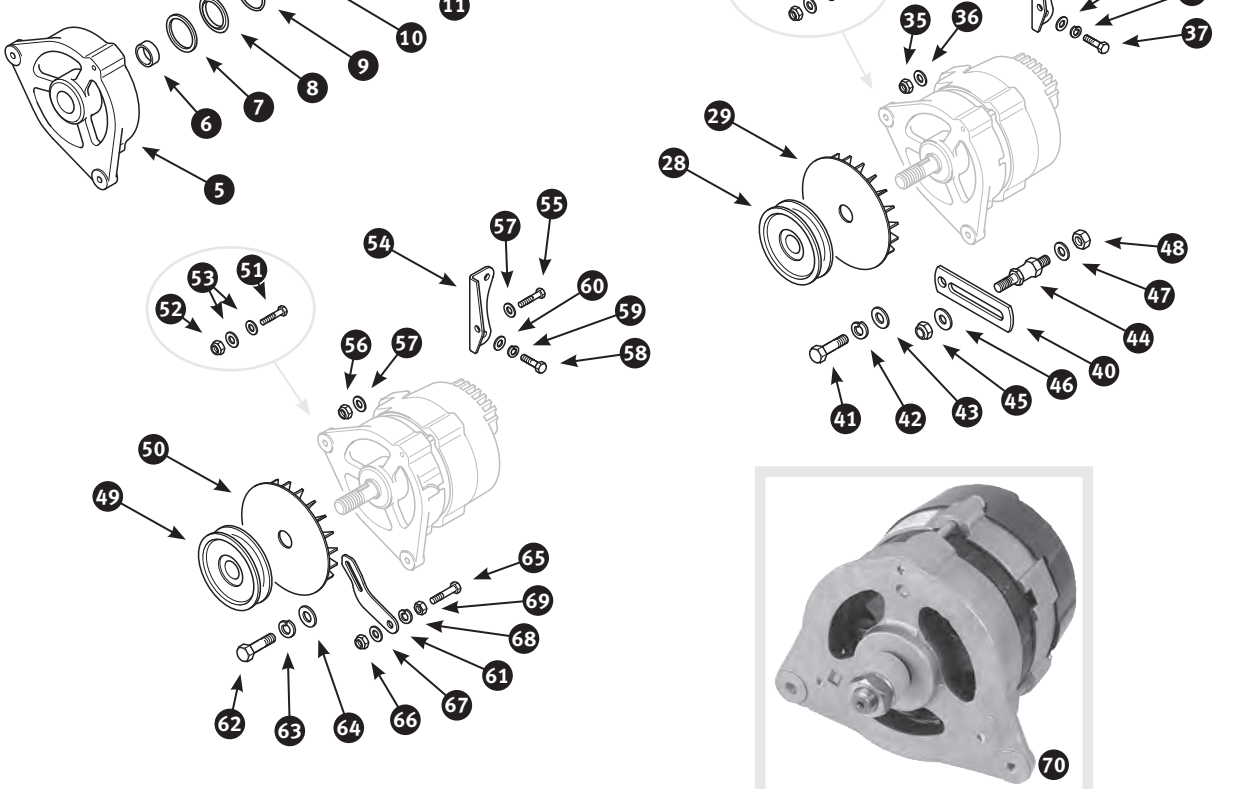
Roadster from GHN4-158371, GT from GHD4-158231







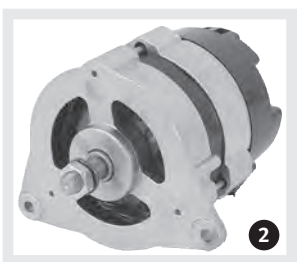




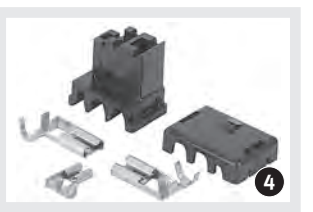
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20198**	Alternator 34 amp. - exchange	1	Replaces 16ACR and 17ACR types
2	**13363**	Alternator 43 amp. - exchange	1	Replaces 18ACR type with BSH termination
3	**202436**	Alternator 43 amp. - exchange	1	Replaces 18ACR type with Euro termination
4	**7409**	Plug kit for alternator terminal	1	
5	**342110**	Bracket drive end	1	16ACR (23804, 23566, 23716, 23717)
5	**301887**	Bracket drive end	1	17ACR and 18ACR (23745, 23748, 23640, 23756, 23737)
6	**281092**	Spacer	2	
7	**355942**	Oiler	1	16ACR and 17ACR (23804, 23566, 23716, 23717, 23745, 23748, 23640)
8	**355943**	Tin for oiler	1	
9	**355944**	Pressure ring	1	
10	**10229**	Ball bearing drive end	1	
11	**355945**	Plate	1	
12	**355946**	Circlip	1	
7	**355950**	Oiler	1	18ACR (23756, 23737)
8	**355951**	Tin	1	
9	**355949**	Pressure ring	1	
10	**18538**	Ball bearing drive end	1	
11	**355948**	Plate	1	
12	**355947**	Circlip	1	
13	**18536**	Rotor	1	16ACR (23804, 23566, 23716, 23717)
13	**18539**	Rotor	1	17ACR and 18ACR (23745, 23748, 23640, 23756, 23737)
14	**342108**	Pressure ring slip ring end bearing	1	
15	**9540**	Ball bearing slip ring end	1	
16	**322984**	'O' ring slip ring end bearing	1	
17	**18537**	Slip ring	1	
18	**297823**	Stator	1	16ACR (23804, 23566, 23716, 23717)
18	**18540**	Stator	1	17ACR (23745, 23748, 23640)
18	**18541**	Stator	1	18ACR (23756, 23737)
19	**19258**	Bracket slip ring end	1	
20	**1310**	Bolt through brackets	3	
21	**19725**	Brush box	1	
22	**2837**	Brush set	1	
23	**11847**	Recifier 4 terminal type	1	16ACR and 17ACR (23745, 23748, 23804)
23	**318282**	Recifier 3 terminal type	1	18ACR (23756)
23	**6488**	Recifier 2 terminals type	1	16ACR (23566, 23640)
23	**16479**	Recifier 4 terminal type	1	16ACR and 18ACR (23716, 23717, 23737)
24	**13845**	Surge protection diode	1	
25	**3046**	Regulator 19TR type, identification: 2 cables	1	16ACR, 17ACR and 18ACR (23566, 23716, 23717, 23640, 23737, 23756)
25	**318345**	Regulator 14TR type, identification: 4 cables	1	16ACR and 17ACR (23804, 23745, 23748)
26	**19255**	Cover	1	
27	**18543**	Sundries kit	1	
28	**8316**	Pulley diamteter: 2.3/4"	1	Roadster to GHN5-409401, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976)
29	**13633**	Fan	1	
30	**6524**	Bolt alternator to water pump	1	
31	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
32	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
33	**8387**	Bracket alternator to cylinder block	1	
34	**3381**	Bolt alternator to bracket	1	
35	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
36	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
37	**7893**	Screw bracket to cylinder block	2	

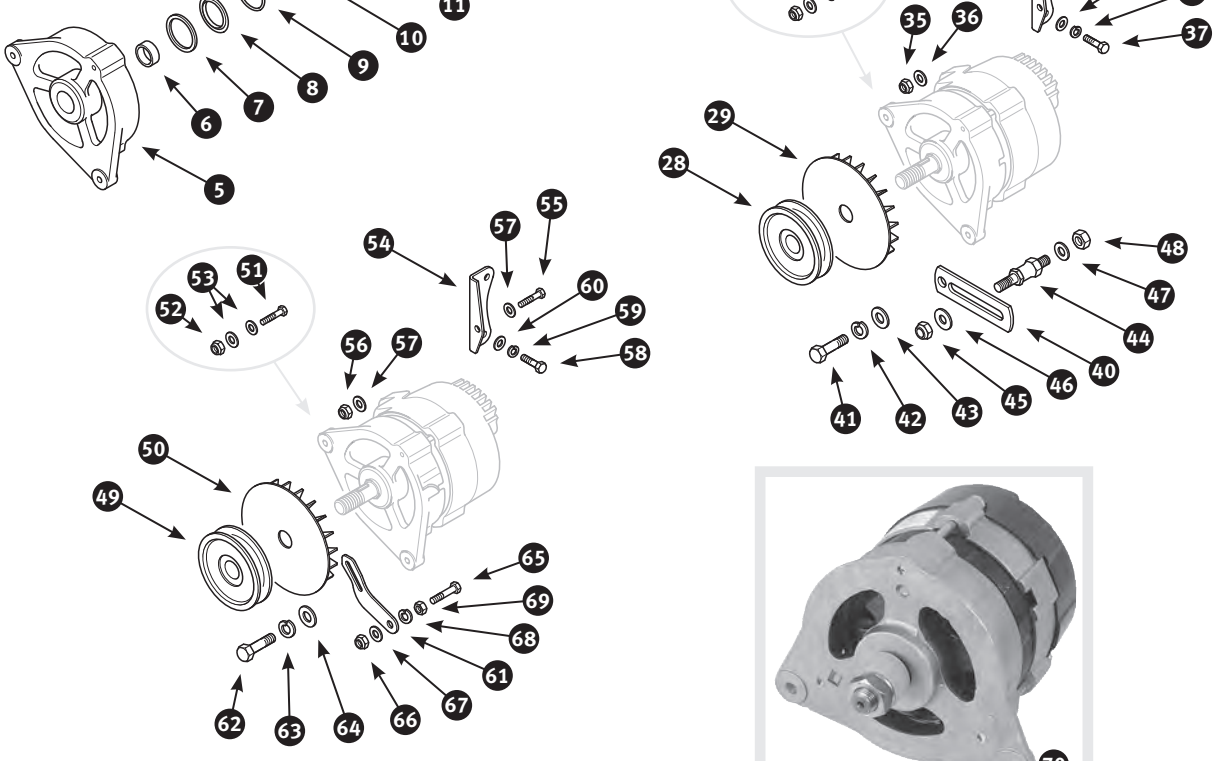
Roadster from GHN4-158371, GT from GHD4-158231



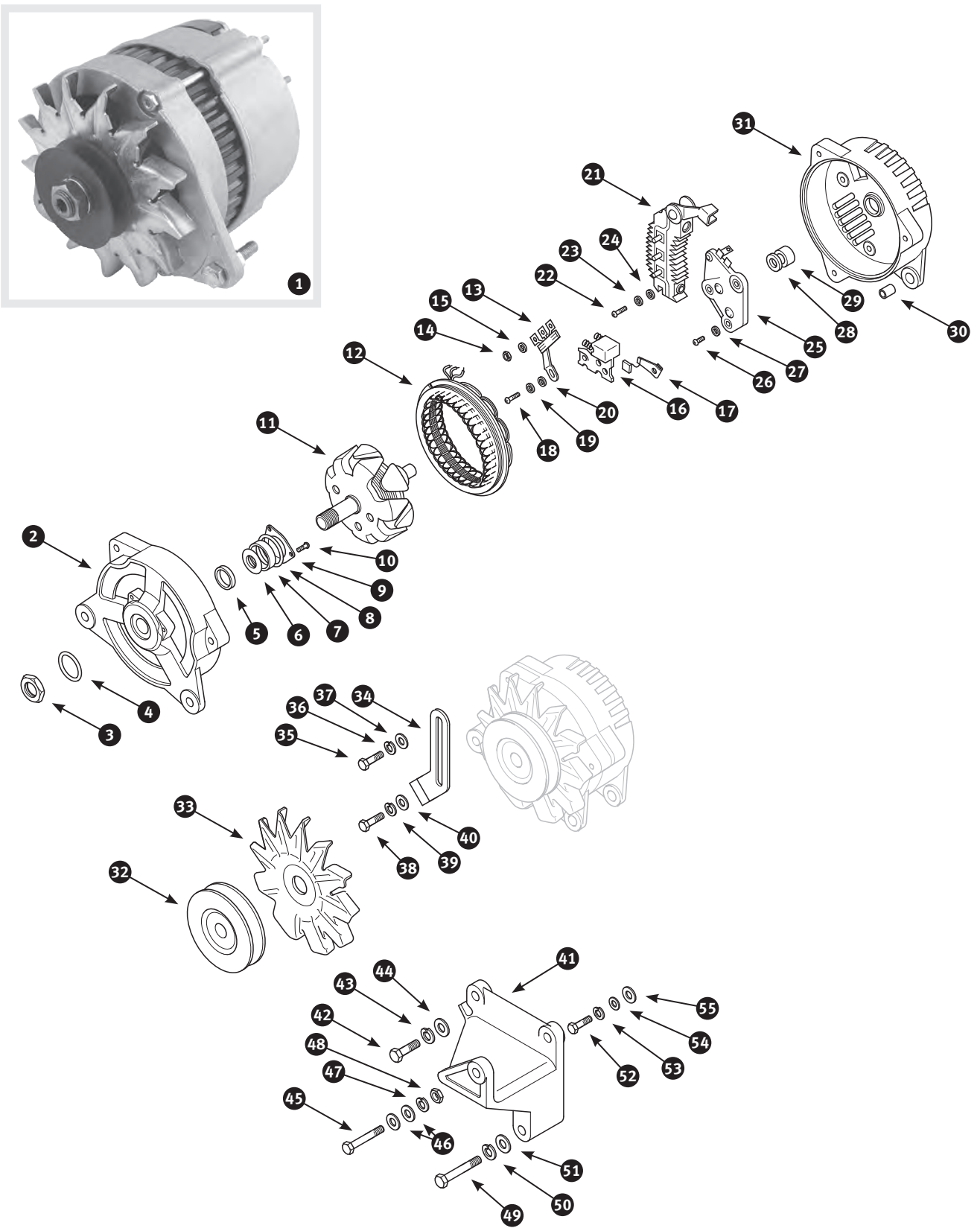






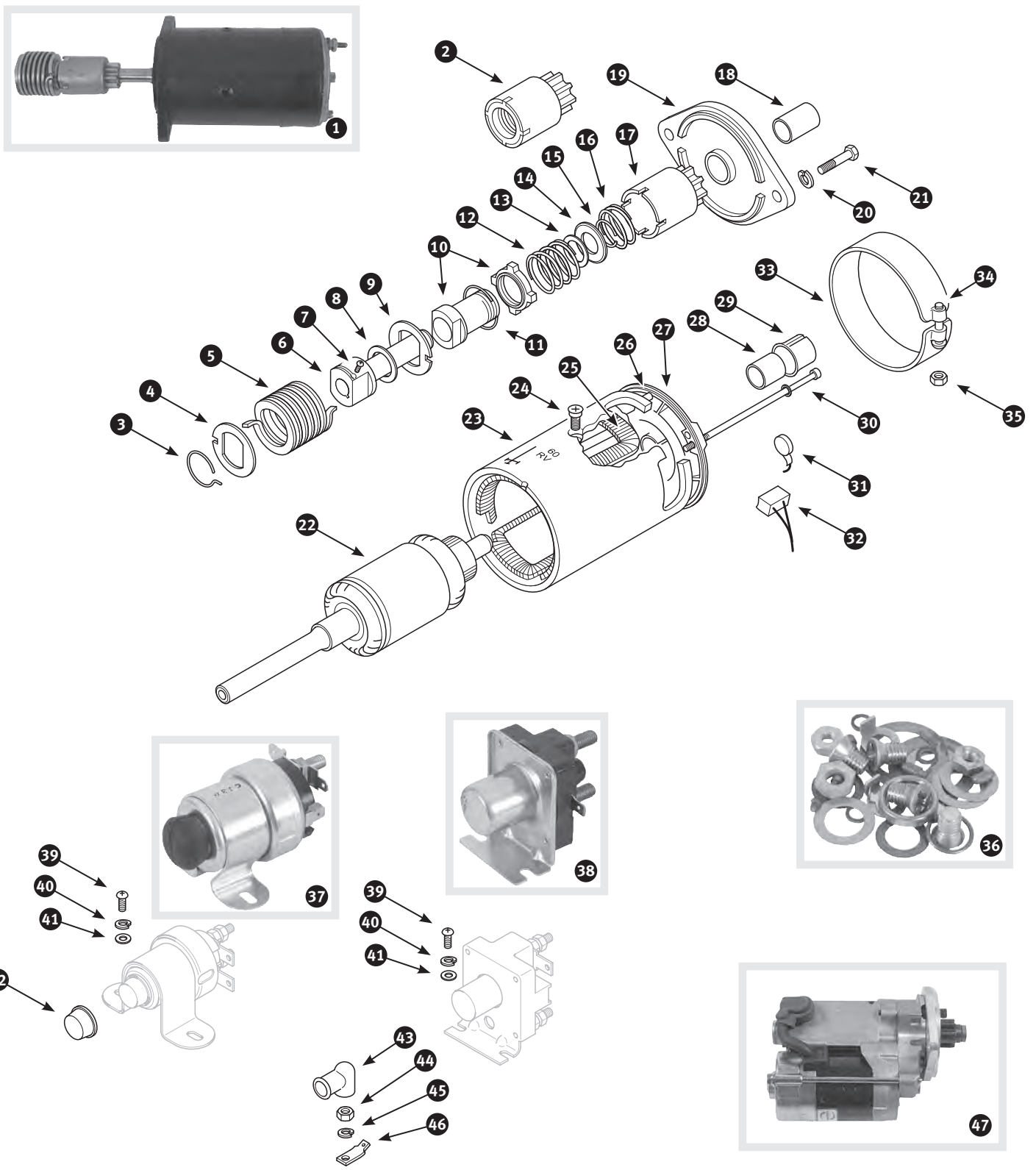


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
39	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
40	**201262**	Adjusting link	1	
41	**7887**	Screw link to dynamo	1	
42	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
43	**212193**	Plain washer	1	Roadster to GHN5-409401, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976)
44	**8604**	Ajusting pillar	1	
45	**2829**	Nyloc nut	1	
46	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
47	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
48	**3073**	Nut	1	
49	**14074**	Pulley diameter: 2.5”	1	
50	**13633**	Fan	1	
51	**6524**	Bolt alternator to water pump	1	
52	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
53	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
54	**8387**	Bracket alternator to cylinder block	1	
55	**3381**	Bolt alternator to bracket	1	
56	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
57	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
58	**7893**	Screw bracket to cylinder block	1	
59	**212194**	Spring washer	2	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
60	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
61	**8338**	Adjusting link	1	
62	**18544**	Screw link to alternator	1	
63	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
64	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
65	**10752**	Screw	1	
66	**2829**	Nyloc nut	1	
67	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
68	**3073**	Nut	1	
69	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
70	**323231**	Alternator 45 amp. - new	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

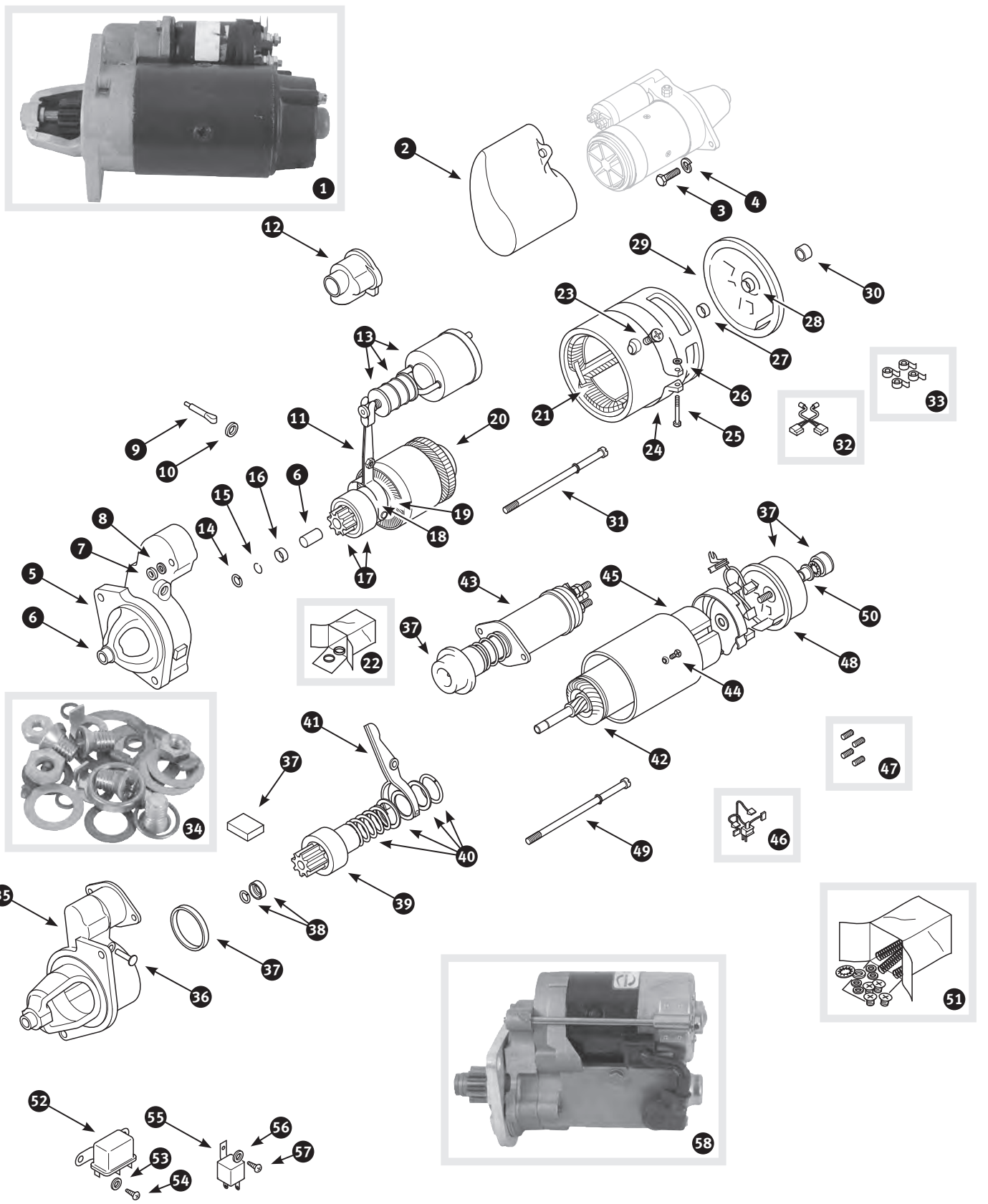
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**19489**	Alternator AC Delco, 45 amp. - exchange	1	
2	**325397**	Bracket drive end	1	
3	**337948**	Nut pulley fixing	1	
4	**337949**	Washer	1	
5	**325380**	Spacer	1	
6	**337946**	Collar outer	1	
7	**203074**	Ball bearing drive end	1	
8	**337945**	Collar inner	1	
9	**337944**	Plate bearing retaining	1	
10	**337943**	Screw	3	
11	**301119**	Rotor	1	
12	**6897**	Stator	1	
13	**337959**	Surge protection diode	1	
14	**337947**	Nut diode to rectifier bridge	3	
15	**337957**	Plain washer	3	
16	**337960**	Brush box	1	
17	**22846**	Brush set	2	
18	**337962**	Screw brush box retaining	2	
19	**337958**	Insulating washer	4	
20	**337957**	Plain washer	4	
21	**337955**	Recifier bridge	1	
22	**337956**	Screw rectifier bridge retaining	2	
23	**337957**	Plain washer	2	
24	**337958**	Insulating washer	2	
25	**325535**	Regulator	1	
26	**337963**	Screw regulator retaining	1	
27	**337957**	Plain washer	1	
28	**337954**	Seal	1	
29	**6899**	Bearing slip ring end	1	
30	**337953**	Bush	1	
31	**9123**	Bracket slip ring end	1	
32	**19490**	Pulley	1	
33	**14065**	Fan	1	
34	**6729**	Adjusting link	1	
35	**212165**	Screw link to alternator	1	
36	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
37	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
38	**6498**	Bolt link to front cover	1	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
40	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
41	**4840**	Mounting bracket alternator	1	
42	**13405**	Bolt bracket to cylinder head - 1.3/8” long	1	
43	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
44	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
45	**3381**	Bolt alternator to bracket	1	
46	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
47	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
48	**2303**	Nut	1	
49	**6509**	Bolt bracket to cylinder head - 2.1/4” long	1	
50	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
51	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
52	**6501**	Bolt bracket to cylinder head - 2” long	1	
53	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
54	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
55	**24962**	Plain washer 13/16” outer diameter	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795



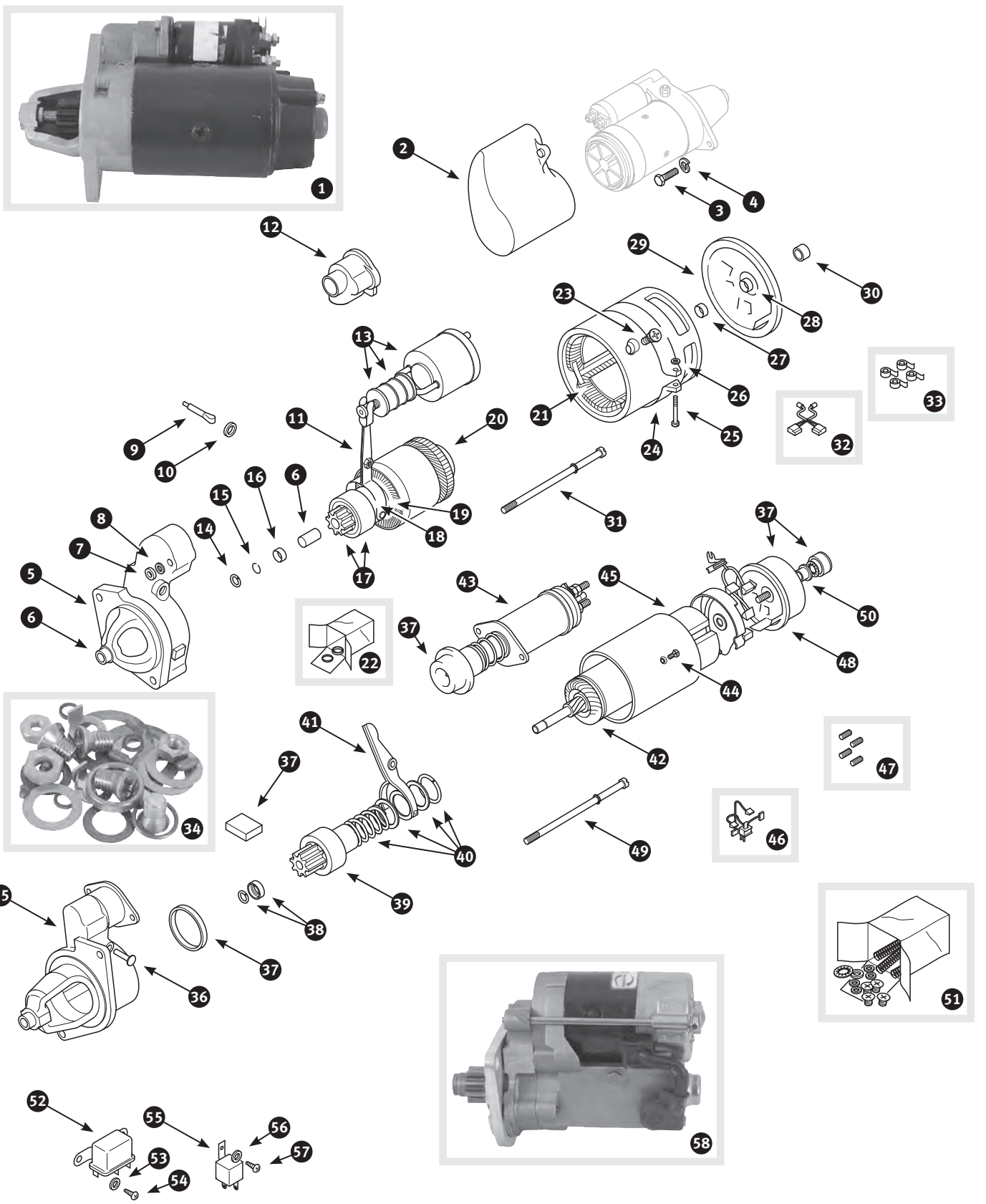
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**22748**	Starter motor inertia drive type - exchange	1	Replacement for all M418G and 2M100 model types
2	**9049**	Pinion drive assembly	1	
3	**5576**	Circlip	1	
4	**289943**	Anchror plate front	1	
5	**8941**	Main spring	1	
6	**294911**	Sleeve pinion drive	1	
7	**8130**	Woodruff key	1	M418G (25555)
7	**337952**	Pin	1	M418G and 2M100 (25598, 25609, 25659)
8	**298705**	Thrust washer	1	
9	**296950**	Anchror plate rear	1	
10	**210289**	Screwed sleeve with nut	1	
11	**301118**	Retaining ring	1	
12	**301117**	Cushioning spring	1	
13	**355960**	Thrust washer	1	
14	**298305**	Locating collar	1	
15	**339489**	Circlip	1	
16	**339490**	Spring pinion retaining	1	
17	**2345**	Pinion separately	1	
18	**5538**	Bronze bush drive end bracket	1	
19	**304301**	Bracket drive end	1	
20	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
21	**9187**	Bolt starter motor to gearbox	2	
22	**297829**	Armature	1	M418G (25555)
22	**300345**	Armature	1	M418G and 2M100 (25598, 25609, 25659)
23	**301889**	Housing	1	
24	**324973**	Screw pole	2	
25	**297830**	Field coils	1	
26	**9103**	Terminal	1	
27	**213047**	Bracket commutator end	1	
28	**2334**	Bronze bush commutator end	1	
28	**213090**	Bronze bush commutator end, oversize type	1	For worn cast shafts
29	**11800**	Cap shaft	1	
30	**214338**	Bolzen through brackets	2	
31	**4692**	Spring brush tension	4	
32	**2682**	Brush set	2	M418G (25555, 25598, 25609)
32	**18116**	Brush set	2	2M100 (25659)
33	**18545**	Cover band	1	
34	**12789**	Screw	1	
35	**215477**	Nut	1	
36	**3445**	Sundries kit	1	
37	**18149**	Starter solenoid push button type	1	Alternative
38	**5037**	Starter solenoid	1	
39	**214337**	Panhead screw solenoid retaining	2	
40	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
41	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
42	**18150**	Rubber cap push button	1	For solenoid 18149
43	**209386**	Rubber grommet terminal insulating	2	
44	**7739**	Nut	2	
45	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
46	**298307**	Lucar connector	2	
47	**313109**	High performance starter motor	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471

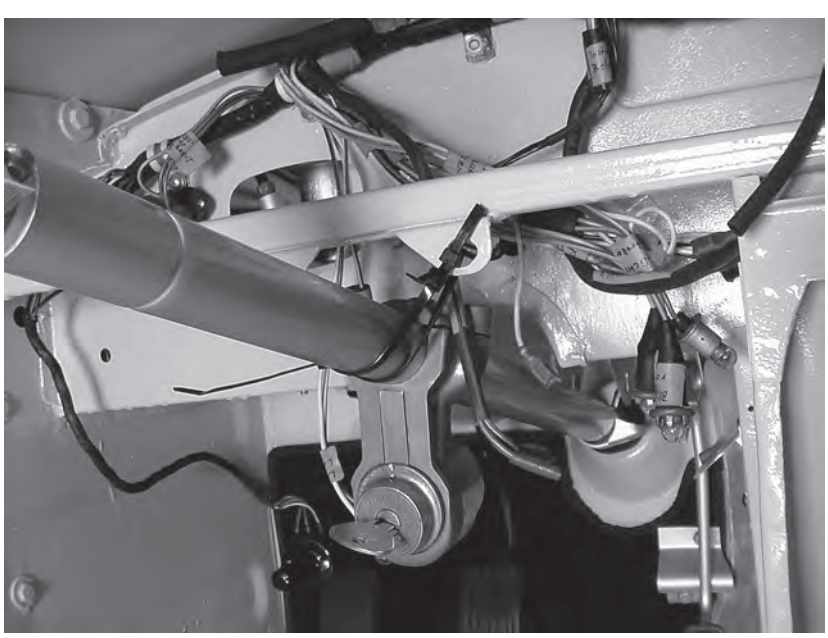


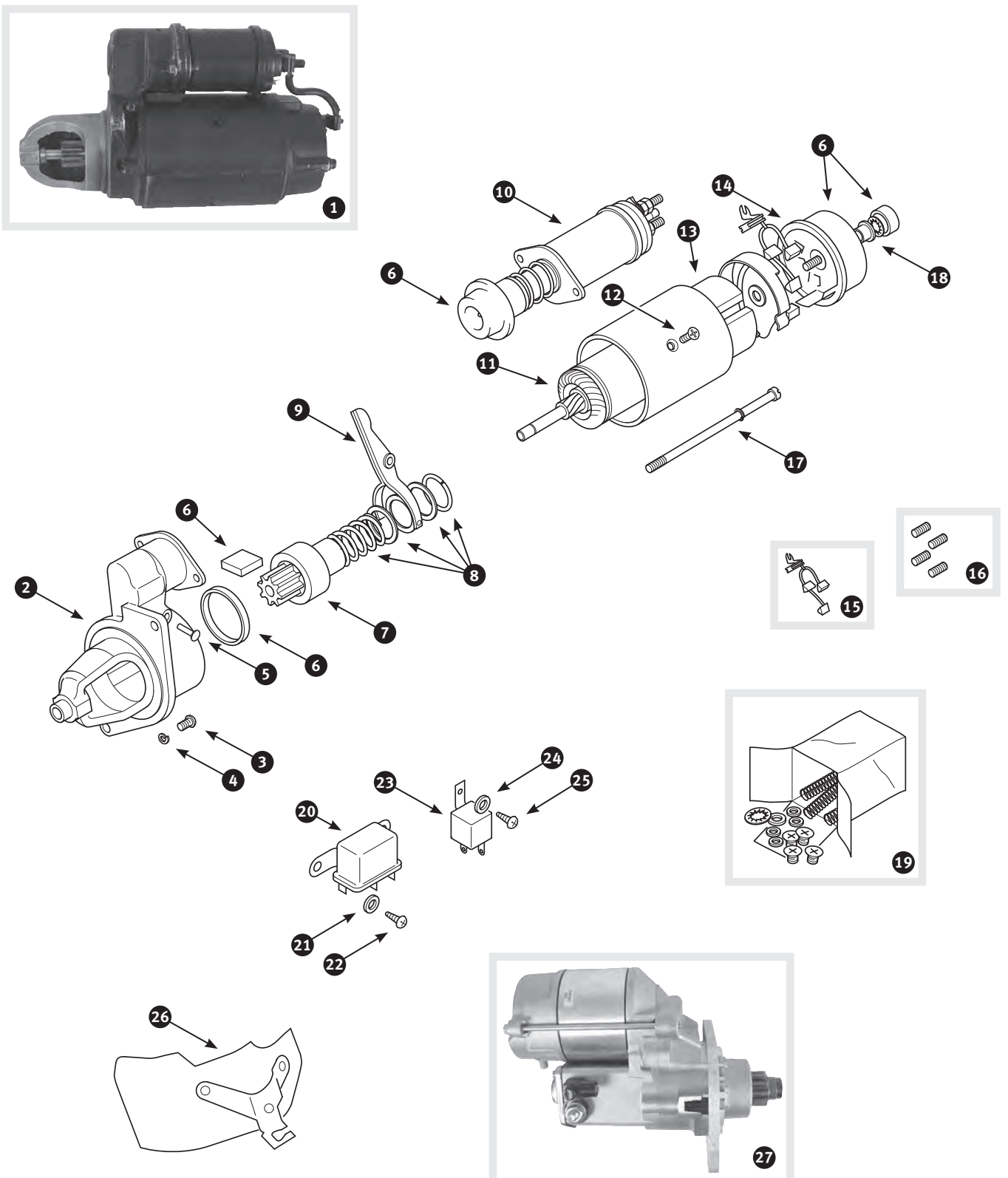
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**489057**	Starter motor pre-engaged type - new item	1	Replacement for all M418G and 2M100 model types
1	**20294**	Starter motor pre-engaged type - exchange	1	
2	**4294**	Cover solenoid	1	
3	**6507**	Bolt starter motor fixing - 1.3/4" long	1	
3	**3800**	Screw starter motor fixing - 1" long	1	
4	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
5	**337920**	Bracket drive end	1	M418G (25660)
5	**297279**	Bracket drive end	1	
6	**5616**	Bronze bushes supplied in pairs	1	M418G (25616, 25660)
7	**18549**	Nut solenoid fixing	2	
8	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	2	
9	**18547**	Pivot bolt	1	
10	**298980**	Nut	1	
11	**19040**	Lever pinion engaging	1	
12	**18548**	Gaiter solenoid	1	
13	**13126**	Starter solenoid assembly	1	
14	**18546**	Thrust washer	1	
15	**298979**	Spring ring	1	
16	**292723**	Collar	1	
17	**292928**	Pinion drive roller clutch	1	
18	**9622**	Operating plate	1	
19	**294667**	Retaining ring bronze bush	1	
20	**8993**	Armature	1	
21	**304614**	Field coils	1	
22	**18551**	Retention kit pinion drive	1	
23	**337923**	Screw pole	3	
24	**18552**	Cover band	1	
25	**16841**	Screw	1	
26	**215477**	Nut	1	
27	**337922**	Thrust washer fabric	1	
28	**17921**	Thrust washer metal	1	
29	**18550**	Bracket commutator end	1	
30	**9280**	Bronze bush commutator end	1	
31	**214338**	Bolzen through brackets	2	
32	**2682**	Brush set	2	
33	**4692**	Spring brush tension	4	
34	**3445**	Sundries kit	1	
35	**9082**	Bracket drive end	1	2M100 (25654)
36	**19720**	Pivot bolt	1	
37	**15009**	Sealing kit	1	
38	**1315**	Retention kit pinion drive	1	
39	**9122**	Pinion drive roller clutch	1	
40	**337966**	Retention kit pinion engaging lever	1	
41	**298311**	Lever pinion engaging	1	
42	**19260**	Armature	1	
43	**17356**	Starter solenoid assembly	1	
44	**337923**	Screw pole	3	
45	**304614**	Field coils	1	
46	**7516**	Brush set	1	
47	**217578**	Spring brush tension	4	
48	**337965**	Bracket commutator end	1	
49	**18554**	Bolt through brackets	2	
50	**5616**	Bronze bushes supplied in pairs	1	
51	**10799**	Sundries kit	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**204850**	Relay 6RA type	1	Roadster to GHN5-395331, GT to GHD5-394780 (January 1976)
53	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
54	**3819**	Self tapping screw	2	
55	**209952**	Relay 26RA type	1	Roadster from GHN5-395332, GT from GHD5-394781 (January 1976)
56	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
57	**3819**	Self tapping screw	1	
58	**323107**	High performance starter motor	1	



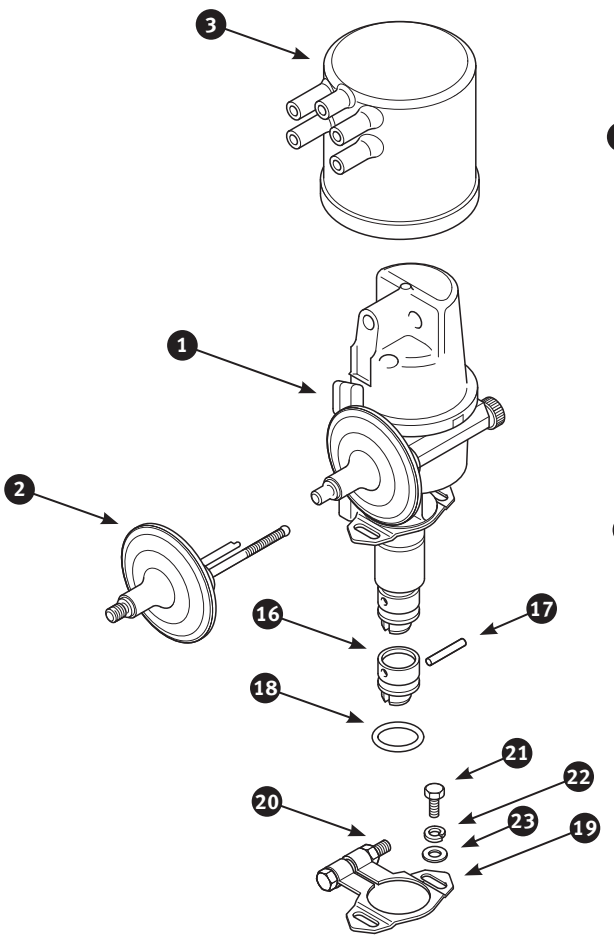

1
10
6
14
13
18
12
11
17
9
6
8
2
7
5
6
3
4
15
16
24
23
25
20
21
22
19
26
27

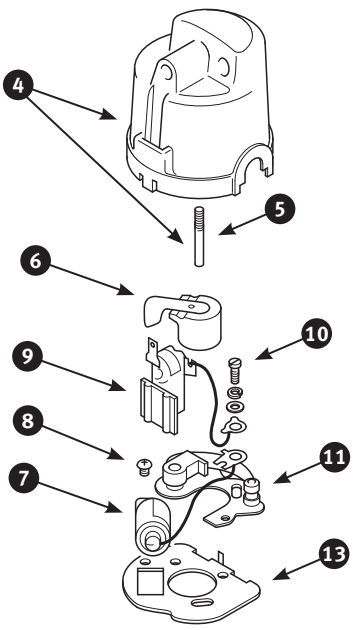
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**317781**	Starter motor pre-engaged type - exchange	1	3M100 type
2	**297282**	Bracket drive end	1	
3	**13249**	Bolt starter to cylinder block	2	
4	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
5	**19720**	Pivot bolt	1	
6	**15009**	Sealing kit	1	
7	**15576**	Pinion drive roller clutch	1	
8	**337966**	Retention kit pinion engaging lever	1	
9	**298311**	Lever pinion engaging	1	
10	**17356**	Starter solenoid assembly	1	
11	**19260**	Armature	1	
12	**337923**	Screw pole	3	
13	**319353**	Field coils	1	
14	**337965**	Bracket commutator end	1	
15	**7517**	Brush set	1	
16	**217578**	Spring brush tension	4	
17	**18554**	Bolt through brackets	2	
18	**5616**	Bronze bushes supplied in pairs	1	
19	**10799**	Sundries kit	1	
20	**204850**	Relay 6RA type	1	To G-D2D1-2741 (January 1976)
21	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
22	**3819**	Self tapping screw	2	
23	**209952**	Relay 26RA type	1	From G-D2D1-2742 (January 1976)
24	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
25	**3819**	Self tapping screw	1	
26	**6759**	Heatshield starter motor	1	
27	**339365**	High performance starter motor	1	



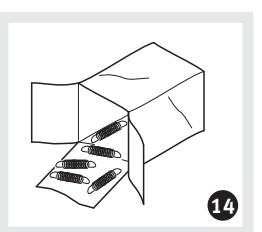
489226 Battery charger
12 V, charging current 4.2 A, for batteries 4 up to 120 Ah

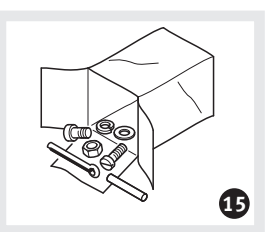
Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795

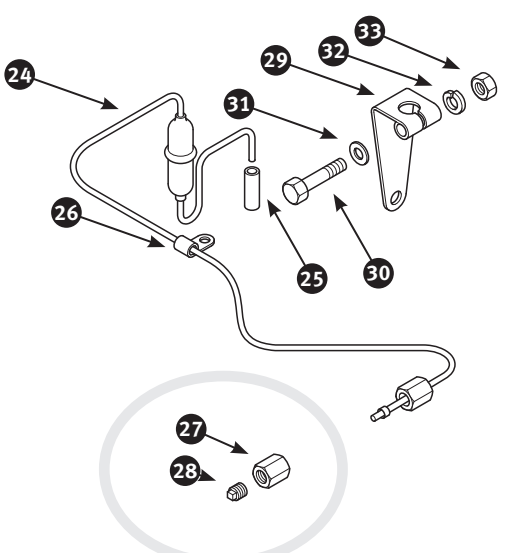


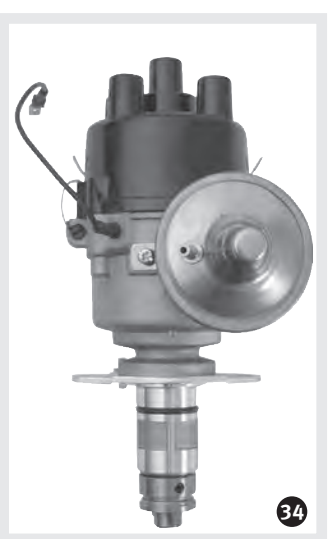








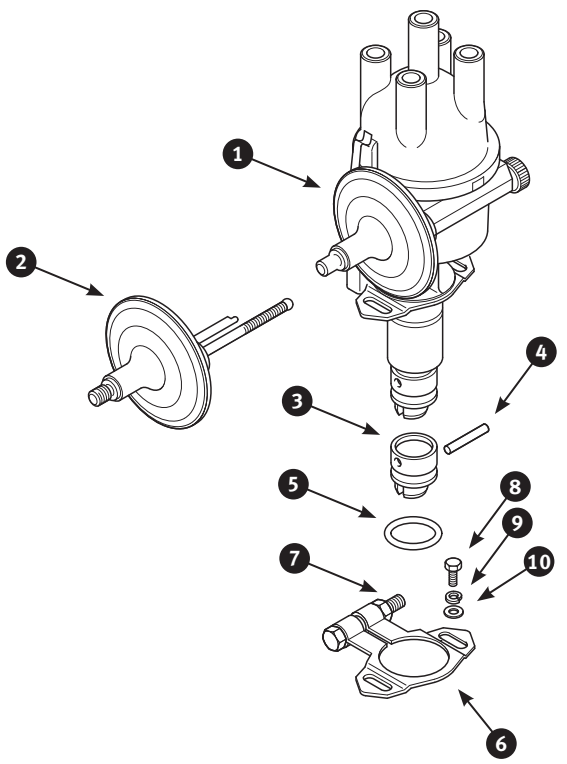


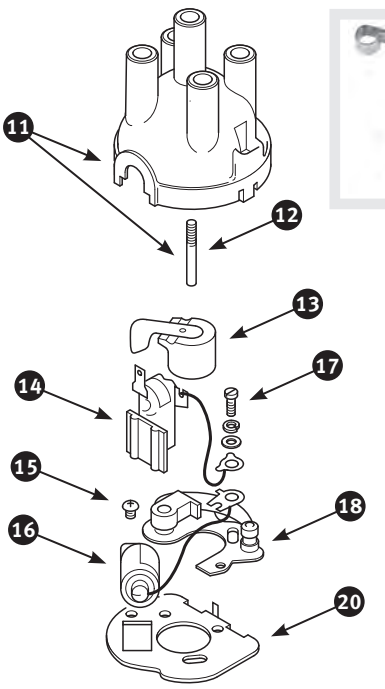




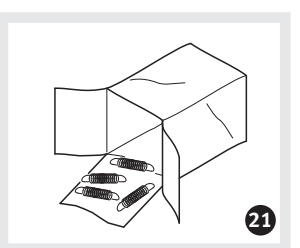
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18555**	Lucas Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 40897
1	**18557**	Lucas Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41288
2	**4701**	Vacuum unit	1	
3	**9312**	Cover distributor	1	
4	**1833**	Distributor cap	1	
5	**11359**	Brush with spring	1	
6	**2676**	Rotor arm	1	
7	**2683**	Condenser	1	
8	**7519**	Screw condenser retaining	1	
9	**4981**	Low tension lead	1	
10	**7399**	Screw contact set retaining	1	
11	**201033**	Contact set Identification: cam with peg	1	Alternative
11	**209969**	Contact set Identification: cam without peg	1	
12	**3467**	Contact set Competition type for 25D distributors with peg for point set	1	
13	**299011**	Base plate for cam with peg type contact set	1	
13	**18558**	Base plate for cam without peg type contact set	1	
14	**13522**	Auto advance springs set of 5	1	
15	**19737**	Sundries kit	1	
16	**19251**	Drive dog	1	
17	**19933**	Roll pin drive dog to distributor shaft	1	
18	**10426**	'O' ring	1	
19	**8987**	Clamping plate	1	
20	**317115**	Screw	1	
21	**1912**	Screw distributor to cylinder block	2	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
23	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
24	**8356**	Vacuum pipe metal	1	
25	**5463**	Connection vacuum pipe	1	
26	**297835**	Clip	1	
27	**315835**	Female union	1	
28	**202334**	Olive	1	
29	**18560**	Bracket vacuum pipe	1	
30	**18561**	Panhead screw	1	
31	**292489**	Plain washer	1	
32	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
33	**7732**	Nut	1	
34	**8411**	Lucas Distributor 45D4 - new item	1	May replace all 25D4 distributors
35	**314205**	Mallory Distributor dual point specification	1	

Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069

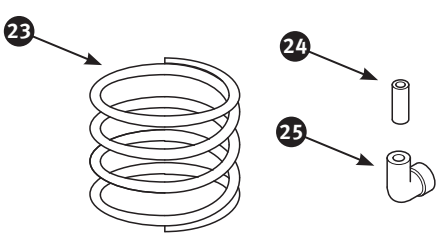


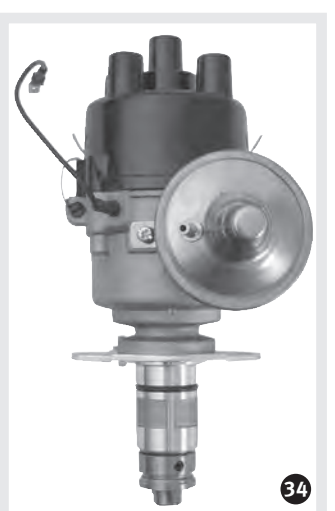








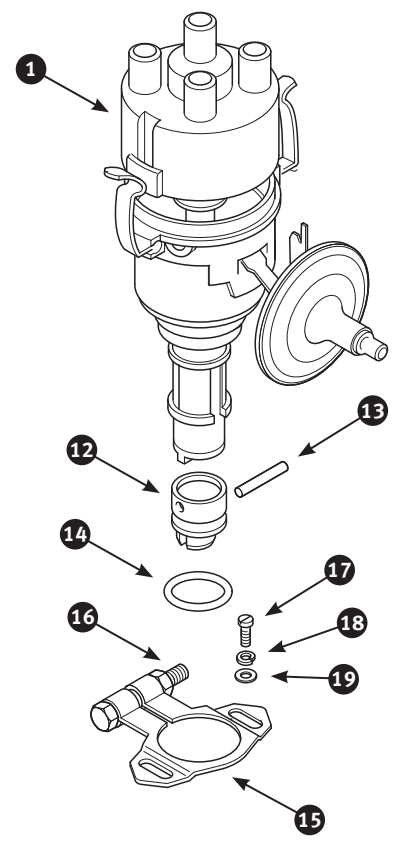


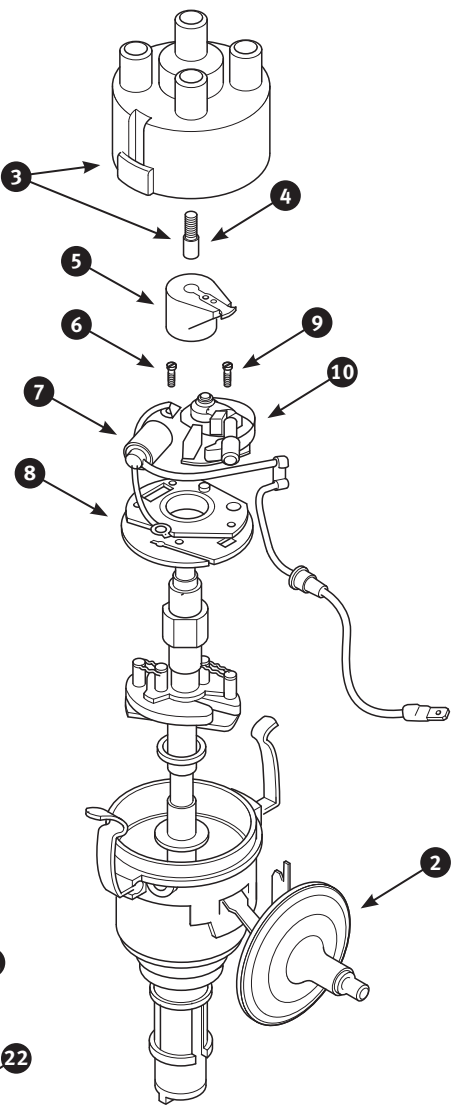


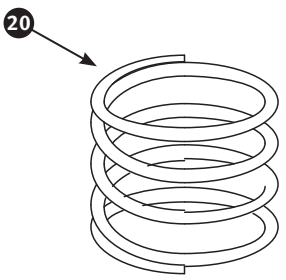


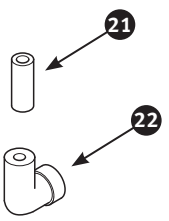
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18556**	Lucas Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41155
2	**4701**	Vacuum unit	1	
1	**25306**	Lucas Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41264
2	**216098**	Vacuum unit	1	
1	**18557**	Lucas Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41288
2	**4701**	Vacuum unit	1	
1	**14153**	Lucas Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41290
2	**16874**	Vacuum unit	1	
1	**8400**	Lucas Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41339
2	**9467**	Vacuum unit	1	
1	**215773**	Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41370
2	**216117**	Vacuum unit	1	
1	**15957**	Lucas Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41391
2	**7825**	Vacuum unit	1	
1	**8409**	Lucas Distributor 25D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41491
2	**9101**	Vacuum unit	1	
3	**19251**	Drive dog	1	
4	**19933**	Roll pin drive dog to distributor shaft	1	
5	**10426**	'O' ring	1	
6	**8987**	Clamping plate	1	
7	**317115**	Screw	1	
8	**1912**	Screw distributor to cylinder block	2	
9	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
10	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
11	**3568**	Distributor cap	1	
12	**11359**	Brush with spring	1	
13	**2676**	Rotor arm	1	
14	**4981**	Low tension lead	1	
15	**7519**	Screw condenser retaining	1	
16	**2683**	Condenser	1	
17	**7399**	Screw contact set retaining	1	
18	**201033**	Contact set Identification: cam with peg	1	Alternative
18	**209969**	Contact set Identification: cam without peg	1	
19	**3467**	Contact set Competition type for 25D distributors with peg for point set	1	
20	**299011**	Base plate for cam with peg type contact set	1	
20	**18558**	Base plate for cam without peg type contact set	1	
21	**13522**	Auto advance springs set of 5	1	
22	**19737**	Sundries kit	1	
23	**9048**	Vacuum hose Nylon	1	Supplied in metres
24	**5002**	Connection vacuum hose - straight	1	
25	**8287**	Connection vacuum hose - 90° angled	1	
26	**8411**	Lucas Distributor 45D4 - new item	1	May replace all 25D4 distributors
27	**314205**	Mallory Distributor dual point specification	1	

Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001















No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**304881**	Lucas Distributor 45D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41429
2	**5663**	Vacuum unit	1	
1	**317187**	Lucas Distributor 45D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41599
2	**304518**	Vaccum unit	1	
1	**303295**	Lucas Distributor 45D4 - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41610
2	**5663**	Vacuum unit	1	
1	**304543**	Lucas Distributor 43D4 type, no vacuum advance - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41644
3	**2843**	Distributor cap	1	
4	**24956**	Brush with spring	1	
5	**1039**	Rotor arm	1	
6	**7519**	Screw condenser retaining	1	
7	**3925**	Condenser	1	
8	**19736**	Base plate	1	
9	**21273**	Screw contact set retaining	1	
10	**3468**	Contact set Identification: cam without peg	1X	Alternative
11	**16141**	Contact set Competition type, Identification: cam with peg	1	
12	**19251**	Drive dog	1	
13	**19933**	Roll pin drive dog to distributor shaft	1	
14	**10426**	'O' ring	1	
15	**8987**	Clamping plate	1	
16	**317115**	Screw	1	
17	**1912**	Screw distributor to cylinder block	2	
18	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
19	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
20	**9048**	Vacuum hose Nylon	1	Supplied in metres
21	**5002**	Connection vacuum hose - straight	1	
22	**8287**	Connection vacuum hose - 90° angled	1	
23	**8461**	Lucas Distributor 45D4 - new item	1	May replace all 45D4 distributors
0	**306692**	Vaccum unit Lucas 45D4 distributor 8461	1	
24	**314205**	Mallory Distributor dual point specification	1	

That's not a distributor !

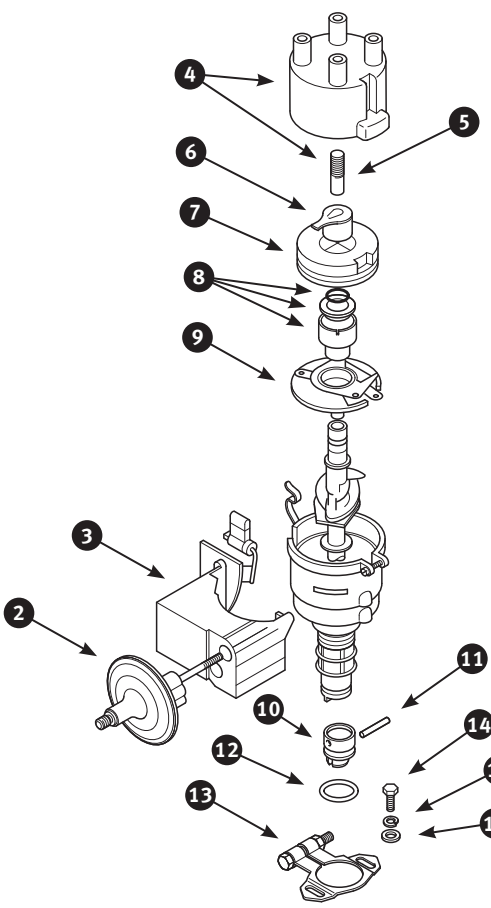
- Less emissions
- Better starting
- Maintenance-free
- Simple installation
- Variable dwell-angle
- Lower fuel consumption
- Attractive "original" look
- Stronger spark at all speeds
- Smooth engine torque curve
- Easy timing: with built-in LED
- Spark balancing: less noise & more power
- 16 user selectable electronic advance curves

487945 for positive earth cars
485463 for negative earth cars



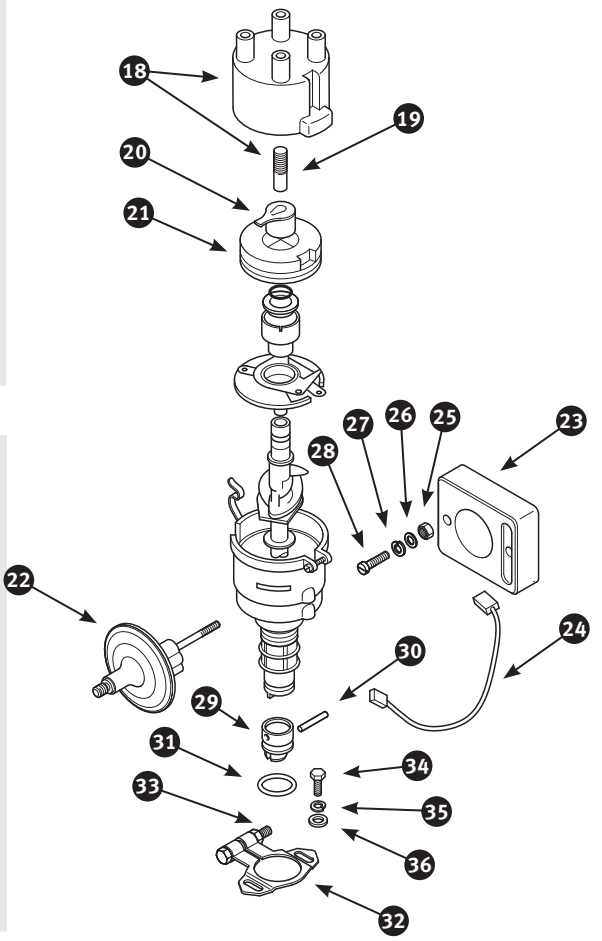
Electrics **Electronic distributor USA specification - from December 1974**

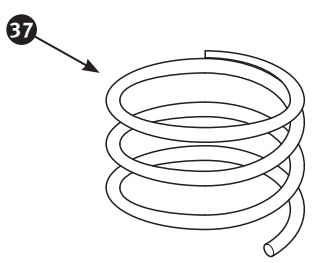
Roadster from GHN5-368082

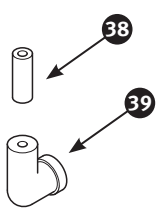


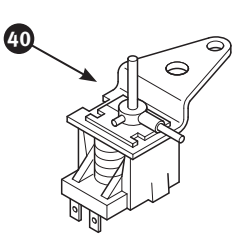








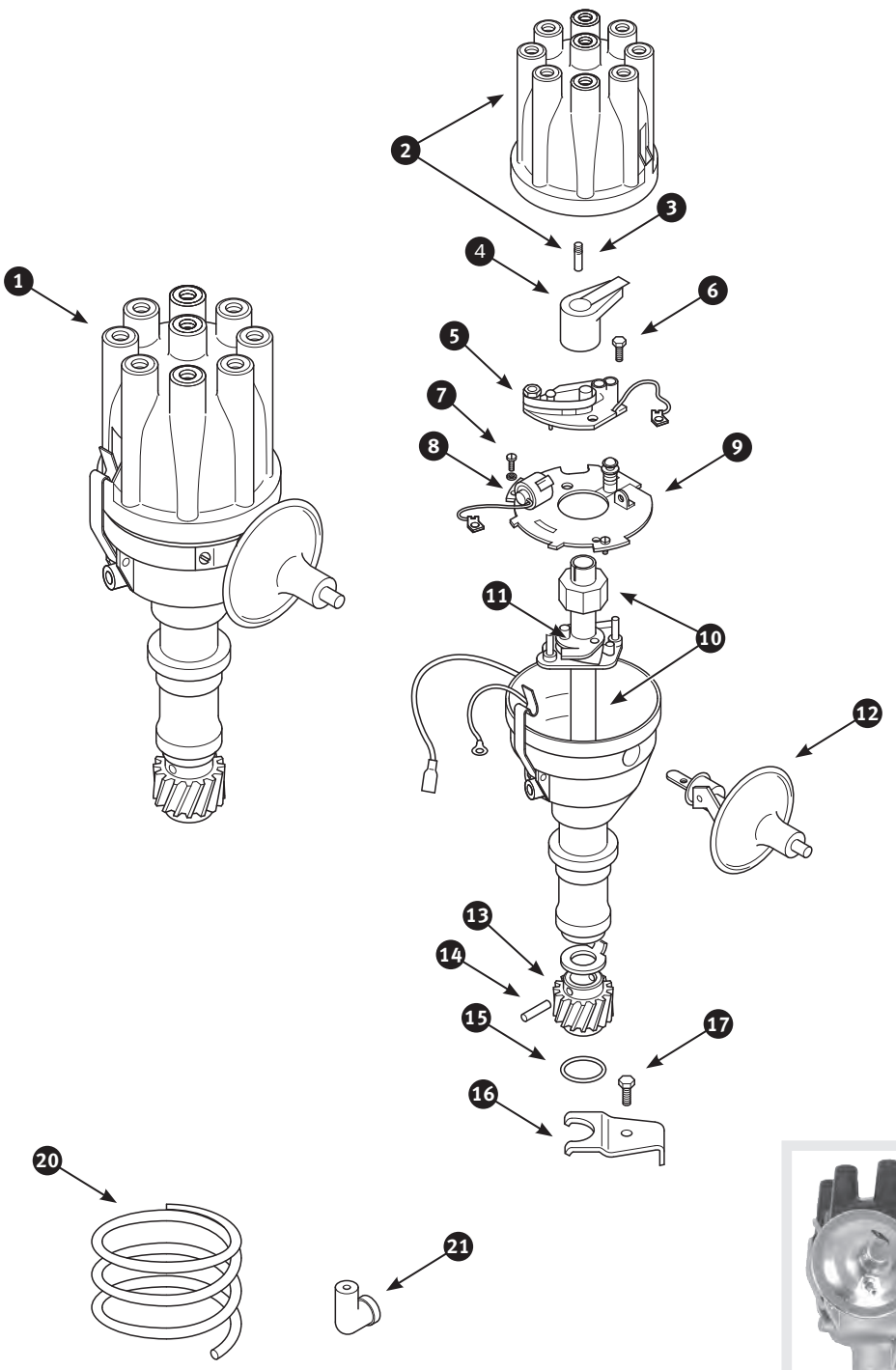


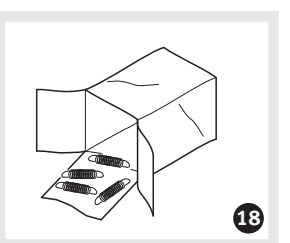






No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**355991**	Lucas Distributor 45DE4 type with integral amplifier - exchange	1	Distributor serial numbers: 41600 and 41643
2	**216129**	Vaccum unit	1	
1	**355992**	Lucas Distributor 45DE4 type with integral amplifier - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41693
2	**355995**	Vaccum unit	1	
1	**355996**	Lucas Distributor 45DE4 type with integral amplifier - exchange	1	Distributor serial number: 41695
2	**301182**	Vaccum unit	1	
3	**9446**	Amplifier	1	
4	**2843**	Distributor cap	1	
5	**24956**	Brush with spring	1	
6	**1039**	Rotor arm	1	
7	**14922**	Anti flash cover	1	
8	**291210**	Timing rotor assembly	1	
9	**286971**	Base plate	1	
10	**19251**	Drive dog	1	
11	**19933**	Roll pin drive dog to distributor shaft	1	
12	**10426**	'O' ring	1	
13	**8987**	Clamping plate	1	
14	**1912**	Screw distributor to cylinder block	2	
15	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
16	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
17	**317629**	Lucas Distributor 45DM4 type with remote amplifier - exchange	1	Distributor serial numbers: 41813 and 41851
17	**5786**	Lucas Distributor 45DM4 type with remote amplifier - exchange	1	
17	**5787**	Lucas Distributor 45DM4 type with remote amplifier - exchange	1	
18	**2843**	Distributor cap	1	
19	**24956**	Brush with spring	1	
20	**1039**	Rotor arm	1	
21	**14922**	Anti flash cover	1	
22	**5663**	Vacuum unit	1	Distributor serial number: 41851
22	**297834**	Vaccum unit	1	Distributor serial numbers: 41814, 41815 and 41853
23	**4097**	Lucas Amplifier AB14 type	1	
24	**315228**	Harness distributor to amplifier	1	
25	**2828**	Nut	2	
26	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
27	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
28	**6516**	Bolt amplifier fixing	2	
29	**19251**	Drive dog	1	
30	**19933**	Roll pin drive dog to distributor shaft	1	
31	**10426**	'O' ring	1	
32	**8987**	Clamping plate	1	
33	**317115**	Screw	1	
34	**1912**	Screw distributor to cylinder block	2	
35	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
36	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
37	**9048**	Vacuum hose Nylon	2	Supplied in metres
38	**5463**	Connection vaccum hose - straight	2	
39	**8287**	Connection vacuum hose - 90° angled	2	
40	**291415**	Solenoid vacuum	1	
41	**8461**	Lucas Distributor 45D4 - new item	1	May replace all 45DE4 and 45DM4 distributors
0	**306692**	Vaccum unit Lucas 45D4 distributor 8461	1	
42	**314205**	Mallory Distributor dual point specification	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
20
21


18


19


22


23

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**5622**	Lucas Distributor 35D8 type - new item	1	Distributor serial number: 41394
1	**304363**	Lucas Distributor 35D8 type - exchange	1	
2	**211222**	Distributor cap	1	
3	**5613**	Brush with spring	1	
4	**3865**	Rotor arm.	1	Identification: rotor 7 cms long
5	**2842**	Contact set.	1	
6	**7399**	Screw contact set retaining.	1	
7	**7519**	Screw condenser retaining	1	
8	**2683**	Condenser	1	
9	**9107**	Base plate	1	
10	**325471**	Distributor shaft	1	
11	**211212**	Weight.	1	
12	**14341**	Vacuum unit	1	
13	**211223**	Drive dog.	1	
14	**19933**	Roll pin drive dog to distributor shaft.	1	
15	**10426**	'O' ring	1	
16	**13727**	Clamping plate	1	
17	**3800**	Screw distributor to cylinder block.	1	
18	**13522**	Auto advance springs set of 5	1	
19	**19737**	Sundries kit	1	
20	**9048**	Vacuum hose Nylon	1	Supplied in metres
21	**8287**	Connection vacuum hose - 90° angled	2	
22	**339083**	Lucas Distributor electronic 35DE8 type	1	May replaces the genuine 35D8 distributors
23	**348854**	Mallory Distributor dual point specification	1	

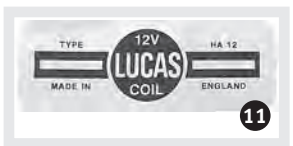
That's not a distributor !

- Less emissions
- Better starting
- Maintenance-free
- Simple installation
- Variable dwell-angle
- Lower fuel consumption
- Attractive "original" look
- Stronger spark at all speeds
- Smooth engine torque curve
- Easy timing: with built-in LED
- Spark balancing: less noise & more power
- 16 user selectable electronic advance curves

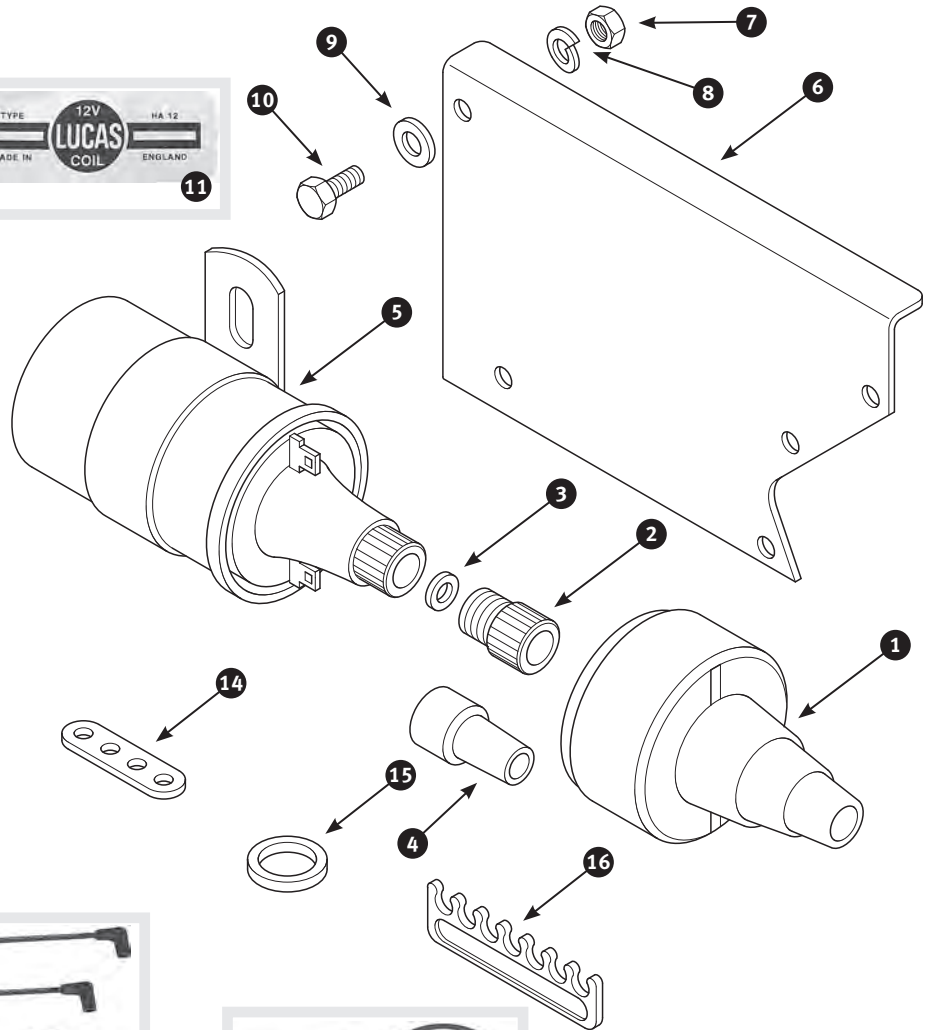
487131 for Rover V8 engine with Lucas distributors, negative earth and electric tachometer

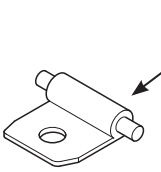
251290 for Rover V8 engine with Lucas distributors, negative earth and electric tachometer. Please note: the drive dog from the original mechanical distributor must be mounted





11


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 14 15 16


12



13



17


18


19


20



21

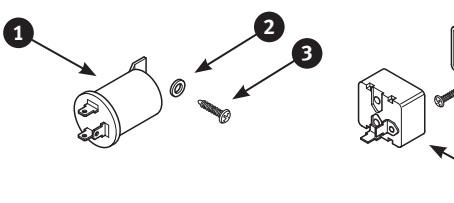

22


23

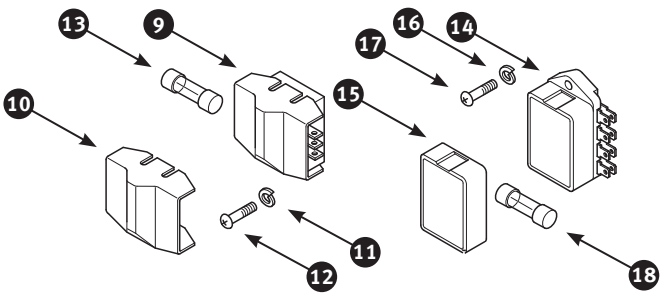

24

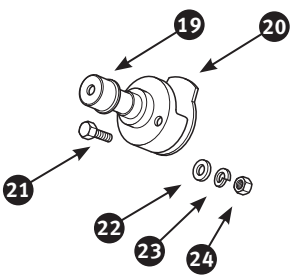

25

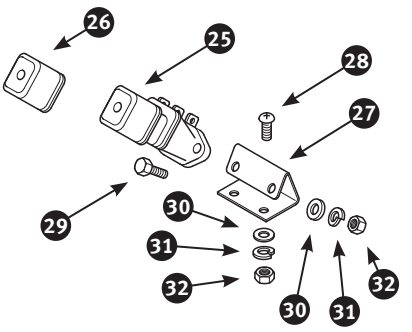
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**258416**	Ignition coil screw terminal	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
2	**246106**	Acorn nut ignition lead to coil	1	
3	**202233**	Terminal washer	1	
1	**2646**	Ignition coil spade terminal - non ballasted type	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069 (November 1967 to September 1974)
4	**290870**	Lead end kit for HT ignition lead	1	
1	**2647**	Ignition coil ballasted type	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974), MGB V8
4	**290870**	Lead end kit for HT ignition lead	1	
5	**9313**	Cover ignition coil	1	
6	**18565**	Bracket	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
7	**2303**	Nut	2	
8	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
9	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
10	**3295**	Screw ignition coil retaining	2	
11	**14567**	Sticker on ignition coil 'Lucas'	1	
12	**9440**	Ballast resistor for ballasted ignition coil 2647	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974), MGB V8
13	**2422**	Lucas Sports ignition coil with 2.8 ohms primary resistance	1	For cars without ballast resistor
14	**8187**	Spacer ignition lead	1	4 cylinder cars
15	**202270**	'O' ring ignition lead retaining	1	
16	**12899**	Spacer ignition lead	1	8 cylinder cars
17	**21068**	Sticker on ignition lead - 'Firing order'	1	4 cylinder cars
18	**2874**	Ignition lead set	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
18	**2930**	Ignition lead set	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967)
18	**490793**	Ignition lead set heavy duty silicone type	1	
19	**3972**	Ignition lead set	1	MGB V8
19	**308634**	Ignition lead set heavy duty silicone type	1	
20	**5653**	Ignition lead	0	Supplied in metres
20	**8088**	Ignition lead heavy duty, Cooper in silicone type	0	
21	**336988**	Champion Spark plug cap 90° angled - Bakelite type	4	4 cylinder cars
22	**12442**	Spark plug cap straight	8	8 cylinder cars
23	**14678**	Champion Spark plug	4	4 cylinder cars
24	**6915**	NGK Spark plug	4	
23	**211240**	Champion Spark plug	8	8 cylinder cars, not suitable for Rover SD I engines
24	**14673**	NGK Spark plug	8	
25	**313606**	Lumenition Optronic + power module	1	See chapter 21.24 for distributor fitting kits

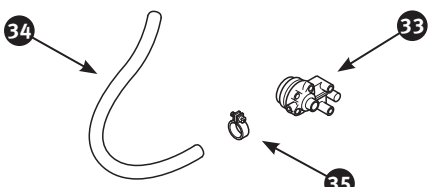

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

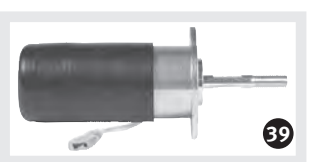

8

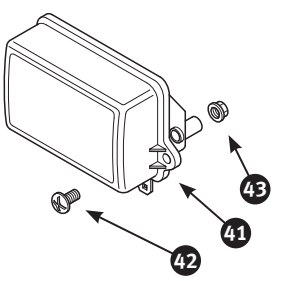

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

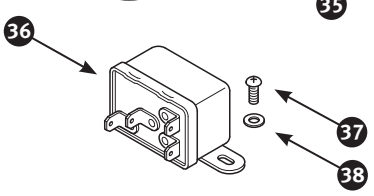

19
20
21
22
23
24


25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

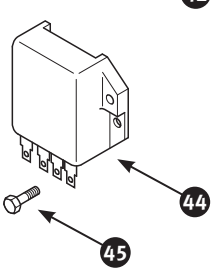

33
34
35

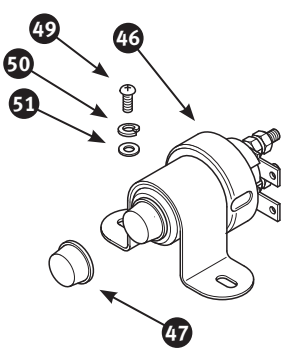

39

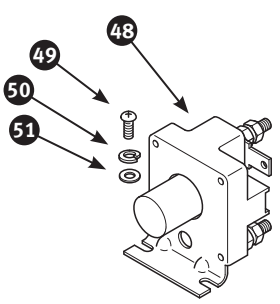

41
42
43

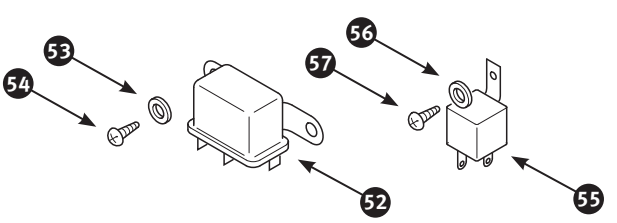

36
37
38


40


44
45

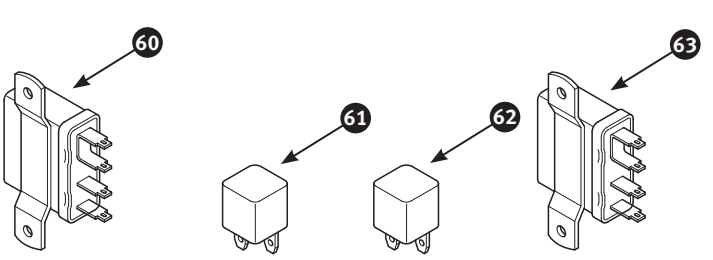

46
47
49
50
51


48
49
50
51


52
53
54
55
56
57


58


59


60
61
62
63

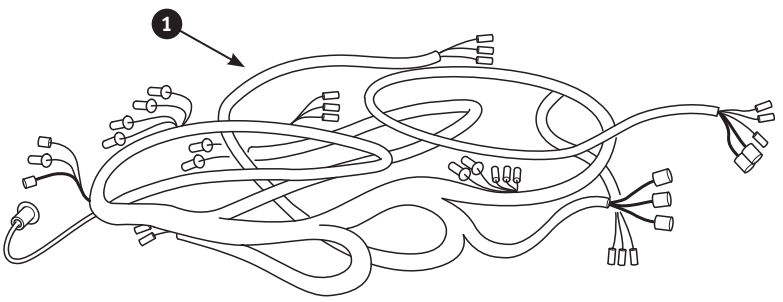
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**204809**	Relay Flasher - 3 screw terminals	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
1	**3083**	Relay flasher - 3 spade terminals	1	
2	**212189**	Plain washer.	1	
3	**3819**	Self tapping screw	1	
4	**3364**	Relay flasher - 2 spade terminals	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967) and MGB V8
5	**324988**	Clip	1	
6	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
7	**2602**	Relay hazard warning - 3 spade terminals	1	
7	**4026**	Relay hazard warning - 2 spade terminals	1	
8	**287383**	Lucas Hazard warning kit optional	1	For positive and negative earthed cars
9	**212549**	Fuse box 2 fuse type	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
10	**11362**	Cover fuse box	1	
11	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
12	**19369**	Panhead screw fuse box fixing.	1	
13	**15435**	Fuses 35 ampere - packet of five	1	See chapter 14.19 for further details
14	**4690**	Fuse box 4 fuse type	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), MGB V8
15	**9060**	Cover fuse box	1	
16	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
17	**19369**	Panhead screw fuse box fixing.	2	
18	**15435**	Fuses 35 ampere - packet of five	1	See chapter 14.19 for further details
19	**9539**	Dip switch headlamp	1	Roadster to GHN3-90363, GT to GHD3-90363 (May 1966)
20	**18615**	Gasket	1	
21	**18616**	Countersunk screw switch retaining	2	
22	**212189**	Plain washer.	2	
23	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
24	**215477**	Nut	2	
25	**200671**	Dip switch headlamp	1	Roadster from GHN3-90364 to GHN4-187169, GT from GHD3-90364 to GHD4-187840 (May 1966 to October 1969)
26	**16034**	Rubber cap.	1	
27	**18617**	Mounting bracket	1	
28	**7772**	Panhead screw bracket to floor	2	
29	**19369**	Panhead screw switch retaining.	2	
30	**212189**	Plain washer.	4	
31	**212190**	Spring washer.	4	
32	**215477**	Nut	4	
33	**200669**	Vaccum switch overdrive	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
34	**6166**	Vaccum hose overdrive.	1	
35	**9355**	Hose clip	2	
36	**204850**	Relay overdrive	1	
37	**3819**	Self tapping screw	2	
38	**212189**	Plain washer.	2	
39	**207732**	Solenoid overdrive	1	
40	**9011**	Solenoid overdrive	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967) and MGB V8
41	**201867**	Control box dynamo - RB 340 type	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
42	**5697**	Self tapping screw control box fixing	2	
43	**2867**	Plastic nut	2	
44	**3870**	Control box alternator - 4 TR type	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-158370, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-158230 (November 1967 to September 1968)
45	**5697**	Self tapping screw control box fixing	2	
46	**18149**	Starter solenoid push button type	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
47	**18150**	Rubber cap for solenoid 18149	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	**5037**	Starter solenoid	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
49	**7769**	Panhead screw	2	
50	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
51	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
52	**204850**	Relay starter motor	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-395331, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-394780, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-2741 (November 1967 to January 1976)
53	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
54	**3819**	Self tapping screw	2	
55	**209952**	Relay starter motor	1	Roadster from GHN5-395332, GT from GHD5-394781, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2742 (January 1976)
56	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
57	**3819**	Self tapping screw	1	
58	**13126**	Starter solenoid pre-engaged starter motor M418G	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-158370, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-158230 (November 1967 to September 1968)
59	**17356**	Starter solenoid pre-engaged starter motors 2M100 and 3M100	1	Roadster from GHN5-258001, GT from GHD5-258004 (August 1971), MGB V8
60	**202349**	Relay fan motor	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8
61	**209952**	Relay ignition switch	1	
62	**209952**	Relay heated rear window	1	GT and MGB V8
63	**202349**	Relay battery cut off	1	USA and Canada - Roadster from GHN5-386601 (September 1975)

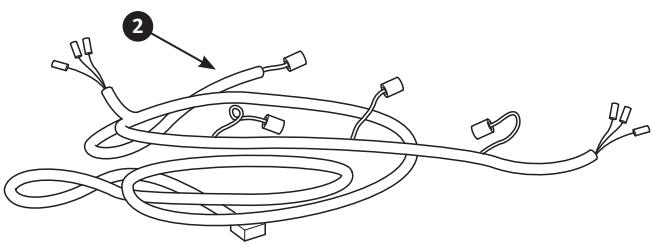


479853 Pliers for spreading and reaming of battery terminals



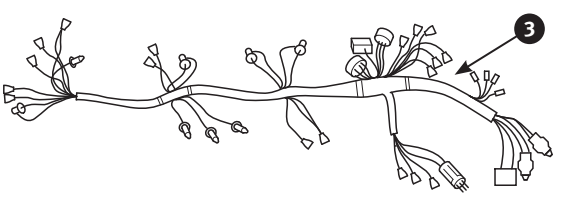


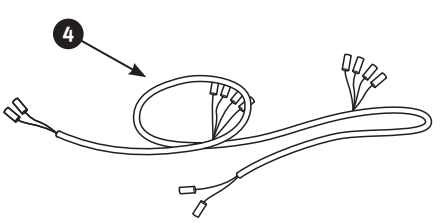
Kabel PVC / Hülle Baumwolle
PVC cable / Braded covering





Kabel PVC / Hülle PVC
PVC cable / PVC tape for covering



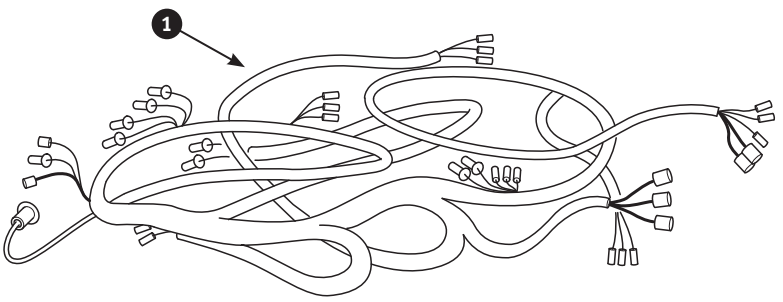






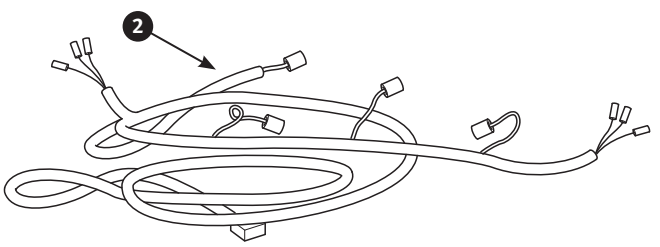


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14129**	Harness PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster to GHN3-48766 (October 1964)
1	**14107**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**14130**	Harness PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN3-48767 to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (October 1964 to November 1967)
1	**14128**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**305254**	Harness PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-158370, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-158230 (November 1967 to September 1968)
1	**291856**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**305255**	Harness PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN4-158371 to GHN4-187169, GT from GHD4-158231 to GHD4-187840 (September 1968 to October 1969)
1	**291857**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**310239**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-218651 (October 1969 to August 1970)
1	**308639**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-217910 (October 1969 to August 1970)
1	**310240**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001 to GHN5-254942 (August 1970 to August 1971)
1	**291860**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-219002 to GHD5-256646 (August 1970 to August 1971)
1	**310241**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-293525 (August 1971 to August 1972)
1	**291862**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-294987 (August 1971 to August 1972)
1	**310366**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-327741 (August 1972 to August 1973)
1	**291864**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-296001 to GHD5-327990 (August 1972 to August 1973)
1	**308641**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-328001 to GHN5-329169 (August 1973 to September 1974)
1	**308640**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-328801 to GHD5-360069 (August 1973 to September 1974)
1	**6806**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976)
1	**317230**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - LHD	1	
2	**6804**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409401 (September 1974 to June 1976)
2	**6805**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976)
1	**4235**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 to GHN5-437180, GT from GHD5-410351 to GHD5-436464 (June 1976 to Mai 1977)
3	**6827**	Harness dash, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	
2	**6804**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 to GHN5-437180 (June 1976 to Mai 1977)
2	**6805**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	GT from GHD5-410351 to GHD5-436464 (June 1976 bis May 1977)
1	**6839**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	Roadster from GHN5-437181 to GHN5-468880, GT from GHD5-436565 to GHD5-469149 (May 1977 to May 1978)
3	**6827**	Harness dash, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	
2	**6804**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	Roadster from GHN5-437181 to GHN5-468880 (May 1977 to May 1978)
2	**6805**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	GT from GHD5-436565 to GHD5-469149 (May 1977 to May 1978)
1	**6842**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	Roadster from GHN5-471001 to GHN5-500904, GT from GHD5-471036 to GHD5-497613 (May 1978 to June 1979)
3	**6827**	Harness dash, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD.	1	



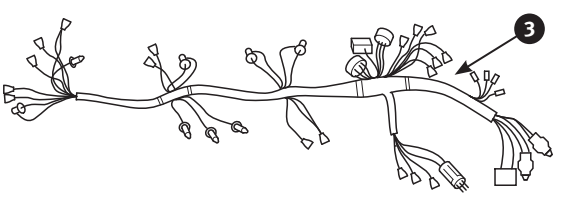


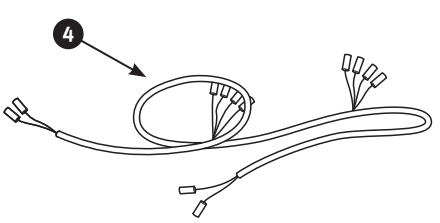
Kabel PVC / Hülle Baumwolle
PVC cable / Braded covering





Kabel PVC / Hülle PVC
PVC cable / PVC tape for covering



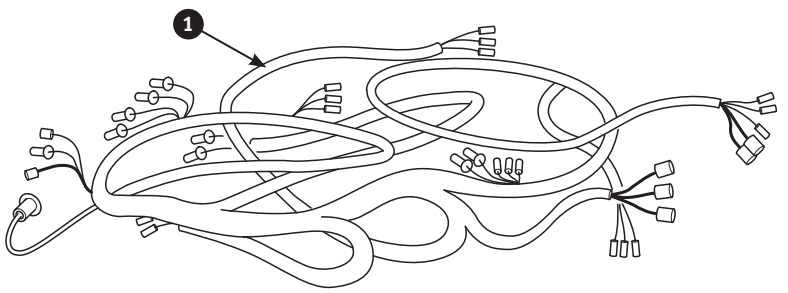






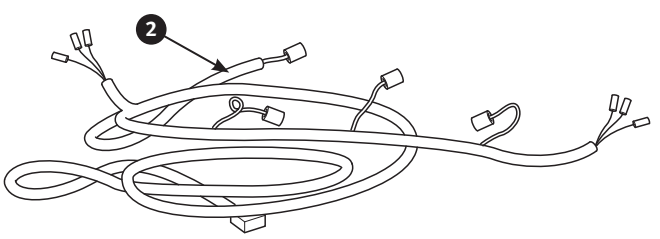


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**6804**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	Roadster from GHN5-471001 to GHN5-501000 (May 1978 to June 1979)
2	**6805**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	GT from GHD5-471036 to GHD5-497613 (May 1978 to June 1979)
1	**291802**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	Roadster from GHN5-501001 to GHN5-511249, GT from GHD5-501036 to GHD5-512409 (June 1979 to January 1980)
3	**6847**	Harness dash, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	
2	**6848**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	Roadster from GHN5-501001 to GHN5-511249 (June 1979 to January 1980)
2	**6850**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	GT from GHD5-501036 to GHD5-512409 (June 1979 to January 1980)
1	**14125**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	Roadster from GHN5-511250, GT from GHD5-512408 (January 1980)
3	**6847**	Harness dash, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	
2	**6848**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	Roadster from GHN5-511250 (January 1980)
2	**6850**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	GT from GHD5-512408 (January 1980)
4	**312512**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Vehicles without reverse light switch (to September 1966)
4	**312513**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**18215**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
4	**356037**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**356036**	Harness overdrive relay and vacuum switch, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	
4	**18214**	Harness overdrive relay and vacuum switch, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967) covering
4	**4443**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-406357 (November 1967 to June 1976)
4	**356034**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**305135**	Harness non overdrive gearbox, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-406357 (November 1967 to June 1976)
4	**305200**	Harness non overdrive gearbox, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**329610**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
4	**291343**	Harness gear lever, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**307390**	Harness inhibitor switch, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	MGB with automatic gearbox
4	**312511**	Harness inhibitor switch, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
5	**311744**	Harness tailgate, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT
5	**311991**	Harness headlamp dip switch, PVC cable and braided outer covering - RHD	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
5	**305133**	Harness headlamp dip switch, PVC cable and braided outer covering - LHD	1	
6	**6486**	Connecting harness halogen headlamp without pilot	2	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
7	**311194**	Connecting harness halogen headlamp with pilot	2	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
8	**4989**	Connecting harness sealed beam headlamp	2	



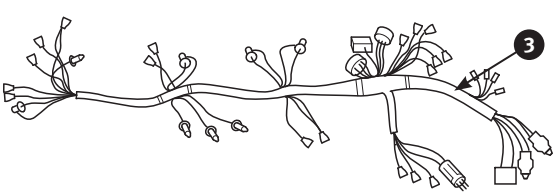


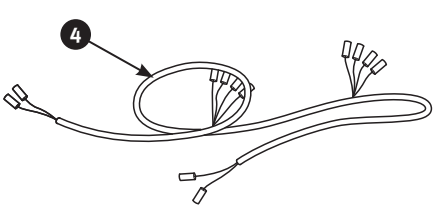
Kabel PVC / Hülle Baumwolle
PVC cable / Braded covering

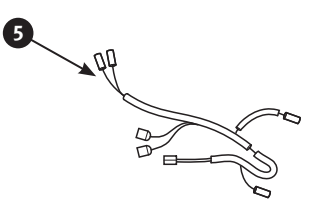




Kabel PVC / Hülle PVC
PVC cable / PVC tape for covering





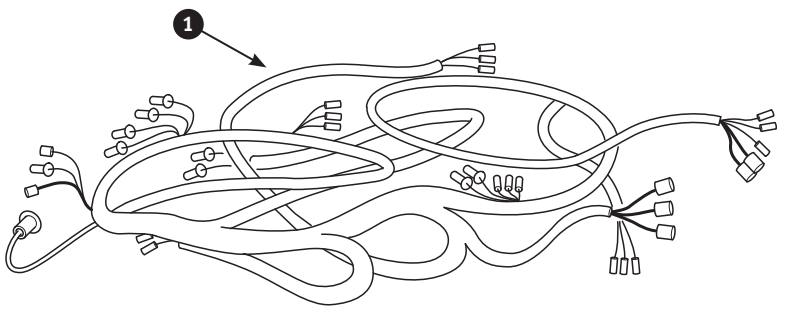






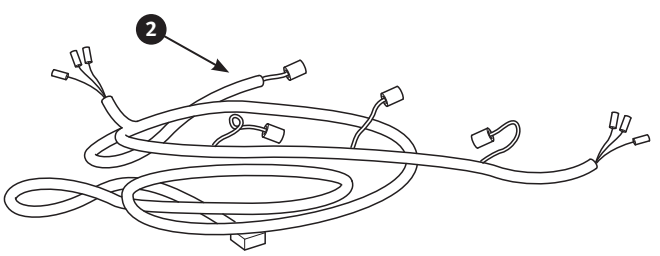


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14129**	Harness PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster to GHN3-48766 (October 1964)
1	**14107**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**14130**	Harness PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN3-48767 to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (October 1964 to November 1967)
1	**14128**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**5380**	Harness main, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-158370, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-158230 (November 1967 to September 1968)
1	**300152**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**316684**	Harness main, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN4-158371 to GHN4-187169, GT from GHD4-158231 to GHD4-187870 (September 1968 to October 1969)
1	**17436**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**20789**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-218651, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-217910 (October 1969 to August 1970)
1	**19893**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001 to GHN5-254942, GT from GHD5-219002 to GHD5-256646 (August 1970 to August 1971)
1	**19512**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-267579, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-268280 (August 1971 to December 1971)
1	**20790**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-267580 to GHN5-280480, GT from GHD5-268281 to GHD5-280480 (December 1971 to March 1972)
1	**20182**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-280481 to GHN5-293525, GT from GHD5-280481 to GHD5-294987 (March 1972 to August 1972)
1	**6745**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251 to GHN5-327741, GT from GHD5-296001 to GHD5-327990 (August 1972 to August 1973)
1	**6771**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-328001 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-328801 to GHD5-360069 (August 1973 to September 1974)
1	**6807**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - USA	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-367647, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-367803 (September 1974 to December 1974)
1	**20791**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - USA	1	Roadster from GHN5-367901 to GHN5-372612 (December 1974 to February 1975)
1	**20792**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - USA not California	1	Roadster from GHN5-372613 to GHN5-386600 (February 1975 to September 1975)
1	**20793**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - California spec. only	1	
1	**20794**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - USA	1	Roadster from GHN5-386601 to GHN5-409401 (September 1975 to June 1976)
1	**9494**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - USA	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 to GHN5-471000 (June 1976 to May 1978)
1	**18927**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - USA	1	Roadster from GHN5-471001 to GHN5-511290 (May 1978 to January 1980)
1	**16954**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - USA	1	Roadster from GHN5-511291 to GHN5-516373 (January 1980 to June 1980)
1	**6852**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - USA	1	Roadster from GHN5-516374 (from June 1980)
1	**9496**	Harness main, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - Canada	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 (from September 1974)



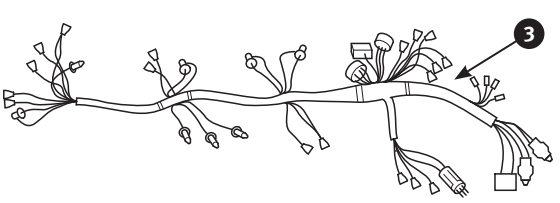


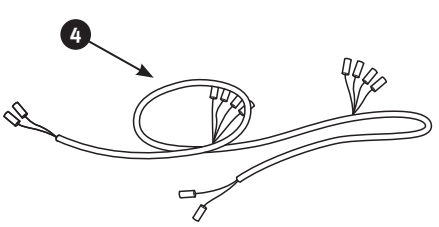
Kabel PVC / Hülle Baumwolle
PVC cable / Braded covering

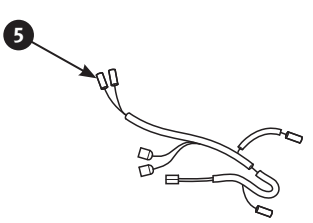




Kabel PVC / Hülle PVC
PVC cable / PVC tape for covering





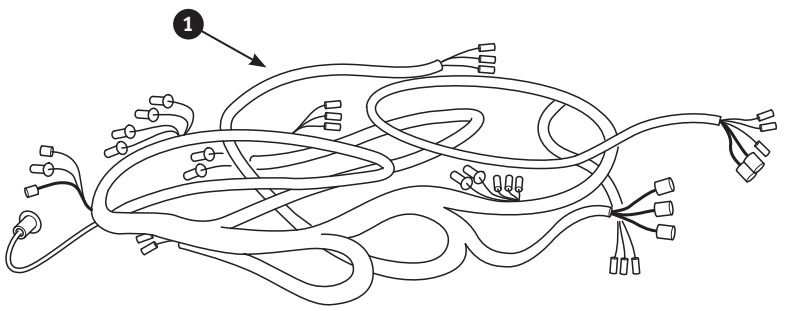






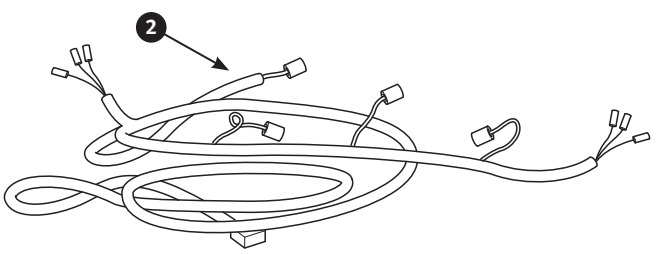


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**316685**	Harness rear, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169 (November 1967 to October 1969)
2	**14118**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
2	**14119**	Harness rear, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187870 (November 1967 to October 1969)
2	**14120**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
2	**20795**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-218651 (October 1969 to August 1970)
2	**20796**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-217910 (October 1969 to August 1970)
2	**19895**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001 to GHN5-267579 (August 1970 to December 1971)
2	**19387**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-219004 to GHD5-268280 (August 1970 to December 1971)
2	**19894**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-267580 to GHN5-327741 (December 1971 to August 1973)
2	**20797**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-268281 to GHD5-327990 (December 1971 to August 1973)
2	**4244**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-328001 to GHN5-359169 (August 1973 to September 1974)
2	**21144**	Harness rear, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-328801 to GHD5-360069 (August 1973 to September 1974)
2	**6804**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-501000 (September 1974 to June 1979)
2	**6805**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-367803 (September 1974 to December 1974)
2	**6848**	Harness body, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-501001 (from June 1979)
3	**356017**	Harness dash, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251 to GHN5-327741, GT from GHD5-296001 to GHD5-327990 (August 1972 to August 1973)
3	**316948**	Harness dash, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-328001 to GHN5-386267, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-367803 (August 1973 to August 1975)
3	**316325**	Harness dash, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-386601 to GHN5-409401 (September 1975 to June 1976)
3	**13638**	Harness dash, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
4	**312512**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Vehicles without reverse light switch (to September 1966)
4	**312513**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**18215**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
4	**356037**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**356036**	Harness overdrive relay and vacuum switch, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
4	**18214**	Harness overdrive relay and vacuum switch, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)covering
4	**4443**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-406357 (November 1967 to June 1976)
4	**356034**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**305135**	Harness non overdrive gearbox, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-406357 (November 1967 to June 1976)
4	**305200**	Harness non overdrive gearbox, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**329610**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
4	**291343**	Harness gear lever, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
4	**307390**	Harness inhibitor switch, PVC cable and braided outer covering	1	MGB with automatic gearbox
4	**312511**	Harness inhibitor switch, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	



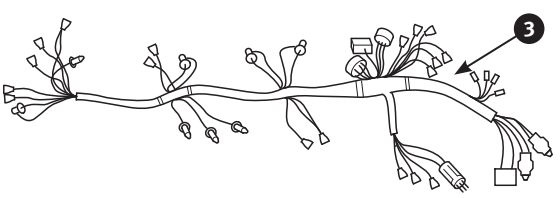


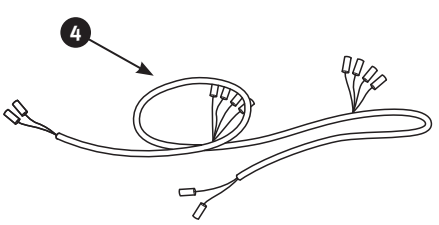
Kabel PVC / Hülle Baumwolle
PVC cable / Braded covering

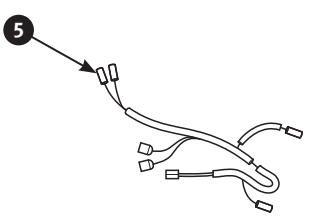




Kabel PVC / Hülle PVC
PVC cable / PVC tape for covering









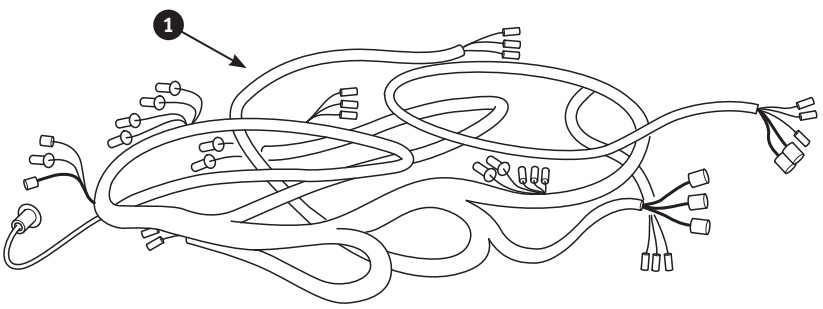




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
5	**311744**	Harness tailgate, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	GT
5	**311991**	Harness headlamp dip switch, PVC cable and braided outer covering - RHD	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
5	**305133**	Harness headlamp dip switch, PVC cable and braided outer covering - LHD	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
6	**6486**	Connecting harness halogen headlamp without pilot	2	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
7	**311194**	Connecting harness halogen headlamp with pilot	2	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
8	**4989**	Connecting harness sealed beam headlamp	2	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)

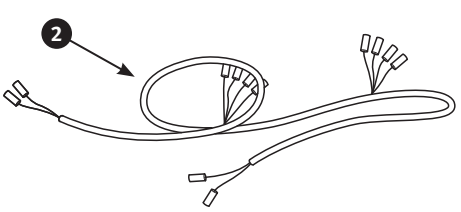


479863 Battery tester





Kabel PVC / Hülle Baumwolle
PVC cable / Braded covering





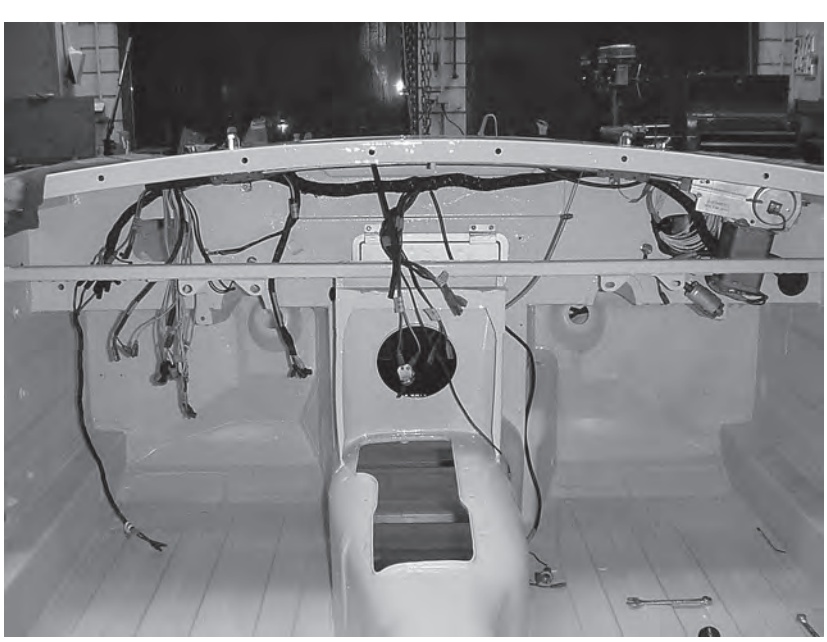
Kabel PVC / Hülle PVC
PVC cable / PVC tape for covering

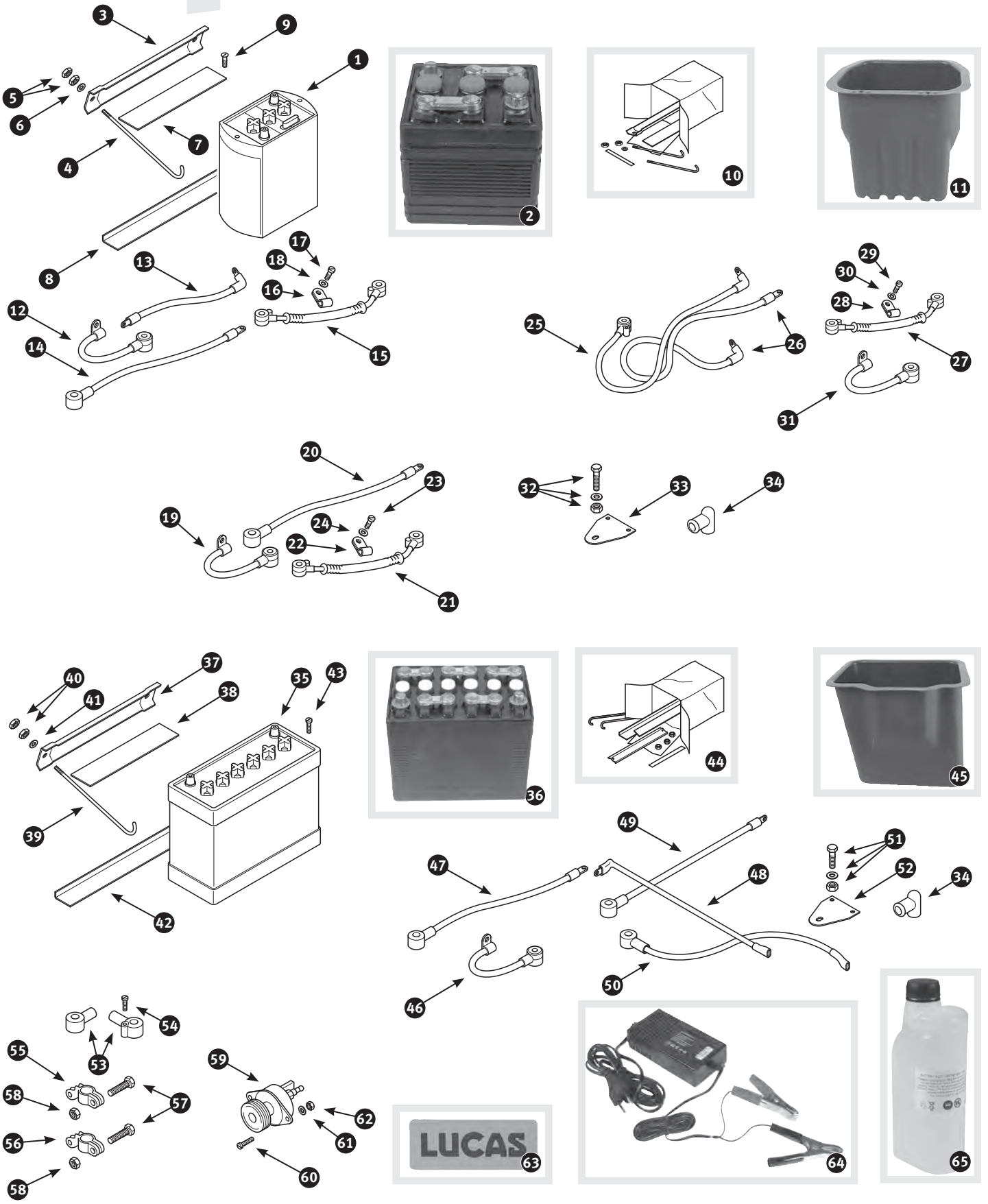




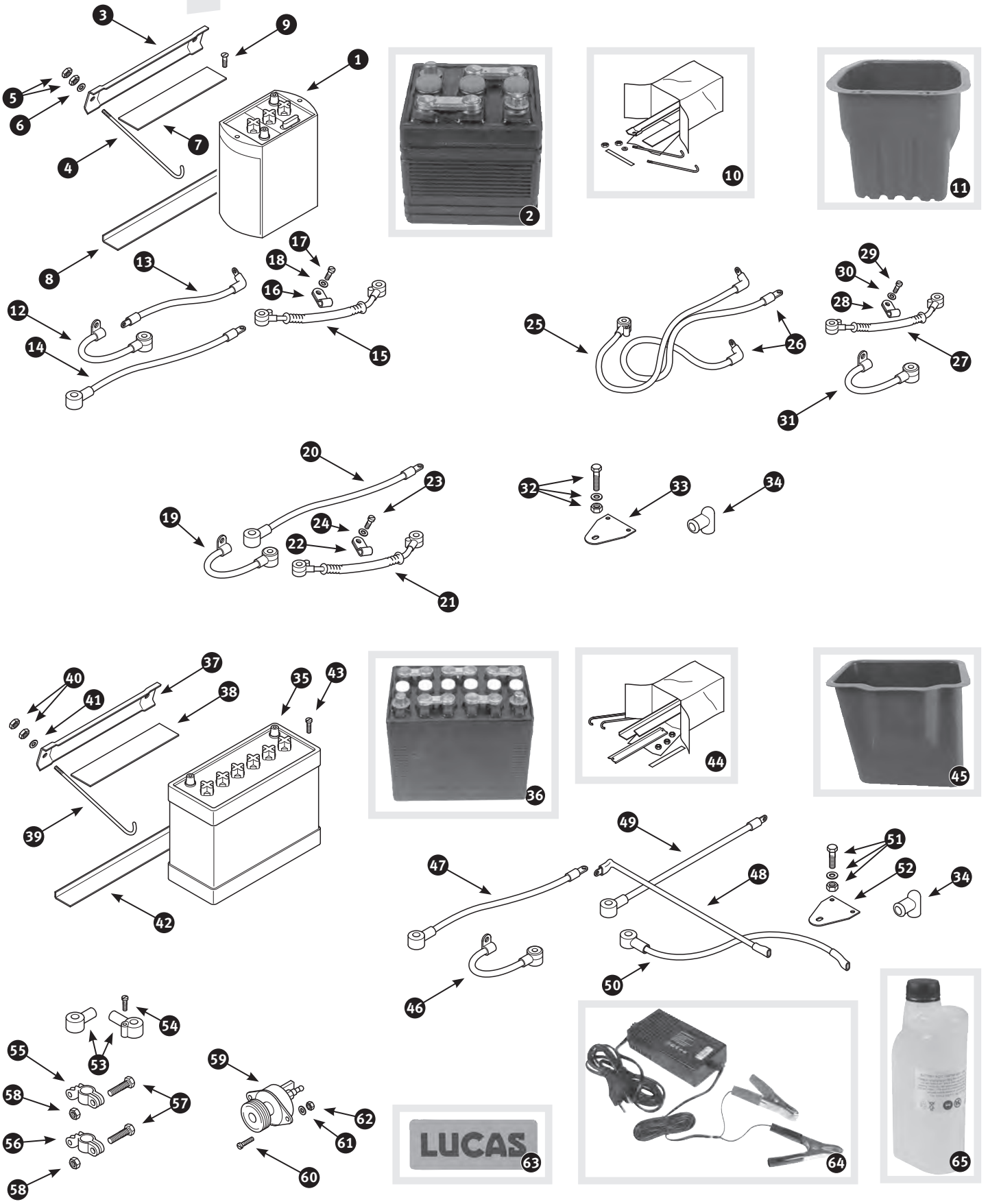


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**305205**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
1	**305206**	Harness PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering - RHD	1	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
2	**356034**	Harness overdrive, PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
3	**6486**	Connecting harness halogen headlamp without pilot	2	Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
4	**311194**	Connecting harness halogen headlamp with pilot	2	Rubber bumper (from September 1974)
5	**4989**	Connecting harness sealed beam headlamp	2	

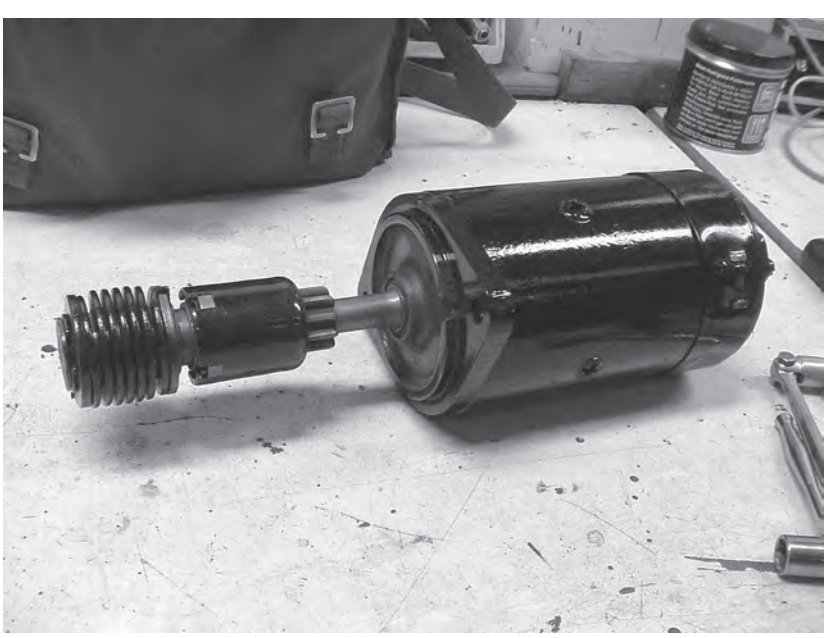



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
LUCAS

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**214348**	Battery 6 volt, 57 AH, dry charged	2	MGB & MGB V8 chrome bumper (to September 1974)
2	**316364**	Battery 6 volt, 65 AH, dry charged	2	
3	**6141**	Clamp battery	2	
4	**6167**	Stay	4	
5	**2828**	Nut	8	
6	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
7	**12638**	Packing clamp	2	
8	**4827**	Rubber pad battery	4	
9	**8730**	Screw terminal	4	
10	**16188**	Clamp kit battery	2	
11	**20523**	Battery box plastic	2	
12	**20474**	Battery cable to earth terminal	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (to November 1967) - positive earth cars
13	**18596**	Battery cable solenoid to starter motor	1	
14	**18594**	Battery cable to solonoid	1	
15	**18595**	Battery cable between both batteries	1	
16	**18597**	Clip battery cable	1	
17	**1912**	Screw	1	
18	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
19	**291342**	Battery cable to earth terminal	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069 (November 1967 to September 1974) - negative earth cars
20	**6267**	Battery cable to solonoid	1	
21	**18595**	Battery cable between both batteries	1	
22	**18597**	Clip battery cable	1	
23	**1912**	Screw	1	
24	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
25	**300452**	Battery cable to positive terminal stud	1	MGB V8 chrome bumper (to September 1974)
26	**6758**	Battery cable positive terminal stud to solenoid	1	
27	**18595**	Battery cable between both batteries	1	
28	**18597**	Clip battery cable	1	
29	**1912**	Screw	1	
30	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
31	**291342**	Battery cable to earth terminal	1	
32	**15749**	Stud insulating positive terminal	1	
33	**291772**	Plate	1	
34	**209386**	Rubber grommet terminal insulating	o	Quantity as required
35	**307561**	Battery 12 volt, 55 AH, wet charged	1	MGB & MGB V8 rubber bumper (from September 1974)
36	**299136**	Battery 12 volt, 55 AH, dry charged, original style	1	
37	**5366**	Clamp battery	1	
38	**12638**	Packing clamp	1	
39	**5320**	Stay	2	
40	**2828**	Nut	4	
41	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
42	**4827**	Rubber pad battery	2	
43	**8730**	Screw terminal	2	
44	**15961**	Clamp kit battery	1	
45	**21545**	Battery box plastic	1	
46	**291342**	Battery cable to earth terminal	1	MGB rubber bumper (from September 1974)
47	**6267**	Battery cable to solonoid	1	
48	**6758**	Battery cable positive terminal stud to solenoid	1	MGB V8 rubber bumper (from September 1974)
49	**291342**	Battery cable to earth terminal	1	
50	**6758**	Battery cable positive terminal stud to solenoid	1	
51	**15749**	Stud insulating positive terminal	1	
52	**291772**	Plate	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
LUCAS

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
53	**311997**	Terminal set battery, genuine specification	1	Increase quantity for 6 volt batteries
54	**8730**	Screw terminal	2	
55	**13729**	Terminal positive pole	1	
56	**13728**	Terminal negative pole	1	
57	**2094**	Bolt	2	
58	**3782**	Nut	2	
59	**16619**	Lucas Battery cut off switch.	1	See chapter 21.26 for further battery switches
60	**18604**	Panhead screw	2	
61	**8136**	Spring washer.	2	
62	**7732**	Nut	2	
63	**21569**	Sticker	1	Increase quantity for 6 volt batteries
64	**320663**	Battery charger “accu jogger”	1	See chapter 21.26 for further information
65	**327890**	Battery acid 1 litre	1	




1

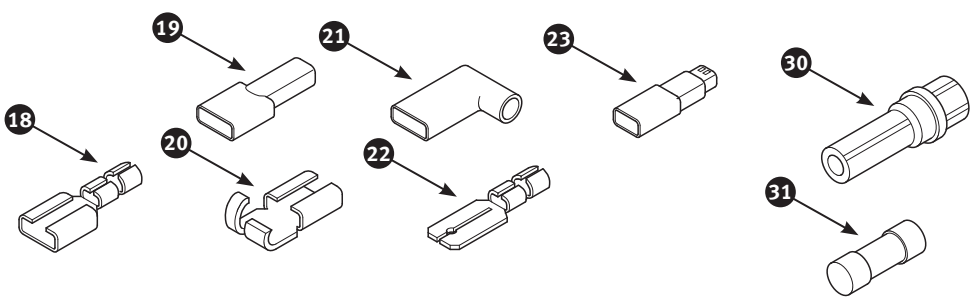

2


3

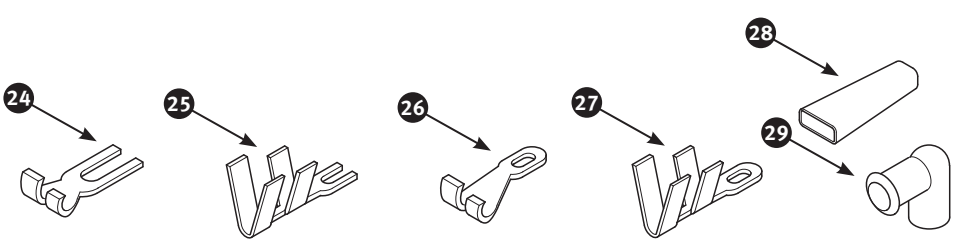

4

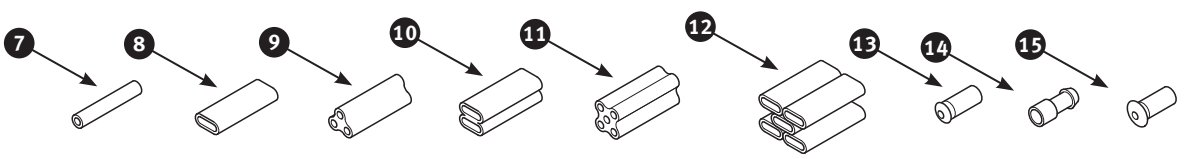

5

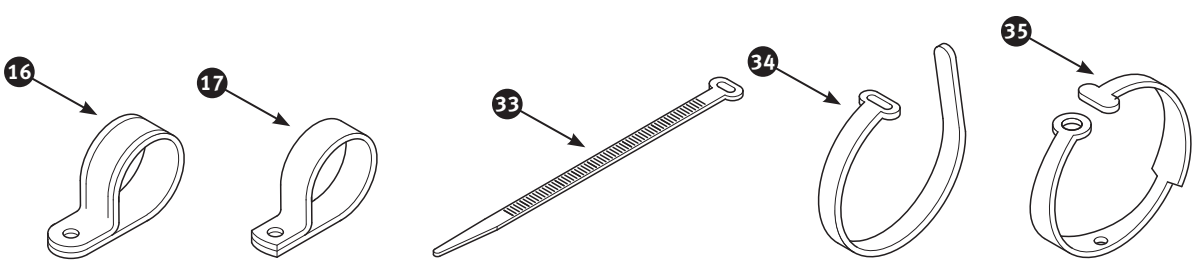

6


19
21
23
30
18
20
22
31


UNIPART
GFS3025
32


28
24
25
26
27
29


7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15


16
17
33
34
35

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16625**	Bolb holder screw type, single cable	0	
2	**8426**	Bulb holder screw type, two cables	0	
3	**16626**	Bulb holder screw type, two cables	0	
4	**216434**	Bulb holder screw type, two cables	0	
5	**337285**	Bulb holder bajonet type, two cables	0	
6	**337283**	Bolb holder and capless bulb, two cables	0	
7	**214673**	Female connector 1 in 1	0	
8	**13208**	Female connector 2 in 2	0	
9	**19900**	Female connector 3 in 3	0	
10	**315575**	Female connector 4 in 4	0	
11	**250568**	Female connector 5 in 5	0	
12	**212656**	Female connector 10 in 10	0	
13	**13220**	Bullet connector or soldering - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm	0	
13	**318335**	Bullet connector for soldering - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm	0	
14	**318336**	Bullet connector for crimping or soldering - cable cross section: 0.65 mm	0	
14	**318337**	Bullet connector for crimping or soldering - cable cross section: 1.00 mm	0	
14	**318338**	Bullet connector for crimping or soldering - cable cross section: 2.00 mm	0	
14	**318339**	Bullet connector for crimping or soldering - cable cross section: 3.00 mm	0	
15	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm	0	
16	**7745**	Clip for 3/16” cable and 7/32” hole	0	
16	**18131**	Clip for 3/16” cable and 9/32” hole	0	
16	**7746**	Clip for 3/16” cable and 11/32” hole	0	
16	**7747**	Clip for 1/4” cable and 7/32” hole	0	
16	**4249**	Clip for 1/4” cable and 9/32” hole	0	
16	**7748**	Clip for 1/4” calbel and 11/32” hole	0	
16	**11844**	Clip for 5/16” cable and 7/32” hole	0	
16	**18132**	Clip for 5/16” cable and 9/32” hole	0	
16	**18133**	Clip for 5/16” cable and 11/32” hole	0	
16	**7749**	Clip for 3/8” cable and 7/32” hole	0	
16	**7750**	Clip for 3/8” cable and 9/32” hole	0	
16	**18134**	Clip for 3/8” cable and 11/32” hole	0	
16	**21622**	Clip for 7/16” cable and 11/32” hole	0	
16	**4107**	Clip for 1/2” cable and 7/32” hole	0	
16	**18439**	Clip for 1/2” cable and 11/32” hole	0	
16	**313692**	Clip for 1/2” cable and 13/32” hole	0	
16	**7751**	Clip for 5/8” cable with 7/32” hole	0	
16	**7752**	Clip for 5/8” cable and 9/32” hole	0	
16	**21625**	Clip for 5/8” cable and 11/32” hole	0	
16	**208333**	Clip for 3/4” cable and 7/32” hole	0	
16	**18651**	Clip for 3/4” cable and 9/32” hole	0	
16	**21626**	Clip for 3/4” cable and 11/32” hole	0	
16	**317389**	Clip for 7/8” cable and 9/32” hole	0	
16	**21619**	Clip for 7/8” cable with 11/32” hole	0	
16	**21620**	Clip for 1” cable and 7/32” hole	0	
17	**356078**	Cable clip PVC - for 3/16” cable and 9/64” hole	0	
17	**356079**	Cable clip PVC - for 1/4” cable and 9/64” hole	0	
17	**356080**	Cable clip PVC - for 5/16” cable and 9/64” hole	0	


1

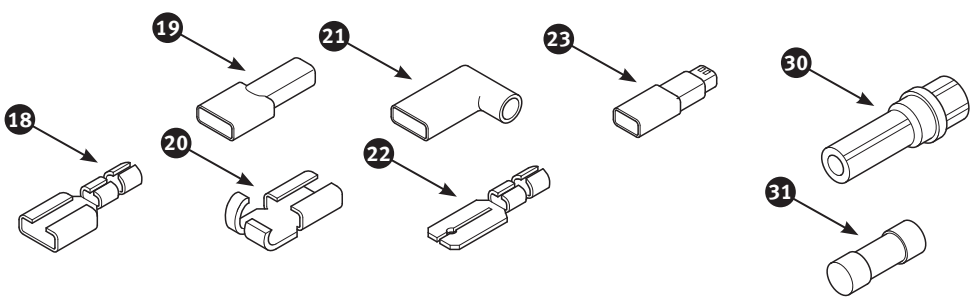

2


3

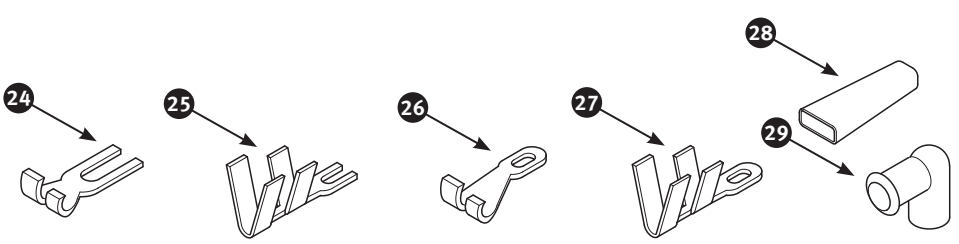

4

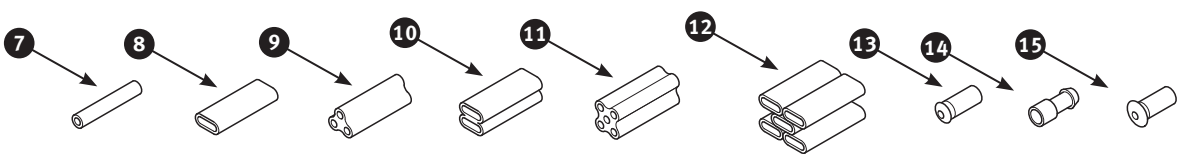

5

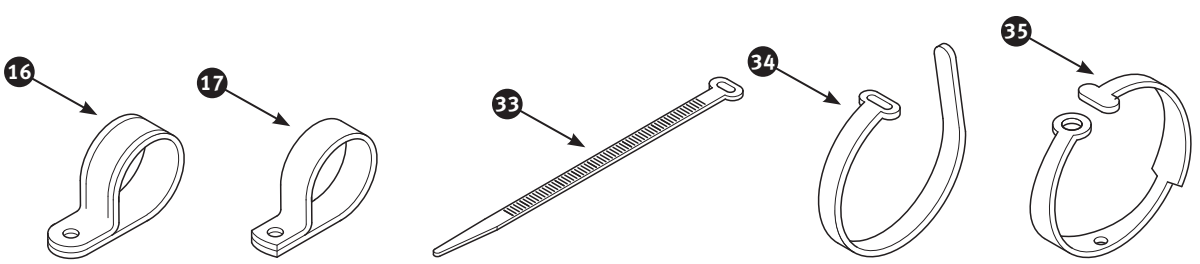

6


19
21
23
30
18
20
22
31


UNIPART
GFS3025
32


28
24
25
26
27
29


7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15


16
17
33
34
35

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
17	**356081**	Cable clip PVC - for 3/8" cable and 9/64" hole	0	
17	**356082**	Cable clip PVC - for 7/16" cable and 9/64" hole	0	
17	**356083**	Cable clip PVC - for 1/2" cable and 9/64" hole	0	
17	**356084**	Cable clip PVC - for 5/8" cable and 9/64" hole	0	
17	**356085**	Cable clip PVC - for 3/4" cable and 9/64" hole	0	
17	**356086**	Cable clip PVC - for 1" cable and 9/64" hole	0	
18	**356055**	Lucar connector 1/8" - cable cross section: 1.00 mm	0	
19	**356064**	Insulator for 1/8" lucar connector 356055	0	
18	**18657**	Lucar connector 3/16" - cable cross section: 2.00 mm	0	
19	**311420**	Insulator for 3/16" lucar connector 18657	0	
18	**356057**	Lucar connector 1/4" - cable cross section: 1.00 mm	0	
19	**356066**	Insulator for 1/4" lucar connector 356057	0	
18	**14779**	Lucar connector 1/4" - cable cross section: 2.00 mm	0	
19	**356066**	Insulator for 1/4" lucar connector 14779	0	
18	**356058**	Lucar connector 1/4" - cable cross section: 4.50 mm	0	
19	**356067**	Insulator for 1/4" lucar connector 356058	0	
18	**356059**	Lucar connector 1/4" - cable cross section: 2.00 mm , Piggy-back type	0	
19	**356066**	Insulator for 1/4" lucar connector 356059	0	
18	**9149**	Lucar connector 3/8" - cable cross section: 4.50 mm	0	
19	**356070**	Insulator for 3/8" lucar connector 9149	0	
18	**356060**	Lucar connector 1/2" - cable cross section: 8.50 mm	0	
19	**356072**	Insulator for 1/2" lucar connector 356060	0	
20	**356056**	Lucar connector 3/16" - cable cross section: 2.00 mm	0	
21	**356065**	Insulator for 3/16" lucar connector 356056	0	
20	**356061**	Lucar connector 1/4" - cable cross section: 2.00 mm	0	
21	**356068**	Insulator for 1/4" lucar connector 356061	0	
20	**356062**	Lucar connector 3/8" - cable cross section: 3.00 mm	0	
21	**356071**	Insulator for 3/8" lucar connector 356062	0	
22	**300378**	Lucar connector 3/16" - cable cross section: 2.00 mm	0	
23	**311420**	Insulator for 3/16" lucar connector 300378	0	
22	**5556**	Lucar connector 1/4" - cable cross section: 2.00 mm	0	
23	**356069**	Insulator for 1/4" lucar connector 5556	0	
22	**14266**	Lucar connector 3/8" - cable cross section: 4.50 mm	0	
22	**356063**	Lucar connector 1/2" - cable cross section: 8.50 mm	0	
24	**356077**	Fork terminal 3/16" - flag type	0	
25	**356075**	Fork terminal 3/16" - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm	0	
25	**356076**	Fork terminal 3/16" - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm	0	
26	**348887**	Eyelet 3/16" - cable cross section: 2.00 mm , flag type	0	
27	**348881**	Eyelet 1/8" hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm	0	
27	**18653**	Eyelet 3/16" hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm	0	
27	**20972**	Eyelet 1/4" hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm	0	
27	**18655**	Eyelet 5/16" hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm	0	
27	**348882**	Eyelet 3/8" hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm	0	
27	**348883**	Eyelet 3/16" hole - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm	0	
27	**348884**	Eyelet 1/4" hole - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm	0	
27	**348885**	Eyelet 5/16" hole - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm	0	
27	**348886**	Eyelet 3/8" hole - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm	0	
28	**356073**	Insulator for eyelets with straight terminals (ill. 25 & 27)	0	
29	**356074**	Rubber boot to suit 3/16" eyelets	0	
30	**13666**	Inline fuse holder	0	
31	**315874**	Fuse 5 ampere	0	
31	**315868**	Fuse 10 ampere	0	


1

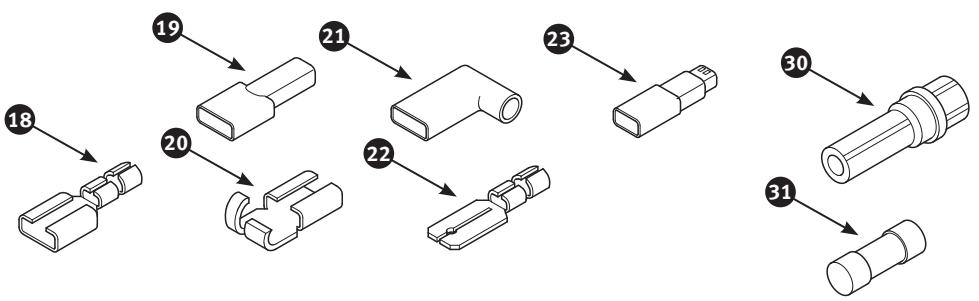

2


3

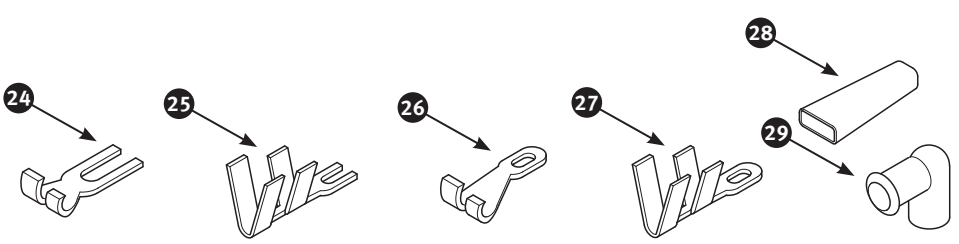

4

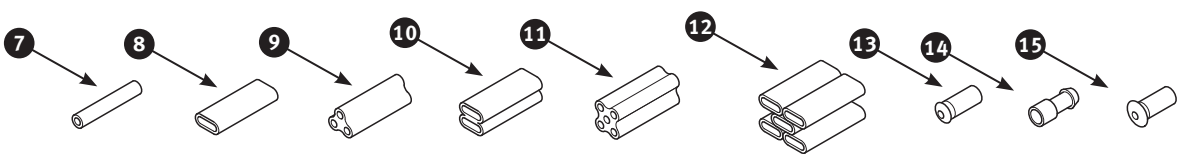

5

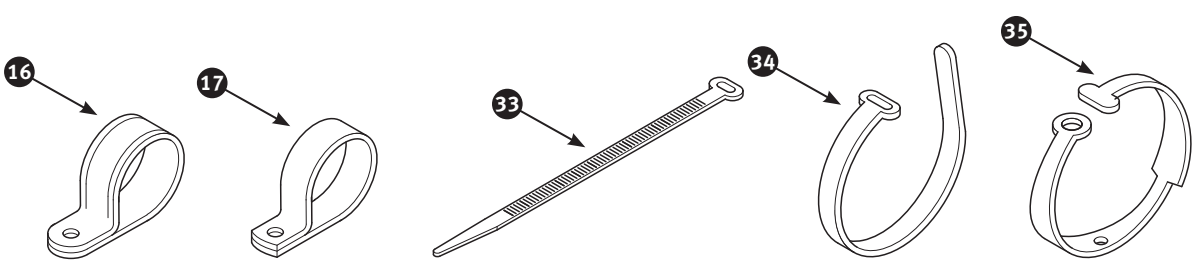

6


19
21
23
30
18
20
22
31


UNIPART
GFS3025
32


28
24
25
26
27
29


7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

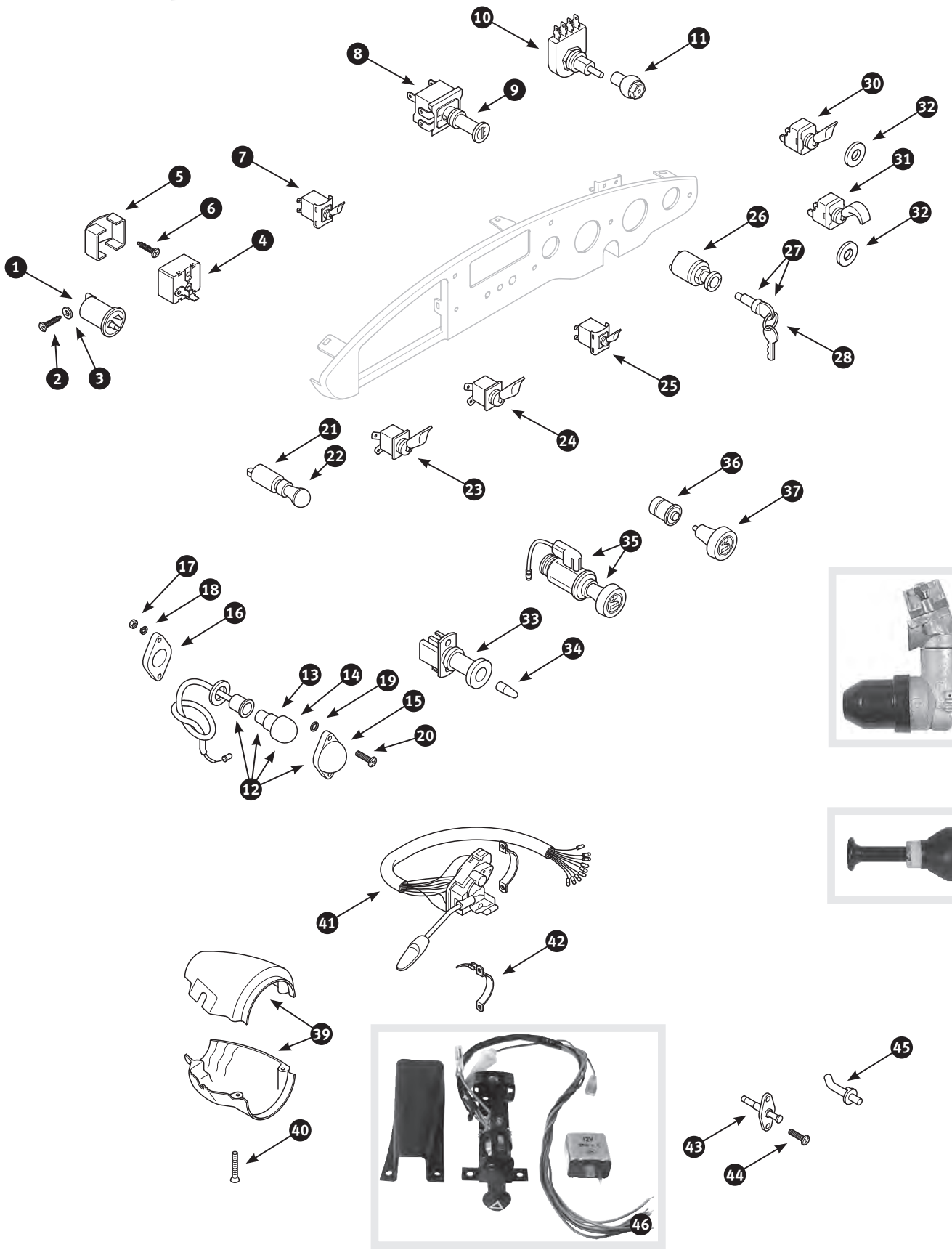

16
17
33
34
35

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**315871**	Fuse 15 ampere	0	
31	**315909**	Fuse 25 ampere	0	
31	**15446**	Fuse 35 ampere	0	
31	**15447**	Fuse 50 ampere	0	
32	**15548**	Fuses 5 ampere - packet of five	0	
32	**18658**	Fuses 10 ampere - packet of five	0	
32	**14813**	Fuses 15 ampere - packet of five	0	
32	**12820**	Fuses 20 ampere - packet of five	0	
32	**17797**	Fuses 25 ampere - packet of five	0	
32	**15435**	Fuses 35 ampere - packet of five	0	
33	**8444**	Cable strap rubber - alloy - length: 5.1/2”	0	
34	**8718**	Cable strap alloy - length: 8.3/4”	0	
35	**19840**	Cable strap plastic - length: 3.1/2”	0	
35	**3271**	Cable strap plastic - length: 5.1/4”	0	
35	**11383**	Cable strap plastic - length: 6”	0	
35	**19841**	Cable strap plastic - length: 8.3/4”	0	
35	**19842**	Cable strap plastic - length: 11”	0	



2422 Sports ignition coil
spade terminal. Approx. 2.8 ohms primary resistance

Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646

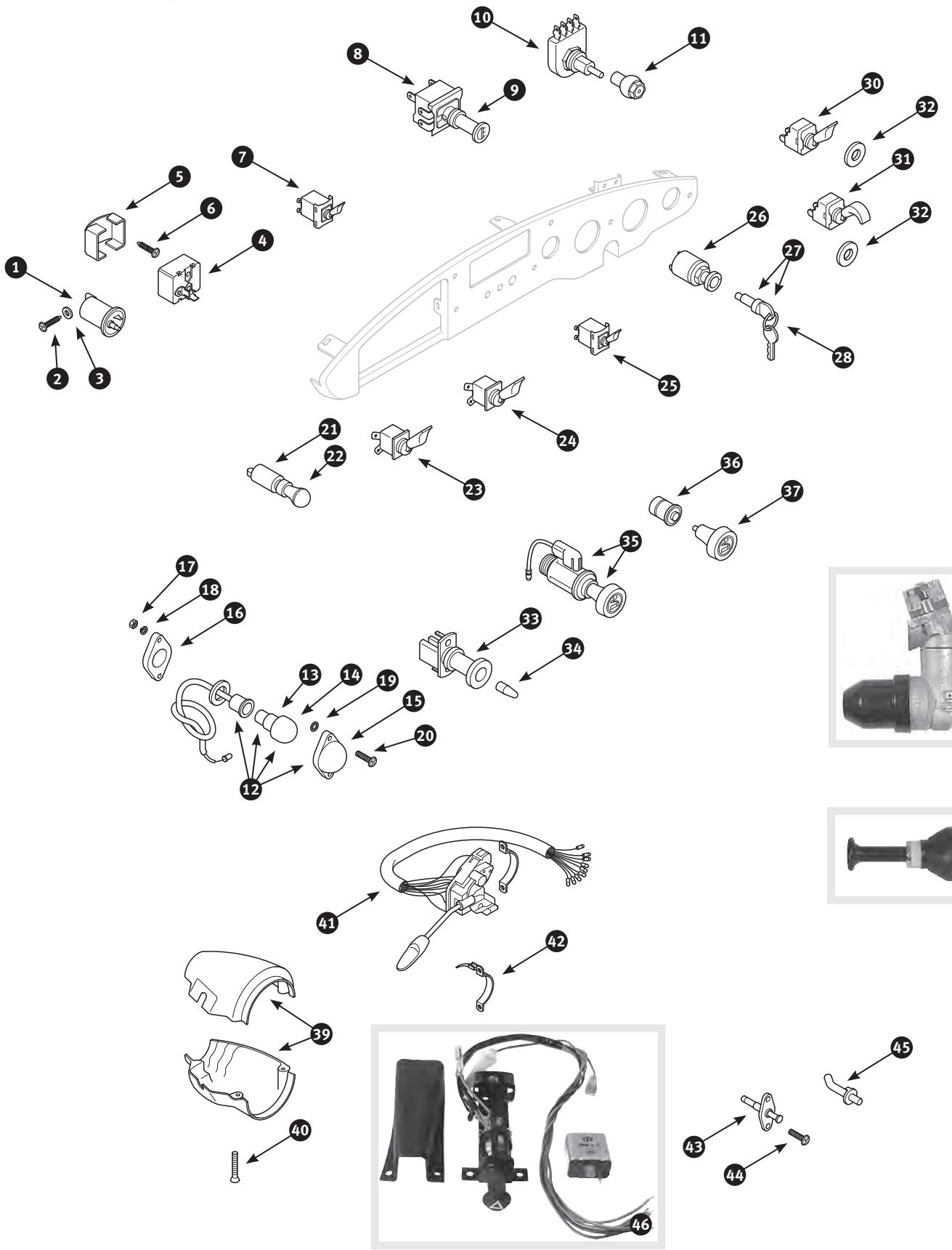




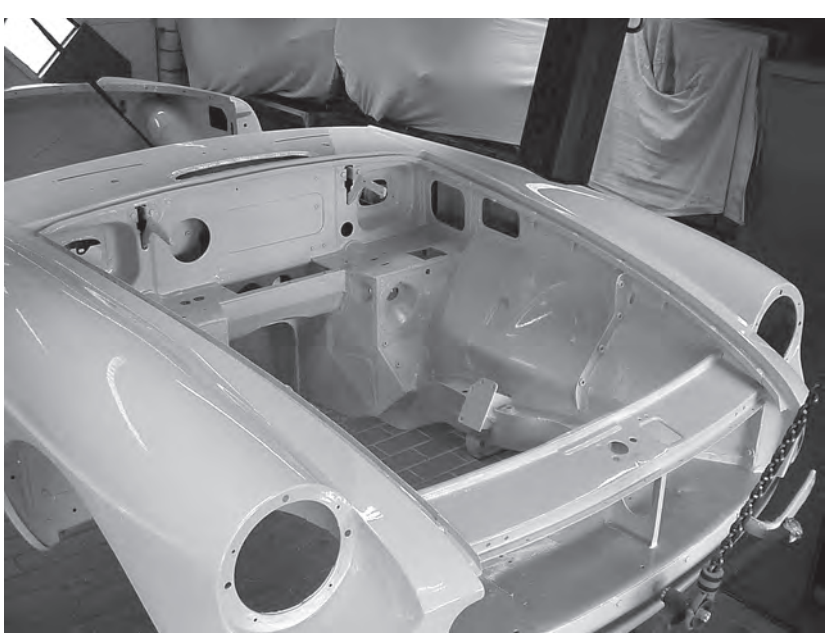


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**204809**	Relay Flasher - 3 screw terminals	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
1	**3083**	Relay flasher - 3 spade terminals	1	
2	**3819**	Self tapping screw	1	
3	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
4	**3364**	Relay flasher - 2 spade terminals	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967)
5	**324988**	Clip	1	
6	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
7	**780**	Toggle switch lights	1	Roadster to GHN3-91336, GT to GHD3-91336 (June 1966)
8	**200657**	Push/pull switch lights	1	Roadster from GHN3-913372, GT from GHD3-91337 (June 1966)
9	**16909**	Knob light switch	1	
10	**17770**	Switch Rheostat, panel light	1	
11	**13219**	Knob rheostat switch	1	
12	**4391**	Lamp interior	1	
13	**7472**	Bulb	1	
14	**13006**	Lens interior lamp	1	
15	**2148**	Cover interior lamp	1	
16	**8542**	Rubber seal lamp to dashboard	1	
17	**215477**	Nut	2	
18	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
19	**8746**	Rubber washer	2	
20	**4193**	Countersunk screw chromed	2	
21	**6560**	Push/pull switch interior light	1	
22	**13215**	Knob	1	
23	**200605**	Toggle switch fog/spot lamps	2	Optional extra
24	**200605**	Toggle switch heater motor	1	
25	**3039**	Toggle switch wiper motor - single speed	1	Standard
25	**5125**	Toggle switch wiper motor - two speed	1	Optional extra from November 1967
26	**8415**	Switch ignition	1	
27	**1750**	Barrel switch with two keys	1	
28	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
28	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
28	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	
29	**25980**	Steering lock service replacement	1	Optional extra. See page 10.1 for further information
30	**200605**	Toggle switch overdrive - straight	1	Roadster to GHN3-61015 (April 1965)
31	**5136**	Toggle switch overdrive - angled	1	Roadster from GHN3-61016 (April 1965), all GT
32	**6136**	Escutcheon overdrive switch - chrome finish	1	Alternatives
32	**14017**	Escutcheon overdrive switch - satin finish	1	
33	**7370**	Push/pull switch heated rear window	1	GT, Optional extra
34	**4019**	Bulb	1	
35	**296341**	Cigar lighter assembly	1	Optional extra
36	**201174**	Element cigar lighter	1	
37	**318385**	Knob cigar lighter	1	
38	**25248**	Windscreen washer pump manual - replacement	1	See chapter 14.49 for further information
39	**4280**	Cowl steering column	1	
40	**214707**	Countersunk screw chromed	4	
41	**21681**	Stalk indicator	1	Roadster to GHN3-74045 (October 1965)
41	**204858**	Stalk indicator and headlamp flash	1	Roadster from GHN3-74046 to GHN3-96262, GT to GHD3-96262 (October 1965 to August 1966)
41	**6584**	Stalk indicator and headlamp flash, no horn	1	Roadster from GHN3-96263 to GHN4-187169, GT from GHD3-96263 to GHD4-187840 (August 1966 to October 1969), Fits also to earlier cars
41	**787**	Stalk indicator, horn and headlamp flash	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-218651, GT from GHD5-187840 to GHD5-217910 (to August 1970)

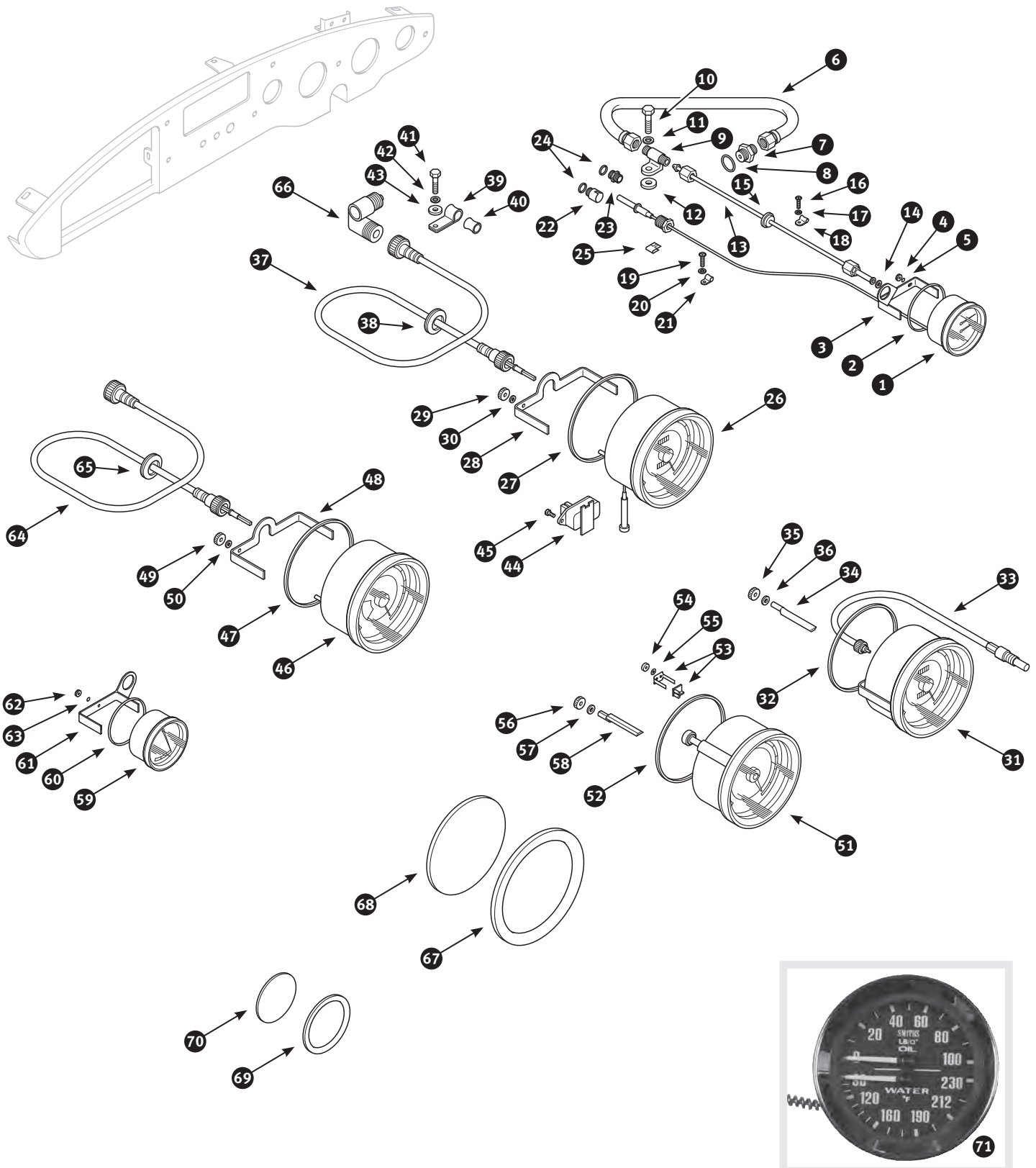
Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**4665**	Stalk indicator	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001, GT from GHD5-219002 (from August 1970)
42	**9109**	Clip horn contact	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001, GT from GHD5-219002 (to August 1971)
43	**203191**	Switch door - courtesy lamp	2	
44	**5694**	Panhead screw	4	
45	**8427**	Switch boot/tailgate lamp	1	
46	**287383**	Lucas Hazard warning kit optional	1	For positive and negative earthed cars

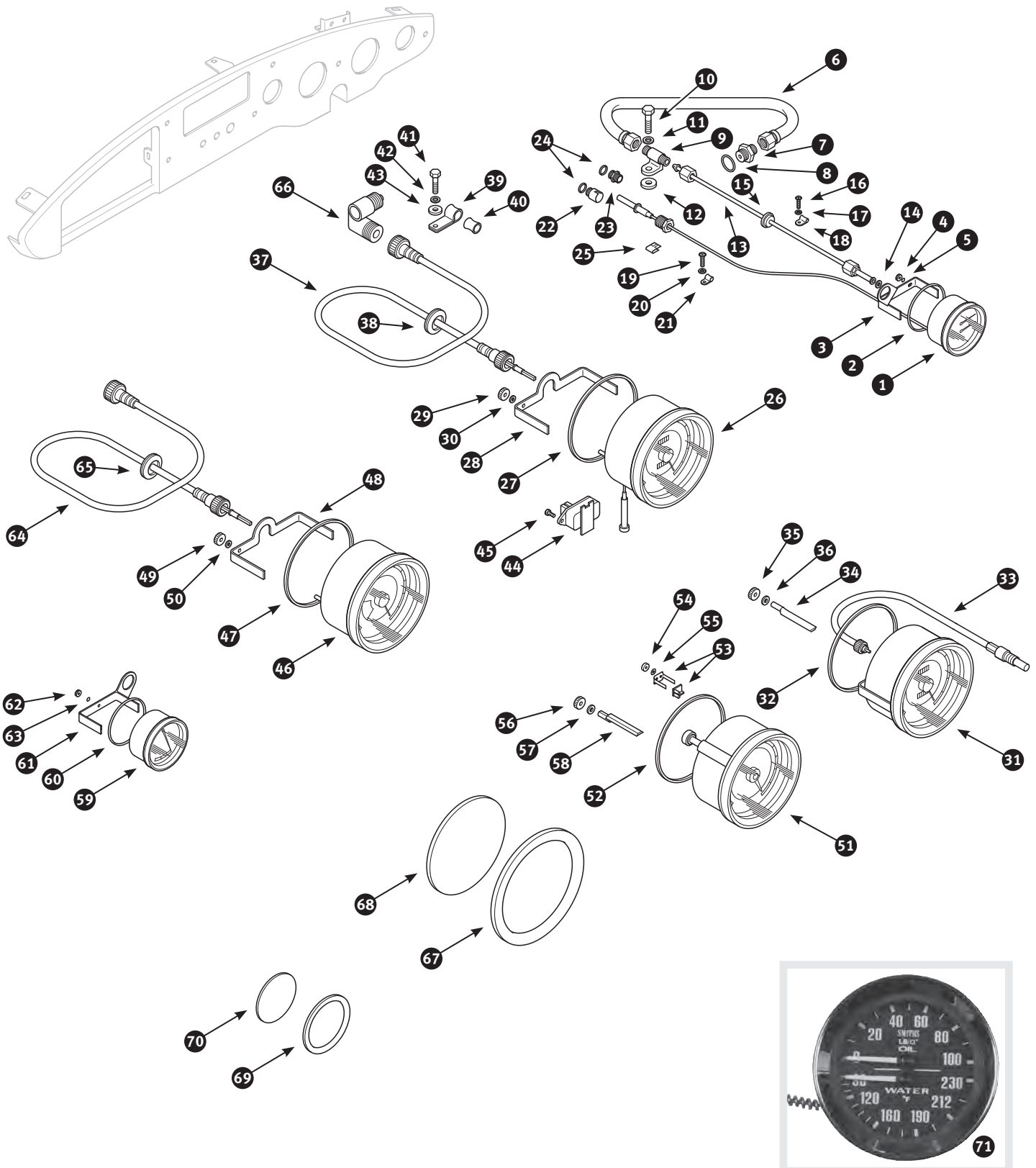


Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646



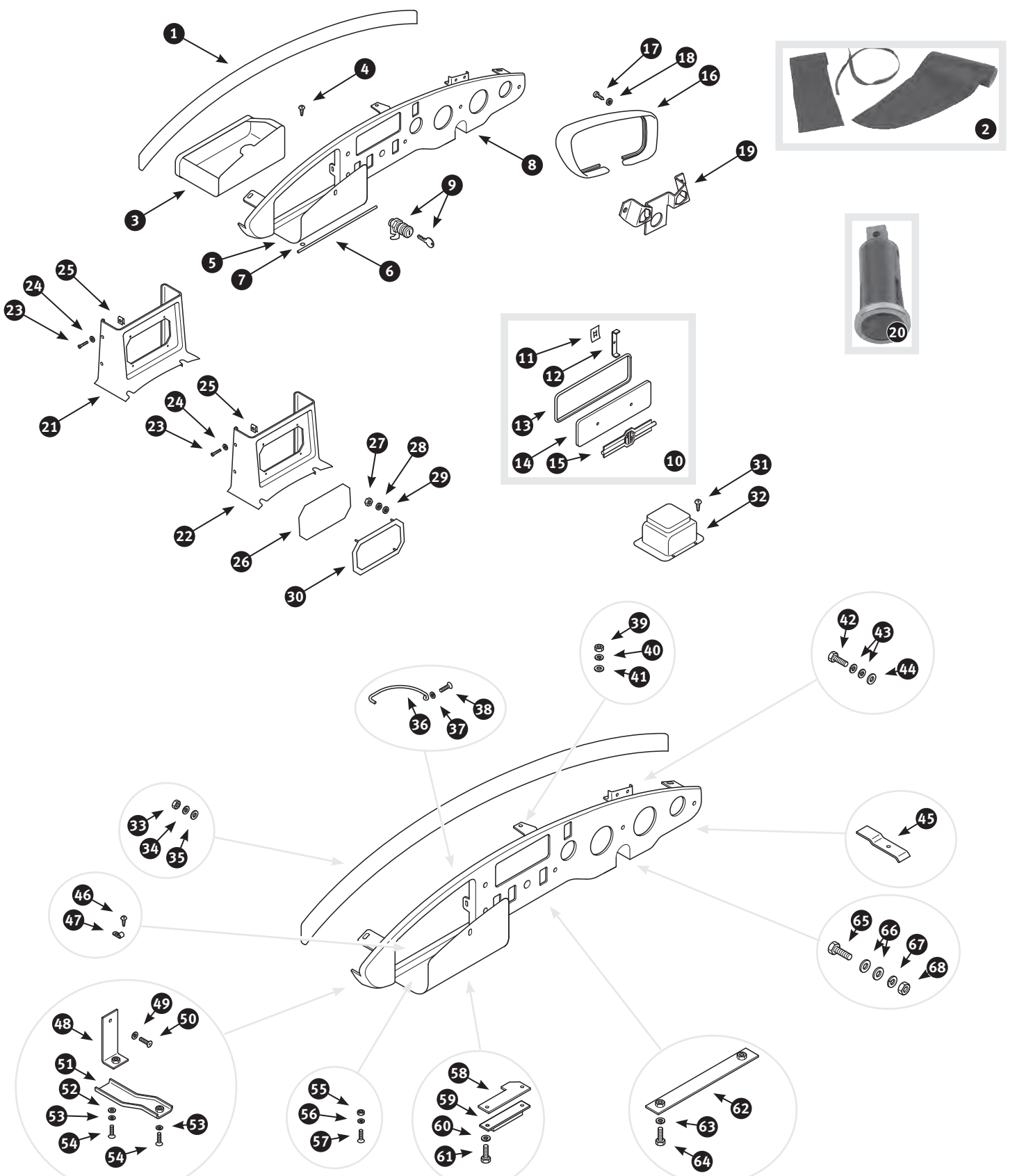
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**21839**	Jaeger Dual gauge GD1501/01, LBS/F° - exchange	1	To October 1964
1	**295802**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1501/14, LBS/F° - exchange	1	October 1964 to May 1966
1	**6582**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1501/14A, LBS/F° - exchange	1	May 1966 to November 1967
1	**6602**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1301/19, LBS/F° - exchange	1	November 1967 to July 1969
1	**4335**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1301/21, LBS/C-N-H - new item	1	From July 1969
2	**8517**	'O' ring dual gauge	1	
3	**322967**	Bracket with bulb holder	1	To November 1967
3	**18635**	Bracket no bulb holder.	1	From November 1967
4	**8509**	Knurled nut	2	
5	**8136**	Spring washer.	2	
6	**702**	Oil hose to block	1	
7	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	1	
8	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
9	**5633**	Connector oil hose to pipe	1	
10	**3072**	Screw	1	
11	**212192**	Spring washer.	1	
12	**297814**	Spacer	1	
13	**6160**	Oil pipe to dual gauge	1	
14	**5458**	Leather washer	1	
15	**8488**	Grommet	1	
16	**7770**	Panhead screw	1	
17	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
18	**7745**	Clip oil pipe to bulkhead	1	
19	**7770**	Panhead screw	2	
20	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
21	**18131**	Clip capillary tube to bulkhead	2	
22	**5324**	Adaptor sender - dual guage	1	Male/female
23	**307304**	Adaptor sender - dual guage	1	Male/male
24	**5828**	Copper crush washer	1	
25	**5269**	Clip capillary tube to engine	1	
26	**291683**	Jaeger Speedometer SN6125/04 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	To October 1964
26	**291684**	Jaeger Speedometer SN6125/06 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
27	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	
28	**18628**	Bracket	1	
29	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
30	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
31	**18625**	Smiths Speedometer SN6125/04A - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	October 1964 to December 1964
31	**18626**	Smiths Speedometer SN6125/06A - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
31	**6576**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/00 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange.	1	December 1964 to November 1967
31	**6577**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/02 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
31	**326636**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/20 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange.	1	From November 1967
31	**297852**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/23 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
31	**326636**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/20 - MP/H, automatic - exchange	1	November 1967 to September 1968
31	**16139**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/28 - MP/H, automatic - exchange	1	From September 1968
32	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	From October 1964
33	**6608**	Cable speedometer trip	1	From November 1967
34	**297853**	Bracket speedometer.	2	From October 1964
35	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
36	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
37	**7520**	Cable speedometer - length: 48", non overdrive	1	To April 1963
37	**205199**	Cable speedometer - length: 57", overdrive	1	
37	**205197**	Cable speedometer - length: 47", non overdrive	1	April 1963 to November 1967
37	**7522**	Cable speedometer - length: 60", overdrive	1	

Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	**200504**	Cable speedometer - length: 42", non overdrive	1	From November 1967
37	**205199**	Cable speedometer - length: 57", overdrive	1	
37	**205197**	Cable speedometer - length: 47", automatic	1	
38	**18631**	Grommet speedometer cable	1	
39	**5370**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
40	**4139**	Rubber ferrule speedometer cable	1	
41	**3295**	Screw	1	
42	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
43	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
44	**3014**	Voltage stabiliser for positive earth cars	1	To November 1967
44	**5455**	Voltage stabiliser negative earth cars	1	From November 1967
45	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
46	**6554**	Jaeger Tachometer RN2312/01, mechanical drive - exchange	1	To October 1964
47	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	
48	**18628**	Bracket	1	
49	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
50	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
51	**6568**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2401/00, electric, positive earth - exchange	1	October 1964 to November 1967
51	**308687**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2401/00, electric, negative earth converted - exchange	1	
51	**6600**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2430/00, electric, negative earth - exchange	1	From November 1967
51	**308682**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2418/00, electric, negative earth - exchange	1	
52	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	From October 1964
53	**305190**	Retaining strip and nylon shoe	1	
54	**297856**	Nut	1	
55	**297855**	Spring washer	1	
56	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
57	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
58	**297853**	Bracket tachometer	2	
59	**214808**	Jaeger Fuel gauge FG2530/63 - exchange	1	To October 1964
59	**18627**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2300/02 - exchange	1	October 1964 to November 1967
59	**15664**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2226/00 - exchange	1	From November 1967
60	**8517**	'O' ring fuel gauge	1	
61	**290183**	Bracket with bulb holder	1	To November 1967
61	**18635**	Bracket no bulb holder	1	From November 1967
62	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
63	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
64	**6561**	Cable tachometer	1	To October 1964
65	**18631**	Grommet tachometer cable	1	
66	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable	1	Roadster and GT with D-type overdrive (to November 1967), all Roadster and GT with non overdrive gearbox
67	**317938**	Instrument bezel chromed - speedometer and tachometer	2	
68	**22771**	Instrument glass speedometer and tachometer	2	
69	**317939**	Instrument bezel chromed - dual gauge and fuel gauge	2	
70	**21083**	Instrument glass dual gauge and fuel gauge	2	
71	**4520**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1301/19, LBS/F° - new item	1	See chapter 21.64 for new Smiths gauges

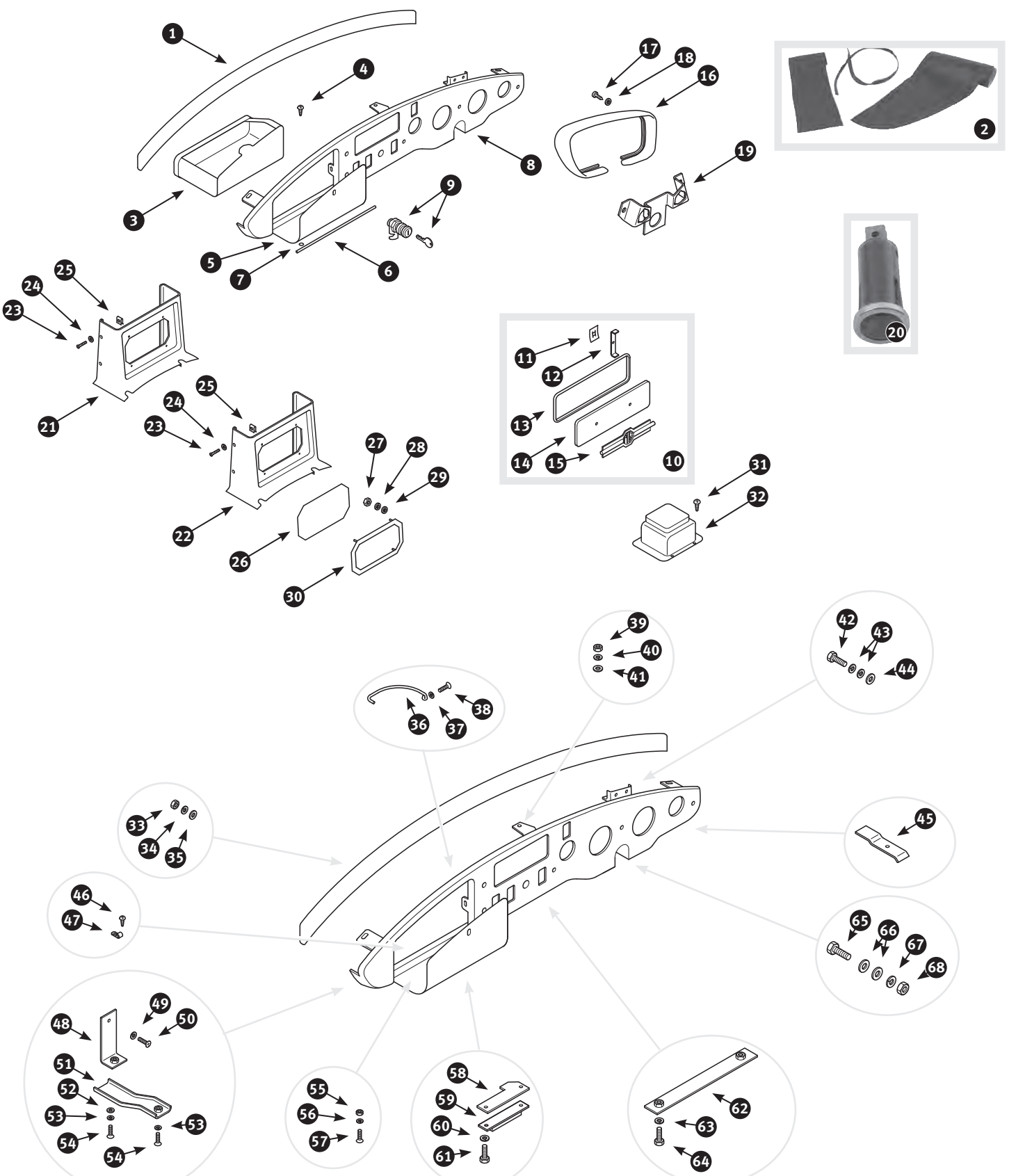
Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14933**	Crash rail dashboard, complete with cover	1	
2	**18883**	Vinyl cover crash rail dashboard	1	
3	**6139**	Glove box.	1	
4	**4163**	Self tapping screw glove box to dashboard	6	
5	**18611**	Lid glove box	1	
6	**296027**	Chrome moulding	1	
7	**18612**	Clip glove box moulding.	4	
8	**17713**	Dashboard exchange	1	Roadster to GHN3-91336, GT to GHD3-91336 (June 1966), identification: toggle light switch
8	**18605**	Dashboard exchange	1	Roadster from GHN3-91337, GT from GHD3-91337 (June 1966), identification: push/pull light switch
9	**686**	Lock and key - glove box	1	
10	**15290**	Radio blanking plate kit with 7 pieces	1	Contents ill. no.'s 11 to 15
11	**5772**	Spire nut	2	
12	**4643**	Fixing strap	2	
13	**4644**	Chrome bezel	1	
14	**4552**	Blanking plate	1	
15	**670**	Motif 'MG'	1	
16	**297842**	Cowl instruments	1	
17	**214707**	Countersunk screw cowl to dashboard	8	
18	**292489**	Plain washer.	8	
19	**297845**	Bracket indicator warning light	1	
20	**201596**	Warning light indicator, geen with chrome bezel	2	diameter: 1/2"
21	**3656**	Console radio speaker - plastic	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
21	**297843**	Console radio speaker - fibre glass	1	
22	**20726**	Console radio speaker - plastic	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967)
22	**6068**	Console radio speaker - fibre glass	1	
23	**5764**	Countersunk screw	4	
24	**7304**	Cup washer	4	
25	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
26	**17814**	Mesh radio speaker	1	
27	**7732**	Nut	4	
28	**8136**	Spring washer.	4	
29	**7792**	Palin washer.	4	
30	**6165**	Bezel radio speaker mesh.	1	
31	**3663**	Ashtray	1	
32	**11046**	Panhead screw	4	
33	**215477**	Nut crash rail fixing	8	
34	**212190**	Spring washer.	8	
35	**212189**	Plain washer.	8	
36	**297850**	Check strap glovebox lid	1	
37	**8136**	Spring washer.	1	
38	**7764**	Panhead screw	1	
39	**2303**	Nut dashboard fixing	3	
40	**212194**	Spring washer.	3	
41	**7795**	Plain washer.	3	
42	**1912**	Screw dashboard to body.	2	
43	**212192**	Spring washer.	4	
44	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
45	**297839**	Bracket dashboard fixing	2	
46	**4163**	Self tapping screw glove box to dashboard	6	
47	**4955**	Spire nut	6	
48	**18609**	Bracket glove box fixing	1	

Electrics **Dashboard RHD - to August 1971**

Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646



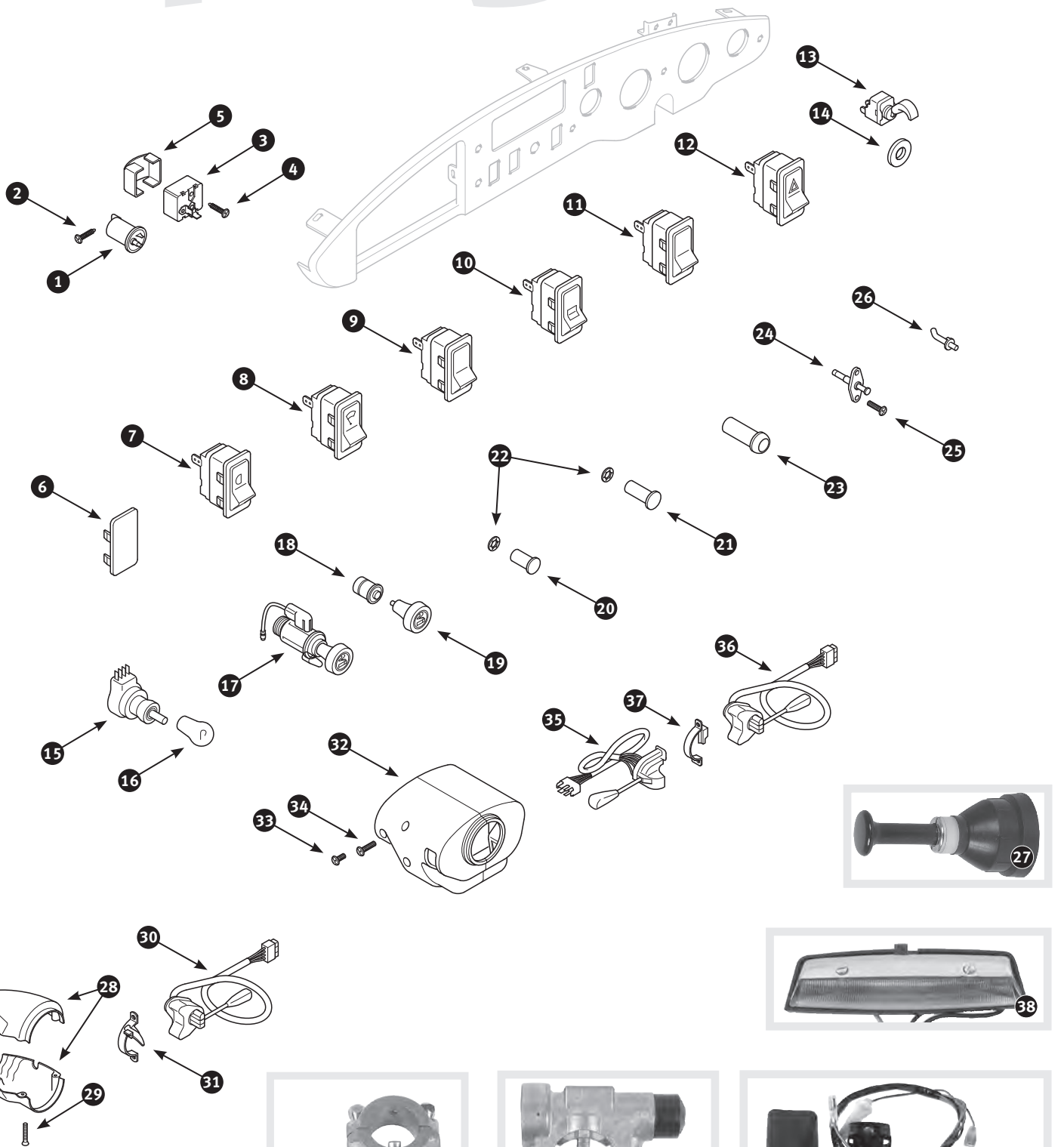
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	**18610**	Cup washer	1	
50	**21232**	Countersunk srew	1	
51	**297841**	Bracket dashboard fixing	1	
52	**212189**	Plain washer.	1	
53	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
54	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	
55	**215477**	Nut	4	
56	**212190**	Spring washer.	4	
57	**7768**	Panhead screw glove box lid fixing.	4	
58	**291567**	Catch glove box lid	1	
59	**295685**	Rubber buffer glove box lid.	1	
60	**8136**	Spring washer.	3	
61	**7764**	Panhead screw	3	
62	**18608**	Bracket dashboard fixing	1	
63	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
64	**7884**	Screw	2	
65	**7893**	Screw steering column bracket to dashboard	2	
66	**212193**	Plain washer.	4	
67	**212194**	Spring washer.	2	
68	**2303**	Nut	2	



7311 WD40 - eliminate scuff marks from tile floors, remove water spots and mildew on mirrors and windows, clean dirt marks and crayon from walls and floors, lubricate sticky cabinets and drawers, stop squeaks on door hinges and furniture, 400 mls aerosol

Electrics | Switches RHD - August 1971 to June 1976

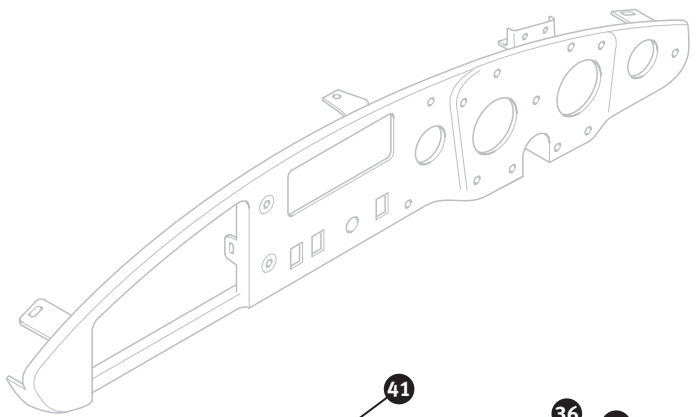
Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357, MGB V8



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3364**	Relay flasher - 2 spade terminals	1	
2	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
3	**4026**	Relay hazard warning - 2 spade terminals	1	Roadster from GHN5-328101, GT from GHD5-328801, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-604 (August 1973)
4	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
5	**324988**	Clip	1	
6	**202954**	Blanking plate rocker switches	0	
7	**4696**	Rocker switch lights	1	
8	**4451**	Rocker switch wiper motor - two speed	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)
9	**6637**	Rocker switch fan motor - single speed	1	
10	**17889**	Rocker switch fan motor - two speed	1	Optional extra
10	**318741**	Rocker switch heated rear window	1	GT and MGB V8
11	**6639**	Rocker switch fog lamps and spot lamps	2	Optional extra
12	**792**	Rocker switch hazard warning	1	Roadster from GHN5-328101, GT from GHD5-328801, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-604 (Augsut 1973)
13	**5136**	Toggle switch overdrive - angled	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to 360069 (September 1974)
14	**6136**	Escutcheon overdrive switch - chrome finish	1	
14	**14017**	Escutcheon overdrive switch - satin finish	1	
15	**17770**	Switch Rheostat, panel light	1	
16	**13219**	Knob rheostat switch	1	
17	**296341**	Cigar lighter assembly	1	Optional extra
18	**201174**	Element cigar lighter	1	
19	**318385**	Knob cigar lighter	1	
20	**201596**	Warning light indicator, geen with chrome bezel	2	diameter: 1/2”
21	**201500**	Warning light high beam, blue with chrome bezel	1	
21	**14924**	Warning light ignition, red without chrome bezel	1	
22	**291716**	Locking washer	4	
23	**9502**	Warning light heated rear window, red with chrome bezel	1	GT, Diameter: 7/8”
24	**203191**	Switch door - courtesy lamp	2	
25	**5694**	Panhead screw	4	
26	**8427**	Switch boot/tailgate lamp	1	
27	**25248**	Windscreen washer pump manual - replacement	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to 360069 (September 1974), See chapter 14.49 for further information
28	**4280**	Cowl steering column	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to 360069 (September 1974)
29	**5137**	Panhead screw	4	
30	**4665**	Stalk indicator, no horn	1	
31	**9109**	Clip horn contact	1	
32	**958**	Cowl steering column	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001(September 1974), MGB V8
33	**3821**	Self tapping screw length: 1/2”	2	
34	**5137**	Panhead screw length: 1”	2	
35	**791**	Stalk overdrive, windscreen wipe and wash	1	
36	**9116**	Stalk indicator	1	
37	**292983**	Clip horn contact	1	
38	**790**	Lamp courtesy	1	See chapter 14.54 for further information
39	**25980**	Steering lock service replacement	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to 360069 (September 1974), see chapter 10.1 for further information
40	**12722**	Steering lock	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001(September 1974), MGB V8. See chapter 10.1 for further information
41	**287383**	Lucas Hazard warning kit optional	1	For positive and negative earthed cars

Electrics **Instruments RHD - August 1971 to June 1976**

Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357, MGB V8

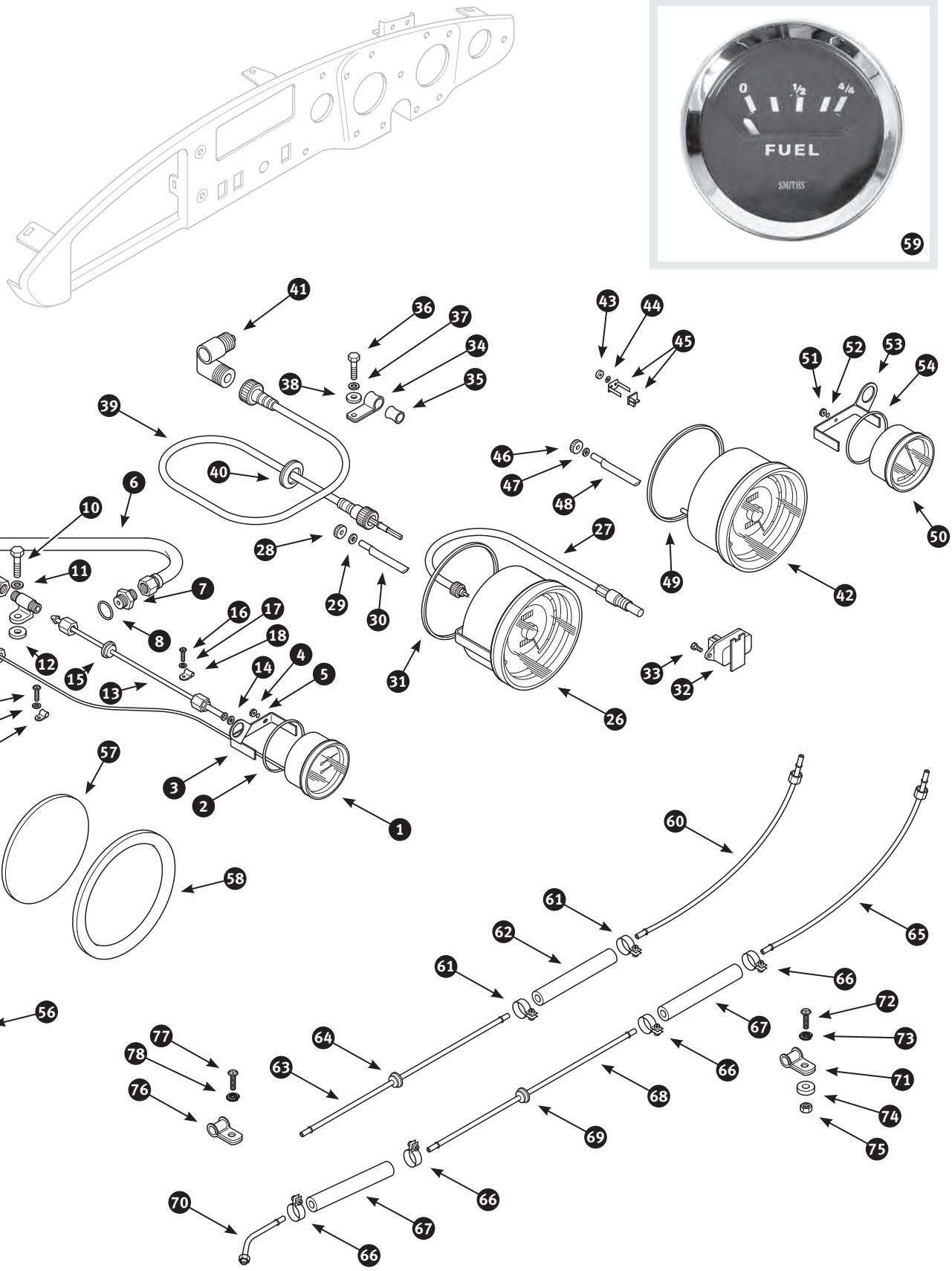




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4335**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1301/21, LBS/C-N-H - new item	1	Roadster and GT, MGB V8 if required
1	**295525**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1301/45, LBS/C-N-H - exchange	1	MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1824 (June 1974)
1	**6664**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1301/53, LBS/C-N-H - exchange	1	MGB V8 from G-D2D1-1824 (June 1974)
2	**8517**	'O' ring dual gauge	1	
3	**18635**	Bracket	1	
4	**8509**	Knurled nut	2	
5	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
6	**702**	Oil hose to block	1	Roadster and GT, not MGB V8
7	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	1	
8	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
9	**5633**	Connector oil hose to pipe	1	
10	**3072**	Screw	1	
11	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
12	**297814**	Spacer	1	
13	**6160**	Oil pipe to dual gauge	1	
14	**5458**	Leather washer	1	
15	**8488**	Grommet	1	
16	**7770**	Panhead screw	1	
17	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
18	**7745**	Clip oil pipe to bulkhead	1	
19	**7770**	Panhead screw	2	
20	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
21	**18131**	Clip capillary tube to bulkhead	2	
22	**5324**	Adaptor sender - dual guage, Male/female	1	
23	**307304**	Adaptor sender - dual guage, Male/male	1	
24	**5828**	Copper crush washer	1	
25	**5269**	Clip capillary tube to engine	1	
26	**326636**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/20 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	Roadster and GT (to August 1973)
26	**297852**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/23 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**16139**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/28 - MP/H, automatic - exchange	1	
26	**326635**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/20BS - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	Roadster and GT (August 1973 to September 1974)
26	**6656**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/23BS - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**6666**	Smiths Speedometer SN5230/13 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	Roadster and GT (from September 1974)
26	**6646**	Smiths Speedometer SN5230/11S - MP/H - exchange	1	MGB V8
26	**292958**	Smiths Speedometer Z63973 - MP/H - exchange	1	MGB V8 (Police cars)
27	**6608**	Cable speedometer trip	1	
28	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
29	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
30	**297853**	Bracket speedometer	2	Roadster and GT (to September 1974)
31	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	
30	**13343**	Bracket speedometer	2	Roadster and GT (from September 1974), MGB V8
31	**297857**	'O' ring speedometer	1	
32	**5455**	Voltage stabiliser	1	
33	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
34	**5370**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
35	**4139**	Rubber ferrule speedometer cable	1	
36	**3295**	Screw	1	
37	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
38	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
39	**200504**	Cable speedometer - length: 42", non overdrive	1	Roadster and GT, not MGB V8
39	**7520**	Cable speedometer - length: 48", automatic	1	
39	**205199**	Cable speedometer - length: 57", overdrive	1	Roadster, GT and MGB V8
40	**18631**	Grommet speedometer cable	1	
41	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable	1	Roadster and GT with non overdrive gearbox, not MGB V8

Electrics **Instruments RHD - August 1971 to June 1976**

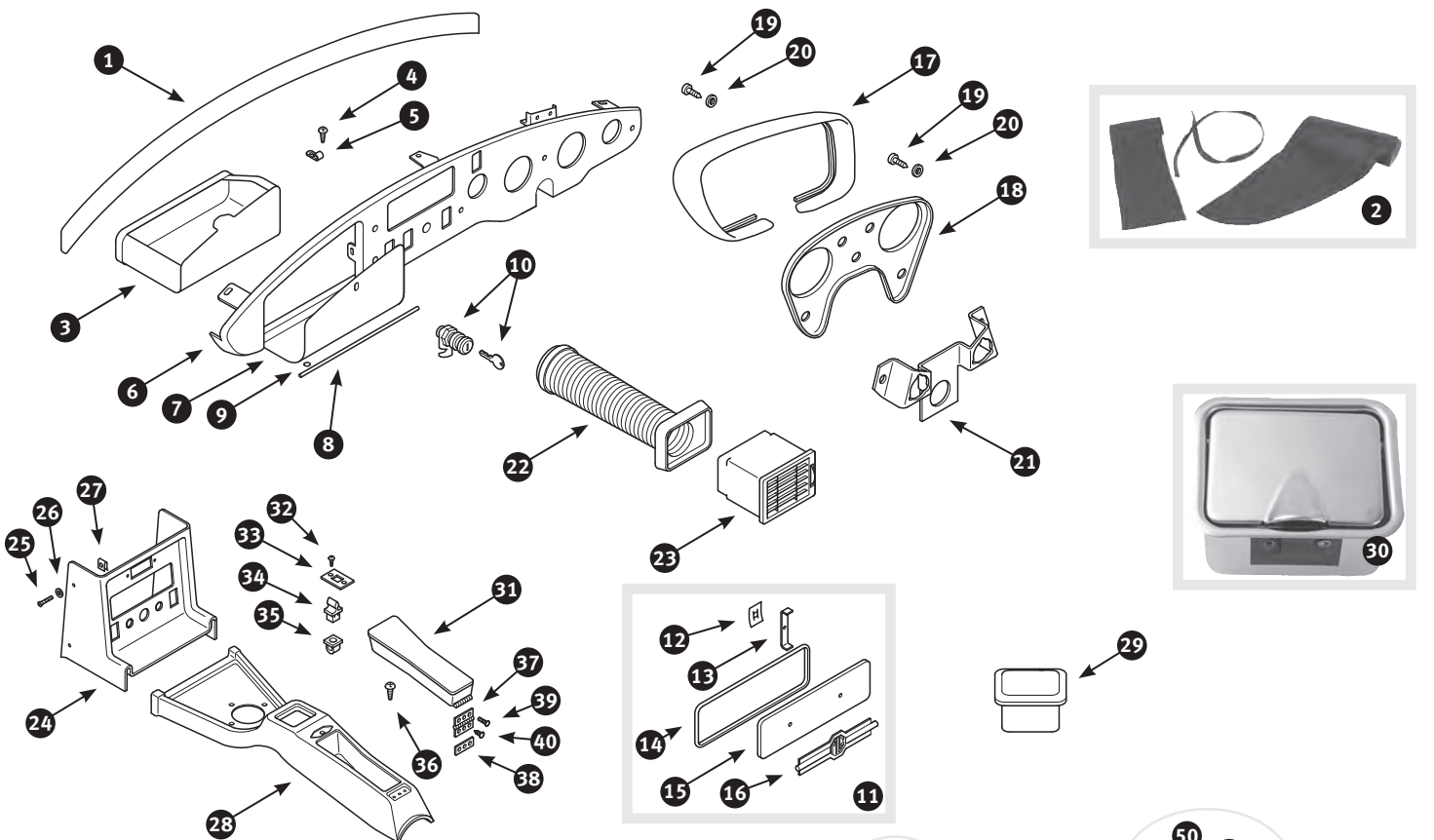
Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357, MGB V8



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**6600**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2430/00, electric - exchange	1	Roadster and GT (to August 1972)
42	**308682**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2418/00, electric - exchange	1	
42	**6648**	Smiths Tachometer RVC2415/00, electric - exchange	1	Roadster and GT (August 1972 to September 1974)
42	**15666**	Smiths Tachometer RVC1410/00, electric - exchange	1	Roadster and GT (from September 1974)
42	**6647**	Smiths Tachometer RVC1810/00, electric - exchange	1	MGB V8
43	**297856**	Nut	1	
44	**297855**	Spring washer	1	
45	**305190**	Retaining strip and nylon shoe	1	
46	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
47	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
48	**297853**	Bracket tachometer	2	Roadster and GT (to September 1974)
49	**9421**	'O' ring tachometer	1	
48	**13343**	Bracket tachometer	2	Roadster and GT (from September 1974), MGB V8
49	**297857**	'O' ring tachometer	1	
50	**15664**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2226/00 - exchange	1	
51	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
52	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
53	**18635**	Bracket	1	
54	**8517**	'O' ring fuel gauge	1	
55	**21083**	Instrument glass dual gauge and fuel gauge	2	
56	**317939**	Instrument bezel chromed - dual gauge and fuel gauge	2	
57	**22771**	Instrument glass speedometer and tachometer	2	Roadster and GT (to September 1974)
58	**317938**	Instrument bezel chromed - speedometer and tachometer	2	
57	**297854**	Instrument glass speedometer and tachometer	2	Roadster and GT (from September 1974), MGB V8
58	**289722**	Instrument bezel chromed - speedometer and tachometer	2	
59	**298713**	Smiths Feul gauge - new item	1	See chapter 21.64 for new Smiths gauges
60	**6760**	Oil pipe to dual gauge	1	MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1148 (December 1973)
61	**9355**	Hose clip	2	
62	**5728**	Oil hose between oil pipes	1	
63	**6761**	Oil pipe to filter housing	1	
64	**8488**	Grommet	1	
65	**6760**	Oil pipe to dual gauge	1	MGB V8 from G-D2D1-1149 (December 1973)
66	**9355**	Hose clip	4	
67	**5728**	Oil hose between oil pipes	2	
68	**6770**	Oil pipe	1	
69	**8488**	Grommet	1	
70	**4181**	Oil pipe to oil pump base	1	
71	**7745**	Clip to oil pump base	1	
72	**7772**	Panhead screw	1	
73	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
74	**291776**	Spacer	1	
75	**215477**	Nut	1	
76	**7745**	Clip oil pipe fixing	4	MGB V8 - bulkhead behind dash and RH inner front wing
77	**214337**	Panhead screw	4	
78	**212190**	Spring washer	4	

Electrics **Dashboard RHD - August 1971 to June 1976**

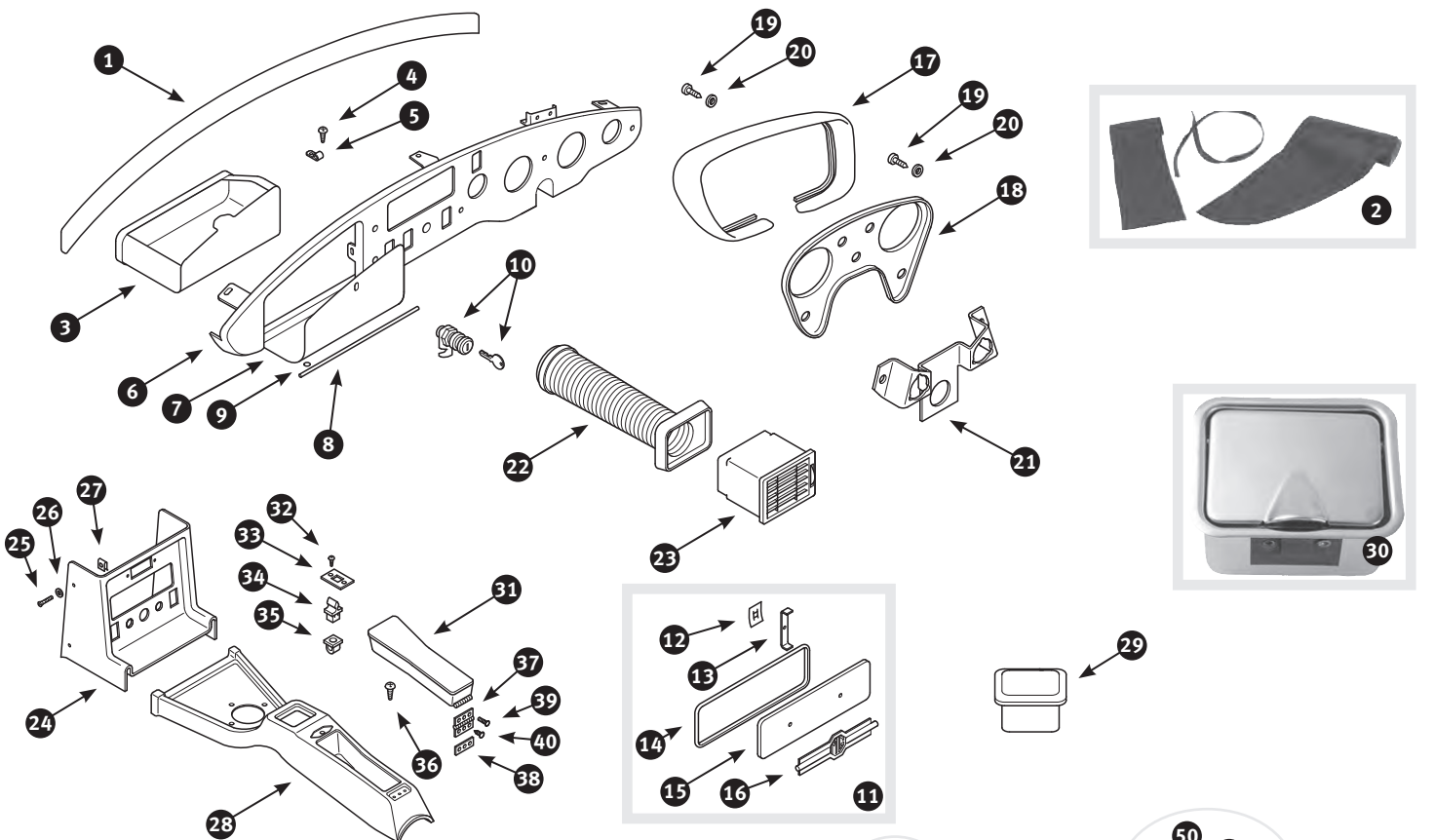
Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357, MGB V8

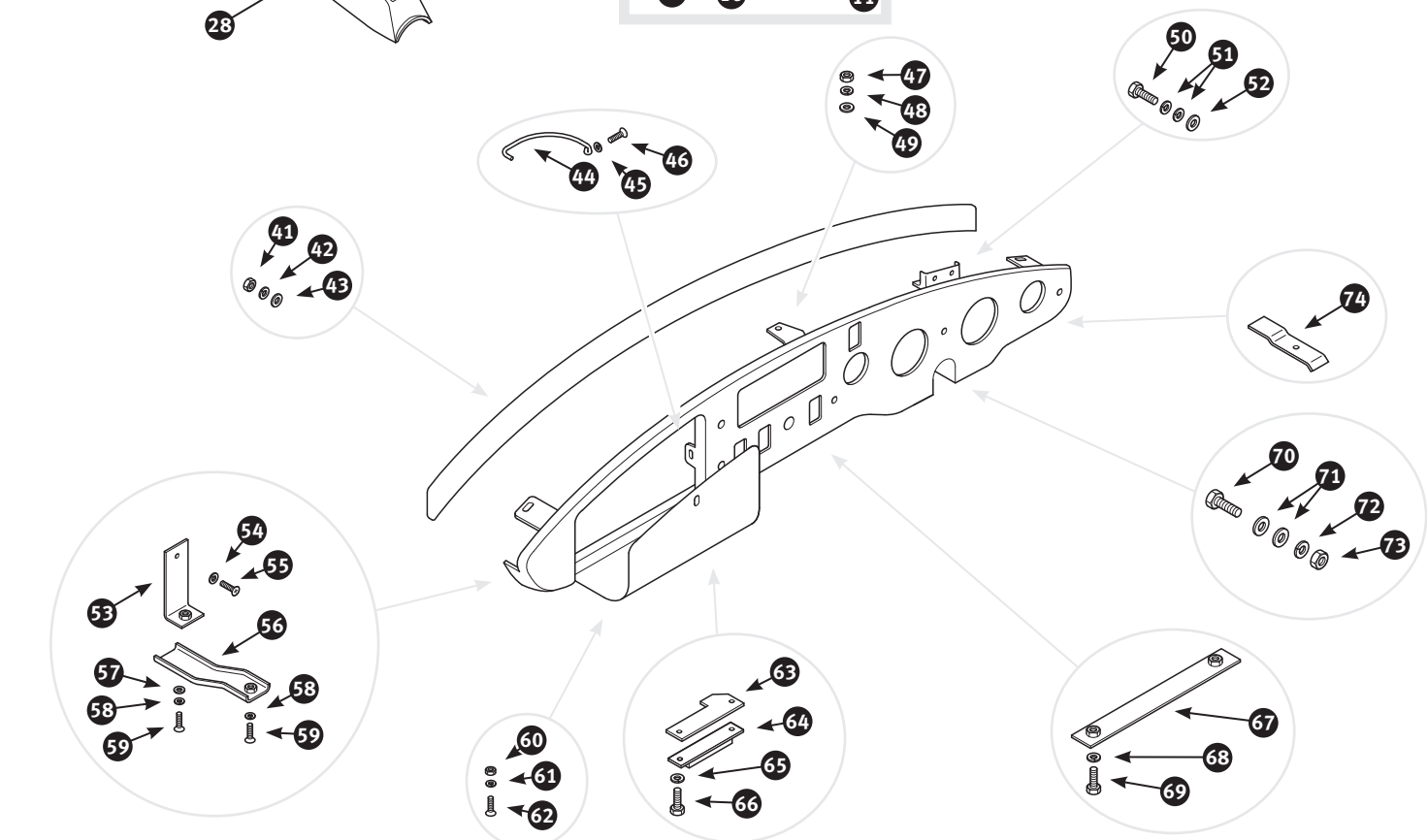


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14933**	Crash rail dashboard, complete with cover	1	
2	**18883**	Vinyl cover crash rail dashboard	1	
3	**6139**	Glove box	1	
4	**4163**	Self tapping screw glove box to dashboard	6	
5	**4955**	Spire nut	6	
6	**18606**	Dashboard exchange	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)
6	**18607**	Dashboard exchange	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
6	**310013**	Dashboard exchange	1	MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
6	**18607**	Dashboard exchange	1	MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
7	**18611**	Lid glove box	1	
8	**296027**	Chrome moulding	1	
9	**18612**	Clip glove box moulding	4	
10	**686**	Lock and key - glove box	1	
11	**15290**	Radio blanking plate kit with 7 pieces	1	Contents ill. no.'s 12 to 16
12	**5772**	Spire nut	2	
13	**4643**	Fixing strap	2	
14	**4644**	Chrome bezel	1	
15	**4552**	Blanking plate	1	
16	**670**	Motif 'MG'	1	
17	**297842**	Cowl instruments	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)
18	**18613**	Cowl instruments	1	Roadster to GHN5-409401, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976), MGB V8
19	**214707**	Countersunk screw cowl to dashboard	8	
20	**292489**	Plain washer	8	
21	**297845**	Bracket indicator warning light	1	
22	**291744**	Tube air vent	2	
23	**209251**	Air vent L/H	1	
23	**202856**	Air vent R/H	1	
24	**1852**	Console radio	1	
25	**5764**	Countersunk screw	4	
26	**7304**	Cup washer	4	
27	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
28	**3724**	Console gearbox tunnel	1	Manual transmission
28	**6687**	Console gearbox tunnel	1	Automatic transmission
29	**4549**	Ashtray black	1	
30	**312367**	Ashtray chromed	1	
31	**2211**	Arm rest black, vinyl	1	
31	**304414**	Arm rest black, leather	1	
32	**8165**	Locating plate armrest striker	1	
33	**3818**	Self tapping screw	2	
34	**3649**	Striker armrest	1	
35	**3653**	Latch console	1	
36	**11048**	Self tapping screw console	1	
37	**8164**	Hinge	1	
38	**18618**	Plate hinge	1	
39	**4004**	Self tapping screw hinge to armrest	3	
40	**7138**	Countersunk screw hinge to console	3	
41	**215477**	Nut crash rail fixing	8	
42	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
43	**212189**	Plain washer	8	
44	**297850**	Check strap glovebox lid	1	
45	**8136**	Spring washer	1	

Electrics **Dashboard RHD - August 1971 to June 1976**

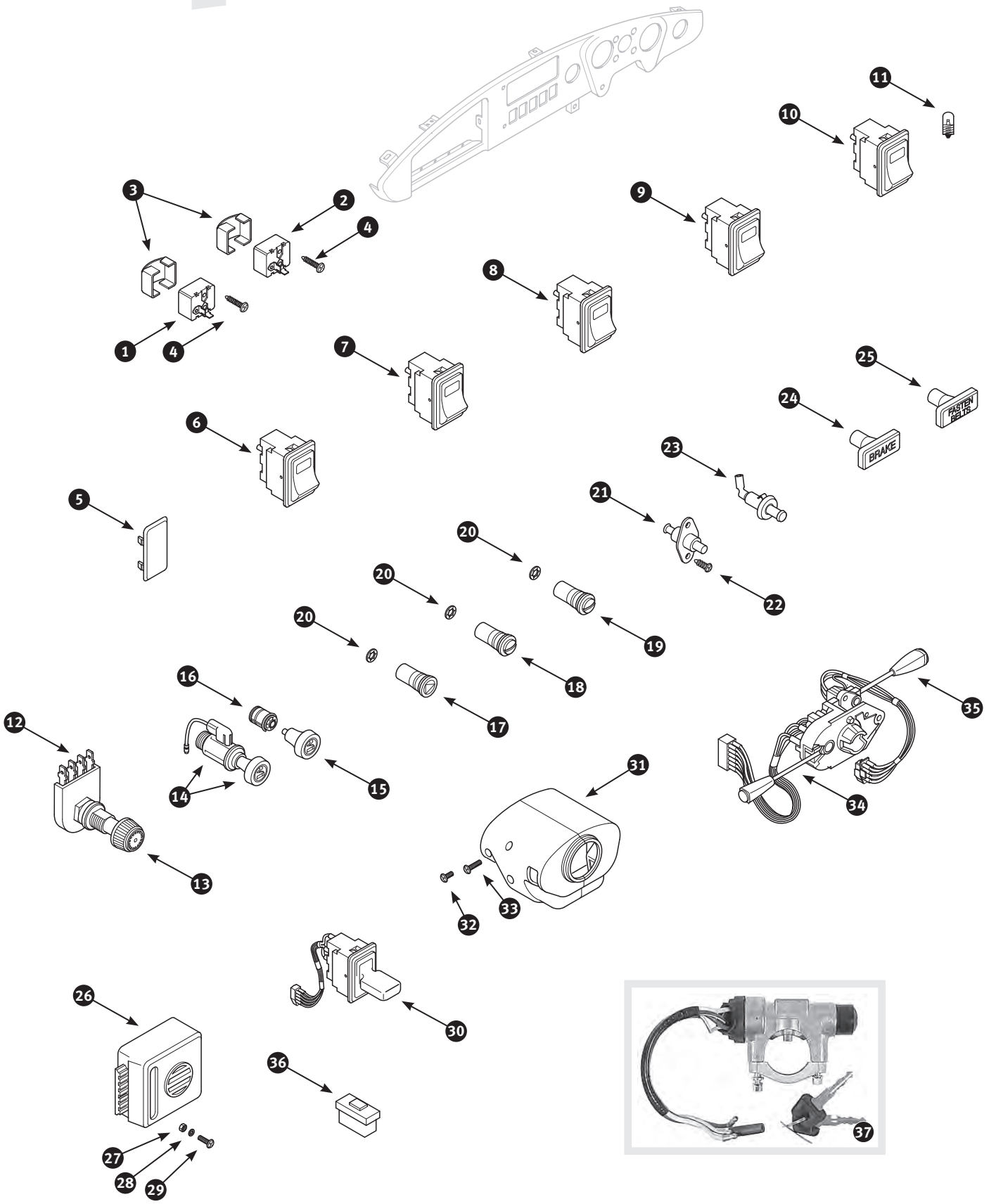
Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357, MGB V8





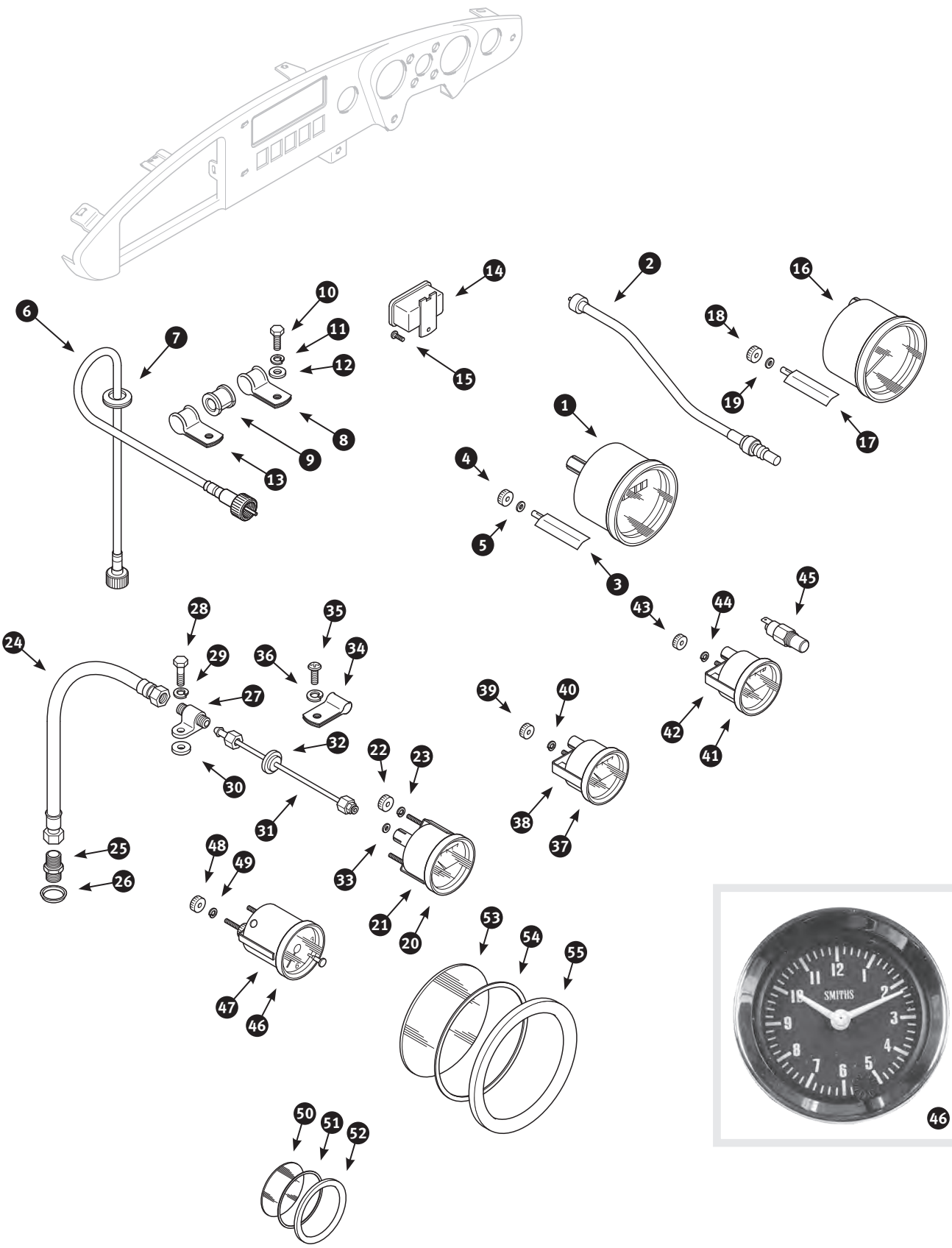
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	**7764**	Panhead screw	1	
47	**2303**	Nut dashboard fixing	3	
48	**212194**	Spring washer.	3	
49	**7795**	Plain washer.	3	
50	**1912**	Screw dashboard to body.	2	
51	**212192**	Spring washer.	4	
52	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
53	**18609**	Bracket glove box fixing	1	
54	**18610**	Cup washer	1	
55	**21232**	Countersunk srew	1	
56	**297841**	Bracket dashboard fixing	1	
57	**212189**	Plain washer.	1	
58	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
59	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	
60	**215477**	Nut	4	
61	**212190**	Spring washer.	4	
62	**7768**	Panhead screw glove box lid fixing.	4	
63	**291567**	Catch glove box lid	1	
64	**295685**	Rubber buffer glove box lid.	1	
65	**8136**	Spring washer.	2	
66	**7764**	Panhead screw	2	
67	**18608**	Bracket dashboard fixing	1	
68	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
69	**7884**	Screw	2	
70	**7893**	Screw steering column bracket to dashboard	2	
71	**212193**	Plain washer.	4	
72	**212194**	Spring washer.	2	
73	**2303**	Nut	2	
74	**297839**	Bracket dashboard fixing	2	

Roadster from GHN4-410001, GT from GHD5-410351



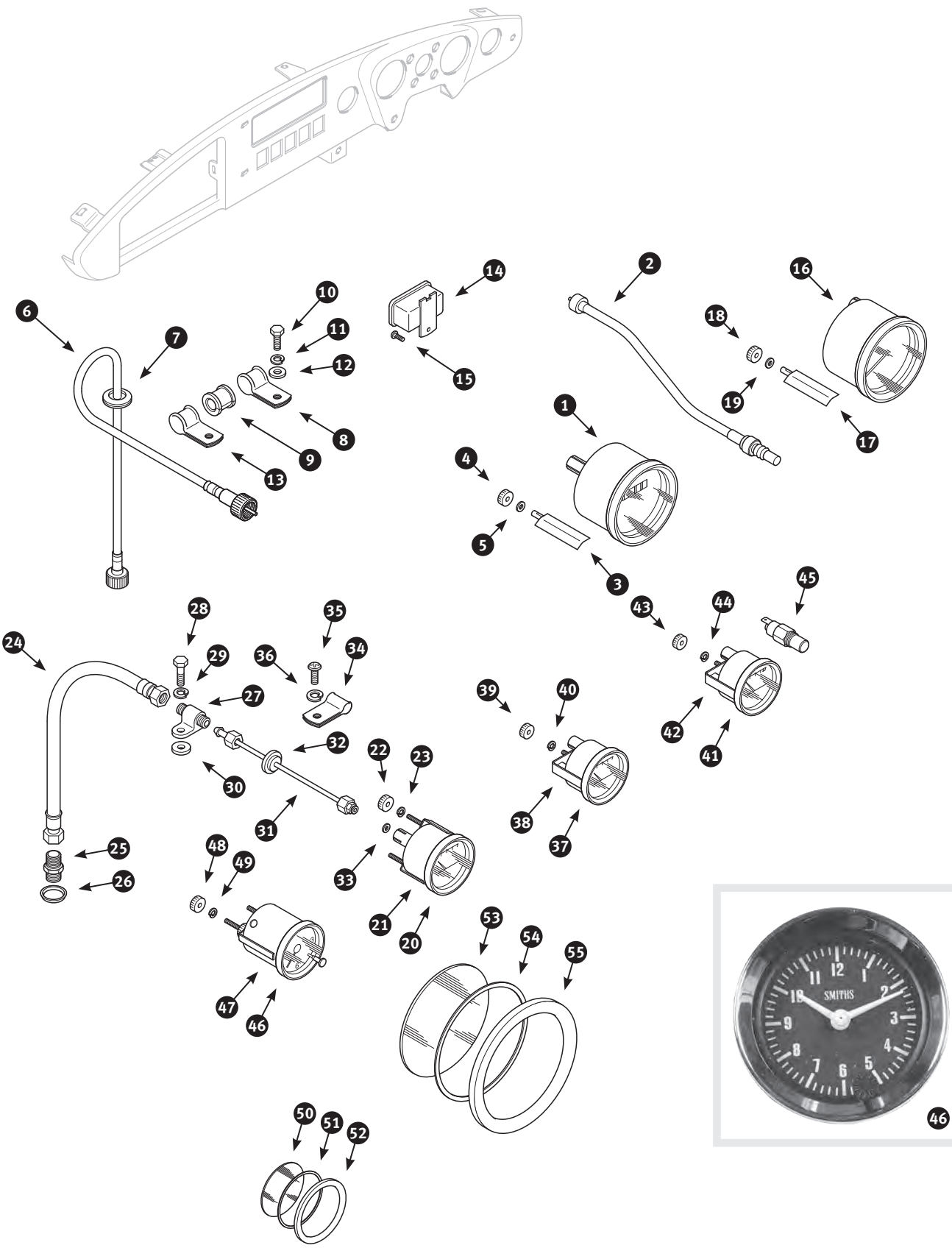
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3364**	Relay flasher - 2 spade terminals	1	
2	**4026**	Relay hazard warning - 2 spade terminals	1	
3	**324988**	Clip	2	
4	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
5	**5655**	Blanking plate rocker switches	0	Quantity as required
6	**5676**	Rocker switch fan motor	1	
7	**4800**	Rocker switch hazard warning	1	
8	**4797**	Rocker switch interior light	1	
9	**5678**	Rocker switch heated rear window	1	GT to GHD5-497613 (June 1979)
9	**291633**	Rocker switch heated rear window	1	GT from GVGEJ1AG-501036 (June 1979)
10	**5790**	Rocker switch rear fog lamp	1	
11	**2871**	Bulb 0.75 watt - srcew cap	0	Quantity as required
12	**17770**	Switch Rheostat, panel light	1	
13	**9106**	Knob rheostat switch	1	
14	**296341**	Cigar lighter assembly	1	
15	**318385**	Knob cigar lighter	1	
16	**201174**	Element cigar lighter	1	
17	**201596**	Warning light indicator, geen with chrome bezel	2	diameter: 1/2”
18	**14924**	Warning light ignition, red without chrome bezel	1	
19	**201500**	Warning light high beam, blue with chrome bezel.	1	
20	**291716**	Locking washer	4	
21	**203191**	Switch door - courtesy lamp	2	
22	**5694**	Panhead screw	2	
23	**8427**	Switch boot/tailgate lamp	1	
24	**201947**	Warning light brake	1	
25	**292777**	Warning light fasten belts	1	
26	**5656**	Buzzer seat belt	1	
27	**2948**	Nut	1	
28	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
29	**19369**	Panhead screw buzzer retaining	1	
30	**559**	Switch lights	1	
31	**958**	Cowl steering column	1	
32	**3821**	Self tapping screw length: 1/2”	2	
33	**5137**	Panhead screw length: 1”	2	
34	**6476**	Stalk windscreen wipe and wash	1	
35	**560**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change, horn and headlamp flash	1	
36	**200738**	Switch overdrive - on gear knob	1	
37	**12722**	Steering lock	1	See chapter 10.1 for further information

Roadster from GHN4-410001, GT from GHD5-410351



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**5671**	Smiths Speedometer SN5234/00 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	Roadster to GHN5-481115, GT to GHD5-480296 (October 1978)
1	**15670**	Smiths Speedometer SN5234/02 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	Roadster from GHN5-481116, GT from GHD5-480297 (October 1978)
2	**6608**	Cable speedometer trip	1	
3	**13343**	Bracket speedometer	2	
4	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
5	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
6	**205198**	Cable speedometer - length: 63", overdrive	1	
7	**18631**	Grommet speedometer cable	1	
8	**5370**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
9	**4139**	Rubber ferrule speedometer cable	1	
10	**3295**	Screw	1	
11	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
12	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
13	**7745**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
14	**5455**	Voltage stabiliser	1	
15	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
16	**5672**	Smiths Tachometer RVC1414/00, electric - exchange	1	Roadster to GHN5-481115, GT to GHD5-480296 (October 1978)
16	**15667**	Smiths Tachometer RVC1414/01, electric - exchange	1	Roadster from GHN5-481116, GT from GHD5-480297 (October 1978)
17	**13343**	Bracket tachometer	2	
18	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
19	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
20	**308685**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge PL2324/00 - exchange	1	
21	**18635**	Bracket	1	
22	**8509**	Knurled nut	2	
23	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
24	**702**	Oil hose to block	1	
25	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	1	
26	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
27	**5633**	Connector oil hose to pipe	1	
28	**1912**	Screw	1	
29	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
30	**297814**	Spacer	1	
31	**6160**	Oil pipe to oil pressure gauge	1	
32	**8488**	Grommet	1	
33	**5458**	Leather washer	1	
34	**7745**	Clip oil pipe	1	
35	**1912**	Screw	1	
36	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
37	**15693**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2239/00 - exchange	1	
38	**18635**	Bracket	1	
39	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
40	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
41	**295684**	Smiths Water temperature gaure BT2231/01 - exchange	1	
42	**18635**	Bracket	1	
43	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
44	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
45	**4063**	Thermal transmitter	1	
46	**327675**	Smiths Clock new item	1	
47	**18635**	Bracket	1	
48	**8509**	Knurled nut	2	
49	**8136**	Spring washer	2	

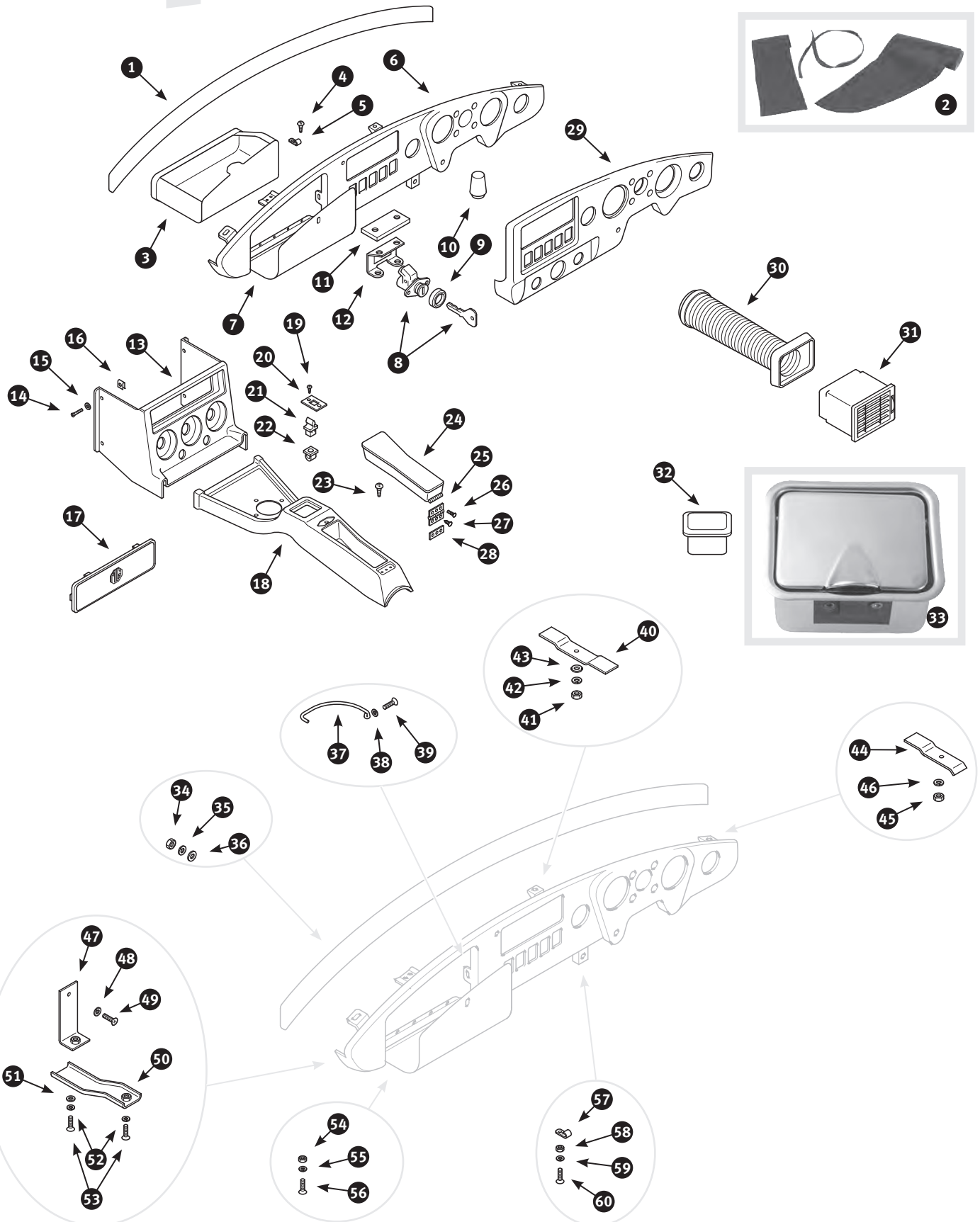
Roadster from GHN4-410001, GT from GHD5-410351



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	**21083**	Instrument glass	4	Fuel gauge, oil pressure gauge, time clock and water temperature gauge
51	**8517**	'O' ring	4	
52	**342200**	Instrument bezel black	4	
53	**297854**	Instrument glass	2	Speedometer and tachometer
54	**297857**	'O' ring	2	
55	**297345**	Instrument bezel black	2	



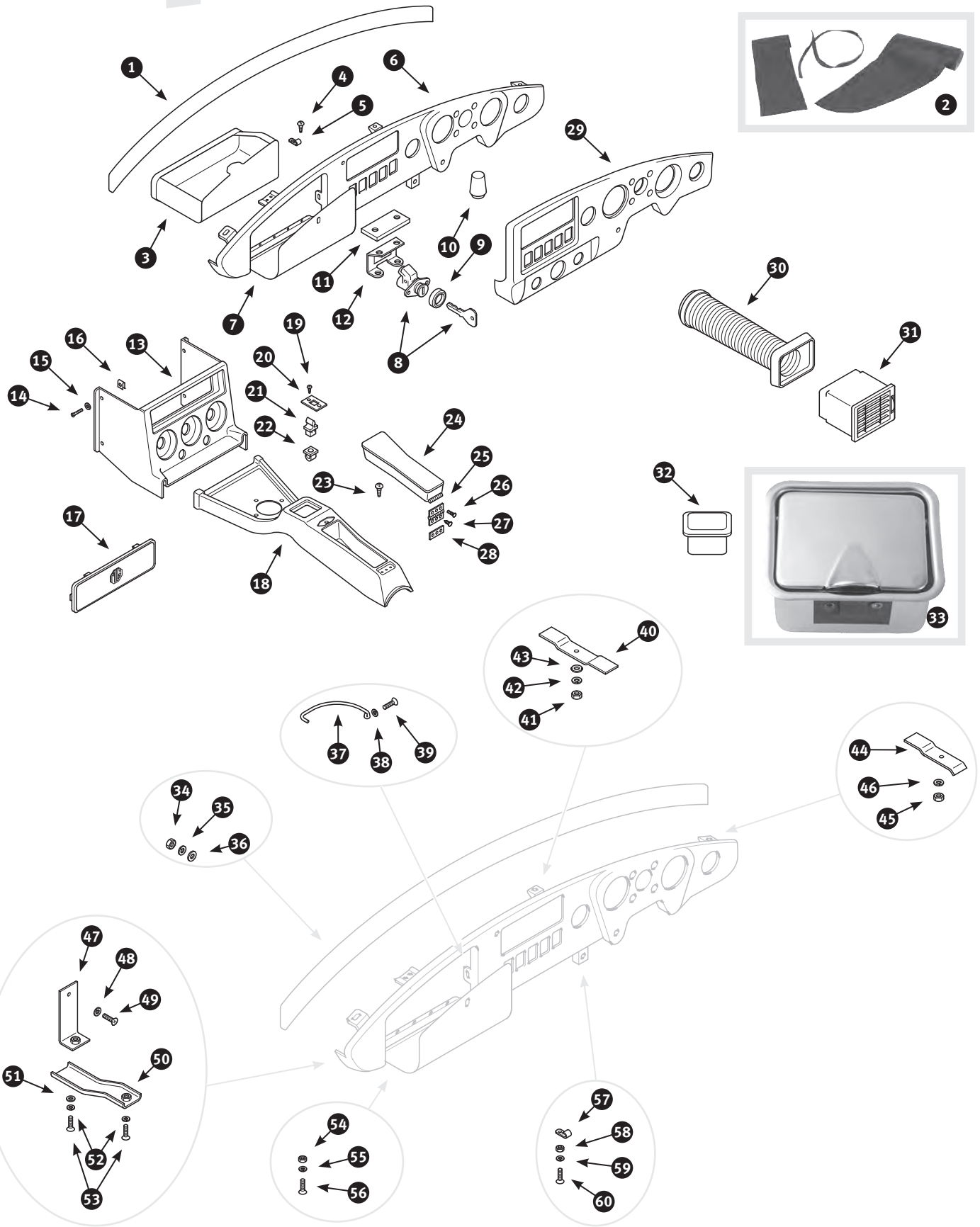
Roadster from GHN4-410001, GT from GHD5-410351



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14933**	Crash rail dashboard, complete with cover	1	
2	**18883**	Vinyl cover crash rail dashboard	1	
3	**6139**	Glove box	1	
4	**4163**	Self tapping screw glove box to dashboard	6	
5	**4955**	Spire nut	6	
6	**18620**	Dashboard exchange	1	
7	**291284**	Lid Glove box	1	
8	**4550**	Lock and key - glove box	1	
9	**18622**	Chrome bezel glove box lock	1	
10	**8501**	Rubber buffer glove box lid	2	
11	**18624**	Shim lock striker	0	
12	**18623**	Striker glovebox lock	1	
13	**7635**	Console radio	1	
14	**5764**	Countersunk screw	4	
15	**7304**	Cup washer	4	
16	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
17	**7637**	Radio blanking plate	1	
18	**3724**	Console gearbox tunnel	1	
19	**8165**	Locating plate armrest striker	1	
20	**3818**	Self tapping screw	2	
21	**3649**	Striker armrest	1	
22	**3653**	Latch console	1	
23	**11048**	Self tapping screw console	1	
24	**2211**	Arm rest black, vinyl	1	
24	**304414**	Arm rest black, leather	1	
25	**8164**	Hinge armrest	1	
26	**4004**	Self tapping screw hinge to armrest	3	
27	**7138**	Countersunk screw hinge to console	3	
28	**18618**	Plate hinge	1	
29	**7636**	Instrument panel	1	
30	**291744**	Tube air vent	2	
31	**292227**	Air vent L/H	1	
31	**292226**	Air vent R/H	1	
32	**4549**	Ashtray black	1	
33	**312367**	Ashtray chromed	1	
34	**215477**	Nut crash rail fixing	8	
35	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
36	**212189**	Plain washer	8	
37	**297850**	Check strap glovebox lid	1	
38	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
39	**18621**	Panhead screw	1	
40	**297839**	Bracket centre dashboard fixing	1	
41	**2303**	Nut	1	
42	**7795**	Plain washer	1	
43	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
44	**297839**	Bracket side dashboard fixing	2	
45	**2303**	Nut	2	
46	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
47	**18609**	Bracket glove box fixing	1	
48	**18610**	Cup washer	1	
49	**21232**	Countersunk srew	1	
50	**297841**	Bracket dashboard fixing	1	
51	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
52	**212190**	Spring washer	2	

Electrics **Dashboard RHD - from June 1976**

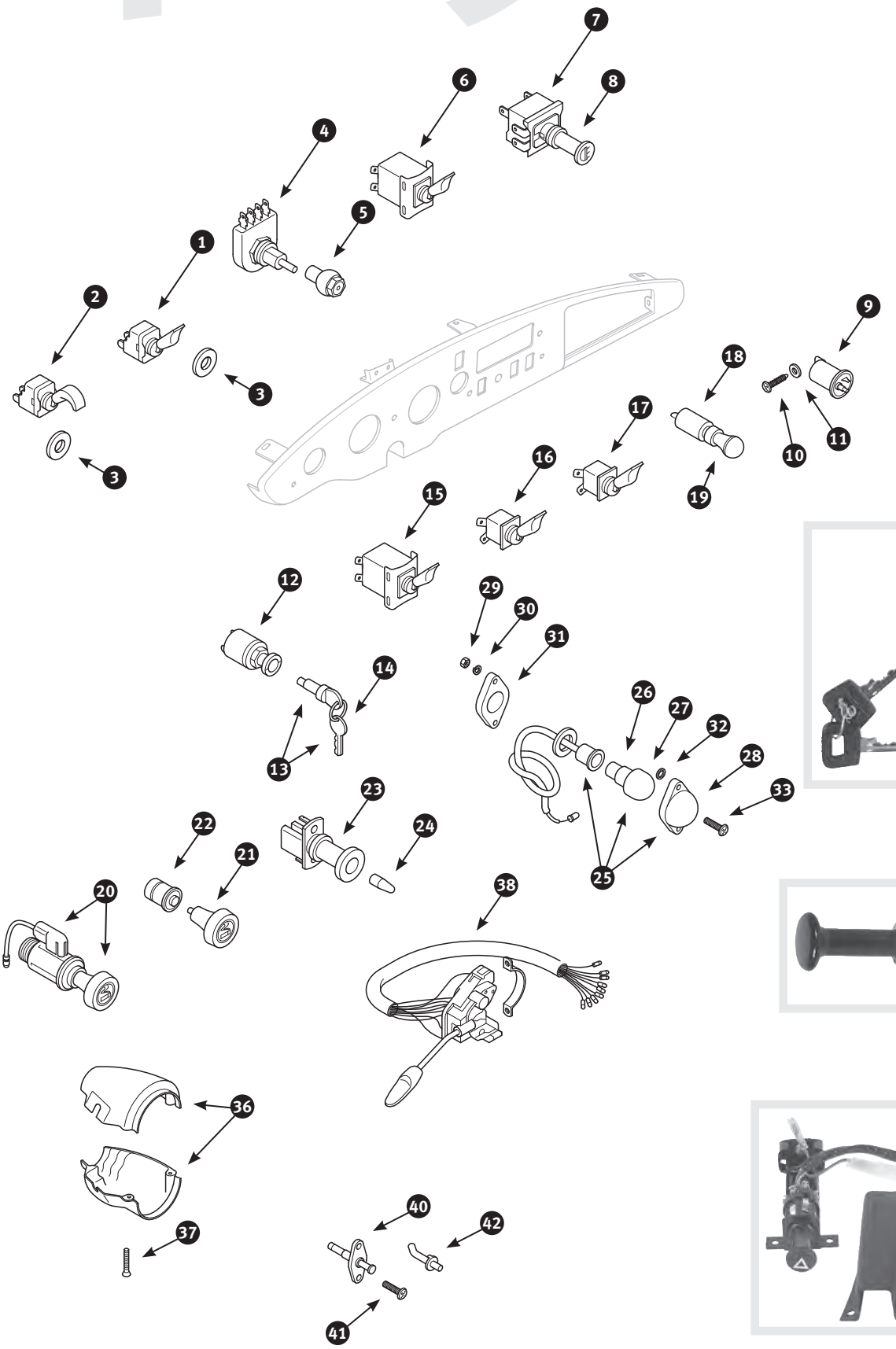
Roadster from GHN4-410001, GT from GHD5-410351



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
53	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	
54	**215477**	Nut	4	
55	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
56	**7768**	Panhead screw glove box lid fixing	4	
57	**3081**	Spire nut	2	
58	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
59	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
60	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	

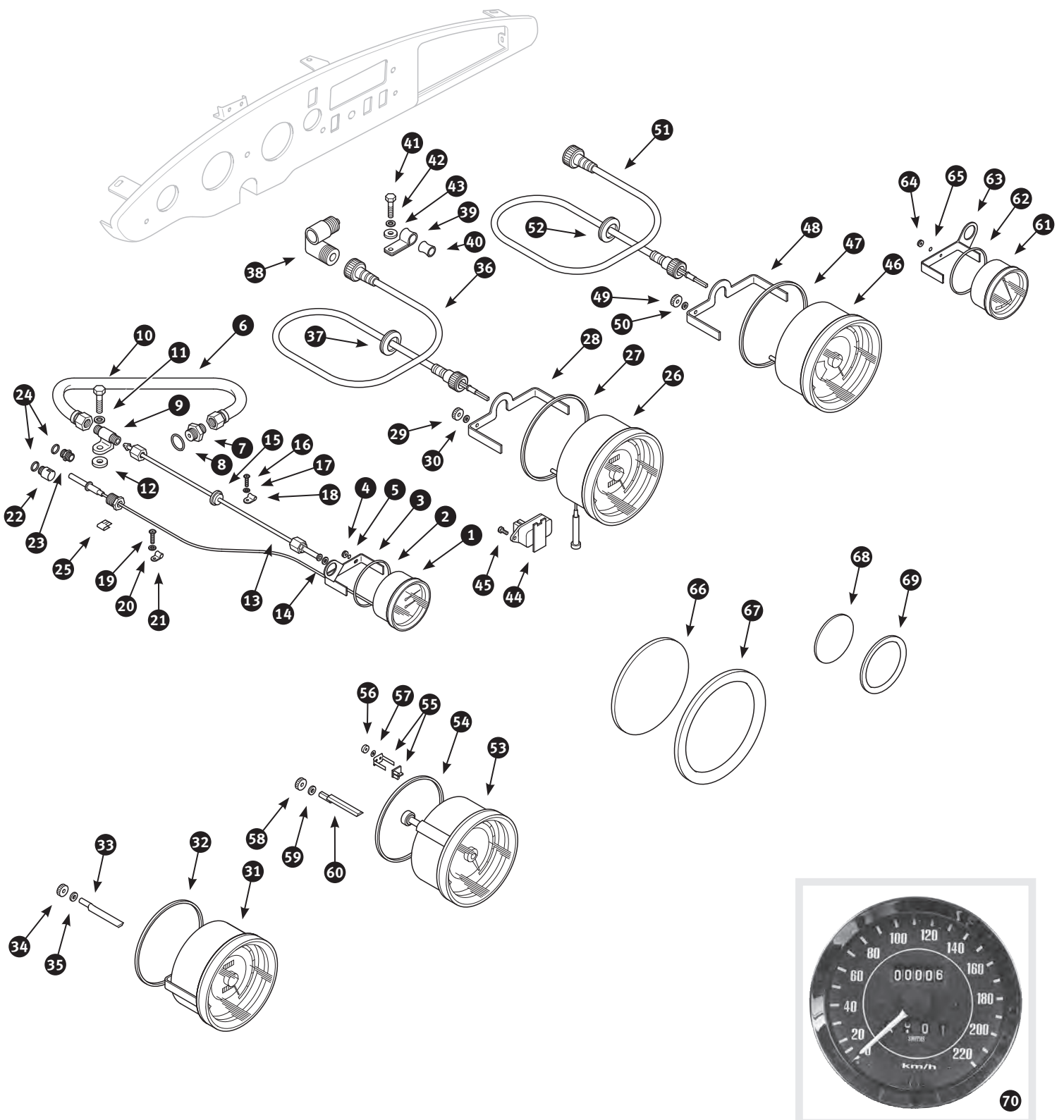


Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD137795



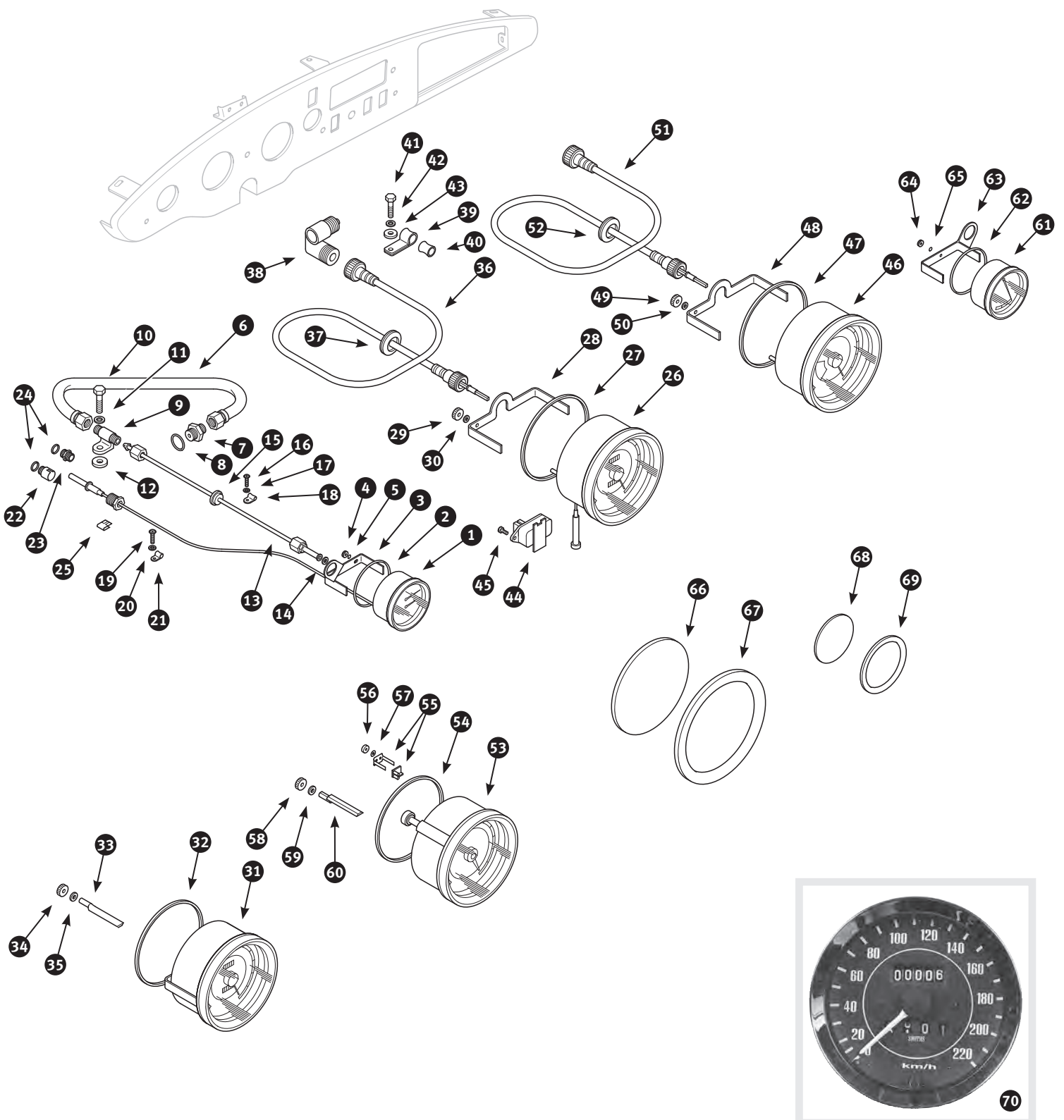
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200605**	Toggle switch overdrive - straight	1	Roadster to GHN3-61015 (April 1965)
2	**5136**	Toggle switch overdrive - angled	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to 360069 (September 1974)
3	**6136**	Escutcheon overdrive switch - chrome finish	1	
4	**17770**	Switch Rheostat, panel light	1	
5	**13219**	Knob rheostat switch	1	
6	**780**	Toggle switch lights	1	Roadster to GHN3-90001, GT to GHD3-90001 (June 1966)
7	**200657**	Push/pull switch lights	1	Roadster from GHN3-90002, GT from GHD3-90002 (Juni 1966)
8	**16909**	Knob light switch	1	
9	**204809**	Relay Flasher - 3 screw terminals	1	
9	**3083**	Relay flasher - 3 spade terminals	1	
10	**3819**	Self tapping screw	1	
11	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
12	**8415**	Switch ignition	1	
13	**1750**	Barrel switch with two keys	1	
14	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
14	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
14	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	
15	**3039**	Toggle switch wiper motor - single speed	1	Standard
15	**5125**	Toggle switch wiper motor - two speed	1	Optional extra
16	**200605**	Toggle switch heater motor	1	
17	**200605**	Toggle switch fog/spot lamps	2	Optional extra
18	**6560**	Push/pull switch interior light	1	
19	**13215**	Knob interior light switch	1	
20	**296341**	Cigar lighter assembly	1	Optional extra
21	**318385**	Knob cigar lighter	1	
22	**201174**	Element cigar lighter	1	
23	**7370**	Push/pull switch heated rear window	1	GT, optional extra
24	**4019**	Bulb	1	
25	**4391**	Lamp interior	1	
26	**7472**	Bulb	1	
27	**13006**	Lens interior lamp	1	
28	**2148**	Cover interior lamp	1	
29	**215477**	Nut	2	
30	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
31	**8542**	Rubber seal lamp to dashboard	1	
32	**8746**	Rubber washer	2	
33	**4193**	Countersunk screw chromed	2	
34	**25980**	Steering lock service replacement	1	See chapter 10.1 for further information
35	**25248**	Windscreen washer pump manual - replacement	1	See chapter 14.49 for further information
36	**14736**	Cowl steering column	1	
37	**214707**	Countersunk screw chromed	4	
38	**21681**	Stalk indicator	1	Roadster to GHN3-74045 (October 1965)
38	**204858**	Stalk indicator and headlamp flash	1	Roadster from GHN3-74046 to GHN3-96262, GT to GHD3-96262 (October 1965 to August 1966)
38	**6584**	Stalk indicator and headlamp flash	1	Roadster from GHN3-96263, GT von GHD396263 (from August 1966), Fits also to earlier cars
39	**287383**	Lucas Hazard warning kit optional	1	For positive and negative earthed cars
40	**203191**	Switch door - courtesy lamp	2	
41	**5694**	Panhead screw	4	
42	**8427**	Switch boot/tailgate lamp	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD137795



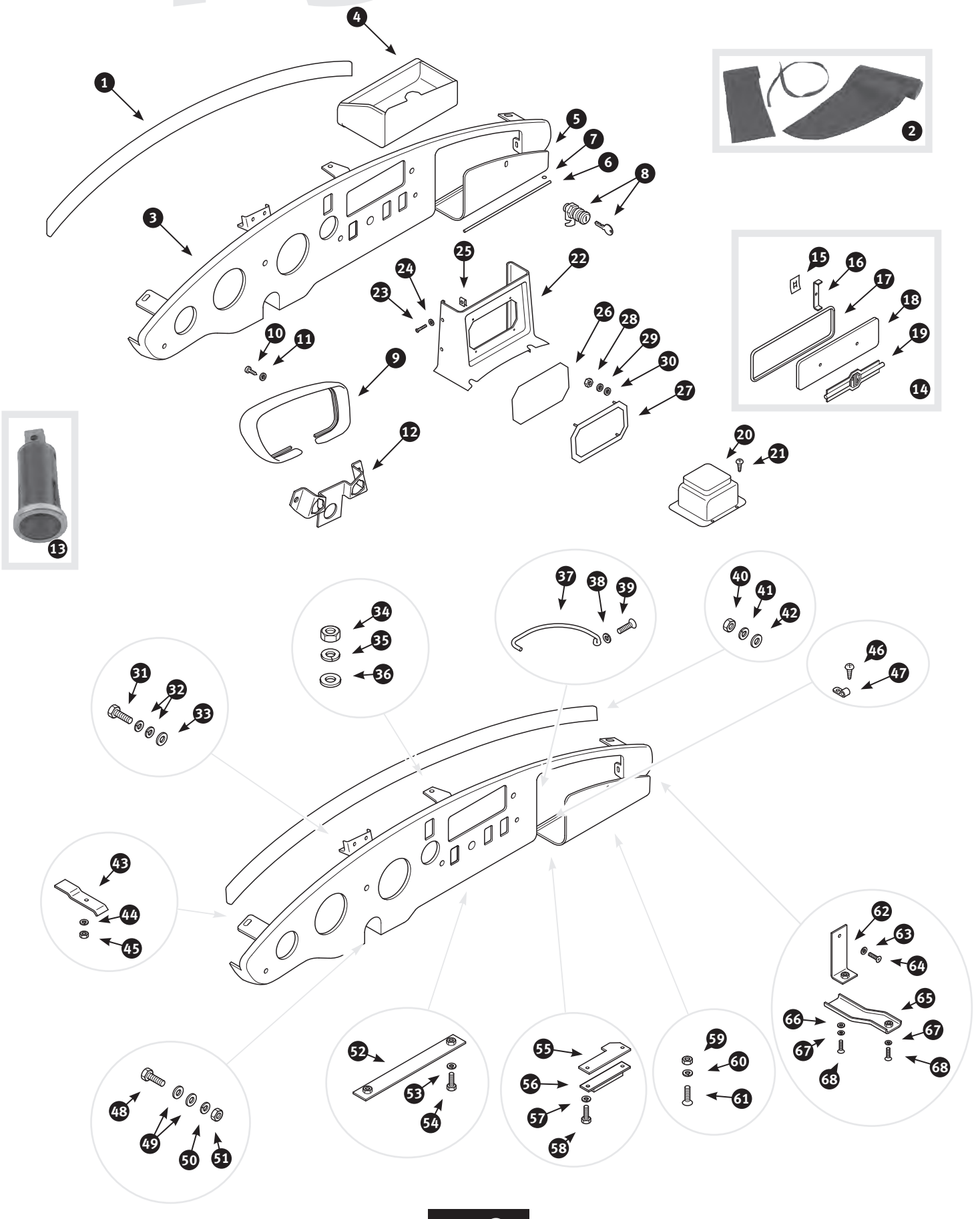
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**21839**	Jaeger Dual gauge GD1501/01, LBS/F° - exchange	1	To October 1964
1	**18856**	Jaeger Dual gauge GD1504/01, LBS/C° - exchange	1	
1	**295802**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1501/14, LBS/F° - exchange	1	October 1964 to May 1966
1	**18857**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1501/15, LBS/C° - exchange	1	
1	**6582**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1501/14A, LBS/F° - exchange	1	From May 1966
1	**6583**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1501/15A, LBS/C° - exchange	1	
2	**8517**	'O' ring dual gauge	1	
3	**322967**	Bracket with bulb holder	1	To November 1967
4	**8509**	Knurled nut	2	
5	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
6	**702**	Oil hose to block	1	
7	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	1	
8	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
9	**5633**	Connector oil hose to pipe	1	
10	**3072**	Screw	1	
11	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
12	**297814**	Spacer	1	
13	**6160**	Oil pipe to dual gauge	1	
14	**5458**	Leather washer	1	
15	**8488**	Grommet	1	
16	**7770**	Panhead screw	1	
17	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
18	**7745**	Clip oil pipe to bulkhead	1	
19	**7770**	Panhead screw	1	
20	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
21	**18131**	Clip capillary tube to bulkhead	1	
22	**5324**	Adaptor sender - dual guage	1	Male/female
23	**307304**	Adaptor sender - dual guage	1	Male/male
24	**5828**	Copper crush washer	1	
25	**5269**	Clip capillary tube to engine	1	
26	**291683**	Jaeger Speedometer SN6125/04 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	To October 1964
26	**18835**	Jaeger Speedometer SN6125/05 - KP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**291684**	Jaeger Speedometer SN6125/06 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**18840**	Jaeger Speedometer SN6125/07 - KP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
27	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	
28	**18628**	Bracket	1	
29	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
30	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
31	**18625**	Smiths Speedometer SN6125/04A - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	October 1964 to December 1964
31	**18836**	Smiths Speedometer SN6125/05A - KP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	
31	**18626**	Smiths Speedometer SN6125/06A - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
31	**18841**	Smiths Speedometer SN6125/07A - KP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
31	**6576**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/00 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	From December 1964
31	**18837**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/01 - KP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	
31	**6577**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/02 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
31	**18842**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/03 - KP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
31	**303311**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/05 - MP/H - exchange	1	
31	**295667**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/12 - KP/H - im Austausch	1	
31	**18848**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/13 - KP/H - exchange	1	
31	**18849**	SmithsSpeedometer SN6144/14 - KP/H - exchange	1	
31	**18847**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/15 - KP/H - exchange	1	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD137795



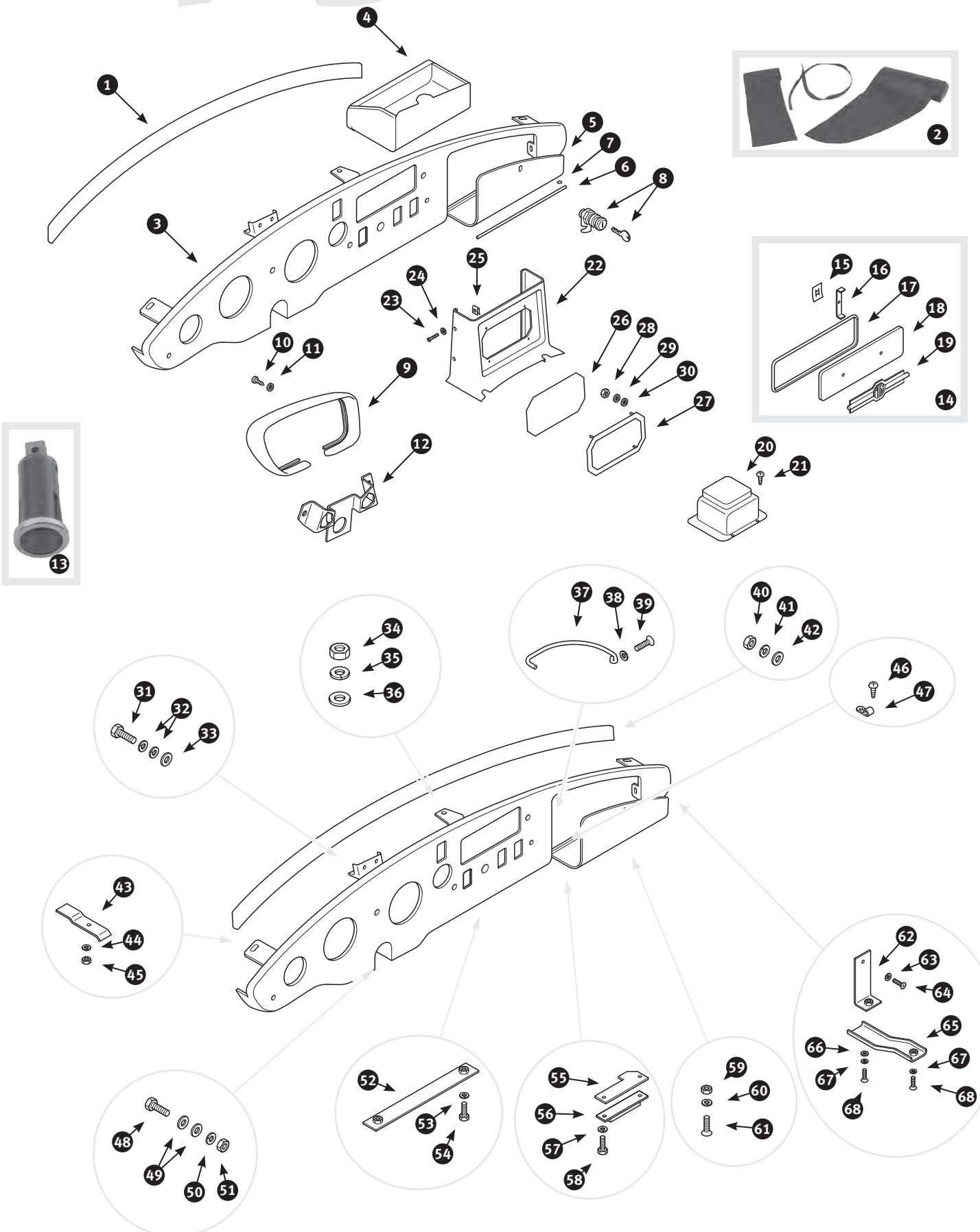
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
32	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	From October 1964
33	**297853**	Bracket speedometer	2	
34	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
35	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
36	**7520**	Cable speedometer - length: 48", non overdrive	1	
36	**1058**	Cable speedometer - length: 69" - overdrive	1	
37	**18631**	Grommet speedometer cable	1	
38	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable	1	
39	**5370**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
40	**4139**	Rubber ferrule speedometer cable	1	
41	**3295**	Screw	1	
42	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
43	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
44	**3014**	Voltage stabiliser for positive earth cars	1	
45	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
46	**6554**	Jaeger Tachometer RN2312/01, mechanical drive - exchange	1	To October 1964
47	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	
48	**18628**	Bracket	1	
49	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
50	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
51	**6563**	Cable speedometer	1	
52	**18631**	Grommet tachometer cable	1	
53	**6568**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2401/00, electric, positive earth - exchange	1	From October 1964
53	**308687**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2401/00, electric, negative earth converted - exchange	1	
54	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	
55	**305190**	Retaining strip and nylon shoe	1	
56	**297856**	Nut	1	
57	**297855**	Spring washer	1	
58	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
59	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
60	**297853**	Bracket tachometer	2	
61	**214808**	Jaeger Fuel gauge FG2530/63 - exchange	1	To October 1964
61	**18627**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2300/02 - exchange	1	From October 1964
62	**8517**	'O' ring fuel gauge	1	
63	**290183**	Bracket with bulb holder	1	
64	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
65	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
66	**22771**	Instrument glass speedometer and tachometer	2	
67	**317938**	Instrument bezel chromed - speedometer and tachometer	2	
68	**21083**	Instrument glass dual gauge and fuel gauge	2	
69	**317939**	Instrument bezel chromed - dual gauge and fuel gauge	2	
70	**317748**	Speedometer conversion to KM/H - exchange	1	
71	**355044**	Smiths Speedometer range: 0-200 KM/H, 620 revs/km - new item	1	See chapter 21.64 for new Smiths gauges

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD137795



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14933**	Crash rail dashboard, complete with cover	1	
2	**18883**	Vinyl cover crash rail dashboard	1	
3	**310012**	Dashboard exchange	1	Roadster to GHN3-91336, GT to GHD3-91336 (June 1966), Identification: toggle light switch
3	**18833**	Dashboard exchange	1	Roadster from GHN3-91337, GT from GHD3-91337 (June 1966), Identification: push/pull light switch
4	**4076**	Glove box.	1	
5	**202857**	Lid glove box	1	
6	**296027**	Chrome moulding glove box	1	
7	**18612**	Clip glove box moulding.	4	
8	**686**	Lock and key - glove box	1	
9	**297842**	Cowl instruments	1	
10	**214707**	Countersunk screw cowl to dashboard	8	
11	**292489**	Plain washer.	8	
12	**297845**	Bracket indicator warning light	1	
13	**201596**	Warning light indicator, geen with chrome bezel	2	diameter: 1/2”
14	**15290**	Radio blanking plate kit with 7 pieces	1	Contents ill. no.’s 15 to 19
15	**5772**	Spire nut	2	
16	**4643**	Fixing strap	2	
17	**4644**	Chrome bezel	1	
18	**4552**	Blanking plate	1	
19	**670**	Motif ‘MG’	1	
20	**3663**	Ashtray	1	
21	**11046**	Panhead screw	4	
22	**3656**	Console radio speaker - plastic	1	
22	**297843**	Console radio speaker - fibre glass	1	
23	**5764**	Countersunk screw	4	
24	**7304**	Cup washer	4	
25	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
26	**17814**	Mesh radio speaker	1	
27	**6165**	Bezel radio speaker mesh.	1	
28	**7732**	Nut	4	
29	**8136**	Spring washer.	4	
30	**7792**	Palin washer.	4	
31	**1912**	Screw dashboard to body.	2	
32	**212192**	Spring washer.	4	
33	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
34	**2303**	Nut	1	
35	**212194**	Spring washer.	1	
36	**7795**	Plain washer.	1	
37	**16462**	Check strap glovebox lid	1	
38	**8136**	Spring washer.	1	
39	**7764**	Panhead screw	1	
40	**215477**	Nut crash rail fixing	8	
41	**212190**	Spring washer.	8	
42	**212189**	Plain washer.	8	
43	**297839**	Bracket side dashboard fixing	2	
44	**212194**	Spring washer.	2	
45	**2303**	Nut	2	
46	**4163**	Self tapping screw glove box to dashboard	6	
47	**4955**	Spire nut	6	
48	**7893**	Screw steering column bracket to dashboard	2	

Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD137795



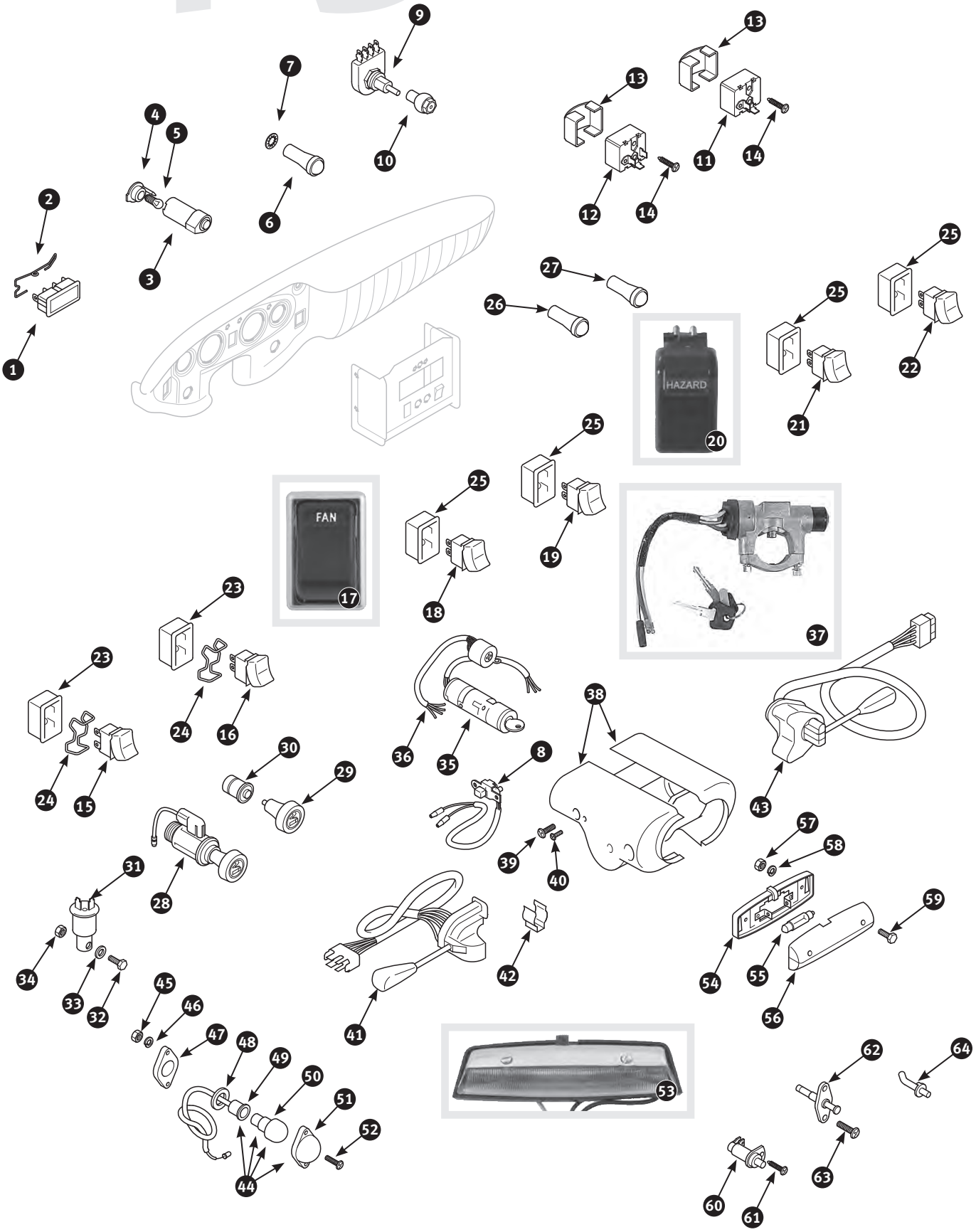
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
50	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
51	**2303**	Nut	2	
52	**18608**	Bracket centre dashboard fixing	1	
53	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
54	**7884**	Screw	2	
55	**291567**	Catch glove box lid	1	
56	**295685**	Rubber buffer glove box lid	1	
57	**8136**	Spring washer	3	
58	**7764**	Panhead screw	3	
59	**215477**	Nut	4	
60	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
61	**7768**	Panhead screw glove box lid fixing	4	
62	**351426**	Bracket glove box fixing	1	
63	**18610**	Cup washer	1	
64	**21232**	Countersunk srew	1	
65	**7572**	Bracket dashboard fixing	1	
66	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
67	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
68	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	



318072 Battery cut off switch with knob and by-pass fuse

Electrics | Switches LHD USA and Canada - November 1967 to August 1971

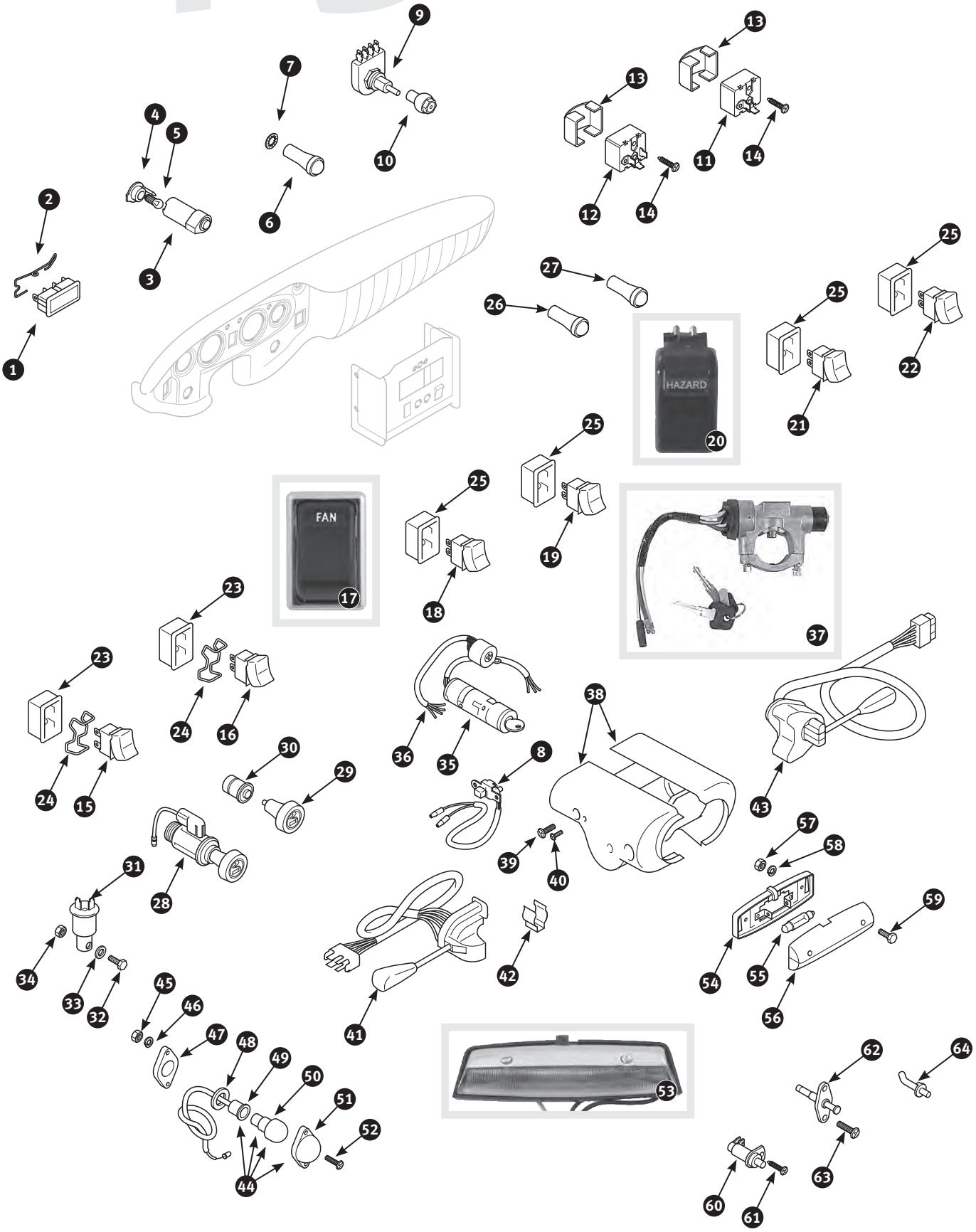
USA and Canada: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-254942,
GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-256646 (November 1967 to August 1971),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-187170 to GHN5-254942,
GT from GHD4-187841 to GHD5-256646 (October 1969 to August 1971)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200725**	Switch brake check, black bezel	1	To September 1968
1	**200743**	Switch brake check, silver bezel	1	From September 1968, Fits also to earlier cars
2	**202881**	Spring clip	1	
3	**317574**	Warning light indicator, geen with chrome bezel	2	
4	**16626**	Bulb holder	2	
5	**2877**	Bulb	2	
6	**201500**	Warning light high beam, blue with chrome bezel.	1	
6	**14924**	Warning light ignition, red without chrome bezel	1	
7	**291716**	Locking washer.	2	
8	**6594**	Switch panel light	1	Roadster to GHN5-218651, GT to GHD5-217910 (August 1970)
9	**17770**	Switch Rheostat, panel light	1	Roadster from GHN4-219001, GT from GHD4-219001 (August 1970)
10	**9106**	Knob rheostat switch	1	
11	**3364**	Relay flasher - 2 spade terminals	1	
12	**2602**	Relay hazard warning - 3 spade terminals	1	
13	**324988**	Clip flasher and hazard warning relay	2	
14	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
15	**16366**	Rocker switch lights.	1	Complete with bezel
16	**289222**	Rocker switch fan motor.	1	If not available use switch 4380 (ill. 17)
17	**4380**	Rocker switch fan motor - single speed.	1	
18	**6639**	Rocker switch fog lamps and spot lamps	1	Complete with bezel
19	**200805**	Rocker switch hazard warning	1	If not available use switch 6480 (ill. 20)
20	**6480**	Rocker switch hazard warning	1	
21	**297612**	Rocker switch heated rear window.	1	
22	**293126**	Rocker switch map light	1	Roadster to GHN5-218651, GT to GHD5-217910 (August 1970)
23	**9052**	Bezel for genuine switches	2	
24	**202882**	Spring clip	2	
25	**289220**	Bezel for genuine switches	4	
26	**9502**	Warning light hazard warning, red with chrome bezel	1	Diameter: 7/8”
27	**9502**	Warning light heated rear window, red with chrome bezel	1	GT, Diameter: 7/8”
28	**296341**	Cigar lighter assembly	1	
29	**318385**	Knob cigar lighter	1	
30	**201174**	Element cigar lighter	1	
31	**19886**	Buzzer ignition key warning	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969)
32	**7769**	Panhead screw buzzer to gearbox cover	1	
33	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
34	**2948**	Nut	1	
35	**8962**	Steering lock	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
36	**291146**	Ignition switch steering lock	1	
37	**8593**	Steering lock	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), See chapter 10.1 for furrther information
38	**294101**	Cowl steering column.	1	
39	**5137**	Panhead screw length: 1”	2	
40	**3821**	Self tapping screw length: 1/2”	2	
41	**6593**	Stalk indicator, horn and headlamp flash	1	Roadster to GHN5-218651, GT to GHD5-217910 (August 1970)
41	**292962**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change and headlamp flash	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001, GT from GHD5-219002 (October 1969)

Electrics | Switches LHD USA and Canada - November 1967 to August 1971

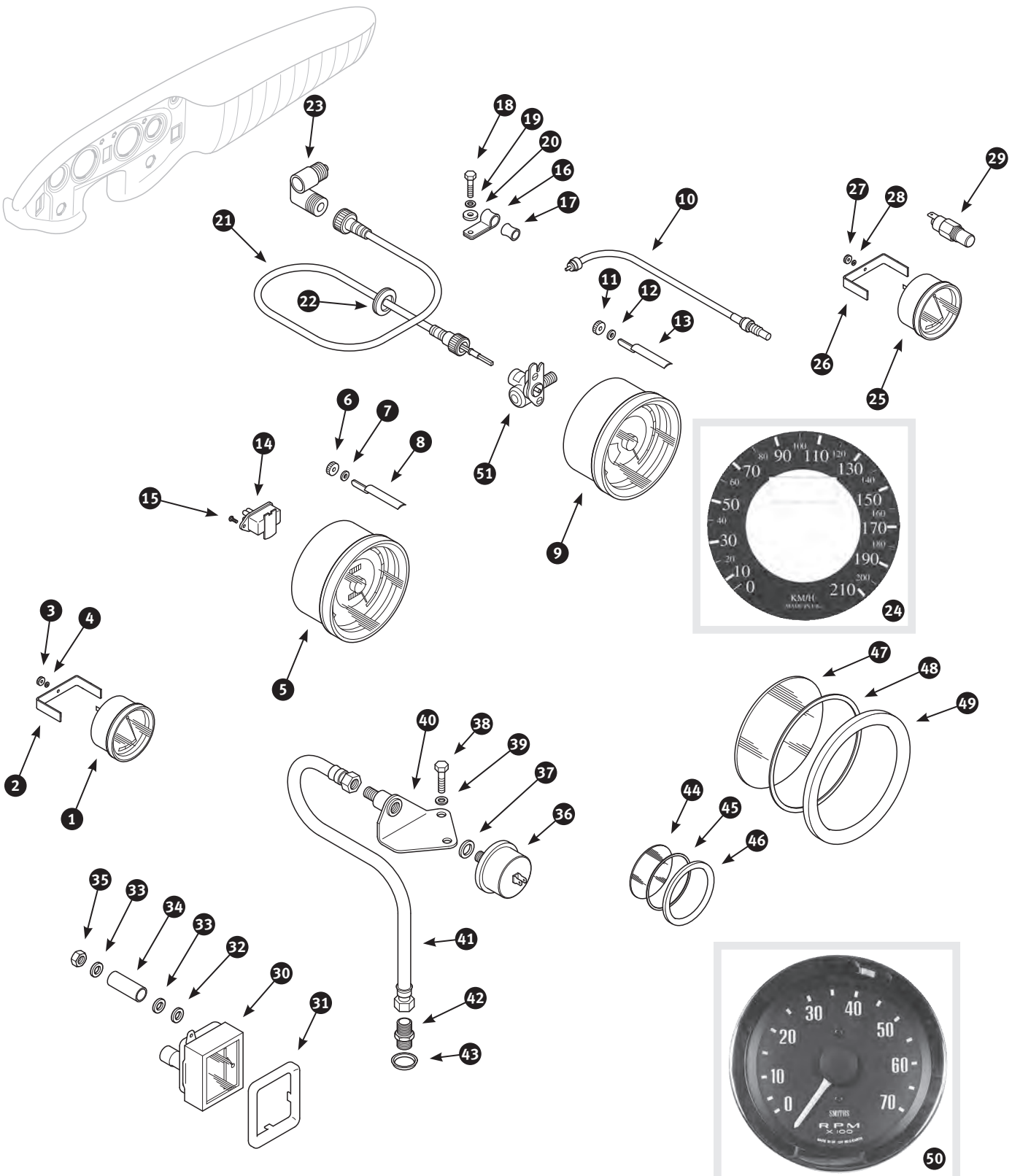
USA and Canada: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-254942,
GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-256646 (November 1967 to August 1971),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-187170 to GHN5-254942,
GT from GHD4-187841 to GHD5-256646 (October 1969 to August 1971)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**6686**	Striker indicator switch	1	
43	**292934**	Stalk overdrive, windscreen wipe and wash	1	
44	**4391**	Lamp interior	1	Roadster to GHN5-218651, GT to GHD5-217910 (August 1970)
45	**215477**	Nut	2	
46	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
47	**8542**	Rubber seal lamp to dashboard	1	
48	**7472**	Bulb	1	
49	**13006**	Lens interior lamp	1	
50	**8746**	Rubber washer	2	
51	**2148**	Cover interior lamp	1	
52	**4193**	Countersunk screw	2	
53	**790**	Lamp courtesy - assembly	1	Roadster from GHN4-219001, GT from GHD4-219001 (August 1970)
54	**297613**	Base plate	1	
55	**2098**	Bulb festoon cap	1	
56	**2155**	Lens and bezel	1	
57	**7732**	Nut	2	
58	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
59	**17950**	Screw	2	
60	**4450**	Switch LH door	1	Courtesy lamp and ignition key warning
61	**3818**	Self tapping screw	2	
62	**203191**	Switch RH door	1	Courtesy lamp
63	**5694**	Panhead screw	2	
64	**8427**	Switch boot/tailgate lamp	1	

Electrics | Instruments LHD USA and Canada - November 1967 to August 1971

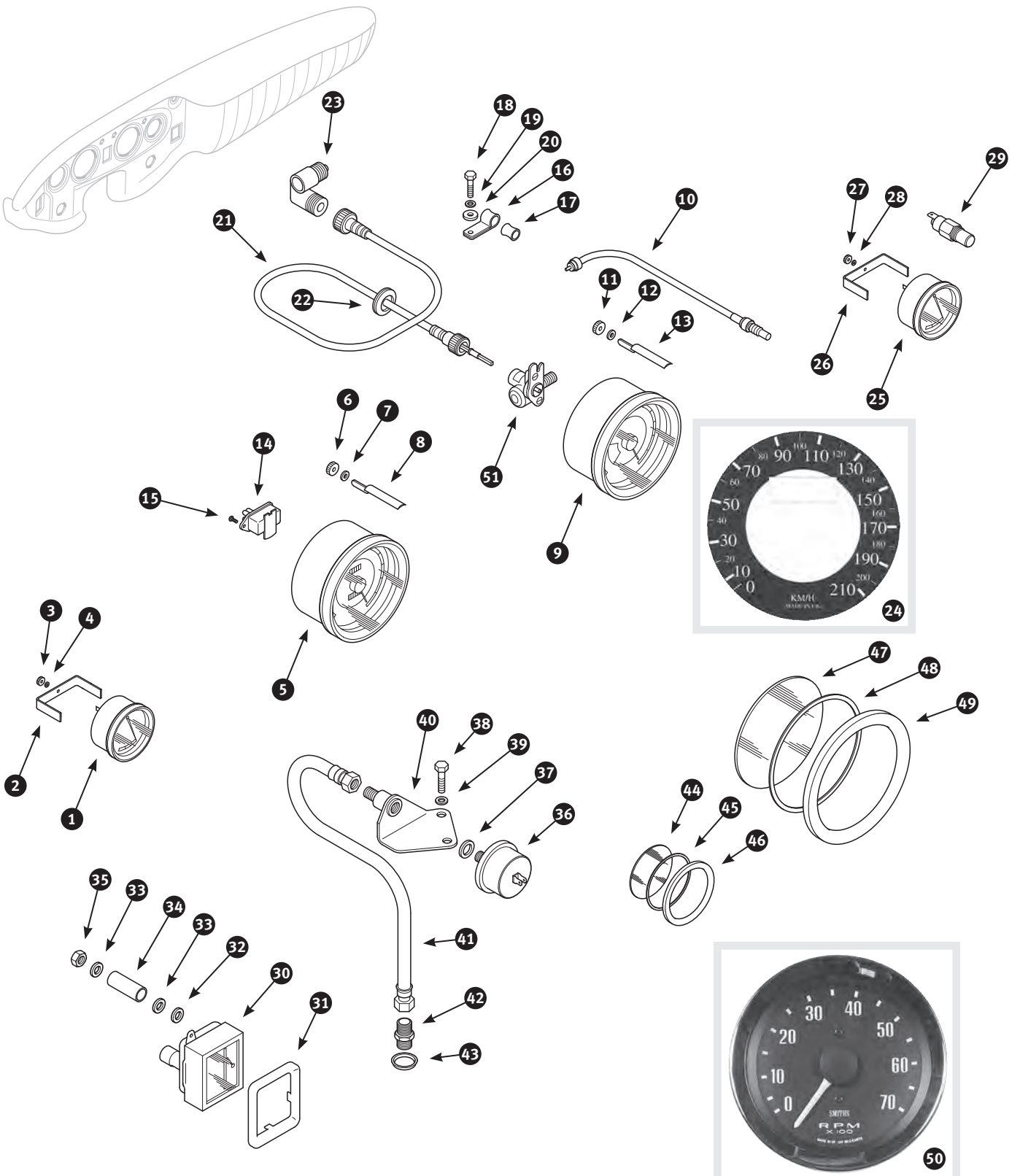
USA and Canada: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-254942, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-256646 (November 1967 to August 1971),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-187170 to GHN5-254942, GT from GHD4-187841 to GHD5-256646 (October 1969 to August 1971)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**214797**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2223/00 - exchange	1	
2	**18635**	Bracket	1	
3	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
4	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
5	**311365**	Smiths Tachometer RVI1419/00 - exchange	1	Roadster to GHN4-158370, GT to GHD4-158230 (September 1968)
5	**308688**	Smiths Tachometer RVI1433/00 - exchange	1	Roadster from GHN4-158370, GT from GHD4-158231 (September 1968)
6	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
7	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
8	**13343**	Bracket tachometer	2	
9	**307446**	Smiths Speedometer SN5226/08 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	USA and Canada
9	**294973**	Smiths Speedometer SN5227/12 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
9	**15671**	Smiths Speedometer SN5226/03 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	
9	**214899**	Smiths Speedometer SN5227/06 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	
9	**14185**	Smiths Speedometer SN5227/16 - MPH, automatic - exchange	1	
9	**15661**	Smiths Speedometer SN5227/20 - KP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	Germany and Sweden
9	**18852**	Smiths Speedometer SN5227/22 - KP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
9	**18853**	Smiths Speedometer SN5227/24 - KP/H, automatic - exchange	1	
10	**6608**	Cable speedometer trip	1	
11	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
12	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
13	**13343**	Bracket speedometer	2	
14	**5455**	Voltage stabiliser	1	
15	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
16	**5370**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
17	**4139**	Rubber ferrule speedometer cable	1	
18	**3295**	Screw	1	
19	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
20	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
21	**7523**	Cable speedometer - length: 72", overdrive	1	
21	**7521**	cable speedometer - length: 54", non overdrive	1	
21	**7522**	Cable speedometer - length: 60", automatic	1	
22	**18631**	Grommet speedometer cable	1	
23	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable	1	Roadster and GT with non overdrive gearbox
24	**317123**	Speedometer face range: 0-210 KP/H	1	
25	**12731**	Smiths Water temperature gauge BT2218/00 - exchange	1	
26	**18635**	Bracket	1	
27	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
28	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
29	**2216**	Thermal transmitter	1	
30	**18858**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge BP1200/02 - exchange	1	
31	**204610**	Instrument bezel chromed	1	
32	**292489**	Plain washer outer diameter: 5/16"	2	
33	**7792**	Palin washer outer diameter: 3/8"	4	
34	**3917**	Distance tube	2	
35	**7732**	Nut	2	
36	**8435**	Oil pressure sensor	1	
37	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
38	**212162**	Screw	2	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
40	**202858**	Bracket with adaptor	1	
41	**702**	Oil hose to block	1	
42	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	1	

Electrics | Instruments LHD USA and Canada - November 1967 to August 1971

USA and Canada: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-254942, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-256646 (November 1967 to August 1971),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-187170 to GHN5-254942, GT from GHD4-187841 to GHD5-256646 (October 1969 to August 1971)

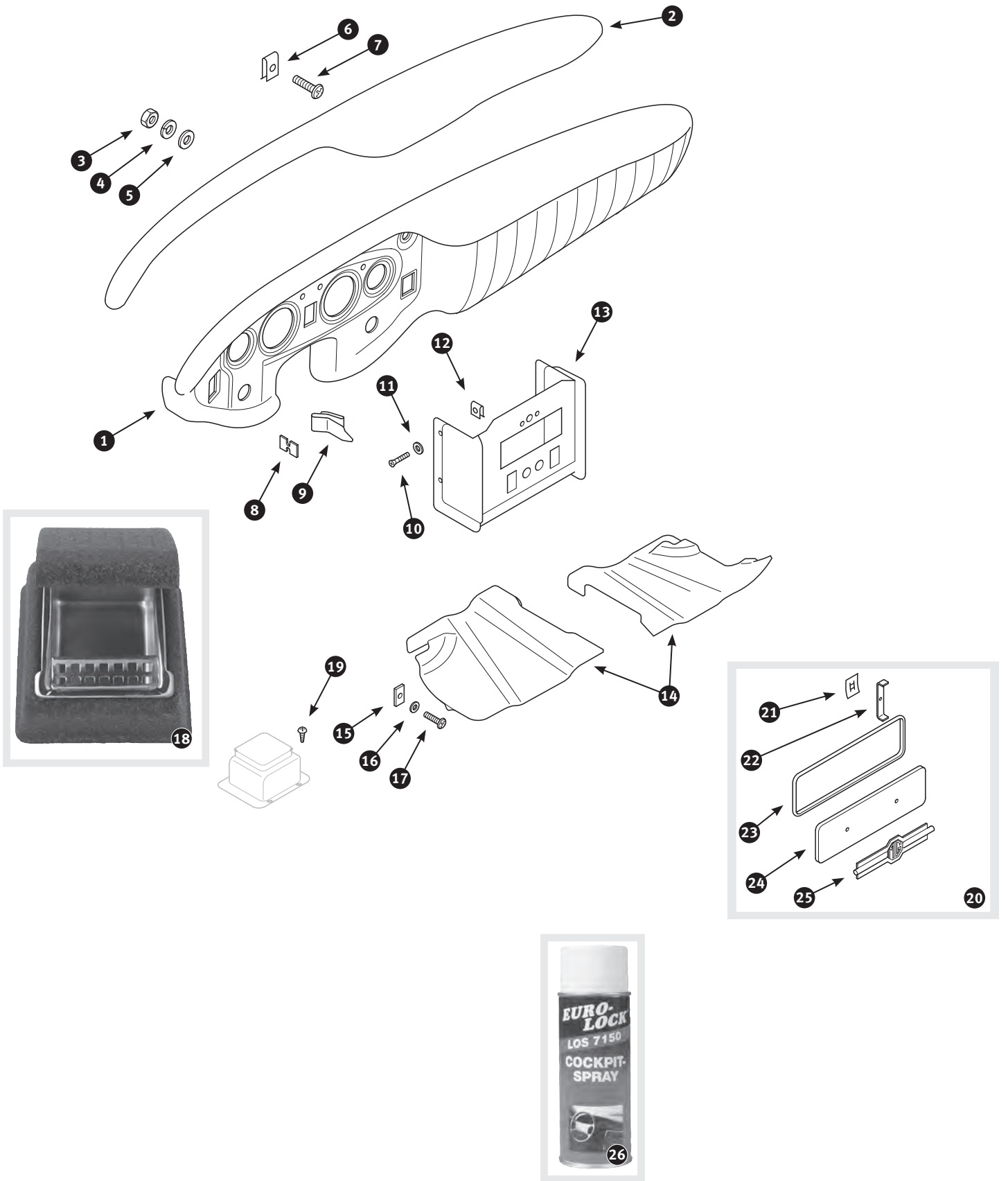


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
43	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
44	**21083**	Instrument glass	2	Fuel gauge and water temperature gauge
45	**8517**	'O' ring	2	
46	**317939**	Instrument bezel chromed	2	
47	**297854**	Instrument glass	2	Speedometer and tachometer
48	**297857**	'O' ring	2	
49	**289722**	Instrument bezel chromed	2	
50	**289289**	Smiths Tachometer range: 0-7000 RPM - new item	1	See page 21.64 for new Smiths gauges
51	**6612**	Angle drive on speedometer	1	



Electrics | Dashboard LHD USA and Canada - November 1967 to August 1971

USA and Canada: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-254942, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-256646 (November 1967 to August 1971),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-187170 to GHN5-254942, GT from GHD4-187841 to GHD5-256646 (October 1969 to August 1971)

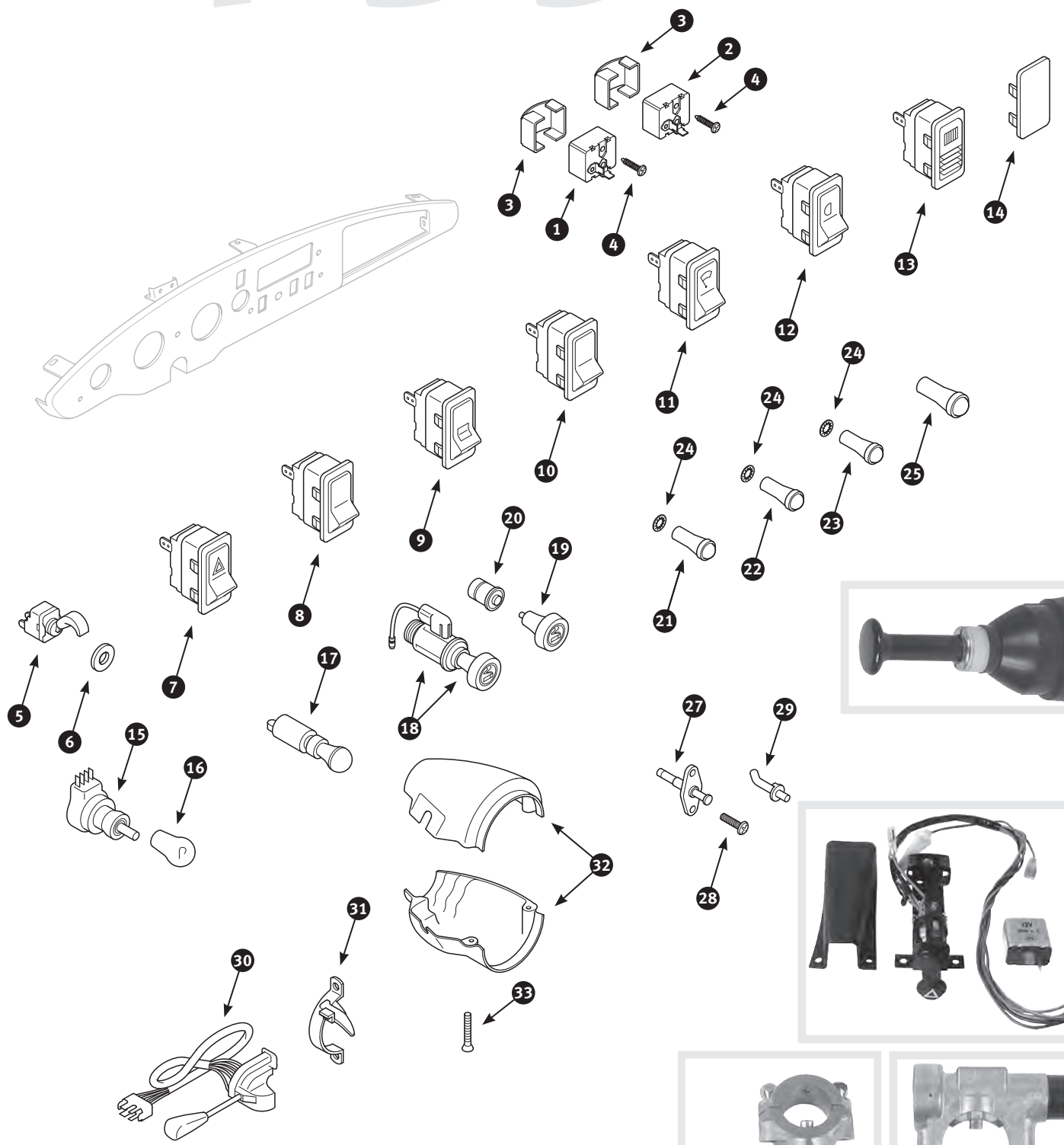


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**310468**	Dashboard	1	} For installing over the original steel backing
2	**24908**	Top cover dashboard	1	
3	**2828**	Nut dashboard fixing	6	
4	**212192**	Spring washer.	6	
5	**7794**	Plain washer.	6	
6	**3081**	Spire nut	3	
7	**2024**	Self tapping screw dashboard to cross rail	3	
8	**3964**	Clip flat type	0	
9	**294766**	Clip dashboard	0	
10	**5764**	Countersunk screw radio console fixing	4	
11	**7304**	Cup washer chrome	4	
12	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
13	**3720**	Console radio	1	
14	**20274**	Liner set under dashboard - supplied in pairs	1	
15	**3824**	Spire nut	10	
16	**18610**	Cup washer	10	
17	**21232**	Countersunk srew	10	
18	**3663**	Ashtray	1	
19	**11046**	Panhead screw	4	
20	**15290**	Radio blanking plate kit with 7 pieces	1	} Contents ill. no.'s 21 to 25
21	**5772**	Spire nut	2	
22	**4643**	Fixing strap	2	
23	**4644**	Chrome bezel	1	
24	**4552**	Blanking plate	1	
25	**670**	Motif 'MG'	1	
26	**348643**	Cockpit cleaner 400 mls aerosol	1	



Electrics | Switches LHD Benelux and Switzerland - November 1967 to September 1974

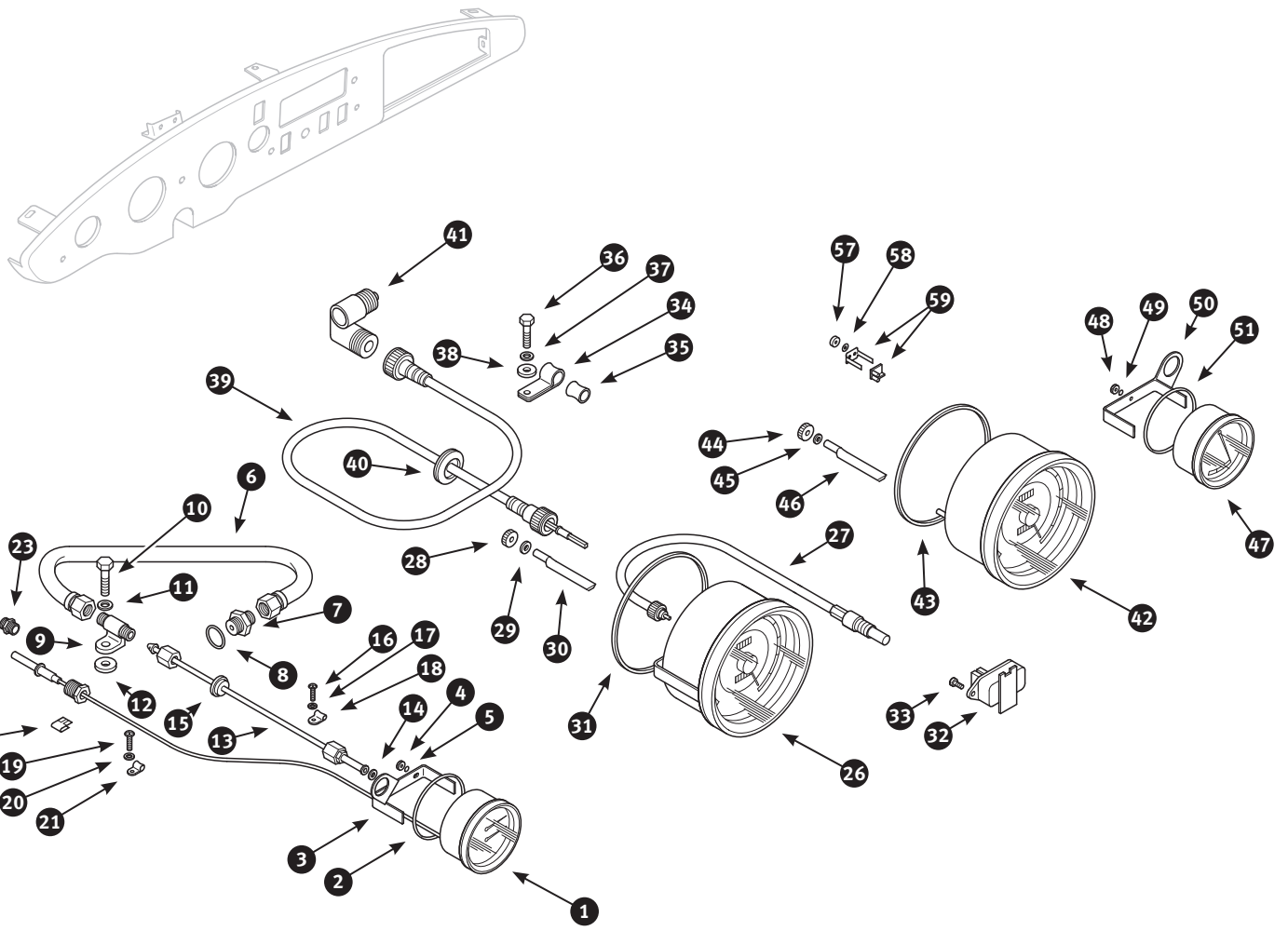
Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069 (November 1967 to September 1974),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169,
GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187840 (November 1967 to October 1969)

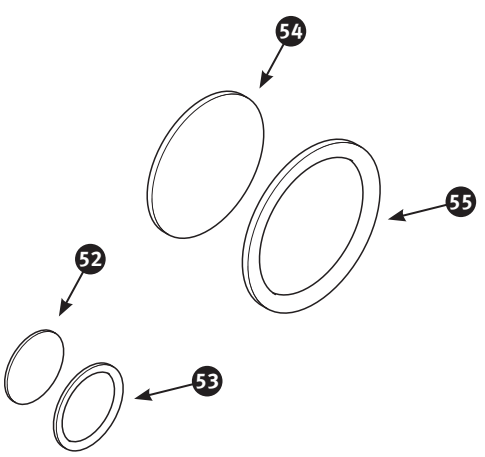


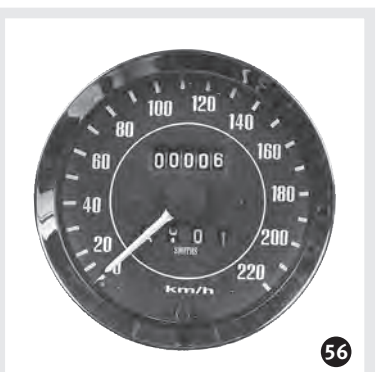
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3364**	Relay flasher - 2 spade terminals	1	
2	**4026**	Relay hazard warning - 2 spade terminals	1	Please check terminal quantity before ordering
2	**2602**	Relay hazard warning - 3 spade terminals	1	
3	**324988**	Clip flasher and hazard warning relay	2	
4	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
5	**5136**	Toggle switch overdrive - angled	1	
6	**6136**	Escutcheon overdrive switch - chrome finish	1	Alternatives
6	**14017**	Escutcheon overdrive switch - satin finish	1	
7	**792**	Rocker switch hazard warning	1	
8	**6639**	Rocker switch fog lamps and spot lamps	2	Optional extra
9	**318741**	Rocker switch heated rear window	1	
10	**17889**	Rocker switch fan motor - two speed	1	Optional extra
11	**4451**	Rocker switch wiper motor - two speed	1	
12	**4696**	Rocker switch lights	1	
13	**8453**	Switch brake check	1	Benelux and Switzerland only
13	**200743**	Switch brake check	1	Not Benelux and Switzerland
14	**202954**	Blanking plate rocker switches	0	
15	**17770**	Switch Rheostat, panel light	1	
16	**13219**	Knob rheostat switch	1	
17	**6560**	Push/pull switch interior light	1	
18	**296341**	Cigar lighter assembly	1	
19	**201174**	Element cigar lighter	1	
20	**318385**	Knob cigar lighter	1	
21	**201596**	Warning light indicator, green with chrome bezel	2	diameter: 1/2”
22	**14924**	Warning light ignition, red without chrome bezel	1	
23	**201500**	Warning light high beam, blue with chrome bezel.	1	
24	**291716**	Locking washer	4	
25	**9502**	Warning light heated rear window, red with chrome bezel	1	GT, Diameter: 7/8”
26	**25248**	Windscreen washer pump manual - replacement	1	See chapter 14.49 for futher information
27	**203191**	Switch door - courtesy lamp	2	
28	**5694**	Panhead screw	4	
29	**8427**	Switch boot/tailgate lamp	1	
30	**6584**	Stalk indicator and headlamp flash	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
30	**787**	Stalk indicator, horn and headlamp flash	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-218651, GT from GHD5-187840 to GHD5-217910 (October 1969 to August 1970)
30	**4665**	Stalk indicator, no horn	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001, GT from GHD5-219002 (from August 1970)
31	**9109**	Clip horn contact	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001, GT from GHD5-219002 (to August 1971)
32	**14736**	Cowl non collapsible steering column.	1	
33	**5137**	Panhead screw	4	
34	**25980**	Steering lock vehicles with non collapsible steering column	1	See chapter 10.1 ff for further information
35	**12722**	Steering lock vehicles with collapsible steering column	1	
36	**287383**	Lucas Hazard warning kit optional	1	For positive and negative earthed cars

Electrics **Instruments LHD Benelux and Switzerland - November 1967 to September 1974**

Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069 (November 1967 to September 1974),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169,
GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187840 (November 1967 to October 1969)



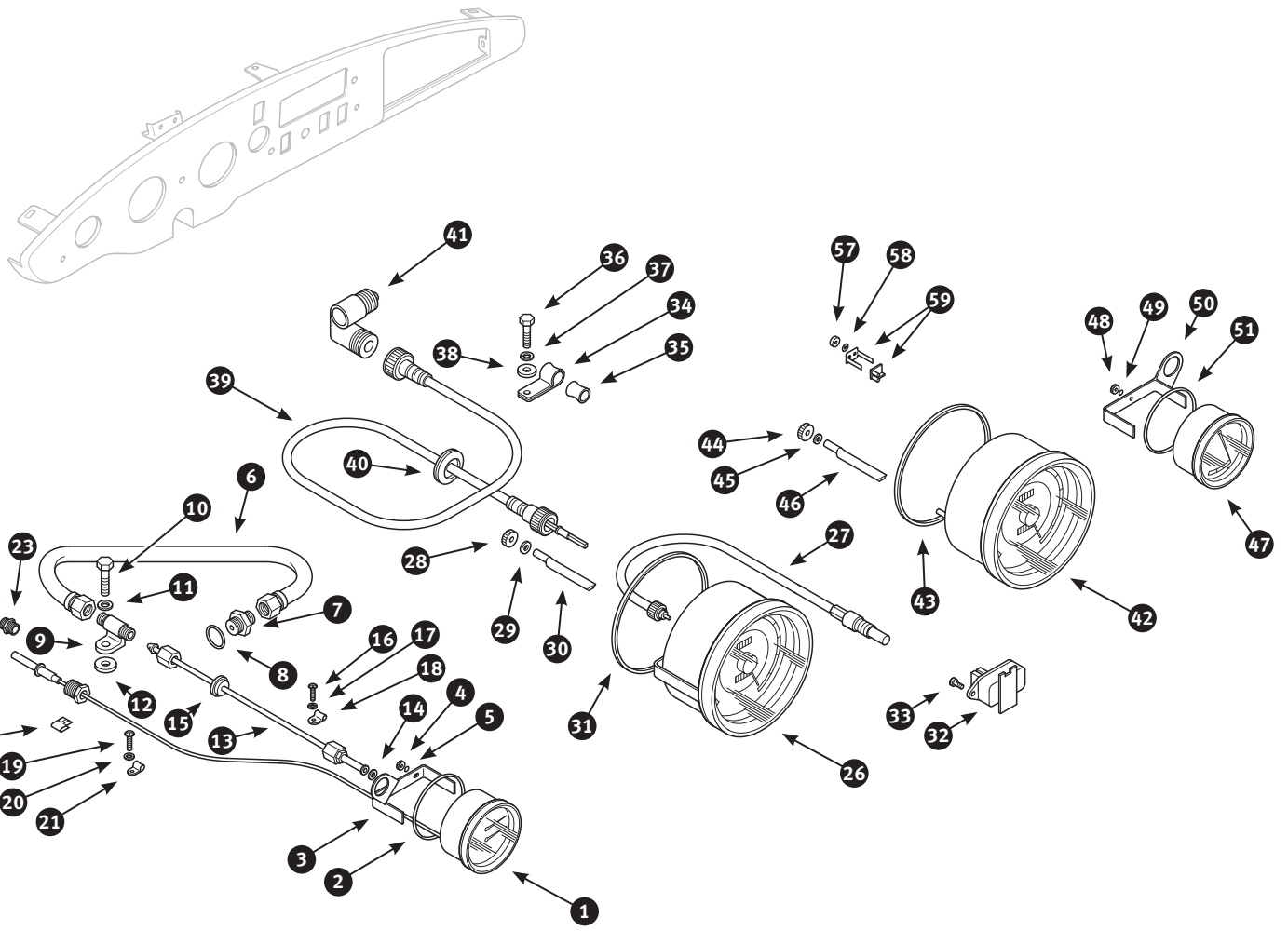


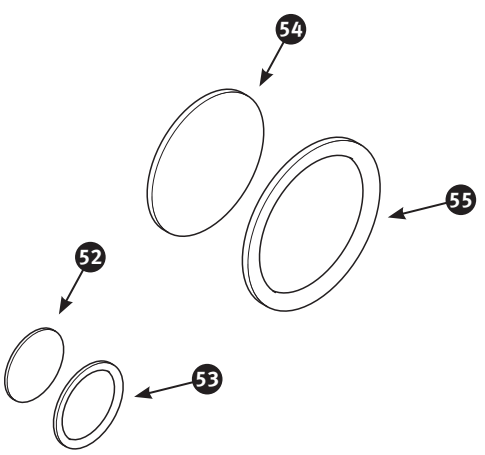


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4520**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1301/19, LBS/F° - new item	1	See chapter 21.64 for new Smiths gauges
1	**22965**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1301/20, LBS/C° - new item	1	
2	**8517**	'O' ring dual gauge	1	
3	**18635**	Bracket	1	
4	**8509**	Knurled nut	2	
5	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
6	**702**	Oil hose to block	1	
7	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	1	
8	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
9	**5633**	Connector oil hose to pipe	1	
10	**3072**	Screw	1	
11	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
12	**297814**	Spacer	1	
13	**6160**	Oil pipe to dual gauge	1	
14	**5458**	Leather washer	1	
15	**8488**	Grommet	1	
16	**7770**	Panhead screw	1	
17	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
18	**7745**	Clip oil pipe to bulkhead	1	
19	**7853**	Panhead screw	1	
20	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
21	**18131**	Clip capillary tube to bulkhead	1	
22	**5324**	Adaptor sender - dual guage	1	Male/female
23	**307304**	Adaptor sender - dual guage	1	Male/male
24	**5828**	Copper crush washer	1	
25	**5269**	Clip capillary tube to engine	1	
26	**326636**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/20 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**18850**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/22 - KP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**297852**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/23 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**18843**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/24 - KP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**326636**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/20 - MP/H, automatic - exchange	1	Axle ratio: 3.9:1
26	**18838**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/22 - KP/H, automatic - exchange	1	
26	**16139**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/28 - MP/H, automatic - exchange	1	Axle ratio: 3.7:1
26	**18845**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/29 - KP/H, automatic - exchange	1	
26	**326635**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/20BS - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**18839**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/21BS - KP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**6656**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/23BS - MP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
26	**18844**	Smiths Speedometer SN6144/24BS - KP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
27	**6608**	Cable speedometer trip	1	
28	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
29	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	4	
30	**297853**	Bracket speedometer	2	
31	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	
32	**5455**	Voltage stabiliser	1	
33	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
34	**5370**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
35	**4139**	Rubber ferrule speedometer cable	1	
36	**3295**	Screw	1	
37	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
38	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
39	**7523**	Cable speedometer - length: 72", overdrive	1	
39	**7521**	cable speedometer - length: 54", non overdrive	1	
39	**7522**	Cable speedometer - length: 60", automatic	1	
40	**18631**	Grommet speedometer cable	1	

Electrics **Instruments LHD Benelux and Switzerland - November 1967 to September 1974**

Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069 (November 1967 to September 1974),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169,
GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187840 (November 1967 to October 1969)





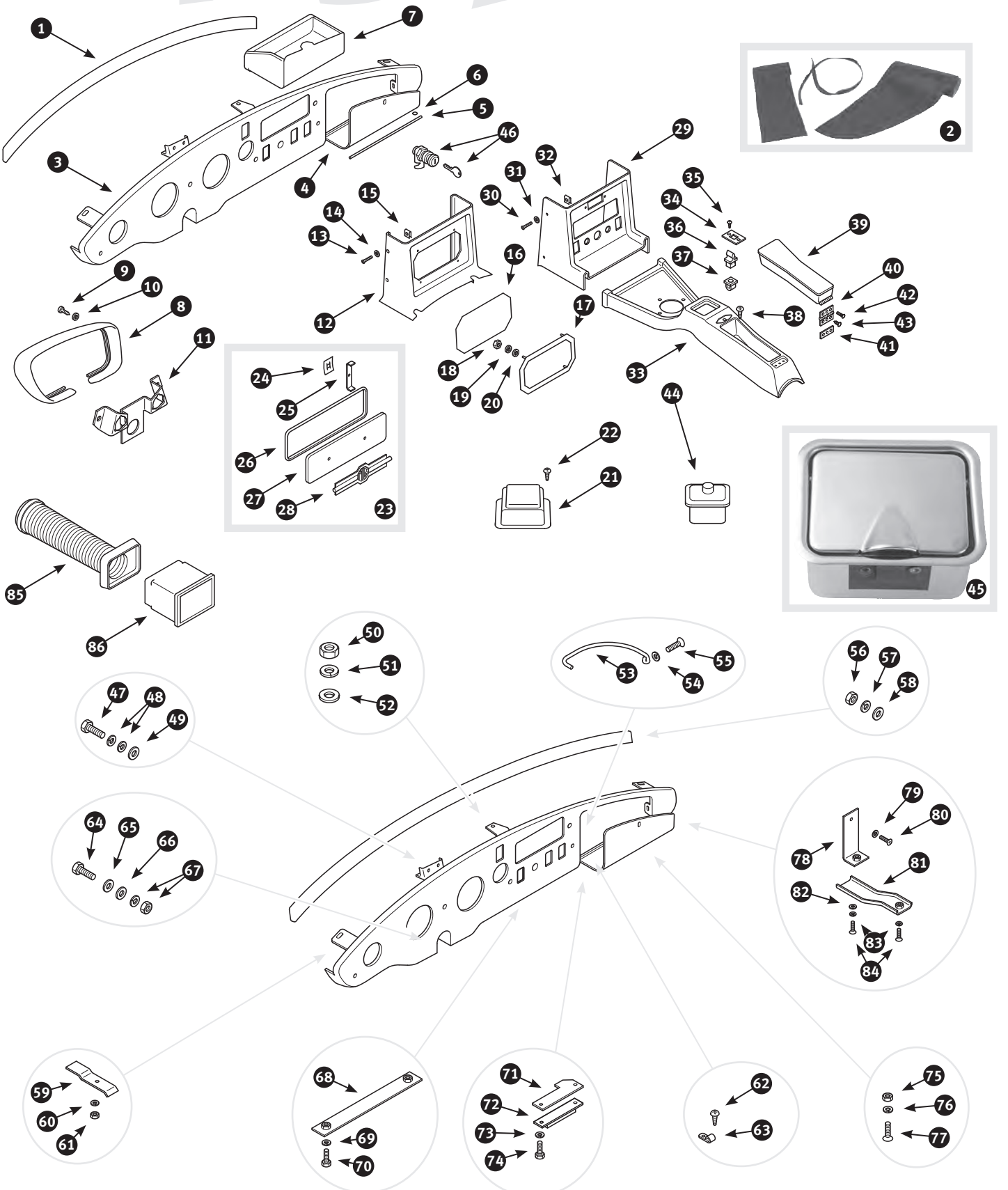


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable	1	Roadster and GT with non overdrive gearbox
42	**6600**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2430/00 - exchange	1	
42	**308682**	Smiths Tachometer RVI2418/00 - exchange	1	
42	**6648**	Smiths Tachometer RVC2415/00 - exchange	1	
43	**9421**	'O' ring speedometer	1	
44	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
45	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
46	**297853**	Bracket tachometer	2	
47	**15664**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2226/00 - exchange	1	
47	**214797**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2223/00 - exchange	1	
48	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
49	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
50	**18635**	Bracket	1	
51	**8517**	'O' ring fuel gauge	1	
52	**21083**	Instrument glass	2	Fuel gauge and water temperature gauge
53	**317939**	Instrument bezel chromed	2	Dual gauge and fuel gauge
54	**22771**	Instrument glass	2	Speedometer and tachometer
55	**317938**	Instrument bezel chromed	2	
56	**355044**	Smiths Speedometer range: 0-200 KM/H, 620 revs/km - new item	1	See chapter 21.64 for new Smiths gauges



Electrics | Dashboard LHD Benelux and Switzerland - November 1967 to September 1974

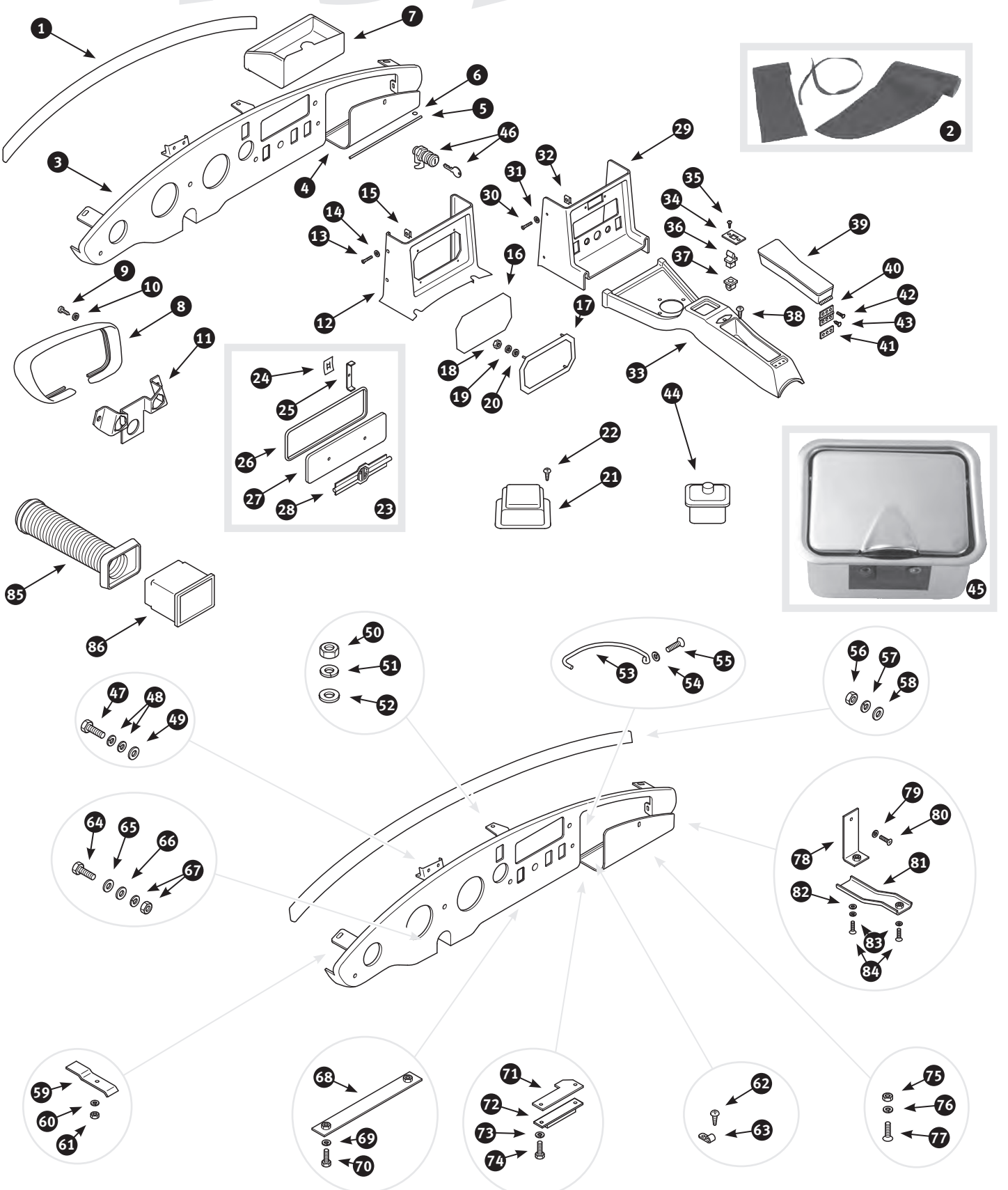
Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069 (November 1967 to September 1974),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169,
GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187840 (November 1967 to October 1969)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14933**	Crash rail dashboard, complete with cover	1	
2	**18883**	Vinyl cover crash rail dashboard	1	
3	**18834**	Dashboard exchange	1	
4	**202857**	Lid glove box	1	
5	**296027**	Chrome moulding	1	
6	**18612**	Clip glove box moulding	4	
7	**4076**	Glove box paperboard	1	
8	**297842**	Cowl instruments	1	
9	**214707**	Countersunk screw chromed	8	
10	**292489**	Plain washer	8	
11	**297845**	Bracket indicator warning light	1	
12	**20726**	Console radio speaker - plastic	1	Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646 (August 1971)
12	**6068**	Console radio speaker - fibre glass	1	
13	**5764**	Countersunk screw	4	
14	**7304**	Cup washer	4	
15	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
16	**17814**	Mesh radio speaker	1	
17	**6165**	Bezel radio speaker mesh	1	
18	**7732**	Nut	4	
19	**8136**	Spring washer	4	
20	**7792**	Palin washer	4	
21	**3663**	Ashtray chromed	1	
22	**11046**	Panhead screw	4	
23	**15290**	Radio blanking plate kit with 7 pieces	1	Contents ill. no.'s 24 to 28
24	**5772**	Spire nut	2	
25	**4643**	Fixing strap	2	
26	**4644**	Chrome bezel	1	
27	**4552**	Blanking plate	1	
28	**670**	Motif 'MG'	1	
29	**1852**	Console radio	1	Roadster from GHN5-258001, GT from GHD5-258004 (August 1971)
30	**5764**	Countersunk screw	4	
31	**7304**	Cup washer	4	
32	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
33	**3724**	Console gearbox tunnel - manual transmission	1	
33	**6687**	Console gearbox tunnel - automatic transmission	1	
34	**8165**	Locating plate armrest striker	1	
35	**3818**	Self tapping screw	2	
36	**3649**	Striker armrest	1	
37	**3653**	Latch console	1	
38	**11048**	Self tapping screw console	1	
39	**2211**	Arm rest black, vinyl	1	
39	**304414**	Arm rest black, leather	1	
40	**8164**	Hinge	1	
41	**18618**	Plate hinge	1	
42	**4004**	Self tapping screw hinge to armrest	3	
43	**7138**	Countersunk screw hinge to console	3	
44	**4549**	Ashtray black	1	
45	**312367**	Ashtray chromed	1	
46	**686**	Lock and key - glove box	1	
47	**1912**	Screw dashboard to body	2	
48	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
49	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
50	**2303**	Nut	1	
51	**212194**	Spring washer	1	

Electrics | Dashboard LHD Benelux and Switzerland - November 1967 to September 1974

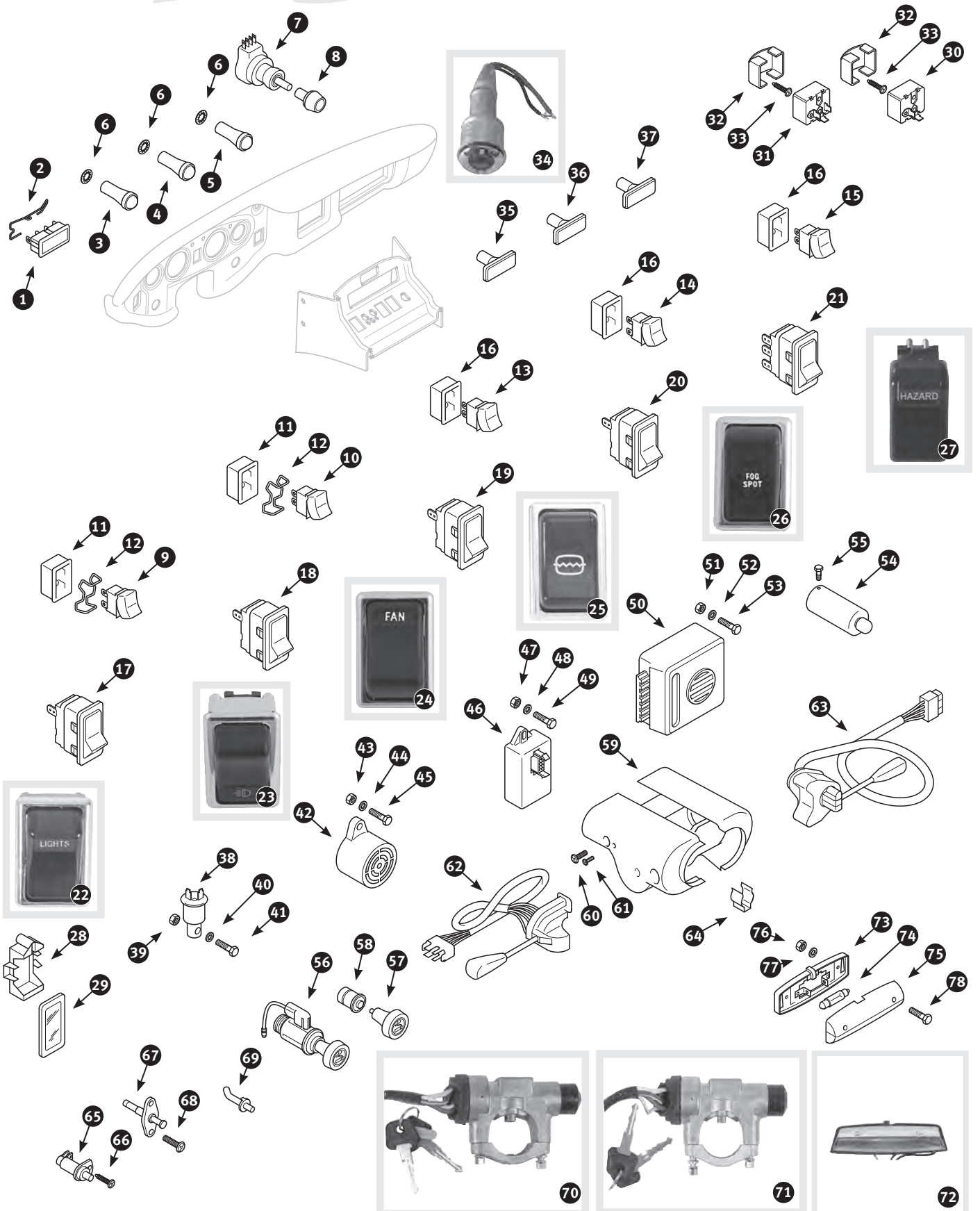
Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069 (November 1967 to September 1974),
Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169,
GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187840 (November 1967 to October 1969)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**7795**	Plain washer	1	
53	**16462**	Check strap glovebox lid	1	
54	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
55	**7764**	Panhead screw	1	
56	**215477**	Nut	8	
57	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
58	**212189**	Plain washer	8	
59	**297839**	Bracket side dashboard fixing	2	
60	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
61	**2303**	Nut	2	
62	**4163**	Self tapping screw glove box to dashboard	6	
63	**4955**	Spire nut	2	
64	**7893**	Screw steering column bracket to dashboard	2	Non collapsible steering column
65	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
66	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
67	**2303**	Nut	2	
68	**18608**	Bracket centre dashboard fixing	1	
69	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
70	**7884**	Screw	2	
71	**291567**	Catch glove box lid	1	
72	**295685**	Rubber buffer glove box lid	1	
73	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
74	**7764**	Panhead screw	2	
75	**215477**	Nut	4	
76	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
77	**7768**	Panhead screw glove box lid fixing	4	
78	**351426**	Bracket glove box fixing	1	
79	**18610**	Cup washer	1	
80	**21232**	Countersunk srew	1	
81	**7572**	Bracket dashboard fixing	1	
82	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
83	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
84	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	
85	**291744**	Tube air vent	2	Roadster from GHN5-258001, GT from GHD5-258004 (August 1971)
86	**209251**	Air vent L/H	1	
86	**202856**	Air vent R/H	1	

Electrics | Switches LHD USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden - August 1971 to June 1976

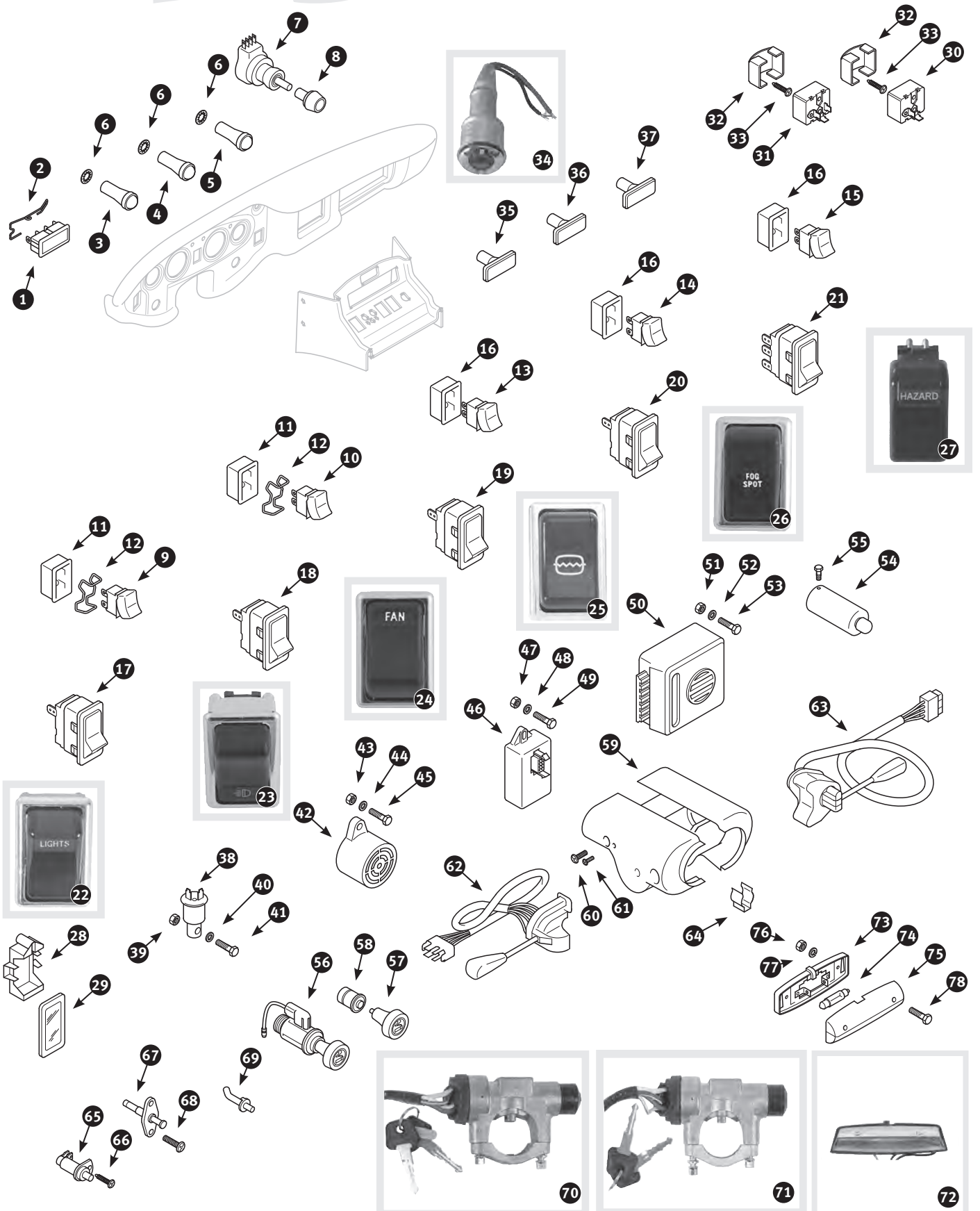
USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 (August 1971 to June 1976),
Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974 to June 1976)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200743**	Switch brake check	1	
2	**202881**	Spring clip	1	
3	**201596**	Warning light indicator, green with chrome bezel	2	diameter: 1/2”
4	**201500**	Warning light high beam, blue with chrome bezel.	1	
5	**14924**	Warning light ignition, red without chrome bezel	1	
6	**291716**	Locking washer	4	
7	**17770**	Switch Rheostat, panel light	1	
8	**9106**	Knob rheostat switch	1	
9	**16366**	Rocker switch lights, including bezel	1	Roadster to GHN5-267109, GT to GHD5-276332 (Dezember 1971)
10	**289222**	Rocker switch fan motor	1	
11	**9052**	Bezel chrome	2	
12	**202882**	Spring clip	2	
13	**297612**	Rocker switch heated rear window	1	
14	**6639**	Rocker switch fog lamps and spot lamps, including bezel	2	
15	**200805**	Rocker switch hazard warning	1	
16	**289220**	Bezel black	4	
17	**16366**	Rocker switch lights, non illuminated	1	Roadster from GHN5-267110 to GHN5-293525, GT from GHD5-276333 to GHD5-293525 (December 1971 to August 1972)
18	**289222**	Rocker switch fan motor, non illuminated	1	
19	**200806**	Rocker switch heated rear window, non illuminated	1	
20	**6639**	Rocker switch fog lamps and spot lamps, non illuminated.	1	
21	**18829**	Rocker switch hazard warning, non illuminated	1	
22	**6640**	Rocker switch lights, illuminated	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001 (August 1972)
23	**6641**	Rocker switch lights, illuminated	1	
24	**4380**	Rocker switch fan motor, illuminated	1	
25	**4159**	Rocker switch heated rear window, illuminated	1	
26	**6639**	Rocker switch fog lamps and spot lamps, non illuminated.	2	
27	**6480**	Rocker switch hazard warning, illuminated	1	
28	**6741**	Retaining clip rocker switches	5	
29	**202954**	Blanking plate rocker switches	0	Fits in bezel
30	**3364**	Relay flasher - 2 spade terminals	1	
31	**2602**	Relay hazard warning - 3 spade terminals	1	Please check terminal quantity before ordering
31	**4026**	Relay hazard warning - 2 spade terminals	1	
32	**324988**	Clip flasher and hazard warning relay	2	
33	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
34	**9502**	Warning light heated rear window, red with chrome bezel	1	GT, Diameter: 7/8”
35	**292777**	Warning light fasten belts	1	
36	**293123**	Warning light EGR	1	
37	**316270**	Warning light blank	1	
37	**16153**	Warning light brake	1	Roadster from GHN5-386601 (August 1975)
38	**19886**	Buzzer ignition key warning	1	Roadster to GHN5-327741, GT to GHD5-327900 (August 1973)
39	**2948**	Nut	1	
40	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
41	**7769**	Panhead screw	1	
42	**309809**	Buzzer ignition key warning	1	Roadster from GHN5-328001 to GHN5-372612, GT from GHD5-328801 to GHD5-367803 (August 1973 to February 1975)
43	**2948**	Nut	1	
44	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
45	**7769**	Panhead screw	1	
46	**356229**	Control unit sequential seat belt system	1	
47	**2948**	Nut	1	
48	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	
49	**5137**	Panhead screw	1	
50	**5656**	Buzzer seat belt	1	Roadster from GHN5-372613 (February 1975)
51	**2948**	Nut	1	
52	**212190**	Spring washer.	1	

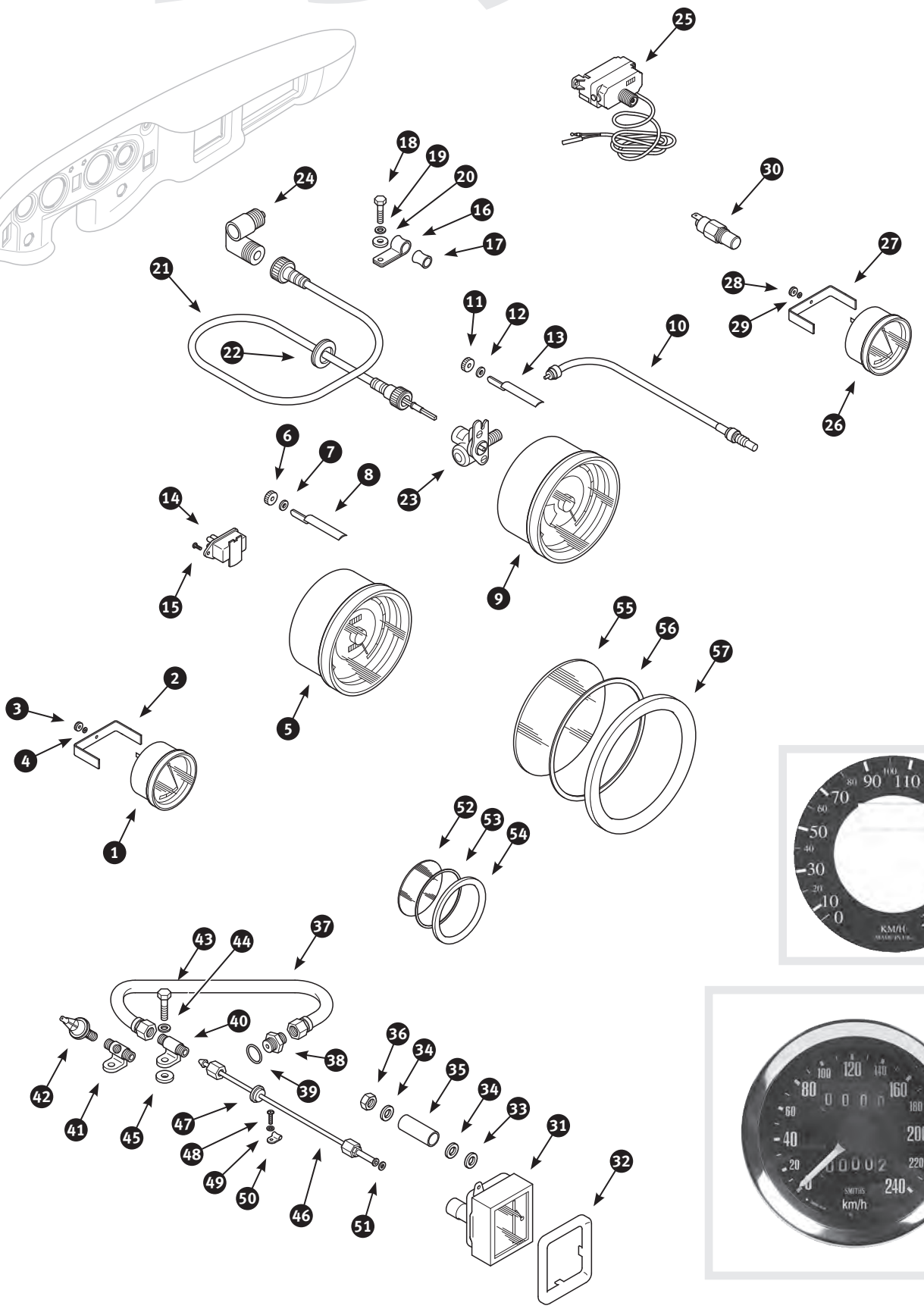
Electrics | Switches LHD USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden - August 1971 to June 1976

USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 (August 1971 to June 1976),
Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974 to June 1976)

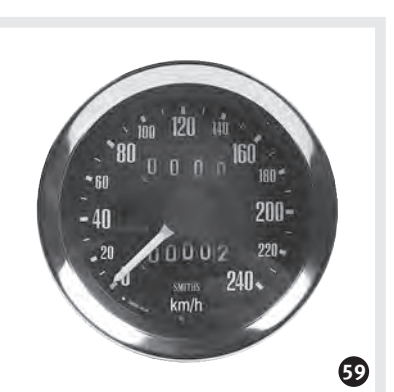


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
53	**214337**	Panhead screw	1	Roadster from GHN5-372613 (February 1975)
54	**11380**	Switch interia fuel cut out	1	USA and Canada - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
55	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
56	**296341**	Cigar lighter assembly	1	
57	**201174**	Element cigar lighter	1	
58	**318385**	Knob cigar lighter	1	
59	**294101**	Cowl steering column	1	
60	**5137**	Panhead screw	2	
61	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
62	**292962**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change and headlamp flash	1	Roadster to GHN5-267109, GT to GHD5-276332 (Dezember 1971)
63	**292934**	Stalk overdrive, windscreen wipe and wash	1	
62	**9092**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change and headlamp flash	1	Roadster from GHN5-267110 to GHN5-327741, GT from GHD5-267333 to GHD5-327990 (December 1971 to August 1973)
63	**214729**	Stalk overdrive, windscreen wipe and wash	1	
62	**4698**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change and headlamp flash	1	Roadster from GHN5-328101, GT from GHD5-328801 (August 1973)
63	**9119**	Stalk overdrive, windscreen wipe and wash	1	
64	**6686**	Striker indicator switch	1	
65	**4450**	Switch LH door	1	Courtesy lamp and ignition key warning
66	**3818**	Self tapping screw	2	
67	**203191**	Switch RH door	1	Courtesy lamp
68	**5694**	Panhead screw	2	
69	**8427**	Switch boot/tailgate lamp	1	
70	**8593**	Steering lock	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001 (August 1972), See chapter 10.1 for further information
71	**12722**	Steering lock	1	
72	**790**	Lamp courtesy - assembly	1	
73	**297613**	Base plate	1	
74	**2098**	Bulb festoon cap	1	
75	**2155**	Lens and bezel	1	
76	**7732**	Nut	2	
77	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
78	**17950**	Screw	2	

USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 (August 1971 to June 1976),
Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974 to June 1976)



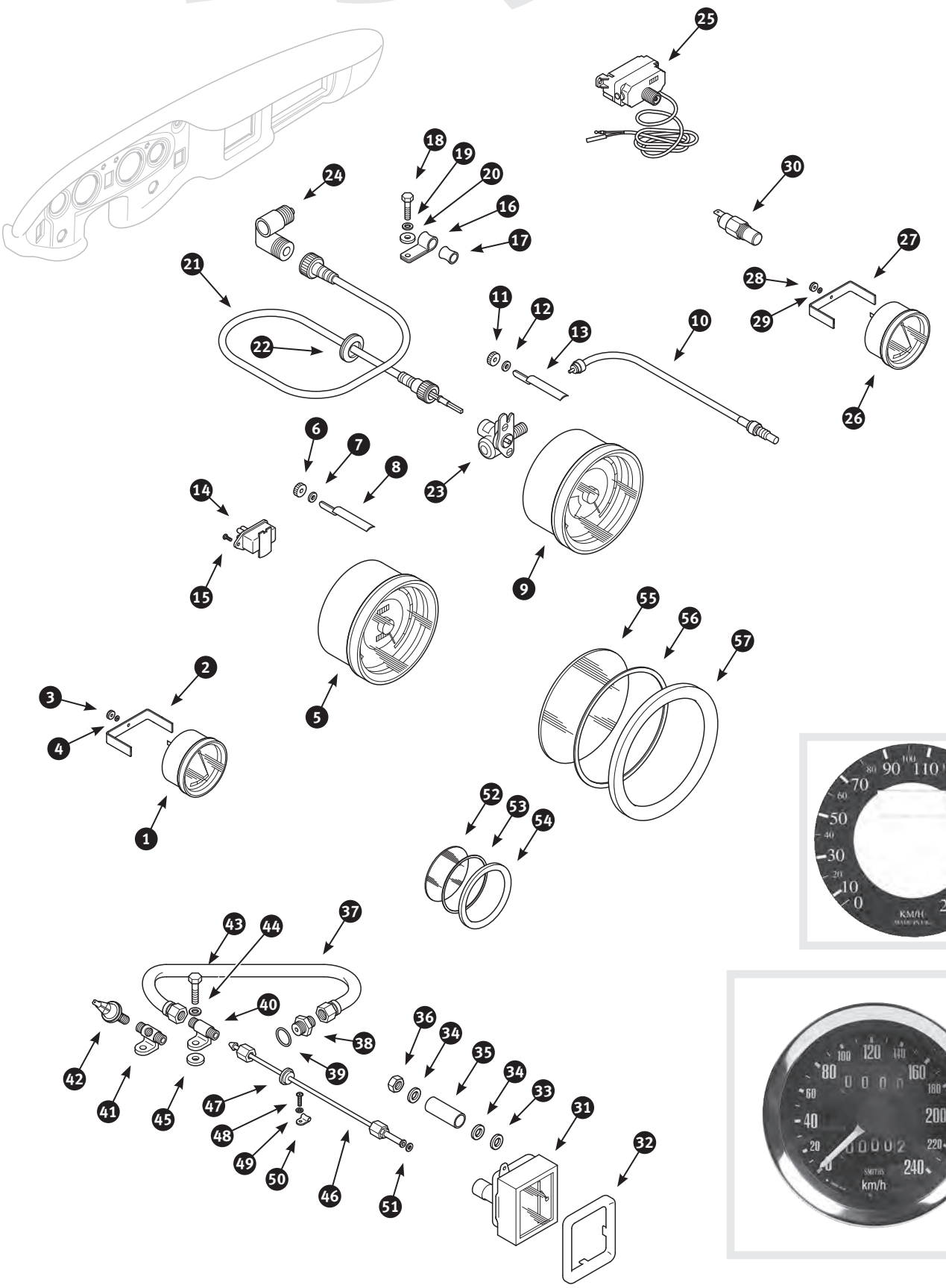




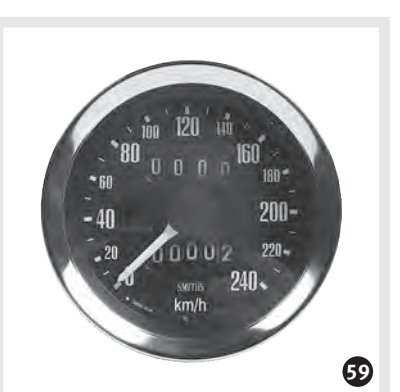
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**15664**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2226/00 - exchange	1	
1	**15665**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2226/02 - exchange	1	
2	**18635**	Bracket	1	
3	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
4	**8136**	Spring washer.	1	
5	**308692**	Smiths Tachometer RVI1439/00 - exchange	1	Roadster to GHN5-293525, GT to GHD5-294987 (August 1972)
5	**15666**	Smiths Tachometer RVC1410/00 - exchange	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001 (August 1972)
6	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
7	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
8	**13343**	Bracket tachometer	2	
9	**19168**	Smiths Speedometer SN5231/00 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange.	1	Roadster to GHN5-283189, GT to GHD5-282419 (May 1972)
9	**22974**	Smiths Speedometer SN5231/04 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange.	1	
9	**18854**	Smiths Speedometer SN5231/08 - KM/H, overdrive - exchange.	1	
9	**15673**	Smiths Speedometer SN5230/06 - MP/H, non overdrive - exchange	1	Roadster from GHN5-283190 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-282420 to GHN5-360069 (May 1972 to September 1974)
9	**303312**	Smiths Speedometer SN5230/06 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange.	1	
9	**18855**	Smiths Speedometer SN5230/09 - KP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
9	**6666**	Smiths Speedometer SN5230/13 - MP/H, overdrive - exchange.	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
9	**15662**	Smiths Speedometer SN5230/14 - KP/H, overdrive - exchange	1	
10	**6608**	Cable speedometer trip	1	
11	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
12	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
13	**13343**	Bracket speedometer.	2	
14	**5455**	Voltage stabiliser	1	
15	**3821**	Self tapping screw.	1	
16	**5370**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
17	**4139**	Rubber ferrule speedometer cable	1	
18	**3295**	Screw	1	
19	**212192**	Spring washer.	1	
20	**212193**	Plain washer.	1	
21	**7521**	cable speedometer - length: 54", non overdrive.	1	Without service interval indicator
21	**7523**	Cable speedometer - length: 72", overdrive	1	
21	**7522**	Cable speedometer - length: 60", automatic	1	
21	**2152**	Cable indicator to gearbox - length: 23"	1	With service interval indicator
21	**22767**	Cable indicator to overdrive - length: 40"	1	
21	**368**	Cable indicator to speedometer - length: 36"	1	
22	**18631**	Grommet speedometer cable	1	
23	**6612**	Angle drive on speedometer	1	Roadster to GHN5-283189, GT to GHD5-282419 (May 1972)
24	**5257**	Angle drive on gearbox	1	Non overdrive cars only
25	**216970**	Indicator service interval	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
26	**306520**	Smiths Water temperature gauge BT2220/02 - exchange	1	
27	**18635**	Bracket	1	
28	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
29	**8136**	Spring washer.	1	
30	**2216**	Thermal transmitter	1	
31	**18859**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge PL4402/00 - exchange.	1	
31	**18860**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge PL4402/01 - exchange	1	
31	**327138**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge PL4402/04 - exchange.	1	
32	**204610**	Instrument bezel chromed	1	
33	**292489**	Plain washer outer diameter: 5/16"	2	
34	**7792**	Palin washer outer diameter: 3/8"	4	

Electrics **Instruments LHD USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden - August 1971 to June 1976**

USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 (August 1971 to June 1976),
Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974 to June 1976)







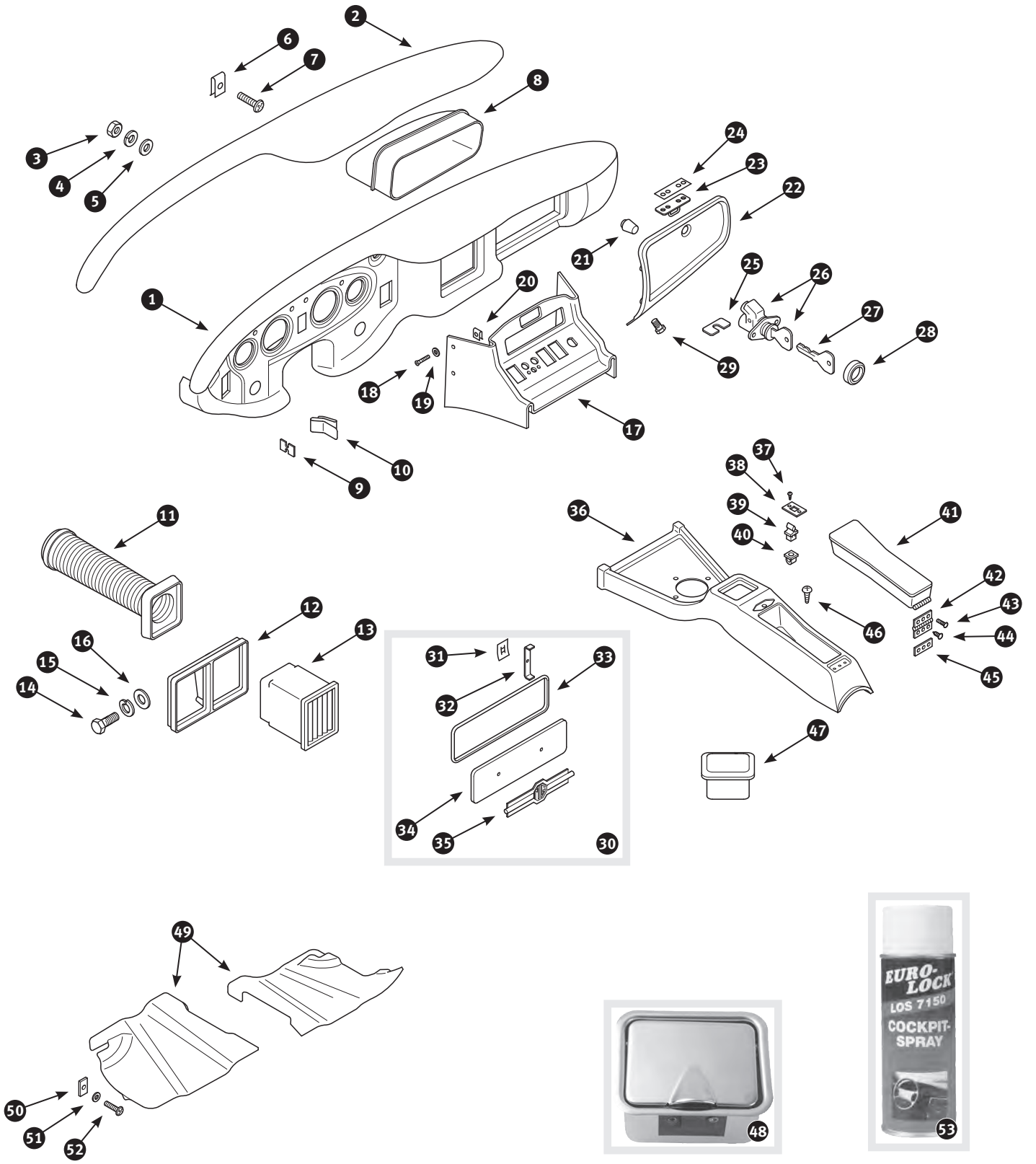
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**3917**	Distance tube	2	
36	**7732**	Nut	2	
37	**702**	Oil hose to block	1	
38	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	1	
39	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
40	**5633**	Connector oil hose to pipe	1	Roadster to GHN5-293525, GT to GHD5-293525 (August 1972)
41	**4243**	Connector oil hose to pipe	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001 (August 1972)
42	**7504**	Switch oil pressure	1	
43	**3072**	Screw	1	
44	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
45	**297814**	Spacer	1	
46	**6160**	Oil pipe to oil pressure gauge	1	
47	**8488**	Grommet	1	
48	**7770**	Panhead screw	1	
49	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
50	**7745**	Clip oil pipe to bulkhead	1	
51	**5458**	Leather washer	1	
52	**21083**	Instrument glass	2	Fuel gauge and water temperature gauge
53	**8517**	'O' ring	2	
54	**317939**	Instrument bezel chromed	2	
55	**297854**	Instrument glass	2	Speedometer and tachometer
56	**297857**	'O' ring	2	
57	**289722**	Instrument bezel chromed	1	
58	**317123**	Speedometer face range: 0-210 KP/H	1	
59	**21010**	Smiths Speedometer range: 0-240 KP/H - new item	1	See chapter 21.64 for new Smiths gauges



320663 Battery charger
„accu jogger" - automatically recharges used battery cells.

Electrics | Dashboard LHD USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden - August 1971 to June 1976

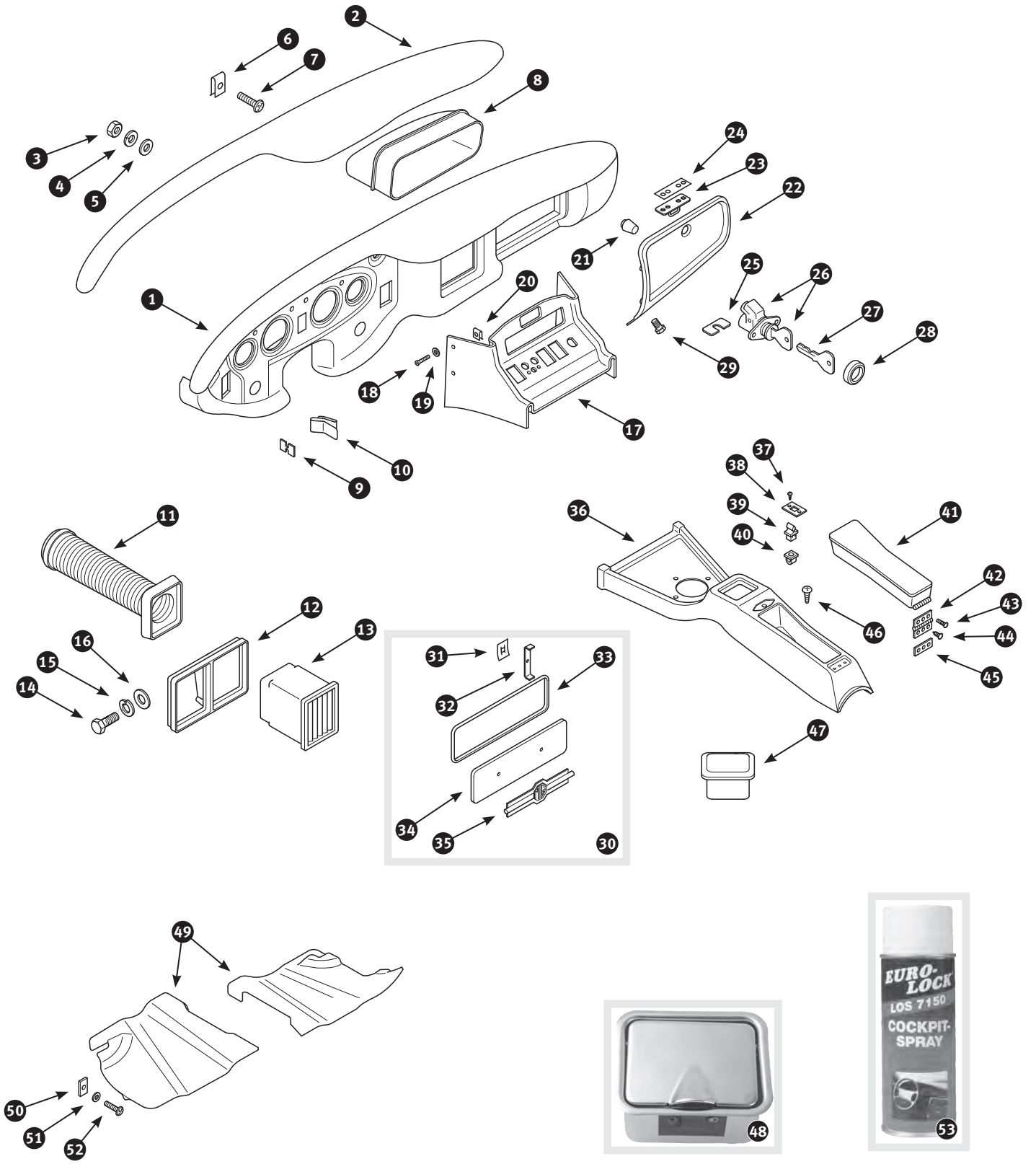
USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 (August 1971 to June 1976),
Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974 to June 1976)



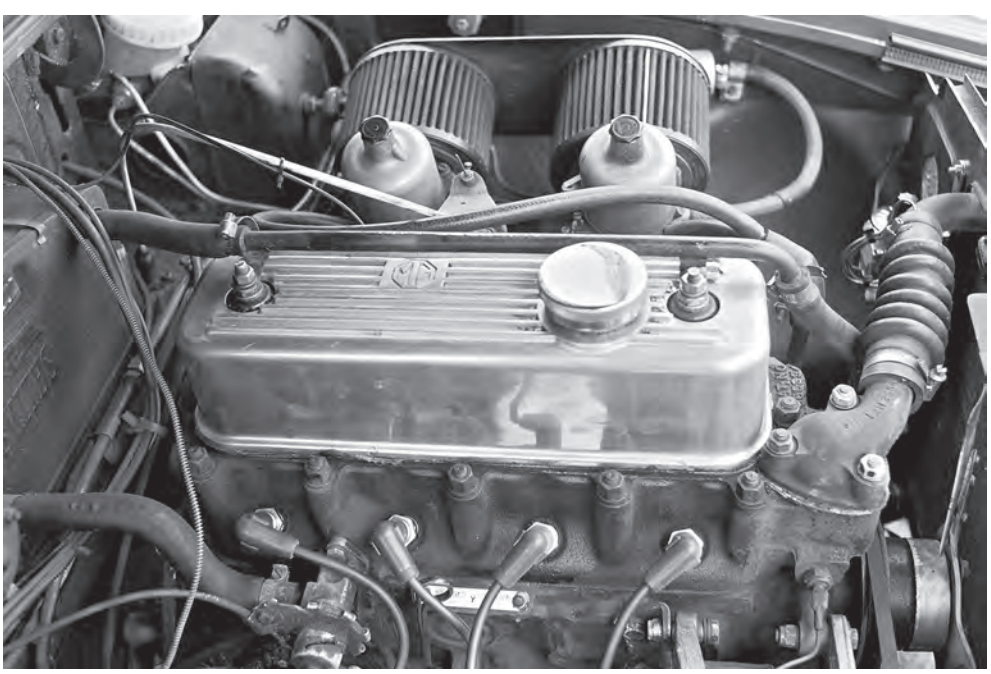
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**24906**	Dashboard	1	For installing over the original steel backing
2	**24958**	Top cover dashboard	1	
3	**2828**	Nut dashboard fixing	6	
4	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
5	**7794**	Plain washer	6	
6	**3081**	Spire nut	3	
7	**3821**	Self tapping screw dashboard to cross rail	3	
8	**2052**	Glove box	1	
9	**3964**	Clip flat type	0	
10	**294766**	Clip dashboard	0	
11	**291745**	Tube air vent	2	
12	**209250**	Escutcheon air vents	1	
13	**209251**	Air vent L/H	1	
13	**202856**	Air vent R/H	1	
14	**3822**	Self tapping screw	2	
15	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
16	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
17	**343049**	Console radio - plastik	1	
17	**315248**	Console radio - fibre glass	1	
18	**5764**	Countersunk screw radio console fixing	4	
19	**7304**	Cup washer	4	
20	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
21	**8501**	Rubber buffer glove box lid	2	
22	**15789**	Lid golve box	1	
23	**291746**	Striker glovebox lock	1	Roadster to GHN5-293525, GT to GHD5-294987 (August 1972)
24	**314085**	Shim lock striker	1	
23	**202943**	Striker glovebox lock	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001 (August 1972)
24	**18624**	Shim lock striker	1	
25	**6713**	Shim hinge	1	
26	**7245**	Lock glove box	1	
27	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
27	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	
27	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
28	**5126**	Chrome bezel glovebox lock	1	
29	**20031**	Self tapping screw lid to dashboard	4	
30	**15290**	Radio blanking plate kit with 7 pieces	1	Contents ill. no.'s 31 to 35
31	**5772**	Spire nut	2	
32	**4643**	Fixing strap	2	
33	**4644**	Chrome bezel	1	
34	**4552**	Blanking plate	1	
35	**670**	Motif 'MG'	1	
36	**3724**	Console gearbox tunnel	1	Manual transmission
36	**6687**	Console gearbox tunnel	1	Automatic transmission
37	**8165**	Locating plate armrest striker	1	
38	**3818**	Self tapping screw	2	
39	**3649**	Striker armrest	1	
40	**3653**	Latch gearbox tunnel console	1	
41	**2211**	Arm rest black, vinyl	1	
41	**304414**	Arm rest black, leather	1	
42	**8164**	Hinge armrest	1	
43	**4004**	Self tapping screw hinge to armrest	3	
44	**7138**	Countersunk screw hinge to console	3	
45	**18618**	Plate hinge	1	
46	**11048**	Self tapping screw console	1	

Electrics | Dashboard LHD USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden - August 1971 to June 1976

USA, Canada, Germany and Sweden: Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 (August 1971 to June 1976),
Benelux and Switzerland: Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409401,
GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974 to June 1976)

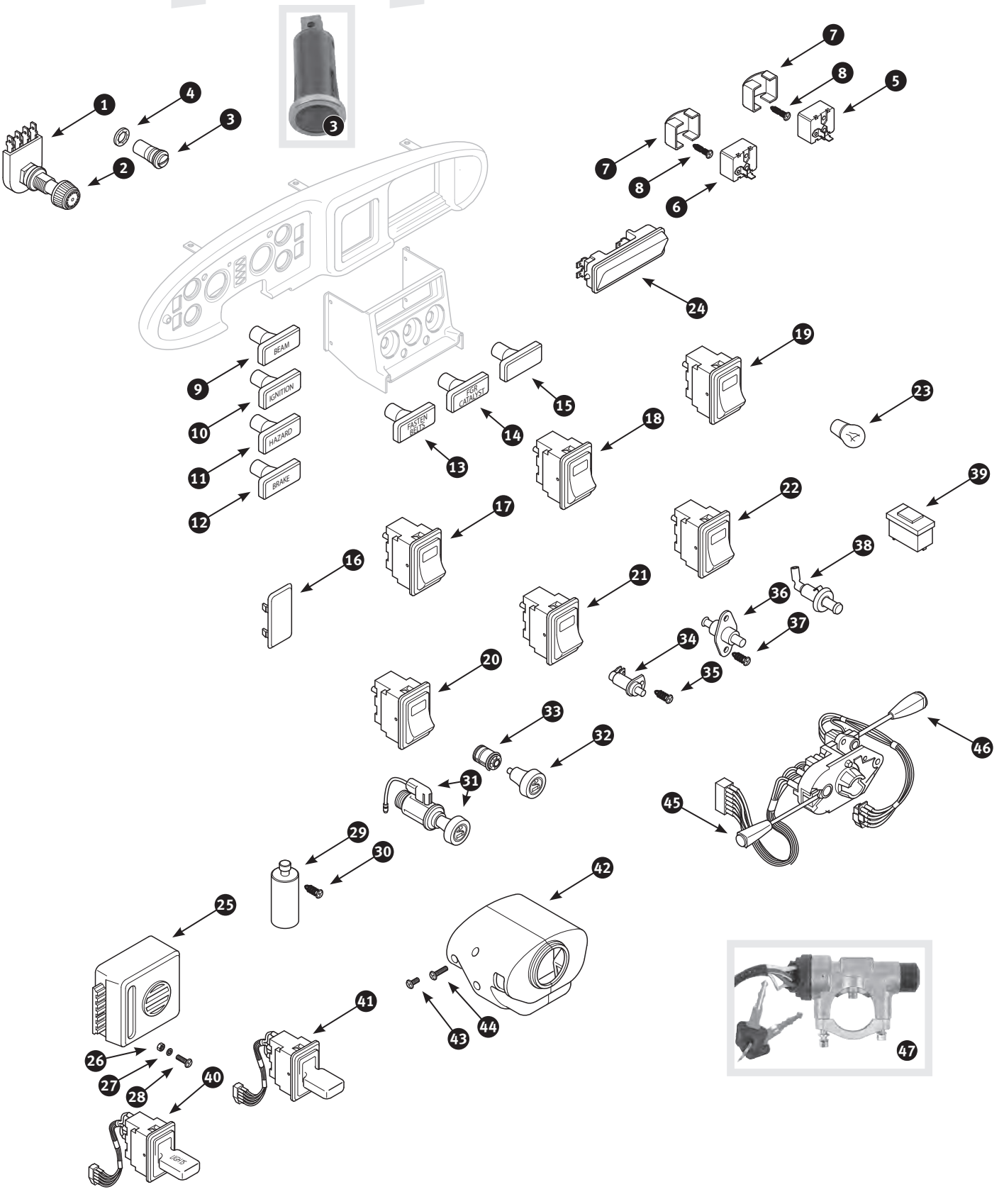


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
47	**4549**	Ashtray black	1	
48	**312367**	Ashtray chromed	1	
49	**20274**	Liner set under dashboard - supplied in pairs	1	
50	**3824**	Spire nut	10	
51	**18610**	Cup washer	10	
52	**21232**	Countersunk srew	10	
53	**348643**	Cockpit cleaner 400 mls aerosol	1	



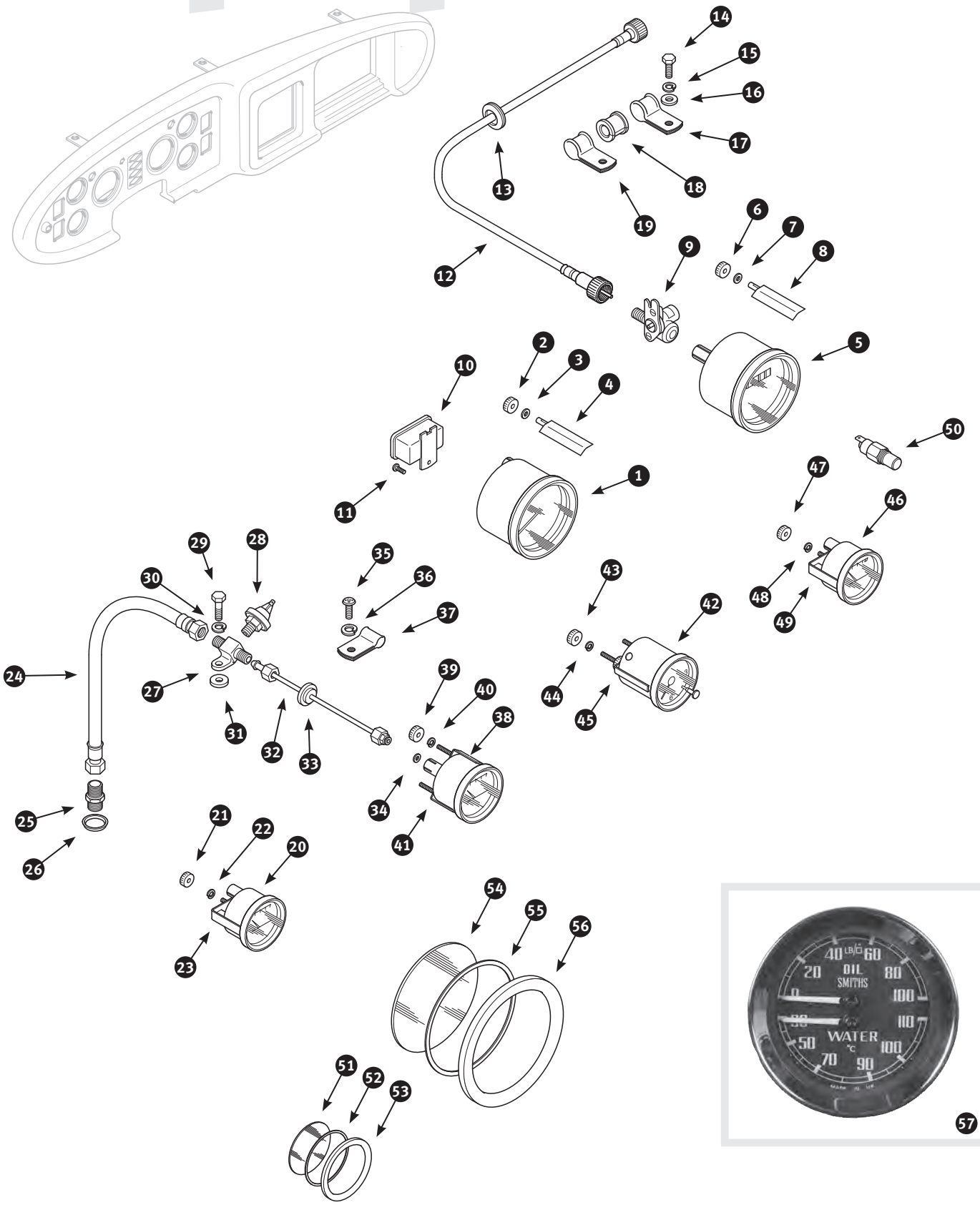
Electrics | Switches LHD - from June 1976

Roadster from GHN5-410001



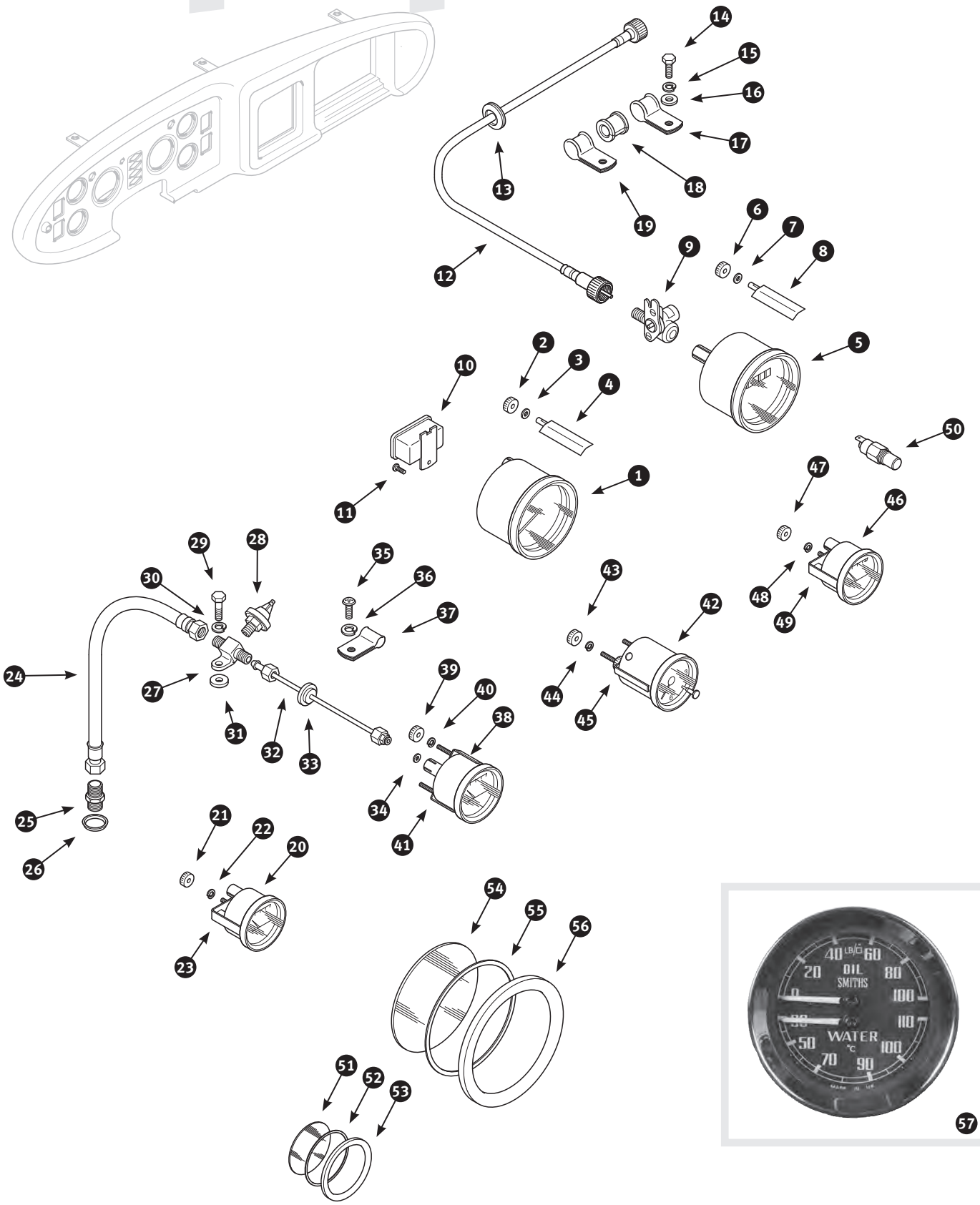
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**17770**	Switch Rheostat, panel light	1	
2	**9106**	Knob rheostat switch	1	
3	**201596**	Warning light indicator, green with chrome bezel	2	diameter: 1/2”
4	**291716**	Locking washer	2	
5	**4026**	Relay hazard warning - 2 spade terminals	1	
6	**3364**	Relay flasher - 2 spade terminals	1	
7	**324988**	Clip	2	
8	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
9	**299916**	Warning light high beam	1	
10	**6829**	Warning light ignition	1	
11	**299915**	Warning light hazard	1	
12	**201947**	Warning light brake	1	
13	**292777**	Warning light fasten belts	1	
14	**293123**	Warning light EGR	1	
15	**316270**	Warning light blank	1	When EGR warning light not fitted
16	**5655**	Blanking plate rocker switches	0	Quantity as required
17	**5675**	Rocker switch hazard - with ‘hazard’ write out	1	USA specification
18	**5674**	Rocker switch fan motor - with ‘fan’ write out	1	
19	**307110**	Rocker switch fog/spotlight - with ‘fog spot’ write out	2	
20	**4800**	Rocker switch hazard warning - with ‘hazard’ pictorial	1	Canada specification
21	**5676**	Rocker switch fan motor - with ‘fan’ pictorial	1	
22	**5790**	Rocker switch rear fog lamp - with fog lamp pictorial	1	
23	**2871**	Bulb 0.75 watt - srcew cap	0	Quantity as required
24	**201577**	Lamp courtesy	1	
25	**5656**	Buzzer seat belt	1	
26	**2948**	Nut	1	
27	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
28	**214337**	Panhead screw	1	
29	**11380**	Switch interia fuel cut out	1	
30	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
31	**296341**	Cigar lighter assembly	1	
32	**318385**	Knob cigar lighter	1	
33	**201174**	Element cigar lighter	1	
34	**4450**	Switch LH door	1	Courtesy lamp and ignition key warning
35	**3818**	Self tapping screw	1	
36	**203191**	Switch RH door	1	Courtesy lamp
37	**5694**	Panhead screw	2	
38	**8427**	Switch boot lamp	1	
39	**200738**	Switch overdrive - on gear knob	1	
40	**5683**	Switch lights - with ‘lights’ write out	1	USA specification
41	**559**	Switch lights - with lights pictorial	1	Canada specification
42	**958**	Cowl steering column	1	
43	**3821**	Self tapping screw length: 1/2”	2	
44	**5137**	Panhead screw length: 1”	2	
45	**5685**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change, headlamp flash and horn	1	
46	**6477**	Stalk windscreen wipe and wash	1	
47	**12722**	Steering lock	1	

Roadster from GHN5-410001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**15668**	Smiths Tachometer RVC2432/00 - exchange	1	Roadster to GHN5-501000 (June 1979)
1	**15669**	Smiths Tachometer RVC2432/01 - exchange	1	Roadster from GHN5-501001 (June 1979)
2	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
3	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
4	**297853**	Bracket tachometer	2	
5	**303448**	Smiths Speedometer SN5373/00 - MP/H and KP/H - exchange	1	Roadster to GHN5-501000 (June 1979)
5	**25219**	Smiths Speedometer SRM6006/00 - MP/H and KP/H - exchange	1	Roadster from GHN5-501001 (June 1979)
6	**8512**	Knurled nut	2	
7	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
8	**297853**	Bracket speedometer	2	
9	**6612**	Angle drive on speedometer	1	
10	**5455**	Voltage stabiliser	1	
11	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
12	**5682**	Cable speedometer - length: 48"	1	Non overdrive
12	**4842**	Cable speedometer - length: 67"	1	Overdrive
13	**18631**	Grommet speedometer cable	1	
14	**3295**	Screw	1	
15	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
16	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
17	**5370**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
18	**4139**	Rubber ferrule	1	
19	**7745**	Clip speedometer cable	1	
20	**15692**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2239/01 - exchange	1	
20	**15693**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2239/00 - exchange	1	
21	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
22	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
23	**18635**	Bracket fuel gauge	1	
24	**702**	Oil hose to block	1	
25	**8213**	Adaptor oil hose to block	1	
26	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	
27	**4243**	Connector oil hose to pipe	1	
28	**7504**	Switch oil pressure	1	
29	**6514**	Bolt	1	
30	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
31	**297814**	Spacer	1	
32	**14981**	Oil pipe to oil pressure gauge	1	
33	**8488**	Grommet	1	
34	**5458**	Leather washer	1	
35	**7770**	Panhead screw	1	
36	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
37	**7745**	Clip oil pipe to bulkhead	1	
38	**308685**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge PL2324/00 - exchange	1	
39	**8509**	Knurled nut	2	
40	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
41	**18635**	Bracket oil pressure gauge	1	
42	**327675**	Smiths Clock new item	1	
43	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
44	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
45	**18635**	Bracket time clock	1	
46	**295684**	Smiths Water temperature gaure BT2231/01 - exchange	1	
47	**8509**	Knurled nut	1	
48	**8136**	Spring washer	1	
49	**18635**	Bracket water temperature gauge	1	
50	**4063**	Thermal transmitter	1	

Roadster from GHN5-410001

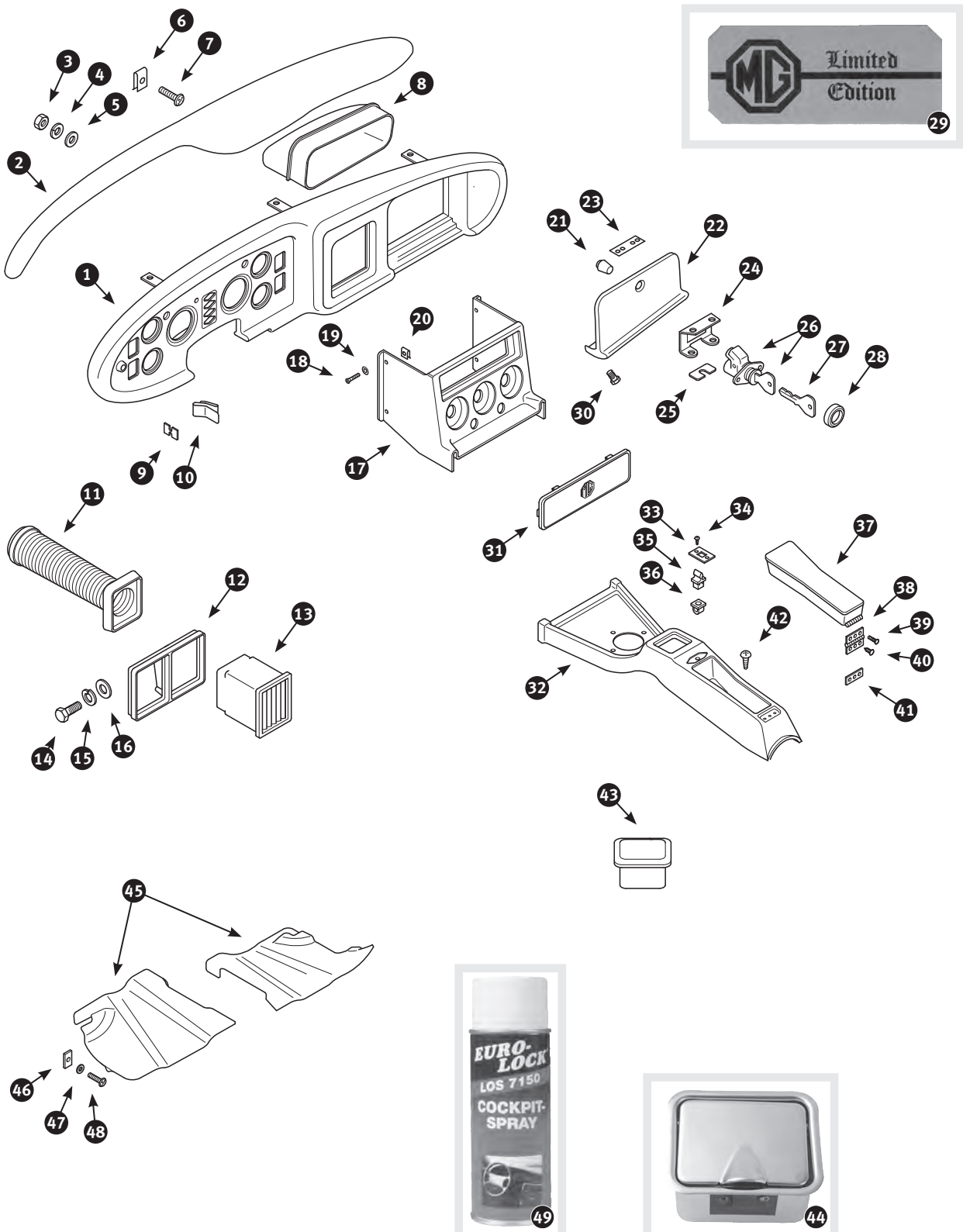


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	**21083**	Instrument glass	4	Fuel gauge, oil pressure gauge, time clock and water temperature gauge
52	**8517**	'O' ring	4	
53	**342200**	Instrument bezel black	4	
54	**22771**	Instrument glass	2	Speedometer and tachometer
55	**9421**	'O' ring	2	
56	**299264**	Instrument bezel black	2	
57	**22965**	Smiths Dual gauge GD1301/20, LBS/C° - new item	1	See chapter 21.64 for new Smiths gauges



14412 Battery cut off switch, removeable key, legal for FIA events

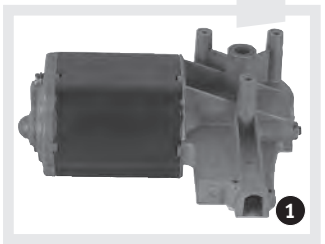
Roadster from GHN5-410001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**24905**	Dashboard plastic	1	For installing over the original steel backing
2	**24959**	Top cover dashboard	1	
3	**2828**	Nut dashboard fixing	6	
4	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
5	**7794**	Plain washer	6	
6	**3081**	Spire nut	3	
7	**2024**	Self tapping screw dashboard to cross rail	3	
8	**2052**	Glove box	1	
9	**3964**	Clip flat type	0	
10	**294766**	Clip dashboard	0	
11	**291745**	Tube air vent	2	
12	**292228**	Escutcheon air vents	1	
13	**292227**	Air vent L/H	1	
13	**292226**	Air vent R/H	1	
14	**3822**	Self tapping screw	2	
15	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
16	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
17	**1082**	Console radio	1	
18	**5764**	Countersunk screw radio console fixing	4	
19	**7304**	Cup washer	4	
20	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
21	**8501**	Rubber buffer glove box lid	2	
22	**292224**	Lid glovebox	1	
23	**18624**	Shim lock striker	1	
24	**18623**	Striker glovebox lock	1	
25	**6713**	Shim hinge	1	
26	**4550**	Lock and key - glove box	1	
27	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
27	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	
27	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
28	**18622**	Chrome bezel glove box lock	1	
29	**322514**	Plate on glovebox lid - 'limited edition'	1	
30	**20031**	Self tapping screw lid to dashboard	4	
31	**7637**	Radio blanking plate	1	
32	**3724**	Console gearbox tunnel	1	
33	**8165**	Locating plate armrest striker	1	
34	**3818**	Self tapping screw	2	
35	**3649**	Striker armrest	1	
36	**3653**	Latch gearbox tunnel console	1	
37	**2211**	Arm rest black, vinyl	1	
37	**304414**	Arm rest black, leather	1	
38	**8164**	Hinge armrest	1	
39	**4004**	Self tapping screw hinge to armrest	3	
40	**7138**	Countersunk screw hinge to console	3	
41	**18618**	Plate hinge	1	
42	**11048**	Self tapping screw console	1	
43	**4549**	Ashtray black	1	
44	**312367**	Ashtray chromed	1	
45	**20274**	Liner set under dashboard - supplied in pairs	1	
46	**3824**	Spire nut	10	
47	**18610**	Cup washer	10	
48	**21232**	Countersunk srew	10	
49	**348643**	Cockpit cleaner 400 mls aerosol	1	

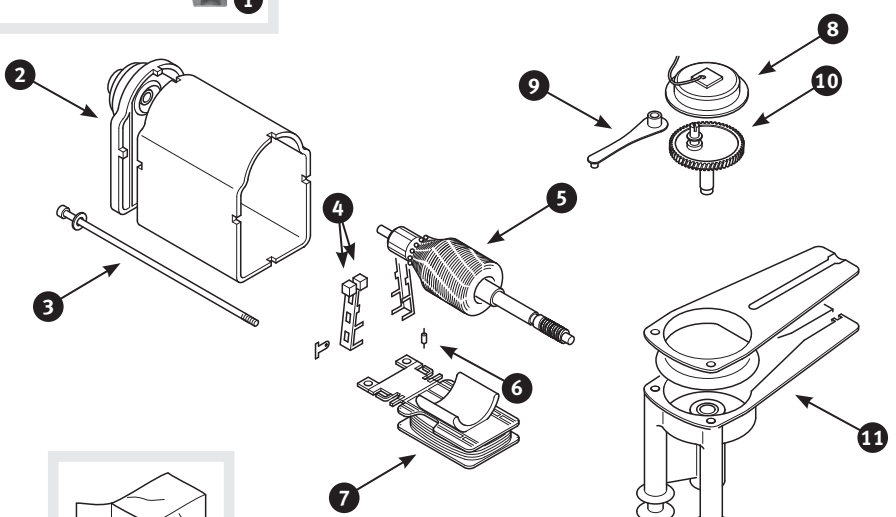
Electrics **Windscreen wiper system Roadster - to November 1967**

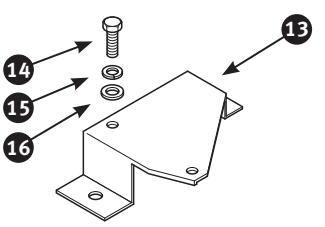
Roadster to GHN3-138360









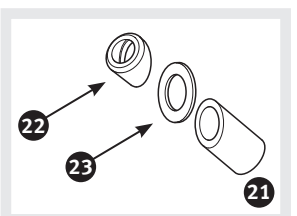


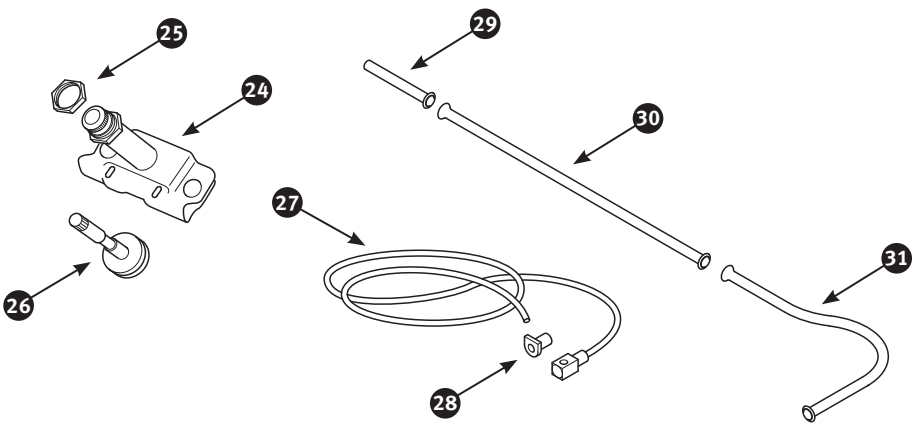










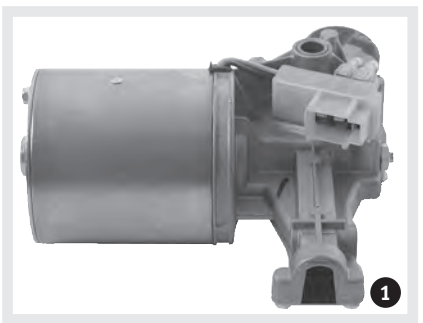


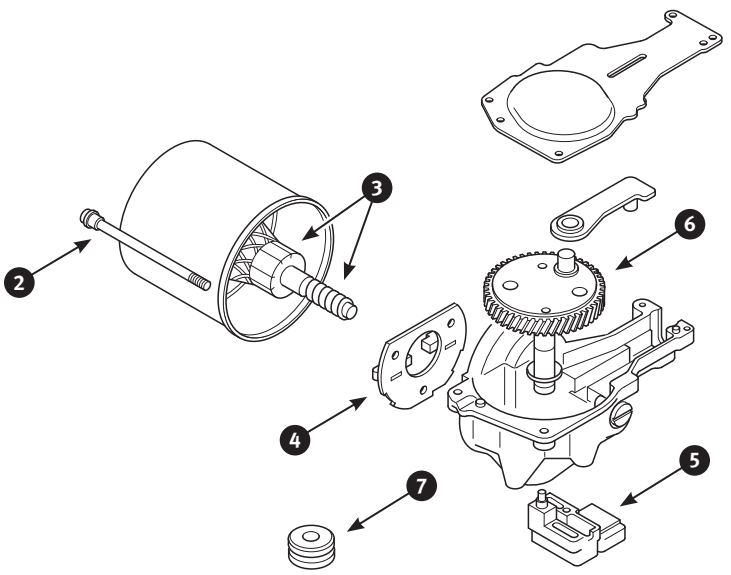


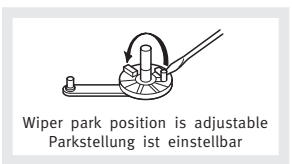
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20800**	Wiper motor Lucas DR3A type - exchange	1	Less drive gear
2	**309557**	Cover wiper motor	1	
3	**293015**	Bolt	2	
4	**10670**	Brush set	1	
5	**5554**	Armature	1	
6	**292995**	Spring brush set	1	
7	**337870**	Field coil	1	
8	**293014**	Switch parking	1	
9	**299177**	Connecting rod	1	
10	**299168**	Drive gear	1	Roadster to GHN3-6916 (February 1963). See note on opposite page if wipe park on wrong side of windscreen
10	**5579**	Drive gear	1	Roadster from GHN3-6917 (February 1963). See note on opposite page if wipe park on wrong side of windscreen
11	**320407**	Cover	1	
12	**10391**	Wiper motor mounting	3	
13	**218841**	Bracket wiper motor	1	
14	**3295**	Screw	3	
15	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
16	**7794**	Plain washer	3	
17	**291660**	Sundries kit	1	
18	**12242**	Wiper blade stainless steel	2	
18	**217145**	Wiper blade polished stainless steel	2	
19	**14010**	Wiper arm stainless steel	2	LHD
20	**201961**	Wiper arm stainless steel	2	RHD
21	**1343**	Bush kit wheelbox	2	
22	**4831**	Chrome bezel separately	2	
23	**5773**	Sealing washer separately	2	
24	**295874**	Wheelbox assembly	2	Roadster from GHN3-6917 (February 1963)
25	**212889**	Nut wheelbox - six sided, chrome	2	
25	**289359**	Nut wheelbox - six sided, polished chrome	2	
26	**329406**	Spindle and gear separately	2	
24	**5578**	Wheelbox assembly	2	
25	**8579**	Nut wheelbox - eight sided, chrome	2	
26	**295501**	Spindle and gear separately	2	
27	**4607**	Rack wiper	1	Cut to length
28	**14310**	Ferrule	1	
29	**292783**	Casing wheelbox extension	1	
30	**9489**	Casing wheelbox to wheelbox	1	
31	**18640**	Casing wiper motor to wheelbox	1	Roadster to GHN3-6916 (February 1963)
31	**18641**	Casing wiper motor to wheelbox	1	Roadster from GHN3-6917 (February 1963)
32	**21266**	Anti rain treatment, 100 ml bottle	1	

Electrics | Windscreen wiper system GT - to November 1967

GT to GHD3-137795

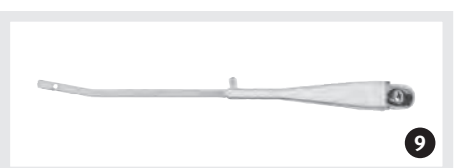




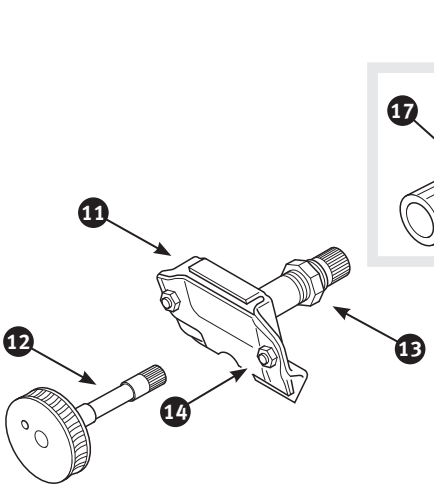


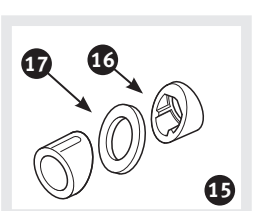
Wiper park position is adjustable
Parkstellung ist einstellbar

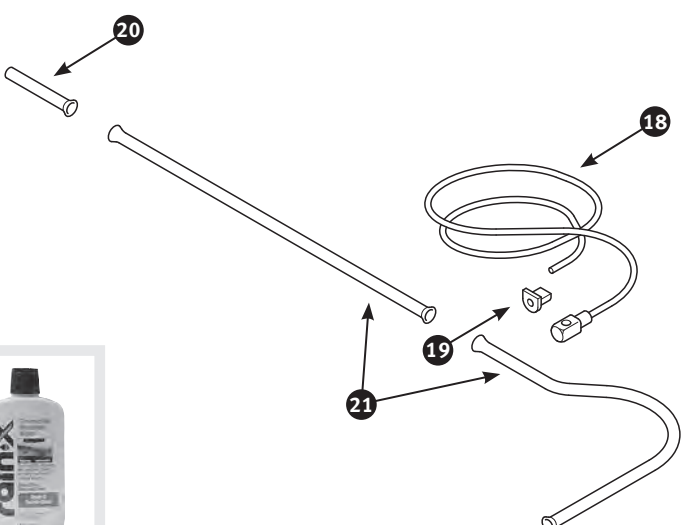












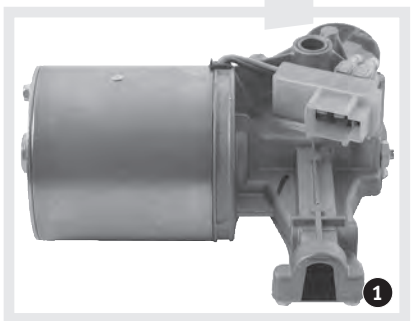


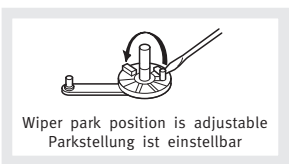
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**315472**	Wiper motor Lucas 14W type - new item	1	} Less drive gear
1	**202443**	Wiper motor Lucas 14W type - exchange	1	
2	**320271**	Bolt	2	
3	**9118**	Armature	1	
4	**19158**	Brush set with base plate, no wiring	1	
5	**214722**	Switch parking - clip on	1	
6	**18642**	Drive gear	1	} See note on opposite page if wipe park on wrong side of windscreen
7	**209383**	Grommt wiper motor mounting	4	
8	**14414**	Wiper blade stainless steel	2	
8	**217146**	Wiper blade polished stainless steel	2	
9	**325064**	Wiper arm stainless steel - adjustable length	2	} LHD
10	**305627**	Wiper arm stainless steel - adjustable length	2	} RHD
11	**555**	Wheel box assembly	2	
12	**203447**	Spindle and gear separately	2	
13	**8579**	Nut wheelbox - eight sided, chrome	2	
14	**2948**	Nut	4	
15	**307552**	Bush kit wheelbox	2	
16	**336893**	Chrome bezel separately	2	
17	**9428**	Sealing washer separately	2	
18	**4607**	Rack wiper	1	} Cut to length
19	**9043**	Ferrule	1	
20	**292783**	Casing wheelbox extension	1	
21	**10523**	Casing wiper rack	1	} Cut to length
22	**21266**	Anti rain treatment, 100 ml bottle	1	



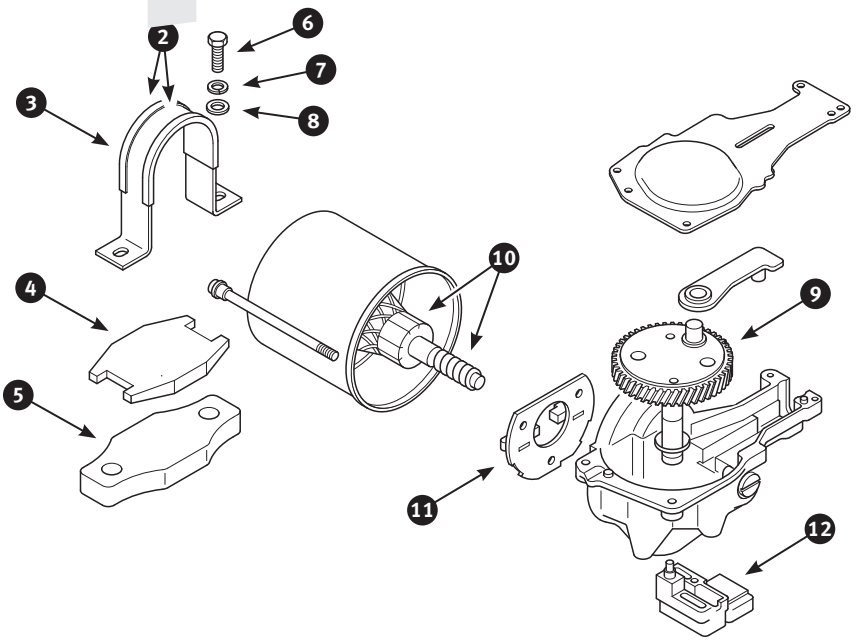
Electrics | Windscreen wiper system Roadster - from November 1967

Roadster with two wipers from GHN4-138401





Wiper park position is adjustable
Parkstellung ist einstellbar











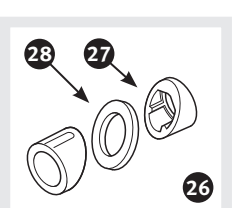


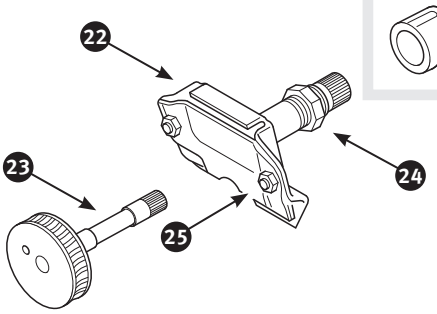


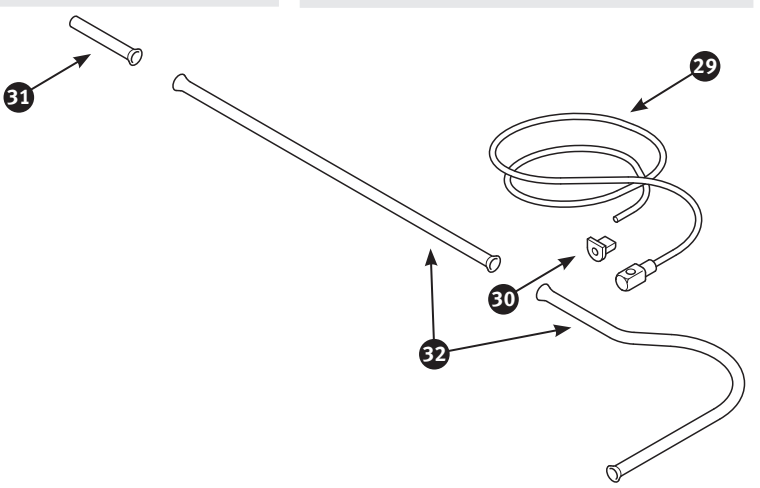








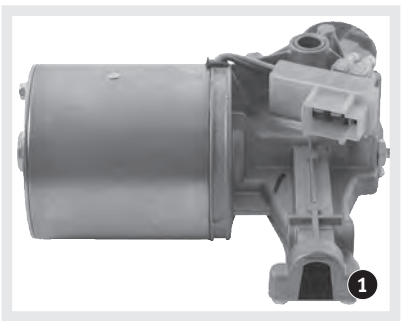


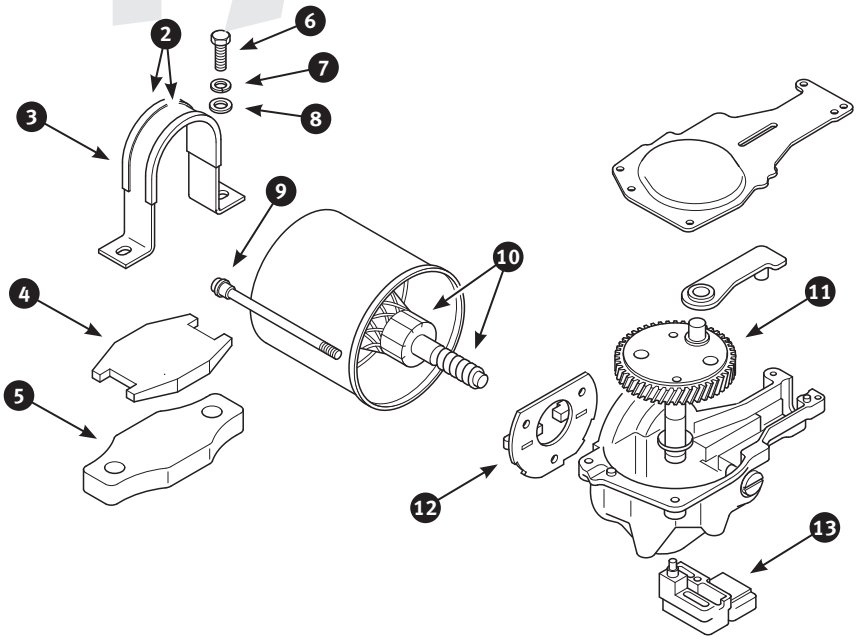


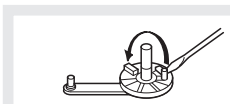
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**315472**	Wiper motor Lucas 14W type - new item	1	Less drive gear
1	**202443**	Wiper motor Lucas 14W type - exchange	1	
2	**6611**	Mounting strap with rubber	1	
2	**289199**	Mounting strap with rubber	1	Stainless steel
3	**201615**	Rubber separately	1	
4	**11346**	Rubber pad	1	
5	**18645**	Packing piece	1	
6	**4835**	Screw wiper motor fixing	2	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
8	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
9	**9036**	Drive gear 105°	1	See note on opposite page if wipe park on wrong side of windscreen
10	**9118**	Armature	1	
11	**19158**	Brush set with base plate, no wiring	1	
12	**214722**	Switch parking - clip on	1	
13	**12242**	Wiper blade stainless steel	2	To GHN4-164063 (December 1968), identification: 5.2 mm bajonet fitting
13	**217145**	Wiper blade polished stainless steel	2	
14	**14010**	Wiper arm stainless steel - LHD	2	
15	**201961**	Wiper arm stainless steel - RHD	2	
16	**12240**	Wiper blade steinless steel	2	From GHN4-164064 to GHN5-293525 (December 1968 to August 1972) - fits also onto later cars, identification: 7 mm bajonet fitting
17	**214861**	Wiper arm steinless steel - LHD	2	
18	**17655**	Wiper arm steinless steel - RHD	2	
19	**18292**	Wiper blade black	2	From GHN5-294251 (August 1972), identification: 7 mm bajonet fitting
20	**6644**	Wiper arm black - LHD	2	
21	**4985**	Wiper arm black - RHD	2	
22	**2437**	Wheel box assembly	2	
23	**8918**	Spindle and gear separately	2	
24	**8579**	Nut wheelbox - eight sided, chrome	2	
25	**2948**	Nut	4	
26	**1343**	Bush kit wheelbox	2	
27	**4831**	Chrome bezel separately	2	
28	**5773**	Sealing washer separately	2	
29	**4607**	Rack wiper	1	Cut to length
30	**9043**	Ferrule	1	
31	**305744**	Casing wheelbox extension	1	
32	**10523**	Casing wiper rack	1	Cut to length

Electrics **Windscreen wiper system USA Roadster - from December 1968**

Roadster with three wipers from GHN4-164064







Wiper park position is adjustable
Parkstellung ist einstellbar



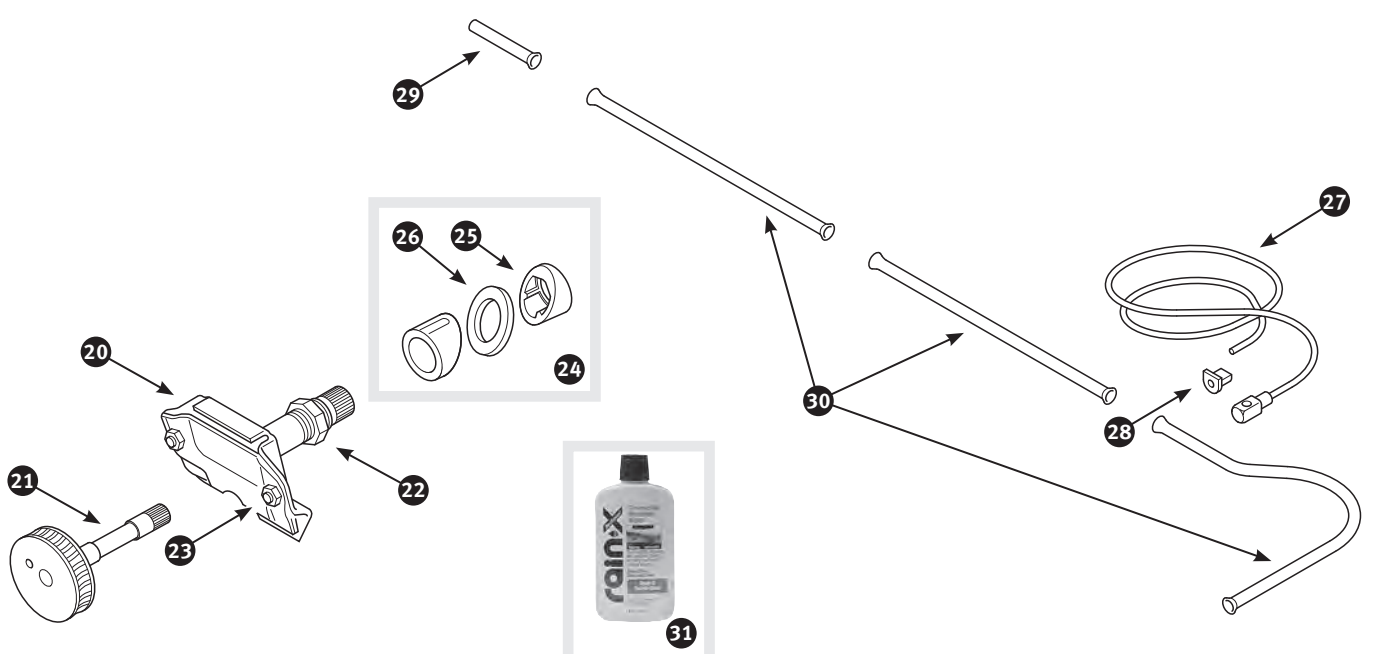








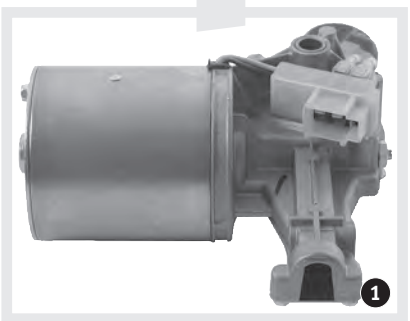


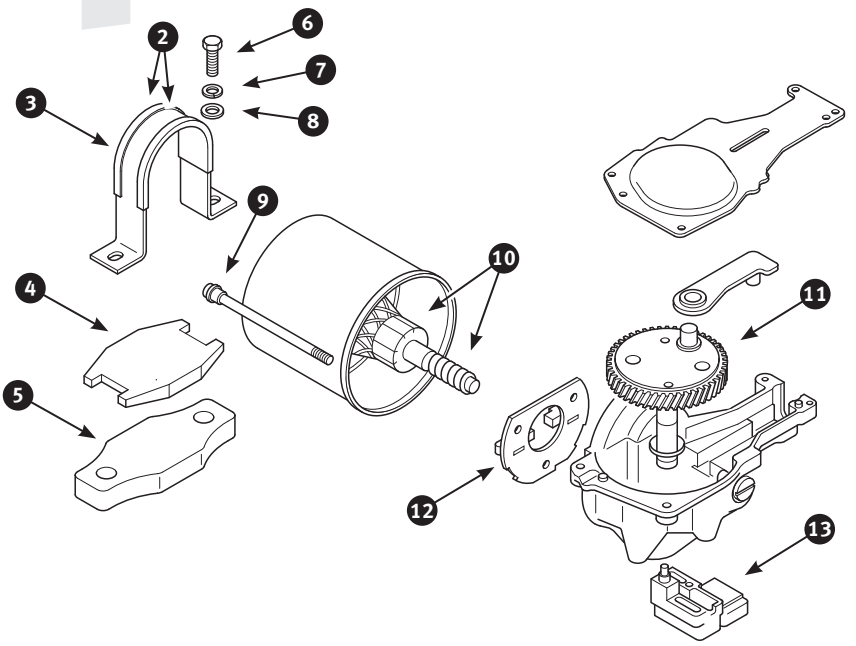


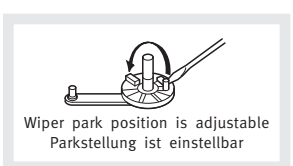
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**315472**	Wiper motor Lucas 14W type - new item	1	Less drive gear
1	**202443**	Wiper motor Lucas 14W type - exchange	1	
2	**6611**	Mounting strap with rubber	1	
2	**289199**	Mounting strap with rubber	1	Stainless steel
3	**201615**	Rubber separately	1	
4	**11346**	Rubber pad	1	
5	**18645**	Packing piece	1	
6	**4835**	Screw wiper motor fixing	2	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
8	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
9	**320271**	Bolt	2	
10	**9118**	Armature	1	
11	**9036**	Drive gear 105°	1	See note on opposite page if wipe park on wrong side of windscreen
12	**19158**	Brush set with base plate, no wiring	1	
13	**214722**	Switch parking - clip on	1	
14	**12242**	Wiper blade stainless steel	3	To GHN4-164063 (December 1968), identification: 5.2 mm bajonet fitting
14	**217145**	Wiper blade polished stainless steel	3	
15	**201961**	Wiper arm stainless steel - LHD	3	
16	**12240**	Wiper blade steinless steel	3	From GHN4-164064 to GHN5-293525 (December 1968 to August 1972) - fits also onto later cars, identification: 7 mm bajonet fitting
17	**17655**	Wiper arm steinless steel - LHD	3	
18	**18292**	Wiper blade black	3	From GHN5-294251 (August 1972), identification: 7 mm bajonet fitting
19	**4985**	Wiper arm black - LHD	3	
20	**2437**	Wheel box assembly	3	
21	**8918**	Spindle and gear separately	3	
22	**8579**	Nut wheelbox - eight sided, chrome	3	
23	**2948**	Nut	6	
24	**1343**	Bush kit wheelbox	3	
25	**4831**	Chrome bezel separately	3	
26	**5773**	Sealing washer separately	3	
27	**4607**	Rack wiper	1	Cut to length
28	**9043**	Ferrule	1	
29	**305744**	Casing wheelbox extension	1	
30	**10523**	Casing wiper rack	1	Cut to length
31	**21266**	Anti rain treatment, 100 ml bottle	1	

Electrics | Windscreen wiper system GT and MGB GT V8 - from November 1967

GT from GHD4-1394715, MGB GT V8

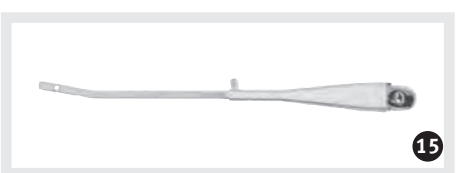






Wiper park position is adjustable
Parkstellung ist einstellbar









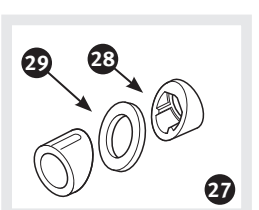


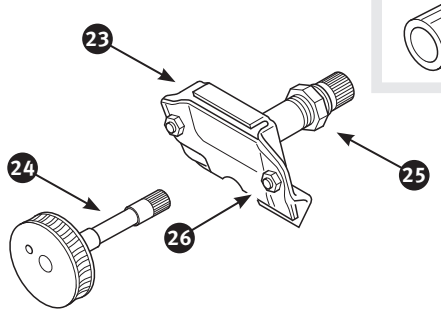


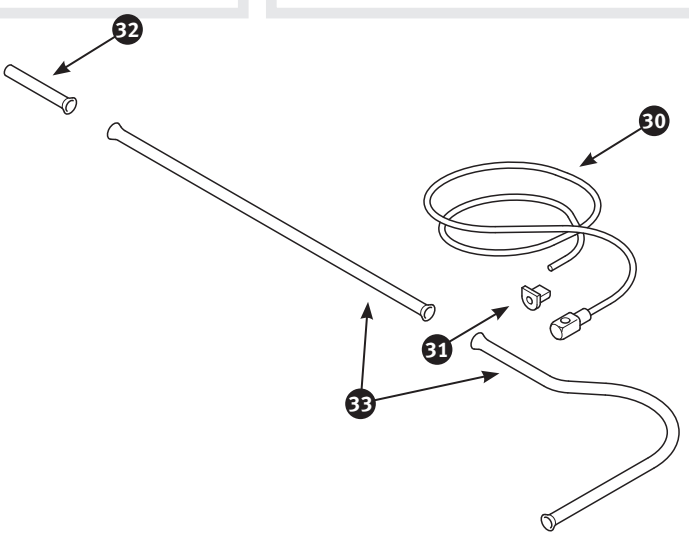










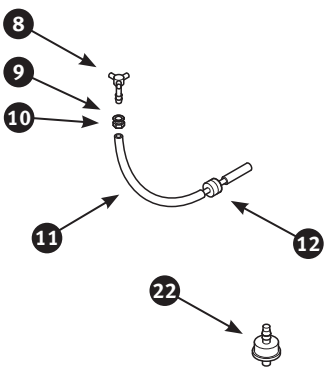


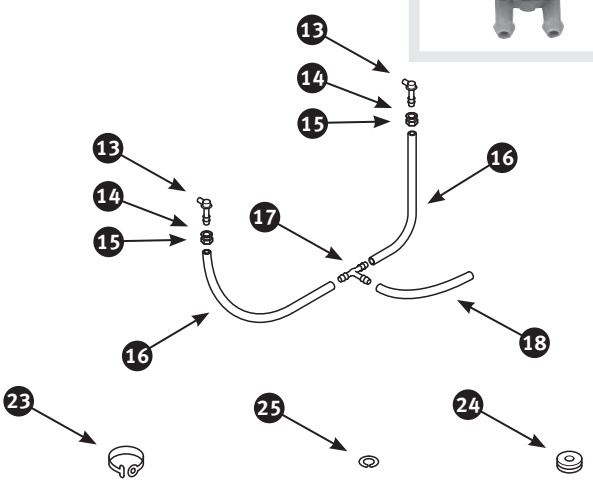
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**315472**	Wiper motor Lucas 14W type - new item	1	Less drive gear
1	**202443**	Wiper motor Lucas 14W type - exchange	1	
2	**6611**	Mounting strap with rubber	1	
2	**289199**	Mounting strap with rubber	1	Stainless steel
3	**201615**	Rubber separately	1	
4	**11346**	Rubber pad	1	
5	**18645**	Packing piece	1	
6	**4835**	Screw wiper motor fixing	2	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
8	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
9	**320271**	Bolt	2	
10	**9118**	Armature	1	
11	**9037**	Drive gear 115°	1	See note on opposite page if wipe park on wrong side of windscreen
11	**9032**	Drive gear 120°	1	
11	**9050**	Drive gear 125°	1	
12	**19158**	Brush set with base plate, no wiring	1	
13	**214722**	Switch parking - clip on	1	
14	**14414**	Wiper blade stainless steel	2	GT to GHD4-158230 (November 1968), identification: 5.2 mm bajonet fitting
14	**217146**	Wiper blade polished stainless steel	2	
15	**325064**	Wiper arm stainless steel - LHD	2	
16	**305627**	Wiper arm stainless steel - RHD	2	
17	**12241**	Wiper blade stainless steel - length: 12”	2	GT from GHD4-158231 to GHD5-294987 (November 1968 to August 1972) - fits also onto later cars, identification: 7 mm bajonet fitting
17	**305402**	Wiper blade stainless steel - length: 13”	2	
18	**305396**	Wiper arm stainless steel - LHD	2	
19	**302088**	Wiper arm stainless steel - RHD	2	
20	**19373**	Wiper blade black	2	GT from GHD5-296001 (August 1972), MGB V8
21	**308889**	Wiper arm black - LHD	2	
22	**305795**	Wiper arm black - RHD	2	
23	**555**	Wheel box assembly	2	
24	**203447**	Spindle and gear separately	2	
25	**8579**	Nut wheelbox - eight sided, chrome	2	
26	**2948**	Nut	4	
27	**307552**	Bush kit wheelbox	2	
28	**336893**	Chrome bezel separately	2	
29	**9428**	Sealing washer separately	2	
30	**4607**	Rack wiper	1	Cut to length
31	**9043**	Ferrule	1	
32	**305744**	Casing wheelbox extension	1	
33	**10523**	Casing wiper rack	1	Cut to length

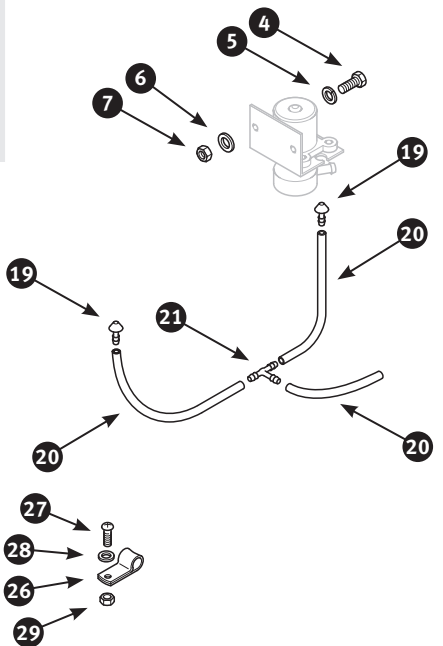

1

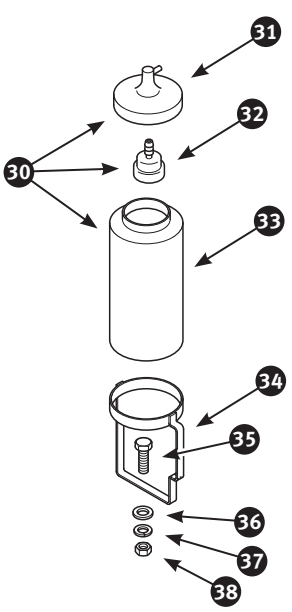

2

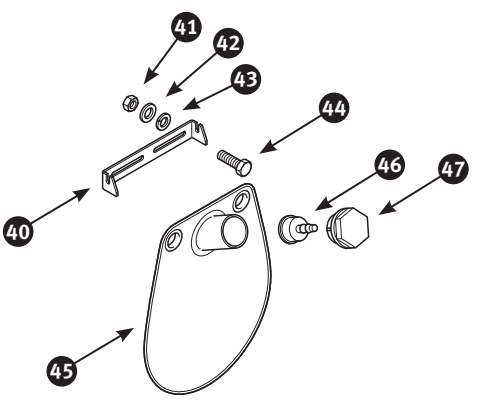

3


8
9
10
11
12
22

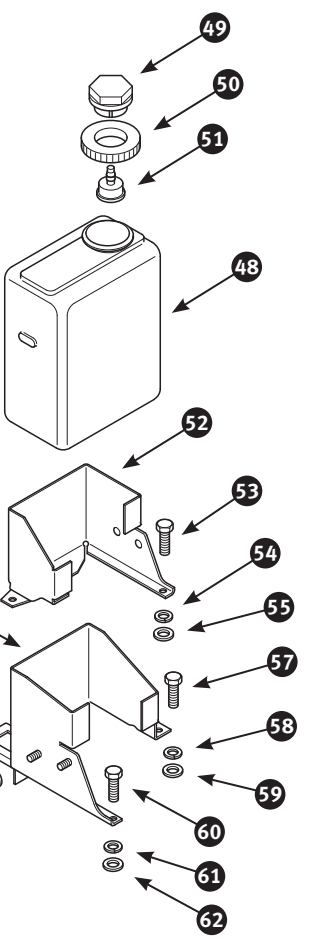

13
14
15
16
17
18
23
25
24


4
5
6
7
19
20
21
27
28
26
29


31
32
30
33
34
35
36
37
38


41
42
43
44
40
46
47
45


TUDOR
TUDOR
TUDOR
39


49
50
51
48
52
53
54
56
55
57
58
64
65
63
59
60
61
62

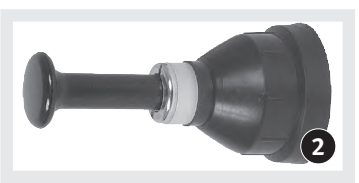

66


AUTO GLYM
AUTOMOBIL-
FENSTER
POLITUR
67

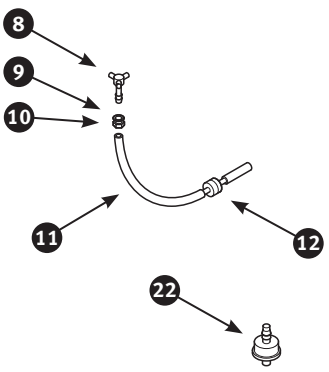

AUTO GLYM
G L A S -
SCHNELL-
REINIGER
68

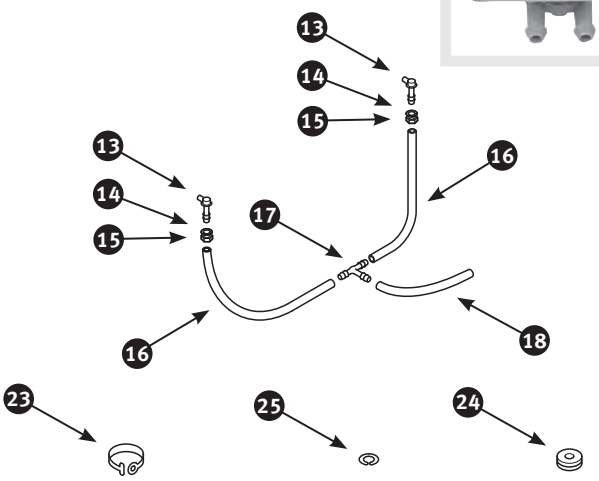
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7537**	Windscreen washer pump manual - genuine style	1	RHD - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974), LHD - Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
2	**25248**	Windscreen washer pump manual - replacement	1	
3	**2940**	Windscreen washer pump electric	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (from September 1974), LHD - Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), MGB V8
4	**214337**	Panhead screw pump retaining	2	
5	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
6	**7793**	Plain washer.	2	
7	**215477**	Nut	2	
8	**2861**	Jet windscreen washer, chrome	1	MGB GT to GHD5-445979 (September 1977), MGB V8
9	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	1	
10	**3782**	Nut	1	
11	**205539**	Tubing 1/4" diameter. Supplied in metres	2	
12	**7539**	Non return valve	1	
13	**3043**	Jet windscreen washer, chrome	2	Roadster to GHN5-444499 (September 1977)
14	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	2	
15	**215477**	Nut	2	
16	**205538**	Tubing 3/16" diameter - supplied in metres	1	
17	**205533**	'T' piece without inline valve.	1	
17	**2860**	'T' piece with inline valve	1	
18	**205539**	Tubing 1/4" diameter. Supplied in metres	1	
19	**3501**	Jet windscreen washer, plastic.	2	Roadster from GHN5-447001, GT from GHD5-447036 (September 1977)
20	**205539**	Tubing 1/4" diameter. Supplied in metres	2	
21	**7538**	'T' piece with inline valve	1	
22	**7539**	Non return valve windscreen washer jet, inline type	1	Optional extra
23	**8444**	Cable strap.	1	Not MGB V8
24	**16135**	Grommet tubing	1	
25	**215757**	Spring clip	1	
26	**7747**	Clip tubing to diaphragm	2	Sweden
27	**7768**	Panhead screw	2	
28	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
29	**2948**	Nut	2	
30	**20592**	Washer bottle assembly	1	LHD - Roadster to GHN5-307778, GT to GHD5-307778 (January 1973), RHD - Roadster to GHN5-321698, GT to GHD5-321698 (June 1973)
31	**6171**	Cap separately	1	
32	**4052**	Foot valve separately.	1	
33	**4591**	Washer bottle separately	1	
34	**4219**	Bracket mild steel	1	
34	**202112**	Bracket stainless steel	1	
35	**7769**	Panhead screw bracket fixing	2	
36	**212189**	Plain washer.	2	
37	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
38	**215477**	Nut	2	
39	**14550**	Sticker 'Tudor'.	1	
40	**18648**	Bracket washer bag	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN5-307779 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-307779 to GHD5-360069 (January 1973 to September 1974), RHD - Roadster from GHN5-321699, GT from GHD5-321699 (June 1973)
41	**215477**	Nut	2	
42	**7793**	Plain washer.	2	
43	**212190**	Spring washer.	2	
44	**214337**	Panhead screw bracket to wheelarch	2	
45	**202941**	Washer bag	1	
46	**7541**	Foot valve and filter.	1	
47	**3960**	Filler plug.	1	
48	**2862**	Washer bottle	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974), MGB V8
49	**3960**	Filler plug.	1	
50	**2864**	Cap	1	
51	**7541**	Foot valve and filter.	1	

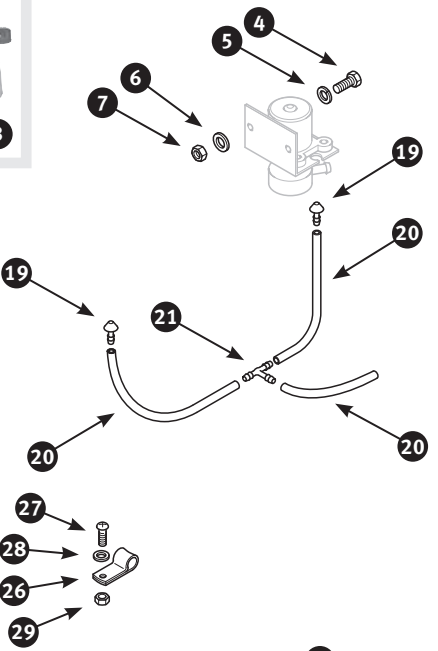

1

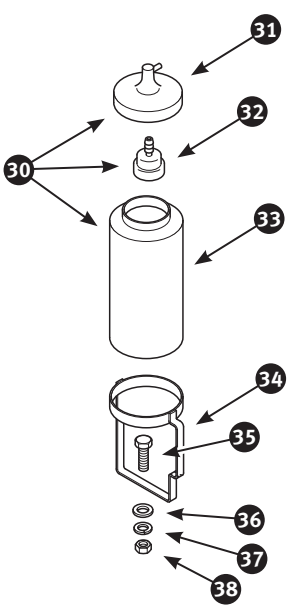

2

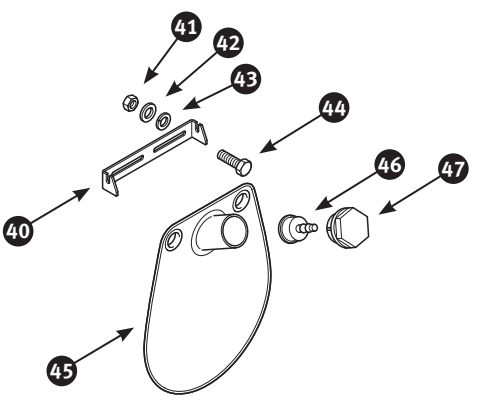

3


8
9
10
11
12
22

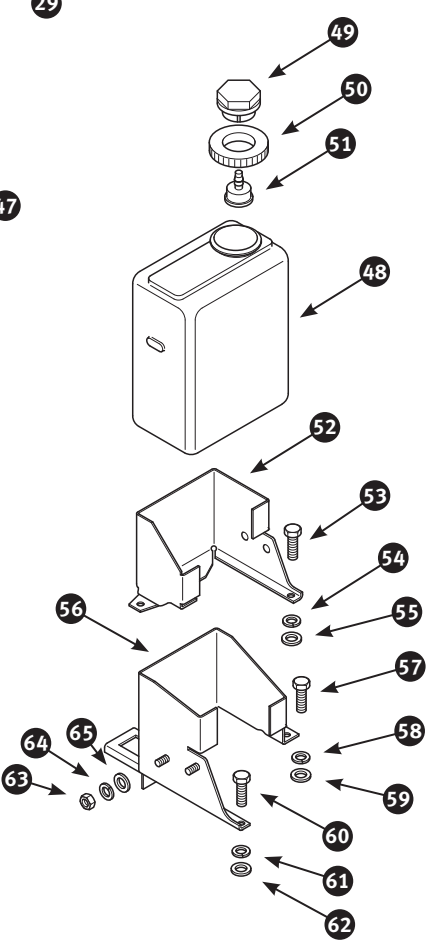

13
14
15
16
17
18
23
25
24


4
5
6
7
19
20
21
27
28
26
29


31
32
30
33
34
35
36
37
38


41
42
43
44
46
47
40
45


TUDOR
TUDOR
TUDOR
39


49
50
51
48
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

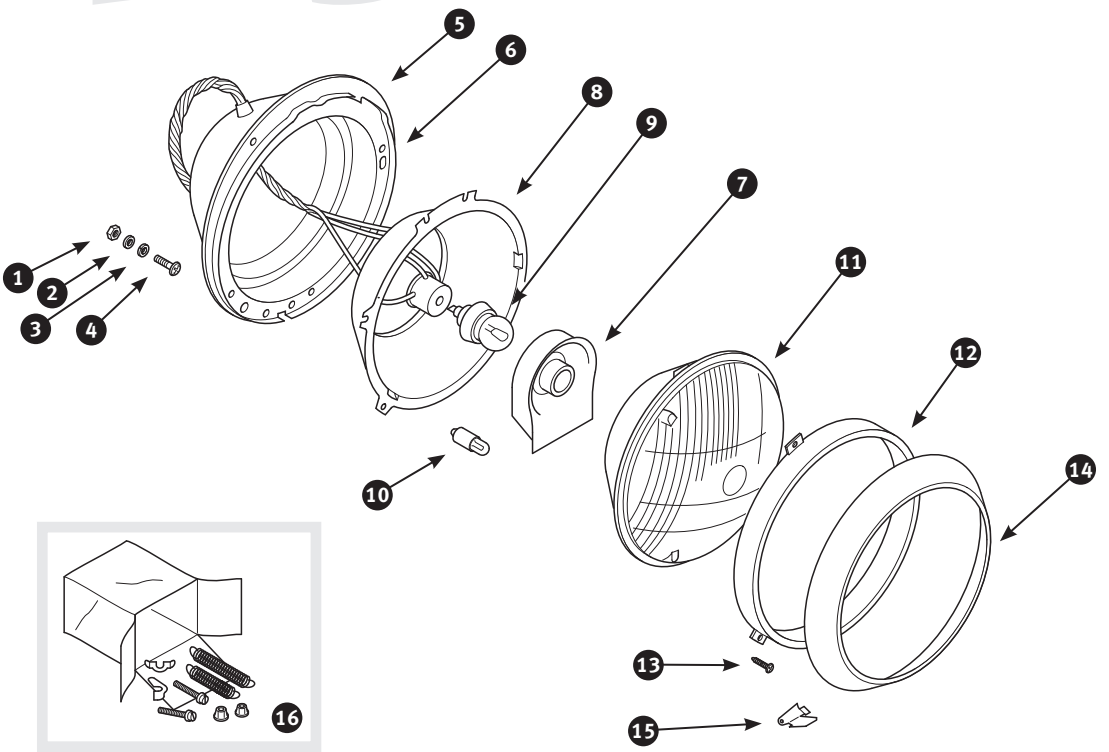

66


AUTO GLYM
AUTOMOBIL-
FENSTER
POLITUR
67


AUTO GLYM
GLAS-
SCHNELL-
REINIGER
68

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**291765**	Bracket washer bottle	1	MGB V8
53	**214337**	Panhead screw bracket to bulkhead	2	
54	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
55	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
56	**304505**	Bracket washer bottle	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
57	**3295**	Screw bracket to bulkhead - 5/8"	1	
58	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
59	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
60	**19369**	Panhead screw bracket to bulkhead - 3/16"	2	
61	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
62	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
63	**215477**	Nut pump retaining	2	
64	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
65	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
66	**291795**	Conversion kit to electric washer system	1	
67	**310441**	Autoglym Car glass polish 325 mls	1	
68	**220603**	Autoglym Fast glass 500 mls	1	




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

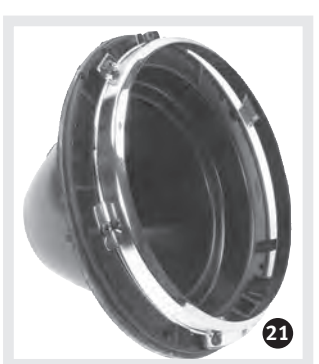
16

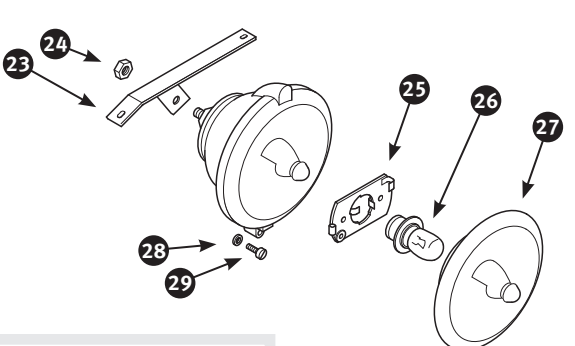

17


18


19


20


21

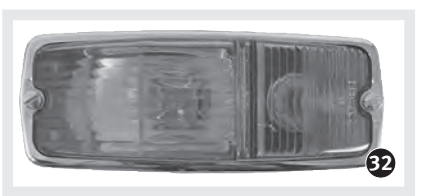

23
24
25
26
27
28
29


22


30

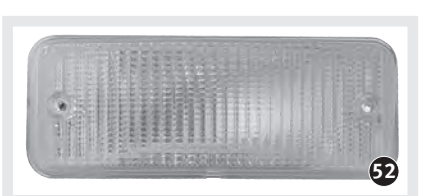
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**215477**	Nut	8	
2	**212189**	Plain washer	8	
3	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
4	**19369**	Panhead screw headlamp bowl to wing	8	
5	**4069**	Rubber gasket headlamp bowl	2	
6	**4588**	Headlamp bowl metal	2	Alternative
6	**12134**	Headlamp bowl plastic	2	
7	**19253**	Rubber gaiter	2	Halogen headlamp only
8	**5021**	Headlamp inner bowl metal	2	
9	**3496**	Bilux bulb 45/40 watt	2	
9	**282287**	Bilux halogen bulb 60/55 watt	2	
9	**3497**	Bilux bulb 45/40 watt, yellow bulb surface	2	France only
10	**3965**	Bulb 4 watt	2	Cars with pilot
11	**202389**	Bilux headlamp no pilot - LHD	2	See chapter 21.25 for halogen conversions
11	**204840**	Bilux headlamp no pilot - RHD	2	
11	**16309**	Bilux headlamp with pilot - LHD	2	
11	**209939**	Sealed Beam headlamp 75/50 watt - LHD	2	USA only. See chapter 21.25 for halogen conversions
11	**209940**	Sealed Beam headlamp 75/50 watt - RHD	2	
12	**204838**	Inner rim	2	
13	**5693**	Self tapping screw	6	
14	**4070**	Chrome rim	2	Roadster to GHN5-505065, GT to GHD5-505065 (September 1979), MGB V8
14	**6335**	Chrome rim with adjustment	2	Roadster from GHN5-505066, GT from GHD5-505066 (September 1979)
15	**209961**	Clip chrome rim	2	
16	**829**	Adjuster kit headlamp	2	
17	**6486**	Connecting harness headlamp without pilot	2	Halogen and Bilux
18	**311194**	Connecting harness headlamp with pilot	2	
19	**4989**	Connecting harness Scheinwerfer mit Standlicht	2	Sealed beam only
20	**2876**	Halogen bulb H4 - 60/55 watt	2	
20	**10222**	Halogen bulb H4 - 60/55 watt, yellow bulb surface	2	France only
20	**214422**	Halogen bulb H4 - 100/80 watt	2	
21	**318470**	Headlamp bowl plastic	2	Complete with inner rim, rubber gasket and adjuster kit
22	**5219**	Halogen headlamp conversion kit, no pilot - LHD	1	See chapter 21.25 for further halogen conversions
22	**938**	Halogen headlamp conversion kit, no pilot - RHD	1	
23	**6678**	Bracket L/H - fog/spot lamp	1	Optional extra
23	**4125**	Bracket R/H - fog/spot lamp	1	
24	**7742**	Nut lamp to bracket	2	
25	**201507**	Bulb holder	2	
26	**209894**	Bulb 48 watt - fog lamps	2	
26	**317711**	Bulb 48 watt - spot lamps	2	
27	**5746**	Light unit fog lamp	2	
27	**20749**	Light unit spot lamp	2	
28	**8746**	Rubber washer	2	
29	**14366**	Screw fog/spot lamp reataining	2	
30	**22841**	Lucas Fog lamp back mounting type	2	
30	**22842**	Lucas Spot lamp back mounting type	2	


1

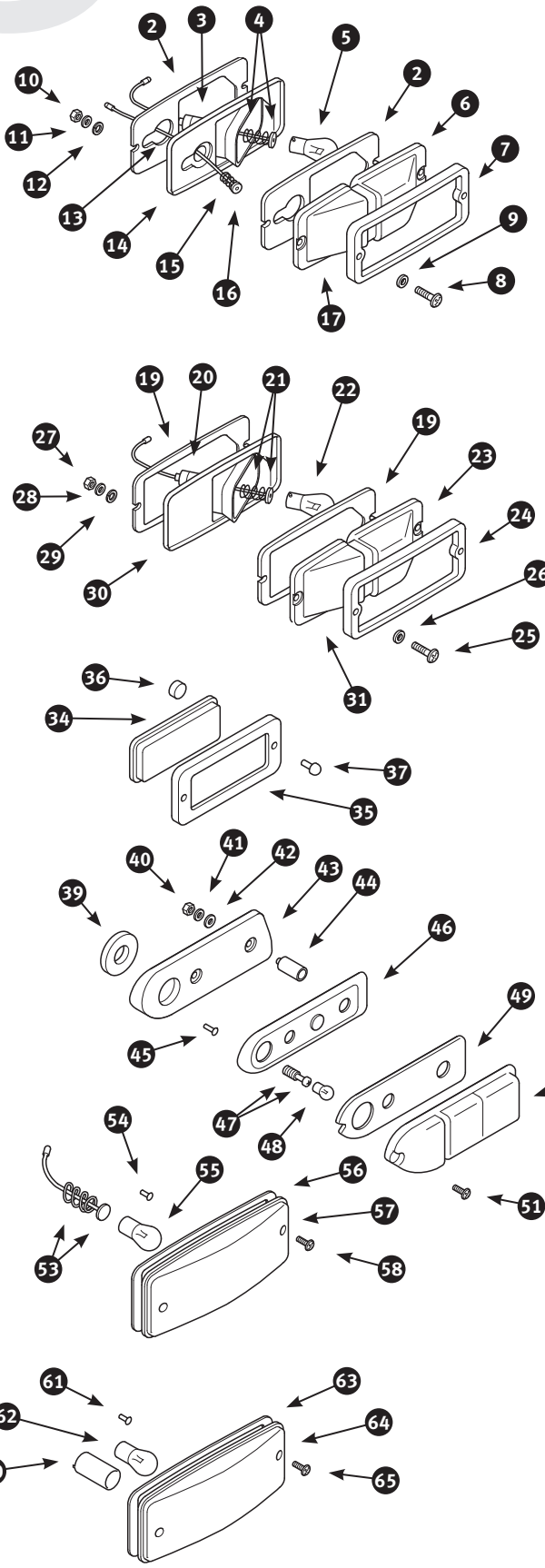

32


33


38


52

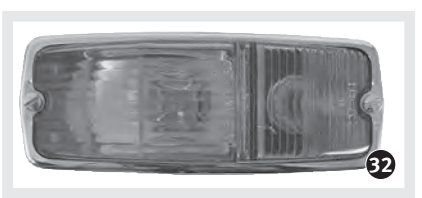

59


2
3
4
5
10
2
6
11
7
12
13
9
14
15
8
16
17
19
20
21
22
27
19
23
28
24
29
26
30
25
31
36
34
37
35
41
40
42
43
39
44
46
49
45
50
47
48
54
55
56
51
57
53
58
61
63
62
64
60
65


18

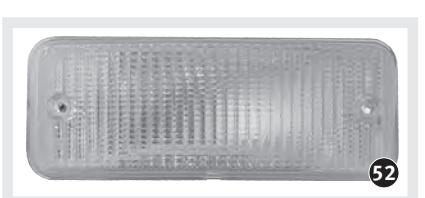
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4604**	Lamp side/indicator - white/amber	2	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974) - not USA and Canada
2	**1181**	Gasket	4	
3	**4605**	Rubber cap bulb holder, single wire	2	
4	**4691**	Bulb holder	2	
5	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
6	**375**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
7	**374**	Chrome rim	2	
8	**14366**	Screw chromed	4	
9	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
10	**215477**	Nut	4	
11	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
12	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
13	**9072**	Rubber cap	2	
14	**14472**	Base plate	2	
15	**12924**	Bulb holder	2	
16	**2878**	Bulb side lamp	2	
17	**376**	Lens side lamp - white	2	
1	**4604**	Lamp side/indicator - white/amber	2	USA and Canada - Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
1	**25189**	Lamp side/indicator - white	2	
2	**1181**	Gasket	4	
3	**4605**	Rubber cap bulb holder, single wire	2	
4	**4691**	Bulb holder	2	
5	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
6	**375**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
6	**9876**	Lens indicator - white	2	
7	**374**	Chrome rim	2	
8	**14366**	Screw chromed	4	
9	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
10	**215477**	Nut	4	
11	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
12	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
13	**9072**	Rubber cap	2	
14	**14472**	Base plate	2	
15	**12924**	Bulb holder	2	
16	**2878**	Bulb side lamp	2	
17	**376**	Lens side lamp - white	2	
18	**297809**	Front indicator conversion to clear lens, including bulb	2	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974) - not USA and Canada
19	**21541**	Gasket	4	USA and Canada - Roadster from GHN5- 187170 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-360069 (October 1969 to September 1974)
20	**297047**	Rubber cap bulb holder, double wire	2	
21	**4691**	Bulb holder	2	
22	**7476**	Bulb indicator and side lamp	2	
23	**375**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
24	**374**	Chrome rim	2	
25	**14366**	Screw	4	
26	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
27	**215477**	Nut	4	
28	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
29	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
30	**14472**	Base plate	2	
31	**5572**	Lens side lamp - amber	2	
32	**15945**	Lamp side/indicator - amber	2	

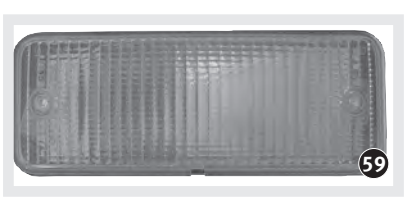

1

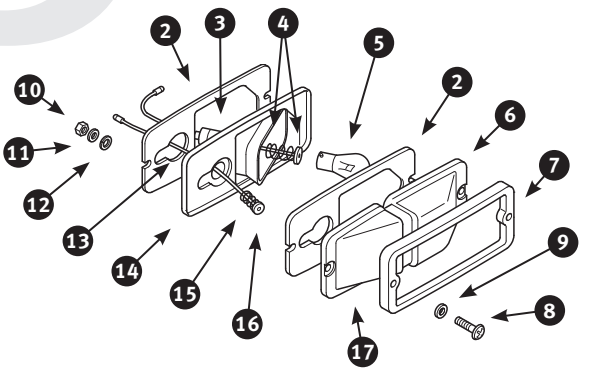

32

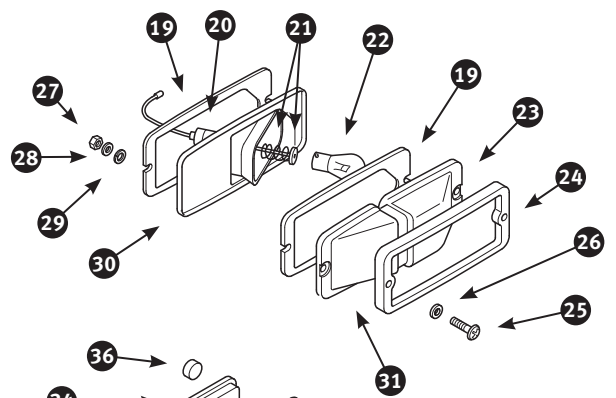

33

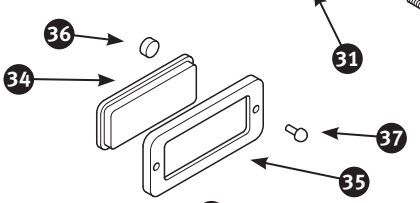

38

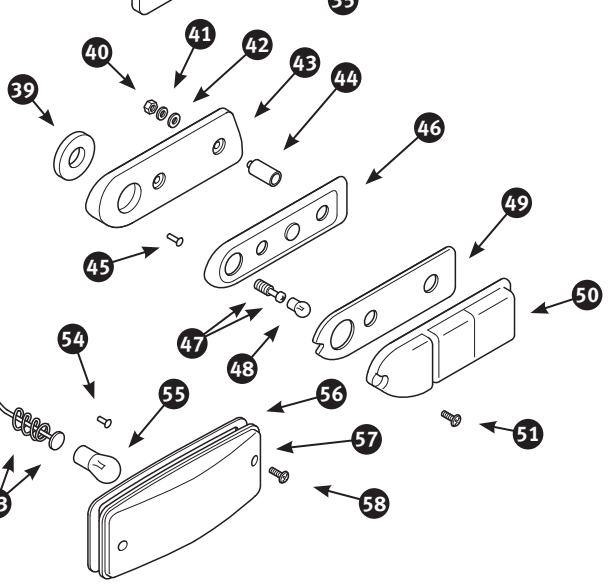

52

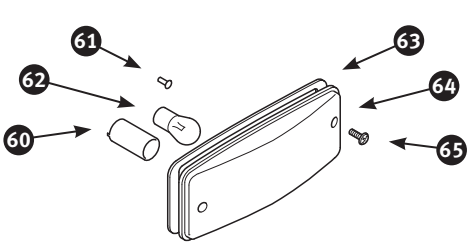

59


2
3
4
5
2
6
7
9
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17


19
20
21
22
19
23
24
26
25
27
28
29
30
31


36
34
37
35


41
40
42
43
44
39
46
49
45
50
47
48
54
55
56
51
57
53
58


61
63
62
64
60
65


18

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	**15752**	Reflector with chrome rim, front - amber	2	USA and Canada - Roadster from GHN4-158371 to GHN4-187169, GT from GHD4-158231 to GHD4-187840 (November 1968 to October 1969)
33	**15751**	Reflector with chrome rim, rear - red	2	
34	**15753**	Reflector separately - amber	2	
34	**17795**	Reflector separately - red	2	
35	**24955**	Chrome bezel separately	4	
36	**292847**	Rivet	8	
37	**295999**	Push on fix	8	
38	**6622**	Lamp side marker, front wing, L/H - amber	1	USA and Canada - Roadster from GHN5- 187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969)
38	**6621**	Lamp side marker, front wing, R/H - amber	1	
38	**6624**	Lamp side marker, rear wing, L/H - red	1	
38	**6623**	Lamp side marker, rear wing, R/H - red	1	
39	**212532**	Sealing washer	4	
40	**3783**	Nyloc nut	8	
41	**7793**	Plain washer	8	
42	**301313**	Sealing washer	8	
43	**5166**	Plinth side marker - L/H front	1	
43	**3097**	Plinth side marker - R/H front	1	
43	**3974**	Plinth side marker - L/H rear	1	
43	**3867**	Plinth side marker - R/H rear	1	
44	**9072**	Rubber cap	4	
45	**4699**	Bullet connector	4	
46	**7585**	Gasket	4	
47	**12924**	Bulb holder	4	
48	**2878**	Bulb	4	
49	**9063**	Gasket	4	
50	**12879**	Lens side marker L/H front - amber	1	
50	**14053**	Lens side marker R/H front - amber	1	
50	**9065**	Lens side marker L/H rear - red	1	
50	**9064**	Lens side marker R/H rear - red	1	
51	**17950**	Screw chromed	4	
52	**4378**	Lamp indicator - amber	2	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974) - not USA and Canada
53	**4691**	Bulb holder	2	
54	**4699**	Bullet connector	2	
55	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
56	**18600**	Gasket	4	
57	**4703**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
58	**17950**	Screw chromed	4	
59	**6663**	Lamp side/indicator - amber	2	USA and Canada - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
60	**297047**	Rubber cap bulb holder, double wire	2	
61	**4699**	Bullet connector	2	
62	**7476**	Bulb indicator and side lamp	2	
63	**18600**	Gasket	4	
64	**4703**	Lens side/indicator - amber	2	
65	**17950**	Screw chromed	4	


1

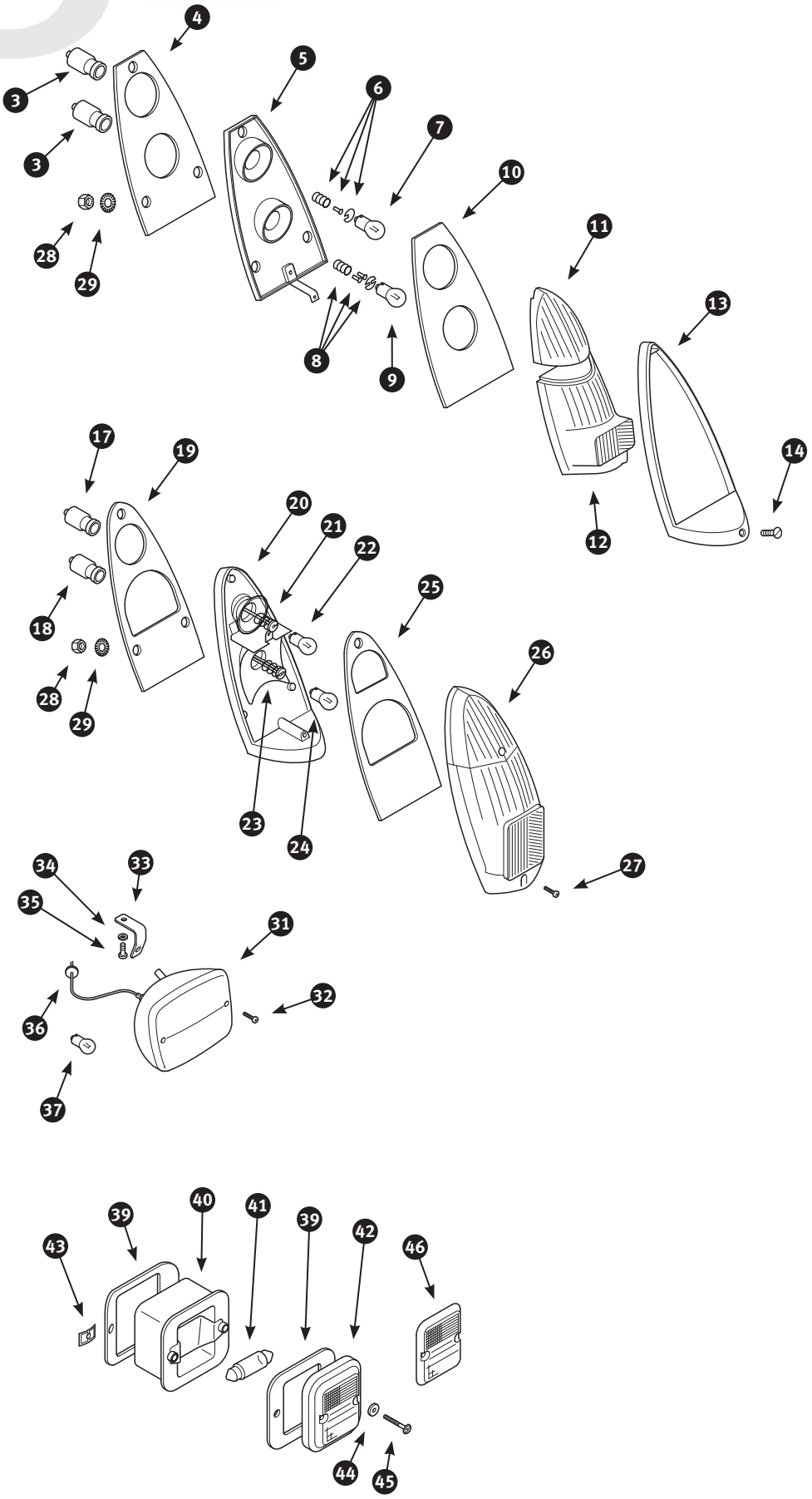

2


15


16


30


38


4
3
3
5
6
7
10
11
13
28
29
8
9
12
14
17
19
20
21
22
25
26
18
28
29
23
24
27
34
33
35
31
36
32
37
39
40
41
39
42
46
43
44
45

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**782**	Lamp rear - amber/red - not USA and Canada	2	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
2	**6548**	Lamp rear - red/red - USA and Canada only	2	
3	**4605**	Rubber cap bulb holder, single wire	2	
3	**297047**	Rubber cap bulb holder, double wire	2	Roadster from GHN5- 187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), MGB V8
4	**4175**	Gasket rear lamp to body	2	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
5	**212933**	Base plate	2	
6	**4691**	Bulb holder	2	
7	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
8	**9073**	Bulb holder	2	
9	**7476**	Bulb stop and tail lamp	2	
10	**4283**	Gasket lens to rear lamp	2	
11	**212527**	lens indicator - amber - not USA and Canada	2	
11	**4467**	lens indicator - red - USA and Canada only	2	
12	**4704**	lens stop/tail - red	2	
13	**4687**	Chrome rim	2	
14	**7771**	Countersunk screw chromed	2	
15	**4686**	Lamp rear - amber/red - not USA and Canada	2	Roadster from GHN5- 187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), MGB V8
16	**6653**	Lamp rear - red/amber - USA and Canada only	2	
17	**4605**	Rubber cap bulb holder, single wire	2	
18	**297047**	Rubber cap bulb holder, double wire	2	
19	**4601**	Gasket rear lamp to body	2	
20	**310782**	Base plate	2	
21	**4691**	Bulb holder	2	
22	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
23	**9073**	Bulb holder	2	
24	**7476**	Bulb stop and tail lamp	2	
25	**5248**	Gasket lens to rear lamp	2	
26	**4071**	Lens rear - amber/red - not USA and Canada	2	
26	**9084**	Lens rear - red/amber - USA and Canada only	2	
27	**18912**	Panhead screw chromed	4	
28	**6559**	Lock nut	6	
29	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	6	
30	**6334**	Lucas Rear fog lamp RHD	2	Roadster from GVVDJ1AG-501001, GT from GVGEJ1AG-501036 (June 1979) - fits also to earlier models
31	**6485**	lens	2	
32	**17950**	Screw	4	
33	**6846**	Bracket	2	
34	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
35	**213886**	Screw	2	
36	**22735**	Grommet	2	
37	**3495**	Bulb	2	
38	**561**	Reverse lamp assembly	2	From April 1967
39	**4212**	Gasket	4	
40	**212988**	Base plate	2	
41	**209949**	Bulb reverse lamp	2	
42	**4608**	lens reverse lamp - white	2	
43	**4955**	Spire nut	4	
44	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
45	**18912**	Panhead screw chromed	4	
46	**311062**	Filter reverse lamp, amber	2	From April 1967 - France only


1


13

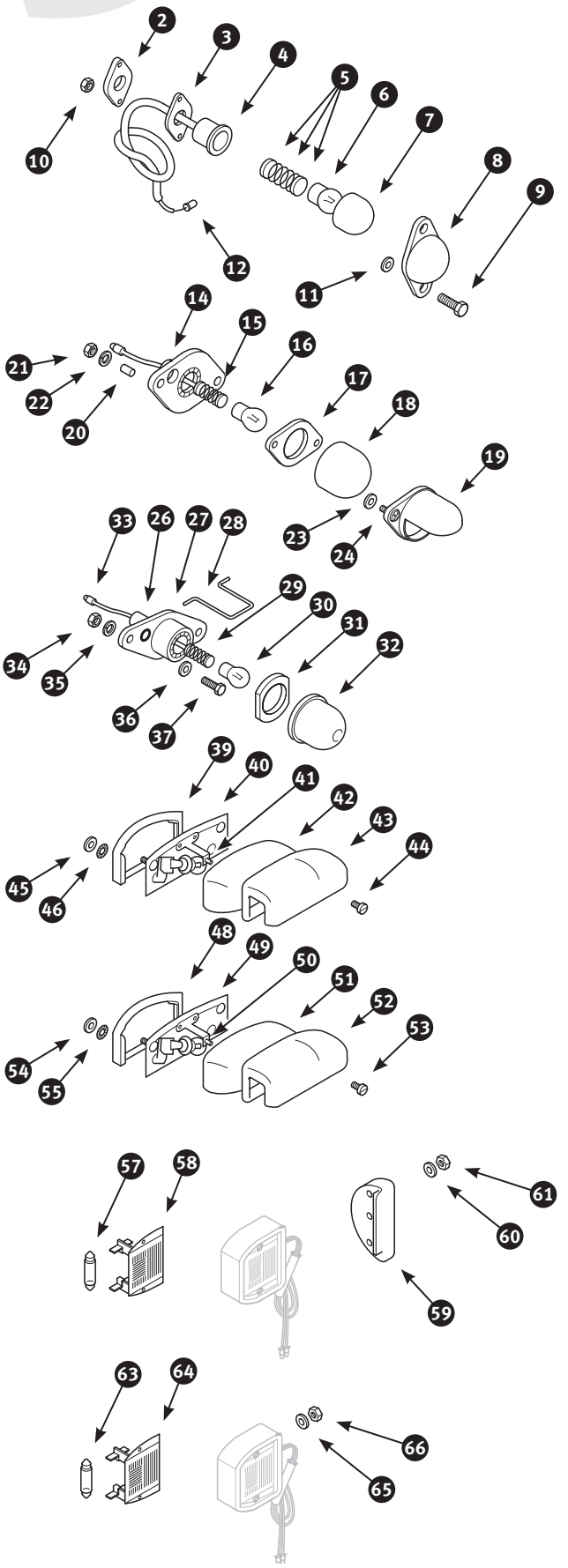

25


38


47


56


62


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
21
22
20
23
24
33
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35
36
37
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
57
58
61
60
59
63
64
66
65

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4391**	Lamp number plate - overrider mounted	2	Europe - Roadster to GHN5-339964, GT to GHD5-339964 , USA and Canada - Roadster to GHN5-339094, GT to GHD5-339470, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1247 (Januar 1974)
2	**2259**	Plinth L/H - chromed	1	
2	**2258**	Plinth R/H - chromed	1	
3	**8542**	Rubber seal	2	
4	**4605**	Rubber cap bulb holder	2	
5	**4691**	Bulb holder	2	
6	**7472**	Bulb	2	
7	**13006**	Lens	2	
8	**2148**	Cover chromed	2	
9	**12252**	Countersunk screw stainless steel - length: 1"	2	
9	**12253**	Countersunk screw stainless steel - length: 1.1/4"	2	
10	**3783**	Nyloc nut	4	
11	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
12	**4699**	Bullet connector	2	
13	**212577**	Lamp number plate - bumper mounted	2	Europe only - Roadster from GHN5-339965 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-339965 to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-1248 to G-D2D1-1956 (January 1974 to September 1974)
14	**4605**	Rubber cap	2	
15	**12924**	Bulb holder	2	
16	**2878**	Bulb	2	
17	**8542**	Rubber seal	2	
18	**212534**	Lens	2	
19	**212535**	Cover	2	
20	**4699**	Bullet connector	2	
21	**304926**	Nyloc nut	4	
22	**292489**	Plain washer	4	
23	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
24	**17950**	Screw	4	
25	**9491**	Lamp number plate - cars equiped with half bumpers	2	USA and Canada only - Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-218651, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-217910 (October 1969 to August 1970)
26	**9072**	Rubber cap	2	
27	**13891**	Bulb holder	2	
28	**325034**	Spring clip	2	
29	**12924**	Bulb holder	2	
30	**2878**	Bulb	2	
31	**8542**	Rubber seal	2	
32	**21102**	lens	2	
33	**4699**	Bullet connector	2	
34	**3783**	Nyloc nut	4	
35	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
36	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
37	**7771**	Countersunk screw	4	
38	**5495**	Lucas lamp number plate - chrome	2	Europe only - Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-306301, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974 to June 1976)
38	**214949**	lamp number plate - chromed plastic	2	
39	**9211**	Rubber seal	2	
40	**212562**	Base plate	2	
41	**3965**	Bulb	4	
42	**4837**	Lens	2	
43	**366**	Body chromed	2	
44	**8544**	Screw chromed	2	
45	**6308**	Nut	4	
46	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	4	
47	**14289**	Lamp number plate - black	2	Europe only - Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
48	**9211**	Rubber seal	2	
49	**212562**	Base plate	2	
50	**3965**	Bulb	4	
51	**4837**	Lens	2	


1


13

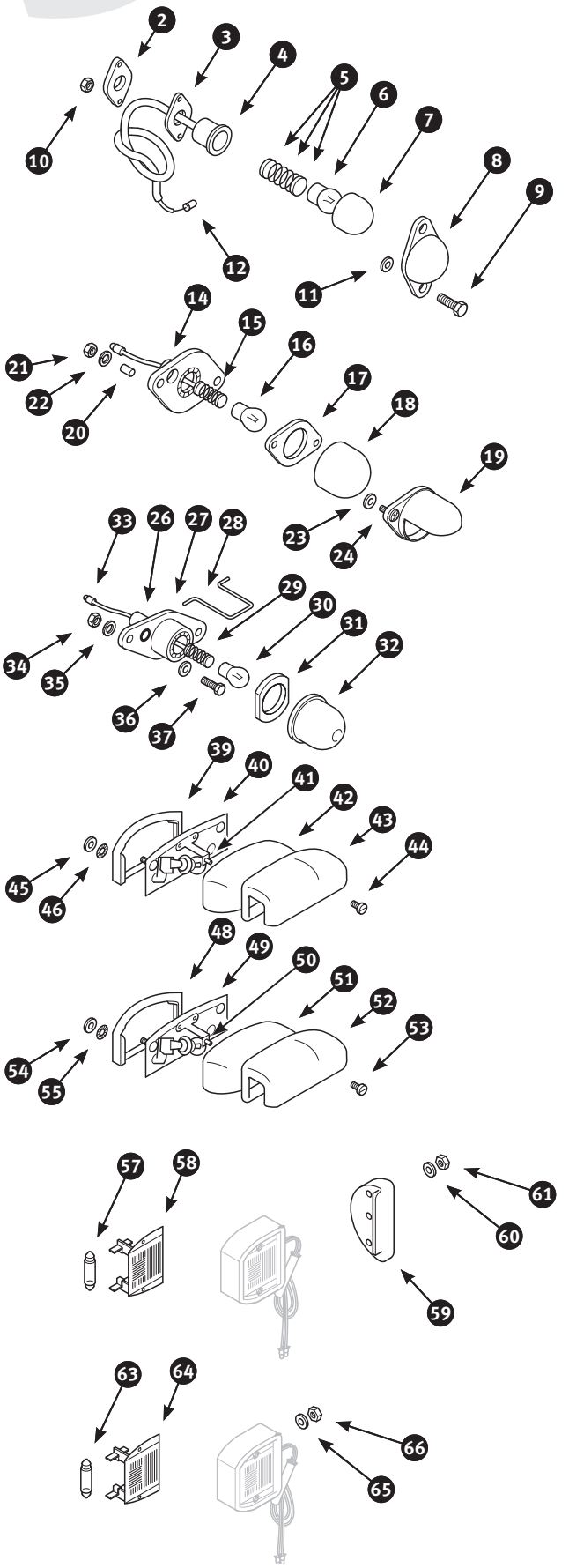

25


38


47


56


62


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
21
22
20
23
24
33
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35
36
37
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
57
58
61
60
59
63
64
66
65

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**9278**	Body black	2	Europe only - Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
53	**8544**	Screw chromed	2	
54	**6308**	Nut	4	
55	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	4	
56	**6660**	Lamp number plate - chromed	2	USA and Canada only - Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-4091401, GT from GHD5-361001
57	**3965**	Bulb	2	
58	**10811**	Lens	2	
59	**18867**	Base plate	2	
60	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
61	**3783**	Nyloc nut	4	
62	**4537**	Lamp number plate - black	2	USA and Canada only - Roadster from GHN5-409141 (June 1976)
63	**3965**	Bulb	2	
64	**10811**	Lens	2	
65	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
66	**3783**	Nyloc nut	2	

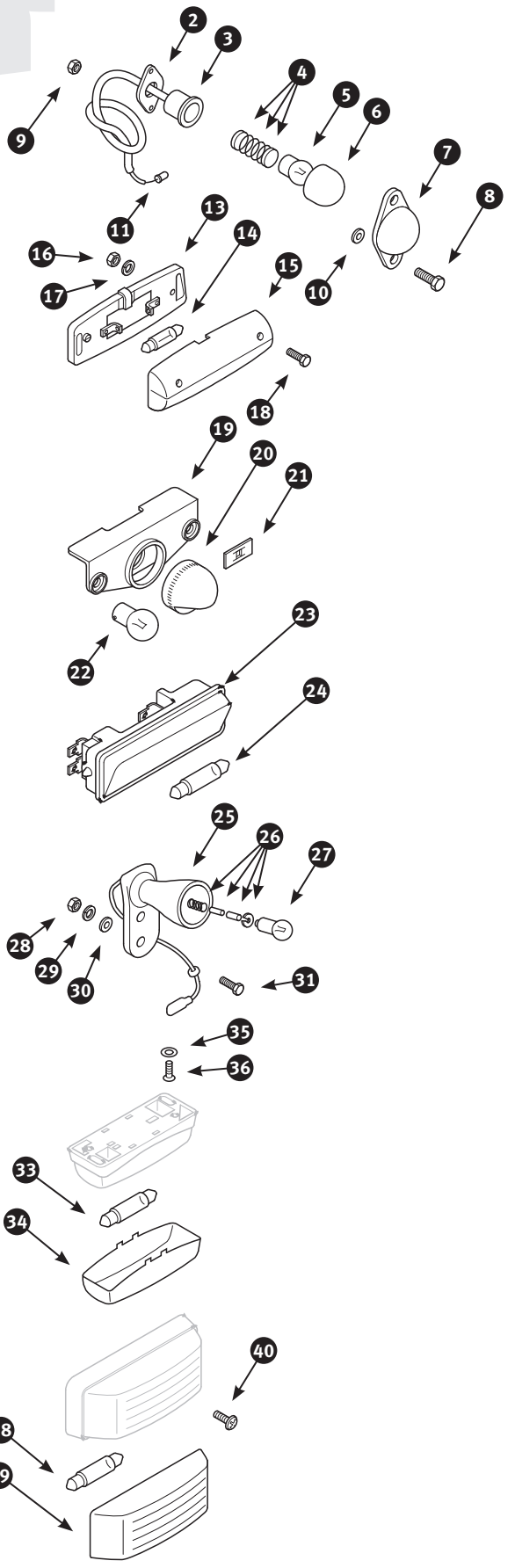



1

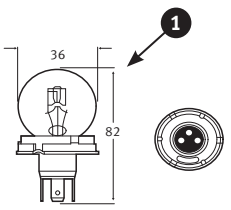

12

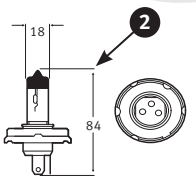

32

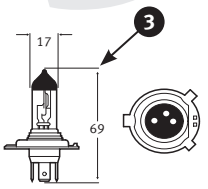

37

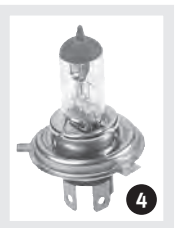

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
35
36
33
34
40
38
39

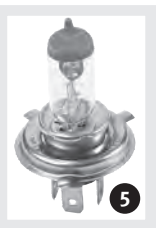
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4391**	Lamp interior	1	RHD - Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646 (August 1971), LHD - Roadster to GHN5-218651, GT to GHD5-217910 (August 1970)
2	**8542**	Rubber seal	1	
3	**4605**	Rubber cap	1	
4	**4691**	Bulb holder	1	
5	**7472**	Bulb	1	
6	**13006**	Lens	1	
7	**2148**	Cover	1	
8	**4193**	Countersunk screw	2	
9	**3783**	Nyloc nut	2	
10	**8746**	Rubber washer	2	
11	**4699**	Bullet connector	1	
12	**790**	Lamp interior	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357 (August 1971 to June 1976), LHD - Roadster from GHN4-219001 to GHN5-409401, GT from GHD4-219001 to GHD5-406357 (August 1970 to June 1976), MGB V8
13	**297613**	Base plate	1	
14	**2098**	Bulb	1	
15	**2155**	Lens and bezel	1	
16	**7732**	Nut	2	
17	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
18	**17950**	Screw	2	
19	**291386**	Base plate interior lamp	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
20	**291385**	Lens	1	
21	**7756**	Spire nut	2	
22	**2877**	Bulb	1	
23	**201577**	Lamp interior	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
24	**2098**	Bulb	1	
25	**297921**	Lamp gearlever illumination	1	Automatik transmission - Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646 (August 1971)
26	**4691**	Bulb holder	1	
27	**2878**	Bulb	1	
28	**215477**	Nut	2	
29	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
30	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
31	**7771**	Countersunk screw chromed	2	
32	**6629**	Lamp boot	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001 (August 1970)
33	**2098**	Bulb	1	
34	**9075**	Lens	1	
35	**7792**	Palin washer	2	
36	**3775**	Self tapping screw	2	
37	**2210**	Lamp tailgate	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), MGB V8
38	**2098**	Bulb	1	
39	**8912**	Lens	1	
40	**219012**	Self tapping screw	2	

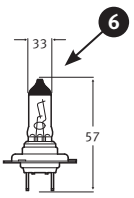

1
36
82

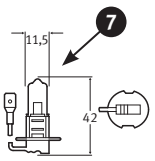

2
18
84

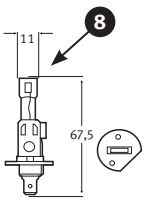

3
17
69

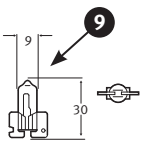

4

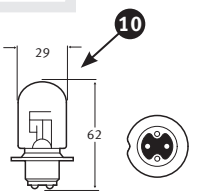

5

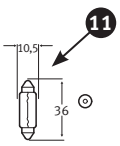

6
33
57

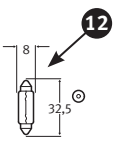

7
11,5
42

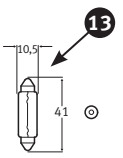

8
11
67,5

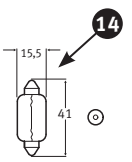

9
9
30


10
29
62

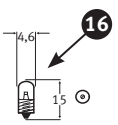

11
10,5
36

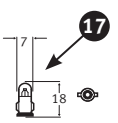

12
8
32,5

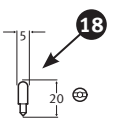

13
10,5
41

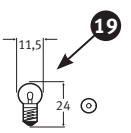

14
15,5
41

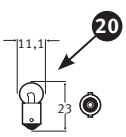

15

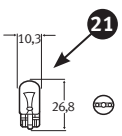

16
4,6
15

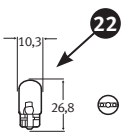

17
7
18

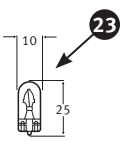

18
5
20

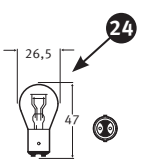

19
11,5
24


20
11,1
23

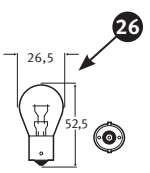

21
10,3
26,8


22
10,3
26,8

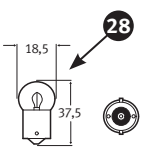

23
10
25

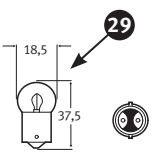

24
26,5
47

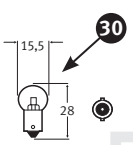

25

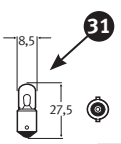

26
26,5
52,5

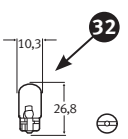

27

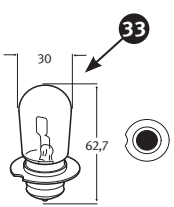

28
18,5
37,5

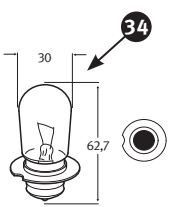

29
18,5
37,5


30
15,5
28

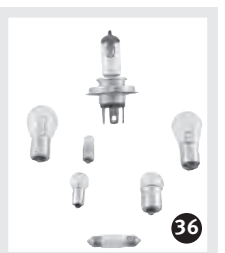

31
8,5
27,5


32
10,3
26,8

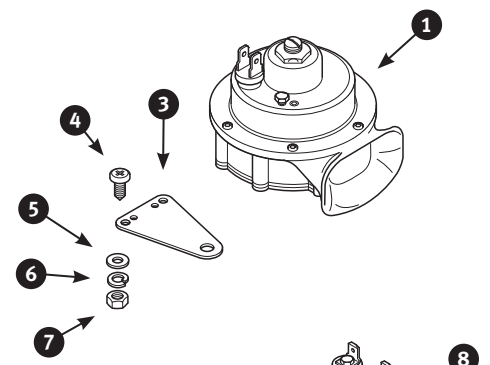

33
30
62,7

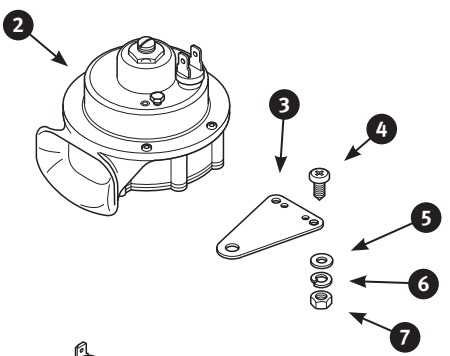

34
30
62,7

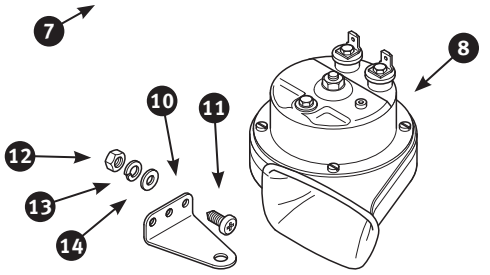

35

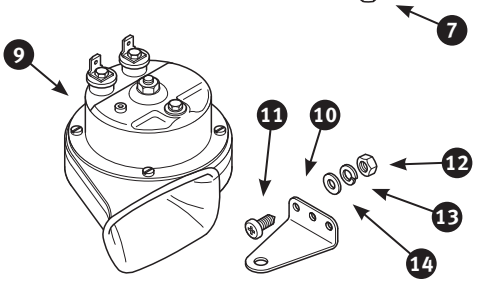

36

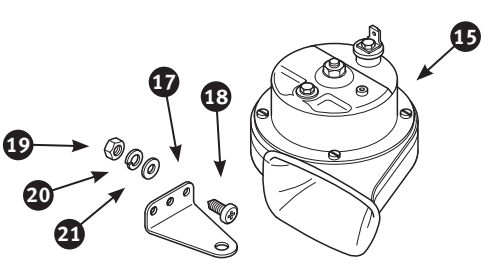
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3496**	Bilux bulb 45/40 watt, P45t base	2	Headlamp
1	**3497**	Bilux bulb 45/40 watt, P45t base, yellow bulb surface	2	
2	**282287**	Bilux halogen bulb 60/55 watt, P45t base	2	
2	**295904**	Bilux halogen bulb 100/80 watt, P45t base	2	
3	**2876**	Halogen bulb H4 - 60/55 watt, P43t base	2	
3	**10222**	Halogen bulb H4 - 60/55 watt, P43t base, yellow bulb surface	2	
4	**214422**	Halogen bulb H4 - 100/80 watt, P43t base	2	
4	**305032**	Halogen bulb H4 - 160/99 watt, P43t base	2	
5	**323060**	Halogen bulb H4 - 60/55 watt, P43t base, Xenon	2	
6	**307245**	Halogen bulb H7 - 55 watt	2	
7	**25886**	Halogen bulb H3 - 55 watt, PK22s base	2	
8	**210425**	Halogen bulb H1 - 55 watt, P145s base	2	
8	**323061**	Halogen bulb H1 - 55 watt, P145s base, Xenon	2	
9	**261140**	Halogen bulb H2 - 55 watt, X511 base	2	
10	**3498**	BPF bulb 50/40 watt, P36D base - RHD	2	
10	**11481**	BPF bulb 50/40 watt, P36D base - LHD	2	
11	**2098**	Bulb festoon - 5 watt, SV8,5/8 base	0	Boot, interior, number plate, etc.
11	**318629**	Bulb festoon - 10 watt, SV8,5/8 base	0	
12	**10219**	Bulb festoon - 3 watt, S7 base	0	
13	**10220**	Bulb festoon - 10 watt, SV8,5/8 base	0	
14	**209949**	Bulb festoon - 21 watt, SV8,5/8 base	0	Reverse lamp
15	**325393**	Halogen bulb 5 watt	2	Headlamp
16	**7473**	Bulb 1.5 watt, E5/8 screw base	0	Instrument and switch illumination
16	**2871**	Bulb 0.75 watt, E5/8 screw base	0	
17	**261143**	Bulb 1.2 watt, BA7S bajonet base	0	
17	**4019**	Bulb 2.2 watt, BA7S bajonet base	0	
18	**7474**	Bulb 1.2 watt, capless base W2, 1x4,6d	0	
19	**2877**	Bulb 2.2 watt, EP 10 screw base	0	Instrument panel and interior lamp
20	**346900**	Bulb 2.2 watt, MCC centre contact base	0	Cigar lighter
21	**7478**	Bulb 2.2 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d	0	Instrument and switch illumination
22	**10223**	Bulb 3 watt, capless base W3, 1x9.5d	0	
22	**211397**	Bulb 2 watt, capless base W3, 1x9.5d	0	
23	**317834**	Bulb 5 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d - amber	0	Indicator
24	**7476**	Bulb 21/5 watt, BAY15d bajonet base	0	indicator and side lamp, stop and tail lamp
25	**324511**	Bulb 21/5 watt, BAY15d bajonet base - red bulb surface	0	Stop and tail lamp
26	**3495**	Bulb 21 watt, BAY15s bajonett base	0	Indicator, rear fog lamp
27	**317835**	Bulb 21 watt, BAY15s bajonett base, amber bulb surface	0	Indicator
28	**7472**	Bulb 5 watt, BA15s single centre base	0	Side lamps, number plate illumination
28	**2674**	Bulb 10 watt, BA15s single centre base	0	
29	**202444**	Bulb 5 watt, BA15d small bajonett base	0	
30	**2878**	Bulb 5 watt, BA9s bajonett base	0	
31	**3965**	Bulb 4 watt, BA9s bajonett base	0	Side lamps
32	**202445**	Bulb 5 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d	0	Side lamps, indicator
33	**317711**	Bulb 48 watt, P36S British pre-focus base	2	Spot lamps
34	**209894**	Bulb 48 watt, P36S British pre-focus base	2	Fog lamps
35	**347129**	Bilux bulb kit contains 6 bulbs	0	Vehicles with Bilux headlamps
36	**312973**	Halogen bulb kit contains 8 bulbs	0	Vehicles with H4 Halogen headlamps

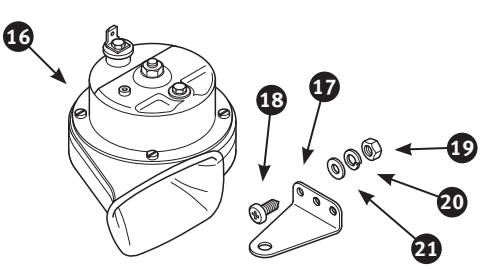

1
3
4
5
6
7


2
3
4
5
6
7


8
10
11
12
13
14


9
11
10
12
13
14


15
17
18
19
20
21


16
18
17
19
20
21


22

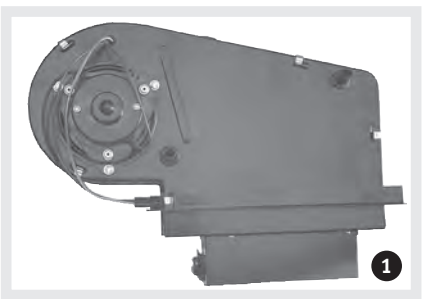

23

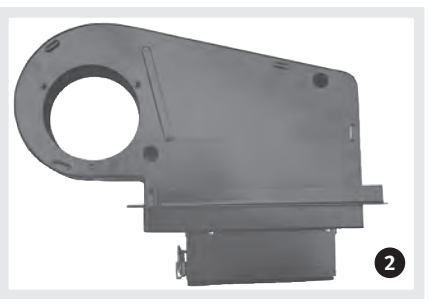

24

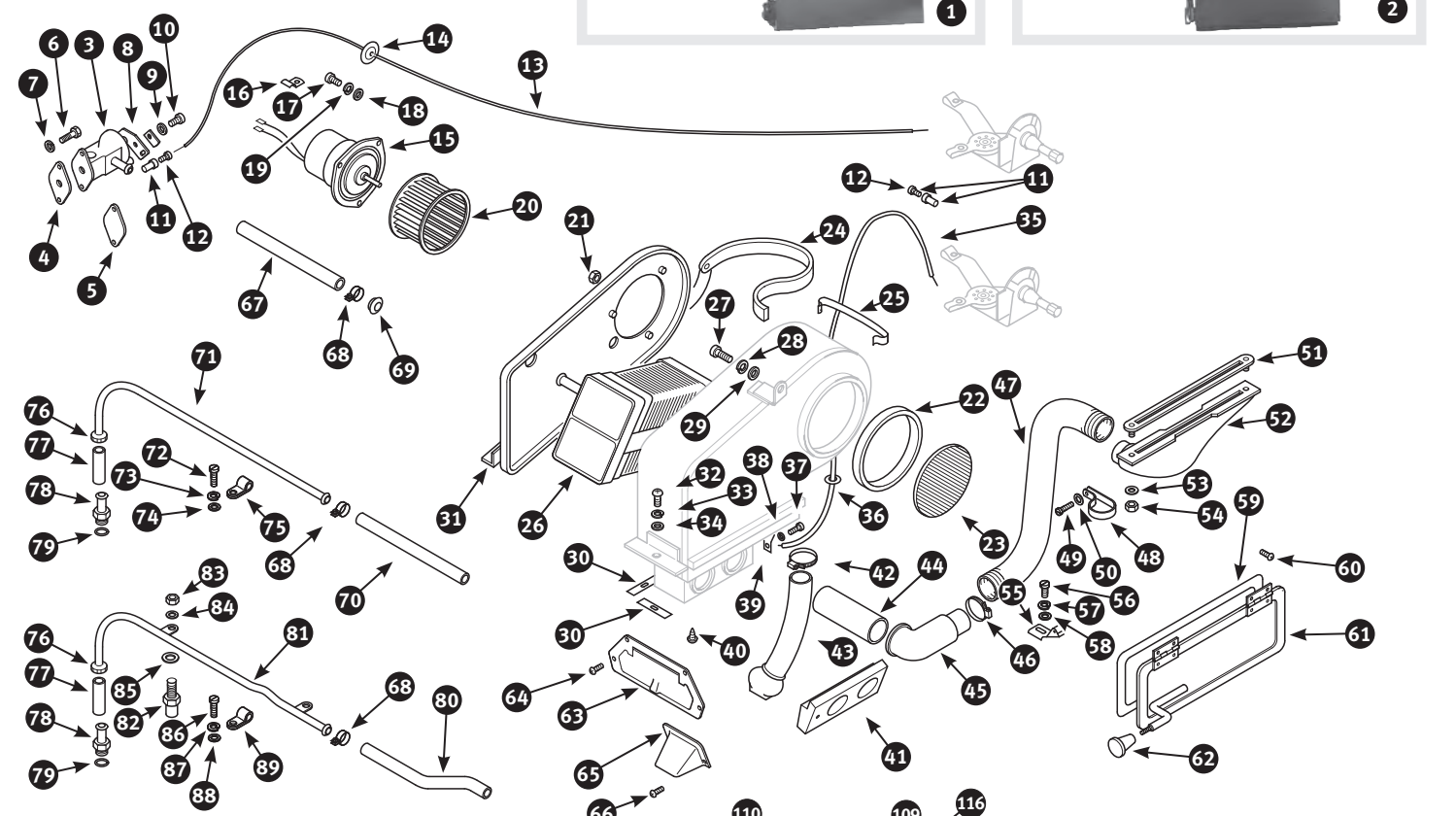
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**291204**	Horn high note - 2 terminals	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
2	**291203**	Horn low note - 2 terminals	1	
3	**289716**	Bracket	2	
4	**7854**	Panhead screw	4	
5	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
6	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
7	**2828**	Nut	4	
8	**2820**	Horn high note - 2 terminals	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409140, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974 to June 1976)
9	**2821**	Horn low note - 2 terminals	1	
10	**18120**	Bracket	2	
11	**7854**	Panhead screw	4	
12	**2828**	Nut	4	
13	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
14	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
15	**4029**	Horn high note - 1 terminal	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
16	**4935**	Horn low note - 1 terminal	1	
17	**18120**	Bracket	2	
18	**7854**	Panhead screw	4	
19	**2828**	Nut	4	
20	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
21	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
22	**16062**	Aerial	1	
23	**212604**	Aerial electric	1	
24	**26483**	Speaker door mounted	2	

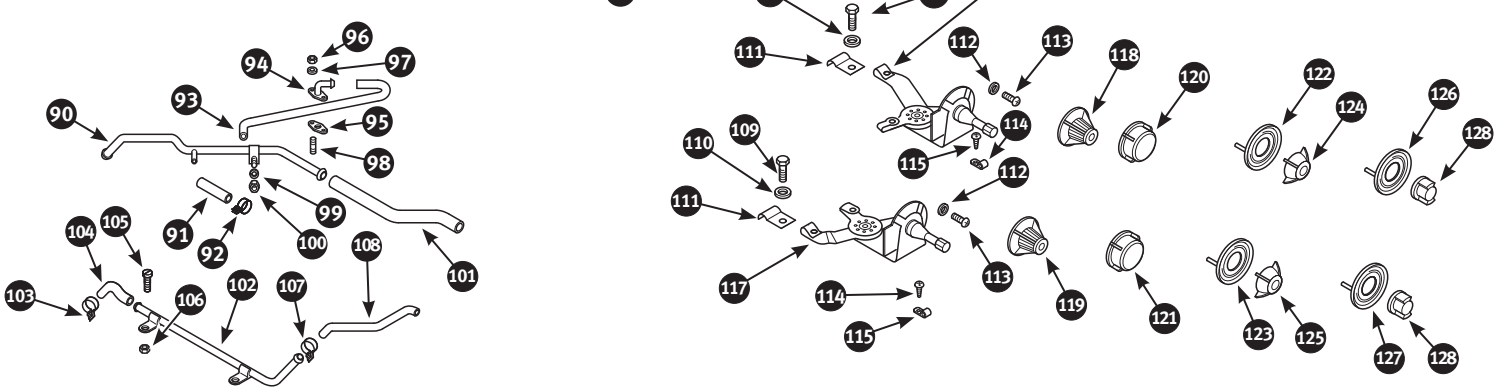


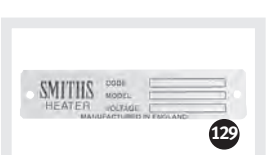
479867 Circuit testing lamp, brass plated

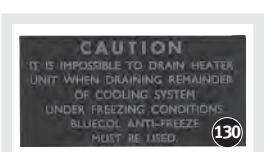

1

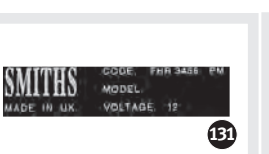

2


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89


90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128


SMITHS
HEATER
129

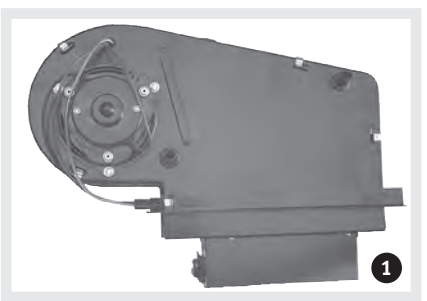

CAUTION
IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DRAIN HEATER UNIT WHEN DRAINING REMAINDER OF COOLING SYSTEM UNDER FREEZING CONDITIONS BLUECOL ANTI-FREEZE MUST BE USED.
130

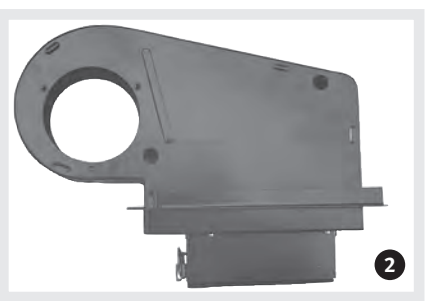

SMITHS
MADE IN UK
131

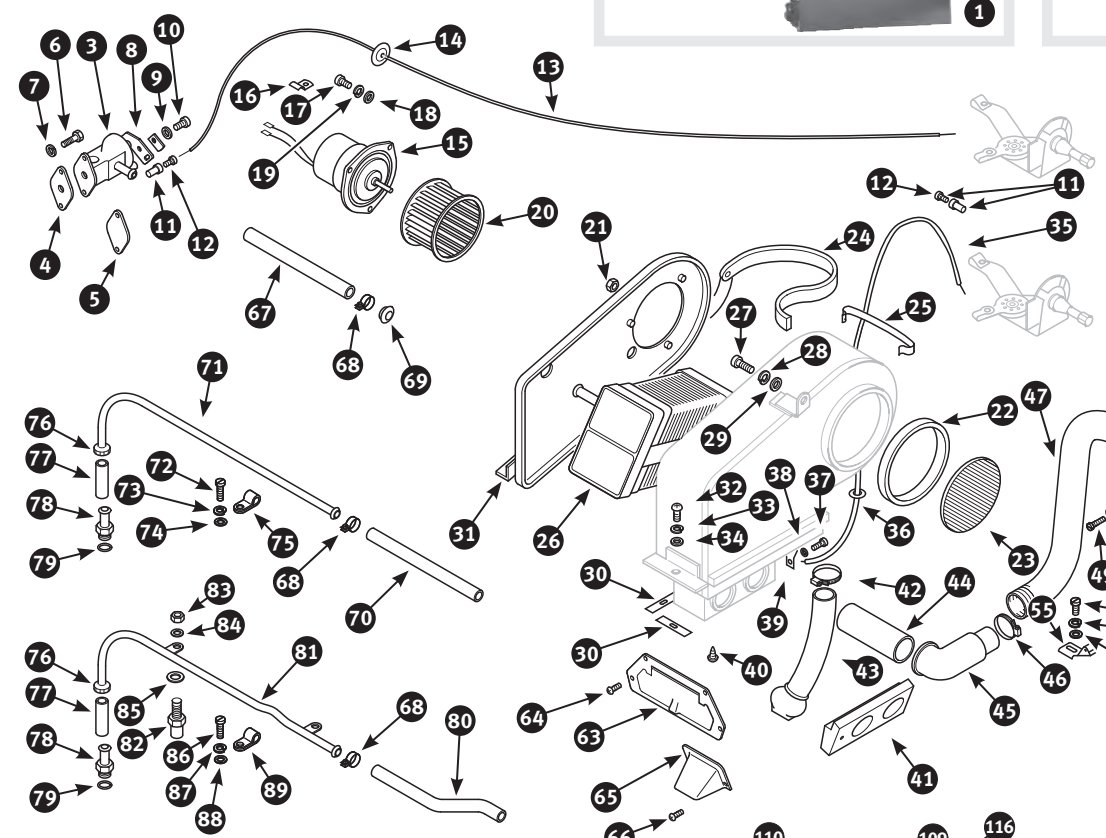

SMITHS INDUSTRIES LIMITED
MADE IN UNITED KINGDOM
132

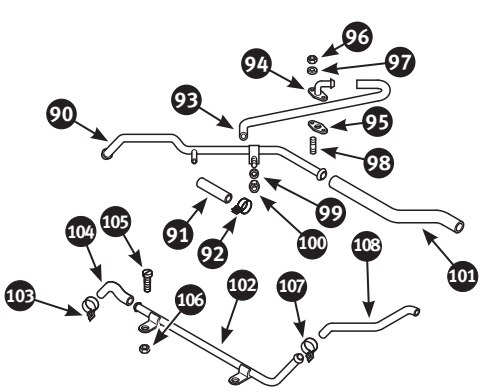

SMITHS
133

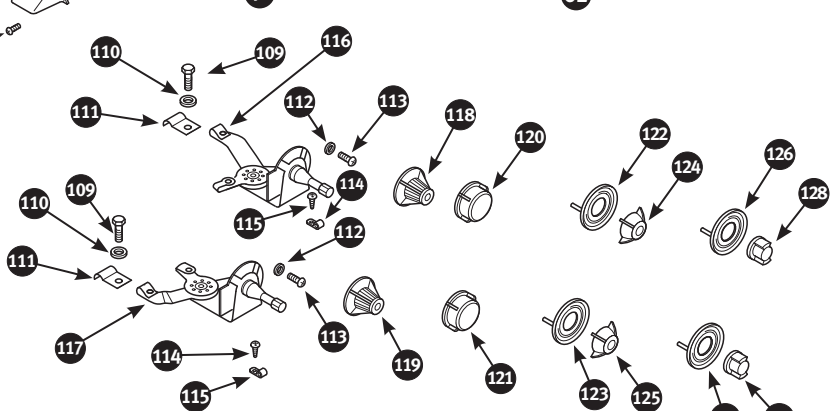
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**320258**	Heater assembly - single speed fan	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
2	**21220**	Heater case	1	
1	**21219**	Heater assembly - single speed fan	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-409140, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-406357, MGB V8 (November 1967 to June 1976)
2	**305263**	Heater case	1	
1	**1358**	Heater assembly - two speed fan	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
2	**305263**	Heater case	1	
3	**793**	Heater valve	1	Roadster and GT
3	**6659**	Heater valve	1	MGB V8
4	**5116**	Gasket	1	
5	**5288**	Blanking plate	1	When heater not fitted
6	**7885**	Screw	2	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
8	**8915**	Clamp plate heat control cable	1	
9	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	1	
10	**201980**	Screw	1	
11	**19467**	Trunnion and screw assembly	4	
12	**4963**	Screw separately	4	
13	**21807**	Control cable heat control - metal sleeve - RHD	1	Roadster to GHN5-303703, GT to GHD5-303703 (November 1972)
13	**6700**	Control cable heat control - metal sleeve - LHD	1	
13	**2295**	Control cable heat control - plastic sleeve - RHD & LHD	1	Roadster from GHN5-303704, GT from GHD5-303704, MGB V8 (November 1972)
14	**7811**	Grommet bulkhead	1	
15	**9102**	Heater motor	1	
16	**7748**	Clip wires to bulkhead	1	
17	**2024**	Self tapping screw	3	
18	**212190**	Spring washer	3	
19	**212189**	Plain washer	3	
20	**313023**	Fan	1	
21	**8555**	Circlip fan retaining	1	
22	**13688**	Foam seal	1	
23	**205411**	Mesh heater fan	1	
24	**12915**	Foam seal heater matrix	1	
25	**4080**	Clip heater case	5	
26	**4494**	Heater matrix	1	
27	**7854**	Panhead screw heater to bulkhead	1	
28	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
29	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
30	**13689**	Seal kit heater to bulkhead	1	
31	**21221**	Front heater case	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
31	**21223**	Front heater case	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471, MGB V8 (November 1967)
32	**19369**	Panhead screw heater to bulkhead	4	
33	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
34	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
35	**21807**	Control cable air control - metal sleeve - RHD	1	Roadster to GHN5-303703, GT to GHD5-303703 (November 1972)
35	**6756**	Control cable air control - plastic sleeve - LHD	1	
35	**6756**	Control cable air control - plastic sleeve - LHD & RHD	1	Roadster from GHN5-303704, GT from GHD5-303704, MGB V8 (November 1972)
36	**7811**	Grommet bulkhead	1	
37	**201980**	Screw	1	
38	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	1	
39	**8915**	Clamp plate air control cable	1	


1


2


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89


90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108


109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128


SMITHS
HEATER
129

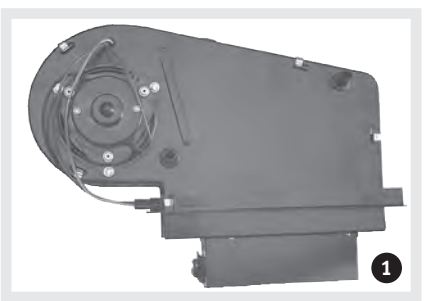

CAUTION
IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DRAIN HEATER UNIT WHEN DRAINING REMAINDER OF COOLING SYSTEM UNDER FREEZING CONDITIONS BLUECOL ANTI-FREEZE MUST BE USED.
130

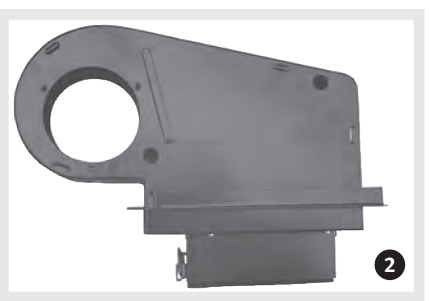

SMITHS
MADE IN U.K.
131

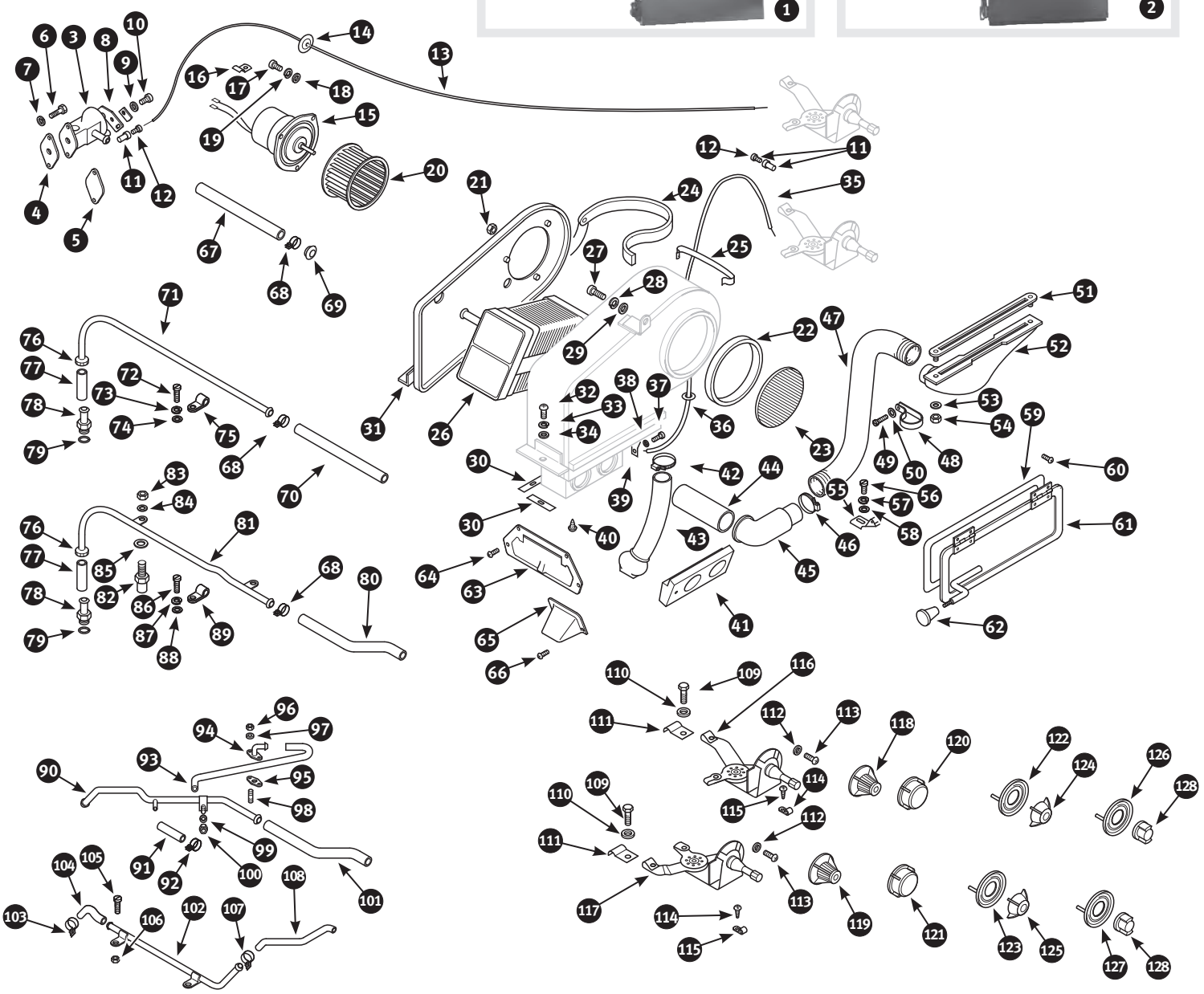

SMITHS INDUSTRIES LIMITED
MADE IN UNITED KINGDOM
132

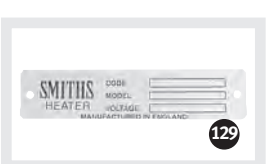

SMITHS
ROTATION
133

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
40	**5693**	Self tapping screw outlet - to heater case	4	
41	**18444**	Seal heater case outlet	1	
42	**208947**	Hose clip	1	
43	**291552**	Drain tube and dust valve	1	
44	**14960**	Connector pipe	2	
45	**5476**	Elbow	2	
46	**13291**	Hose clip	2	
47	**6247**	Tube demister	2	
48	**18445**	Clip demister tube	2	
49	**18446**	Countersunk screw	2	
50	**7305**	Cup washer	2	
51	**18449**	Escutcheon demister nozzle	2	LHD - Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967), RHD - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
51	**347156**	Escutcheon demister nozzle - chromed	2	
52	**18448**	Demister nozzle LH	1	
52	**18447**	Demister nozzle RH	1	
51	**6257**	Escutcheon demister nozzle	2	LHD - Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), RHD - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
52	**6261**	Demister nozzle LH	1	
52	**6260**	Demister nozzle RH	1	
53	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
54	**215477**	Nut	4	
55	**291564**	Spring fresh air vent door	1	
56	**3295**	Screw	1	
57	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
58	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
59	**679**	Seal fresh air vent door	1	
60	**4163**	Self tapping screw	4	
61	**18450**	Door fresh air vent	1	
62	**6719**	Knob	1	
63	**203013**	Door heater outlet	2	Roadster to GHN5-218651, GT to GHD5-217910 (August 1970)
64	**4163**	Self tapping screw	8	
65	**18451**	Shroud heater outlet	2	Roadster from GHN5-219001, GT from GHD5-219002, MGB V8 (August 1970)
66	**4163**	Self tapping screw	8	
67	**16285**	Heater hose to heater valve	1	Roadster and GT
67	**4032**	Heater hose to heater valve	1	MGB V8
68	**3921**	Hose clip worm type	4	Alternative
68	**1550**	Hose clip wire type	4	
69	**5477**	Grommet heater hose	2	
70	**16285**	Heater hose heater to pipe	1	18G, 18GA and 18GB engines (to November 1967)
71	**6106**	Heater pipe	1	
72	**288521**	Screw	1	
73	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
74	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
75	**18439**	Clip	1	
76	**3921**	Hose clip worm type (alternative to 1550)	2	18G to 18GG & 18GK engines (to August 1971)
76	**1550**	Hose clip wire type (alternative to 3921)	2	
77	**310030**	Heater hose adaptor to heater pipe	1	
78	**5347**	Adaptor	1	
79	**9225**	Copper crush washer	1	

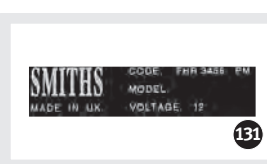

1


2


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128


SMITHS
HEATER
129

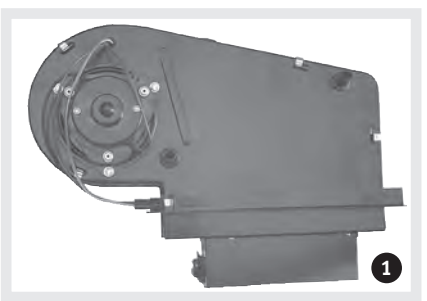

CAUTION
IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DRAIN HEATER UNIT WHEN DRAINING REMAINDER OF COOLING SYSTEM UNDER FREEZING CONDITIONS BLUECOL ANTI-FREEZE MUST BE USED.
130

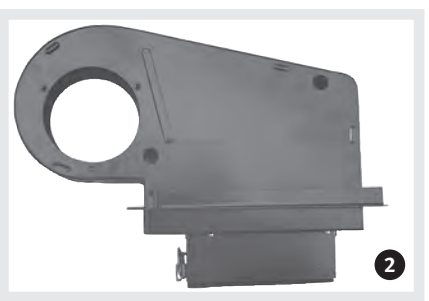

SMITHS
MADE IN UK
131

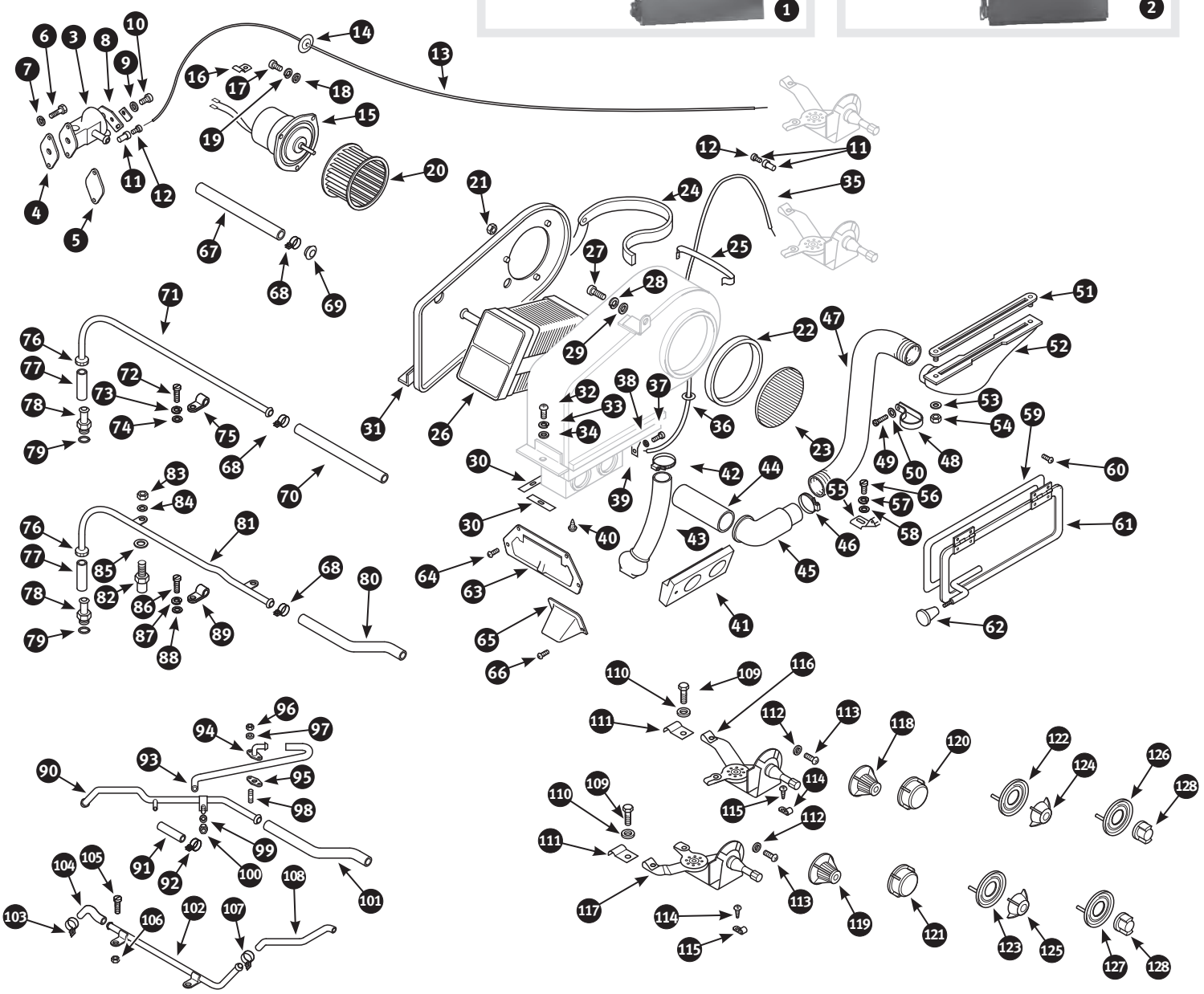

SMITHS INDUSTRIES LIMITED
MADE IN UNITED KINGDOM
132

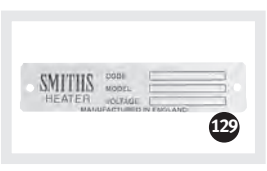

SMITHS
133

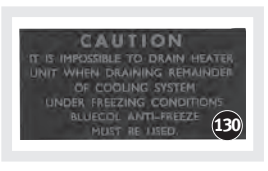
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
80	**16285**	Heater hose heater to pipe	1	RHD - from 18GD engines (November 1967), LHD - from 18GD & 18GF to 18V673 engines (November 1967 to December 1974) - Identification SU carburettors
81	**6284**	Heater pipe	1	
82	**4659**	Rocker cover nut	2	
83	**2303**	Nut	2	
84	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
85	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
86	**288521**	Screw	1	
87	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
88	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
89	**18439**	Clip	1	
90	**310461**	Heater pipe	1	LHD from 18V797 engines (December 1974) - identification: single Zenith Stromberg carburettor
91	**203598**	Heater hose to carburettor	1	
92	**3921**	Hose clip worm type (alternative to 1550)	6	
92	**1550**	Hose clip wire type (alternative to 3921)	6	
93	**7667**	Heater hose cylinder head to carburettor	1	
94	**13194**	Connection pipe at cylinder head	1	
95	**308142**	Gasket	1	
96	**2828**	Nut	2	
97	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
98	**19625**	Stud	2	
99	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
100	**2828**	Nut	1	
101	**16291**	Heater hose heater to pipe	1	
102	**15267**	Heater pipe	1	MGB V8
103	**208947**	Hose clip worm type (alternative to 7149)	2	
103	**7149**	Hose clip wire type (alternative to 208947)	2	
104	**16292**	Heater hose pipe to water pump	1	
105	**288521**	Screw	2	
106	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
107	**3921**	Hose clip worm type (alternative to 1550)	2	
107	**1550**	Hose clip wire type (alternative to 3921)	2	
108	**310411**	Heater hose heater to pipe	1	
109	**201980**	Screw	2	
110	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	2	
111	**8915**	Clamp plate heat control and air control cable	2	
112	**7792**	Palin washer	2	
113	**18443**	Rivet	2	
114	**8515**	Retaining clip	2	
115	**203984**	Rivet	2	
116	**26362**	Rotary control heat	1	LHD - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (June 1976)
117	**319730**	Rotary control air	1	
116	**291685**	Rotary control heat	1	RHD - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)
117	**291686**	Rotary control air	1	
116	**291720**	Rotary control heat	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409140, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976), all MGB V8
117	**291686**	Rotary control air	1	
116	**201143**	Rotary control heat	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
117	**201144**	Rotary control air	1	
118	**3902**	Control knob heat	1	RHD - Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
119	**4088**	Control knob air	1	
118	**3902**	Control knob heat	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-360069 (October to September 1974)
119	**6707**	Control knob air	1	


1


2


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128


SMITHS
HEATER
129


CAUTION
IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DRAIN HEATER UNIT WHEN DRAINING REMAINDER OF COOLING SYSTEM UNDER FREEZING CONDITIONS BLUECOL ANTI-FREEZE MUST BE USED.
130

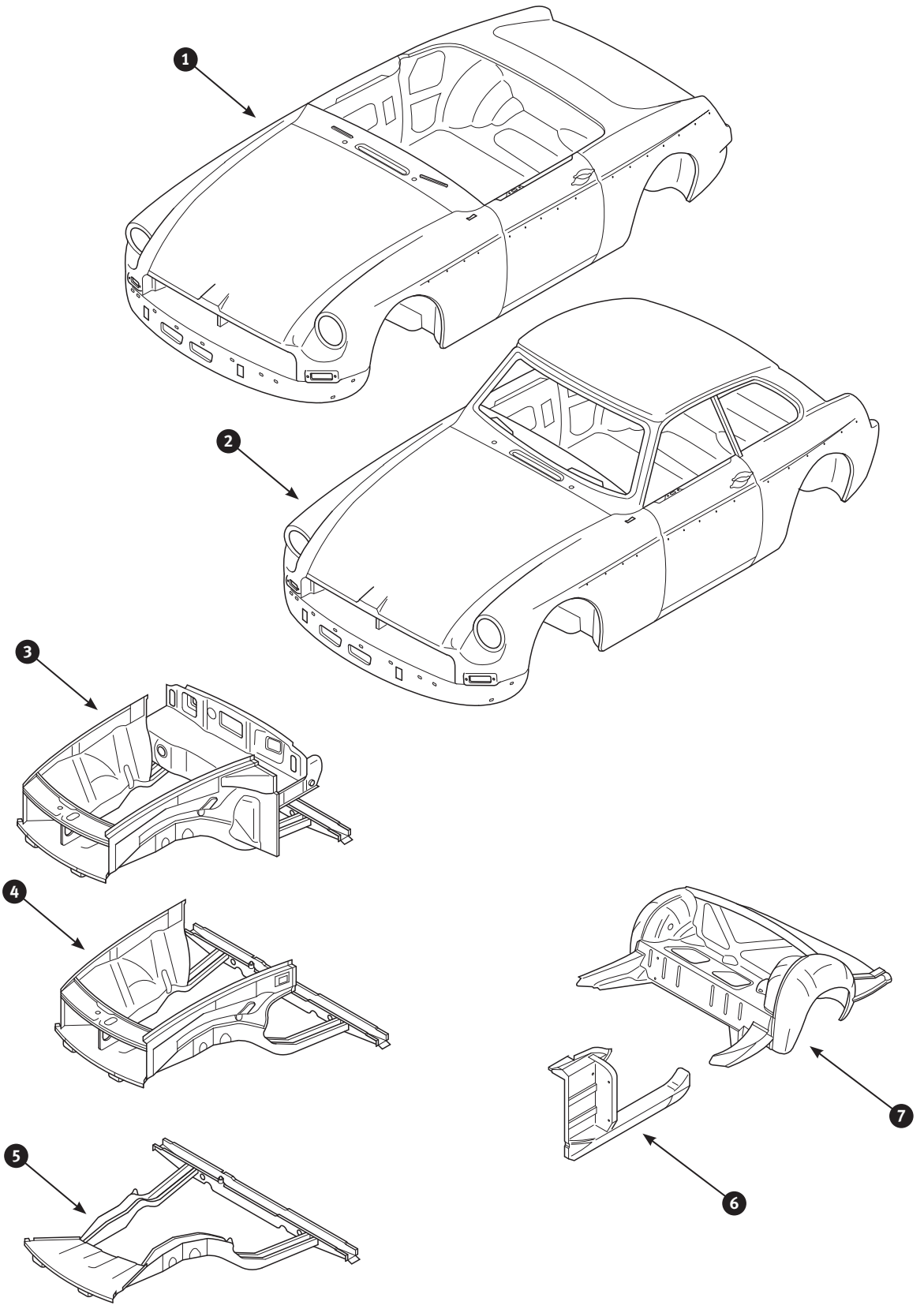

SMITHS
MADE IN UK
131


SMITHS INDUSTRIES LIMITED
MADE IN UNITED KINGDOM
132


SMITHS
133

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
118	**781**	Control knob heat	1	MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
119	**6707**	Control knob air	1	
124	**291788**	Control knob heat	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409140, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974 to June 1976)
125	**6799**	Control knob air	1	
126	**5154**	Dial heat knob - illuminated	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976)
127	**289229**	Dial air knob - illuminated.	1	
128	**6813**	Control knob heat and air	2	
118	**781**	Control knob heat	1	LHD - Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
119	**6708**	Control knob air	1	
120	**5621**	Control knob heat	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-218651, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-217910 (November 1967 to August 1970)
121	**6587**	Control knob air	1	
120	**3902**	Control knob heat	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN5-219001 to GHN5-293525, GT from GHD5-219002 to GHD5-294987 (August 1970 to August 1972)
121	**6707**	Control knob air	1	
122	**6721**	Dial heat knob - illuminated	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN5-294251 to GHN5-409140, GT from GHD5-296001 to GHD5-406357 (August 1972 to June 1976)
123	**202963**	Dial air knob - illuminated.	1	
124	**6730**	Control knob heat	1	
125	**6730**	Control knob air	1	
126	**5154**	Dial heat knob - illuminated	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
127	**289229**	Dial air knob - illuminated.	1	
128	**6813**	Control knob heat and air	2	
129	**14035**	Plate 'Smiths Heater'	1	
130	**14023**	Sticker 'Caution'	1	
131	**14551**	Sticker 'Smiths'	1	To 1969
132	**14024**	Sticker 'Smiths Industries'	1	From 1969
133	**14435**	Sticker 'Rotation'	1	

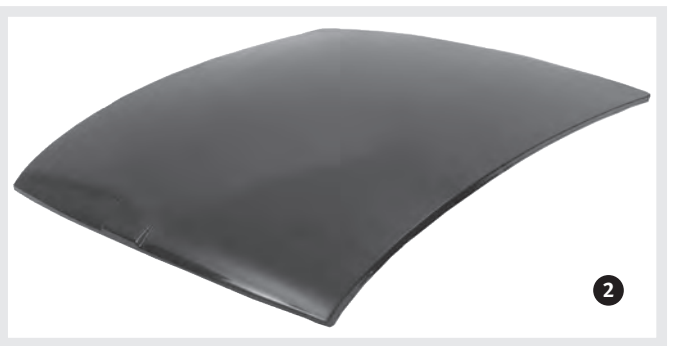


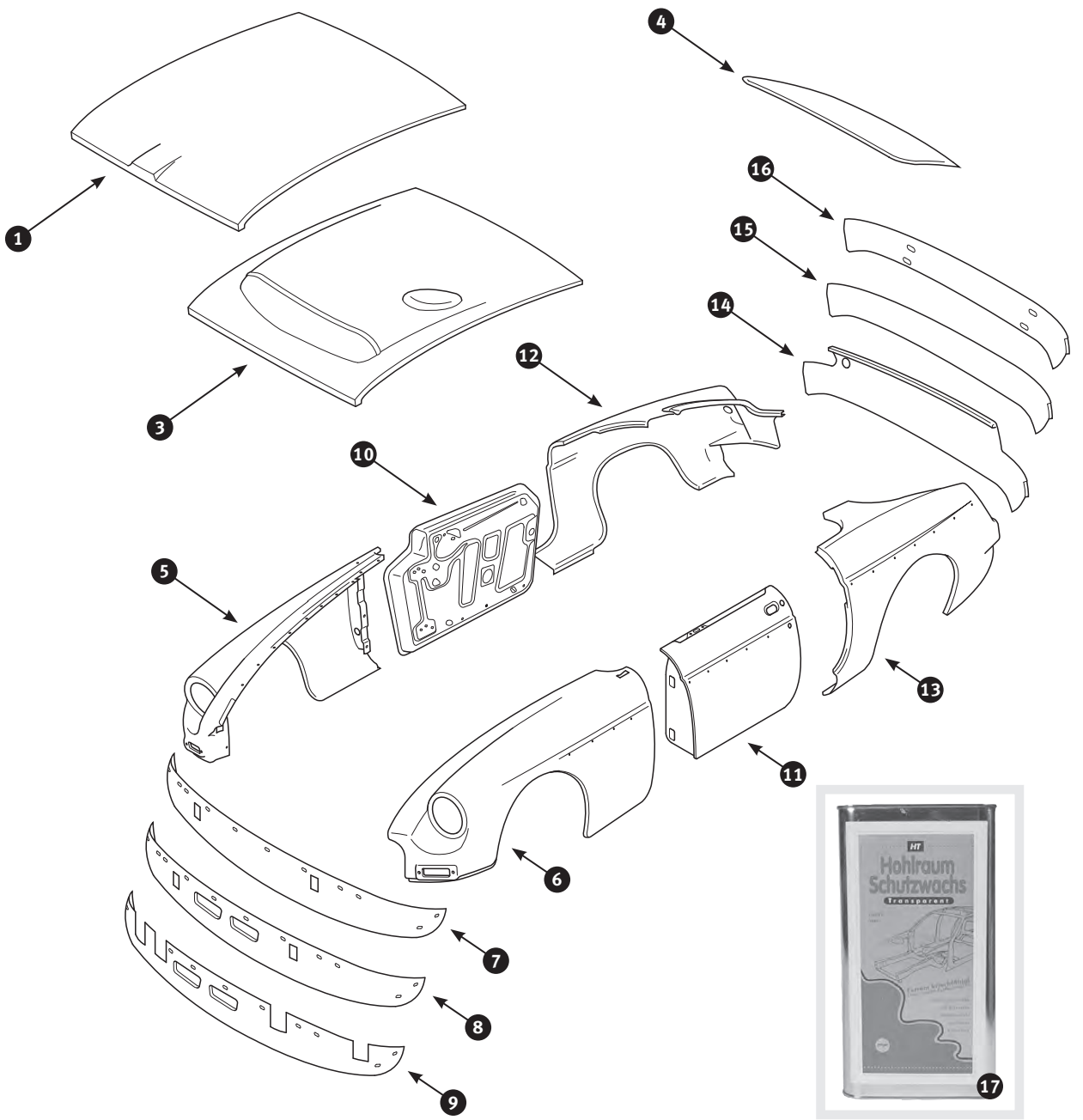

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**321572**	Body shell Roadster - 3 synchro cars	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967))
1	**18011**	Body shell Roadster - 4 synchro chrome bumper	1	From GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169 (November 1967 to September 1974)
1	**292233**	Body shell Roadster - rubber bumper	1	From GHN5-360301 (September 1974)
2	**321571**	Body shell GT - 3 synchro cars	1	To GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
2	**18659**	Body shell GT - 4 synchro chrome bumper	1	From GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069 (November 1967 to September 1974)
2	**324567**	Body shell GT - rubber bumper	1	From GHD5-361001 (September 1974)
2	**321939**	Body shell GT V8 - chrome bumper	1	To G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
2	**321568**	Body shell GT V8 - rubber bumper	1	From G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
3	**14836**	Front underframe assembly - RHD	1	Chrome bumper
3	**315067**	Front underframe assembly - LHD	1	
3	**14837**	Front underframe assembly - LHD & RHD	1	Rubber bumper
4	**14840**	Front chassis frame with wheel arches	1	Chrome bumper
4	**14841**	Front chassis frame with wheel arches	1	Rubber bumper
5	**14838**	Front chassis frame	1	Chrome bumper
5	**14839**	Front chassis frame	1	Rubber bumper
6	**14852**	Sill, 'A' post and dash side assembly, LH - Roadster	1	Chrome bumper
6	**14851**	Sill, 'A' post and dash side assembly, RH - Roadster	1	
6	**14854**	Sill, 'A' post and dash side assembly, LH - RHD Roadster	1	Rubber bumper
6	**312612**	Sill, 'A' post and dash side assembly, LH - LHD Roadster	1	
6	**14853**	Sill, 'A' post and dash side assembly, RH - LHD & RHD Roadster	1	
6	**19946**	Sill, 'A' post and dash side assembly, LH - GT and GTV8	1	
6	**19945**	Sill, 'A' post and dash side assembly, RH - GT and GTV8	1	
7	**14875**	Rear underframe assembly - Roadster	1	Chrome bumper
7	**308501**	Rear underframe assembly - GT and GTV8	1	
7	**14876**	Rear underframe assembly - Roadster, GT and GTV8	1	Rubber bumper



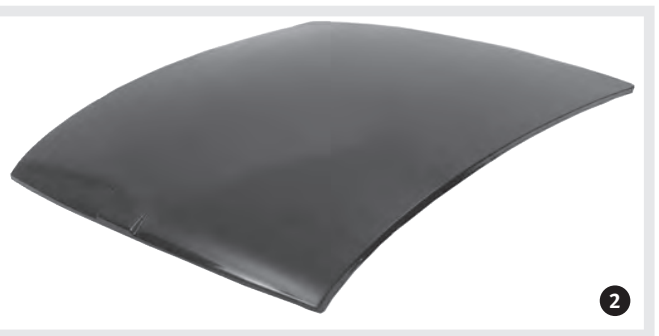
349259 Insect Remover
500 mls handsprayer, strong cleaner for the removal of persistent pollution on cars

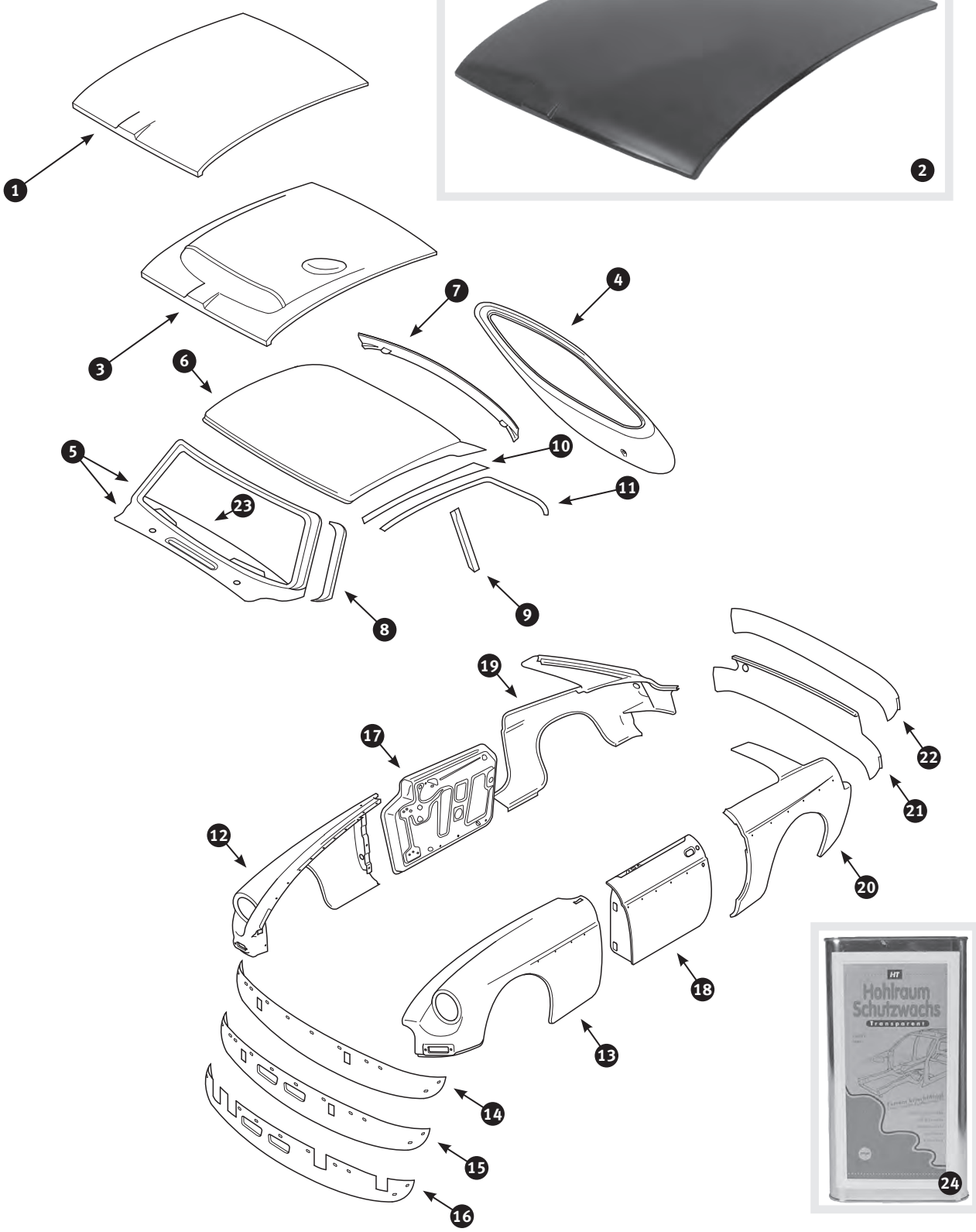

2


1
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

HT
Hohlraum
Schutzwachs
Transparent
17

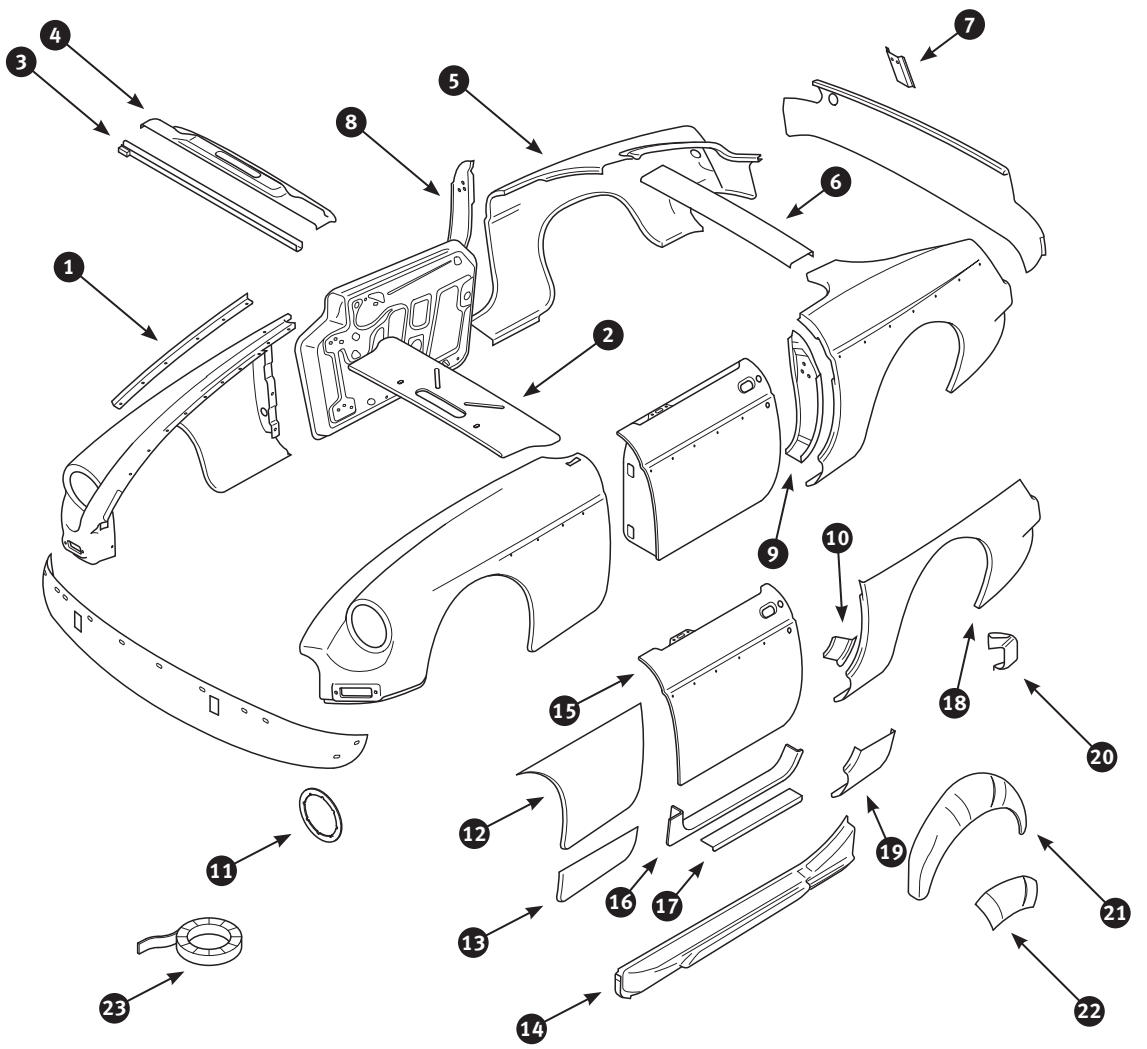
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**325493**	Bonnet aluminium	1	
1	**4360**	Bonnet steel	1	
2	**214105**	Bonnet steel	1	Reproduction, fits perfect
3	**19020**	Bonnet aluminium	1	MGC, also suitable for all MGB and MGB V8
4	**1573**	Boot lid	1	
5	**1563**	Wing front, RH	1	To GHN4-158370 (September 1968) - 1.3/4" gap between sidelamp and grill
6	**1564**	Wing front, LH	1	
5	**1565**	Wing front, RH	1	From GHN4-158371 to GHN5-359169 (September 1968 to September 1974) - 1/2" gap between sidelamp and grill
6	**1566**	Wing front, LH	1	
5	**1569**	Wing front, RH	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 (September 1974)
6	**1570**	Wing front, LH	1	
7	**214344**	Front valance no ventilation holes	1	To GHN5-293525 (August 1972)
8	**214343**	Front valance two ventilation holes	1	From GHN5-294251 to GHN5-359169 (August 1972 to September 1974)
9	**4003**	Front valance	1	From GHN5-360301 (September 1974)
10	**210800**	Door RH	1	pull handle type - to April 1965
11	**210801**	Door LH	1	
10	**4375**	Door RH	1	From April 1965
11	**4345**	Door LH	1	
12	**4365**	Wing rear, RH	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169 (September 1974)
13	**4366**	Wing rear, LH	1	
12	**4362**	Wing rear, RH	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 (September 1974)
13	**4363**	Wing rear, LH	1	
14	**1080**	Rear valance assembly	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169 (September 1974)
15	**307265**	Rear valance lower	1	
14	**7624**	Rear valance assembly	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 (September 1974)
16	**307266**	Rear valance lower	1	
17	**279733**	HT Wax oil 5 litre cannister	1	See chapter 21.47 for further information


2


1
3
6
7
4
5
10
11
23
8
9
19
17
22
21
12
20
18
13
14
15
16

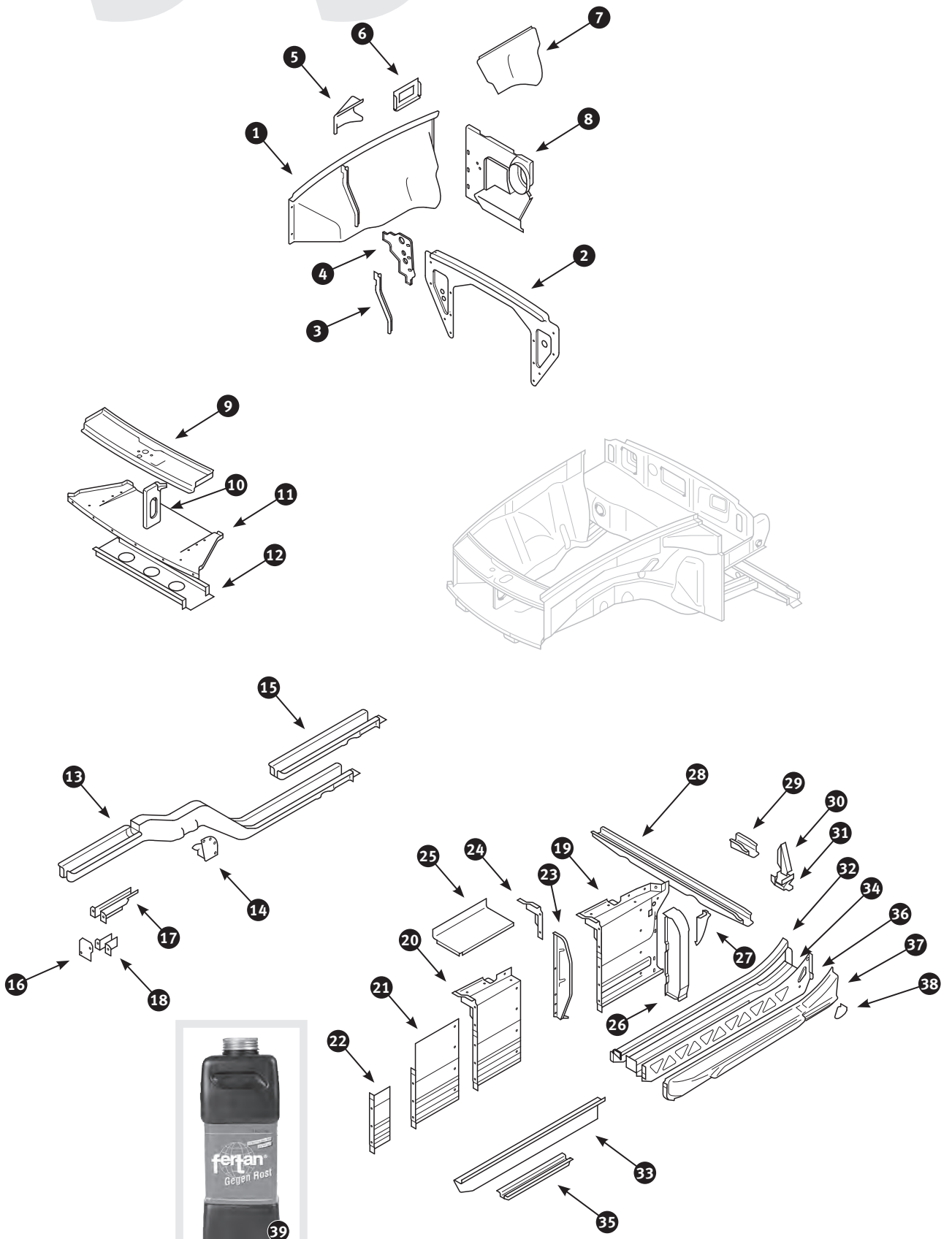
HT
Hohlraum
Schutzwachs
transparent
24

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**325493**	Bonnet aluminium	1	
1	**4360**	Bonnet steel	1	
2	**214105**	Bonnet steel	1	Reproduction, fits perfect
3	**19020**	Bonnet aluminium	1	MGC, also suitable for all MGB and MGB V8
4	**7599**	Tailgate	1	
5	**7651**	Windscreen frame with holes for two washer jets	1	
6	**19694**	Roof panel	1	
7	**18665**	Closing panel roof rear	1	
8	**308500**	Closing panel 'A' post RH	1	
8	**214110**	Closing panel 'A' post LH	1	
9	**18661**	'B' post upper panel, RH	1	
9	**18662**	'B' post upper panel, LH	1	
10	**18666**	Cant rail roof, RH	1	
10	**18667**	Cant rail roof, LH	1	
11	**7586**	Drain strip roof, RH	1	
11	**7587**	Drain strip roof, LH	1	
12	**290257**	Wing front, RH	1	GT to GHD4-158230 (September 1968) - 1.3/4" gap between sidelamp and grill
13	**297876**	Wing front, LH	1	
12	**1567**	Wing front, RH	1	GT from GHD4-158231 to GHD5-360069, MGB GT V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1968 to September 1974) - 1/2" gap between sidelamp and grill
13	**1568**	Wing front, LH	1	
12	**1571**	Wing front, RH	1	GT from GHD5-361001, MGB GT V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
13	**1572**	Wing front, LH	1	
14	**214344**	Front valance no ventilation holes	1	GT to GHD5-294987 (August 1972)
15	**214343**	Front valance two ventilation holes	1	GT from GHD5-296001 to GHD5-360069, MGB GT V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (August 1972 to September 1974)
16	**4003**	Front valance	1	GT from GHD5-361001, MGB GT V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
17	**4344**	Door RH	1	
18	**4343**	Door LH	1	
19	**4364**	Wing rear, RH	1	GT to GHD5-360069, MGB GT V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
20	**4367**	Wing rear, LH	1	
19	**4460**	Wing rear, RH	1	GT from GHD5-361001, MGB GT V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
20	**4459**	Wing rear, LH	1	
21	**202404**	Rear valance assembly	1	GT to GHD5-360069, MGB GT V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
22	**307265**	Rear valance lower	1	
21	**7622**	Rear valance assembly	1	GT from GHD5-361001, MGB GT V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
22	**307266**	Rear valance lower	1	
23	**469480**	Decking panel dashboard	1	RHD - GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
23	**475141**	Decking panel dashboard	1	RHD - GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
23	**469480**	Decking panel identification: steel dashboard	1	LHD - GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
23	**297274**	Decking panel identification: padded dashboard	1	LHD - GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967)
24	**326837**	HT Wax oil 1 litre cartridge	1	See chapter 21.47 for further information

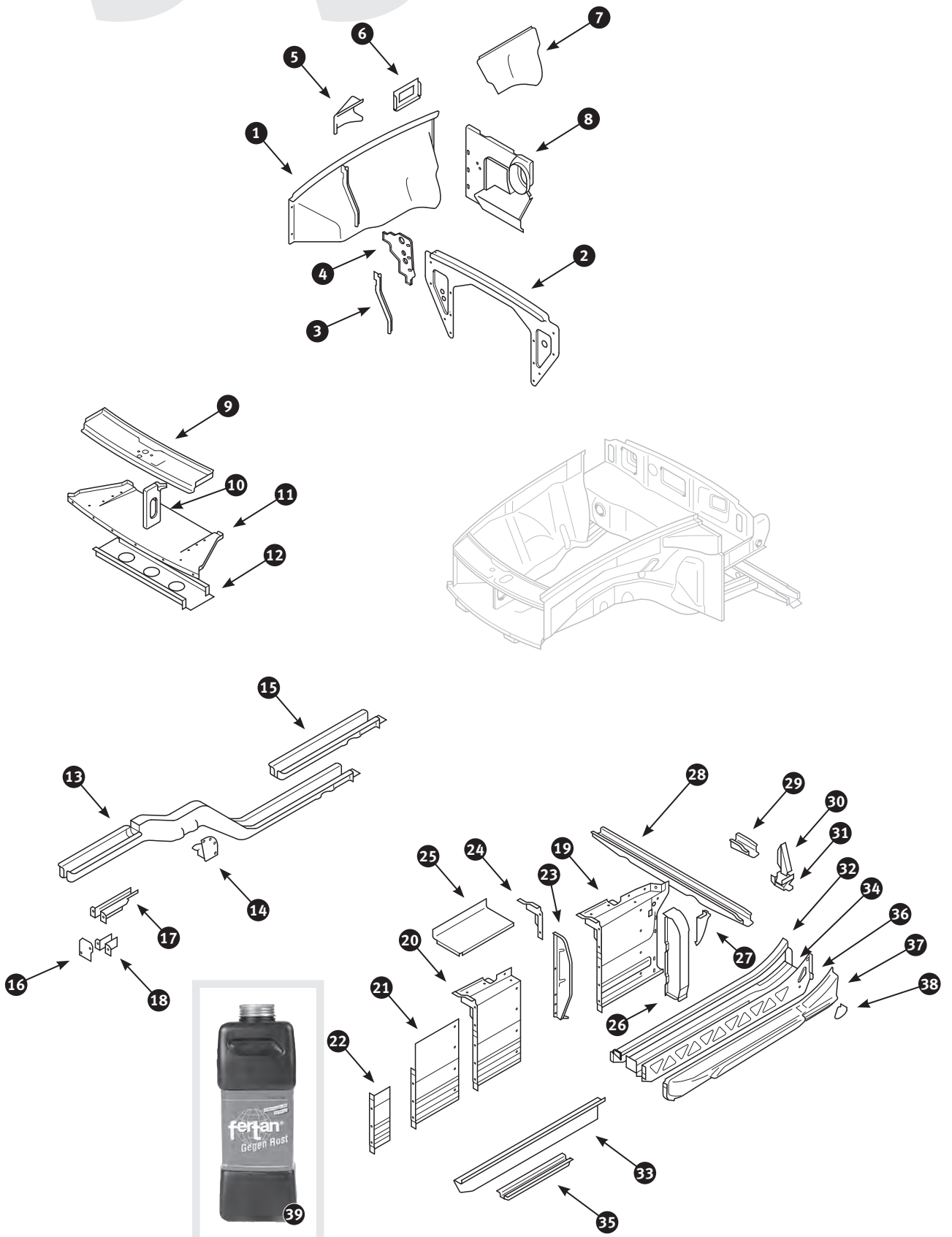

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23


fertan
Gegen Rost
24

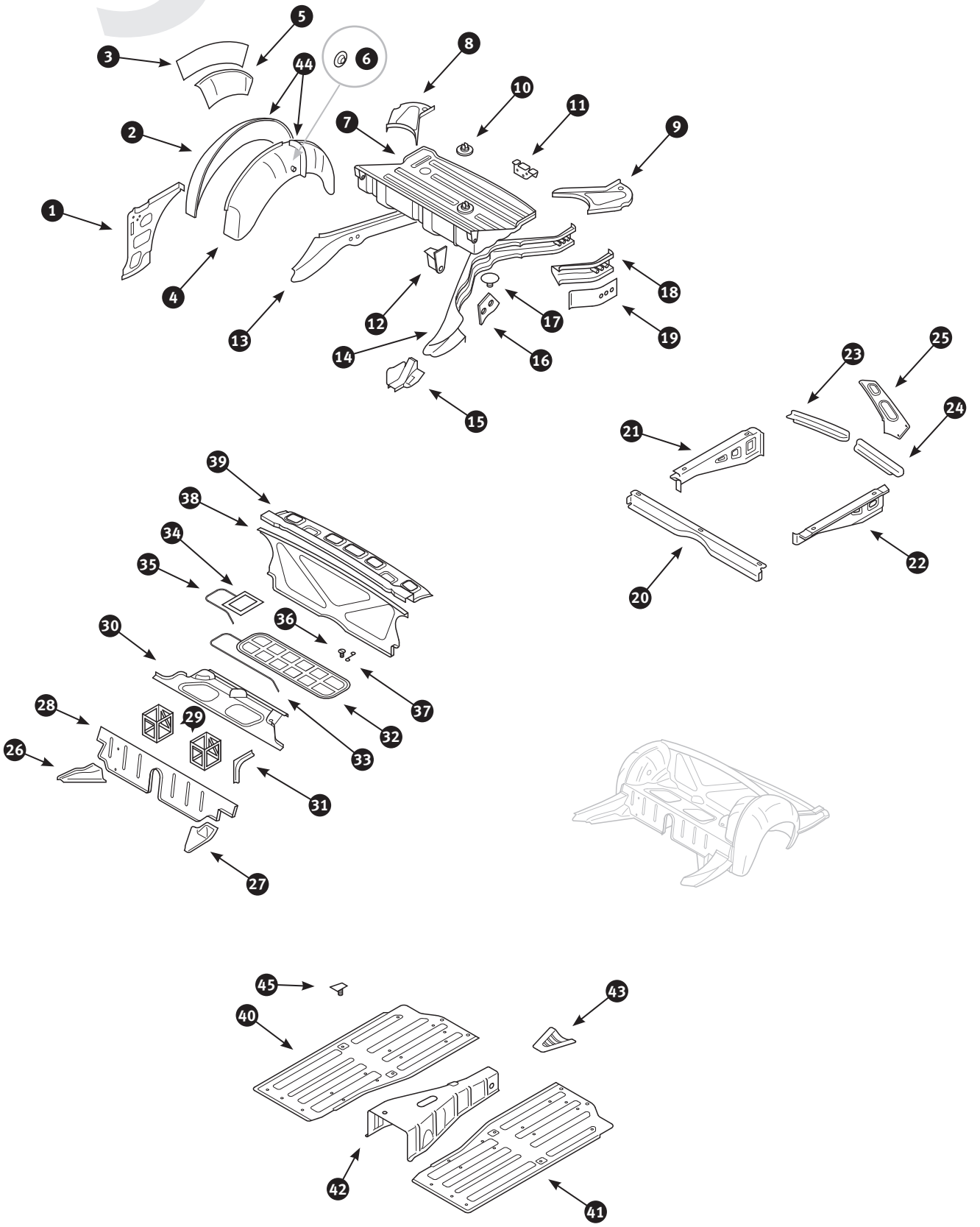
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4786**	Top rail inner wing	2	
2	**14855**	Shroud panel	1	RHD - Roadster to GHN5-359169 (September 1974)
2	**308503**	Shroud panel	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-360301 (September 1974)
2	**14855**	Shroud panel identification: steel dashboard	1	LHD - Roadster to GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
2	**14856**	Shroud panel identification: padded dashboard	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
3	**14845**	Stiffener	1	RHD - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
3	**14846**	Stiffener	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
3	**14845**	Stiffener identification: steel dashboard	1	LHD - Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
3	**310313**	Shroud panel identification: padded dashboard	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967)
4	**7557**	Reinforcement shroud panel	1	All Roadsters
5	**4787**	Wing beading stainless steel, length: 5.5 ft.	2	All Roadsters
6	**7605**	Decking panel rear	1	All Roadsters
7	**7568**	Stiffener boot latch striker	1	
8	**4350**	'B' post RH	1	Needs modification with pull type exterior door handle
9	**4351**	'B' post LH	1	Needs modification with pull type exterior door handle
10	**299664**	'B' post repair panel RH, lower section	1	
10	**299665**	'B' post repair panel LH, lower section	1	
11	**7212**	Headlamp ring repair panel	2	
12	**214153**	Wing repair panel front, RH	1	
12	**214148**	Wing repair panel front, LH	1	
13	**4970**	Wing repair panel front, RH - lower section	1	
13	**4969**	Wing repair panel front, LH - lower section	1	
14	**12147**	Outer sill RH	1	
14	**12148**	Outer sill LH	1	
15	**1509**	Door skin RH	1	Needs modification with pull type exterior door handle and GT models
15	**1298**	Door skin LH	1	Needs modification with pull type exterior door handle and GT models
16	**305266**	Door bottom RH, wirh radius ends	1	
16	**305265**	Door bottom LH, wirh radius ends	1	
17	**308846**	Door bottom repair panel	2	
18	**1299**	Wing repair panel rear, RH	1	
18	**1300**	Wing repair panel rear, LH	1	
19	**839**	Wing repair panel rear, front section, RH	1	
19	**838**	Wing repair panel rear, front section, LH	1	
20	**214404**	Wing repair panel rear, end section below lamp	2	For chrome bumper conversion
21	**4356**	Wheel arch rear, RH outer	1	
21	**5407**	Wheel arch rear, LH outer	1	
22	**9403**	Wheel arch repair panel rear, RH outer	1	
22	**7578**	Wheel arch repair panel rear, LH outer	1	
23	**321546**	Anti-corrosion strip 9 metre roll	1	
24	**316823**	Fertan Rust converter 1 litre bottle	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
fertan
Gegen Rost

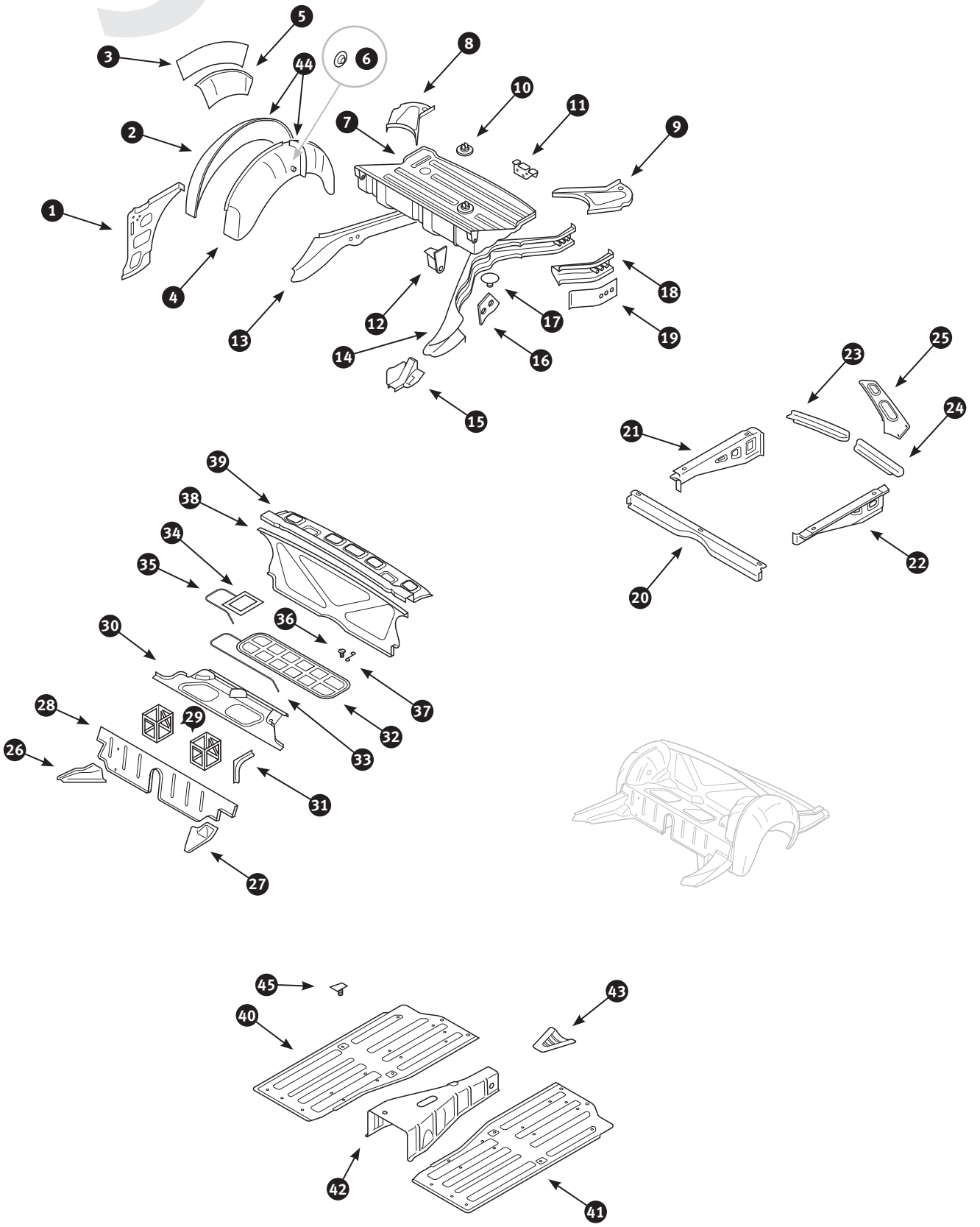
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7645**	Inner wing front, RH	1	Roadster to GHN5-409140, GT to GHD5-406357, MGB V8 (June 1976)
1	**7646**	Inner wing front, LH	1	
2	**7593**	Diaphragm radiator	1	
3	**320453**	Mounting bracket radiator diaphragm, RH	1	
3	**320454**	Mounting bracket radiator diaphragm, LH	1	
1	**7647**	Inner wing front, RH	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)
1	**7648**	Inner wing front, LH	1	
4	**16463**	Mounting panel radiator, RH	1	
4	**7610**	Mounting panel radiator, LH	1	
5	**4790**	Wheel arch reinforcement RH outer	1	
5	**4791**	Wheel arch reinforcement LH outer	1	
6	**14847**	Wheel arch reinforcement RH inner	1	
6	**14848**	Wheel arch reinforcement LH inner	1	
7	**300912**	Inner wing repair panel front, RH	1	
7	**300913**	Inner wing repair panel front, LH	1	
8	**14832**	Pedal box panel RH	1	RHD - Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB GT V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
8	**14834**	Pedal box panel LH	1	
8	**14833**	Pedal box panel RH	1	RHD - Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB GT V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
8	**14835**	Pedal box panel LH	1	
8	**14832**	Pedal box panel RH - identification: steel dashboard	1	LHD - Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
8	**14834**	Pedal box panel LH - identification: steel dashboard	1	
8	**310310**	Pedal box panel RH - identification: padded dashboard	1	LHD - Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967)
8	**310311**	Peadl box panel LH - identification: padded dashboard	1	
9	**300996**	Bonnet lock platform	1	
10	**300995**	Support panel bonnet platform	1	
11	**315265**	Radiator duct panel	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
12	**307412**	Support panel radiator duct	1	
11	**300482**	Radiator duct panel	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
12	**4712**	Support panel radiator duct	1	
13	**202786**	Sidemember RH	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
13	**202400**	Sidemember LH	1	
13	**7628**	Sidemember RH	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
13	**4357**	Sidemember LH	1	
14	**7564**	Engine mounting bracket RH	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)
14	**14844**	Engine mounting bracket LH	1	
14	**7608**	Engine mounting bracket RH	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974), all MGB V8
14	**7609**	Engine mounting bracket LH	1	
15	**17306**	Sidemember repair panel front to rear	2	
16	**369834**	End plate bumper mounting	2	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
17	**202401**	Bumper mounting RH upper	1	
17	**7627**	Bumper mounting LH upper	1	
18	**7618**	Bumper mounting RH lower	1	
18	**7619**	Bumper mounting LH lower	1	
19	**7626**	Footwell side panel assembly, RH	1	Roadster
19	**300998**	Footwell side panel assembly, LH	1	
19	**18668**	Footwell side panel assembly, RH	1	GT, MGB GT V8
19	**18669**	Footwell side panel assembly, LH	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
fertan
Gegen Rost

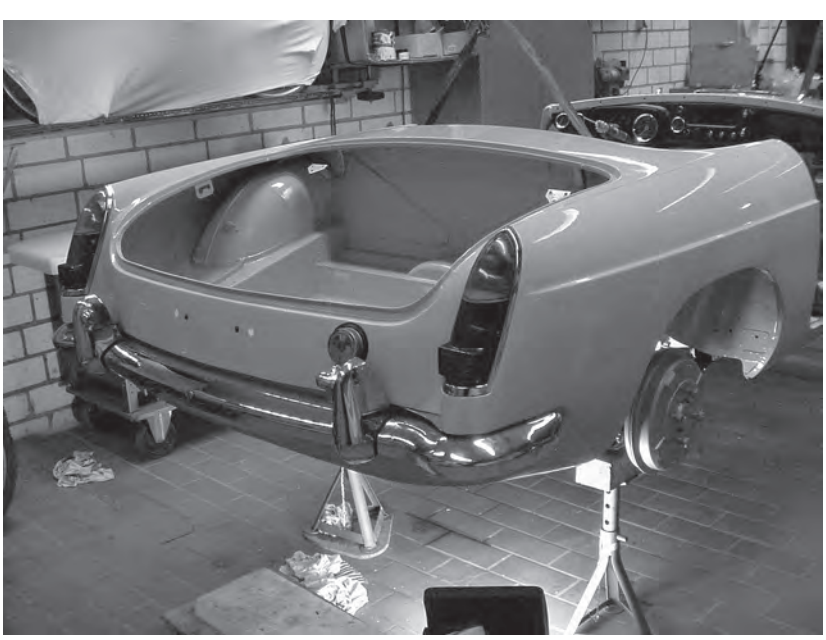
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
20	**7565**	Footwell side repair panel RH	1	
20	**299666**	Footwell side repair panel LH	1	
21	**12155**	Footwell side repair panel side section, RH	1	
21	**299667**	Footwell side repair panel side section, LH	1	
22	**305267**	Splash shield mounting bracket RH, including captive nuts	1	
22	**305268**	Splash shield mounting bracket LH, including captive nuts	1	
23	**1078**	Splash shield RH	1	Mild steel
23	**1079**	Splash shield LH	1	Mild steel
23	**321810**	Splash shield RH	1	Stainless steel
23	**321809**	Splash shield LH	1	Stainless steel
24	**22763**	Splash shield top angle plate RH	1	
24	**22764**	Splash shield top angle plate LH	1	
25	**215835**	Wheel arch reinforcement top repair panel, RH	1	
25	**215836**	Wheel arch reinforcement top repair panel, LH.	1	
26	**14826**	'A' post RH	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169 (September 1974)
26	**14827**	'A' post LH	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169 (September 1974)
26	**7642**	'A' post RH	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 (September 1974)
26	**7643**	'A' post LH	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 (September 1974)
26	**18670**	'A' post RH	1	GT, MGB GT V8
26	**18671**	'A' post LH	1	GT, MGB GT V8
27	**18908**	Support bracket windscreen leg, RH.	1	Roadster
27	**18909**	Support bracket windscreen leg, LH	1	Roadster
28	**16632**	Crossmember	1	
29	**318469**	Crossmember repair panel outer section.	2	
30	**15195**	Jacking point reinforcement	2	
31	**15194**	Jacking point	2	
32	**7644**	Sidemember RH inner	1	
32	**321211**	Sidemember LH inner	1	
33	**4586**	Sidemember repair panel RH inner.	1	Length: 4 ft.
33	**4587**	Sidemember repair panel LH inner	1	Length: 4 ft.
34	**15192**	Castle rail RH	1	
34	**15193**	Castle rail LH	1	
35	**299263**	Castle rail repair panel	2	length: 2 ft.
36	**214870**	Inner sill RH	1	
36	**214869**	Inner sill LH	1	
37	**12147**	Outer sill RH	1	
37	**12148**	Outer sill LH	1	
38	**14842**	Sill end filler plate RH	1	
38	**14843**	Sill end filler plate LH.	1	
39	**316823**	Fertan Rust converter 1 litre bottle	1	

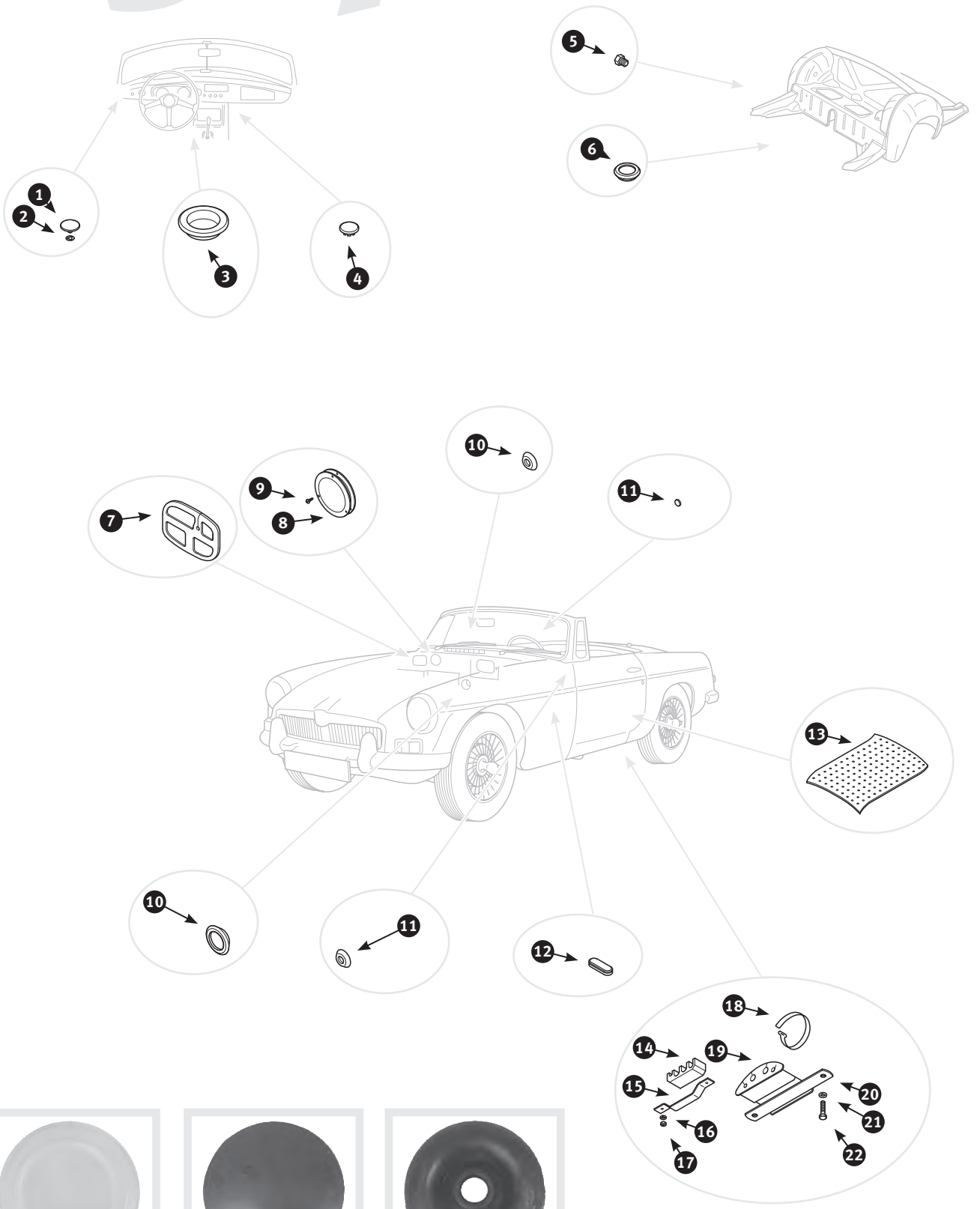

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7575**	Inner side panel RH	1	Roadster
1	**7576**	Inner side panel LH	1	Roadster
1	**20812**	Inner side panel RH	1	GT, MGB GT V8
1	**20813**	Inner side panel LH	1	GT, MGB GT V8
2	**4356**	Wheel arch RH outer	1	
2	**5407**	Wheel arch LH outer	1	
3	**9403**	Wheel arch repair panel RH outer	1	
3	**7578**	Wheel arch repair panel LH outer	1	
4	**339504**	Wheel arch RH inner	1	Roadster
4	**339505**	Wheel arch LH inner	1	Roadster
4	**7589**	Wheel arch RH inner	1	GT, MGB GT V8
4	**7590**	Wheel arch LH inner	1	GT, MGB GT V8
5	**18183**	Wheel arch repair panel inner	2	
6	**20657**	Mounting boss seat belt	4	welded to wheel arch and gearbox tunnel
7	**1361**	Boot floor assembly	1	
8	**307268**	Boot floor extension RH	1	
9	**307267**	Boot floor extension LH	1	
10	**19124**	Bracket spare wheel clamp	1	
11	**17305**	Bracket exhaust mounting to boot floor	1	
12	**14870**	Bracket rebound strap, RH	1	
12	**14871**	Bracket rebound strap, LH	1	
13	**7598**	Sidemember RH	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
14	**14861**	Sidemember LH	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
15	**14872**	Leaf spring bracket RH front	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
15	**14878**	Leaf spring bracket LH front	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
13	**14862**	Sidemember RH	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
14	**14793**	Sidemember LH	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
15	**14873**	Leaf spring bracket RH front	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
15	**14874**	Leaf spring bracket LH front	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
16	**14868**	Mounting plate shock absorber, RH	1	
16	**14869**	Mounting plate shock absorber, LH	1	
17	**21599**	Retainer bump stop	2	
18	**308849**	Chassis leg repair RH rear	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
19	**307410**	Chassis leg closing panel RH rear	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
18	**308848**	Chassis leg repair LH rear	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
19	**307409**	Chassis leg closing panel LH rear	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
18	**308851**	Chassis leg repair RH rear	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
19	**309988**	Chassis leg closing panel RH rear	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
18	**308850**	Chassis leg repair LH rear	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
19	**309987**	Chassis leg closing panel LH rear	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
20	**18672**	Boot floor support front	1	GT, MGB GT V8
21	**7581**	Boot floor support RH side	1	GT, MGB GT V8
22	**17624**	Boot floor support LH side	1	GT, MGB GT V8
23	**7582**	Boot floor support RH rear	1	GT, MGB GT V8
24	**18673**	Boot floor support LH rear	1	GT, MGB GT V8
25	**320709**	'C' post repair panel RH inner	1	GT, MGB GT V8
25	**320710**	'C' post repair panel LH inner	1	GT, MGB GT V8
26	**17675**	Heelboard extension RH	1	
27	**17676**	Heelboard extension LH	1	
28	**14857**	Heelboard assembly	1	
29	**18910**	Battery box 6 Volt battery	2	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
30	**304429**	Battery shelf panel	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)

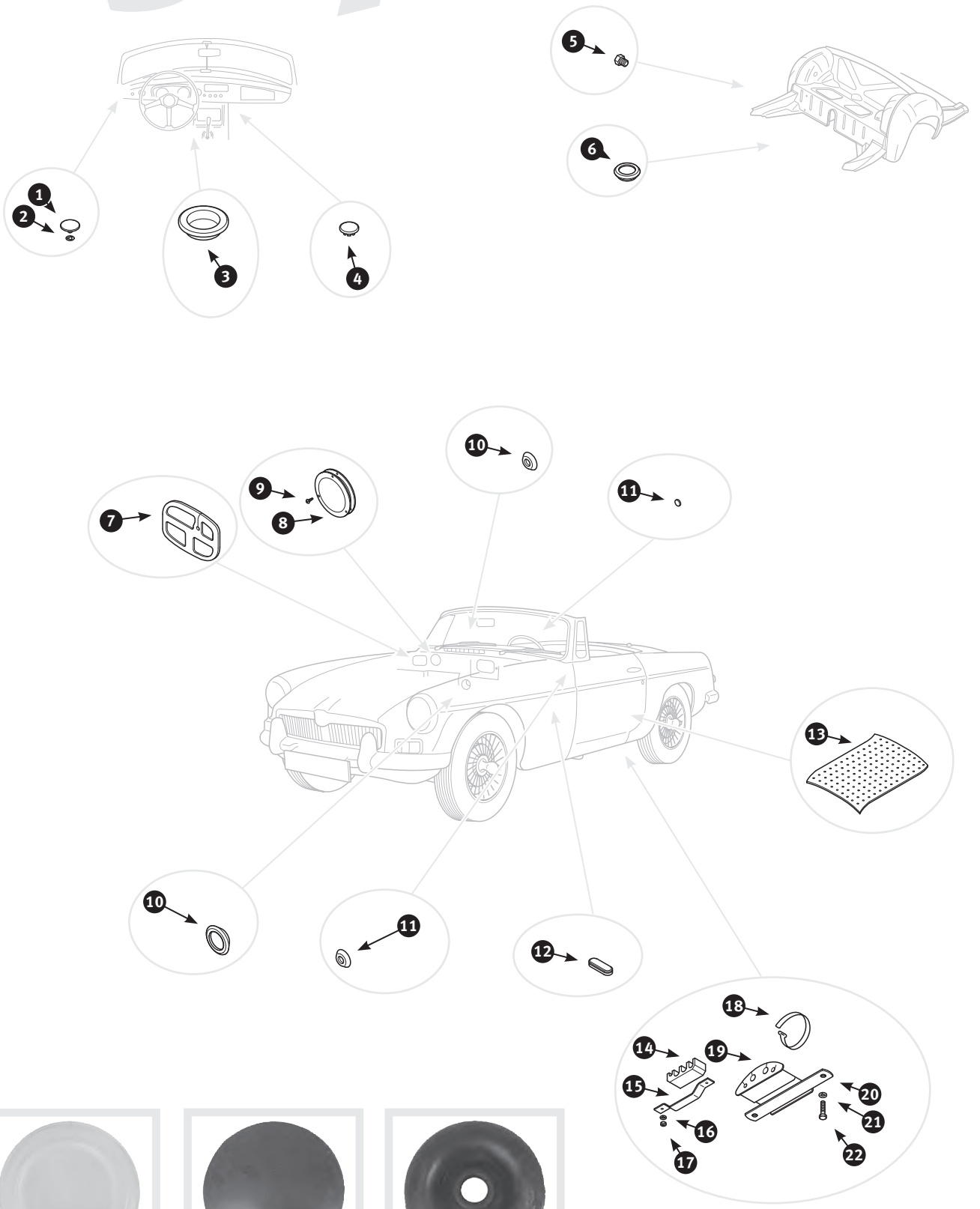

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**21600**	Battery box 12 Volt battery	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
30	**296984**	Battery shelf panel	1	
31	**321320**	Heelboard reinforcement	2	
32	**308874**	Battery cover for twin 6 volt batteries	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
33	**1860**	Seal battery cover	1	
34	**301076**	Battery cover for single 12 volt battery	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
35	**1860**	Seal battery cover	1	
36	**712**	Dzus fastener	5	
37	**14918**	Spring for Dzus fastener	5	
38	**14863**	Bulkhead rear cockpit	1	
39	**18027**	Hinge panel boot lid	1	
40	**12138**	Floor pan RH.	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
41	**12137**	Floor pan LH	1	
42	**21304**	Gearbox tunnel	1	
40	**17686**	Floor pan RH.	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471, MGB V8 (November 1967)
41	**17685**	Floor pan LH	1	
40	**7621**	Floor pan RH - with seat runner holes	1	
41	**7633**	Floor pan LH - with seat runner holes	1	
42	**339395**	Gearbox tunnel	1	
43	**14849**	Bracing plate heelboard	1	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)
43	**14850**	Bracing plate heelboard	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974), all MGB V8
44	**14877**	Wheel arch RH assembly	1	Roadster
44	**14860**	Wheel arch LH assembly.	1	
44	**19909**	Wheel arch RH assembly	1	GT, MGB GT V8
44	**19910**	Wheel arch LH assembly.	1	
45	**306562**	Stud plate harness retaining	0	Welded to floor



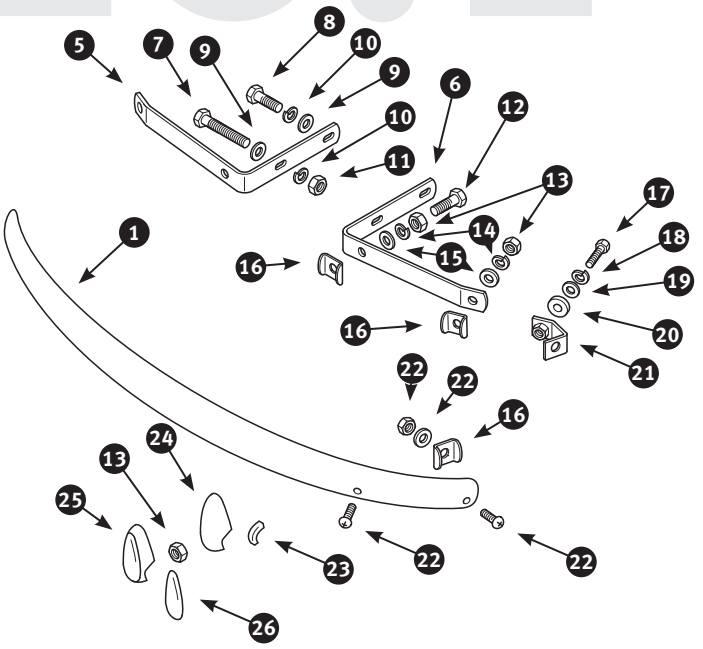

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

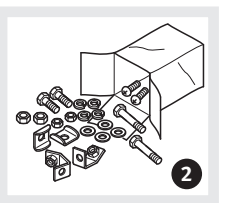
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18614**	Blanking plug overdrive switch	1	When overdrive not fitted
2	**292483**	Push on fix blanking plug	1	
3	**4298**	Blanking plug gearbox dipstick	1	On gearbox tunnel
4	**3913**	Blanking plug dashboard - chromed	1	
5	**6578**	Blanking plug shock absorber filler hole	2	
6	**8494**	Dome nut seat belt - chromed	4	
7	**8491**	Blanking plug master cylinder inspection	1	
8	**297873**	Seal bulkhead	1	When heater not fitted
9	**3821**	Self tapping screw	4	
10	**6578**	Blanking plug steering coloumn hole	1	
11	**7045**	Blanking plug door	4	
12	**16588**	Blanking plug square - steering column mounting	2	
13	**337367**	Deadening pad inside door	2	
14	**4079**	Wire support under floor - small	4	
15	**18674**	Plate wire support	4	
16	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
17	**2828**	Nut	8	
18	**8718**	Cable strap alloy - length: 8.3/4”	0	
19	**297874**	Wire support under floor - large	1	
20	**18676**	Plate wire support	1	
21	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
22	**7893**	Screw	2	
23	**7042**	Blanking plug plastic - hole: 3/8”	0	
23	**7043**	Blanking plug plastic - hole: 5/8”	0	
23	**7044**	Blanking plug plastic - hole: 3/4”	0	
23	**7045**	Blanking plug plastic - hole: 1”	0	
23	**6578**	Blanking plug plastic - hole: 1.1/2”	0	
24	**5478**	Blanking plug rubber - hole: 1/4”	0	
24	**7804**	Blanking plug rubber - hole: 3/8”	0	
24	**7809**	Blanking plug rubber - hole: 1/2”	0	
24	**4110**	Blanking plug rubber - hole: 5/8”	0	
24	**7810**	Blanking plug rubber - hole: 3/4”	0	
24	**10529**	Blanking plug rubber - hole: 13/16”	0	
24	**4286**	Blanking plug rubber - hole: 1”	0	
24	**16134**	Blanking plug rubber - hole: 1.1/8”	0	
24	**10242**	Blanking plug rubber - hole: 1.1/2”	0	
25	**209347**	Grommet outer diameter: 9 mm, for 6 mm hole and 2 mm cable	0	
25	**204765**	Grommet outer diameter: 15 mm, for 13 mm hole and 4 mm cable	0	
25	**4533**	Grommet outer diameter: 17 mm, for 13 mm hole and 9 mm cable	0	
25	**26169**	Grommet outer diameter: 18 mm, for 13 mm hole and 3 mm cable	0	
25	**205404**	Grommet outer diameter: 18 mm, for 13 mm hole and 8 mm cable	0	
25	**207357**	Grommet outer diameter: 20 mm, for 17 mm hole and 9 mm cable	0	
25	**16135**	Grommet outer diameter: 20 mm, for 17 mm hole and 5 mm cable	0	
25	**18631**	Grommet outer diameter: 21 mm, for 14 mm hole and 9 mm cable	0	
25	**4285**	Grommet outer diameter: 21 mm, for 16 mm hole and 5 mm cable	0	

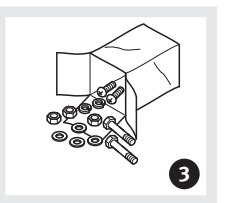

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

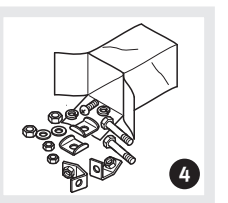
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	**8513**	Grommet outer diameter: 22 mm, for 19 mm hole and 14 mm cable	o	
25	**8488**	Grommet outer diameter: 24 mm, for 17 mm hole and 4 mm cable	o	
25	**8489**	Grommet outer diameter: 25 mm, for 17 mm hole and 2 mm cable	o	
25	**26168**	Grommet outer diameter: 25 mm, for 19 mm hole and 3 mm cable	o	
25	**209348**	Grommet outer diameter: 28 mm, for 23 mm hole and 7 mm cable	o	
25	**5477**	Grommet outer diameter: 28 mm, for 23 mm hole and 12 mm cable	o	
25	**7811**	Grommet outer diameter: 31 mm, for 25 mm hole and 5 mm cable	o	
25	**26170**	Grommet outer diameter: 32 mm, for 19 mm hole and 14 mm cable	o	
25	**6065**	Grommet outer diameter: 32 mm, for 27 mm hole and 9 mm cable	o	
25	**22735**	Grommet outer diameter: 34 mm, for 25 mm hole and 8 mm cable	o	
25	**13655**	Grommet outer diameter: 39 mm, for 25 mm hole and 19 mm cable	o	
25	**209382**	Grommet outer diameter: 40 mm, for 32 mm hole and 4 mm cable	o	
25	**209385**	Grommet outer diameter: 40 mm, for 32 mm hole and 10 mm cable	o	
25	**11410**	Grommet outer diameter: 44 mm, for 29 mm hole and 25 mm cable	o	
25	**4109**	Grommet outer diameter: 44 mm, for 31 mm hole and 21 mm cable	o	
25	**19342**	Grommet outer diameter: 46 mm, for 29 mm hole and 25 mm cable	o	
25	**11467**	Grommet outer diameter: 46 mm, for 38 mm hole and 17 mm cable	o	
25	**209349**	Grommet outer diameter: 47 mm, for 38 mm hole and 10 mm cable	o	
25	**213697**	Grommet outer diameter: 51 mm, for 38 mm hole and 13 mm cable	o	
25	**26172**	Grommet outer diameter: 53 mm, for 38 mm hole and 32 mm cable	o	
25	**204153**	Grommet outer diameter: 56 mm, for 39 mm hole and 16 mm cable	o	
25	**9160**	Grommet outer diameter: 56 mm, for 49 mm hole and 14 mm cable	o	
25	**20374**	Grommet outer diameter: 57 mm, for 47 mm hole and 31 mm cable	o	
25	**209351**	Grommet outer diameter: 58 mm, for 44 mm hole and 37 mm cable	o	
25	**209518**	Grommet outer diameter: 67 mm, for 61 mm hole and 52 mm cable	o	
25	**447**	Grommet outer diameter: 69 mm, for 65 mm hole and 52 mm cable	o	

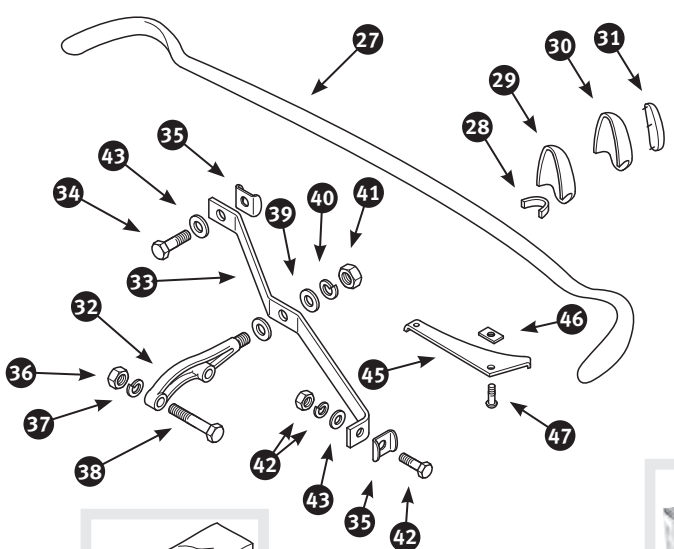
Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956

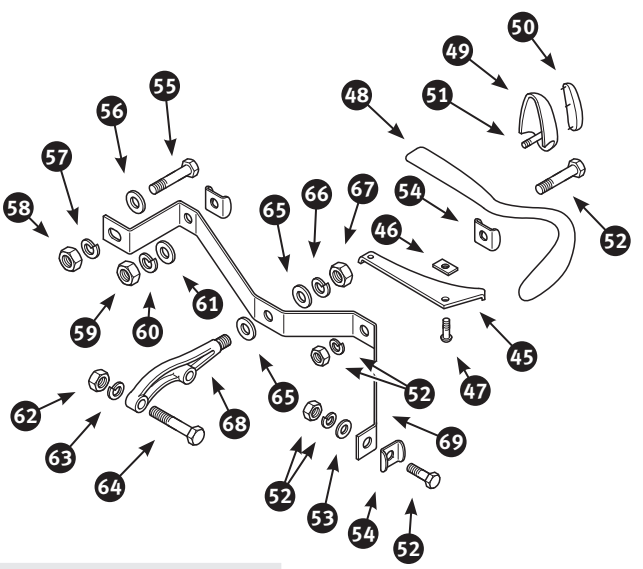






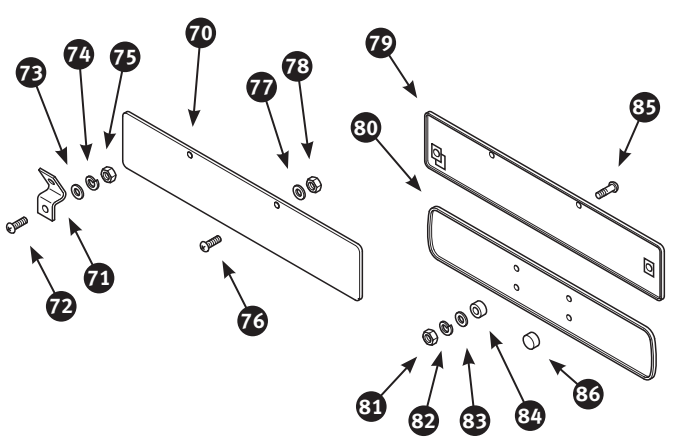


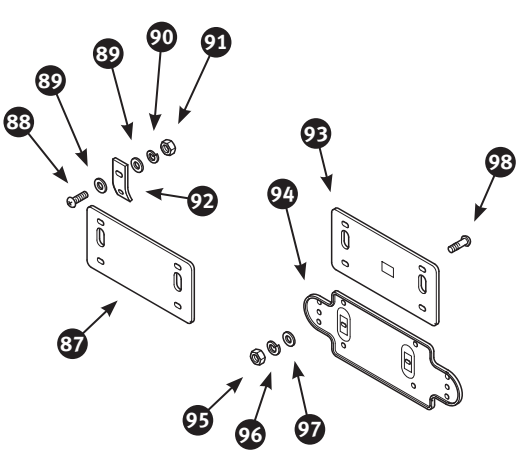








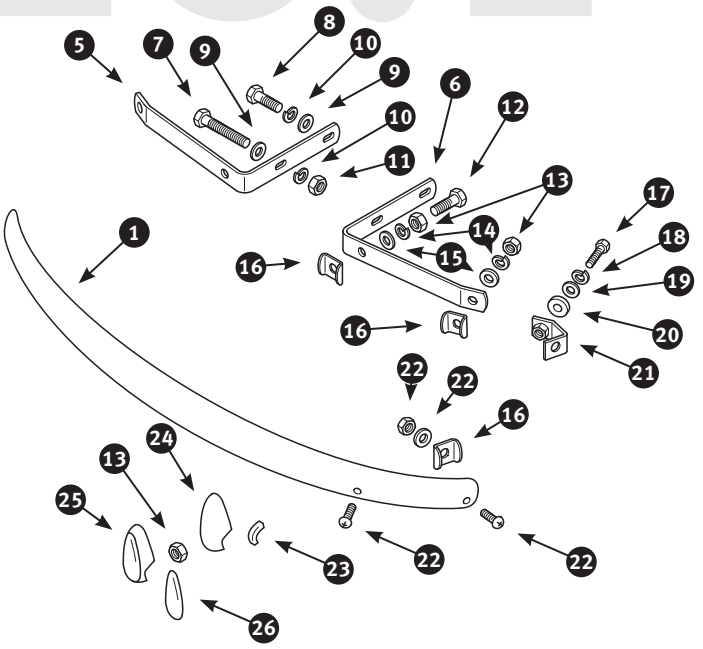


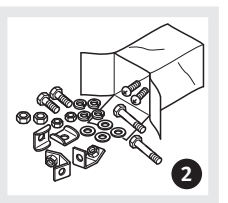


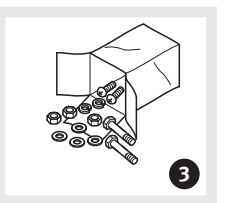
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12120**	Bumper front - chromed	1	
2	**15400**	Fitting kit front bumper	1	Contents illustrations 7 to 22
3	**14819**	Fitting kit brackets to chassis	1	Contents illustrations 7 to 11
4	**14820**	Fitting kit front bumper corner	1	Contents illustrations 17 to 22
5	**682**	Spring bar bumper, RH	1	
6	**683**	Spring bar bumper, LH	1	
7	**5362**	Bolt to chassis - length:3.1/4"	2	
8	**10753**	Screw to chassis - length:1.1/4"	2	
9	**8720**	Plain washer	4	
10	**2215**	Spring washer	4	
11	**2869**	Nut	2	
12	**3382**	Bolt overrider to bumper	2	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
13	**2869**	Nut	4	
14	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
15	**7799**	Plain washer	4	
16	**6131**	Distance piece	6	
17	**213888**	Screw corner bracket to front valance	2	
18	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
19	**7799**	Plain washer	2	
20	**4823**	Rubber pad	2	
21	**684**	Corner bracket	2	
22	**214671**	Bolt and nut chromed	4	
23	**202301**	Rubber seal overrider to bumper	4	
24	**706**	Overrider all chrome	2	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
25	**794**	Overrider rubber faced	2	Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), MGB V8
0	**13937**	Repair bolt overrider	2	
26	**6673**	Rubber buffer separately	2	
27	**4932**	Bumper rear - chromed	1	
28	**202301**	Rubber seal overrider to bumper	4	
29	**694**	Overrider RH - all chrome	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969) - specification: hole for number plate light
29	**695**	Overrider LH - all chrome	1	
30	**4293**	Overrider RH - rubber faced	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-339964, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-339964, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1247 (October 1969 to January 1974) - specification: hole for number plate light
30	**4292**	Overrider LH - rubber faced	1	
31	**6673**	Rubber buffer separately	2	
30	**794**	Overrider rubber faced	2	Roadster from GHN5-339965, GT from GHD5-339965, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-1248 (January 1974) - specification: no hole for number plate light
31	**6673**	Rubber buffer separately	2	
32	**3889**	Bracket bumper to chassis leg	2	
33	**1845**	Spring bar bumper	2	
34	**3382**	Bolt overrider to spring bar	2	
35	**6131**	Distance piece	4	
36	**2869**	Nut	4	
37	**2215**	Spring washer	4	
38	**5326**	Bolt	4	
39	**212197**	Plain washer	4	
40	**7461**	Spring washer	2	
41	**3809**	Nut	2	
42	**214671**	Bolt and nut chromed	2	
43	**7799**	Plain washer	4	
44	**15401**	Fitting kit rear bumper	1	Contents illustrations 34 to 43

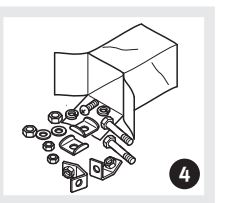
Bumpers **Bumper - to September 1974**

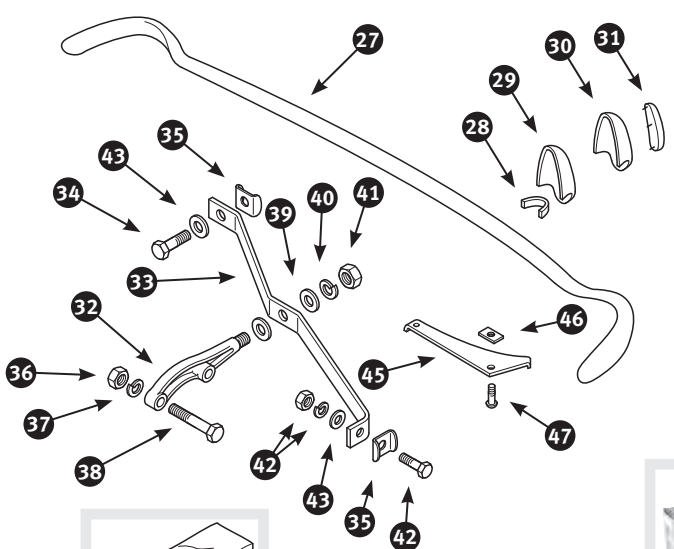
Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956

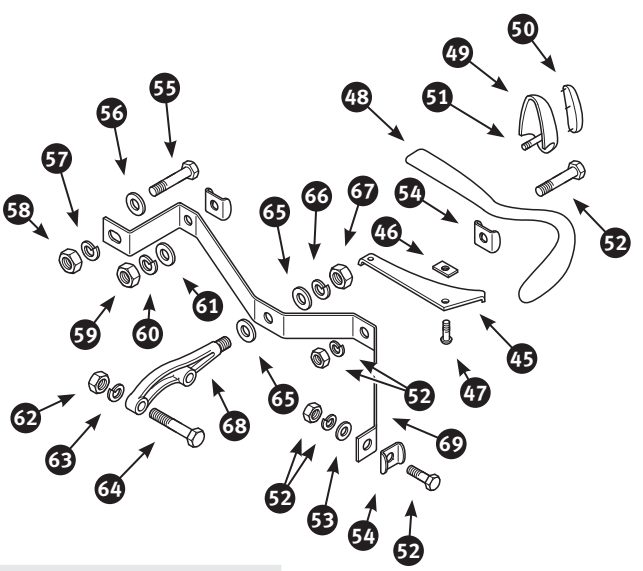






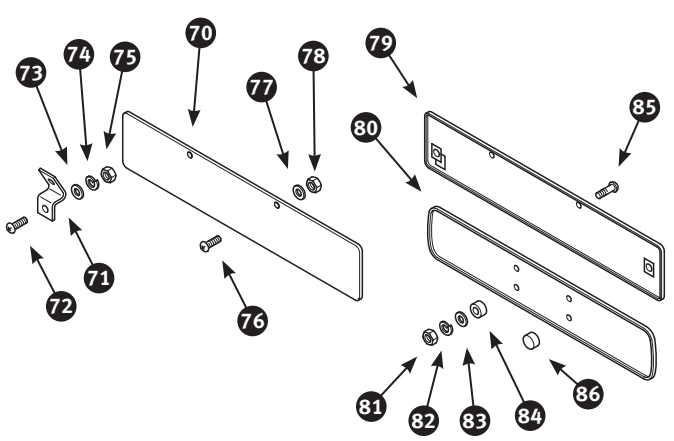


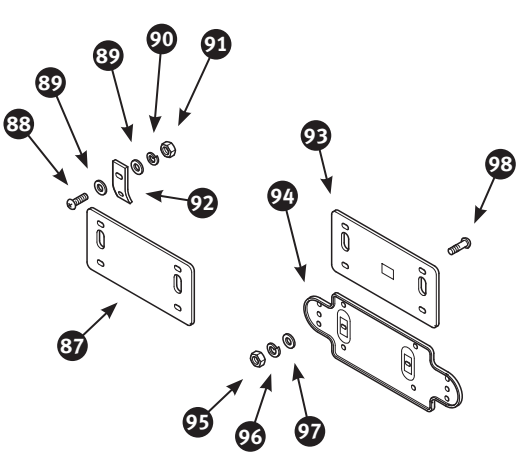






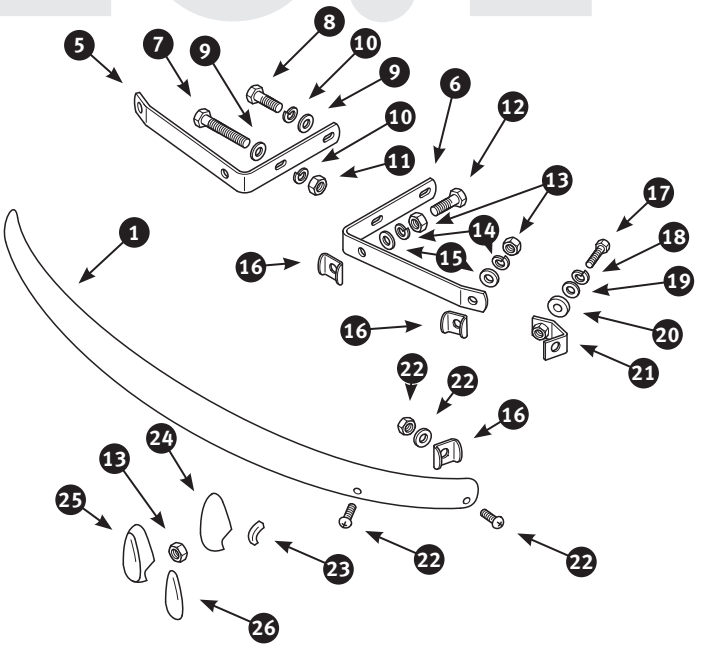


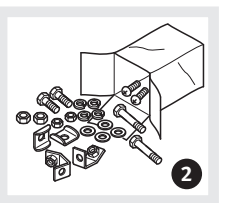


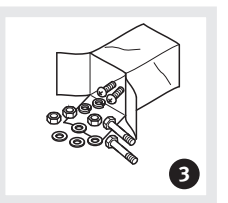


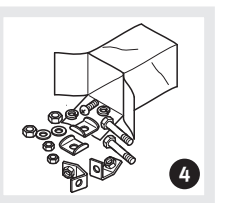
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**308818**	Fillers rear bumper - supplied in pairs	1	Alloy
45	**6195**	Filler rear bumper, RH	1	
45	**6196**	Filler rear bumper, LH	1	
45	**311845**	Fillers rear bumper - supplied in pairs	1	Stainless steel
45	**14011**	Filler rear bumper, RH	1	
45	**14012**	Filler rear bumper, RH	1	
46	**3088**	Spire nut	6	
47	**3818**	Self tapping screw	6	
48	**2019**	Bumper RH rear	1	USA and Canada market only - Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-218651, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-217910 (October 1969 to August 1970)
48	**3188**	Bumper LH rear	1	
49	**794**	Overrider rubber faced	2	
50	**6673**	Rubber buffer separately	2	
51	**13937**	Repair bolt overrider	2	
52	**214671**	Bolt and nut chromed	4	
53	**7799**	Plain washer	2	
54	**6131**	Distance piece	6	
55	**3800**	Screw	2	
56	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
57	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
58	**3073**	Nut	2	
59	**2869**	Nut	2	
60	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
61	**7799**	Plain washer	2	
62	**2869**	Nut	4	
63	**2215**	Spring washer	4	
64	**5326**	Bolt	4	
65	**212197**	Plain washer	4	
66	**7461**	Spring washer	2	
67	**3809**	Nut	2	
68	**3889**	Bracket bumper to chassis leg	2	
69	**324990**	Spring bar bumper	2	
70	**4730**	Number plate backing front - black	1	
70	**17916**	Number plate backing front - stainless steel	1	
71	**4121**	Bracket front number plate backing	2	
72	**18709**	Panhead screw	2	
73	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
74	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
75	**2828**	Nut	2	
76	**18709**	Panhead screw	2	
77	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
78	**2828**	Nut	2	
79	**4339**	Number plate backing rear - black	1	Roadster to GHN5-339964, GT to GHD5-339964, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1247 (January 1974)
79	**17918**	Number plate backing rear - stainless steel	1	
80	**4731**	Number plate backing rear - black	1	Roadster from GHN5-339965, GT from GHD5-339965, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-1248 (January 1974)
80	**17919**	Number plate backing rear - stainless steel	1	Roadster from GHN5-339965, GT from GHD5-339965, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-1248 (January 1974) - specification: no hole for number plate light
81	**2828**	Nut	2	
82	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
83	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
84	**6113**	Spacer	2	
85	**18709**	Panhead screw	2	

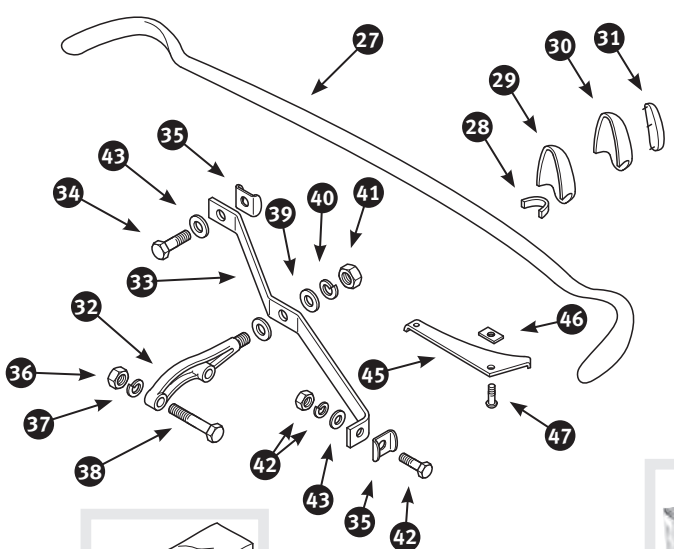
Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956

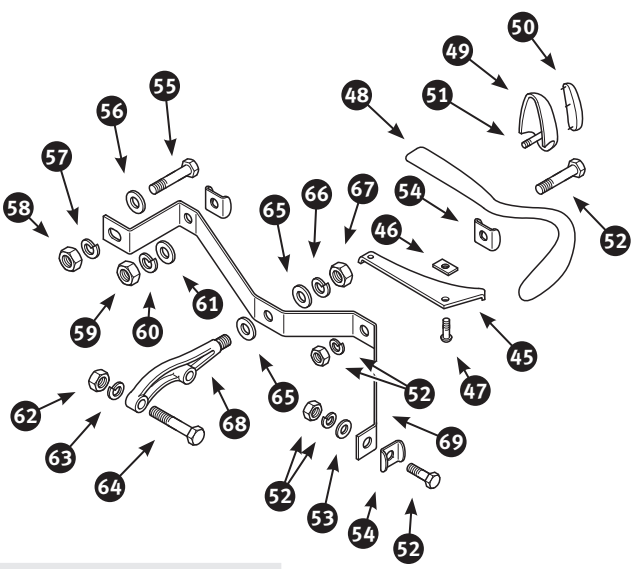






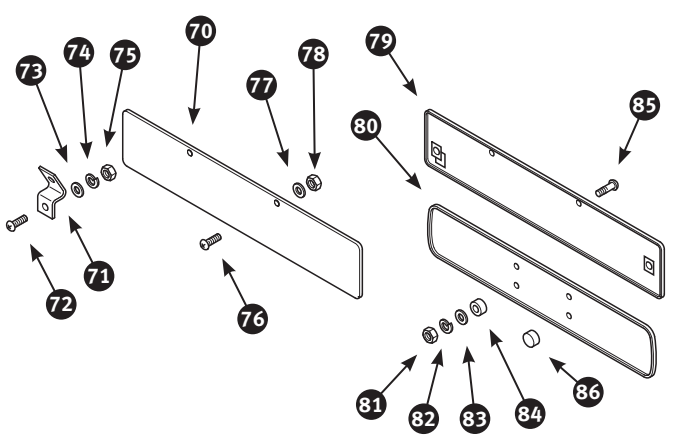


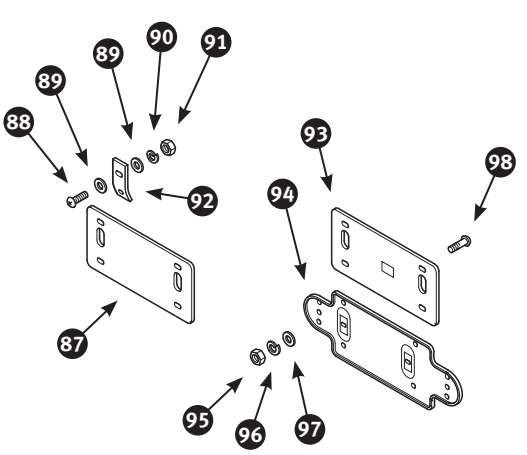










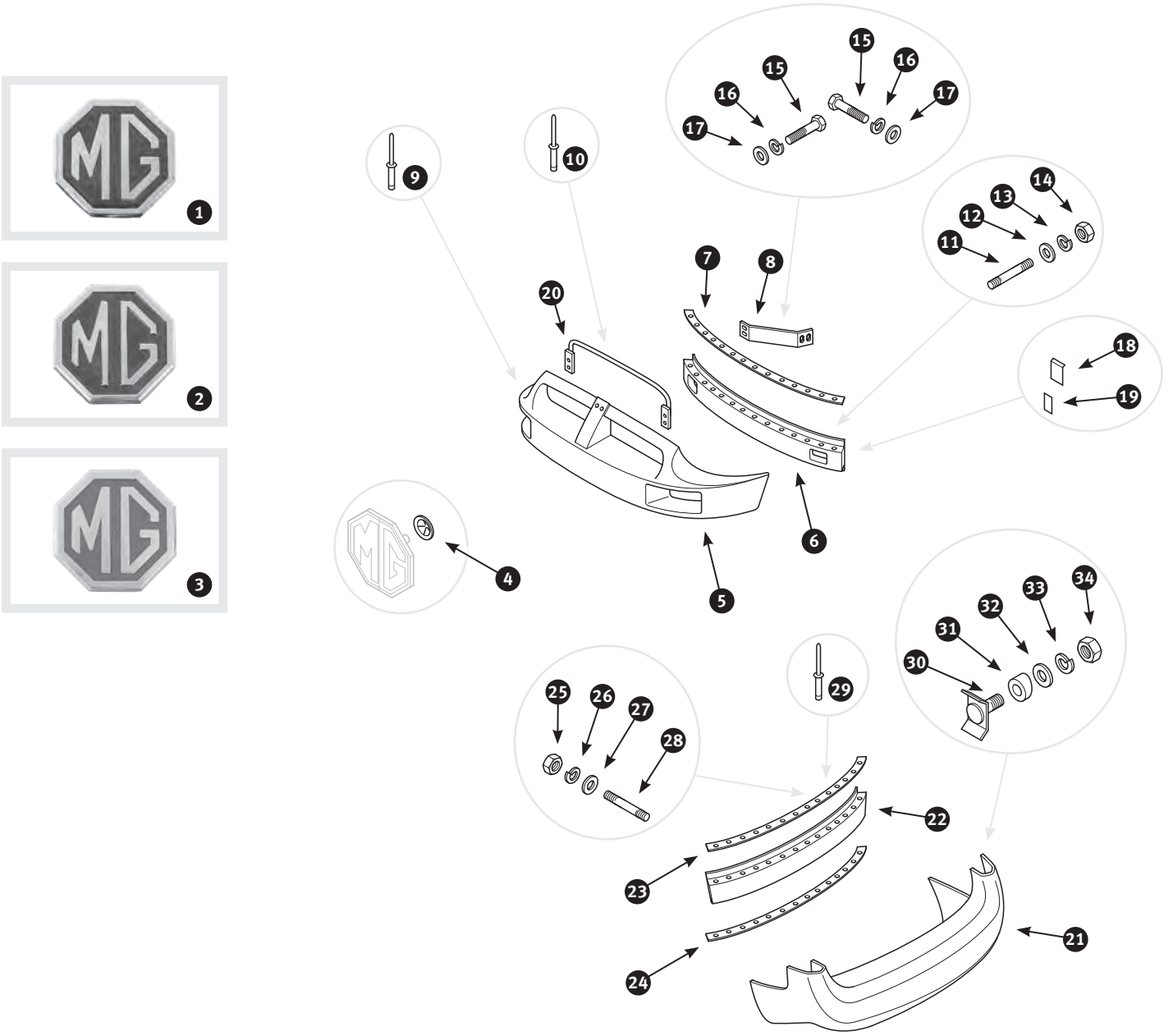


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
86	**4133**	Rubber buffer	2	
87	**5876**	Number plate backing front - black	1	USA and Canada market only
87	**20503**	Number plate backing front - stainless steel	1	
88	**18709**	Panhead screw	2	
89	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
90	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
91	**2828**	Nut	2	
92	**201165**	Bracket	2	
93	**5876**	Number plate backing rear - black	1	USA and Canada market only - Roadster to GHN5-339094, GT to GHD5-339471 (January 1974)
93	**20503**	Number plate backing rear - stainless steel	1	
94	**9464**	Number plate backing rear - black	1	USA and Canada market only - Roadster from GHN5-339095, GT from GHD5-339472 (January 1974)
95	**2828**	Nut	2	USA and Canada market only
96	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
97	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
98	**18709**	Panhead screw	2	
99	**700**	Autoglym Metal polish 75g tube	1	See chapter 21.50 for further information



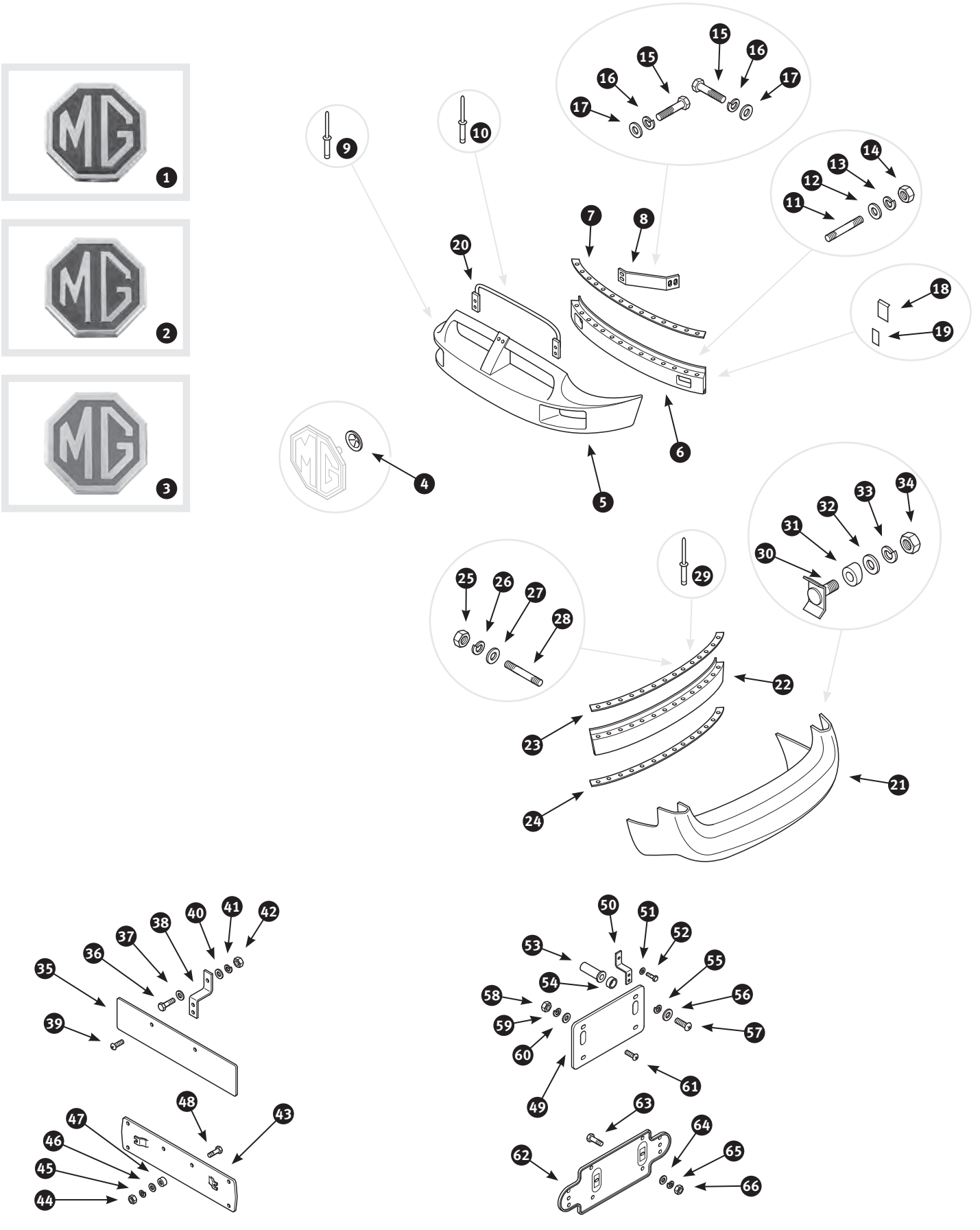
700 Autoglym Metal polish, 75 g. tube

Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**5128**	MG badge silver letters	1	
2	**3843**	MG badge gold letters	1	
3	**4146**	MG badge red letters	1	
4	**7756**	Spire nut	2	
5	**1707**	Bumper front	1	Armature not included
5	**297510**	Bumper front - fibreglass reproduction	1	
6	**291791**	Bumper armature	1	
7	**291785**	Clamping plate	1	
8	**6780**	Spring bar RH	1	
8	**6781**	Spring bar LH	1	
9	**7064**	Pop rivet front bumper	28	
10	**7075**	Pop rivet support bracket to armature	4	
11	**7297**	Stud bumper retaining	4	
12	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
13	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
14	**3073**	Nut	4	
15	**3382**	Bolt	8	
16	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
17	**212195**	Plain washer	8	
18	**314784**	Wind deflector armature to chassis - supplied in pairs	1	
19	**314785**	Shim	0	
20	**6785**	Support bracket front bumper	1	
21	**1706**	Bumper rear	1	Armature not included
21	**295891**	Bumper rear - fibreglass reproduction	1	
22	**291247**	Bumper armature	1	
23	**291783**	Clamping plate upper	1	
24	**291784**	Clamping plate lower	1	
25	**3073**	Nut	5	
26	**2051**	Spring washer	5	
27	**212195**	Plain washer	5	
28	**7297**	Stud bumper retaining	5	
29	**7064**	Pop rivet rear bumper	28	
30	**6784**	Bracket side fixing	2	
31	**4108**	Spacer	4	
32	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
33	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
34	**2303**	Nut	2	
35	**4731**	Number plate backing front - black	1	
35	**17919**	Number plate backing front - stainless steel	1	
36	**7884**	Screw	2	
37	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
38	**6795**	Bracket front number plate backing	2	
39	**18709**	Panhead screw	2	
40	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
41	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
42	**2828**	Nut	2	
43	**6797**	Number plate backing rear - black	1	
43	**17920**	Number plate backing rear - stainless steel	1	
44	**2828**	Nut	2	
45	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
46	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
47	**6113**	Spacer	2	
48	**18709**	Panhead screw	2	

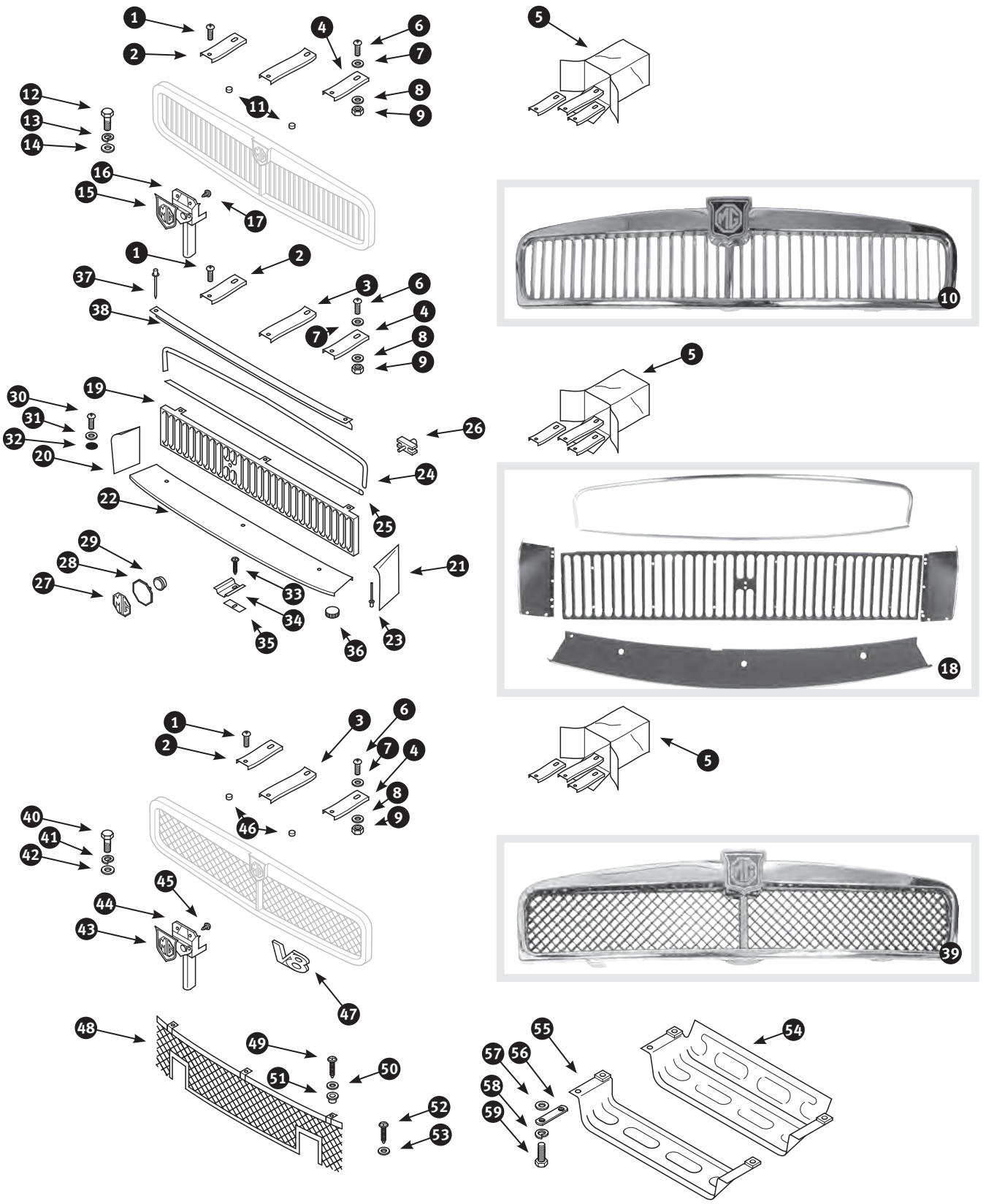
Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101



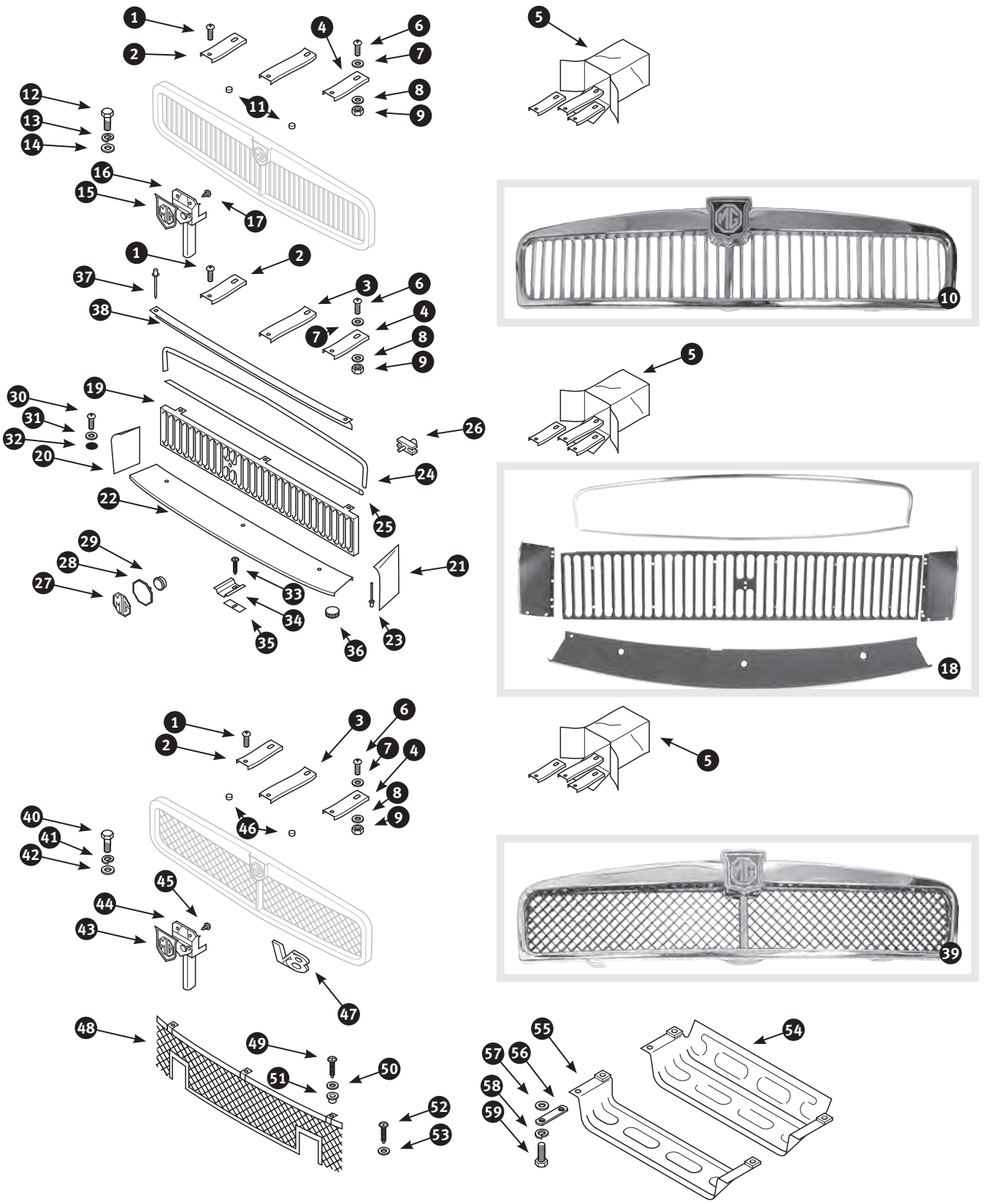
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	**5876**	Number plate backing rear - black	1	
49	**20503**	Number plate backing rear - stainless steel	1	
50	**6795**	Bracket front number plate backing	2	
51	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
52	**7884**	Screw	2	
53	**5666**	Nut	2	
54	**7099**	Spacer	2	
55	**325592**	Spring washer.	2	
56	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
57	**304658**	Screw	2	USA and Canada market only
58	**2828**	Nut	2	
59	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
60	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
61	**18709**	Panhead screw	2	
62	**9464**	Number plate backing rear - black	1	
63	**18709**	Panhead screw	2	
64	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
65	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
66	**2828**	Nut	2	



310447 Autoglym bumper care, 325 ml


1
2
4
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
16
15
17
37
38
3
10
18
39
5
19
30
31
32
20
26
24
22
25
21
29
28
27
33
34
35
36
23
40
41
42
46
45
44
43
V8
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
57
56
58
59

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7763**	Panhead screw bracket to grille - chromed	3	Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
2	**7571**	Bracket radiator grille, RH.	1	
3	**7570**	Bracket radiator grille, centre	1	
4	**2005**	Bracket radiator grille, LH	1	
5	**14881**	Brackets radiator grille - supplied in sets of 3	1	
6	**214337**	Panhead screw bracket to bonnet lock platform.	3	
7	**212189**	Plain washer.	3	
8	**212190**	Spring washer.	3	
9	**215477**	Nut	3	
10	**14406**	Radiator grille chromed	1	Roadster to GHN4-187169, GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969) - fits also to all later chrome bumper cars
11	**5767**	Rubber buffer	2	
12	**7884**	Screw grille to radiator duct	3	
13	**212192**	Spring washer.	3	
14	**212191**	Plain washer.	3	
15	**1287**	MG badge red letters, black surface	1	
16	**6357**	Plinth	1	
17	**4004**	Self tapping screw.	2	
18	**303158**	Radiator grille with black panel and chrome mouldings	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-293525, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-294987 (October 1969 to August 1972)
19	**5010**	Radiator grille panel	1	
20	**4558**	Radiator grille surround RH.	1	
21	**5358**	Radiator grille surround LH.	1	
22	**2325**	Radiator grille surround lower.	1	
23	**7280**	Pop rivet	17	
24	**736**	Radiator grille moulding upper	1	
25	**737**	Radiator grille moulding lower	1	
26	**4997**	Clip moulding	12	
27	**645**	MG badge silver letters, red surface	1	
28	**738**	Plinth	1	
29	**6345**	Clip	1	
30	**7854**	Panhead screw grille to radiator duct	3	
31	**212192**	Spring washer.	3	
32	**212191**	Plain washer.	3	
33	**3821**	Self tapping screw.	3	
34	**6156**	Bracket radiator grille, lower.	3	
35	**7758**	Spire nut	3	
36	**4110**	Blanking plug	3	
37	**4870**	Pop rivet	7	
38	**735**	Bonnet moulding	1	
39	**201239**	Radiator grille 'Honeycomb' - chrome with black mesh	1	Roadster from GHN5-294251 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD5-294250 to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (August 1972 to September 1974)
40	**7884**	Screw grille to radiator duct	3	
41	**212192**	Spring washer.	3	
42	**212191**	Plain washer.	3	
43	**2260**	MG badge silver letters, red surface	1	
44	**6357**	Plinth	1	
45	**4004**	Self tapping screw.	2	
46	**5767**	Rubber buffer	2	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
47	**7617**	V8 badge silver letters	1	MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)


1
2
4
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
16
15
17
37
38
3
10
18
39
5
19
30
31
32
20
26
24
22
25
21
29
28
27
33
34
35
36
23
40
41
42
46
45
44
43
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
57
56
58
59

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	**815**	Radiatorgrill	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D12101 (September 1974)
49	**3819**	Self tapping screw grille to bonnet lock platform	3	
50	**7793**	Plain washer	3	
51	**2867**	Plastic nut	3	
52	**219012**	Self tapping screw grille to radiator duct	2	
53	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
54	**6791**	Air duct panel below radiator grille	1	Roadster from GHN5-360301 to GHN5-409140, GT from GHD5-361001 to GHD5-406357 (September 1974 to June 1976)
56	**6790**	Mounting strap	2	
57	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
58	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
59	**3072**	Screw	6	
55	**2180**	Air duct panel below radiator grille	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976), all MGB V8
56	**6790**	Mounting strap	2	
58	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
59	**3072**	Screw	4	

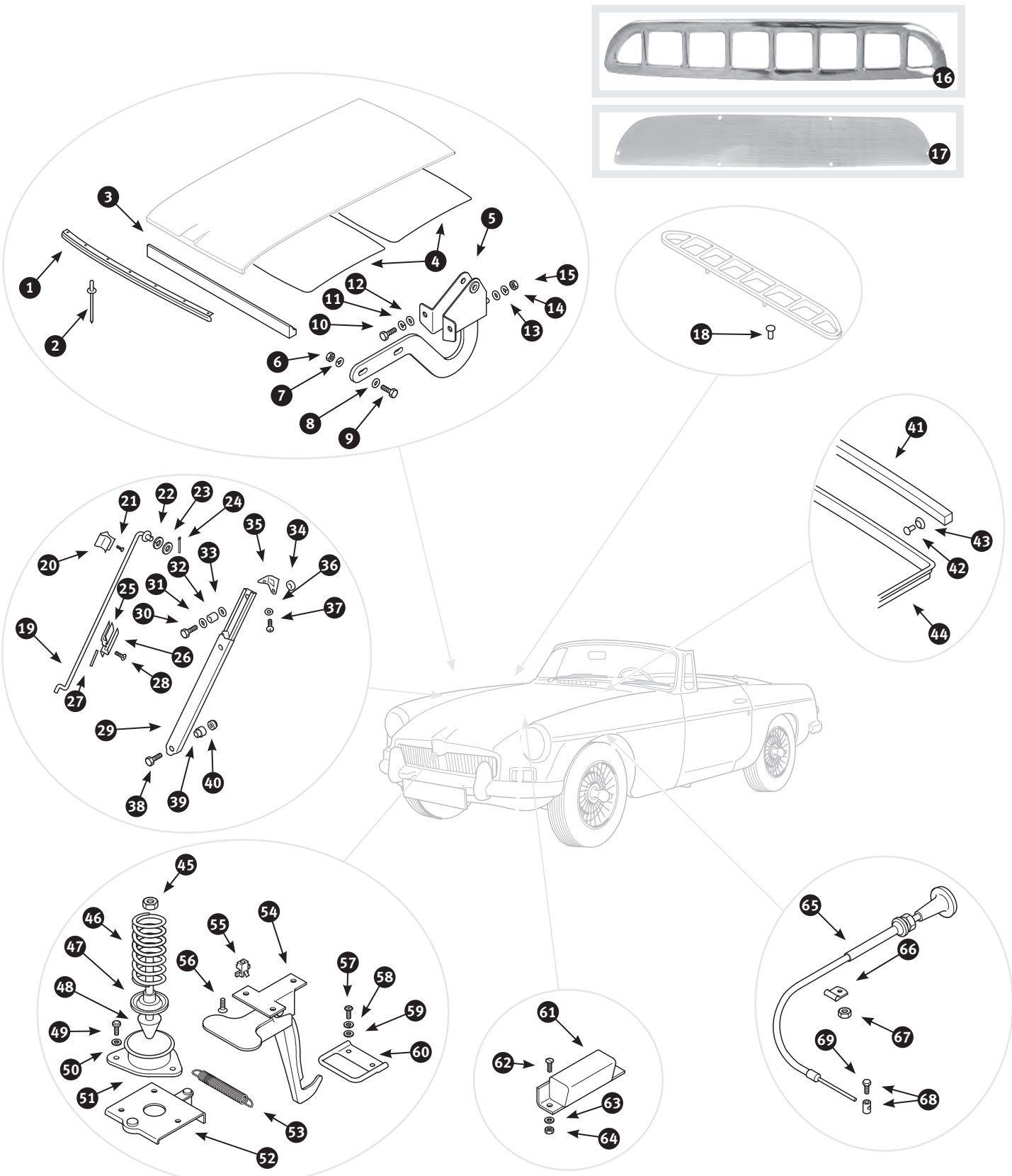


Carcover

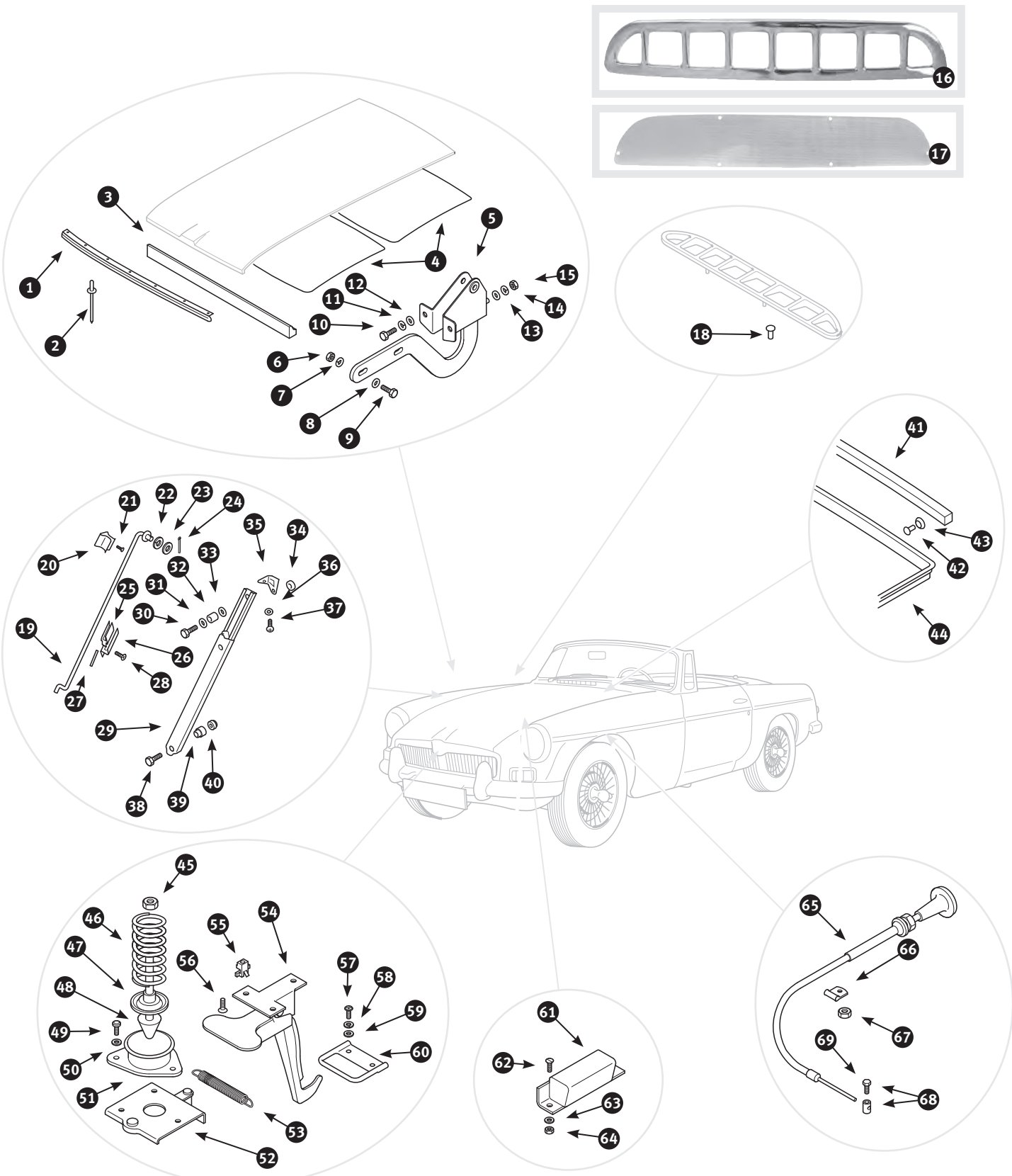
318044 Ivory: 100% pure cotton

318057 Red: 100% pure cotton, with zipper

349114 Grey: totally waterproofed, and the stitches seams are heat sealed.


16
17
3
1
2
5
4
12
11
10
15
14
13
6
7
8
9
18
41
43
42
44
21
22
23
24
35
34
33
32
36
25
31
30
37
20
19
26
28
27
29
38
39
40
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
55
54
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
69
68

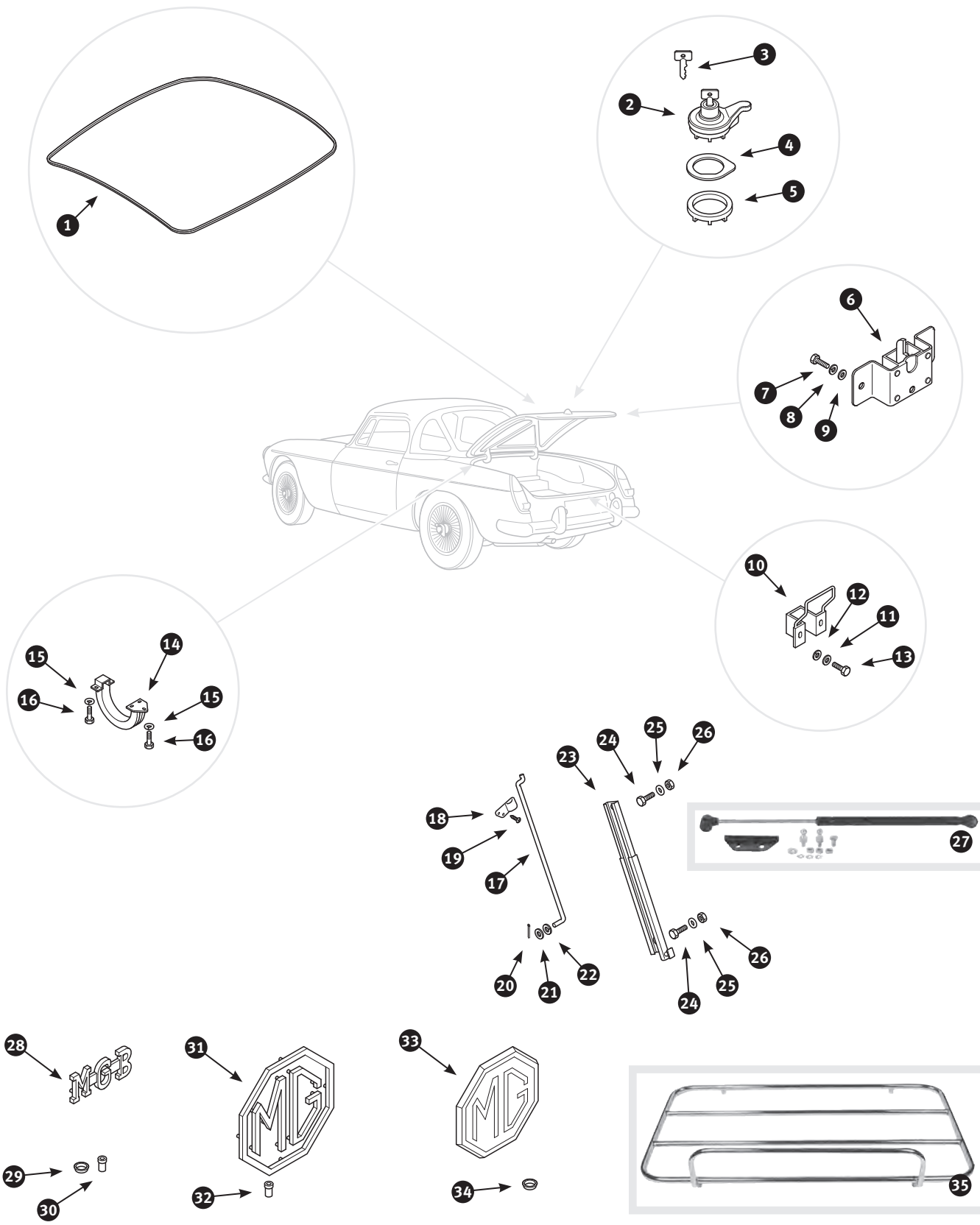
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**735**	Bonnet moulding	1	Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-293525, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-294987 (October 1969 to August 1972)
2	**4870**	Pop rivet	7	
3	**711**	Rubber seal radiator diaphragm to bonnet	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)
4	**4931**	Insulating felt bonnet - supplied in pairs	1	
5	**1574**	Bonnet hinge	2	
6	**2828**	Nut	4	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
8	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
9	**1912**	Screw hinge to bonnet	4	
10	**3295**	Screw hinge to bulkhead	4	
11	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
12	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
13	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
14	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
15	**2828**	Nut	2	
16	**676**	Air intake grille chromed	1	
17	**18886**	Mesh air intake grille - stainless steel	1	
18	**2756**	Blind fix	6	
19	**6205**	Bonnet stay	1	Roadster to GHN5-218651, GT to GHD5-217910 (August 1970)
20	**4186**	Clip bonnet stay to bonnet	1	
21	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
22	**6307**	Double coil washer	1	
23	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
24	**3805**	Split pin	1	
25	**8701**	Rubber buffer	1	
26	**202403**	Bracket	1	
27	**7466**	Split pin	1	
28	**3821**	Self tapping screw	1	
29	**4517**	Bonnet stay	1	Roadster from GHN5-219001, GT from GHD5-219002 (August 1970), all MGB V8
30	**1912**	Screw	1	
31	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
32	**2175**	Spacer	1	
33	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
34	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
35	**6820**	Bracket	1	
36	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	2	
37	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
38	**3072**	Screw	1	
39	**6679**	Spacer	1	
40	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
41	**826**	Bonnet foam seal rear channel	1	Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
42	**297888**	Rivet	4	
43	**7305**	Cup washer	4	
44	**2957**	Bonnet seal rear lip	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB V8
45	**2869**	Nut	1	
46	**202884**	Spring	1	
47	**9139**	Thimble	1	
48	**8496**	Pin	1	
49	**7884**	Screw	3	
50	**212192**	Spring washer	3	


16
17
3
1
2
5
4
12
11
10
15
14
13
6
7
8
9
18
41
43
42
44
21
22
23
24
35
34
33
32
36
25
31
30
37
20
19
26
28
27
29
38
39
40
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
55
54
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
69
68

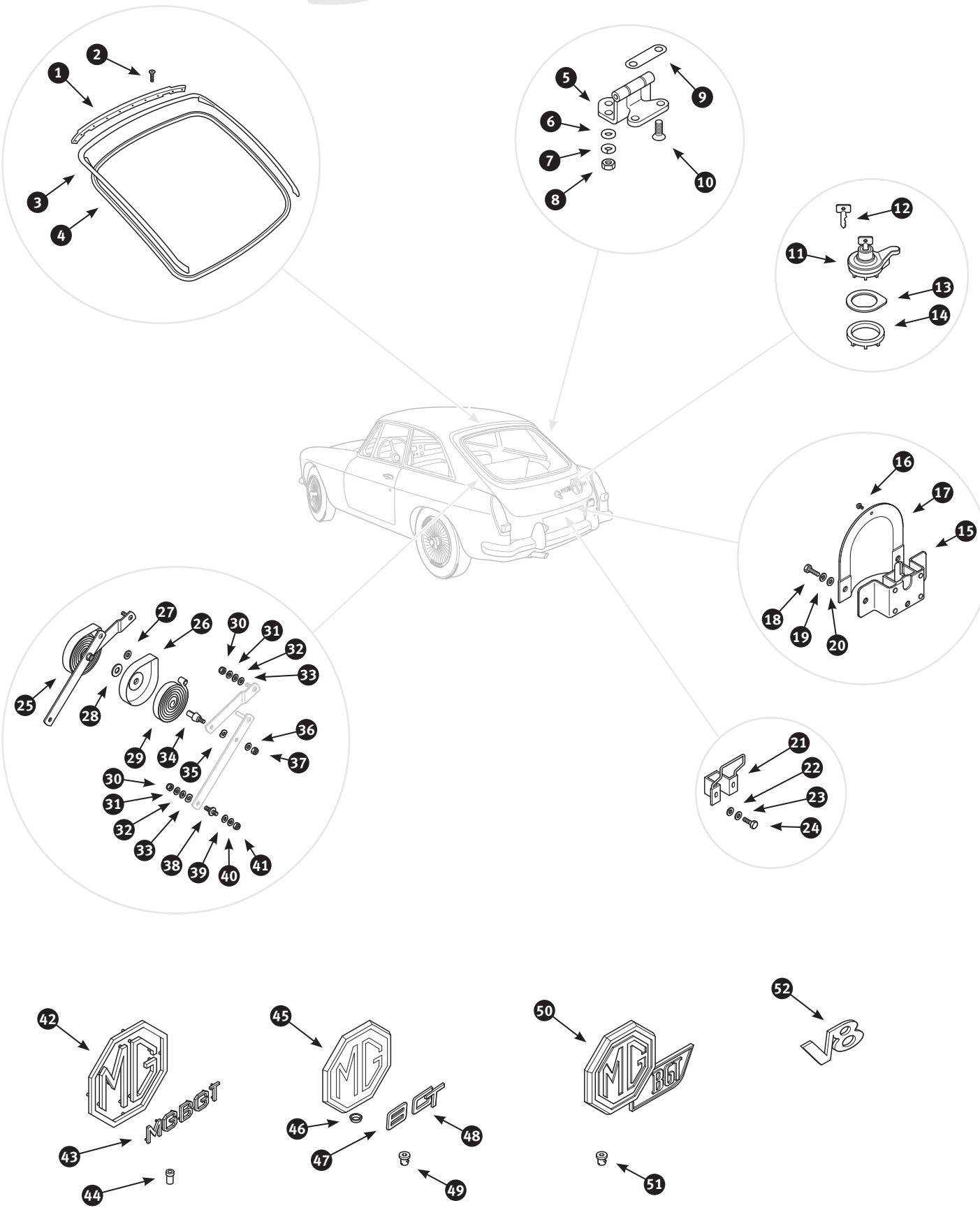
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	**5904**	Locating cup	1	
52	**200300**	Catch plate	1	
53	**9138**	Return spring bonnet cable	1	
54	**4846**	Safety catch bonnet	1	
55	**311543**	Captive nut	3	
56	**214337**	Panhead screw	3	
57	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	
58	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
59	**212189**	Plain washer	2	
60	**4165**	Bracket	1	
61	**698**	Rubber buffer bonnet	4	
62	**7769**	Panhead screw	8	
63	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
64	**215477**	Nut	8	
65	**6149**	Bonnet cable with round knob	1	} Alternatives
65	**691**	Bonnet cable with 'T' knob	1	
66	**7746**	Clip	3	
67	**7739**	Nut	2	
68	**8910**	Trunnion and screw assembly	1	
69	**4963**	Screw separately	1	



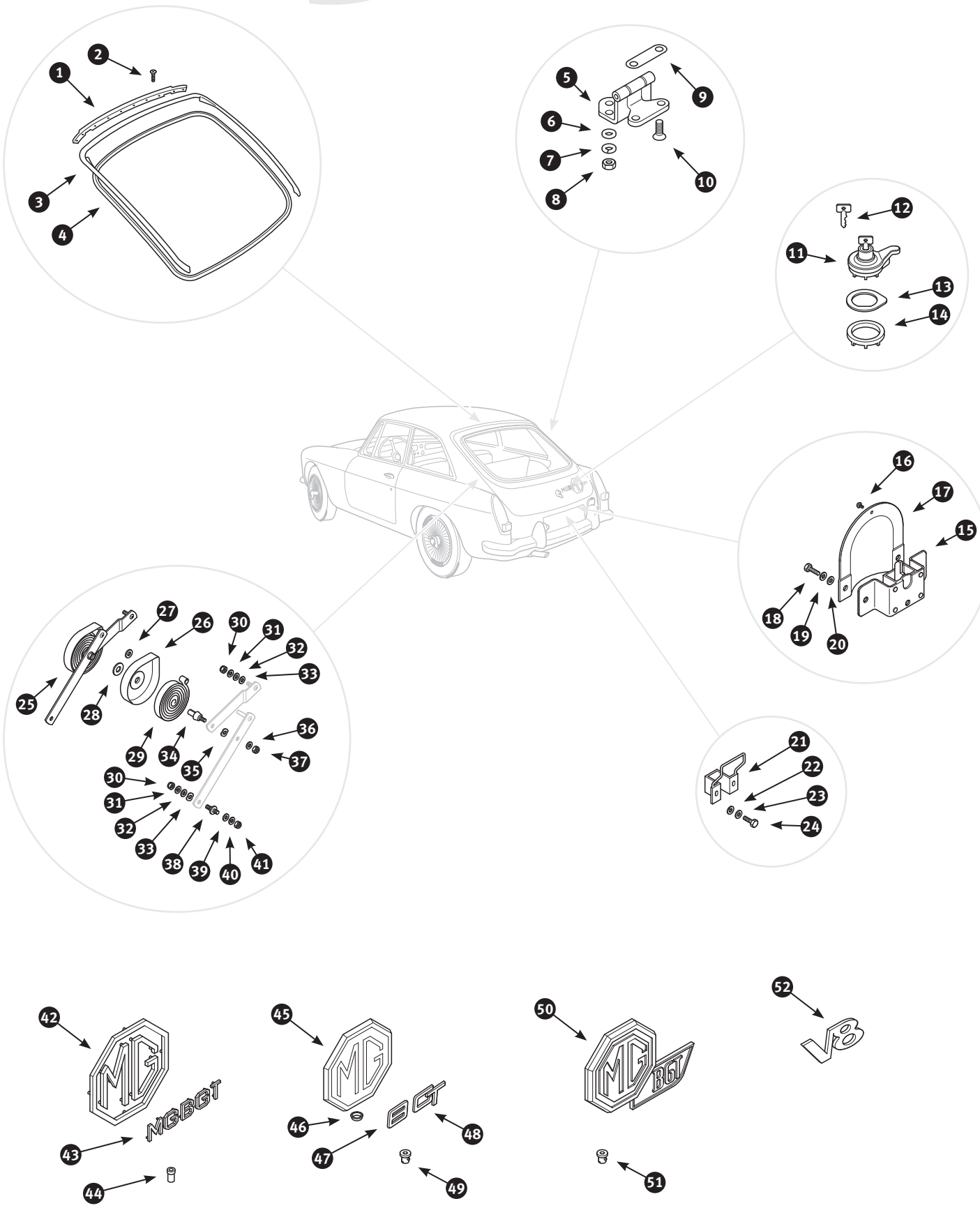
14883 Leather straps
in black. Supplied in pairs


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
24
25
26
27
28
MGB
29
30
31
MG
32
33
MG
34
35

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**723**	Boot lid seal attached to boot lid	1	To GHN5-400999 (March 1976)
1	**2288**	Boot lid seal attached to body	1	From GHN5-401000 (March 1976)
2	**681**	Boot lock	1	See chapter 18.5 for lock set assemblies
3	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
3	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	
3	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
4	**4260**	Gasket	1	
5	**5770**	Lock nut	1	
6	**5155**	Latch	1	
7	**214337**	Panhead screw	4	
8	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
9	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
10	**7563**	Striker	1	
11	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
12	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
13	**1912**	Screw	2	
14	**7220**	Boot lid hinge RH	1	
14	**7222**	Boot lid hinge LH	1	
15	**212192**	Spring washer	12	
16	**3295**	Screw	12	
17	**16905**	Boot lid stay	1	To GHN5-218651 (August 1970)
18	**5636**	Clip	1	
19	**5694**	Panhead screw	2	
20	**7464**	Split pin	1	
21	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
22	**6306**	Double coil washer	1	
23	**4538**	Boot lid stay	1	From GHN5-219001 (August 1970)
24	**3072**	Screw	2	
25	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
26	**2214**	Nyloc nut	2	
27	**317785**	Telescopic strud boot lid, complete kit with all fittings	1	
28	**675**	Letter set MGB chromed	1	To GHN4-187169 (to October 1969)
29	**7754**	Spire nut alternative to 10573	2	
30	**10573**	Blind fix alternative to 7754	2	
31	**4799**	MG badge 3 piece set, chromed	1	
32	**10573**	Blind fix	13	
33	**4278**	MG badge silver letters, black surface, plastic	1	From GHN5-187170 to GHN5-394007 (October 1969 to January 1976)
33	**904**	MG badge silver letters, black surface, metal	1	From GHN5-394008 (January 1976)
33	**13312**	MG badge gold letters, black surface, metal	1	
34	**7756**	Spire nut	3	From GHN5-187170 (October 1969)
35	**214449**	Boot rack chromed	1	See chapter 21.31 for further boot racks

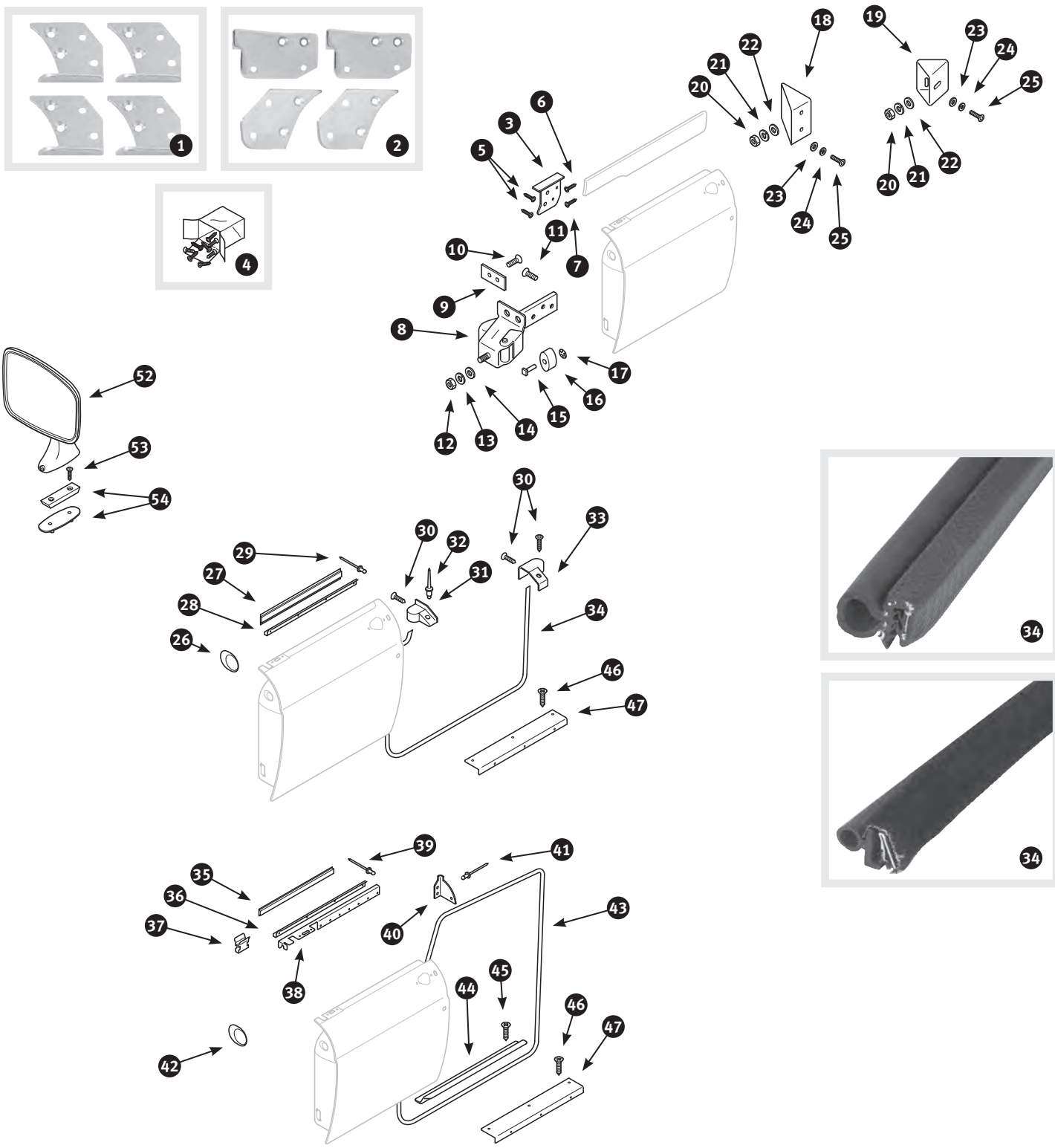

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
MGBGT
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
V8

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**291599**	Tailgate retainer	1	
2	**4163**	Self tapping screw	10	
3	**3673**	Tailgate seal upper	1	
4	**312127**	Tailgate seal lower	1	
5	**7583**	Tailgate hinge RH	1	
5	**7584**	Tailgate hinge LH	1	
6	**9204**	Plain washer	6	
7	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
8	**2303**	Nut	6	
9	**18703**	Packing	0	
10	**7864**	Countersunk screw hinge to tailgate	4	
11	**681**	Boot lock	1	See chapter 18.5 for lock set assemblies
12	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
12	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	
12	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
13	**4260**	Gasket	1	
14	**5770**	Lock nut	1	
15	**5155**	Latch	1	
16	**5693**	Self tapping screw	1	
17	**18708**	Cover	1	
18	**214337**	Panhead screw	4	
19	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
20	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
21	**7563**	Striker	1	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
23	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
24	**1912**	Screw	2	
25	**4268**	Tailgate stay RH	1	
25	**4540**	Tailgate stay LH	1	
26	**4277**	Cover tailgate stay	2	
27	**6228**	Cap small	2	
28	**6227**	Cap large	2	
29	**291527**	Spring	2	
30	**8493**	Dome nut	4	
31	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
32	**2831**	Plain washer	4	
33	**303712**	Wavy washer	4	
34	**18706**	Pivot	2	
35	**18704**	Wavy washer	2	
36	**3811**	Plain washer	2	
37	**18707**	Nut	2	
38	**4557**	Stud	2	
39	**7795**	Plain washer	2	
40	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
41	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
42	**4799**	MG badge 3 piece set, chromed	1	GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
43	**1166**	Letter set MGB GT 3 piece set, chromed	1	
44	**10573**	Blind fix	23	
45	**4278**	MG badge silver letters, black surface, plastic	1	GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-294987 (Ocktober 1969 to August 1972)
46	**5457**	Blind fix	3	
47	**740**	Letter B chromed	1	
48	**739**	Letter set GT chromed	1	
49	**2756**	Blind fix	4	

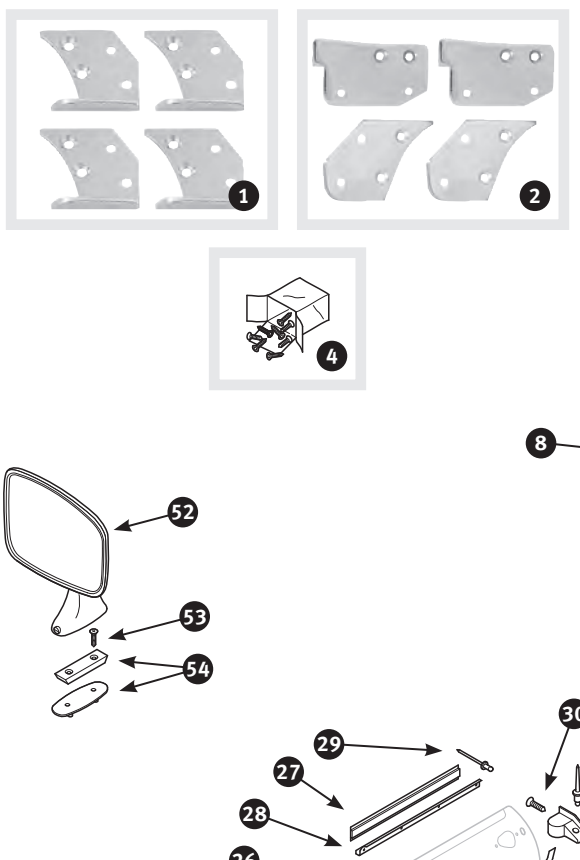

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
MGBGT
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
V8

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	**4213**	MG badge blue letters, silver surface	1	GT from GHD5-294250 to GHD5-360069, MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (August 1972 to September 1974)
50	**1081**	MG badge black letters, silver surface	1	GT from GHD5-361001, MGB V8 from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)
50	**14975**	MG badge letters, gold letters	1	'Jubilee' models
50	**4401**	MG badge red letters, silver surface	1	'Limited Edition' models
51	**5457**	Blind fix	3	GT from GHD5-294250 (August 1972), all MGB V8
52	**7617**	V8 badge silver letters	1	MGB V8 - alternative
52	**7629**	V8 badge gold letters.	1	

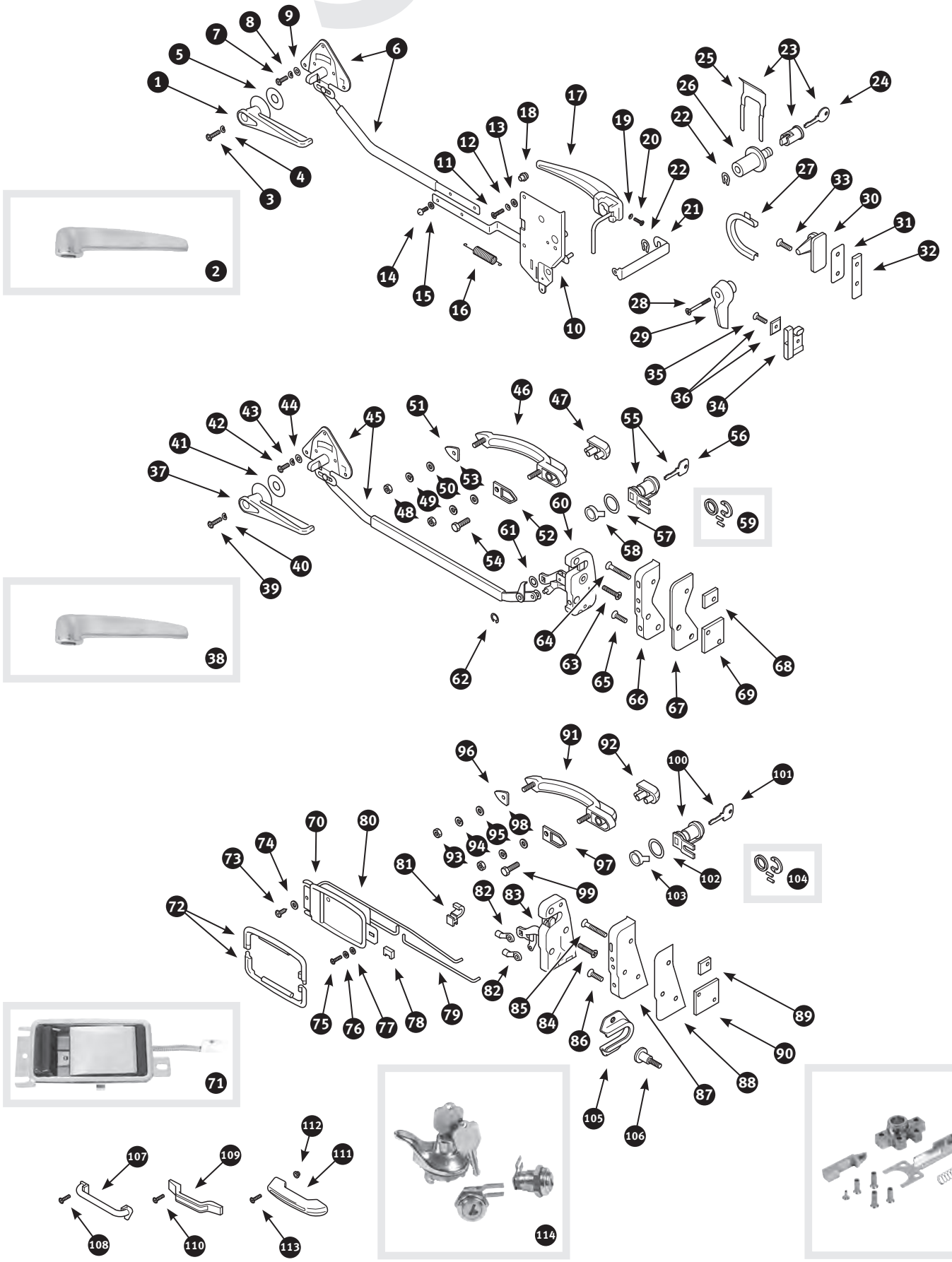



1
2
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
52
53
54
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
46
47
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
48
49
50
51

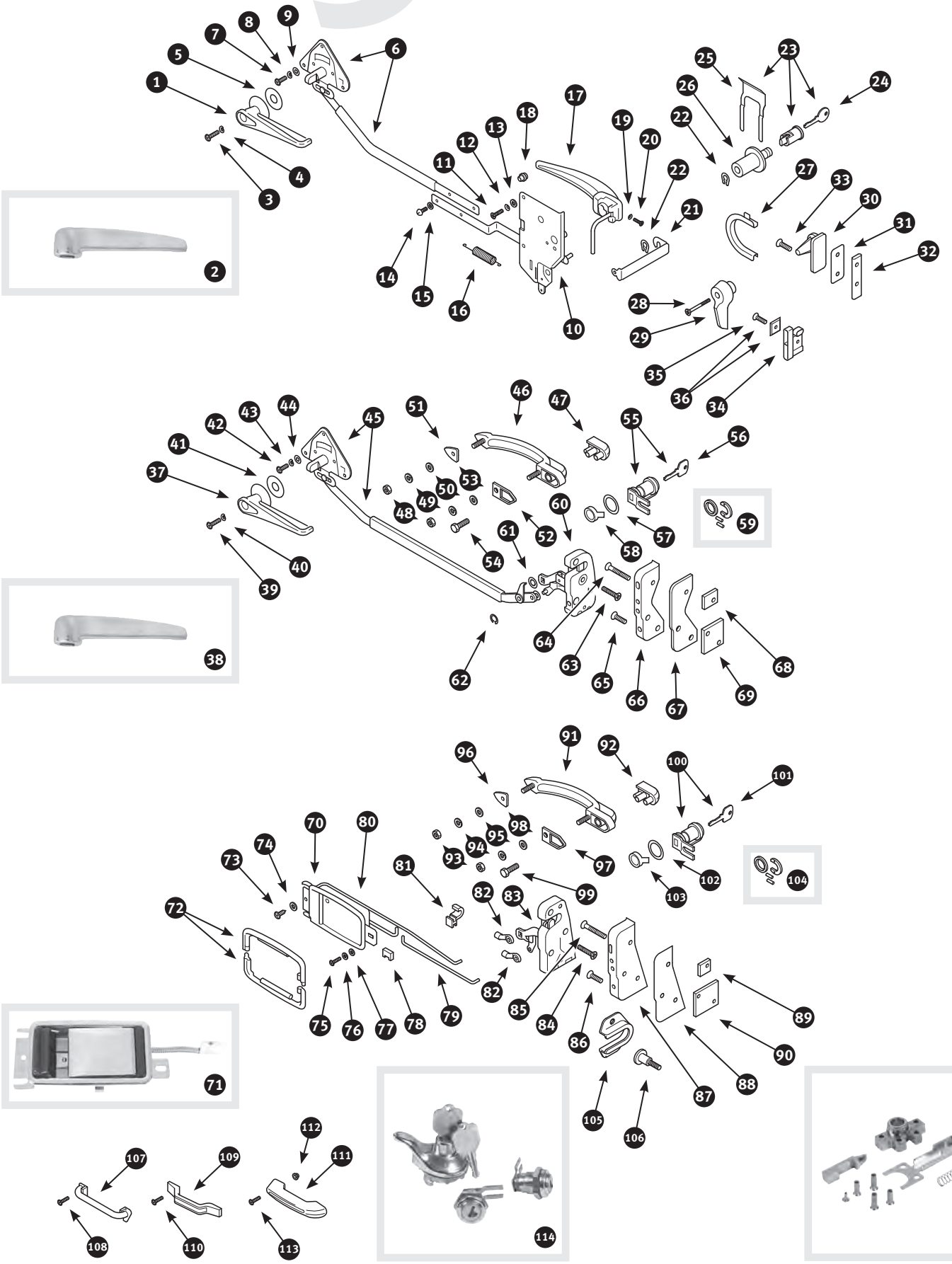
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3660**	Chrome finishers door cappings - set of 4	1	Roadster
2	**3716**	Chrome finishers door cappings - set of 4	1	GT and MGB GT V8
3	**5410**	Chrome finisher door capping - RH front	1	Roadster
3	**4595**	Chrome finisher door capping - LH front	1	
3	**6147**	Chrome finisher door capping - RH rear	1	
3	**6148**	Chrome finisher door capping - LH rear	1	
3	**4561**	Chrome finisher door capping - RH front	1	GT and MGB GT V8
3	**4174**	Chrome finisher door capping - LH front	1	
3	**4566**	Chrome finisher door capping - RH rear	1	
3	**4562**	Chrome finisher door capping - LH rear	1	
4	**3729**	Fitting kit door cappings - for one door	2	
5	**315471**	Countersunk srew finisher to door	8	
6	**7143**	Countersunk screw finisher to door capping - length: 5/8”	4	
7	**3268**	Self tapping screw finisher to door capping - length: 1/2”	4	
8	**7641**	Door hinge RH	2	Roadster to GHN5-409140, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976), all MGB V8
8	**5005**	Door hinge LH	2	
8	**7639**	Door hinge RH lower	1	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)
8	**7641**	Door hinge RH upper	1	
8	**7640**	Door hinge LH lower	1	
8	**5005**	Door hinge LH lower	1	
9	**18974**	Tapped plate door hinge	4	
10	**7864**	Countersunk screw hinge to body	16	
11	**4868**	Countersunk screw hinge to door	12	
12	**2869**	Nut	4	
13	**2215**	Spring washer	4	
14	**7797**	Plain washer	4	
15	**18677**	Rivet	4	Roadster to GHN5-409140, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976), all MGB V8
16	**204924**	Rubber buffer door hinge	4	
17	**18678**	Spire nut	4	
18	**308873**	Bracket window channel, RH	2	
19	**308872**	Bracket window channel, LH	2	
20	**2828**	Nut	4	Fixing bracket to channel and quarter light
21	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
22	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
23	**212191**	Plain washer	4	Fixing bracket to door
24	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
25	**7884**	Screw	4	
26	**7045**	Blanking plug plastic	4	Roadster
27	**3661**	Door seal RH inner	1	
27	**328141**	Door seal LH inner	1	
28	**687**	Door seal RH outer	1	
28	**688**	Door seal LH outer	1	
29	**4870**	Pop rivet outer door seal to door	14	
30	**4004**	Self tapping screw finisher to body	6	
31	**3657**	Chrome finisher door seal - RH front	1	
31	**3658**	Chrome finisher door seal - LH front	1	
32	**4870**	Pop rivet	2	
33	**3659**	Chrome finisher door seal - RH rear	1	
33	**3857**	Chrome finisher door seal - LH rear	1	
34	**290945**	Door seal black furflex	2	
34	**3727**	Door seal red furflex	2	
34	**292012**	Door seal navy furflex	2	
34	**310033**	Door seal grey furflex	2	
34	**3730**	Door seal black nylon	2	


1
2
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
52
53
54
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
46
47
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
48
49
50
51

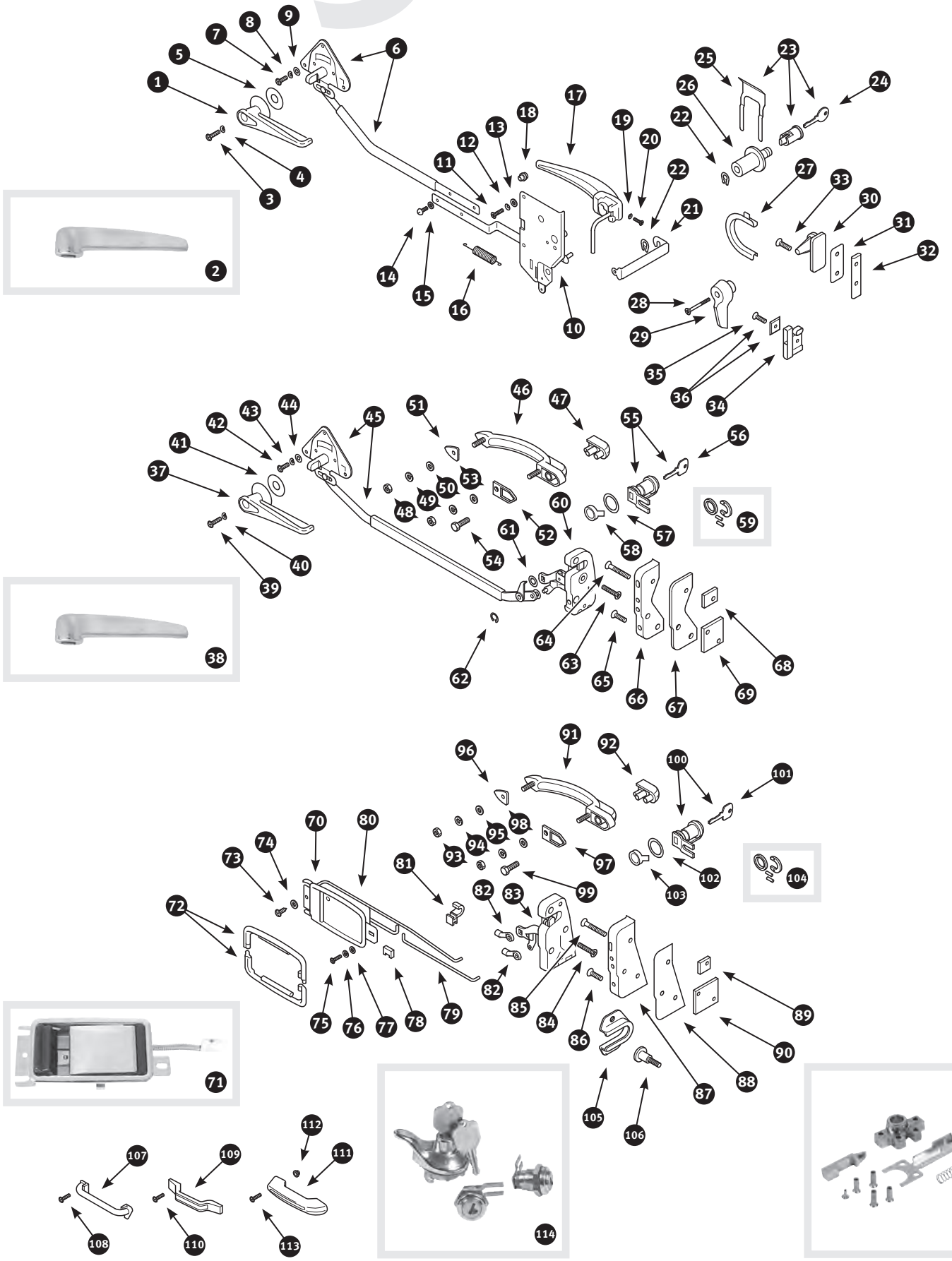
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**319016**	Door seal autumn leaf nylon	2	Roadster
34	**290936**	Door seal navy nylon	2	
34	**319017**	Door seal ochre nylon	2	
34	**3690**	Door seal beige nylon	2	
35	**4638**	Door seal inner	2	GT and MGB GT V8
36	**687**	Door seal RH outer	1	
36	**688**	Door seal LH outer	1	
37	**1891**	Clip door seal to finisher	14	
38	**4937**	Door waist finisher RH	1	
38	**6214**	Door waist finisher LH	1	
39	**4870**	Pop rivet finisher to door	14	
40	**308869**	Finisher door end, RH	1	
40	**202087**	Finisher door end, LH	1	
41	**4870**	Pop rivet	6	
42	**7045**	Blanking plug plastic	4	
43	**294813**	Door seal navy furflex	2	
43	**318274**	Door seal red furflex	2	
43	**3679**	Door seal black nylon	2	
43	**3682**	Door seal autumn leaf nylon	2	
43	**290936**	Door seal navy nylon	2	
43	**3731**	Door seal ochre nylon	2	
44	**324895**	Retainer door seal to sill - aluminium	2	GT and MGB GT V8. Can be fitted to Roadster if required
44	**15869**	Retainer door seal to sill - stainless steel	2	
45	**4163**	Self tapping screw retainer to sill	12	
46	**5693**	Self tapping screw kickplate to sill	12	Roadster from GHN5-187170, GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), all MGB V8
47	**324980**	Treshold plate aluminium	2	
48	**942**	Treshold plate stainless steel - MG logo	2	Optional extra
49	**308678**	Treshold plate stainless steel - MGB logo	2	
50	**308679**	Treshold plate stainless steel - GT logo	2	
51	**308680**	Treshold plate stainless steel - V8 logo	2	
52	**18220**	Door mirror chromed, flat glass - right hand	1	See chapter 21.41 for further mirrors
52	**18221**	Door mirror chromed, flat glass - left hand	1	
53	**5703**	Self tapping screw	4	
54	**3582**	Mounting pad black plastic, two-piece	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115

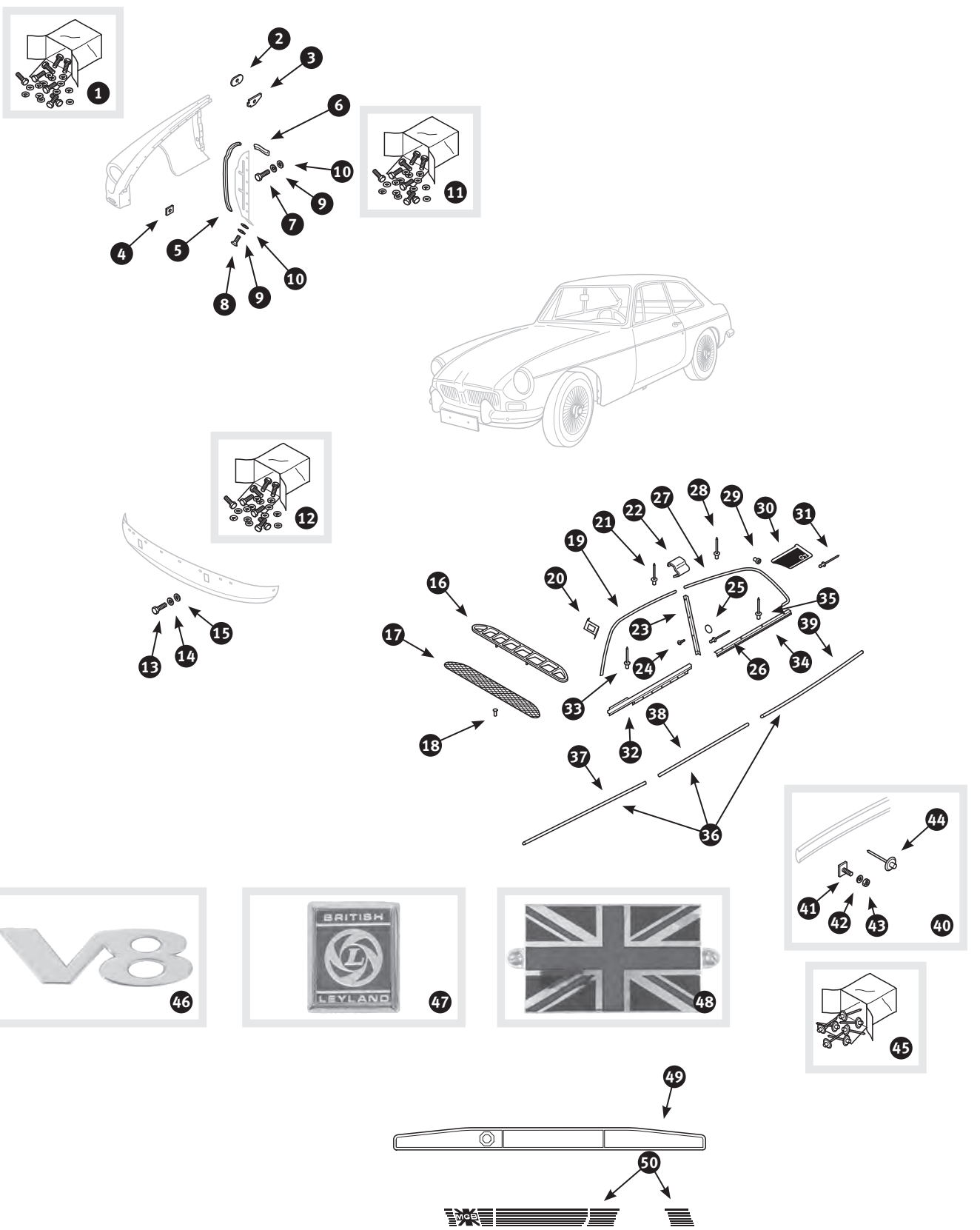
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14249**	Door handle interior, black	2	
2	**26619**	Door handle interior, chromed	2	
3	**3654**	Screw	2	
4	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
5	**4136**	Fibre washer	2	
6	**18684**	Lock remote control RH	1	
6	**18685**	Lock remote control LH	1	
7	**214337**	Panhead screw remote control to door	6	
8	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
9	**7793**	Plain washer	6	
10	**297881**	Door lock RH	1	
10	**18682**	Door lock LH	1	
11	**214337**	Panhead screw lock to door	8	
12	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
13	**7793**	Plain washer	8	
14	**7769**	Panhead screw remote control to lock	4	
15	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
16	**297882**	Spring	2	
17	**6159**	Door handle exterior, RH	1	Roadster to GHN3-57985 (April 1965)
17	**291574**	Door handle outer, LH	1	
18	**5768**	Rubber buffer exterior door handle	2	Ill. 24: To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
19	**297880**	Cup washer	4	
20	**7143**	Countersunk screw handle to door	4	
21	**25090**	Link lock operating	2	
22	**18683**	Clip	4	
23	**201435**	Private lock set with matching keys	1	
24	**329195**	Key key code: FA	2	
24	**6339**	Key key code: FS	2	
24	**299474**	Key key code: FT	2	
25	**4544**	Spring clip	2	
26	**203063**	Housing private lock	2	
27	**18687**	Chromkappe door lock	2	
28	**18686**	Knob inside locking - passenger side only	2	
29	**7815**	Countersunk screw chrome plated	1	
30	**4574**	Striker door	2	
31	**18679**	Packing	0	
32	**18680**	Tapped plate	2	
33	**7862**	Countersunk screw striker to 'B' post	4	
34	**685**	Rubber buffer door	4	
35	**7771**	Countersunk screw	4	
36	**20888**	Plate and screw	4	
37	**14249**	Door handle	2	
38	**26619**	Door handle interior, chromed	2	
39	**3654**	Screw	2	
40	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
41	**4136**	Fibre washer	2	
42	**214337**	Panhead screw remote control to door	6	Roadster from GHN3-57896 to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (April 1965 to November 1967)
43	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
44	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
45	**18689**	Lock remote control RH	1	
45	**18690**	Lock remote control LH	1	
46	**1605**	Door handle exterior	2	
47	**204588**	Push button separatey	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115

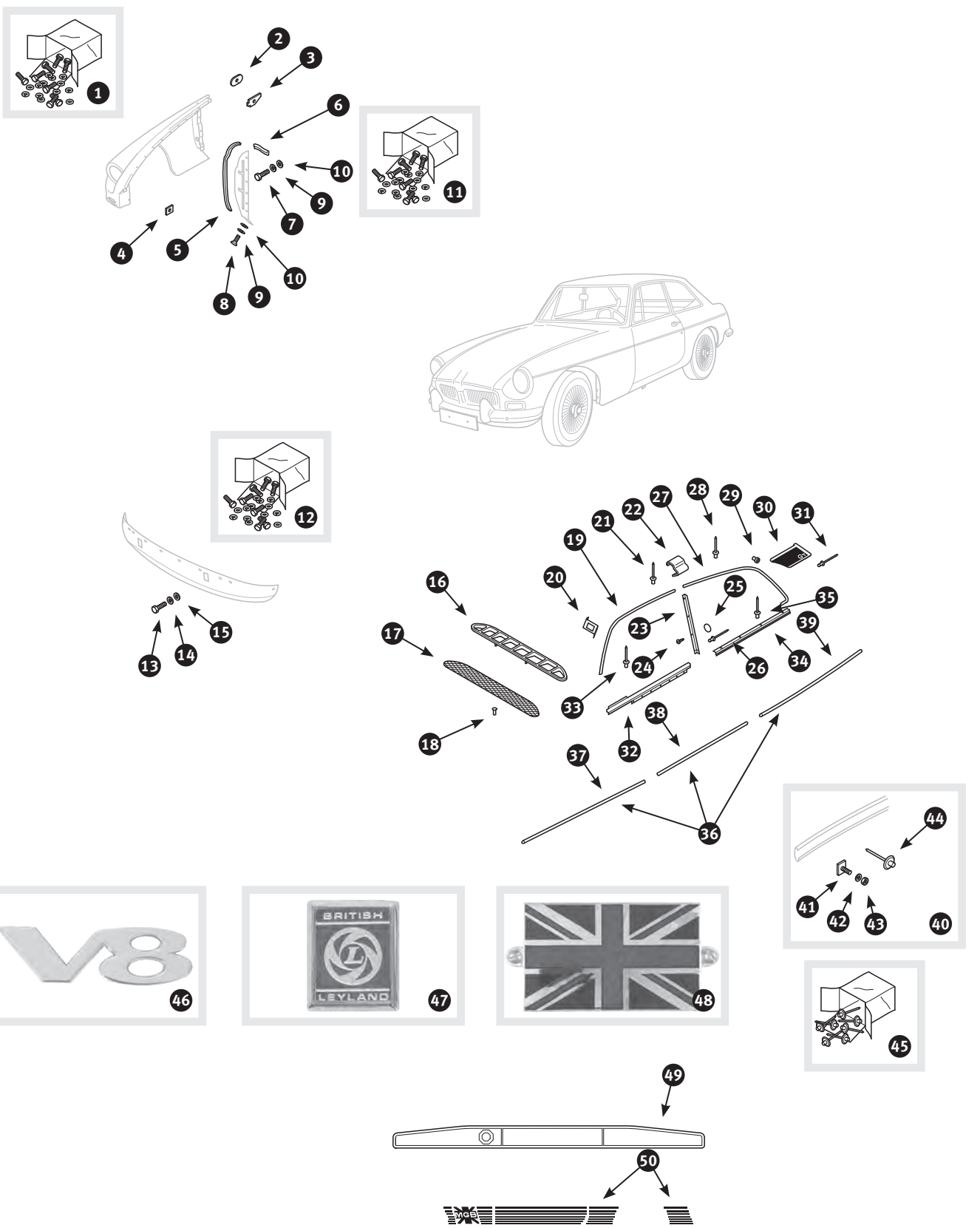
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	**215477**	Nut	4	
49	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
50	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
51	**2041**	Gasket door handle to door - front	2	
52	**2042**	Gasket door handle to door - rear	2	
53	**4648**	Gaskets complete car set	1	
54	**327318**	Bolt door handle	2	
55	**4828**	Private lock set with matching keys	1	
55	**20648**	Private lock set with matching keys, improved with fixing nut	1	
55	**804**	Private lock RH door including two keys	1	Roadster from GHN3-57896 to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (April 1965 to November 1967)
55	**805**	Private lock LH door including two keys	1	
56	**329195**	Key key code: FA	2	Ill. 56: To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
56	**6339**	Key key code: FS	2	
56	**299474**	Key key code: FT	2	
57	**4516**	Gasket	2	
58	**12795**	Spring clip	2	
59	**17716**	Retaining clips private lock - supplied in pairs	1	
60	**6213**	Door lock RH	1	
60	**201480**	Door lock LH	1	
61	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
62	**8428**	Circlip	2	
63	**7860**	Countersunk screw lock to door	6	
64	**6277**	Countersunk screw striker to 'B' post - length: 1"	2	
65	**7858**	Countersunk screw striker to 'B' post - length: 5/8"	4	
66	**5934**	Striker RH door	1	Roadster from GHN3-57896 to GHN3-138360 (April 1965 to November 1967)
66	**5935**	Striker LH door	1	
66	**6235**	Striker RH door	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
66	**6236**	Striker LH door	1	
67	**6681**	Shim striker - thickness: 0.032"	0	Roadster from GHN3-57896 to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (April 1965 to November 1967)
67	**17071**	Shim striker - thickness: 0.064"	0	
68	**18691**	Tapped plate door striker, upper	2	
69	**18973**	Tapped plate door striker, lower	2	
70	**924**	Door handle interior, RH - black	1	
70	**925**	Door handle interior, LH - black	1	
71	**20686**	Door handle interior, RH - chromed	1	
71	**15543**	Door handle interior, LH - chromed	1	
72	**917**	Bezel door handle	4	
73	**3821**	Self tapping screw handle to door	2	
74	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	2	
75	**214337**	Panhead screw handle to door	6	
76	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
77	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
78	**9042**	Plastic connector	2	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB V8
79	**6270**	Operating rod RH	1	
79	**6271**	Operating rod LH	1	
80	**6269**	Locking rod RH	1	
80	**291612**	Locking rod LH	1	
81	**294574**	Retainer	2	
82	**6597**	Clip rod to door lock	4	
83	**6278**	Door lock RH	1	
83	**6279**	Door lock LH	1	
84	**207673**	Countersunk screw lock to door	6	
85	**6277**	Countersunk screw striker to 'B' post - length: 1"	2	
86	**7858**	Countersunk screw striker to 'B' post - length: 5/8"	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
87	**1950**	Striker RH door	1	Roadster from GHN4-138401(November 1967)
87	**1368**	Striker LH door	1	
87	**26669**	Striker RH door	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB V8
87	**26670**	Striker LH door	1	
88	**6681**	Shim striker - thickness: 0.032”	0	
88	**17071**	Shim striker - thickness: 0.064”	0	
89	**18691**	Tapped plate door striker, upper	2	
90	**18973**	Tapped plate door striker, lower	2	
91	**731**	Door handle exterior	2	
92	**9046**	Push button separately	2	
93	**215477**	Nut	4	
94	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
95	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
96	**2041**	Gasket door handle to door - front	2	
97	**2042**	Gasket door handle to door - rear	2	Roadster from GHN4-138401, GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB V8
98	**4648**	Gaskets complete car set	1	
99	**327318**	Bolt door handle	2	
100	**4828**	Private lock set with matching keys	1	Ill. 101: To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
100	**20648**	Private lock set with matching keys, improved with fixing nut	1	
100	**804**	Private lock RH door including two keys	1	
100	**805**	Private lock LH door including two keys	1	
101	**329195**	Key key code: FA	2	
101	**6339**	Key key code: FS	2	
101	**299474**	Key key code: FT	2	
102	**4516**	Gasket	2	
103	**12795**	Spring clip	2	
104	**17716**	Retaining clips private lock - supplied in pairs	1	
105	**4542**	Anti-burst bracket door - on ‘B’ post	2	USA and Canada only - Roadster from GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
106	**4543**	Anti-burst pin	2	
107	**1036**	Door pull handle black	2	Roadster to GHN5-254942, GT to GHD5-256646 (August 1971)
107	**1607**	Door pull handle chromed	2	
108	**7771**	Countersunk screw chromed	4	
109	**6497**	Door pull handle black	2	Roadster from GHN5-258001 to GHN5-293525, GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-294987 (August 1971 to August 1972)
109	**15272**	Door pull handle autumn leaf	2	
109	**15271**	Door pull handle navy	2	
109	**15273**	Door pull handle ochre	2	
109	**13875**	Door pull handle beige	2	
110	**214337**	Panhead screw	4	
111	**3695**	Door pull handle black	2	Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-294250 (August 1972), all MGB V8
111	**3696**	Door pull handle autumn leaf	2	
111	**3697**	Door pull handle navy	2	
111	**3698**	Door pull handle ochre	2	
111	**12799**	Door pull handle beige	2	
112	**3793**	Plastic nut	4	
113	**7463**	Self tapping screw	4	
114	**6128**	Private lock set	1	Roadster from GHN3-57896 (April 1965), all GT, all MGB V8, Contains door lock set, boot handle with barrel with matched pair of keys
114	**290787**	Private lock set imroved version with fixing nut	1	
115	**306518**	Door lock repair kit	2	

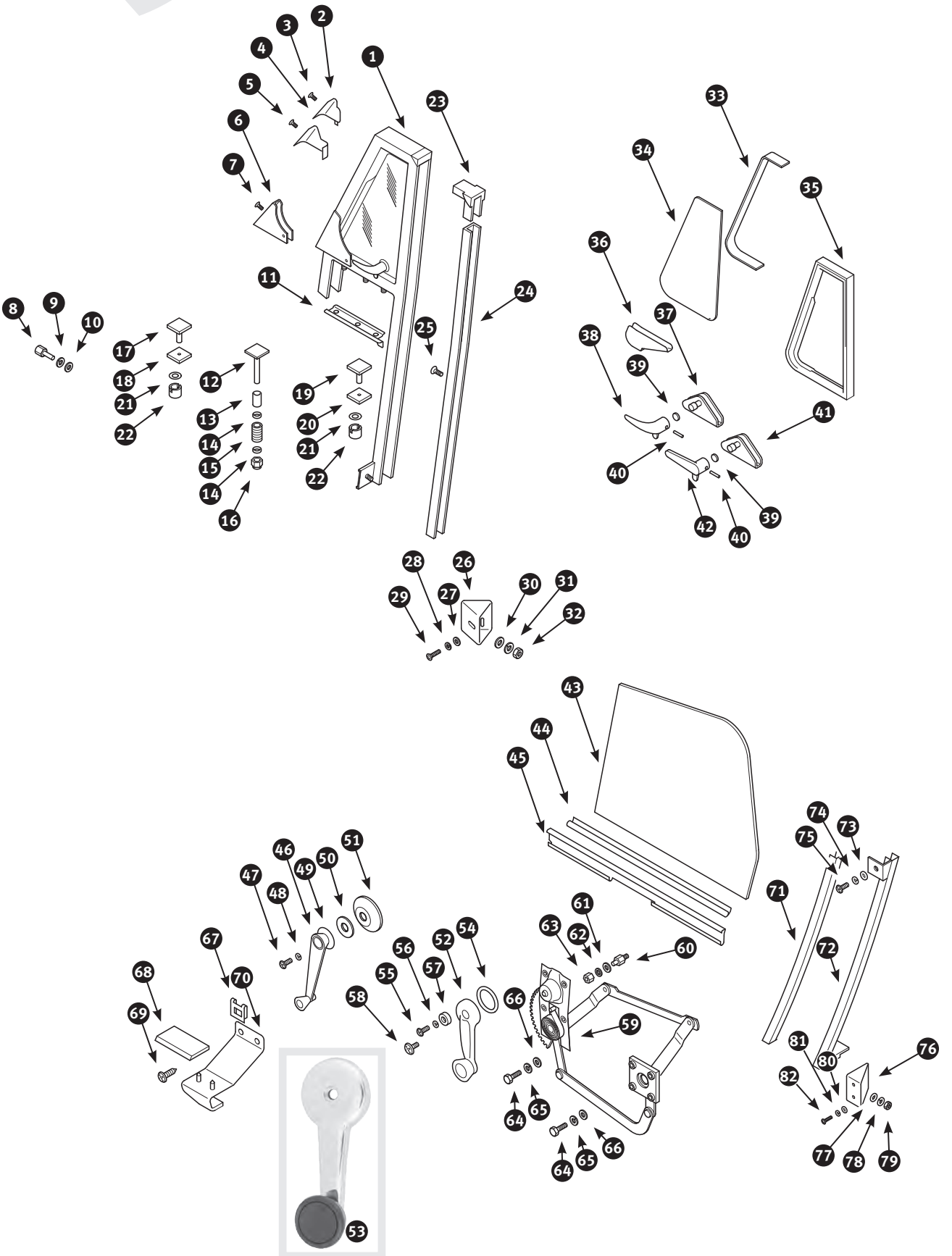

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
BRITISH
LEYLAND
47
48
49
50

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4151**	Wing fitting kit	2	Does not include ill.' 2, 3 and 4
2	**5859**	Plate washer large	2	
3	**12229**	Plate washer wing edge clamping	2	
4	**575**	Plate washer small	6	
5	**795**	Rubber seal splash shield	2	
6	**310034**	Rubber seal splash shield top angle plate	2	
7	**3295**	Screw	12	
8	**7854**	Panhead screw lower fixing	2	
9	**212192**	Spring washer	14	
10	**7794**	Plain washer	14	
11	**214821**	Splash shield fitting kit	2	
12	**7390**	Front valance fitting kit	1	
13	**1912**	Screw	12	
14	**212192**	Spring washer	12	
15	**212191**	Plain washer	12	
16	**676**	Air intake grille chromed	1	
17	**18886**	Mesh air intake grille - stainless steel	1	
18	**2756**	Blind fix	6	
19	**2007**	Chrome moulding front gutter, RH	1	GT and MGB GT V8
19	**2008**	Chrome moulding front gutter, LH	1	
20	**6238**	Finisher gutter moulding to 'A' post, RH	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
20	**6239**	Finisher gutter moulding to 'A' post, LH	1	
21	**4870**	Pop rivet 'A' post	2	GT and MGB GT V8
22	**6212**	Clip	2	
23	**295458**	Chrome moulding 'B' post, RH	1	GT to GHD5-286061 (May 1972)
23	**295459**	Chrome moulding 'B' post, LH	1	
23	**4217**	Chrome moulding 'B' post, RH	1	GT from GHD5-286062 (May 1972), all MGB GT V8
23	**4137**	Chrome moulding 'B' post, LH	1	
24	**5692**	Self tapping screw moulding to 'B' post	8	GT and MGB GT V8
25	**5478**	Blanking plug 'B' post moulding	2	
26	**4870**	Pop rivet 'B' post	2	
27	**2009**	Chrome moulding rear gutter, RH	1	
27	**2010**	Chrome moulding rear gutter, LH	1	
28	**4870**	Pop rivet 'C' post	4	
29	**2756**	Blind fix	4	GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)
30	**4323**	GT badge 'C' post, RH	1	
30	**4266**	GT badge 'C' post, LH	1	
31	**4870**	Pop rivet badge to 'C' post	4	
32	**4937**	Door waist finisher RH	1	GT and MGB GT V8
32	**6214**	Door waist finisher LH	1	
33	**4870**	Pop rivet waist finisher to door	14	
34	**6211**	Rear waist finisher RH	1	
34	**5363**	Rear waist finisher LH	1	
35	**5124**	Pop rivet waist finisher to wing	8	
36	**18238**	Mouldings complete car set	1	
37	**4971**	Moulding front wing, RH	1	
37	**4972**	Moulding front wing, LH	1	
38	**6120**	Moulding door, RH	1	
38	**6121**	Moulding door, LH	1	
39	**6122**	Moulding rear wing, RH	1	
39	**6123**	Moulding rear wing, LH	1	
40	**25025**	Moulding fitting kit complete car set	1	
41	**1870**	Stud plate	6	
42	**212190**	Spring washer	6	

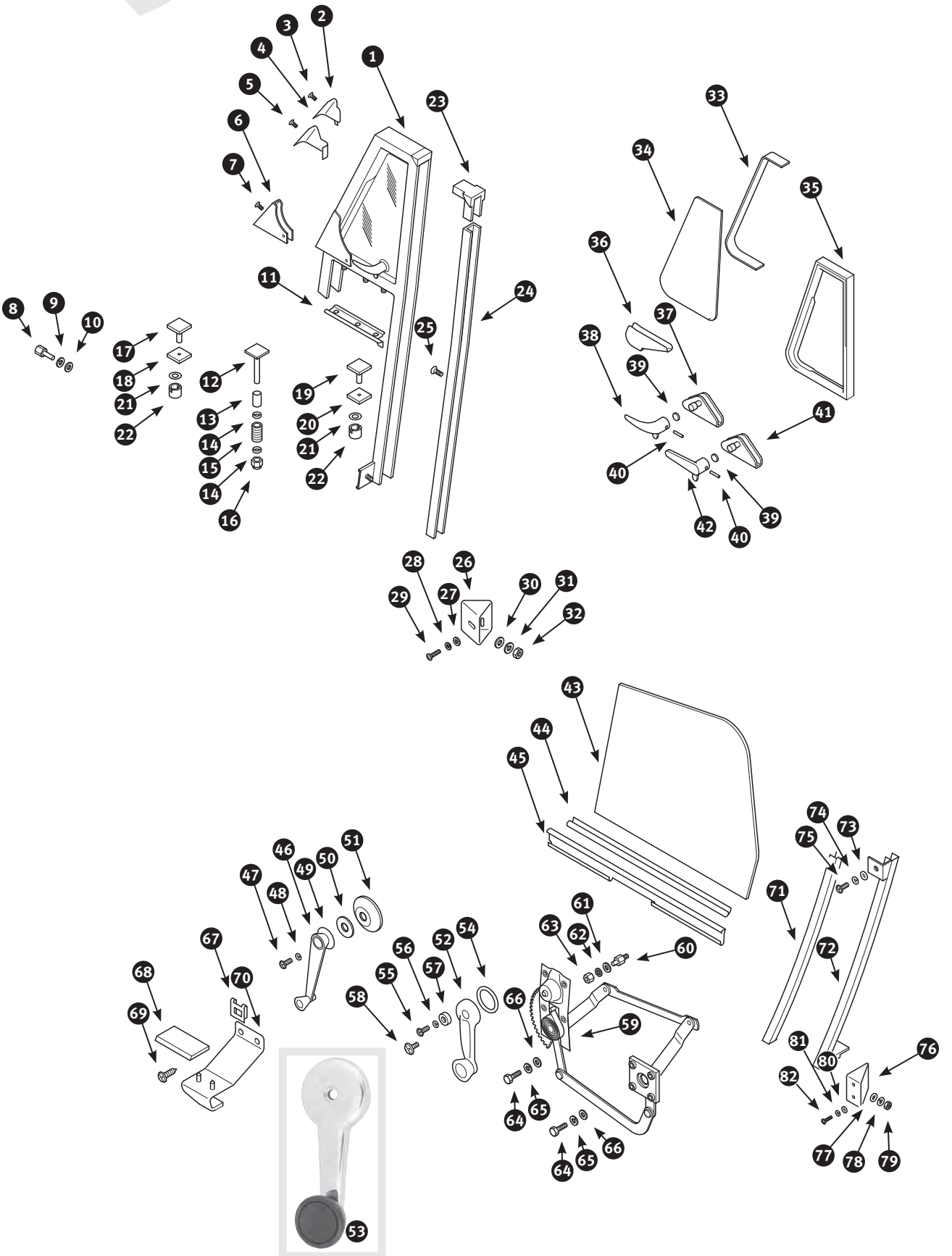

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
BRITISH
LEYLAND
47
48
49
50

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
43	**2948**	Nut	6	
44	**1863**	Rivet	42	
45	**289444**	Rivets pack of 50.	1	
46	**7617**	V8 badge silver letters	1	} LH front wing
47	**2000**	British Leyland badge silver letters, blue surface - metal, self adhesive	2	
47	**4541**	British Leyland badge blue letters, silver surface - metal, self adhesive	2	
48	**14197**	Badge 'Union Jack', 2 colours, enamelled on chrome - size: 37 x 60 mms	2	
49	**7630**	Stripe set Jubilee gold	1	} Jubilee models
50	**6855**	Stripe set Limited Edition silver	1	} Limited Edition models
50	**9393**	Stripe set Limited Edition gold	1	} Limited Edition models

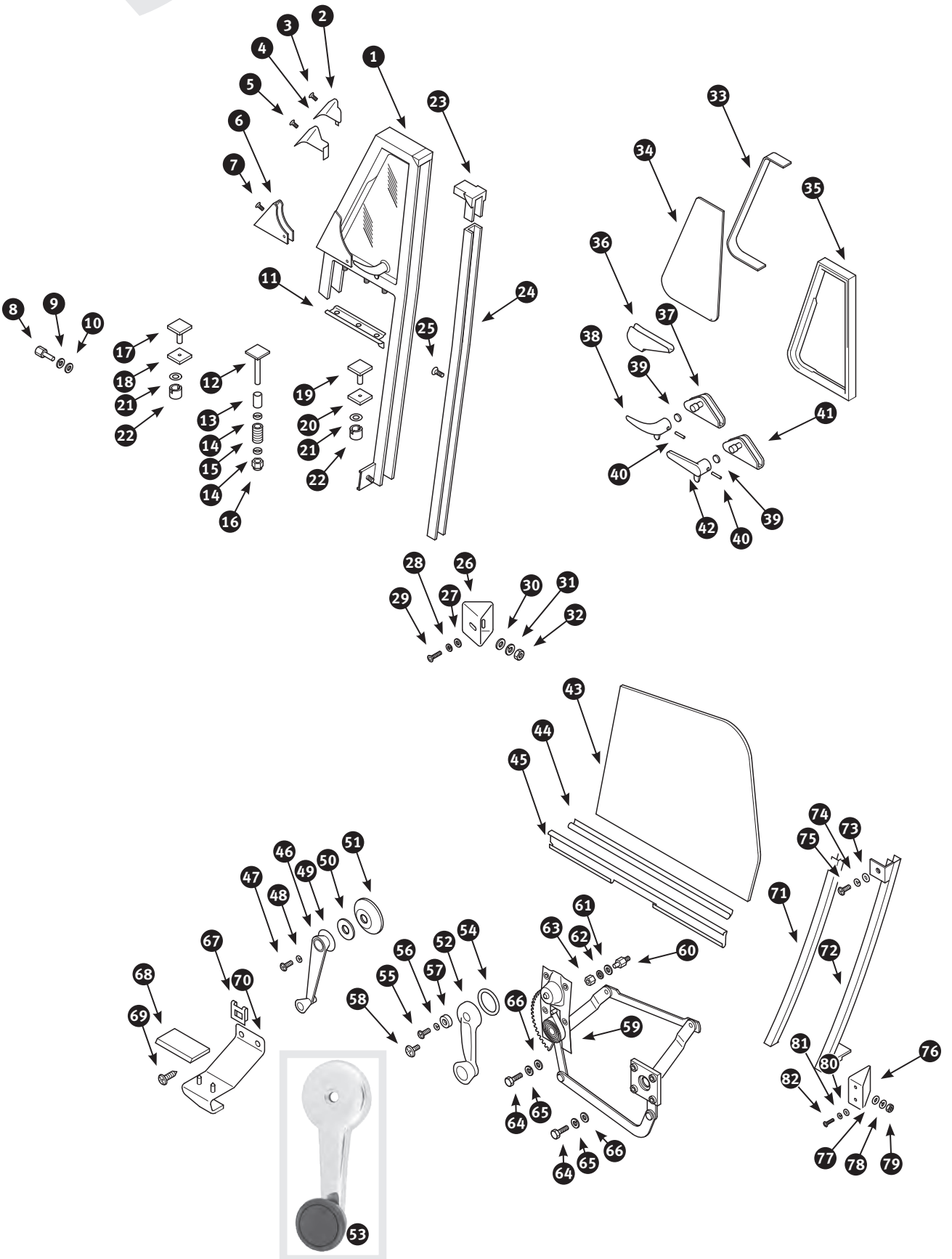



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2776**	Quarter light RH - stainless steel frame	1	
1	**2777**	Quarter light LH - stainless steel frame	1	
2	**8521**	Quarter light hinge RH inner	1	
2	**2177**	Quarter light hinge LH inner	1	
3	**6063**	Rivet	4	
4	**16233**	Quarter light hinge RH outer	1	To GHN5-279339 (April 1972) - quarter light with chrome frame
4	**16234**	Quarter light hinge LH outer	1	
4	**6702**	Quarter light hinge RH outer	1	From GHN5-279340 (April 1972) - quarter light with stainless steel frame
4	**5135**	Quarter light hinge LH outer	1	
5	**8520**	Screw	4	
6	**292902**	Capping RH	1	
6	**295980**	Capping LH.	1	
7	**15923**	Screw	6	
8	**6224**	Screw quarter light to door	4	
9	**212194**	Spring washer.	4	
10	**9204**	Plain washer.	4	
11	**1700**	Rubber seal quarter light to door, RH	1	
11	**1699**	Rubber seal quarter light to door, LH	1	
12	**292788**	Pivot	2	To GHN5-279339 (April 1972) - quarter light with chrome frame
12	**6706**	Pivot	2	From GHN5-279340 (April 1972) - quarter light with stainless steel frame
13	**18696**	Spacer	2	
14	**7794**	Plain washer.	4	
15	**5969**	Spring	2	
16	**2214**	Nyloc nut	2	
17	**214712**	Stud plate quarter light, front	1	
18	**6225**	Reinforcement stud plate quarter light, front	2	
19	**214711**	Stud plate quarter light, rear	2	
20	**6223**	Reinforcement stud plate quarter light, rear	2	
21	**7794**	Plain washer.	4	
22	**6140**	Nut	4	
23	**1702**	Corner block.	2	To GHN5-279339 (April 1972) - quarter light with chrome frame
23	**1701**	Corner block.	2	From GHN5-279340 (April 1972) - quarter light with stainless steel frame
24	**315766**	Sealing strip window channel, front	2	
25	**297885**	Screw	4	
26	**308873**	Bracket window channel, RH.	1	
26	**308872**	Bracket window channel, LH	1	
27	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
28	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
29	**7884**	Screw bracket to door	2	
30	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
31	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
32	**2828**	Nut bracket to quarter light.	2	
33	**13654**	Everseal strip quarter light glass	2	
34	**8522**	Quarter light glass clear	2	To GHN5-279339 (April 1972) - quarter light with chrome frame
34	**20751**	Quarter light glass green tinted	2	
34	**291749**	Quarter light glass RH, clear	1	From GHN5-279340 (April 1972) - quarter light with stainless steel frame
34	**291147**	Quarter light glass LH, clear	1	
35	**1163**	Quarter light rubber seal RH	1	
35	**1164**	Quarter light rubber seal LH	1	
36	**295598**	Quarter light drain channel RH	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82

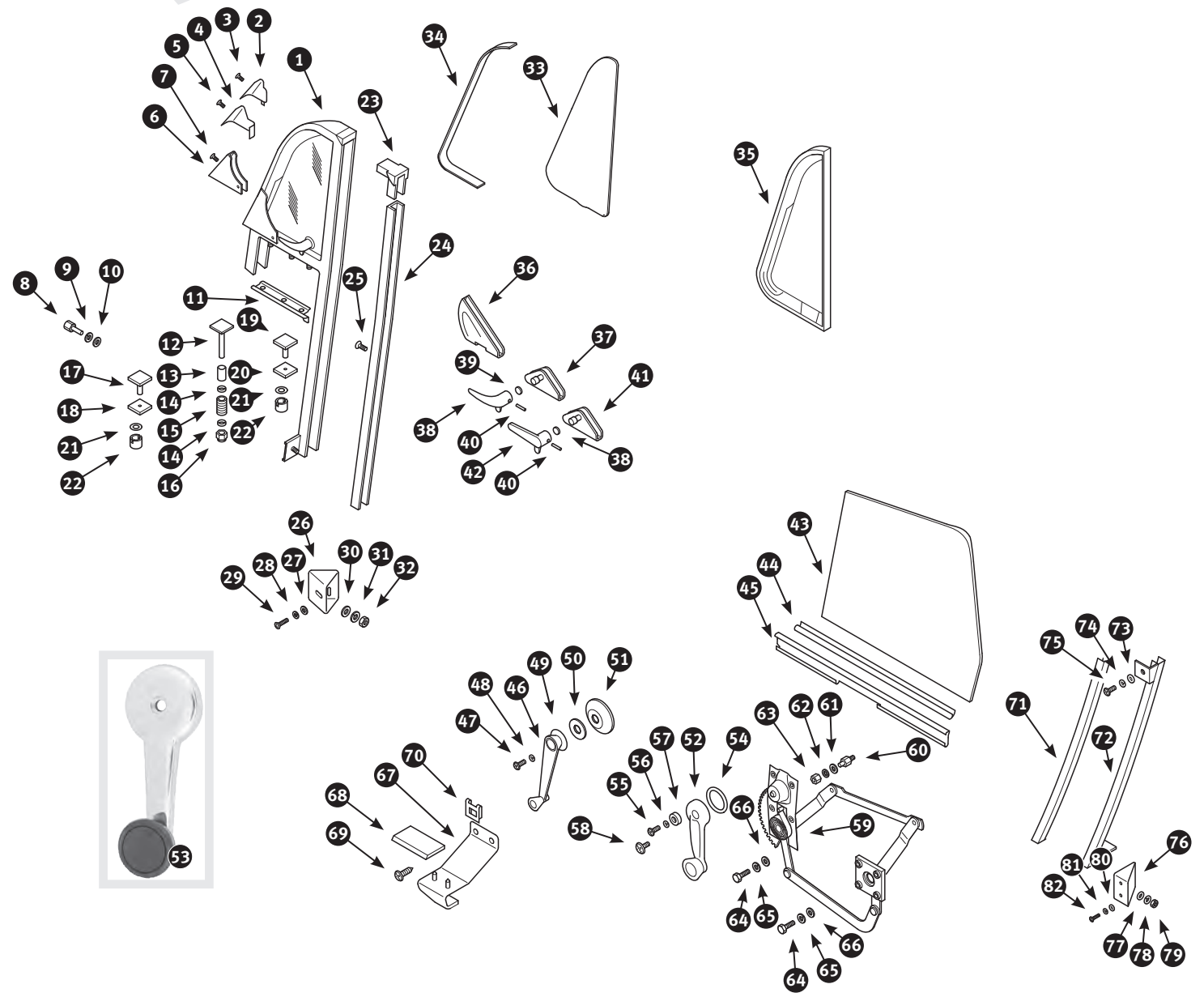
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
36	**295599**	Quarter light drain channel LH	1	
37	**292789**	Bracket quarter light handle	2	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
38	**5862**	Quarter light handle RH - curved type	1	
38	**5863**	Quarter light handle LH - curved type	1	
39	**14342**	Wavy washer	2	
40	**5963**	Pin	2	
41	**9035**	Bracket quarter light handle	2	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
42	**6008**	Quarter light handle RH - straight type	1	
42	**4187**	Quarter light handle LH - straight type	1	
43	**6142**	Door glass RH, clear	1	
43	**6143**	Door glass LH, clear	1	
43	**20752**	Door glass RH, green tinted	1	
43	**20753**	Door glass LH, green tinted	1	
44	**12609**	Sealing strip window channel, lower	2	
45	**6259**	Window channel lower	2	
46	**1180**	Window winder handle	2	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
47	**3654**	Screw	2	
48	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
49	**4136**	Fibre washer	2	
50	**17093**	Escutcheon chromed	2	
51	**17094**	Foam pad	2	
52	**201022**	Window winder handle black	2	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
53	**13244**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
54	**7213**	Fibre washer	2	
55	**7763**	Panhead screw chromed	2	
56	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
57	**17778**	Escutcheon chromed	2	
58	**8178**	Screw flanged	2	Replaces illustrations 55, 56 and 57
59	**18698**	Window regulator RH	1	To GHN3-57895 (April 1965)
59	**15978**	Window regulator LH	1	
59	**18699**	Window regulator RH	1	From GHN3-57896 to GHN3-138360 (April 1965 to November 1967)
59	**18700**	Window regulator LH	1	
59	**7579**	Window regulator RH	1	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
59	**7580**	Window regulator LH	1	
60	**291594**	Stop window regulator	2	
61	**7795**	Plain washer	2	
62	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
63	**2303**	Nut	2	
64	**7884**	Screw window regulator to door	16	
65	**212192**	Spring washer	16	
66	**7794**	Plain washer	16	
67	**18701**	Bracket glass stop, RH	1	
67	**18702**	Bracket glass stop, LH	1	
68	**6150**	Felt buffer glass stop	2	
69	**3821**	Self tapping screw	8	
70	**3824**	Spire nut	8	
71	**315766**	Sealing strip window channel, rear	2	
72	**4440**	Window channel RH rear	1	
72	**6248**	Window channel LH rear	1	
73	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
74	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
75	**7852**	Panhead screw window channel to door	2	
76	**308873**	Bracket window channel, RH	1	
76	**308872**	Bracket window channel, LH	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82

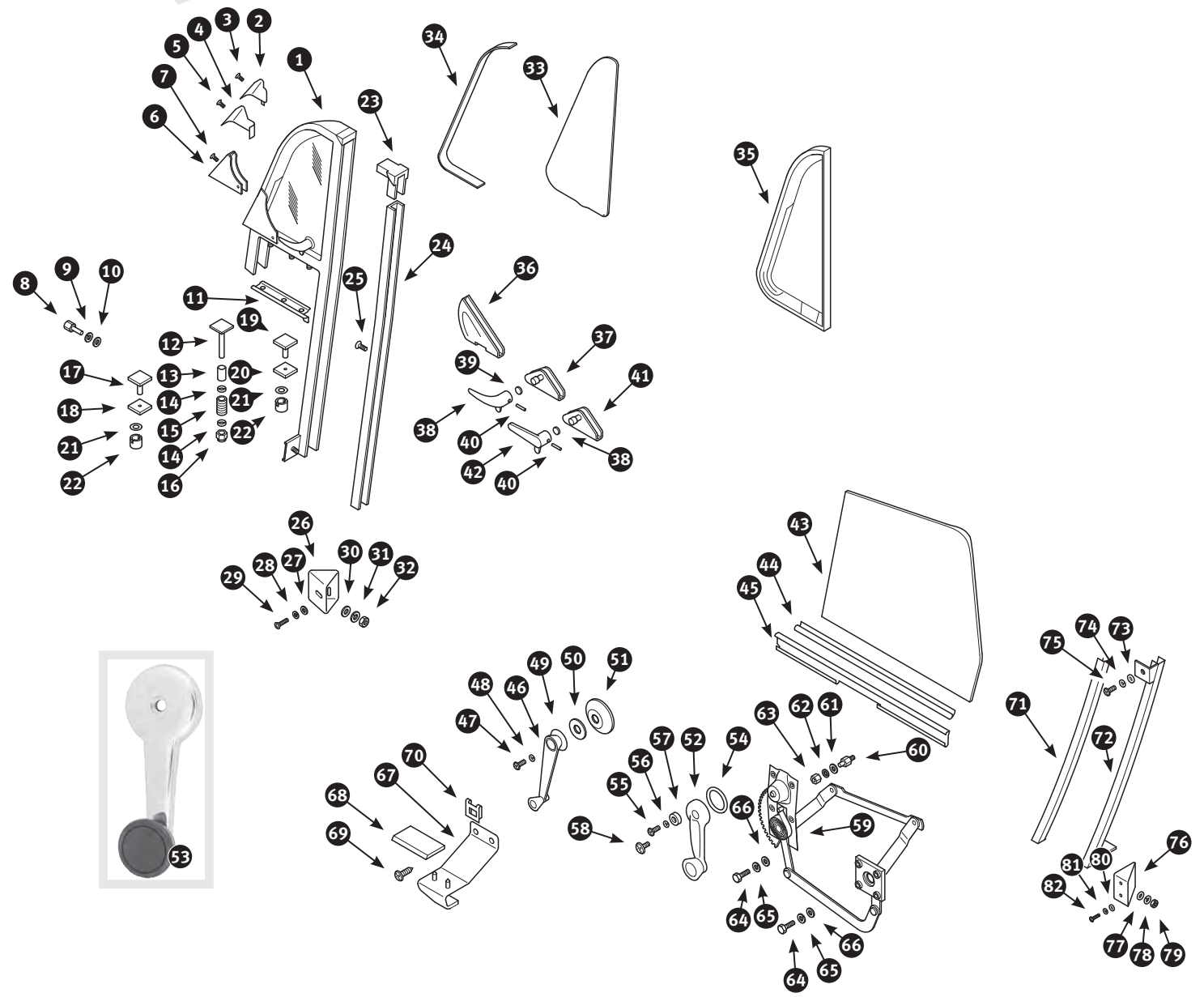
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
77	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
78	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
79	**2828**	Nut bracket to quarter light	2	
80	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
81	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
82	**7884**	Screw bracket to door	2	



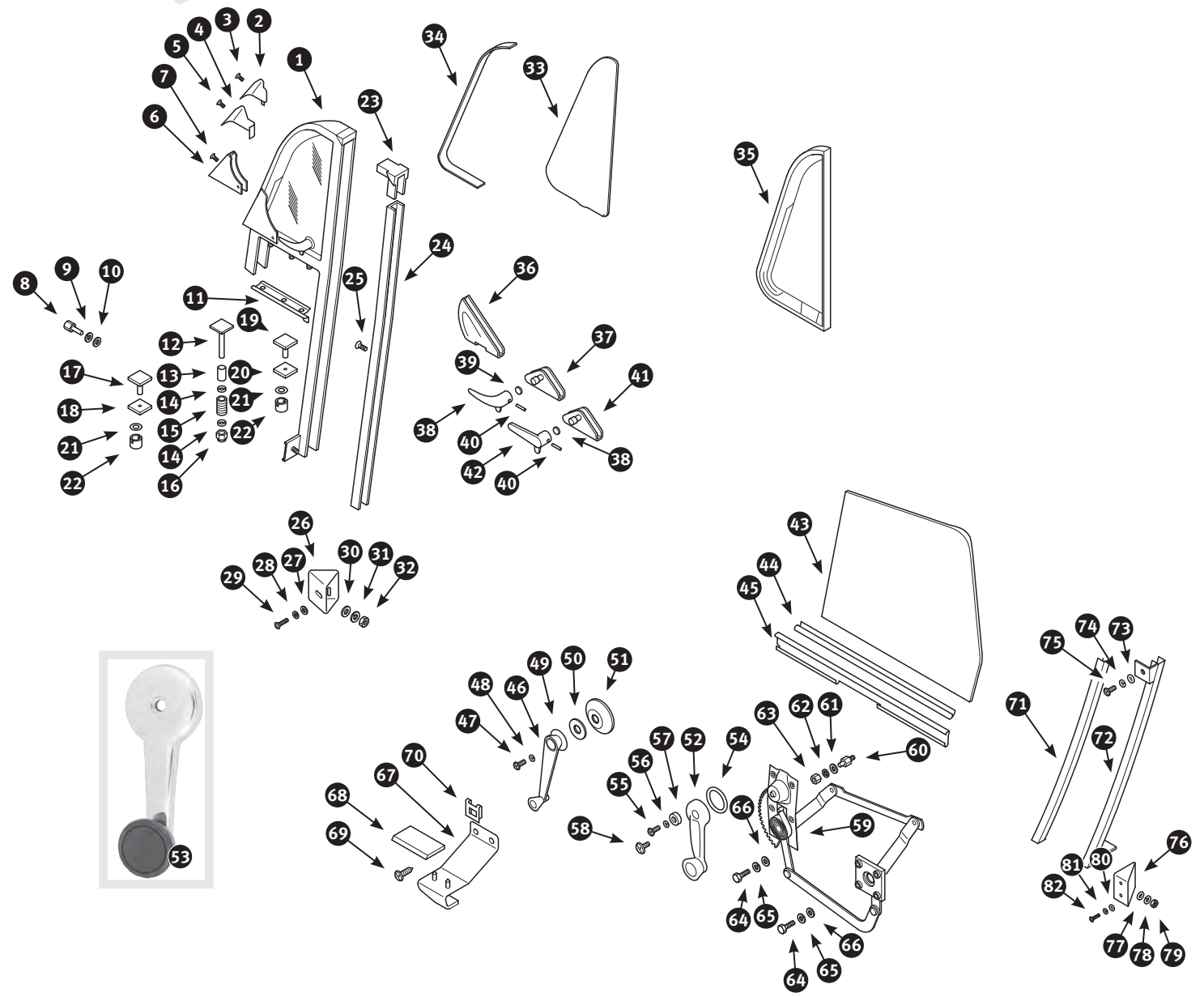
349252 Glas cleaner
500 ml handsprayer, it cleans without stripes and thorough all sheets of glass on cars, mirrors, headlamps, and many more. It departs effortless rests of nicotine, oil and fat


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94

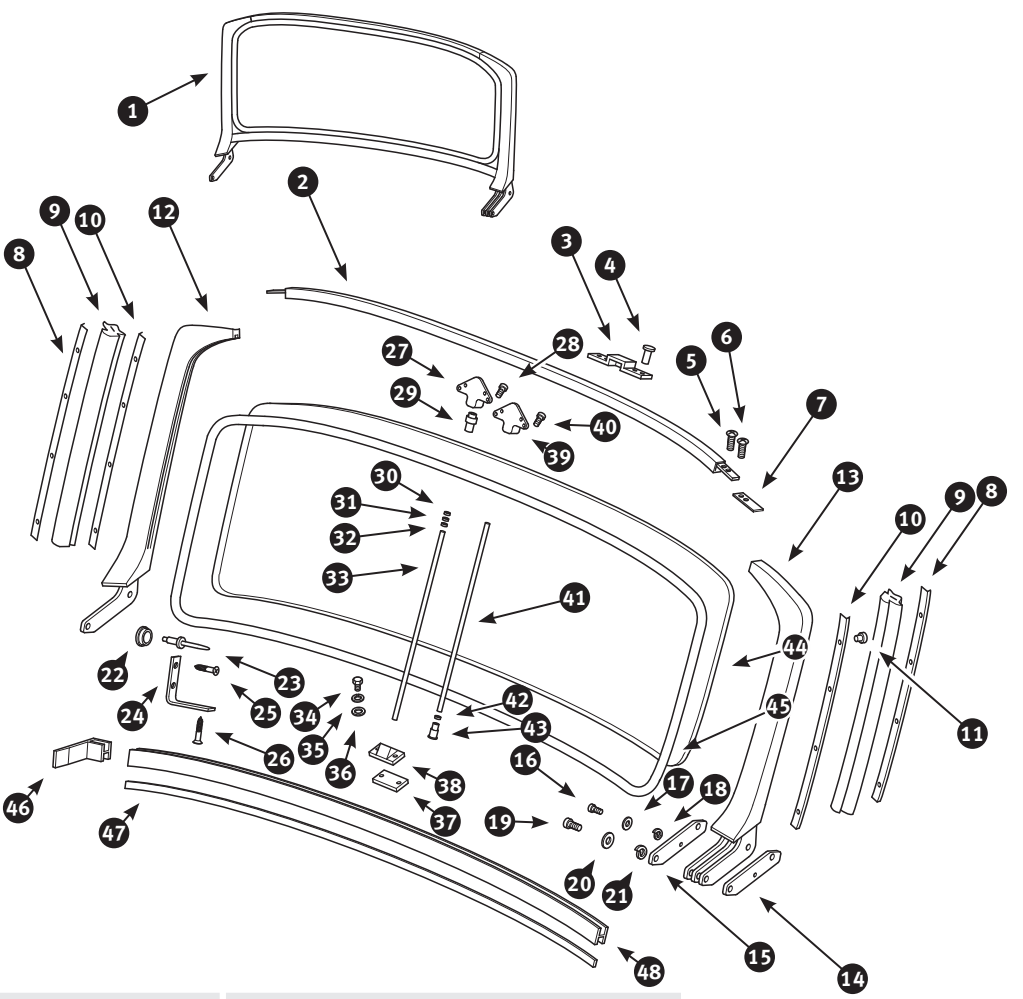
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2778**	Quarter light RH - stainless steel frame	1	
1	**2779**	Quarter light LH - stainless steel frame	1	
2	**6232**	Quarter light hinge RH inner	1	
2	**6233**	Quarter light hinge LH inner	1	
3	**6063**	Rivet	4	
4	**6234**	Quarter light hinge RH outer	1	GT to GHD5-279339 (April 1972) - quarter light with chrome frame
4	**15956**	Quarter light hinge LH outer	1	GT to GHD5-279339 (April 1972) - quarter light with chrome frame
4	**6714**	Quarter light hinge RH outer	1	GT from GHD5-279340 (April 1972), MGB GT V8 - quarter light with stainless steel frame
4	**6715**	Quarter light hinge LH outer	1	GT from GHD5-279340 (April 1972), MGB GT V8 - quarter light with stainless steel frame
5	**8520**	Screw	4	
6	**291597**	Capping RH	1	
6	**6231**	Capping LH.	1	
7	**15923**	Screw	6	
8	**6224**	Screw quarter light to door	4	
9	**212194**	Spring washer.	4	
10	**9204**	Plain washer.	4	
11	**722**	Rubber seal quarter light to door	2	
12	**6230**	Pivot	2	GT to GHD5-279339 (April 1972) - quarter light with chrome frame
12	**6705**	Pivot	2	GT from GHD5-279340 (April 1972), MGB GT V8 - quarter light with stainless steel frame
13	**18697**	Spacer	2	
14	**7794**	Plain washer.	4	
15	**5969**	Spring	2	
16	**2214**	Nyloc nut	2	
17	**214712**	Stud plate quarter light, front	2	
18	**6225**	Reinforcement stud plate quarter light, front	2	
19	**214711**	Stud plate quarter light, rear	2	
20	**6223**	Reinforcement stud plate quarter light, rear	2	
21	**7794**	Plain washer.	4	
22	**6140**	Nut	4	
23	**1702**	Corner block	2	GT to GHD5-279339 (April 1972) - quarter light with chrome frame
23	**1701**	Corner block	2	GT from GHD5-279340 (April 1972), MGB GT V8 - quarter light with stainless steel frame
24	**315766**	Sealing strip window channel, front	2	
25	**297885**	Screw	4	
26	**308873**	Bracket window channel, RH.	1	
26	**308872**	Bracket window channel, LH	1	
27	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
28	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
29	**7884**	Screw bracket to door	2	
30	**212191**	Plain washer.	2	
31	**212192**	Spring washer.	2	
32	**2828**	Nut bracket to quarter light.	2	
33	**13654**	Everseal strip quarter light glass	2	
34	**291595**	Quarter light glass RH, clear	1	
34	**291596**	Quarter light glass LH, clear	1	
34	**291752**	Quarter light glass RH, green tinted	1	
34	**291753**	Quarter light glass LH, green tinted	1	
35	**719**	Quarter light rubber seal RH	1	
35	**720**	Quarter light rubber seal LH	1	
36	**18692**	Quarter light drain channel RH	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
36	**18693**	Quarter light drain channel LH	1	
37	**292789**	Bracket quarter light handle	2	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
38	**5862**	Quarter light handle RH - curved type	1	
38	**5863**	Quarter light handle LH - curved type	1	
39	**14342**	Wavy washer	2	
40	**5963**	Pin	2	
41	**9035**	Bracket quarter light handle	2	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), MGB GT V8
42	**6008**	Quarter light handle RH - straight type	1	
42	**4187**	Quarter light handle LH - straight type	1	
43	**6209**	Door glass RH, clear	1	
43	**6210**	Door glass LH, clear	1	
43	**297776**	Door glass RH, green tinted	1	
43	**297772**	Door glass LH, green tinted	1	
44	**12609**	Sealing strip window channel, lower	2	
45	**6259**	Window channel lower	2	
46	**1180**	Window winder handle	2	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
47	**3654**	Screw	2	
48	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
49	**4136**	Fibre washer	2	
50	**17093**	Escutcheon chromed	2	
51	**17094**	Foam pad	2	
52	**201022**	Window winder handle black	2	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), MGB GT V8
53	**13244**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
54	**7213**	Fibre washer	2	
55	**7763**	Panhead screw chromed	2	
56	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
57	**17778**	Escutcheon chromed	2	
58	**8178**	Screw flanged	2	Replaces illustrations 55, 56 and 57
59	**18699**	Window regulator RH	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
59	**18700**	Window regulator LH	1	
59	**7579**	Window regulator RH	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), MGB GT V8
59	**7580**	Window regulator LH	1	
60	**291594**	Stop window regulator	2	
61	**7795**	Plain washer	2	
62	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
63	**2303**	Nut	2	
64	**7884**	Screw window regulator to door	16	
65	**212192**	Spring washer	16	
66	**7794**	Plain washer	16	
67	**18701**	Bracket glass stop, RH	1	
67	**18702**	Bracket glass stop, LH	1	
68	**6150**	Felt buffer glass stop	2	
69	**3821**	Self tapping screw	8	
70	**3824**	Spire nut	8	
71	**315766**	Sealing strip window channel, rear	2	
72	**4440**	Window channel RH rear	1	
72	**6248**	Window channel LH rear	1	
73	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
74	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
75	**7852**	Panhead screw window channel to door	2	
76	**308873**	Bracket window channel, RH	1	
76	**308872**	Bracket window channel, LH	1	
77	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
78	**212192**	Spring washer	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
79	**2828**	Nut bracket to quarter light	2	
80	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
81	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
82	**7884**	Screw bracket to door	2	
83	**291738**	Quarter light RH rear - clear glass	1	
83	**291739**	Quarter light LH rear - clear glass	1	
83	**291740**	Quarter light RH rear - green tinted glass	1	
83	**6692**	Quarter light LH rear - green tinted glass	1	
84	**297892**	Quarter light hinge to 'B' post, RH	1	GT to GHD5-286061 (May 1972)
84	**18715**	Quarter light hinge to 'B' post, LH	1	
85	**7763**	Panhead screw chromed	12	
86	**291748**	Quarter light hinge to 'B' post	4	GT from GHD5-286062 (May 1972), MGB GT V8
87	**212189**	Plain washer screw to hinge	4	
88	**7763**	Panhead screw chromed	12	
89	**6694**	Toggle catch rear quarter light, RH	1	
89	**291743**	Toggle catch rear quarter light, LH	1	
90	**5760**	Self tapping screw toggle catch to 'C' post	4	
91	**6179**	Rivet toggle catch to frame	4	
92	**320272**	Quarter light seal black furflex	2	
92	**2022**	Quarter light seal RH - black nylon	1	
92	**2023**	Quarter light seal LH - black nylon	1	
92	**3680**	Quarter light seal RH - autumn leaf nylon	1	
92	**3681**	Quarter light seal LH - autumn leaf nylon	1	
92	**3683**	Quarter light seal RH - navy nylon	1	
92	**3684**	Quarter light seal LH - navy nylon	1	
92	**3687**	Quarter light seal RH - ochre nylon	1	
92	**3688**	Quarter light seal LH - ochre nylon	1	
93	**291741**	Quarter light glass RH rear, clear	1	
93	**291742**	Quarter light glass LH rear, clear	1	
93	**291145**	Quarter light glass RH rear, green tinted	1	
93	**6693**	Quarter light glass LH rear, green tinted	1	
94	**2958**	Quarter light rubber seal	2	

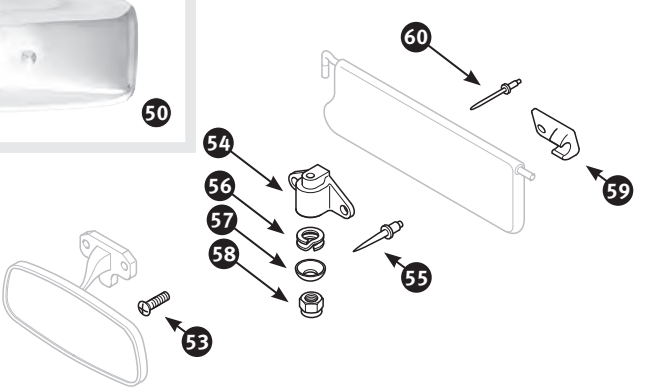

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48


49

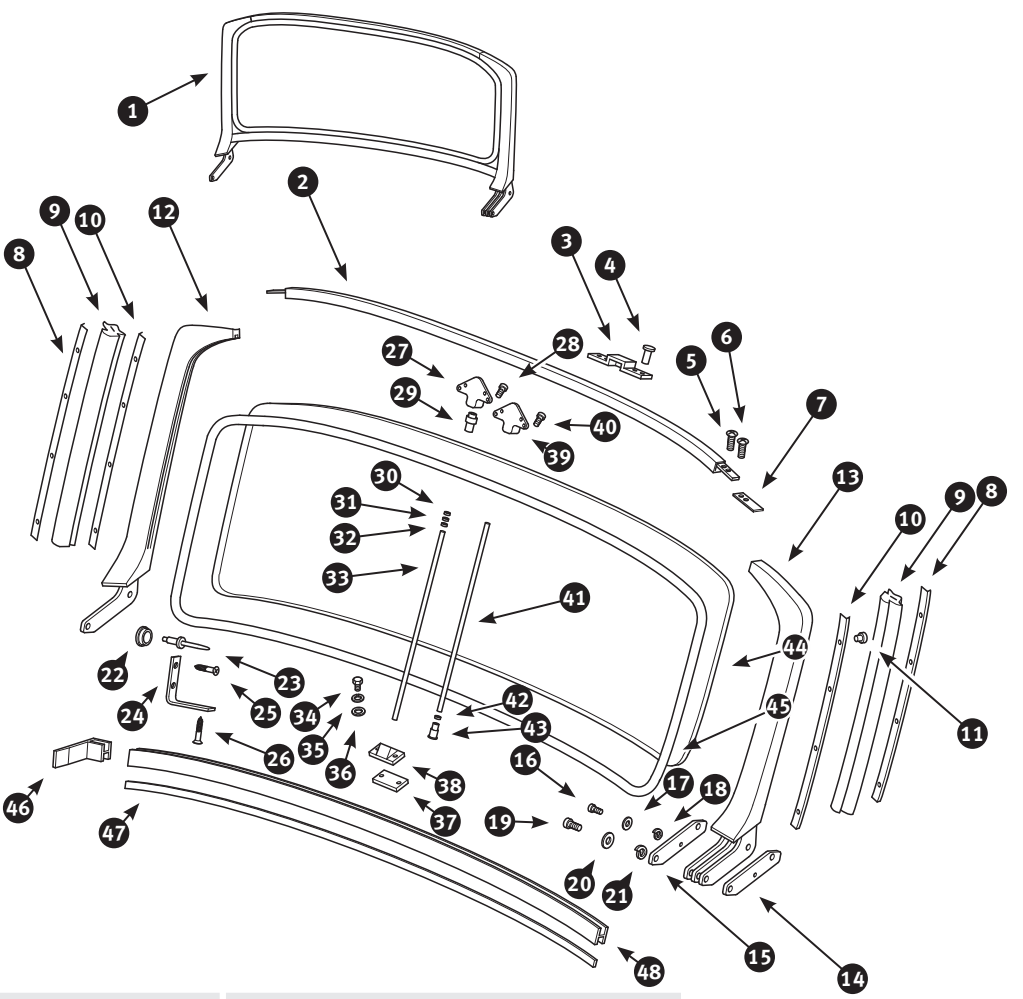

50


51


52


53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**316354**	Windscreen frame used item	1	
1	**324338**	Windscreen frame exchange	1	To GHN4-187169 (October 1969)
1	**324437**	Windscreen frame exchange	1	From GHN5-187170 to GHN5-359169 (October 1969 to September 1974)
1	**324439**	Windscreen frame exchange	1	From GHN5-360301 (September 1974)
1	**291808**	Windscreen frame new item	1	From GHN5-360301 (September 1974) - can be used on earlier models
2	**11884**	Rail top	1	
3	**6009**	Support bracket hood fastener	2	
4	**6179**	Rivet bracket to top rail	8	
5	**17949**	Countersunk screw rail to pillar - length: 1/2"	4	
6	**296284**	Countersunk screw rail to pillar - length: 5/8"	2	
7	**19403**	Bracket RH	1	
7	**19402**	Bracket LH	1	
8	**6853**	Support channel pillar seal	2	
9	**4072**	Rubber seal pillar to quarter light	2	
10	**5409**	Retainer pillar seal	2	
11	**18710**	Rivet	8	
12	**291778**	Pillar RH	1	
13	**291578**	Pillar LH	1	
14	**16928**	Spacer block frame to body	2	
15	**296606**	Packing plate frame to body	2	
16	**5137**	Panhead screw packing plate to body	2	
17	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
18	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
19	**7881**	Screw pillar to body	4	
20	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
21	**299684**	Unterlegscheibe	4	
22	**203055**	Fastener socket hood and tonneau fixing	4	
23	**4870**	Pop rivet	4	
24	**291570**	Mounting bracket RH	1	
24	**291571**	Mounting bracket LH	1	
25	**200771**	Countersunk screw bracket to pillar - length: 7/16"	4	
26	**7139**	Countersunk screw bracket to bottom rail - length: 5/16"	4	
27	**297891**	Bracket mirror rod - top	1	
28	**6179**	Rivet bracket to top rail	4	
29	**12230**	Dome nut mirror rod - chromed	1	
30	**310778**	Nut chromed	1	To GHN4-187169 (October 1969)
31	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
32	**304213**	Plain washer chromed	1	
33	**5891**	Mirror rod chromed	1	
34	**18712**	Screw chromed	2	
35	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
36	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
37	**5979**	Packing plate mirror rod	1	
38	**297891**	Bracket mirror rod - bottom	1	To GHN4-187169 (October 1969)
38	**291608**	Bracket mirror rod - bottom	1	
39	**6620**	Bracket mirror rod - top	1	
40	**6179**	Rivet bracket to top rail	4	From GHN5-187170 (October 1969)
41	**6264**	Mirror rod satin finish	1	
42	**2948**	Nut	1	
43	**6263**	Dome nut mirror rod	1	
44	**1698**	Windscreen glazing rubber	1	
45	**7649**	Windscreen glass clear	1	

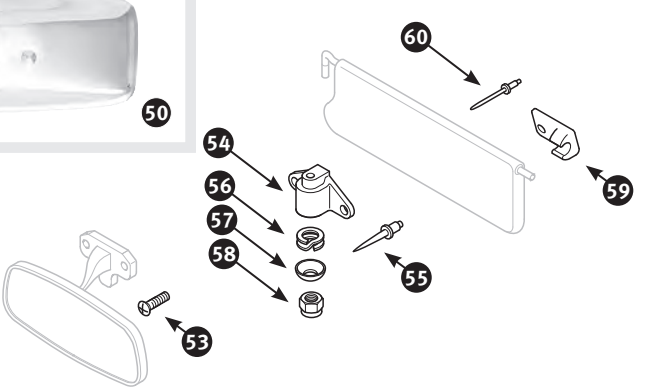

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48


49

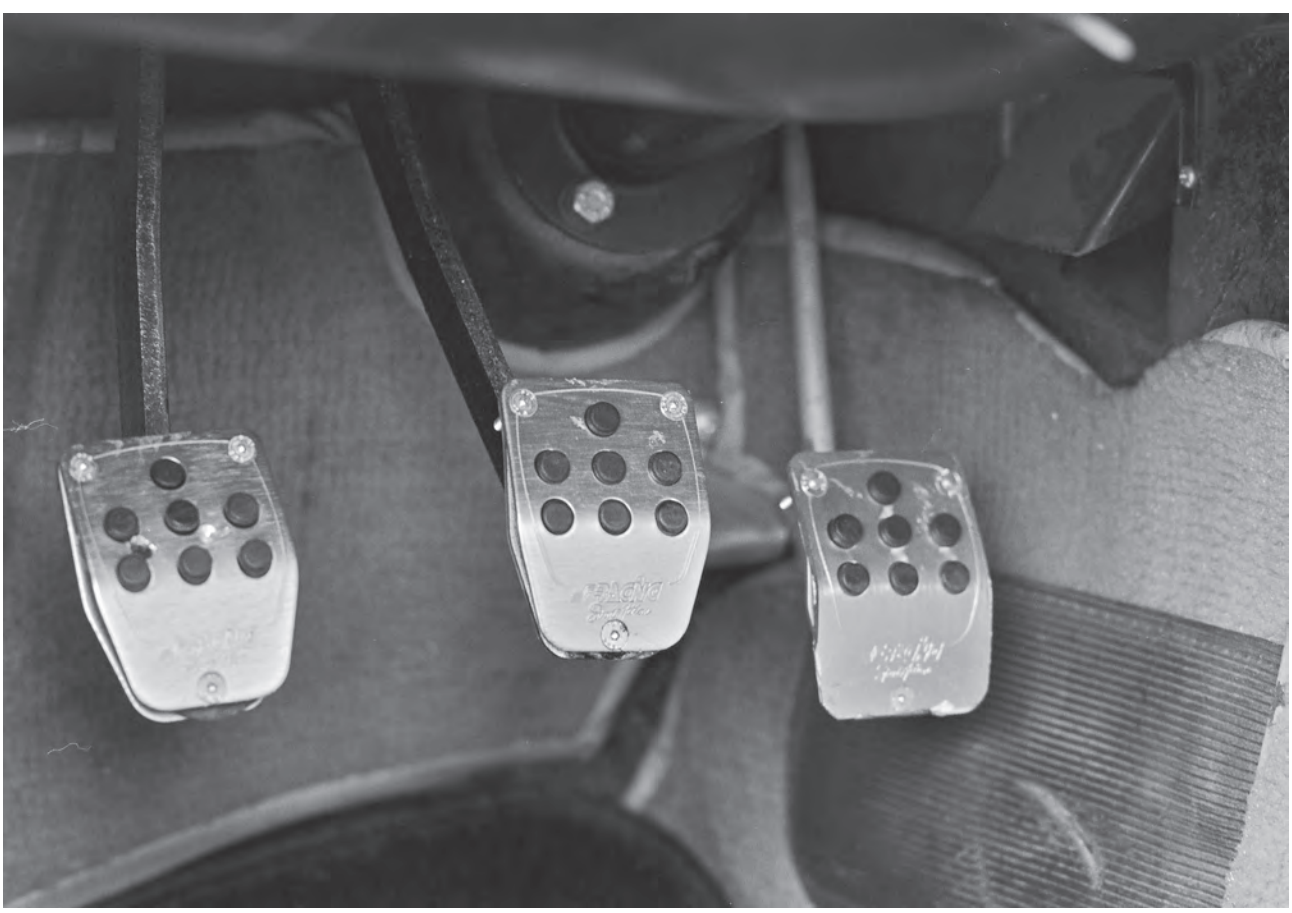

50

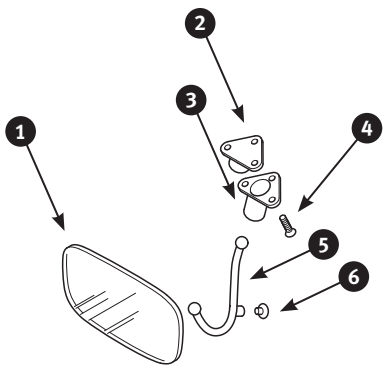

51


52


53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

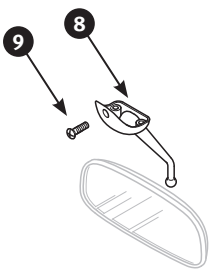
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**20728**	Windscreen glass green tinted	1	
46	**708**	Rubber seal pillar to body, RH	1	
46	**709**	Rubber seal pillar to body, LH	1	
47	**710**	Rubber seal frame to body	1	
48	**9468**	Rail bottom	1	
49	**6613**	Interior mirror gold finish	1	
50	**468371**	o Interior mirror chrome finish	1	
51	**788**	Interior mirror dipping, black finish	1	
52	**25228**	Mirror stem interior mirror	1	
53	**7771**	Countersunk screw chromed	2	
54	**4920**	Sun visor bracket pivot	2	
55	**4870**	Pop rivet	4	
56	**317717**	Spring washer double coil	2	
57	**6268**	Cup washer	2	
58	**3783**	Nyloc nut	2	
59	**2238**	Sun visor bracket anchor	2	
60	**4870**	Pop rivet	2	

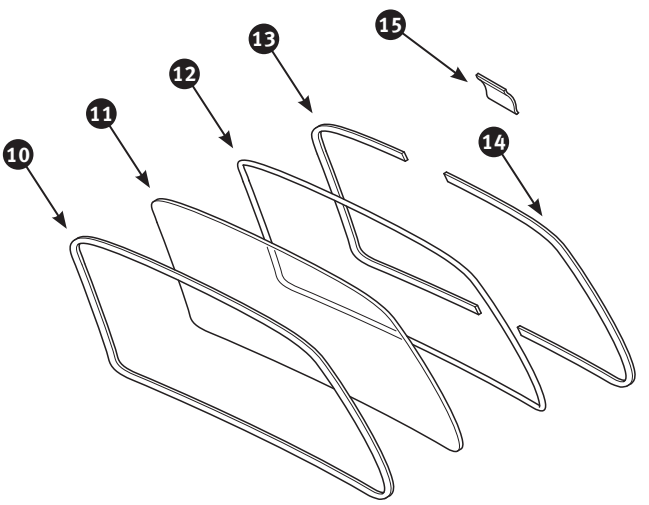


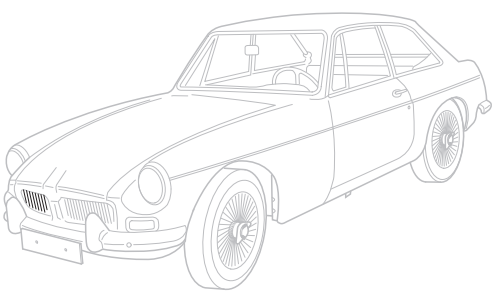

1
2
3
4
5
6

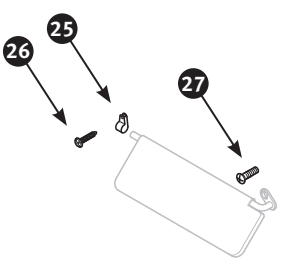

7

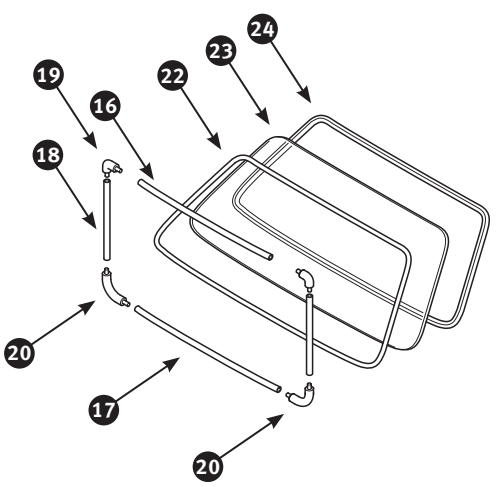

8

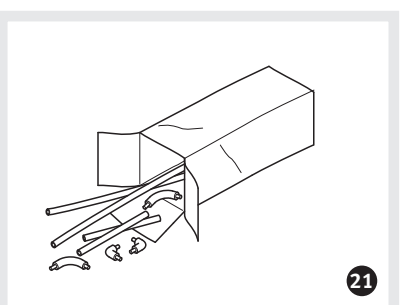

8
9


10
11
12
13
14
15



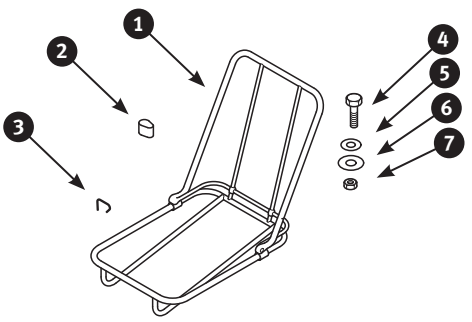

25
26
27

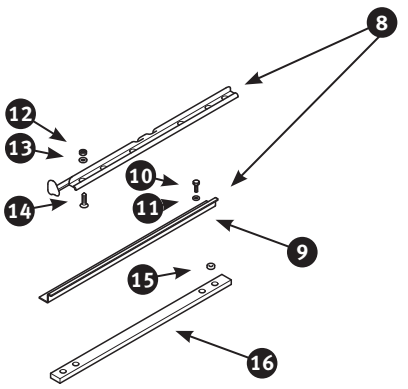

16
17
18
19
20
20
22
23
24

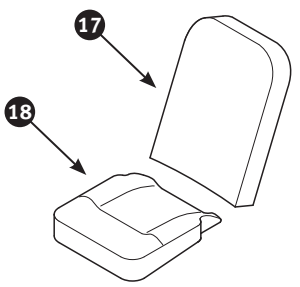

21

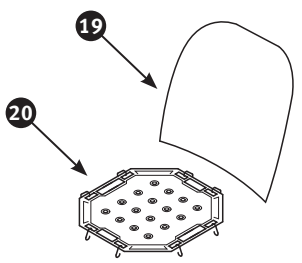
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**13913**	Interior mirror	1	GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
2	**297893**	Base	1	
3	**292909**	Cover plate	1	
4	**24889**	Countersunk screw	3	
5	**721**	Mirrror stem	1	
6	**305987**	Suction pad	1	
7	**14331**	Interior mirror	1	GT from GHND5-187841 (October 1969), all MGB GT V8
8	**16129**	Mirror stem	1	
9	**24889**	Countersunk screw	3	
10	**316668**	Tailgate glazing rubber	1	
11	**6689**	Tailgate glass clear - heated	1	
11	**6690**	Tailgate glass green tinted - heated	1	
12	**201976**	Filler strip tailgate glazing rubber	1	
13	**3669**	Chrome moulding tailgate glass, RH	1	
14	**3670**	Chrome moulding tailgate glass, LH	1	
15	**5214**	Clip	2	
16	**3668**	Chrome moulding windscreen glass top	1	
17	**3667**	Chrome moulding windscreen glass bottom	1	
18	**20713**	Chrome moulding windscreen glass side	2	
19	**3665**	Chrome moulding windscreen glass top corner	2	
20	**3666**	Chrome moulding windscreen glass bottom corner	2	
21	**307382**	Chrome mouldings windscreen glass pack of 8	1	
22	**201976**	Filler strip windscreen glazing rubber	1	
23	**6244**	Windscreen glass clear	1	
23	**6680**	Windscreen glass green tinted	1	
24	**718**	Windscreen glazing rubber	1	
25	**4825**	Sun visor bracket	2	GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976), all MGB GT V8
26	**5760**	Self tapping screw chromed	4	
27	**4193**	Countersunk screw chromed	2	
25	**201345**	Sun visor bracket	2	GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)
26	**3819**	Self tapping screw	4	
27	**5697**	Self tapping screw	2	

Roadster to GHN4-158370, GT to GHD4-158230

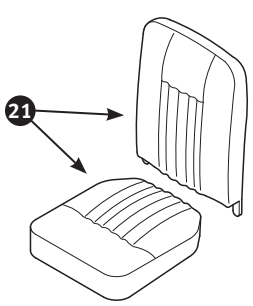


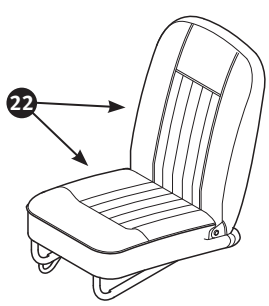


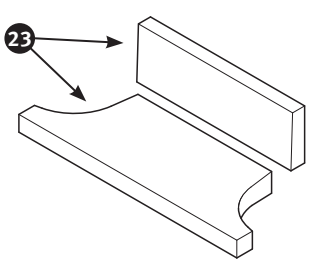


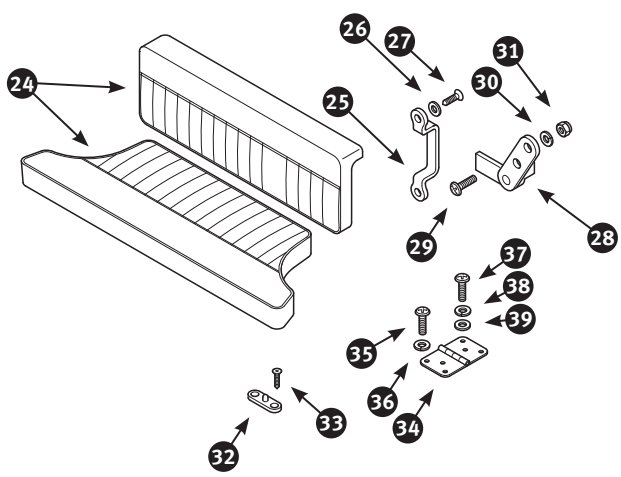






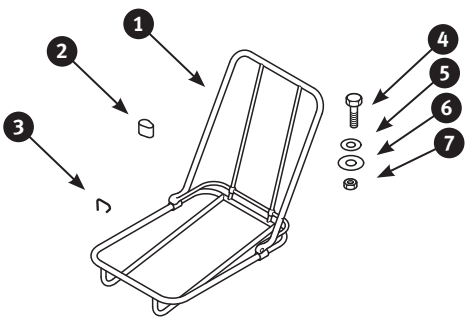


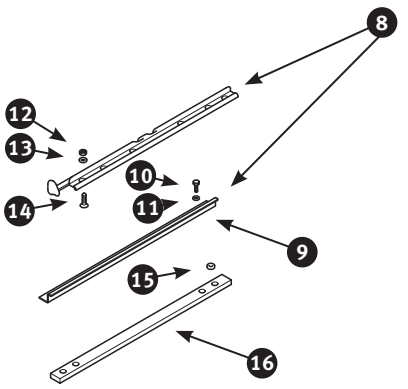


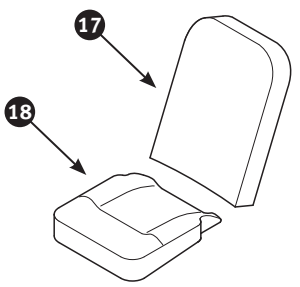


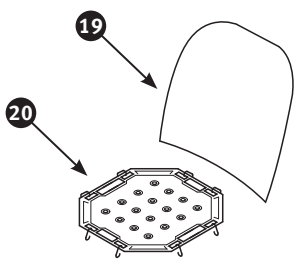
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16035**	Seat frame RH	1	Non-reclining type
1	**16036**	Seat frame LH	1	
2	**3675**	Clip seat cover	74	
3	**1804**	Hook diaphragm to seat frame	20	
4	**2826**	Screw	4	
5	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
6	**9204**	Plain washer	4	
7	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	
8	**18118**	Seat runner set RH seat	1	Pack of 4 (including ill. 9)
8	**18117**	Seat runner set LH seat	1	
9	**6709**	Seat runner floor, RH	2	One for RH seat, one for LH seat
9	**6710**	Seat runner floor, LH	2	
10	**1912**	Screw seat runner to floor	8	
11	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	8	
12	**2214**	Nyloc nut	16	
13	**212191**	Plain washer	16	
14	**7861**	Countersunk screw seat runner to seat	16	
15	**6175**	Distance tube	8	
16	**6126**	Wooden slat seat runner to floor	4	
17	**214082**	Seat foam back	2	
18	**300158**	Seat foam base - RH seat	1	
18	**300157**	Seat foam base - LH seat	1	
19	**3700**	Support board seat back	2	
20	**3655**	Diaphragm seat base	2	
21	**4486**	Leather seat covers black with white piping	1	
21	**309597**	Leather seat covers black with black piping	1	
21	**291176**	Leather seat covers black with blue piping	1	
21	**476702**	Leather seat covers black with green piping	1	
21	**4485**	Leather seat covers black with red piping	1	
21	**310230**	Leather seat covers blue with blue piping	1	
21	**309598**	Leather seat covers blue with white piping	1	
21	**7849**	Leather seat covers red with black piping	1	
21	**341695**	Leather seat covers red with red piping	1	
21	**7850**	Leather seat covers red with white piping	1	
21	**476704**	Leather seat covers biscuit with biscuit piping	1	
21	**3583**	Vinyl seat covers black with white piping	1	
21	**319494**	Vinyl seat covers black with black piping	1	
21	**4487**	Vinyl seat covers black with blue piping	1	
21	**3763**	Vinyl seat covers black with red piping	1	
21	**310231**	Vinyl seat covers blue with blue piping	1	
21	**3584**	Vinyl seat covers red with black piping	1	
21	**307361**	Vinyl seat covers red with red piping	1	
21	**3768**	Vinyl seat covers red with white piping	1	
22	**313394**	Leather seats black with white piping	1	
22	**313393**	Leather seats black with red piping	1	
22	**313396**	Leather seats red with black piping	1	
22	**313397**	Leather seats red with white piping	1	
22	**313392**	Vinyl seats black with white piping	1	
22	**313398**	Vinyl seats black with red piping	1	
22	**313401**	Vinyl seats red with white piping	1	
23	**14048**	Seat foam kit rear seat	1	GT
24	**309603**	Leather seat covers rear seat - black with white piping	1	
24	**309600**	Leather seat covers rear seat - black with black piping	1	
24	**309601**	Leather seat covers rear seat - black with blue piping	1	

Roadster to GHN4-158370, GT to GHD4-158230

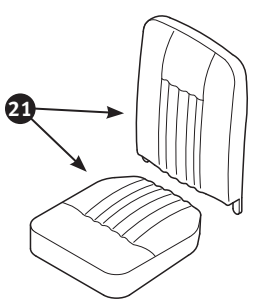


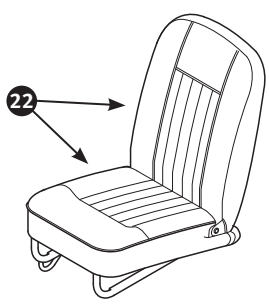


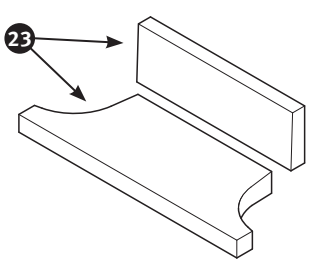


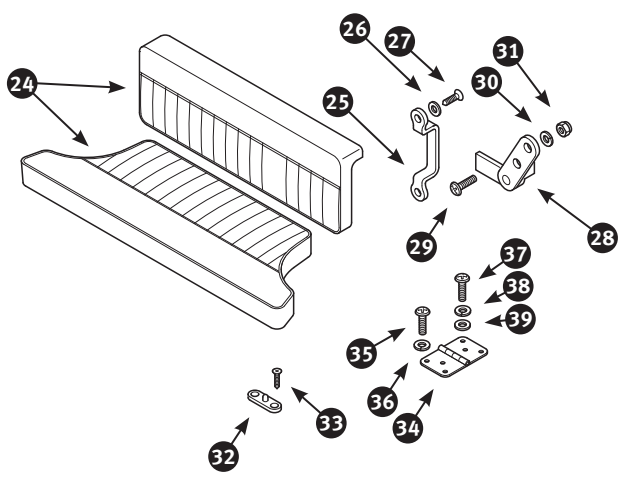






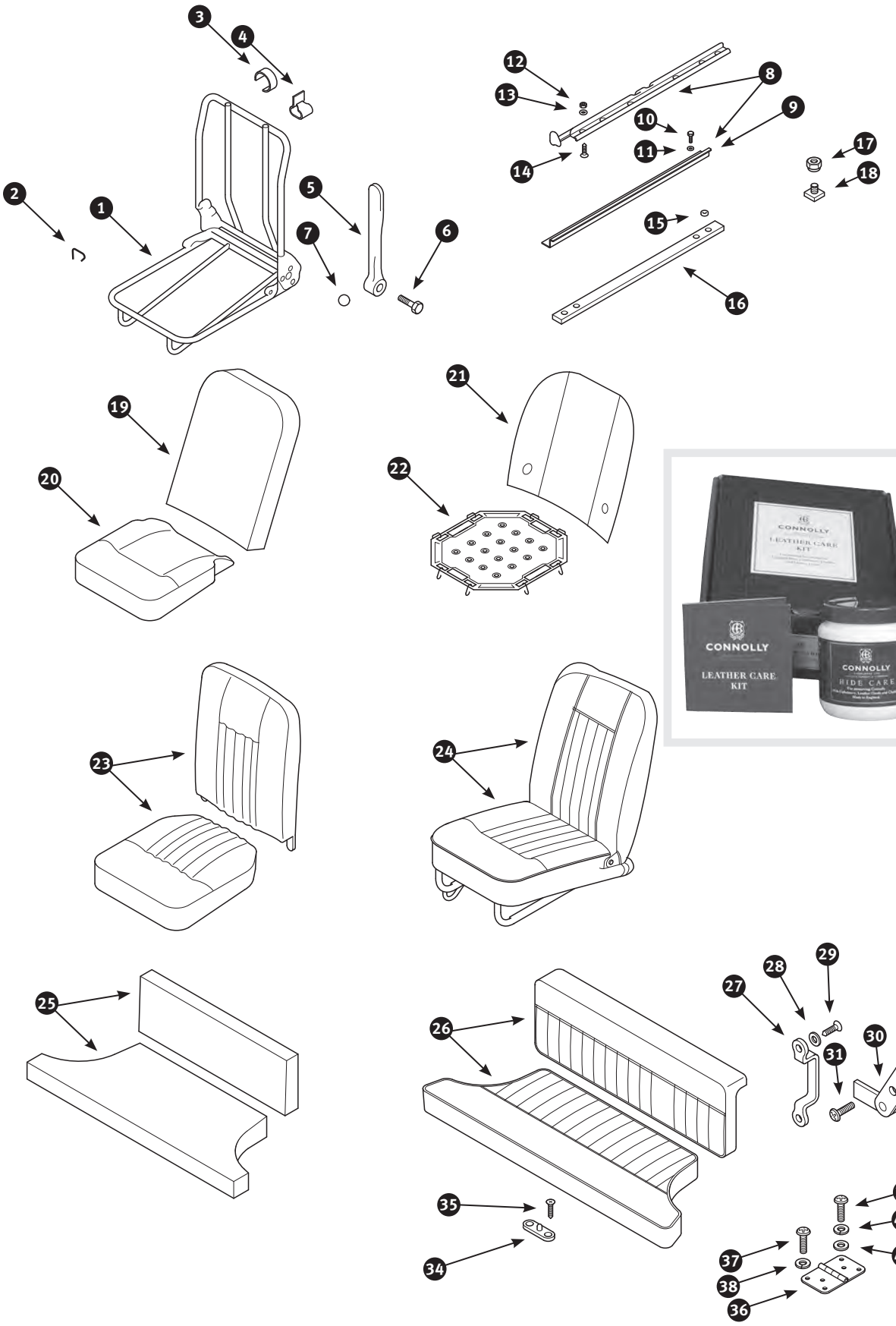






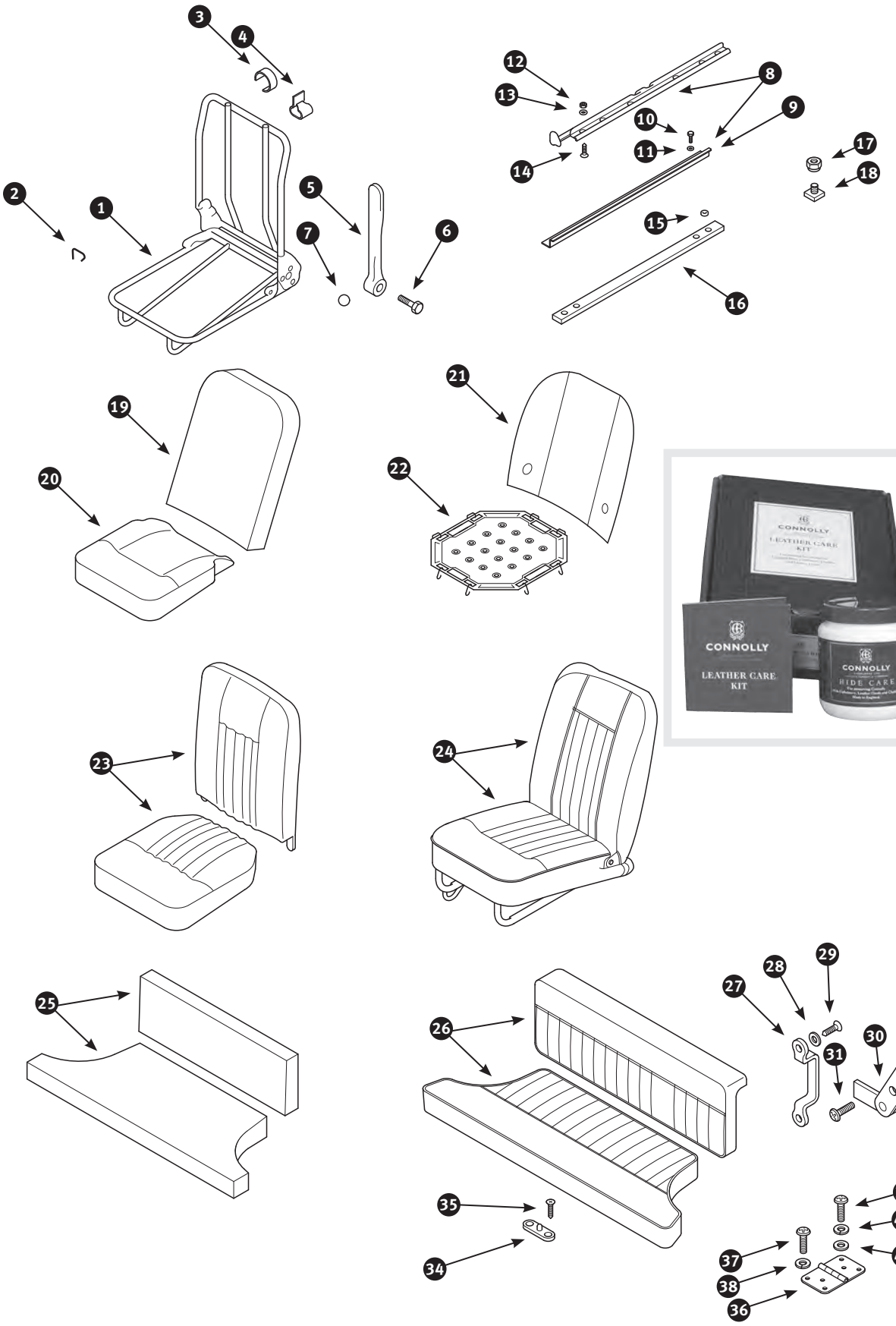
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**309604**	Leather seat covers rear seat - blue with blue piping	1	
24	**309605**	Leather seat covers rear seat - red with black piping	1	
24	**309606**	Leather seat covers rear seat - red with red piping	1	
24	**309607**	Leather seat covers rear seat - red with white piping	1	
24	**3598**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - black with white piping	1	
24	**471462**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - black with black piping	1	
24	**4488**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - black with blue piping	1	
24	**3597**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - black with red piping	1	
24	**307366**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - blue with blue piping	1	
24	**3769**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - red with black piping	1	
24	**307367**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - red with red piping	1	
24	**3599**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - red with white piping	1	
25	**6237**	Staple rear seat	2	
26	**212189**	Plain washer	4	GT
27	**17775**	Countersunk srew	4	
28	**291598**	Catch rear seat	2	
29	**7770**	Panhead screw	4	
30	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
31	**5164**	Dome nut	4	
32	**3533**	Stud plate 'lift the dot'	4	
33	**5758**	Self tapping screw	8	
34	**291760**	Hinge rear seat	3	
35	**7853**	Panhead screw hinge to body	4	
36	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
37	**214337**	Panhead screw hinge to rear seat	9	
38	**212190**	Spring washer	9	
39	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
40	**355874**	Connolly Leather care kit		
		500 mls leather cleaner and 284 mls waxy cream	1	

Roadster from GHN4-158371 to GHN4-187169, GT from GHD4-158231 to GHD4-187840



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18723**	Seat frame RH	1	Reclining type, no headrest
1	**18724**	Seat frame LH	1	
2	**1804**	Hook diaphragm to seat frame	20	
3	**3675**	Clip seat cover - round	36	
4	**3964**	Clip seat cover - flat	8	
5	**3650**	Adjusting lever seat back - chromed	2	
6	**3654**	Screw	2	
7	**3651**	Knob seat back release	2	
8	**18118**	Seat runner set RH seat	1	Pack of 4 (including ill. 9)
8	**18117**	Seat runner set LH seat	1	
9	**6709**	Seat runner floor, RH	2	One for RH seat, one for LH seat
9	**6710**	Seat runner floor, LH	2	
10	**1912**	Screw seat runner to floor	8	
11	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	8	
12	**2214**	Nyloc nut	16	
13	**212191**	Plain washer	16	
14	**7861**	Countersunk screw seat runner to seat	16	
15	**6175**	Distance tube	8	
16	**6126**	Wooden slat seat runner to floor	4	
17	**9199**	Nyloc nut	2	Fits to rear of outer seat runners
18	**6274**	Bolt	2	
19	**14050**	Seat foam back	2	
20	**9386**	Seat foam base - RH seat	1	
20	**3699**	Seat foam base - LH seat	1	
21	**3701**	Support board seat back	2	
22	**3655**	Diaphragm seat base	2	
23	**3916**	Leather seat covers black with black piping	1	
23	**476706**	Leather seat covers black with green piping	1	
23	**309609**	Leather seat covers black with red piping	1	
23	**309610**	Leather seat covers black with white piping	1	
23	**309611**	Leather seat covers autumn leaf with autumn leaf piping	1	
23	**292223**	Leather seat covers red with red piping	1	
23	**476708**	Leather seat covers navy with navy piping	1	
23	**476705**	Leather seat covers biscuit with biscuit piping	1	
23	**3764**	Vinyl seat covers black with black piping	1	
23	**309614**	Vinyl seat covers black with red piping	1	
23	**313411**	Vinyl seat covers black with white piping	1	
23	**315789**	Vinyl seat covers red with black piping	1	
24	**307364**	Leather seats special colour - exchange	1	
24	**476707**	Vinyl seats special colour - exchange	1	
25	**14048**	Seat foam kit rear seat	1	GT
26	**309613**	Leather seat covers rear seat - black with black piping	1	
26	**312993**	Leather seat covers rear seat - black with white piping	1	
26	**18771**	Leather seat covers rear seat - black with red piping	1	
26	**3765**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - black with black piping	1	
27	**6237**	Staple rear seat	2	
28	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
29	**17775**	Countersunk srew	4	
30	**291598**	Catch rear seat	2	
31	**7770**	Panhead screw	4	
32	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
33	**5164**	Dome nut	4	
34	**3533**	Stud plate 'lift the dot'	4	
35	**5758**	Self tapping screw	8	

Roadster from GHN4-158371 to GHN4-187169, GT from GHD4-158231 to GHD4-187840

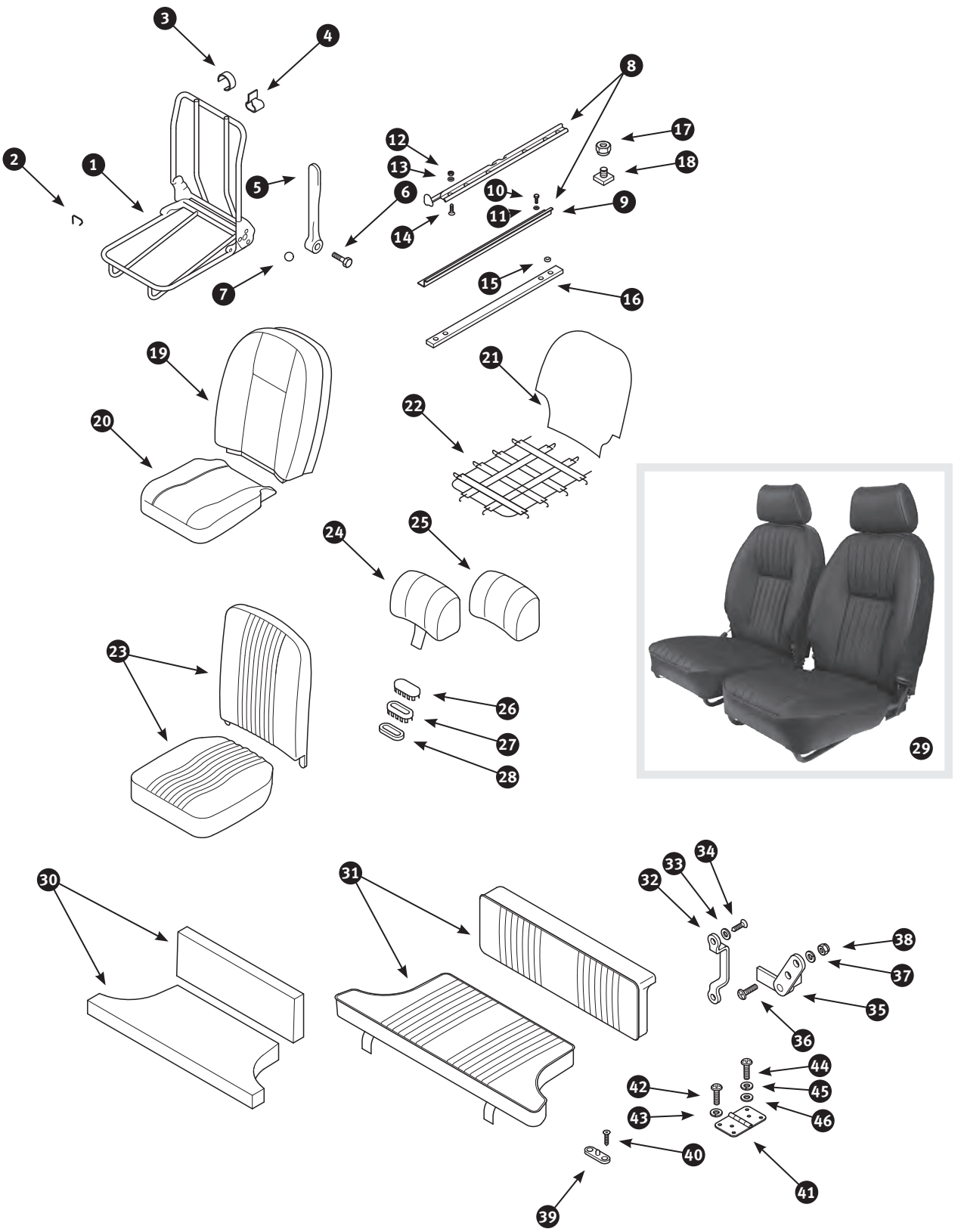


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
36	**291760**	Hinge rear seat	3	GT
37	**7853**	Panhead screw hinge to body	4	
38	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
39	**214337**	Panhead screw hinge to rear seat	9	
40	**212190**	Spring washer	9	
41	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
42	**355874**	Connolly Leather care kit		
		500 mls leather cleaner and 284 mls waxy cream	1	



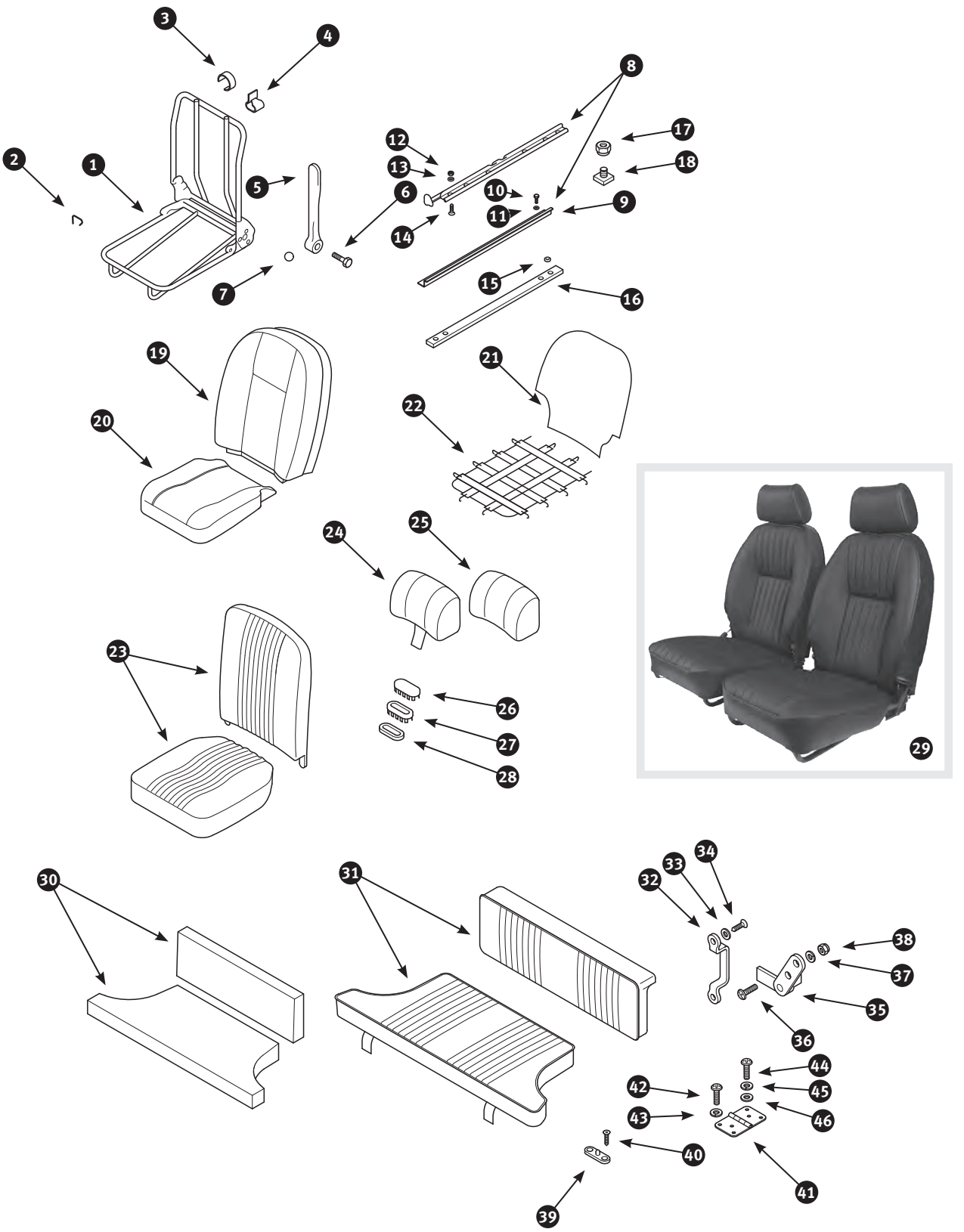
3372 Coffee mug
with MGB Roadster motive

Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-293525, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-294987



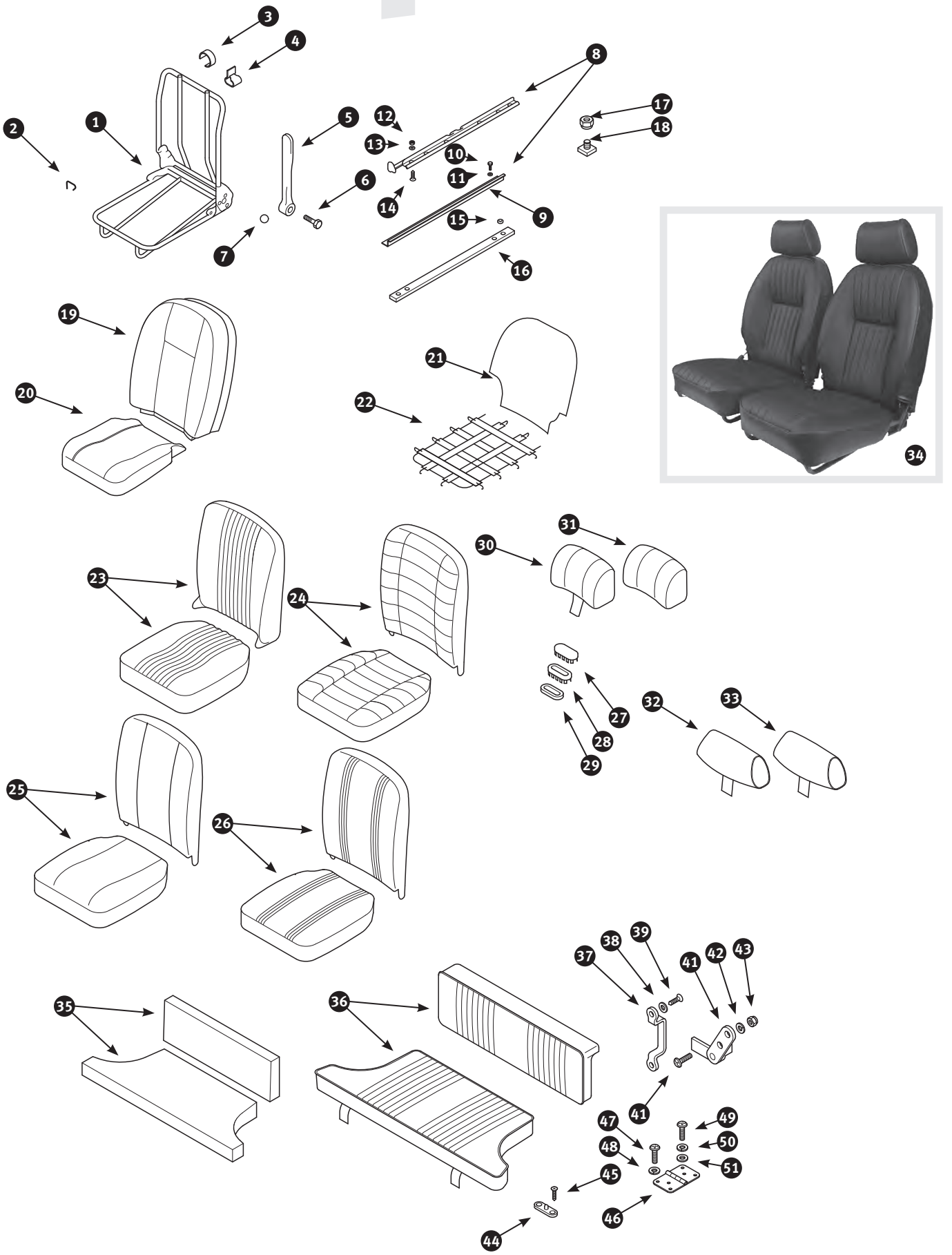
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6682**	Seat frame RH	1	Reclining type, with headrest
1	**291728**	Seat frame LH	1	
2	**1804**	Hook webbing to seat frame	20	
3	**3675**	Clip seat cover - round	36	
4	**3964**	Clip seat cover - flat	8	
5	**3650**	Adjusting lever seat back - chromed	2	
6	**3654**	Screw	2	
7	**3651**	Knob seat back release	2	
8	**18118**	Seat runner set RH seat	1	Pack of 4 (including ill. 9)
8	**18117**	Seat runner set LH seat	1	
9	**6709**	Seat runner floor, RH	2	One for RH seat, one for LH seat
9	**6710**	Seat runner floor, LH	2	
10	**1912**	Screw seat runner to floor	8	
11	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	8	
12	**2214**	Nyloc nut	16	
13	**212191**	Plain washer	16	
14	**7861**	Countersunk screw seat runner to seat	16	
15	**6175**	Distance tube	8	
16	**6126**	Wooden slat seat runner to floor	4	
17	**9199**	Nyloc nut	2	Fits to rear of outer seat runners
18	**6274**	Bolt	2	
19	**6775**	Seat foam back	2	
20	**9386**	Seat foam base - RH seat	1	
20	**3699**	Seat foam base - LH seat	1	
21	**3702**	Support board seat back	2	
22	**796**	Webbing seat base	2	
23	**14476**	Leather seat covers black with black piping	1	
23	**309615**	Leather seat covers black with blue piping	1	
23	**309616**	Leather seat covers black with green piping	1	
23	**309617**	Leather seat covers black with red piping	1	
23	**309620**	Leather seat covers black with white piping	1	
23	**309621**	Leather seat covers autumn leaf with autumn leaf piping	1	
23	**309622**	Leather seat covers red with red piping	1	
23	**309623**	Leather seat covers red with black piping	1	
23	**309624**	Leather seat covers red with white piping	1	
23	**309625**	Leather seat covers navy with navy piping	1	
23	**3626**	Leather seat covers biscuit with biscuit piping	1	
23	**310247**	Leather seat covers special colour	1	
23	**3585**	Vinyl seat covers black with black piping - non perforated variant	1	
23	**494764**	Vinyl seat covers black with black piping - half perforated variant	1	
23	**3586**	Vinyl seat covers autumn leaf	1	
23	**307371**	Vinyl seat covers navy	1	
23	**3587**	Vinyl seat covers ochre	1	
23	**307378**	Vinyl seat covers black with cloth centres	1	
23	**307379**	Vinyl seat covers autumn leaf with cloth centres	1	
23	**307380**	Vinyl seat covers navy with cloth centres	1	
23	**307392**	Vinyl seat covers ochre with cloth centres	1	
24	**16461**	Leather head rest black - 'D' section	2	
24	**309587**	Leather head rest autumn leaf - 'D' section	2	
24	**309585**	Leather head rest navy - 'D' section	2	
24	**309586**	Leather head rest ochre - 'D' section	2	
24	**309590**	Leather head rest red - 'D' section	2	

Roadster from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-293525, GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-294987



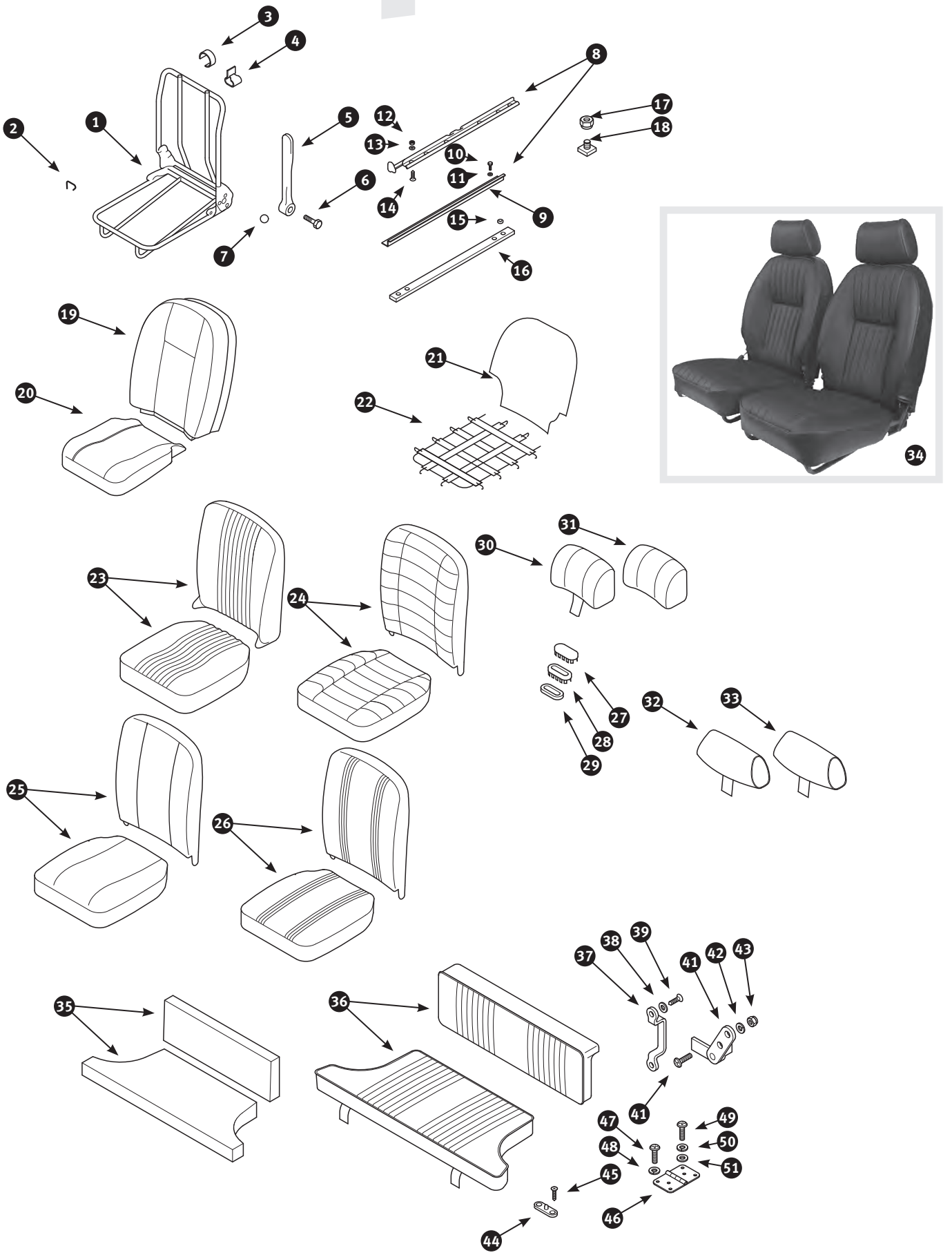
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**7851**	Leather head rest special colour - 'D' section	2	
24	**13372**	Vinyl head rest black - 'D' section	2	
24	**13371**	Vinyl head rest autumn leaf - 'D' section	2	
24	**307451**	Vinyl head rest navy - 'D' section	2	
24	**307452**	Vinyl head rest ochre - 'D' section	2	
24	**309589**	Vinyl head rest red - 'D' section	2	
24	**7843**	Vinyl head rest special colour - 'D' section.	2	
25	**317516**	Vinyl head rest covers black - 'D' section - supplied in pairs	1	
26	**11377**	Blanking plug seat back, black	2	} If head rest not fitted
27	**7215**	Eyelet head rest hole - chromed	2	
28	**7214**	Retaining washer head rest hole - chromed	2	
29	**12016**	Leather seats black	1	} See chapter 21.62 for further information
30	**14048**	Seat foam kit rear seat	1	
31	**314983**	Leather seat covers rear seat - black.	1	
31	**309649**	Leather seat covers rear seat - autumn leaf	1	
31	**309650**	Leather seat covers rear seat - red	1	
31	**309652**	Leather seat covers rear seat - navy	1	
31	**15593**	Leather seat covers rear seat - special colour.	1	
31	**3766**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - black	1	
31	**307375**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - autumn leaf.	1	
31	**3770**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - red	1	
31	**307376**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - navy	1	
31	**307377**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - ochre	1	
31	**3767**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - special colour	1	
31	**307393**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - black with cloth centre	1	
31	**307394**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - autumn leaf with cloth centre	1	
31	**307395**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - navy with cloth centre	1	
31	**310248**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - ochre with cloth centre	1	} GT
32	**6237**	Staple rear seat.	2	
33	**212189**	Plain washer.	4	
34	**17775**	Countersunk srew	4	
35	**291598**	Catch rear seat	2	
36	**7770**	Panhead screw	4	
37	**212190**	Spring washer.	4	
38	**5164**	Dome nut.	4	
39	**3533**	Stud plate 'lift the dot'	4	
40	**5758**	Self tapping screw.	8	
41	**291760**	Hinge rear seat	3	
42	**7853**	Panhead screw hinge to body	4	
43	**212192**	Spring washer.	4	
44	**214337**	Panhead screw hinge to rear seat	9	
45	**212190**	Spring washer.	9	
46	**212189**	Plain washer.	6	

Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001, MGB V8



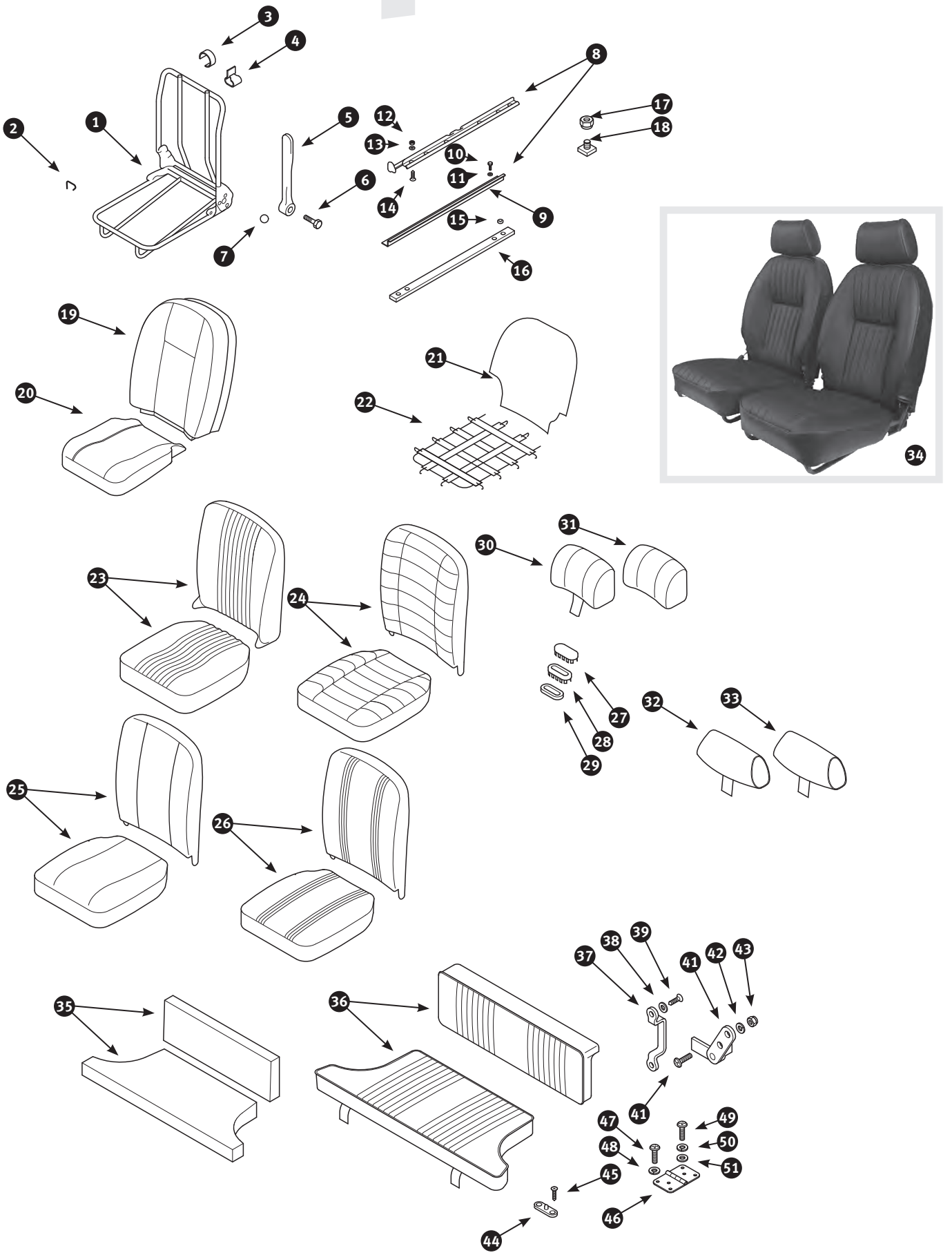
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6682**	Seat frame RH	1	Reclining type, with headrest
1	**291728**	Seat frame LH	1	
2	**1804**	Hook webbing to seat frame	20	
3	**3675**	Clip seat cover - round	36	
4	**3964**	Clip seat cover - flat	8	
5	**3650**	Adjusting lever seat back - chromed	2	
6	**3654**	Screw	2	
7	**3651**	Knob seat back release	2	
8	**18118**	Seat runner set RH seat	1	Pack of 4 (including ill. 9)
8	**18117**	Seat runner set LH seat	1	
9	**6709**	Seat runner floor, RH	2	One for RH seat, one for LH seat
9	**6710**	Seat runner floor, LH	2	
10	**1912**	Screw seat runner to floor	8	
11	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	8	
12	**2214**	Nyloc nut	16	
13	**212191**	Plain washer	16	
14	**7861**	Countersunk screw seat runner to seat	16	
15	**6175**	Distance tube	8	
16	**6126**	Wooden slat seat runner to floor	4	
17	**9199**	Nyloc nut	2	Fits to rear of outer seat runners
18	**6274**	Bolt	2	
19	**6775**	Seat foam back	2	
20	**9391**	Seat foam base - RH seat	1	
20	**9392**	Seat foam base - LH seat	1	
21	**3702**	Support board seat back	2	
22	**796**	Webbing seat base	2	
23	**5387**	Leather seat covers black with black piping	1	
23	**309626**	Leather seat covers black with blue piping	1	
23	**309627**	Leather seat covers black with green piping	1	
23	**309628**	Leather seat covers black with red piping	1	
23	**309631**	Leather seat covers black with white piping	1	
23	**309634**	Leather seat covers autumn leaf with autumn leaf piping	1	
23	**309635**	Leather seat covers red with red piping	1	
23	**309636**	Leather seat covers red with black piping	1	
23	**309637**	Leather seat covers red with white piping	1	
23	**309638**	Leather seat covers navy with navy piping	1	
23	**3876**	Leather seat covers biscuit with biscuit piping	1	
23	**3601**	Leather seat covers special colour	1	
23	**3298**	Vinyl seat covers black	1	
23	**307396**	Vinyl seat covers autumn leaf	1	
23	**3592**	Vinyl seat covers navy	1	
23	**307398**	Vinyl seat covers ochre	1	
23	**3299**	Vinyl seat covers special colour	1	
24	**309560**	Vinyl seat covers black - full perforated	1	
24	**3907**	Vinyl seat covers autumn leaf - full perforated	1	
24	**309655**	Vinyl seat covers navy - full perforated	1	
24	**309656**	Vinyl seat covers ochre - full perforated	1	
24	**307474**	Vinyl seat covers beige - full perforated	1	
25	**3593**	Full cloth seat covers black	1	
25	**3594**	Full cloth seat covers autumn leaf	1	
25	**307401**	Full cloth seat covers navy	1	
25	**310243**	Full cloth seat covers ochre	1	
26	**292562**	Full cloth seat covers orange/brown	1	
26	**291186**	Full cloth seat covers silver/grey	1	

Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001, MGB V8



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**11377**	Blanking plug seat back, black	2	If head rest not fitted
28	**7215**	Eyelet head rest hole - chromed	2	
29	**7214**	Retaining washer head rest hole - chromed	2	
30	**16461**	Leather head rest black - 'D' section	2	
30	**309587**	Leather head rest autumn leaf - 'D' section	2	
30	**309585**	Leather head rest navy - 'D' section	2	
30	**309586**	Leather head rest ochre - 'D' section	2	
30	**309590**	Leather head rest red - 'D' section	2	
30	**7851**	Leather head rest special colour - 'D' section	2	
30	**13372**	Vinyl head rest black - 'D' section	2	
30	**13371**	Vinyl head rest autumn leaf - 'D' section	2	
30	**307451**	Vinyl head rest navy - 'D' section	2	
30	**307452**	Vinyl head rest ochre - 'D' section	2	
30	**309589**	Vinyl head rest red - 'D' section	2	
30	**7843**	Vinyl head rest special colour - 'D' section	2	
31	**317516**	Vinyl head rest covers black - 'D' section - supplied in pairs	1	
32	**214758**	Leather head rest black - 'oval' section	2	
32	**309803**	Leather head rest autumn leaf - 'oval' section	2	
32	**3596**	Leather head rest red - 'oval' section	2	
32	**309804**	Leather head rest navy - 'oval' section	2	
32	**309805**	Leather head rest beige - 'oval' section	2	
32	**3602**	Leather head rest biscuit - 'oval' section	2	
32	**3591**	Leather head rest special colour - 'oval' section	2	
32	**315504**	Vinyl head rest black - 'oval' section	2	
32	**300134**	Vinyl head rest autumn leaf - 'oval' section	2	
32	**4317**	Vinyl head rest red leaf - 'oval' section	2	
32	**300135**	Vinyl head rest navy - 'oval' section	2	
32	**300136**	Vinyl head rest ochre - 'oval' section	2	
32	**300137**	Vinyl head rest beige - 'oval' section	2	
32	**3590**	Vinyl head rest biscuit - 'oval' section	2	
32	**7838**	Vinyl head rest special colour - 'oval' section	2	
33	**296417**	Vinyl head rest black, perforated - 'oval' section	2	
33	**312407**	Vinyl head rest autumn leaf, perforated - 'oval' section	2	
33	**3600**	Vinyl head rest navy, perforated - 'oval' section	2	
33	**312408**	Vinyl head rest ochre, perforated - 'oval' section	2	
33	**296418**	Vinyl head rest beige, perforated - 'oval' section	2	
34	**12016**	Leather seats black	1	See chapter 21.62 for further information
35	**14048**	Seat foam kit rear seat	1	
36	**314983**	Leather seat covers rear seat - black	1	
36	**309649**	Leather seat covers rear seat - autumn leaf	1	
36	**309650**	Leather seat covers rear seat - red	1	
36	**309652**	Leather seat covers rear seat - navy	1	
36	**15593**	Leather seat covers rear seat - special colour	1	
36	**3766**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - black	1	
36	**307375**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - autumn leaf	1	
36	**3770**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - red	1	GT
36	**307376**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - navy	1	
36	**307377**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - ochre	1	
36	**3767**	Vinyl seat covers rear seat - special colour	1	
36	**307402**	Full cloth seat covers rear seat - black	1	
36	**307403**	Full cloth seat covers rear seat - autumn leaf	1	
36	**307472**	Full cloth seat covers rear seat - navy	1	
36	**310249**	Full cloth seat covers rear seat - ochre	1	
36	**292563**	Full cloth seat covers rear seat - orange/brown	1	

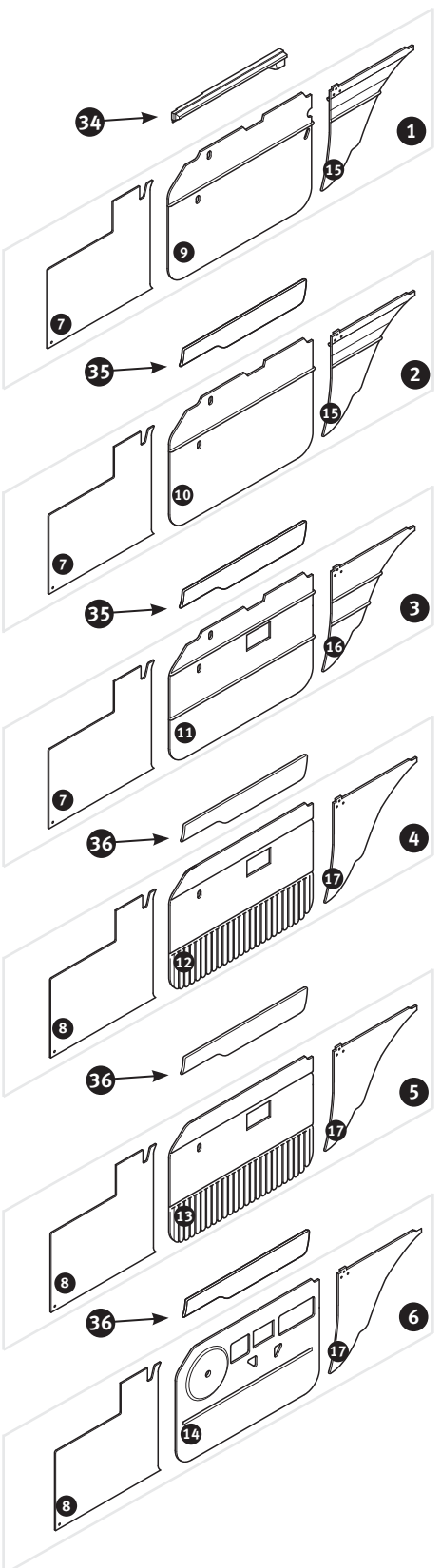
Roadster from GHN5-294251, GT from GHD5-296001, MGB V8

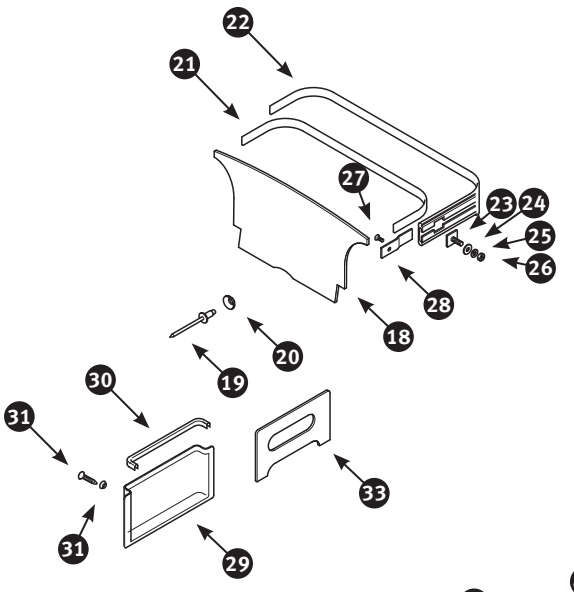


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
36	**291188**	Full cloth seat covers rear seat - silver/grey	1	
37	**6237**	Staple rear seat	2	
38	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
39	**17775**	Countersunk srew	4	
40	**291598**	Catch rear seat	2	
41	**7770**	Panhead screw	4	
42	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
43	**5164**	Dome nut	4	GT
44	**3533**	Stud plate 'lift the dot'	4	
45	**5758**	Self tapping screw	8	
46	**291760**	Hinge rear seat	3	
47	**7853**	Panhead screw hinge to body	4	
48	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
49	**214337**	Panhead screw hinge to rear seat	9	
50	**212190**	Spring washer	9	
51	**212189**	Plain washer	6	

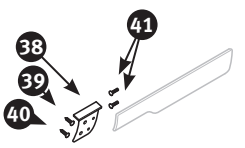


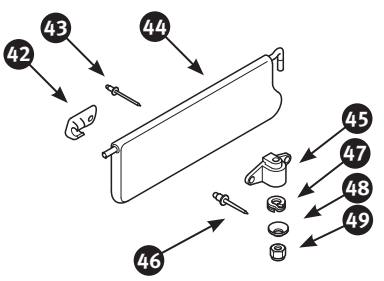
24983 Wall clock
with 'MG' logo


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
34
35
36

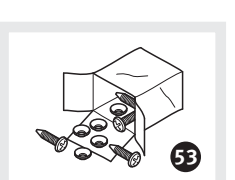

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
33

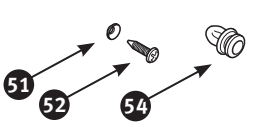

37

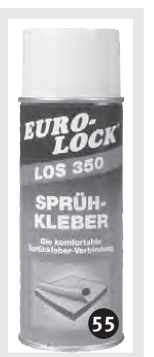

38
39
40
41


42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

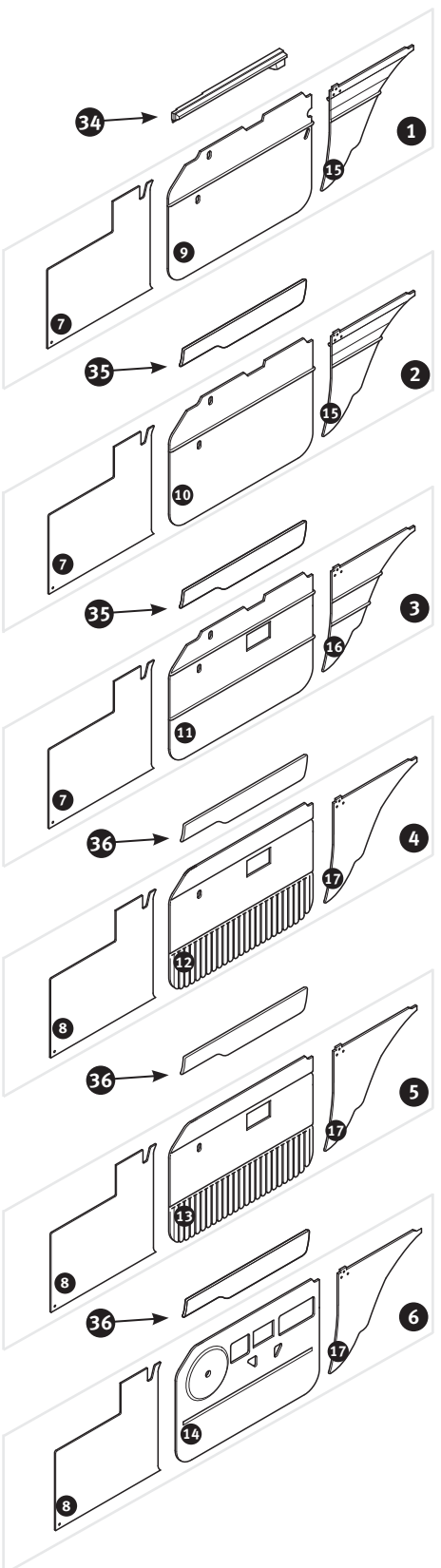

50

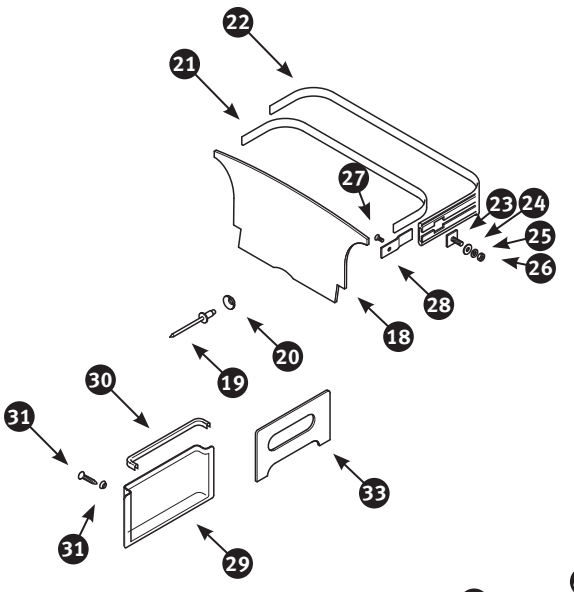

53


51
52
54

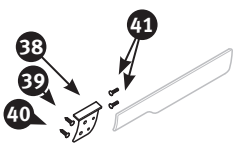

EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜH-KLEBER
55

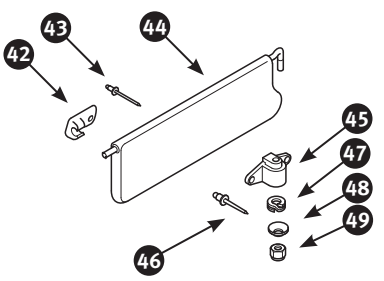
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**313211**	Trim kit black with black piping - 6 piece	1	To GHN3-57985 (April 1965), Identification: 'Pull handle' door
1	**307486**	Trim kit black with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
1	**307487**	Trim kit black with red piping - 6 piece	1	
1	**307488**	Trim kit black with white piping - 6 piece	1	
1	**310293**	Trim kit blue with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
1	**3606**	Trim kit red with red piping - 6 piece	1	
1	**307489**	Trim kit red with black piping - 6 piece	1	
1	**307490**	Trim kit red with white piping - 6 piece	1	
1	**3609**	Trim kit biscuit with biscuit piping - 6 piece	1	
1	**477166**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
2	**313349**	Trim kit black with black piping - 6 piece	1	From GHN3-57986 to GHN3-138360 (April 1965 to November 1967)
2	**307491**	Trim kit black with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
2	**307492**	Trim kit black with red piping - 6 piece	1	
2	**307493**	Trim kit black with white piping - 6 piece	1	
2	**308542**	Trim kit blue with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
2	**8031**	Trim kit red with red piping - 6 piece	1	
2	**307494**	Trim kit red with black piping - 6 piece	1	
2	**307495**	Trim kit red with white piping - 6 piece	1	
2	**477169**	Trim kit biscuit with biscuit piping - 6 piece	1	
2	**477167**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
3	**3620**	Trim kit black with black piping - 6 piece	1	From GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169 (November 1967 to October 1969)
3	**308544**	Trim kit black with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
3	**477171**	Trim kit black with green piping - 6 piece	1	
3	**307501**	Trim kit black with red piping - 6 piece	1	
3	**307502**	Trim kit black with white piping - 6 piece	1	
3	**308545**	Trim kit blue with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
3	**18725**	Trim kit red with red piping - 6 piece	1	
3	**307503**	Trim kit red with black piping - 6 piece	1	
3	**307504**	Trim kit red with white piping - 6 piece	1	
3	**477173**	Trim kit biscuit with biscuit piping - 6 piece	1	
3	**3618**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
4	**3506**	Trim kit black - 6 piece	1	From GHN5-187170 to GHN5-254942 (October 1969 to August 1971)
4	**308547**	Trim kit autumn leaf - 6 piece	1	
4	**308548**	Trim kit navy - 6 piece	1	
4	**308549**	Trim kit ochre - 6 piece	1	
4	**477175**	Trim kit biscuit - 6 piece	1	
4	**3610**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
5	**3625**	Trim kit black with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	From GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401 (August 1971 to June 1976)
5	**307511**	Trim kit autumn leaf with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
5	**477176**	Trim kit red with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
5	**307512**	Trim kit navy with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
5	**307513**	Trim kit ochre with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
5	**9404**	Trim kit biscuit with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
5	**3603**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
6	**3631**	Trim kit black - 6 piece	1	From GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
6	**308553**	Trim kit autumn leaf - 6 piece	1	
6	**307518**	Trim kit beige - 6 piece	1	
6	**3772**	Trim kit biscuit - 6 piece	1	
6	**3613**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
7	**307920**	Footwell panels black	1	To GHN4-187169 (October 1969)
7	**307921**	Footwell panels blue	1	
7	**307922**	Footwell panels red	1	
7	**3612**	Footwell panels special colour.	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
34
35
36

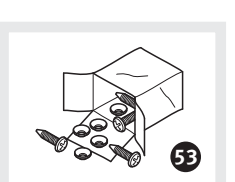

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
33

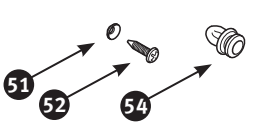

37

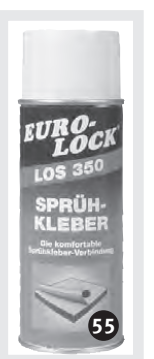

38
39
40
41


42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

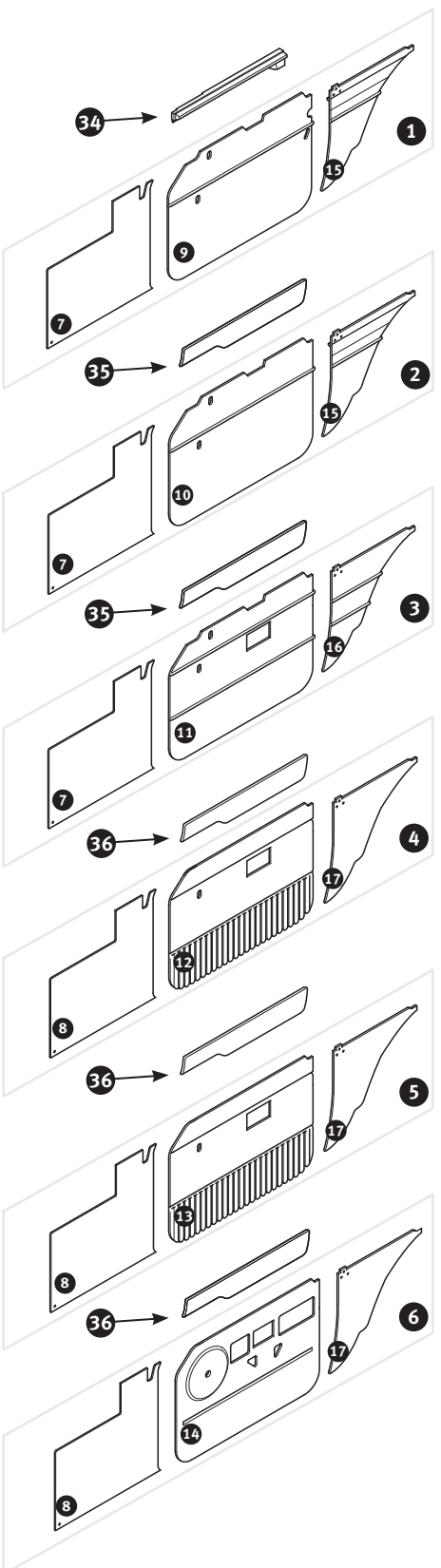

50

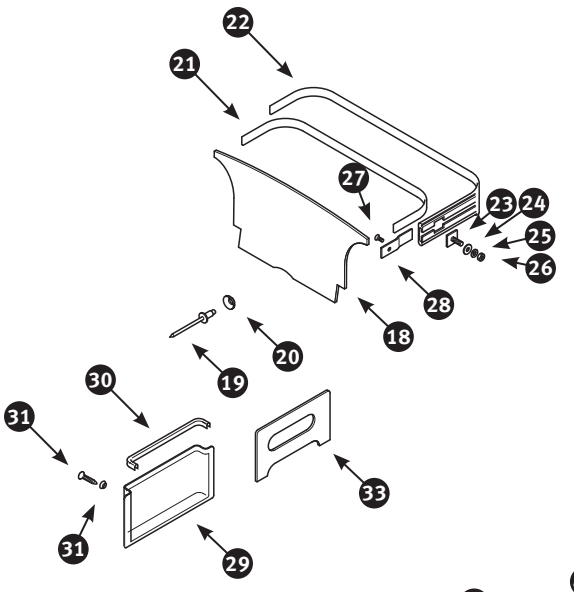

53


51
52
54

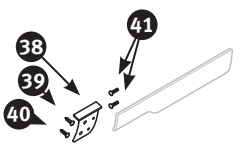

EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜH-KLEBER
55

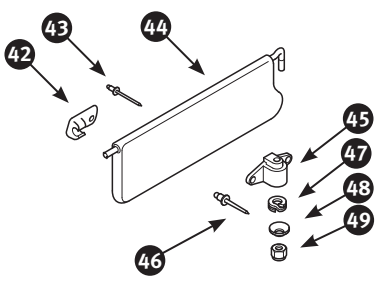
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
8	**307923**	Footwell panels black	1	From GHN5-187170 (October 1969)
8	**307924**	Footwell panels autumn leaf	1	
8	**307925**	Footwell panels navy	1	
8	**307926**	Footwell panels ochre	1	
8	**307927**	Footwell panels beige	1	
8	**3906**	Footwell panels special colour	1	
9	**313210**	Door panels black with black piping	1	To GHN3-57985 (April 1965), Identification: 'Pull handle' door
9	**307866**	Door panels black with blue piping	1	
9	**307867**	Door panels black with red piping	1	
9	**307868**	Door panels black with white piping	1	
9	**307869**	Door panels blue with blue piping	1	
9	**305368**	Door panels red with red piping	1	
9	**307870**	Door panels red with black piping	1	
9	**307871**	Door panels red with white piping	1	
9	**305363**	Door panels special colour	1	
10	**314795**	Door panels black with black piping	1	From GHN3-57986 to GHN3-138360 (April 1965 to November 1967)
10	**307872**	Door panels black with blue piping	1	
10	**307873**	Door panels black with red piping	1	
10	**305366**	Door panels black with white piping	1	
10	**307875**	Door panels blue with blue piping	1	
10	**307876**	Door panels red with black piping	1	
10	**8063**	Door panels red with red piping	1	
10	**307877**	Door panels red with white piping	1	
10	**8065**	Door panels special colour	1	
11	**307884**	Door panels black with black piping	1	From GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169 (November 1967 to October 1969)
11	**307885**	Door panels black with blue piping	1	
11	**474184**	Door panels black with green piping	1	
11	**307886**	Door panels black with red piping	1	
11	**305376**	Door panels black with white piping	1	
11	**307888**	Door panels blue with blue piping	1	
11	**474185**	Door panels red with red piping	1	
11	**307889**	Door panels red with black piping	1	
11	**307890**	Door panels red with white piping	1	
11	**8067**	Door panels special colour	1	
12	**305381**	Door panels black	1	From GHN5-187170 to GHN5-254942 (October 1969 to August 1971)
12	**307892**	Door panels autumn leaf	1	
12	**305379**	Door panels red	1	
12	**307893**	Door panels navy	1	
12	**307894**	Door panels ochre	1	
12	**8066**	Door panels special colour	1	
13	**3980**	Door panels black with chrome strip	1	From GHN5-258001 to GHN5-409401 (August 1971 to June 1976)
13	**305384**	Door panels autumn leaf with chrome strip	1	
13	**3802**	Door panels red with chrome strip	1	
13	**307896**	Door panels navy with chrome strip	1	
13	**305382**	Door panels ochre with chrome strip	1	
13	**3803**	Door panels special colour	1	
14	**305386**	Door panels black	1	From GHN5-410001 (June 1976)
14	**307899**	Door panels autumn leaf	1	
14	**307900**	Door panels beige	1	
14	**305387**	Door panels special colour	1	
15	**8077**	Wheel arch panels black with black piping	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
15	**307937**	Wheel arch panels black with blue piping	1	
15	**8076**	Wheel arch panels black with green piping	1	
15	**307938**	Wheel arch panels black with red piping	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
34
35
36

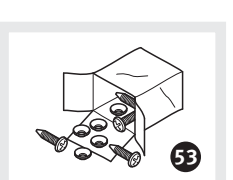

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
33

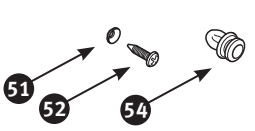

37

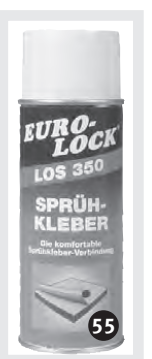

38
39
40
41


42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

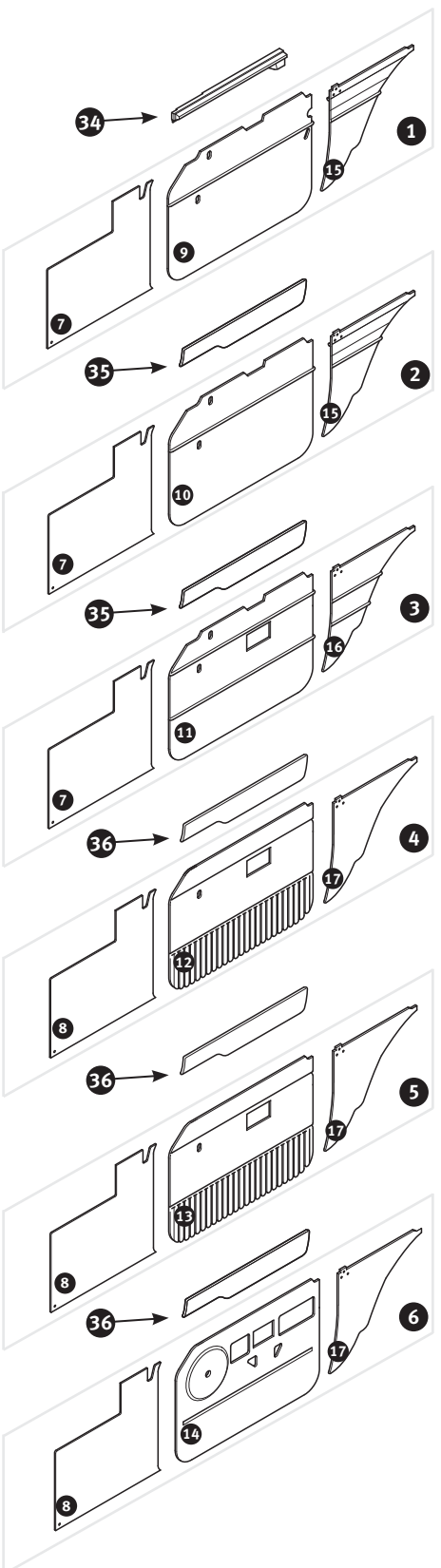

50

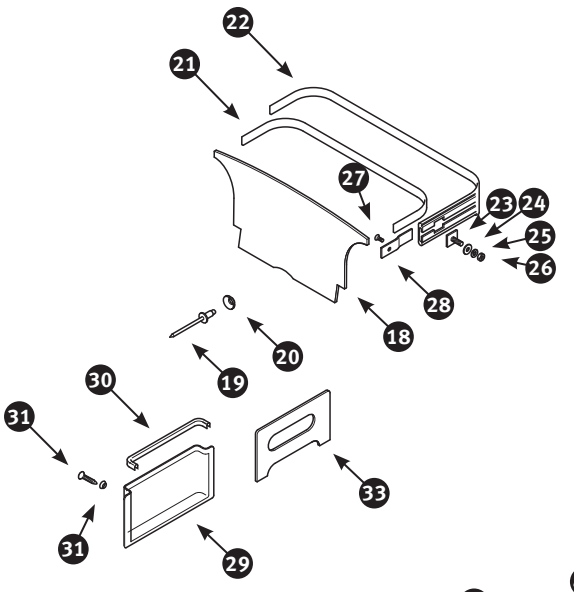

53


51
52
54

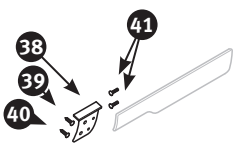

EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜH-KLEBER
55

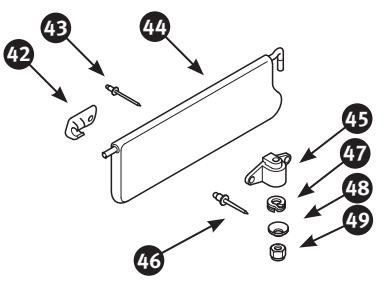
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
15	**307939**	Wheel arch panels black with white piping	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
15	**307940**	Wheel arch panels blue with blue piping	1	
15	**305385**	Wheel arch panels red with red piping	1	
15	**307941**	Wheel arch panels red with black piping	1	
15	**307942**	Wheel arch panels red with white piping	1	
15	**8057**	Wheel arch panels special colour	1	
16	**307949**	Wheel arch panels black with black piping	1	From GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169 (November 1967 to October 1969)
16	**307950**	Wheel arch panels black with blue piping	1	
16	**8056**	Wheel arch panels black with green piping	1	
16	**307951**	Wheel arch panels black with red piping	1	
16	**307952**	Wheel arch panels black with white piping	1	
16	**307953**	Wheel arch panels blue with blue piping	1	
16	**3514**	Wheel arch panels red with red piping	1	
16	**307954**	Wheel arch panels red with black piping	1	
16	**307955**	Wheel arch panels red with white piping	1	
16	**3513**	Wheel arch panels special colour	1	
17	**307963**	Wheel arch panels black	1	From GHN5-187170 (October 1969)
17	**307964**	Wheel arch panels autum leaf	1	
17	**305383**	Wheel arch panels red	1	
17	**307965**	Wheel arch panels navy	1	
17	**307966**	Wheel arch panels ochre	1	
17	**307967**	Wheel arch panels beige	1	
17	**477704**	Wheel arch panels special colour	1	
18	**307837**	Cockpit panel black	1	To GHN4-187169 (October 1969)
18	**307838**	Cockpit panel blue	1	
18	**3930**	Cockpit panel green	1	
18	**307839**	Cockpit panel red	1	
18	**349348**	Cockpit panel biscuit	1	
18	**3929**	Cockpit panel special colour	1	
18	**307840**	Cockpit panel black	1	From GHN5-187170 (October 1969)
18	**307841**	Cockpit panel autumn leaf	1	
18	**305380**	Cockpit panel red	1	
18	**307842**	Cockpit panel navy	1	
18	**307843**	Cockpit panel ochre	1	
18	**307844**	Cockpit panel beige	1	
18	**349348**	Cockpit panel biscuit	1	
18	**8069**	Cockpit panel special colour	1	
19	**4870**	Pop rivet cockpit panel fixing	8	
20	**7305**	Cup washer	8	
21	**6145**	Cockpit rail cover black	1	
21	**8036**	Cockpit rail cover blue	1	
21	**313172**	Cockpit rail cover navy	1	
21	**323669**	Cockpit rail cover green	1	
21	**305377**	Cockpit rail cover red	1	
21	**305375**	Cockpit rail cover autumn leaf	1	
21	**8034**	Cockpit rail cover ochre	1	
21	**312494**	Cockpit rail cover beige	1	
21	**349347**	Cockpit rail cover biscuit	1	
21	**8035**	Cockpit rail cover special colour	1	
22	**690**	Cockpit rail bare	1	
23	**2245**	Stud plate cockpit rail	9	
24	**7793**	Plain washer	9	
25	**212190**	Spring washer	9	
26	**215477**	Nut	9	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
34
35
36

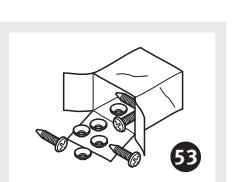

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
33

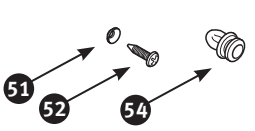

37

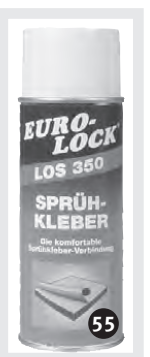

38
39
40
41


42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

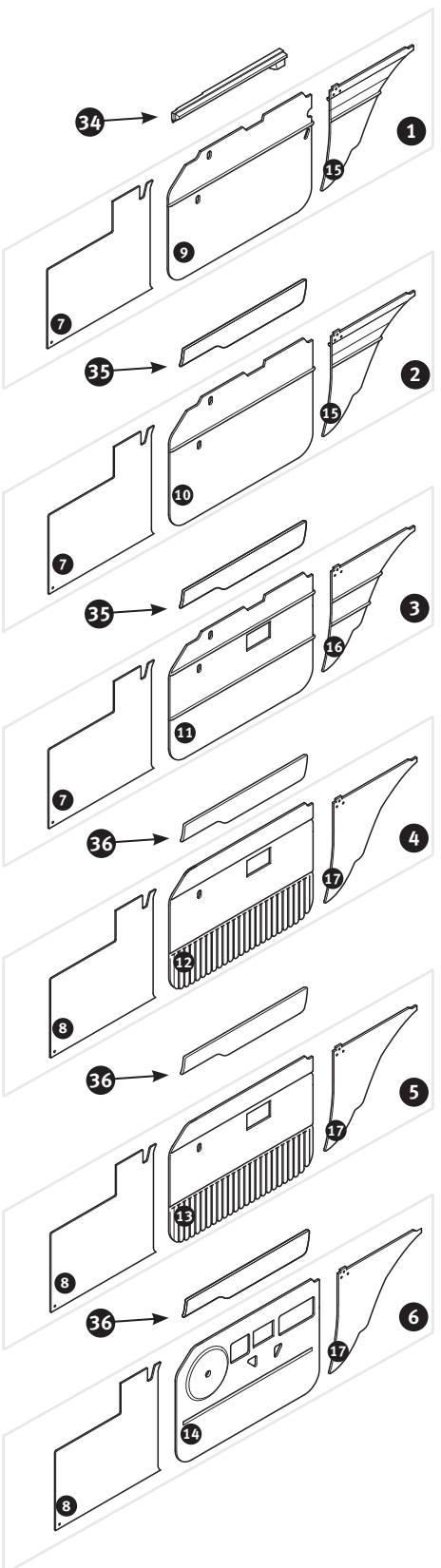

50

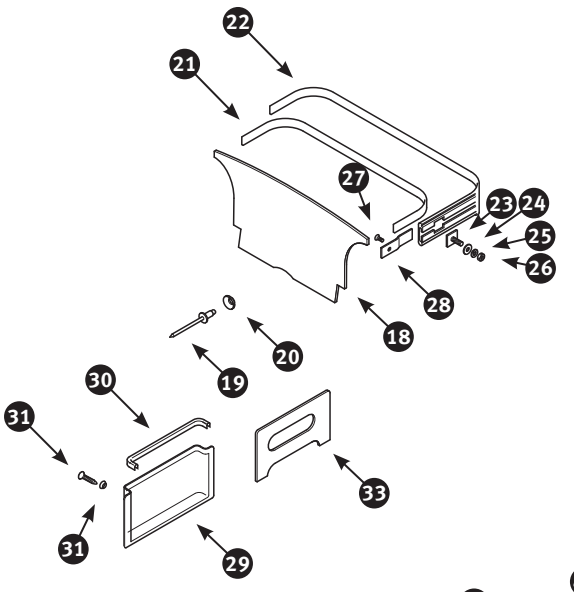

53


51
52
54

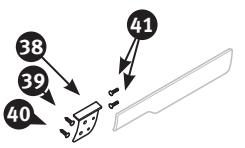

EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜH-KLEBER
55

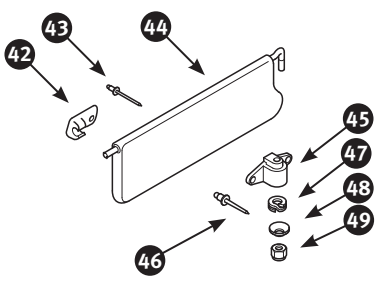
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**5695**	Self tapping screw	2	
28	**6146**	End plate cockpit rail	2	
29	**18730**	Map pocket black	1	
29	**18732**	Map pocket autumn leaf	1	
29	**312783**	Map pocket red	1	
29	**18737**	Map pocket navy	1	
29	**18738**	Map pocket ochre	1	
29	**18733**	Map pocket biscuit	1	
29	**18734**	Map pocket special colour	1	
30	**291603**	Chrome moulding map pocket	1	
31	**18071**	Self tapping screw chromed	2	
32	**7304**	Cup washer chromed	2	
33	**476412**	Heater box panel black	1	
33	**476415**	Heater box panel special colour	1	
34	**309538**	Door cappings black with black piping	1	To GHN3-57985 (April 1965), Identification: 'Pull handle' door
34	**21198**	Door cappings black with blue piping	1	
34	**309539**	Door cappings black with red piping	1	
34	**309540**	Door cappings black with white piping	1	
34	**21196**	Door cappings blue with blue piping	1	
34	**21195**	Door cappings red with red piping	1	
34	**474142**	Door cappings red with black piping	1	
34	**312599**	Door cappings red with white piping	1	
34	**297468**	Door cappings biscuit	1	
34	**21197**	Door cappings special colour	1	
35	**311713**	Door cappings black	1	From GHN3-57986 to GHN4-187169 (April 1965 to October 1969)
35	**309541**	Door cappings blue	1	
35	**309542**	Door cappings red	1	
35	**474147**	Door cappings biscuit	1	
35	**3703**	Door cappings special colour	1	
36	**3904**	Door cappings black	1	From GHN5-187170 (October 1969)
36	**311717**	Door cappings autumn leaf	1	
36	**309547**	Door cappings navy	1	
36	**309548**	Door cappings ochre	1	
36	**309549**	Door cappings beige	1	
36	**3710**	Door cappings red	1	
36	**3709**	Door cappings biscuit	1	
36	**311716**	Door cappings special colour	1	
37	**3660**	Chrome finishers door cappings - set of 4	1	
38	**5410**	Chrome finisher door capping - RH front	1	
38	**4595**	Chrome finisher door capping - LH front	1	
38	**6147**	Chrome finisher door capping - RH rear	1	
38	**6148**	Chrome finisher door capping - LH rear	1	
no ill.	**3729**	Fitting kit door cappings - for one door	2	
39	**7143**	Countersunk screw finisher to door capping - length: 5/8"	4	
40	**3268**	Self tapping screw finisher to door capping - length: 1/2"	4	
41	**315471**	Countersunk srew finisher to door	8	
42	**2238**	Sun visor bracket anchor	2	
43	**4870**	Pop rivet	2	
44	**822**	Sun visor RH - black	1	RHD
44	**825**	Sun visor with mirror, LH - black	1	
44	**824**	Sun visor with mirror, RH - black	1	LHD
44	**823**	Sun visor LH - black	1	
45	**4920**	Sun visor bracket pivot	2	
46	**4870**	Pop rivet	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
34
35
36

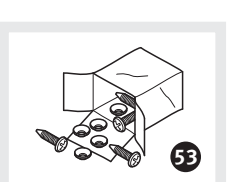

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
33

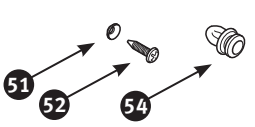

37

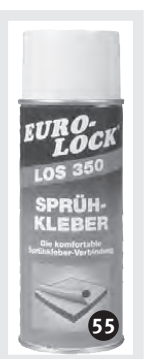

38
39
40
41


42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49


50


53

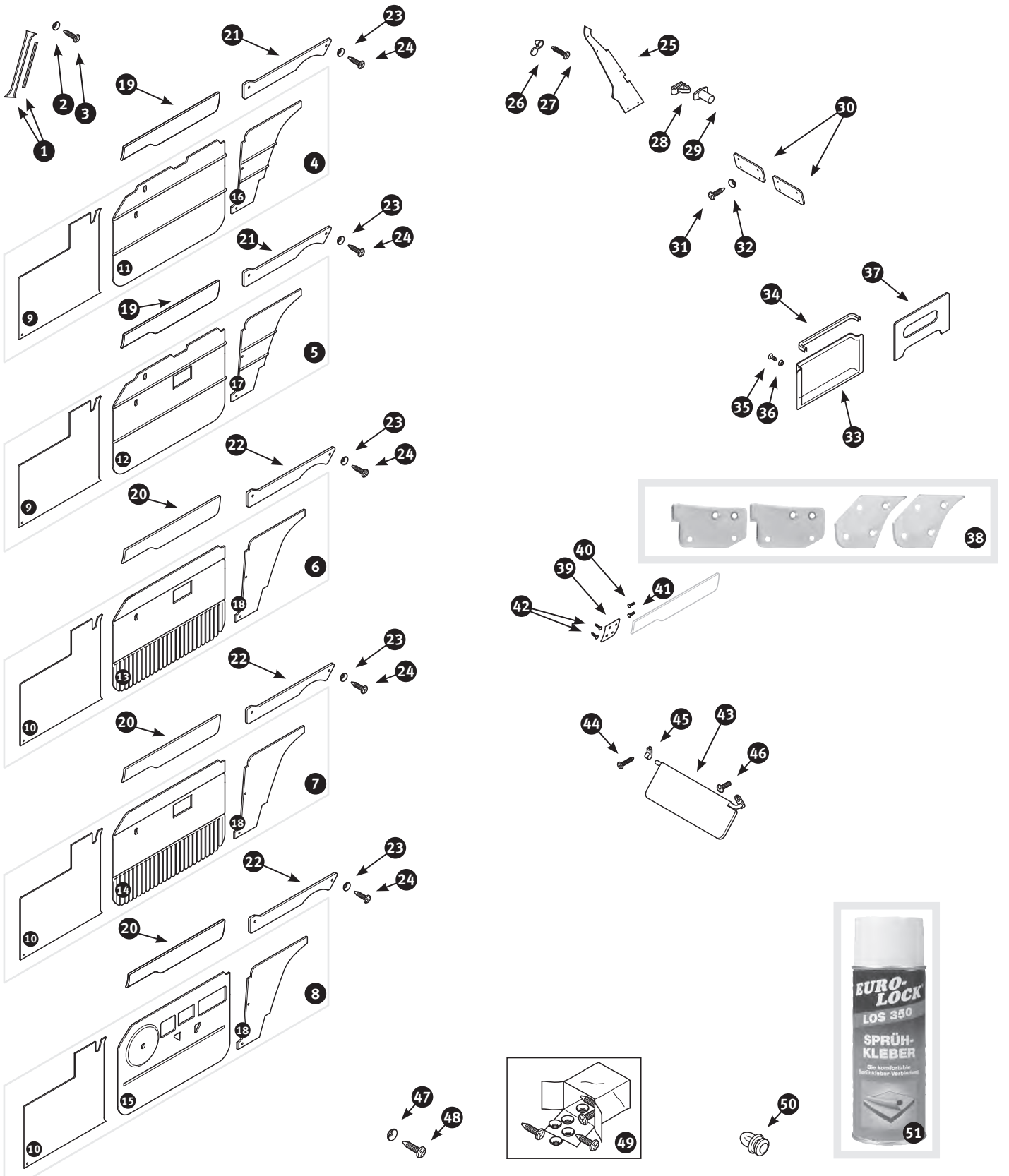

51
52
54


EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜH-KLEBER
55

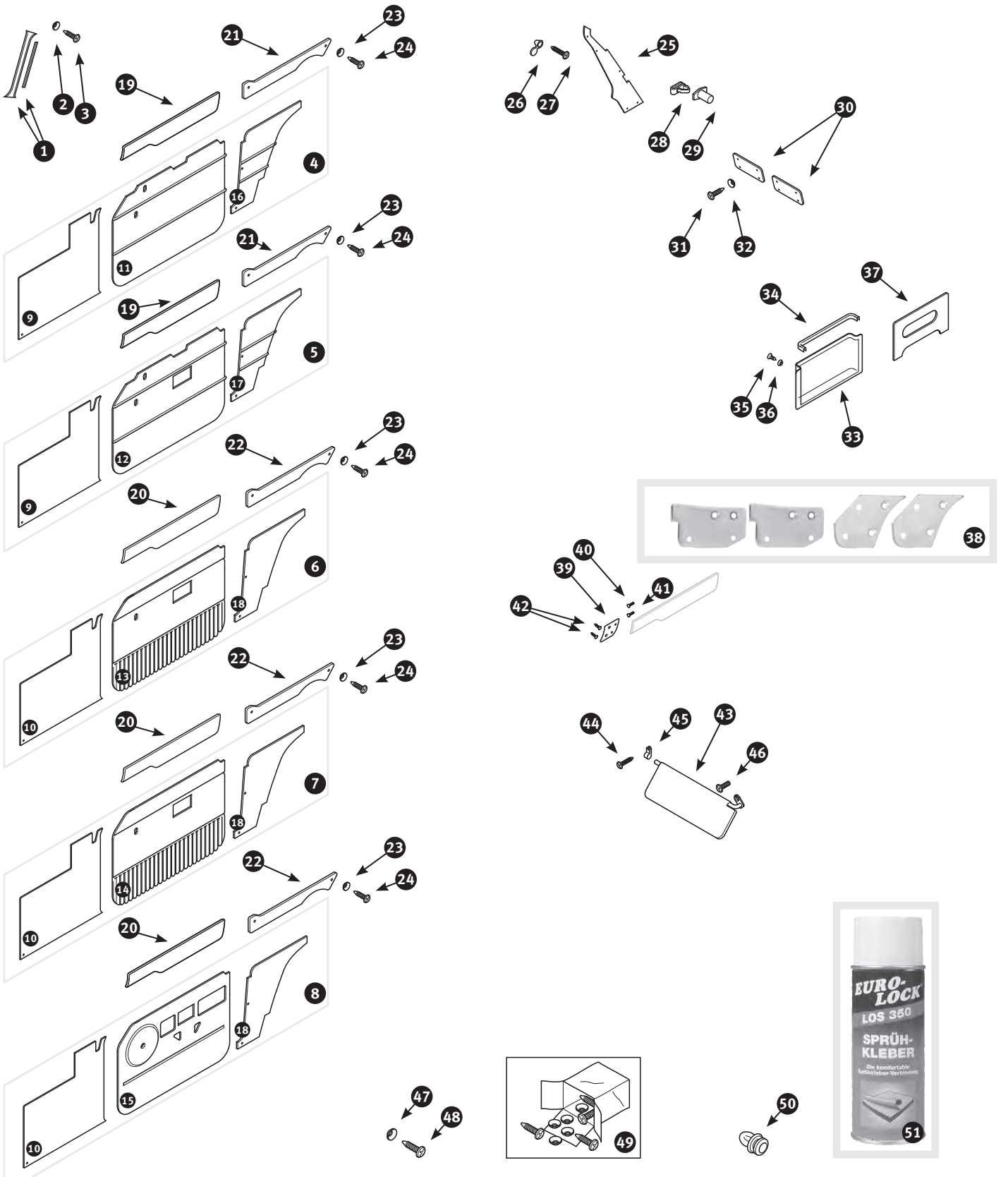
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
47	**317717**	Spring washer double coil	2	
48	**6268**	Cup washer	2	
49	**3783**	Nyloc nut	2	
50	**7241**	Sun visor kit black	1	LHD
50	**7328**	Sun visor kit black	1	RHD
51	**7304**	Cup washer trim panel	50	Chromed
52	**5760**	Self tapping screw trim panel	50	
53	**214819**	Screw kit trim panel	1	
51	**7305**	Cup washer trim panel	50	Black
52	**18510**	Self tapping screw trim panel	50	
53	**4656**	Screw kit trim panel	1	
54	**2847**	Clip door panel	26	From GHN5-187170 (October 1969)
55	**20056**	High tack trim adhesive 400 ml aerosol	1	



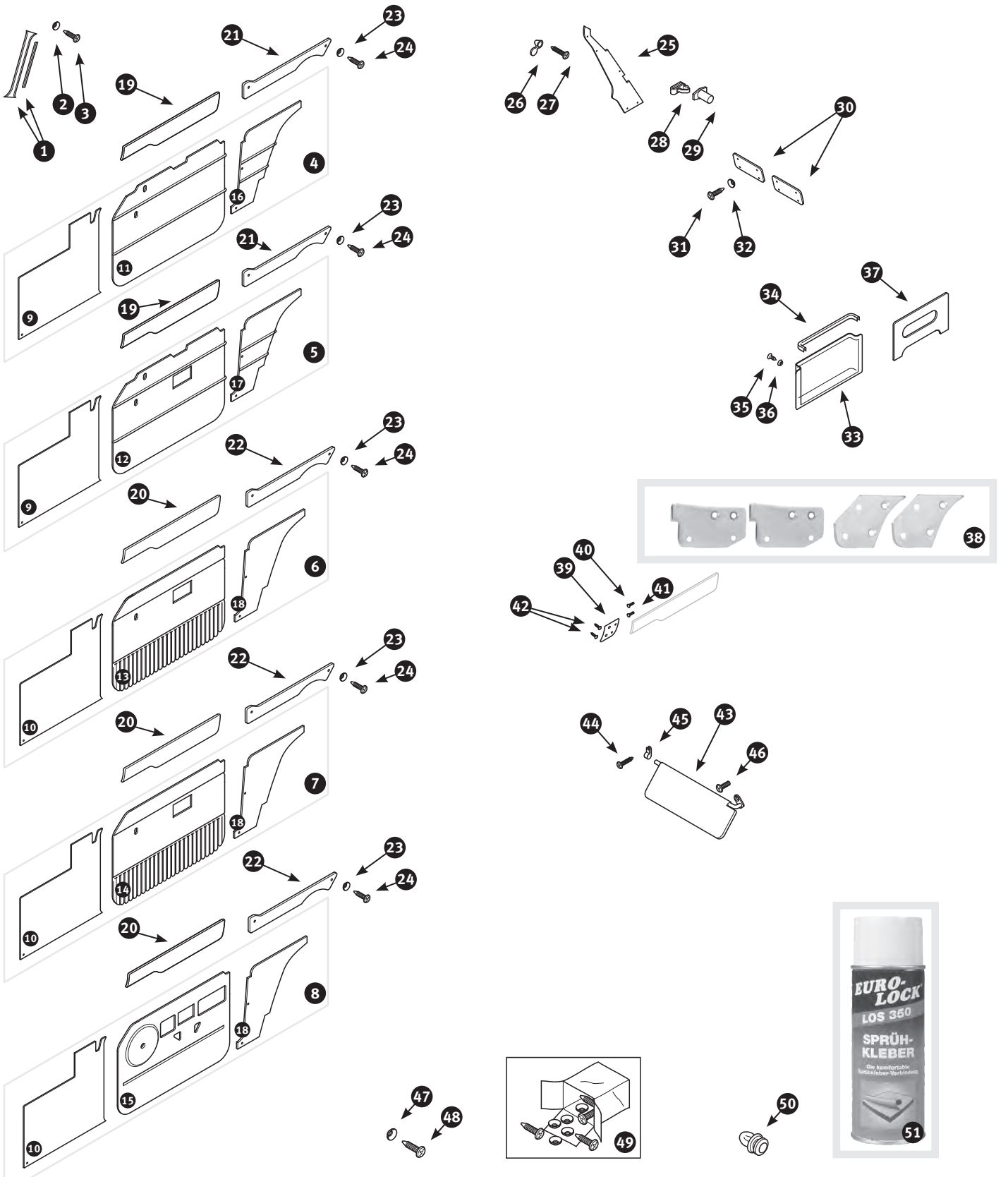
High tack trim adhesive
20056 400 ml aerosol
16109 1 litre can


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜH-KLEBER

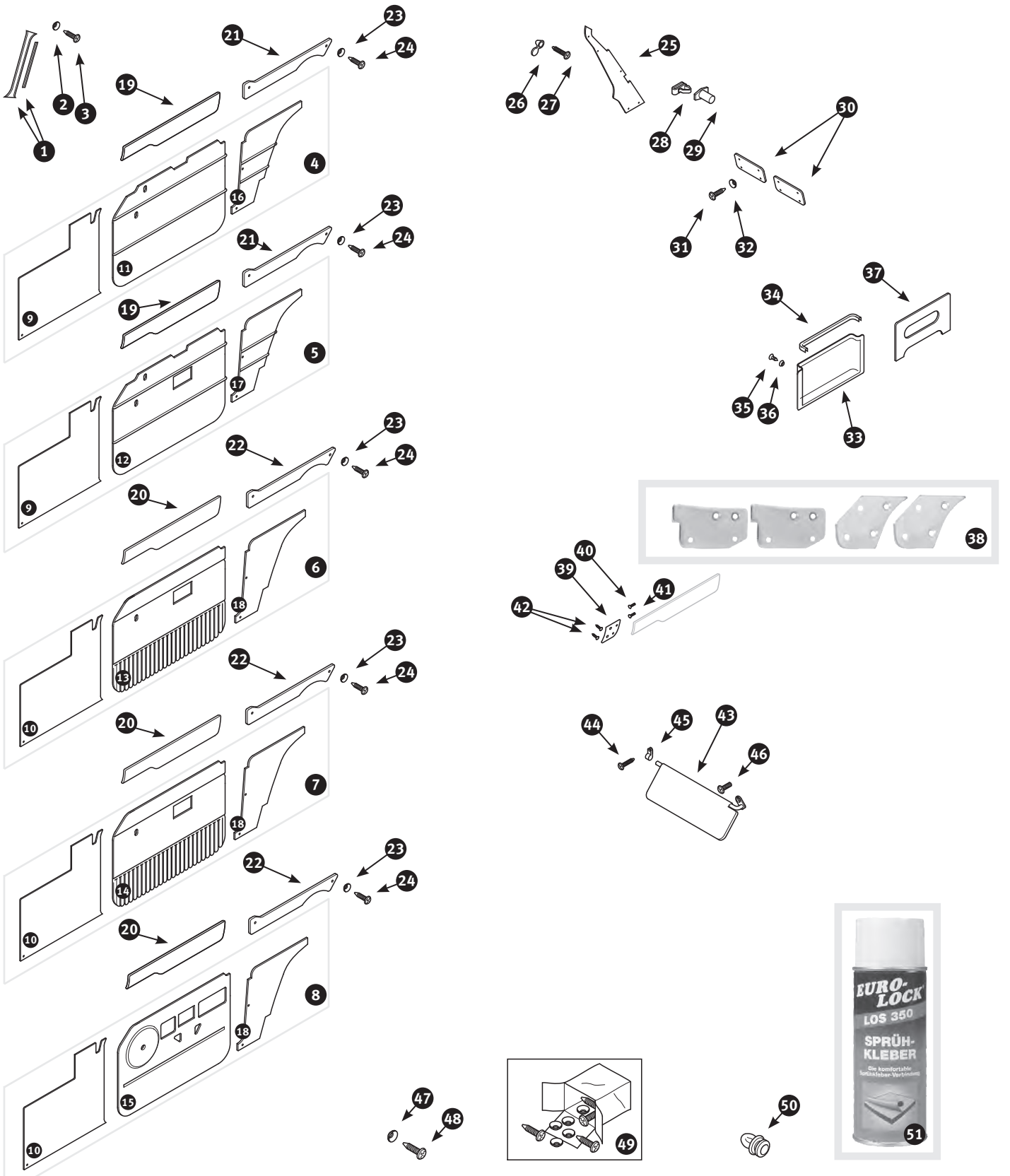
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20799**	'A' post panels black	1	
2	**7305**	Cup washer black	6	
3	**18510**	Self tapping screw 'A' post panel - black	4	
4	**313676**	Trim kit black with black piping - 6 piece	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
4	**307496**	Trim kit black with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
4	**307497**	Trim kit black with red piping - 6 piece	1	
4	**307498**	Trim kit black with white piping - 6 piece	1	
4	**308543**	Trim kit blue with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
4	**3614**	Trim kit red with red piping - 6 piece	1	
4	**307500**	Trim kit red with white piping - 6 piece	1	
4	**477170**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
5	**307505**	Trim kit black with black piping - 6 piece	1	GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187840 (November 1967 to October 1969)
5	**310244**	Trim kit black with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
5	**307506**	Trim kit black with red piping - 6 piece	1	
5	**307507**	Trim kit black with white piping - 6 piece	1	
5	**308546**	Trim kit blue with blue piping - 6 piece	1	
5	**307508**	Trim kit red with black piping - 6 piece	1	
5	**307509**	Trim kit red with white piping - 6 piece	1	
5	**477174**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
6	**307510**	Trim kit black - 6 piece	1	GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-256646 (October 1969 to August 1971)
6	**308550**	Trim kit autumn leaf - 6 piece	1	
6	**308551**	Trim kit navy - 6 piece	1	
6	**308552**	Trim kit ochre - 6 piece	1	
6	**3627**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
7	**307514**	Trim kit black with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357 (August 1971 to June 1976), all MGB GT V8
7	**307515**	Trim kit autumn leaf with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
7	**477178**	Trim kit red with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
7	**307516**	Trim kit navy with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
7	**307517**	Trim kit ochre with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
7	**477181**	Trim kit biscuit with chrome strip - 6 piece	1	
7	**3628**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
8	**307519**	Trim kit black - 6 piece	1	GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)
8	**308554**	Trim kit autumn leaf - 6 piece	1	
8	**308555**	Trim kit beige - 6 piece	1	
8	**8044**	Trim kit special colour - 6 piece	1	
9	**307920**	Footwell panels black	1	GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
9	**307921**	Footwell panels blue	1	
9	**307922**	Footwell panels red	1	
9	**3612**	Footwell panels special colour.	1	
10	**307923**	Footwell panels black	1	GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), all MGB GT V8
10	**307924**	Footwell panels autumn leaf	1	
10	**307925**	Footwell panels navy	1	
10	**307926**	Footwell panels ochre	1	
10	**307927**	Footwell panels beige	1	
10	**3906**	Footwell panels special colour.	1	
11	**319012**	Door panels black with black piping.	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
11	**307878**	Door panels black with blue piping	1	
11	**307879**	Door panels black with red piping	1	
11	**307880**	Door panels black with white piping	1	
11	**307881**	Door panels blue with blue piping	1	
11	**474182**	Door panels red with red piping.	1	
11	**307882**	Door panels red with black piping	1	
11	**307883**	Door panels red with white piping	1	
11	**305374**	Door panels special colour	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜH-KLEBER

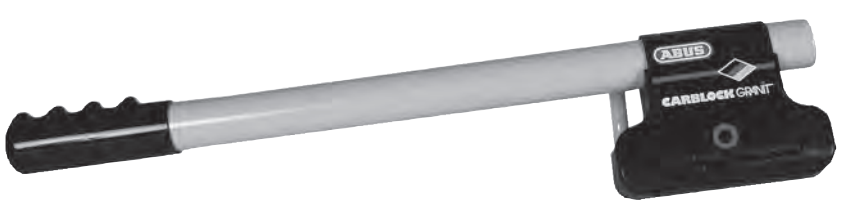
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
12	**307884**	Door panels black with black piping	1	GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187840 (November 1967 to October 1969)
12	**307885**	Door panels black with blue piping	1	
12	**307886**	Door panels black with red piping	1	
12	**305376**	Door panels black with white piping	1	
12	**307888**	Door panels blue with blue piping	1	
12	**474185**	Door panels red with red piping	1	
12	**307889**	Door panels red with black piping	1	
12	**307890**	Door panels red with white piping	1	
12	**8067**	Door panels special colour	1	
13	**305381**	Door panels black	1	GT from GHD5-187841 to GHD5-256646 (October 1969 to August 1971)
13	**307892**	Door panels autumn leaf	1	
13	**307893**	Door panels navy	1	
13	**307894**	Door panels ochre	1	
13	**8066**	Door panels special colour	1	
14	**3980**	Door panels black with chrome strip	1	GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357 (August 1971 to June 1976), all MGB V8
14	**305384**	Door panels autumn leaf with chrome strip	1	GT from GHD5-258004 to GHD5-406357 (August 1971 to June 1976), all MGB GT V8
14	**307896**	Door panels navy with chrome strip	1	
14	**305382**	Door panels ochre with chrome strip	1	
14	**3803**	Door panels special colour	1	
15	**305386**	Door panels black	1	GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)
15	**307899**	Door panels autumn leaf	1	
15	**307900**	Door panels beige	1	
15	**305387**	Door panels special colour	1	
16	**8074**	Wheel arch panels black with black piping	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
16	**307943**	Wheel arch panels black with blue piping	1	
16	**307944**	Wheel arch panels black with red piping	1	
16	**307945**	Wheel arch panels black with white piping	1	
16	**307946**	Wheel arch panels blue with blue piping	1	
16	**307947**	Wheel arch panels red with black piping	1	
16	**307948**	Wheel arch panels red with white piping	1	
16	**8075**	Wheel arch panels special colour	1	
17	**307956**	Wheel arch panels black with black piping	1	GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD4-187840 (November 1967 to October 1969)
17	**307957**	Wheel arch panels black with blue piping	1	
17	**307958**	Wheel arch panels black with red piping	1	
17	**307959**	Wheel arch panels black with white piping	1	
17	**307960**	Wheel arch panels blue with blue piping	1	
17	**307961**	Wheel arch panels red with black piping	1	
17	**307962**	Wheel arch panels red with white piping	1	
17	**311044**	Wheel arch panels special colour	1	
18	**307968**	Wheel arch panels black	1	GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), all MGB GT V8
18	**307969**	Wheel arch panels autumn leaf	1	
18	**305373**	Wheel arch panels red	1	
18	**307970**	Wheel arch panels navy	1	
18	**307971**	Wheel arch panels ochre	1	
18	**307972**	Wheel arch panels beige	1	
19	**311714**	Door cappings black	1	GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
19	**309544**	Door cappings blue	1	
19	**309545**	Door cappings red	1	
19	**8073**	Door cappings special colour	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜH-KLEBER

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
20	**311719**	Door cappings black	1	GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), all MGB GT V8
20	**309551**	Door cappings autumn leaf	1	
20	**8006**	Door cappings red	1	
20	**309552**	Door cappings navy	1	
20	**309553**	Door cappings ochre	1	GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), all MGB GT V8
20	**309554**	Door cappings beige	1	
20	**474152**	Door cappings biscuit	1	
20	**8010**	Door cappings special colour	1	
21	**309529**	Rear cappings black	1	GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
21	**309530**	Rear cappings blue	1	
21	**309531**	Rear cappings red	1	
21	**311721**	Rear cappings special colour	1	
22	**309532**	Rear cappings black	1	GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), all MGB GT V8
22	**309533**	Rear cappings autumn leaf	1	
22	**8017**	Rear cappings red	1	
22	**309534**	Rear cappings navy	1	
22	**309535**	Rear cappings ochre	1	
22	**309536**	Rear cappings beige	1	
22	**8016**	Rear cappings biscuit	1	
22	**311720**	Rear cappings special colour	1	
23	**7305**	Cup washer	6	
24	**14333**	Self tapping screw	6	
25	**309527**	'C' post panels grey	1	
25	**309528**	'C' post panels black and grey	1	
25	**8011**	'C' post panels special colour	1	
26	**18743**	Cap 'C' post panel screw	2	
no ill.	**7305**	Cup washer black	2	Replaces cap 18743
27	**18510**	Self tapping screw 'C' post panel - black	2	
28	**205737**	Clip 'C' post panel	8	
29	**8498**	Flange cup for clip	8	
30	**307929**	Tailgate panels black	1	GT to GHD4-187840 (October 1969)
30	**307930**	Tailgate panels blue	1	
30	**307931**	Tailgate panels red	1	
30	**18744**	Tailgate panels special colour	1	
30	**307932**	Tailgate panels black	1	GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), all MGB GT V8
30	**307933**	Tailgate panels autumn leaf	1	
30	**8007**	Tailgate panels red	1	
30	**307934**	Tailgate panels navy	1	
30	**307935**	Tailgate panels ochre	1	
30	**307936**	Tailgate panels beige	1	
30	**477206**	Tailgate panels biscuit	1	
30	**311722**	Tailgate panels special colour	1	
31	**18510**	Self tapping screw tailgate panel - black	8	
32	**7305**	Cup washer black	8	
33	**18730**	Map pocket black	1	
33	**18732**	Map pocket autumn leaf	1	
33	**312783**	Map pocket red	1	
33	**18737**	Map pocket navy	1	
33	**18738**	Map pocket ochre	1	
33	**18733**	Map pocket biscuit	1	
33	**18734**	Map pocket special colour	1	
34	**291603**	Chrome moulding map pocket	1	
35	**18071**	Self tapping screw chromed	2	
36	**7304**	Cup washer chromed	2	

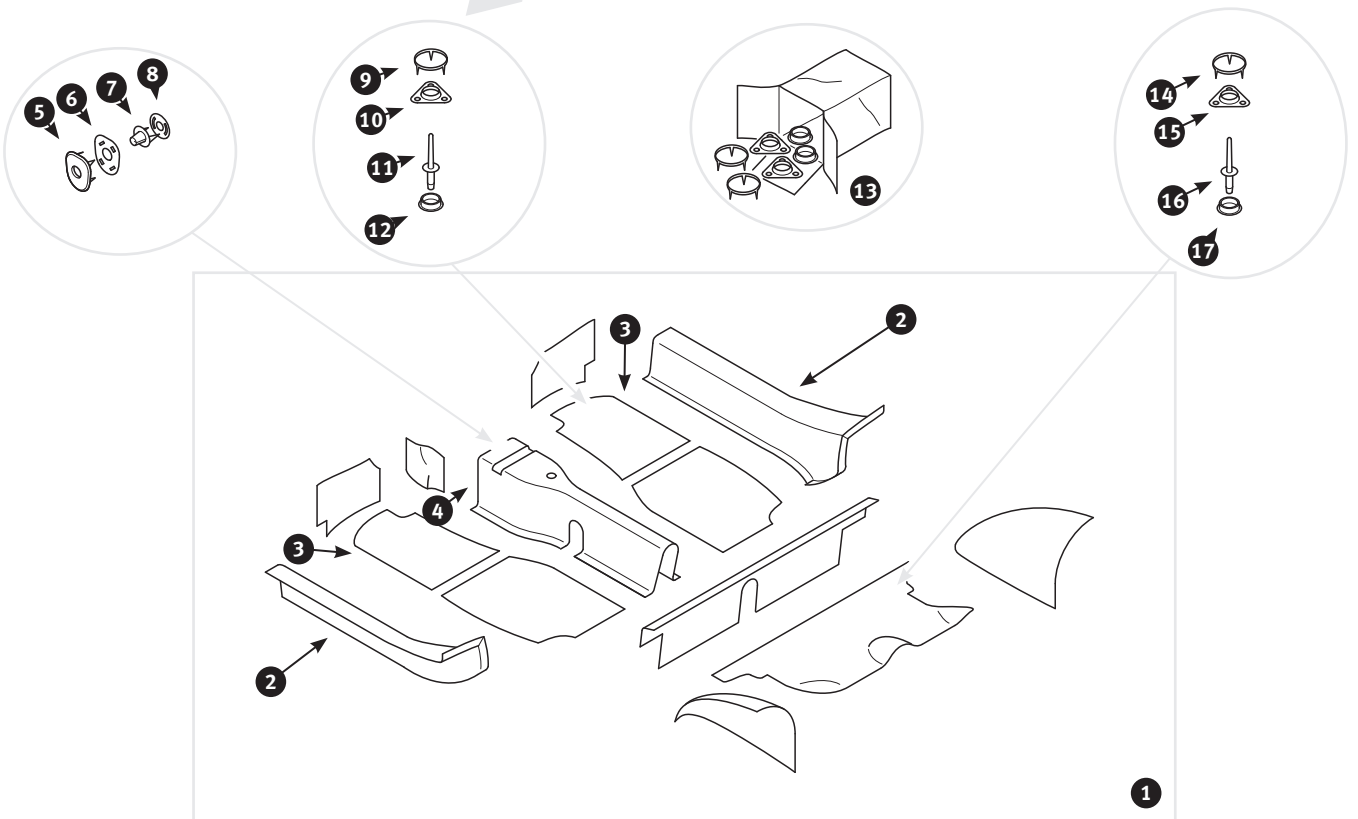

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜH-KLEBER

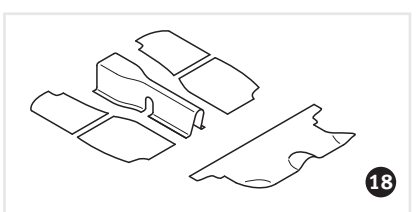
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	**476412**	Heater box panel black	1	
37	**476415**	Heater box panel special colour	1	
38	**3716**	Chrome finishers door cappings - set of 4	1	
39	**4561**	Chrome finisher door capping - RH front	1	
39	**4174**	Chrome finisher door capping - LH front	1	
39	**4566**	Chrome finisher door capping - RH rear	1	
39	**4562**	Chrome finisher door capping - LH rear	1	
no ill.	**3729**	Fitting kit door cappings - for one door	2	
40	**7143**	Countersunk screw finisher to door capping - length: 5/8”	4	
41	**3268**	Self tapping screw finisher to door capping - length: 1/2”	4	
42	**315471**	Countersunk srew finisher to door	8	
43	**16894**	Sun visor RH and LH - grey	2	RHD and LHD
43	**312366**	Sun visor with pouch, RH - black and grey	1	RHD
43	**312365**	Sun visor with mirror, LH - black and grey	1	
43	**3838**	Sun visor with mirror, RH - black and grey	1	LHD
43	**9140**	Sun visor with pouch, LH - black and grey	1	
44	**5760**	Self tapping screw chromed	2	GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976), all MGB GT V8
45	**4825**	Sun visor bracket	2	
46	**4193**	Countersunk screw chromed	2	
44	**3819**	Self tapping screw	4	GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)
45	**201345**	Sun visor bracket	2	
46	**5697**	Self tapping screw	2	
47	**7305**	Cup washer trim panel	0	black
48	**18510**	Self tapping screw trim panel	0	
49	**214823**	Screw kit trim panel	1	
50	**2847**	Clip door panel	26	GT from GHD5-187841 (October 1969), all MGB V8
51	**20056**	High tack trim adhesive 400 ml aerosol	1	

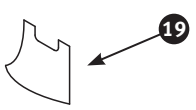


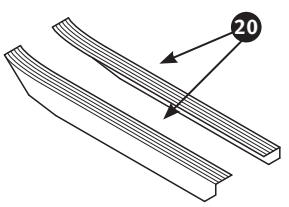
15913 Steering lock bar

Highly visibly, simple and effective anti-theft deterrent. Stows behind seat when not in use. Toughened lock centre to resist drilling. Two keys with each bar. No pedal fitting neccessary.


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
3
2
4
3
2
1

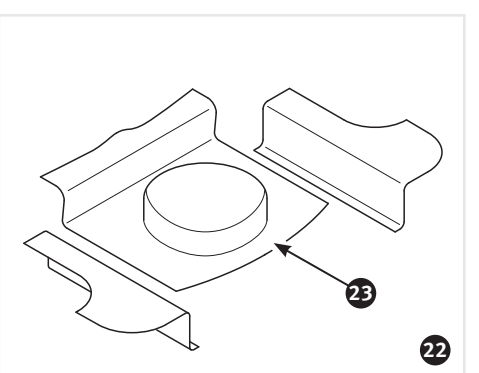

18

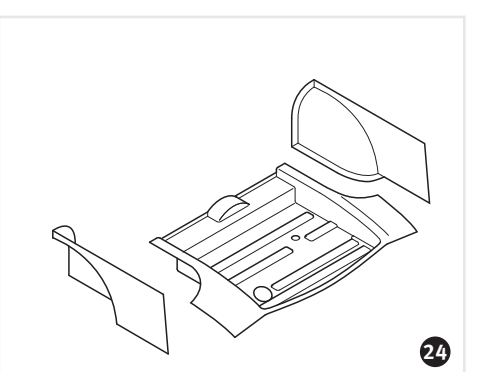

19


20

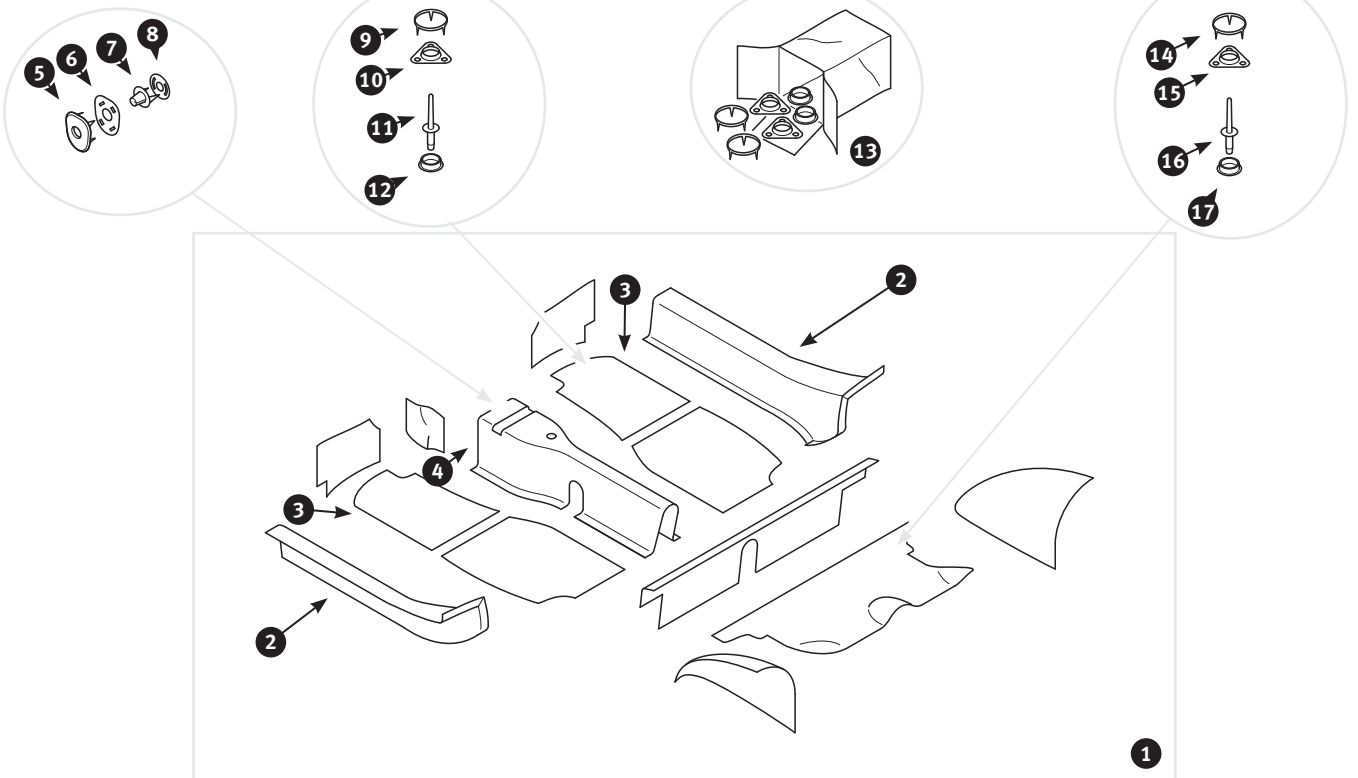

UNIPART
UBS 110
HIGH TACK
TRIM ADHESIVE
25

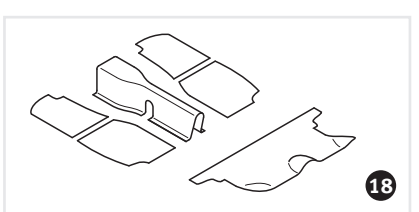

21


23
22

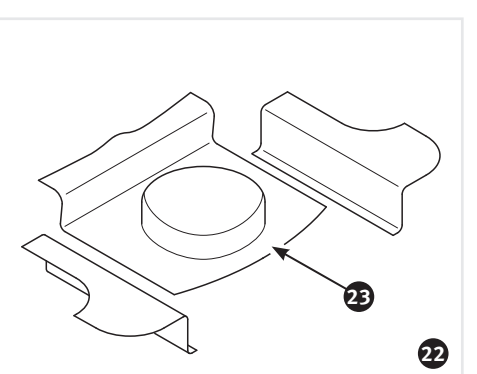

24

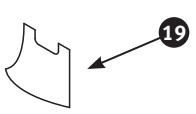
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**214713**	Carpet set black	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
1	**308000**	Carpet set navy	1	
1	**307314**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**319788**	Carpet set special colour	1	
1	**2111**	Carpet set black	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967), - felt backed and moulded
1	**468684**	Carpet set navy	1	
1	**319692**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**468683**	Carpet set biscuit	1	
1	**318999**	Carpet set special colour	1	
1	**468680**	Carpet set black	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967), - 100% wool
1	**312078**	Carpet set special colour	1	
1	**214761**	Carpet set black	1	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
1	**308004**	Carpet set blue	1	
1	**308473**	Carpet set autumn leaf	1	
1	**308006**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**308474**	Carpet set navy	1	
1	**308475**	Carpet set ochre	1	
1	**325989**	Carpet set special colour	1	
1	**930**	Carpet set black	1	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967), - felt backed and moulded
1	**468692**	Carpet set autumn leaf	1	
1	**312089**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**2113**	Carpet set navy	1	
1	**7566**	Carpet set biscuit	1	
1	**299631**	Carpet set special colour	1	
1	**315709**	Carpet set black	1	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967), - 100% wool
1	**468694**	Carpet set special colour	1	
2	**311840**	Sill carpets black	1	
2	**308019**	Sill carpets red	1	
2	**308018**	Sill carpets autumn leaf	1	
2	**308020**	Sill carpets navy	1	
2	**308021**	Sill carpets ochre	1	
2	**319798**	Sill carpets special colour	1	
3	**311838**	Footwell carpets black	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
3	**308010**	Footwell carpets navy	1	
3	**308011**	Footwell carpets red	1	
3	**319796**	Footwell carpets special colour	1	
3	**311839**	Footwell carpets black	1	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
3	**308012**	Footwell carpets blue	1	
3	**308013**	Footwell carpets autumn leaf	1	
3	**308014**	Footwell carpets red	1	
3	**308015**	Footwell carpets navy	1	
3	**308016**	Footwell carpets ochre	1	
3	**319802**	Footwell carpets special colour	1	
4	**302266**	Gearbox tunnel carpet black	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
4	**468672**	Gearbox tunnel carpet special colour	1	
4	**294400**	Gearbox tunnel carpet black	1	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
4	**292686**	Gearbox tunnel carpet special colour	1	
5	**389**	Socket ‘lift the dot’	1	Gearbox tunnel carpet
6	**390**	Backplate ‘lift the dot’	1	
7	**22363**	Clinch peg	1	
8	**22362**	Clinch peg backplate	1	
9	**8500**	Carpet spike	8	Footwell carpet
10	**4579**	Carpet spike backplate	8	
11	**4870**	Pop rivet	8	

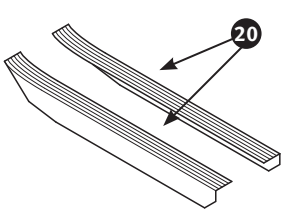

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
3
2
4
3
2
1

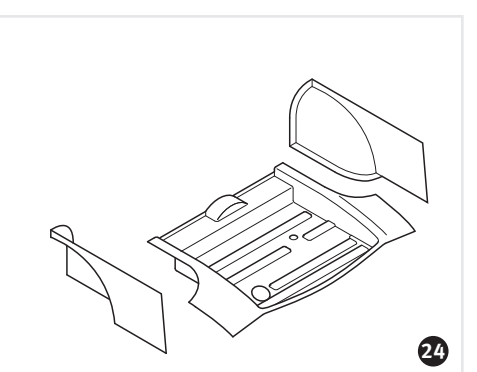

18


21


23
22

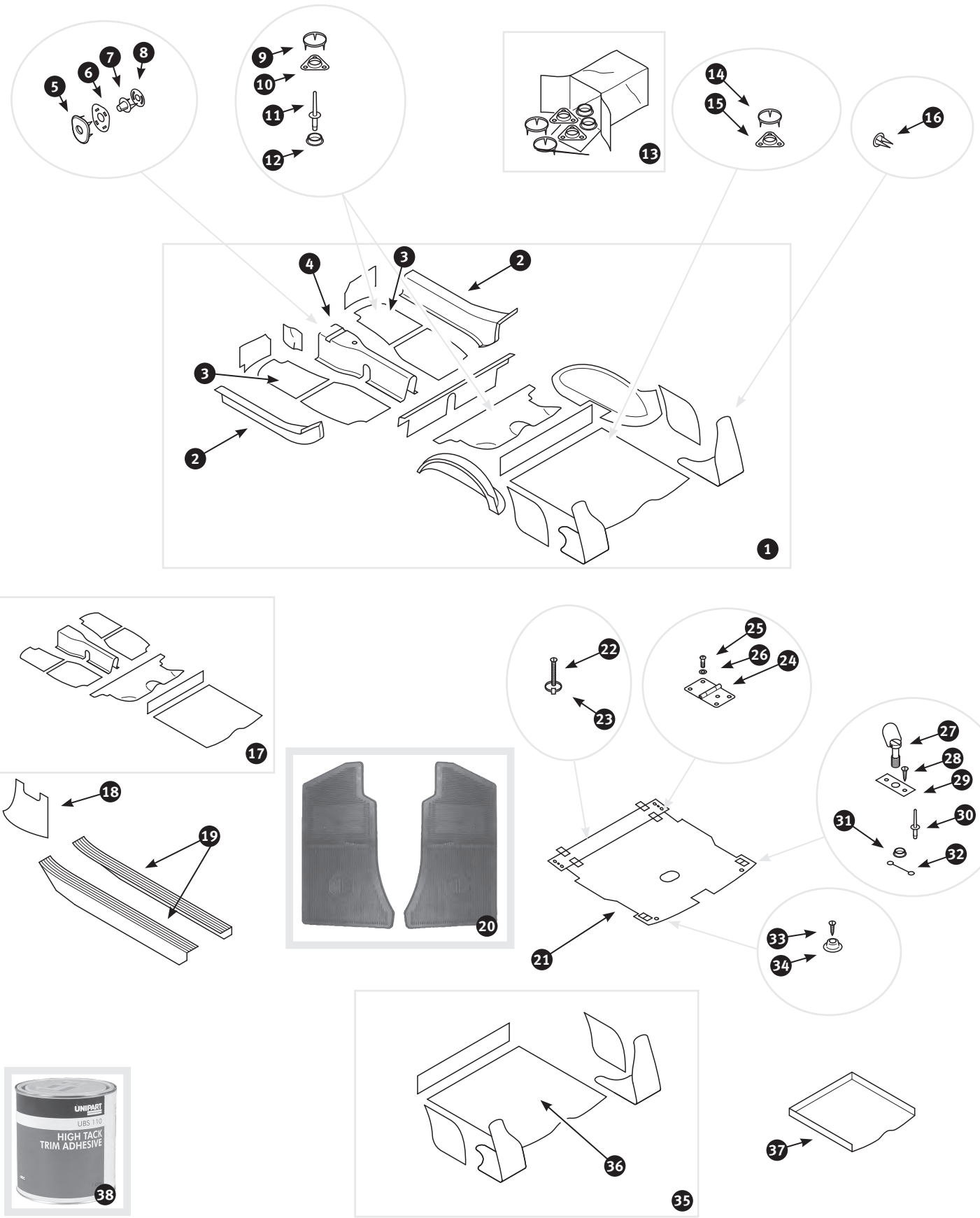

19


20

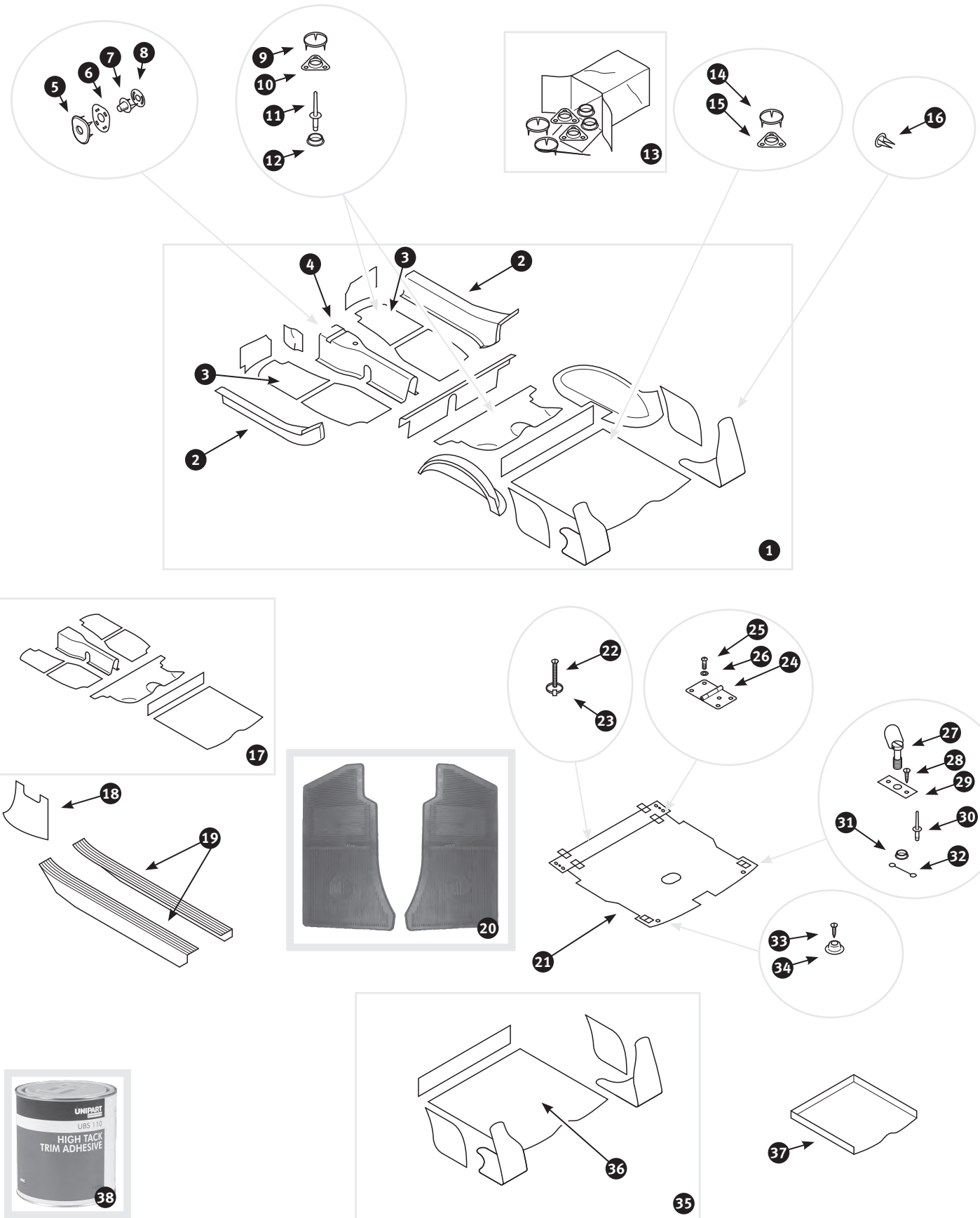

24


UNIPART
UBS 110
HIGH TACK
TRIM ADHESIVE
25

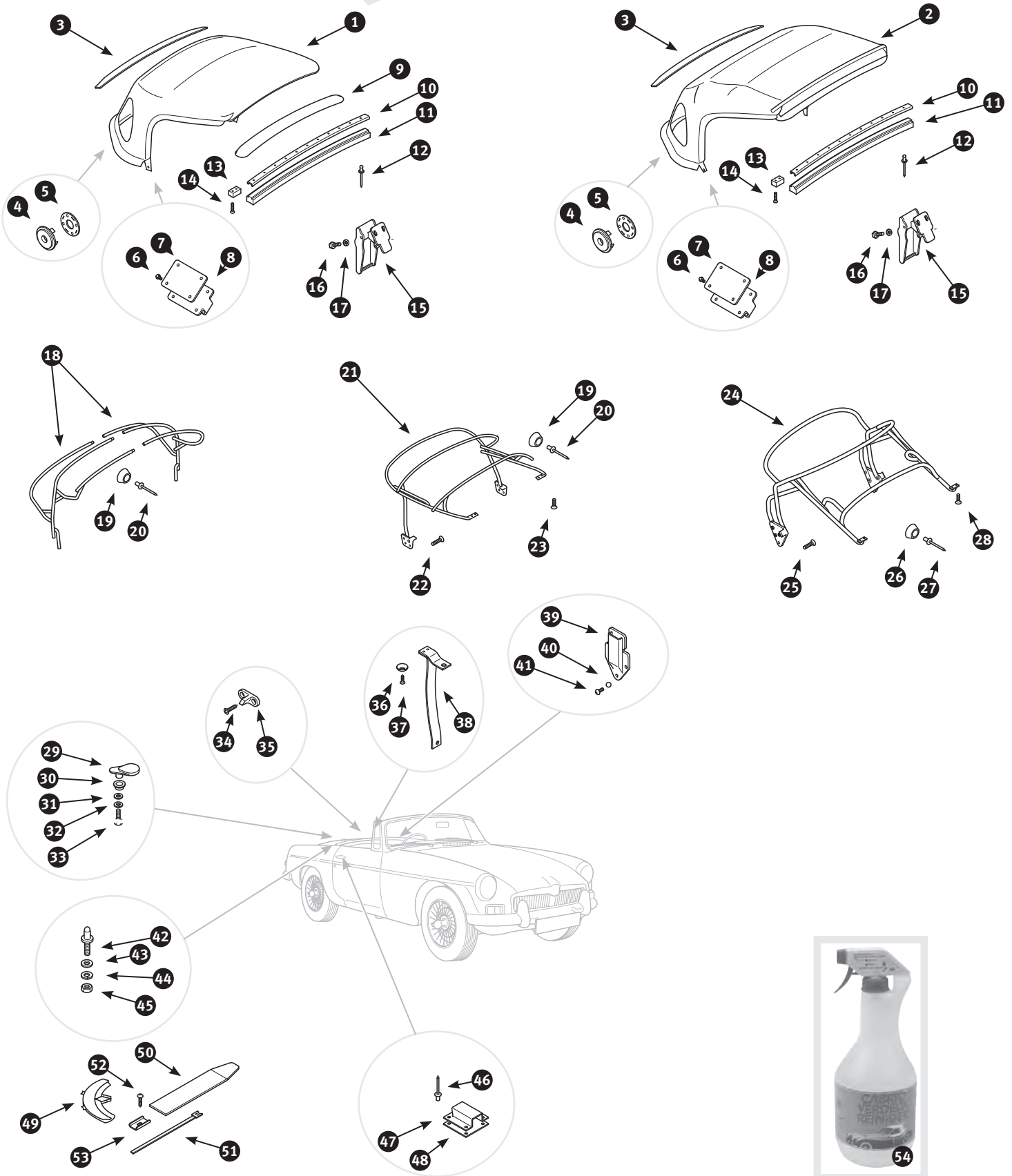
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
12	**203055**	Fastener socket on floor panel	8	Footwell carpet
13	**214135**	Carpet fitting kit	1	Comprising illustration 9, 10, 12
14	**8500**	Carpet spike	6	Battery panel carpet
15	**4579**	Carpet spike backplate	6	
16	**4870**	Pop rivet	6	
17	**203055**	Fastener socket	6	
18	**312086**	Sound deadening kit	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
18	**349045**	Sound deadening kit	1	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
19	**21585**	Rubber mat gearbox tunnel RH	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
19	**21586**	Rubber mat gearbox tunnel RH	1	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
20	**14363**	Inner sill rubber mats black	1	
20	**14760**	Inner sill rubber mats autumn leaf	1	
20	**14762**	Inner sill rubber mats red	1	
20	**14361**	Inner sill rubber mats navy	1	
20	**14761**	Inner sill rubber mats ochre	1	
21	**7364**	Footwell rubber mats black with MG logo	1	To GHN3-138360 (November 1967)
21	**3509**	Footwell rubber mats black with MG logo	1	From GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
22	**210798**	Boot carpet set black	1	Excluding wheel arch carpets
22	**308022**	Boot carpet set blue	1	
22	**308023**	Boot carpet set autumn leaf	1	
22	**308024**	Boot carpet set red	1	
22	**308025**	Boot carpet set navy	1	
22	**308026**	Boot carpet set ochre	1	
22	**338994**	Boot carpet set biscuit	1	
22	**468679**	Boot carpet set special colour	1	
23	**1861**	Spare wheel carpet black	1	
23	**468678**	Spare wheel carpet blue	1	
23	**468677**	Spare wheel carpet autumn leaf	1	
23	**468676**	Spare wheel carpet red	1	
23	**468675**	Spare wheel carpet navy	1	
23	**468673**	Spare wheel carpet ochre	1	
23	**290955**	Spare wheel carpet biscuit	1	
23	**324898**	Spare wheel carpet special colour	1	
24	**18785**	Boot carpet set black	1	Moulded, without spare wheel cover
24	**468705**	Boot carpet set special colour	1	
25	**16109**	High tack trim adhesive 1 liter can	1	


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
4
3
2
3
2
1
17
18
19
22
23
25
26
24
20
27
28
29
31
30
32
21
33
34
UNIPART
UBS 110
HIGH TACK
TRIM ADHESIVE
38
36
35
37

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**307316**	Carpet set black	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
1	**308001**	Carpet set blue	1	
1	**308002**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**468661**	Carpet set special colour	1	
1	**309519**	Carpet set black	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967), - felt backed and moulded
1	**7200**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**2112**	Carpet set spcial colour	1	
1	**355094**	Carpet set black	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967), - 100% wool
1	**312081**	Carpet set special colour	1	
1	**307317**	Carpet set black	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB GT V8
1	**308008**	Carpet set blue	1	
1	**308476**	Carpet set autumn leaf	1	
1	**308009**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**308477**	Carpet set navy	1	
1	**308478**	Carpet set ochre	1	
1	**468670**	Carpet set special colour	1	
1	**2078**	Carpet set black	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB GT V8, - felt backed and moulded
1	**312091**	Carpet set autumn leaf	1	
1	**319693**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**2114**	Carpet set navy	1	
1	**2102**	Carpet set ochre	1	
1	**468699**	Carpet set biscuit	1	
1	**312093**	Carpet set special colour	1	
1	**296499**	Carpet set black	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB GT V8, - 100% wool
1	**8151**	Carpet set special colour	1	
2	**311840**	Sill carpets black	1	
2	**308019**	Sill carpets red	1	
2	**308018**	Sill carpets autumn leaf	1	
2	**308020**	Sill carpets navy	1	
2	**308021**	Sill carpets ochre	1	
2	**319798**	Sill carpets special colour	1	
3	**311838**	Footwell carpets black	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
3	**308011**	Footwell carpets red	1	
3	**319796**	Footwell carpets special colour	1	
3	**311839**	Footwell carpets black	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB GT V8
3	**308012**	Footwell carpets blue	1	
3	**308013**	Footwell carpets autumn leaf	1	
3	**308014**	Footwell carpets red	1	
3	**308015**	Footwell carpets navy	1	
3	**308016**	Footwell carpets ochre	1	
3	**319802**	Footwell carpets special colour	1	
4	**302266**	Gearbox tunnel carpet black	1	GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)
4	**468672**	Gearbox tunnel carpet special colour	1	
4	**294400**	Gearbox tunnel carpet black	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB GT V8
4	**292686**	Gearbox tunnel carpet special colour	1	
5	**389**	Socket ‘lift the dot’	1	Gearbox tunnel carpet
6	**390**	Backplate ‘lift the dot’	1	
7	**22363**	Clinch peg	1	
8	**22362**	Clinch peg backplate	1	
9	**8500**	Carpet spike	14	Footwell carpet and batterie panel carpet
10	**4579**	Carpet spike backplate	14	
11	**4870**	Pop rivet	14	
12	**203055**	Fastener socket	14	
13	**214135**	Carpet fitting kit	1	Comprising illustration 9, 10, 12


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
1
2
3
4
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
UNIPART
UBS 110
HIGH TACK
TRIM ADHESIVE

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
14	**8500**	Carpet spike	6	Boot area carpet
15	**4579**	Carpet spike backplate	6	
16	**5641**	Clip carpet	2	
17	**317171**	Sound deadening kit	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB GT V8
17	**468700**	Sound deadening kit	1	
18	**21585**	Rubber mat gearbox tunnel RH	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB GT V8
18	**21586**	Rubber mat gearbox tunnel RH	1	
19	**14363**	Inner sill rubber mats black	1	
19	**14760**	Inner sill rubber mats autumn leaf	1	
19	**14762**	Inner sill rubber mats red	1	
19	**14361**	Inner sill rubber mats navy	1	
19	**14761**	Inner sill rubber mats ochre	1	
20	**7364**	Footwell rubber mats black with MG logo	1	GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), all MGB GT V8
20	**3509**	Footwell rubber mats black with MG logo	1	
21	**18769**	Boot floor board	1	
22	**7861**	Countersunk screw boot floor board	6	
23	**5727**	Cup washer on boot floor	6	
24	**291760**	Hinge boot floor board	3	
25	**214337**	Panhead screw	9	
26	**212190**	Spring washer	9	
27	**6579**	Dzus fastener with ring	2	
28	**4163**	Self tapping screw	4	
29	**18770**	Plate	2	
30	**4870**	Pop rivet	4	
31	**6580**	Retaining washer	2	
32	**328589**	Spring	2	
33	**4004**	Self tapping screw	6	
34	**203055**	Fastener socket on boot floor	6	
35	**308027**	Boot carpet set black	1	
35	**308028**	Boot carpet set blue	1	
35	**310246**	Boot carpet set autumn leaf	1	
35	**308029**	Boot carpet set red	1	
35	**308030**	Boot carpet set navy	1	
35	**6581**	Boot carpet set ochre	1	
35	**312092**	Boot carpet set special colour	1	
36	**7163**	Luggage area carpet black	1	
36	**308031**	Luggage area carpet blue	1	
36	**308032**	Luggage area carpet autumn leaf	1	
36	**308033**	Luggage area carpet red	1	
36	**308034**	Luggage area carpet navy	1	
36	**308035**	Luggage area carpet ochre	1	
36	**9437**	Luggage area carpet special colour	1	
37	**9436**	Spare wheel area carpet black	1	Optional
37	**6862**	Spare wheel area carpet special colour	1	
38	**16109**	High tack trim adhesive 1 liter can	1	

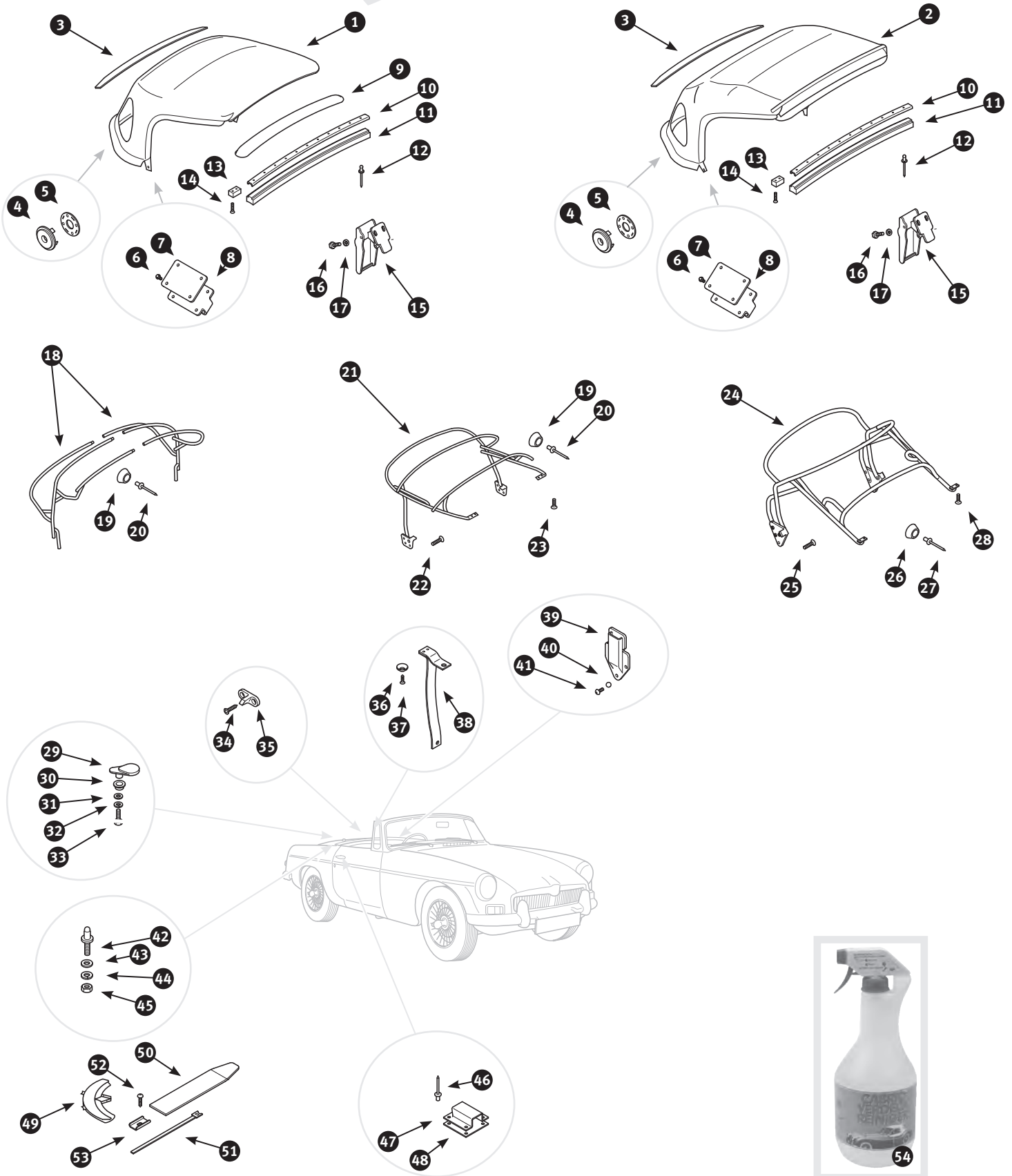

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12624**	Vinyl hood black	1	To GHN5-218651 (August 1970 with grey frame), - Heavy duty material
1	**289368**	Vinyl hood black, with zip window	1	
1	**5024**	Vinyl hood black	1	From GHN5-219001 (August 1970 with black folding frame), - Heavy duty material
1	**5025**	Vinyl hood black, with zip window	1	
1	**468531**	Vinyl hood black	1	To GHN5-218651 (August 1970 with grey frame), - Everflex material
1	**468532**	Vinyl hood black, with zip window	1	
1	**337014**	Vinyl hood black	1	From GHN5-219001 (August 1970 with black folding frame), - Everflex material
1	**468536**	Vinyl hood black, with zip window	1	
1	**289402**	Canvas hood black	1	To GHN5-218651 (August 1970 with grey frame), - Double duck material
1	**214378**	Canvas hood black, with zip window	1	
1	**308078**	Canvas hood black	1	From GHN5-219001 (August 1970 with black folding frame), - Double duck material
1	**214377**	Canvas hood black, with zip window	1	
1	**205104**	Mohair hood black.	1	To GHN5-218651 (August 1970 with grey frame)
1	**318472**	Mohair hood black, with zip window	1	
1	**319704**	Mohair hood black.	1	From GHN5-219001 (August 1970 with black folding frame)
1	**215109**	Mohair hood black, with zip window	1	
2	**1898**	Vinyl hood black - with hood rail	1	To GHN5-218651 (August 1970), Use with packaway frame
2	**3018**	Vinyl hood black - with hood rail	1	To GHN5-218651 (August 1970), Use with grey folding frame
2	**2096**	Vinyl hood black - with hood rail	1	From GHN5-219001 (August 1970), Use with black folding frame
2	**2108**	Vinyl hood black - with hood rail and zip window	1	
3	**17687**	Hood anchor bar rear	1	
4	**389**	Socket ‘lift the dot’	8	
5	**390**	Backplate ‘lift the dot’	8	
6	**4870**	Pop rivet	8	
7	**704**	Backplate.	2	
8	**705**	Retaining tongue on hood	2	
9	**5349**	Hood rail front	1	
10	**692**	Alloy retainer hood seal	1	
11	**827**	Hood rail rubber seal	1	
12	**4870**	Pop rivet	15	
13	**6151**	Corner block hood rail	2	
14	**4004**	Self tapping screw	4	
15	**291566**	Hood catch chromed	2	
15	**649**	Hood catch satin	2	
16	**201980**	Screw	4	
17	**212190**	Spring washer.	4	

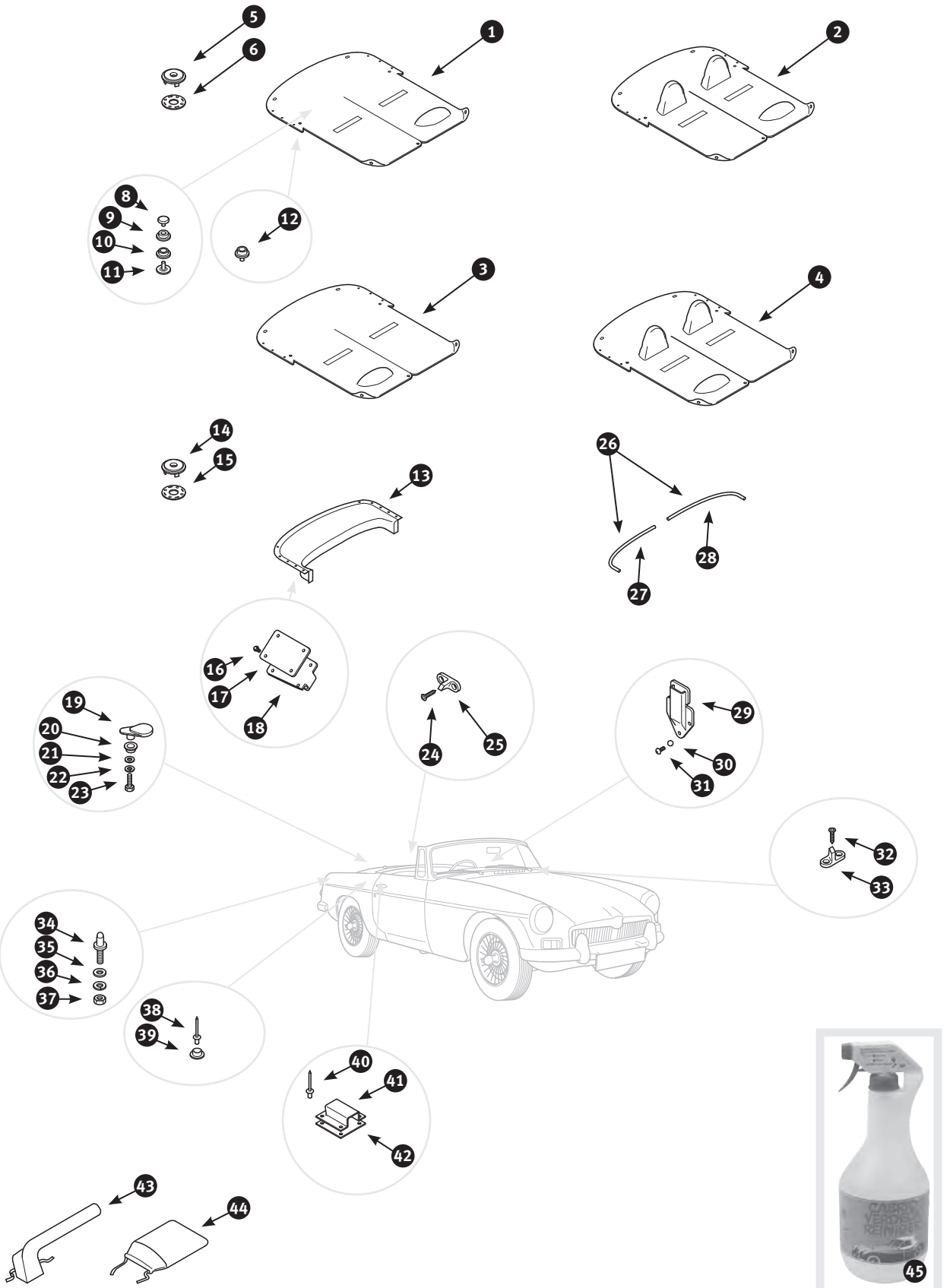
Note: Hood materials and specifications

A: Heavy duty vinyl. A popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. **B: Everflex Vinyl.** Used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available.

C: Double duck. A 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. **D: Mohair.** A superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**15006**	Hood frame packaway type - 2 piece	1	To GHN5-218651 (August 1970)
19	**203055**	Fastener socket hood frame	0	
20	**311455**	Rivet hood frame.	0	
21	**16164**	Hood frame grey folding type	1	
22	**912**	Countersunk screw frame to body	6	
23	**203531**	Countersunk screw frame to hood rail	6	
24	**1989**	Hood frame black folding type	1	From GHN5-219001 (August 1970)
25	**912**	Countersunk screw frame to body	6	
26	**203055**	Fastener socket hood frame	0	
27	**311455**	Rivet hood frame.	0	
28	**203531**	Countersunk screw frame to hood rail	6	
29	**4514**	Hood retainer on decking panel.	2	
30	**5652**	Cup washer	2	
31	**212189**	Plain washer.	4	
32	**212190**	Spring washer.	4	
33	**7768**	Panhead screw	4	
34	**3533**	Stud plate on rear heelboard.	4	
35	**5758**	Self tapping screw.	8	
36	**7304**	Cup washer	4	
37	**5762**	Countersunk srew	4	
38	**4559**	Retaining strap hood - black	2	
39	**6246**	Locating socket hood frame - chromed	2	
39	**6695**	Locating socket hood frame - black	2	
40	**212192**	Spring washer.	6	
41	**16895**	Panhead screw	6	
42	**1190**	Peg ‘lift the dot’.	8	
43	**5458**	Leather washer	8	
44	**212190**	Spring washer.	8	
45	**215477**	Nut	8	
46	**4870**	Pop rivet	8	
47	**6174**	Retaining socket on body	2	
48	**704**	Backplate.	2	
49	**6168**	Hood frame bag	1	Packaway type only
50	**6169**	Hood bag.	1	
51	**5878**	Stowage strap hood	1	
52	**3819**	Self tapping screw.	4	
53	**6173**	Clamp plate	4	
54	**205401**	Fertan Hood cleaner for vinyl hoods, 1 litre	1	

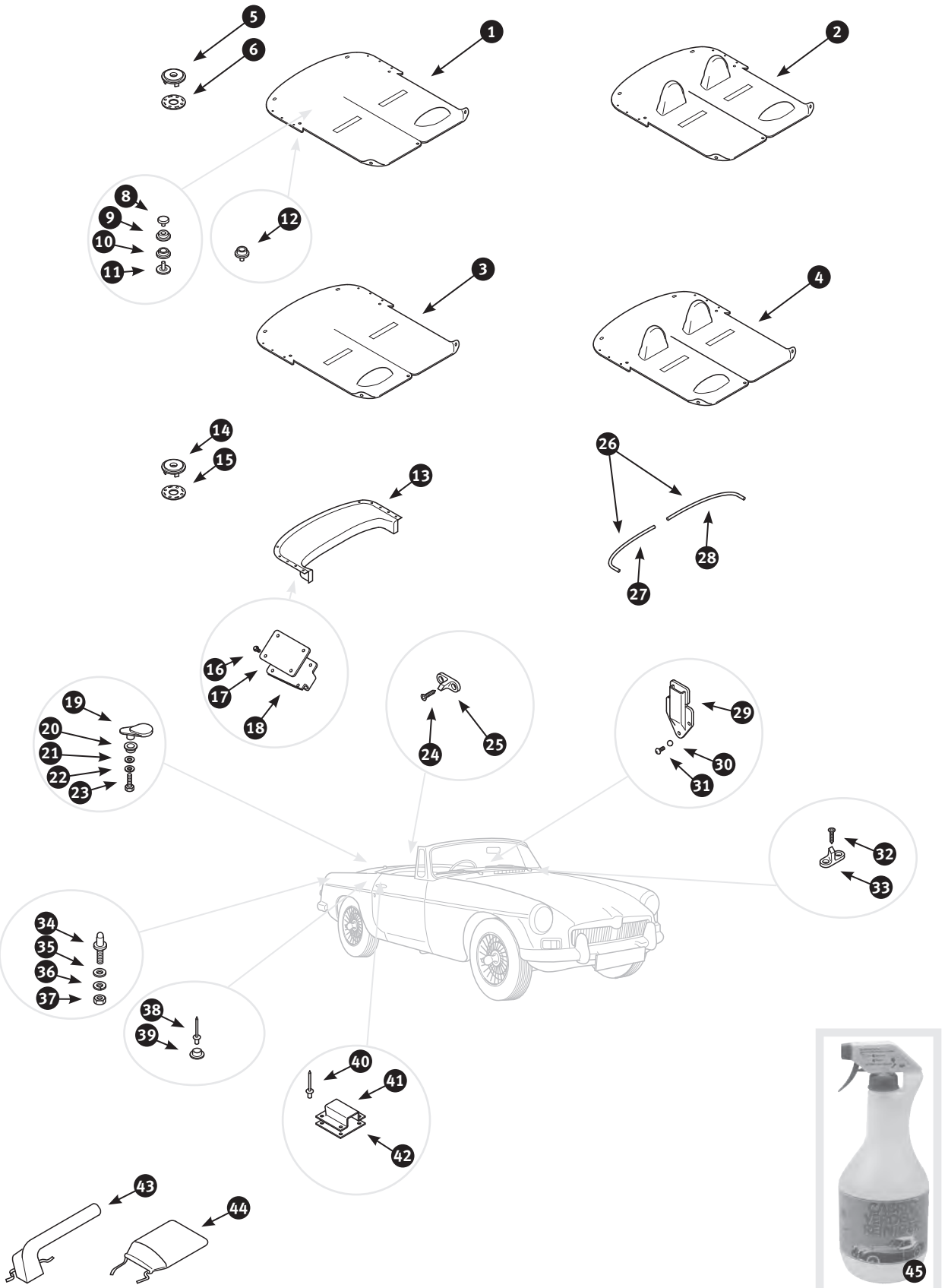

1
2
3
4
5
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16046**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Heavy duty material	1	LHD to GHN3-138360 (November 1967), Identification: no headrests and tin dashboard
1	**291763**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Everflex material	1	
1	**327760**	Canvas tonneau cover black - Double duck material	1	
1	**327761**	Mohair tonneau cover black	1	
1	**19003**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Heavy duty material	1	LHD from GHN4-138401 to GHN4-187169 (November 1967 to October 1969), Identification: no headrests and padded dashboard
1	**294899**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Everflex material	1	
1	**308132**	Canvas tonneau cover black - Double duck material	1	
1	**294898**	Mohair tonneau cover black	1	
2	**2068**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Heavy duty material	1	LHD from GHN5-187170 (October 1969), Identification: headrests and padded dashboard
2	**3732**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Everflex material	1	
2	**317494**	Canvas tonneau cover black - Double duck material	1	
2	**327762**	Mohair tonneau cover black	1	
3	**14879**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Heavy duty material	1	RHD to GHN5-359169 (September 1974), Identification: no headrests and 3 pegs on dashboard
3	**296428**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Everflex material	1	
3	**308129**	Canvas tonneau cover black - Double duck material	1	
3	**17138**	Mohair tonneau cover black	1	
3	**6803**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Heavy duty material	1	RHD from GHN5-360301 (September 1974), Identification: no headrests and 1 peg on dashboard
3	**468065**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Everflex material	1	
3	**308134**	Canvas tonneau cover black - Double duck material	1	
3	**323256**	Mohair tonneau cover black	1	
4	**15008**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Heavy duty material	1	RHD from GHN5-187170 to GHN5-359169 (October 1969 to September 1974), Identification: headrests and 3 pegs on dashboard
4	**15007**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Everflex material	1	
4	**308130**	Canvas tonneau cover black - Double duck material	1	
4	**301946**	Canvas tonneau cover black	1	
4	**14807**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Heavy duty material	1	RHD from GHN5-360301 (September 1974), Identification: headrests and 1 peg on dashboard
4	**15309**	Vinyl tonneau cover black - Everflex material	1	
4	**6830**	Canvas tonneau cover black - Double duck material	1	
4	**319808**	Mohair tonneau cover black	1	
5	**389**	Socket ‘lift the dot’ - on tonneau cover	8	
6	**390**	Backplate ‘lift the dot’	8	
8	**4221**	Fastener button ‘durable dot’ - chromed	6	
9	**9306**	Fastener base ‘durable dot’ - chromed	6	
10	**203055**	Fastener socket ‘durable dot’ - nickelplate	6	
11	**9307**	Fastener eyelet ‘durable dot’ - chromed	6	
12	**294900**	Fastener tonneau fixing	2	
13	**6736**	Vinyl hood cover black - Heavy duty material	1	
13	**291697**	Vinyl hood cover black - Everflex material	1	
13	**307999**	Canvas hood cover black - Double duck material	1	
13	**318474**	Mohair hood cover black	1	

Note: Hood materials and specifications

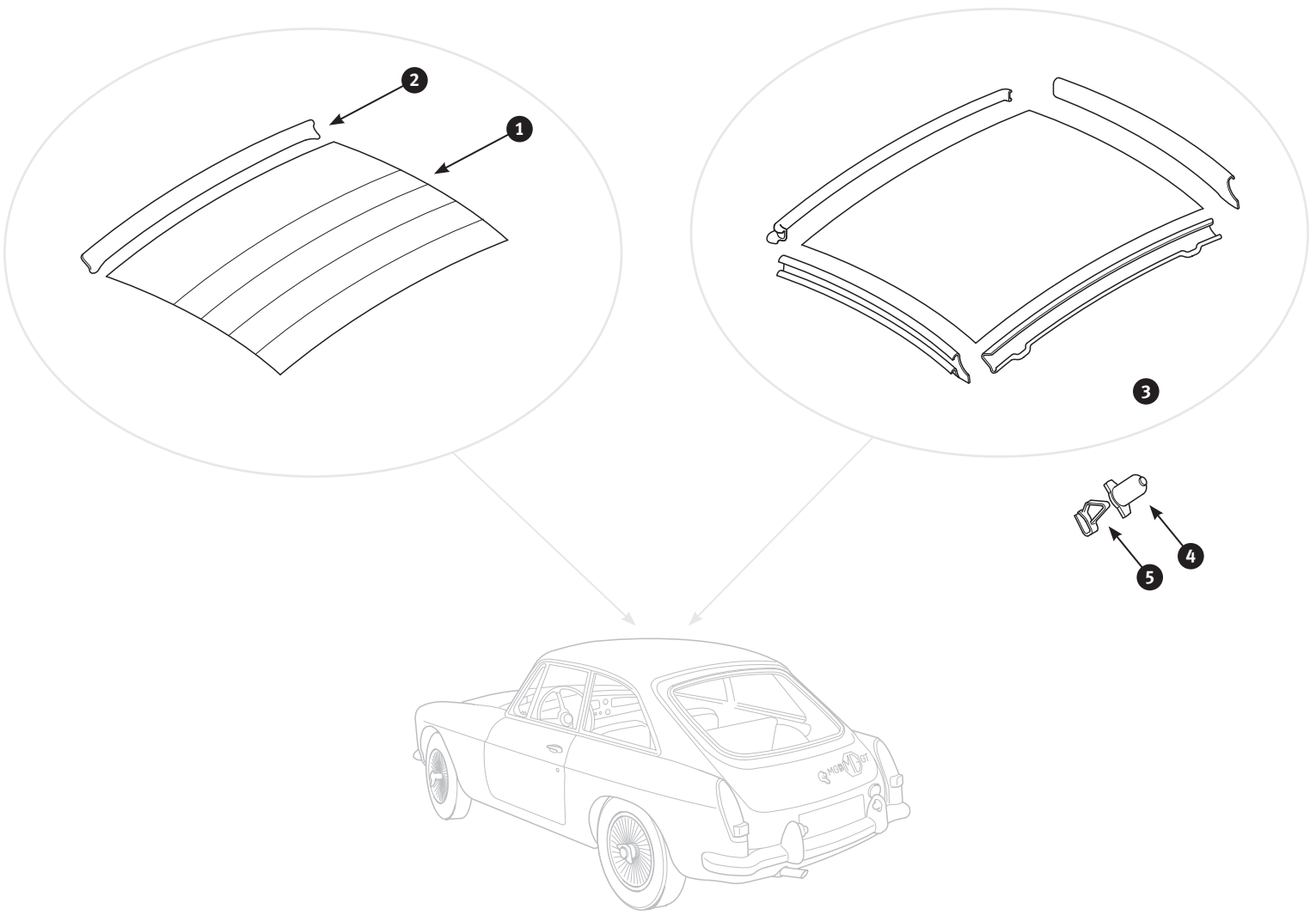
A: Heavy duty vinyl. A popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. **B: Everflex Vinyl.** Used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available.

C: Double duck. A 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. **D: Mohair.** A superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.


1
2
3
4
5
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

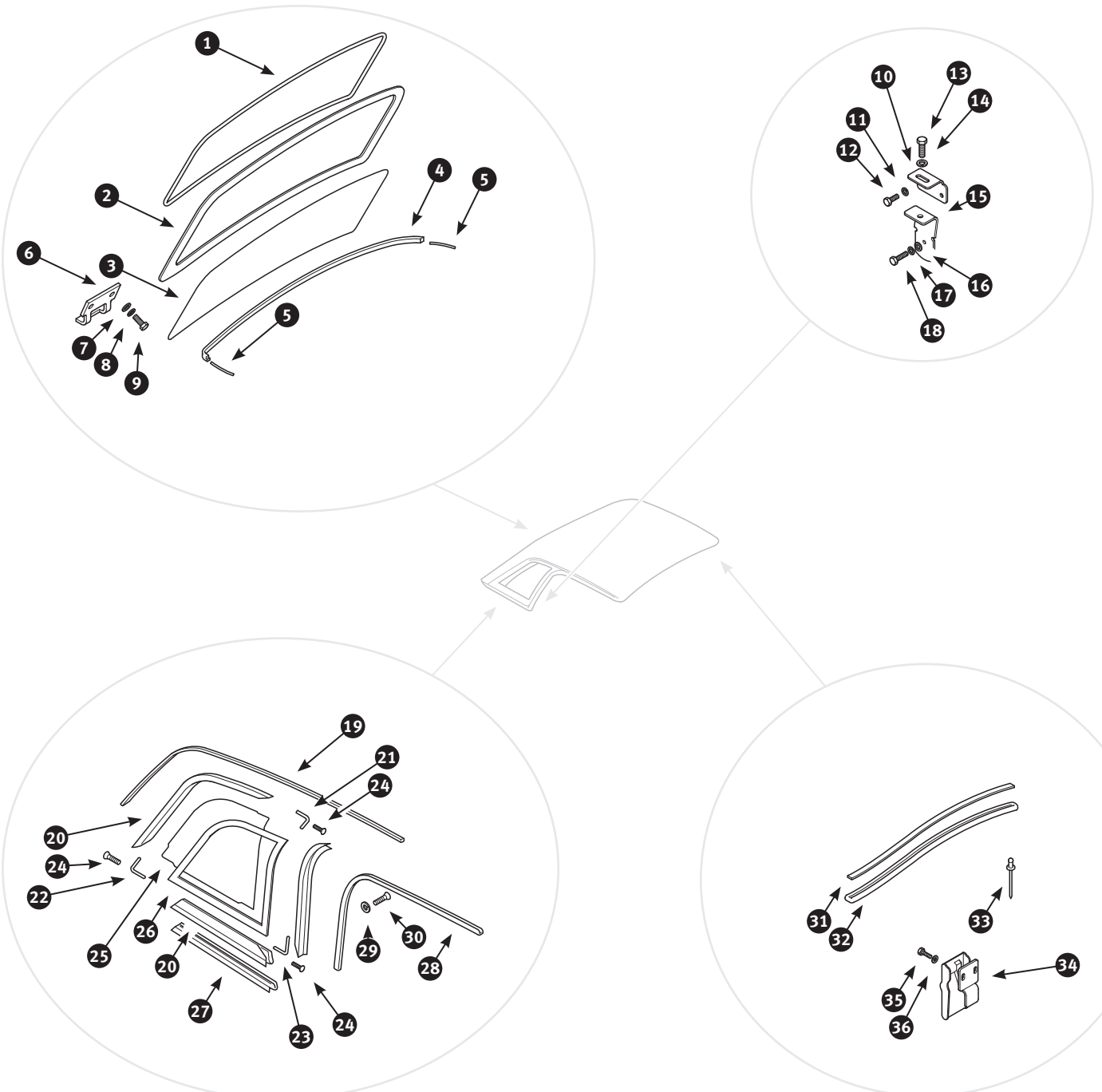
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
14	**389**	Socket 'lift the dot' - on hood cover	8	
15	**390**	Backplate 'lift the dot'	8	
16	**4870**	Pop rivet	8	
17	**704**	Backplate	2	
18	**705**	Retaining tongue on hood cover	2	
19	**4514**	Hood retainer on decking panel	2	
20	**5652**	Cup washer	2	
21	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
22	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
23	**7768**	Panhead screw	4	
24	**5758**	Self tapping screw	8	
25	**3533**	Stud plate on rear heelboard	4	
26	**304922**	Support rails hood cover and tonneau	1	
27	**7600**	Support rail RH	1	
28	**6157**	Support rail LH	1	
29	**6246**	Locating socket support rail - chromed	2	
29	**6695**	Locating socket support rail - black	2	
30	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
31	**16895**	Panhead screw	6	
32	**5758**	Self tapping screw	0	
33	**3533**	Stud plate on dashboard	0	
34	**1190**	Peg 'lift the dot'	8	
35	**5458**	Leather washer	8	
36	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
37	**215477**	Nut	8	
38	**4870**	Pop rivet	2	
39	**203055**	Fastener socket tonneau fixing	2	
40	**4870**	Pop rivet	8	
41	**6174**	Retaining socket on body	2	
42	**704**	Backplate	2	
43	**6170**	Tonneau rail bag	1	
44	**6280**	Hood cover bag	1	
45	**205401**	Fertan Hood cleaner for vinyl hoods, 1 litre	1	




2
1
3
4
5

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**480242**	Sun roof kit black	1	
2	**477443**	Wind deflector sun roof	1	
3	**6286**	Headlining covering kit grey - 5 piece	1	
3	**18094**	Headlining kit assembly - grey.	1	
4	**8498**	Flange cup for clip	6	
5	**205737**	Clip headlining	6	

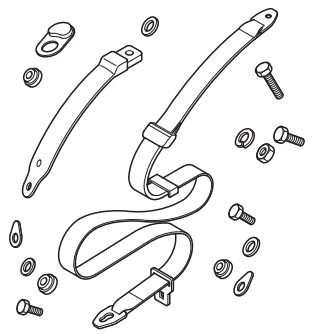



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

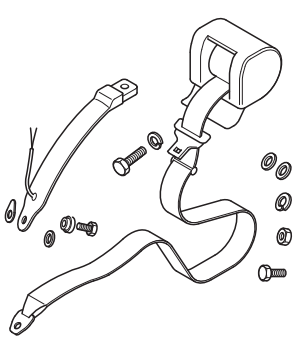

37


38

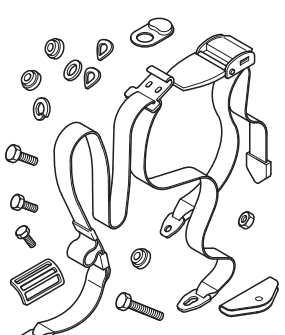
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**9110**	Filler strip glazing rubber	3	Sold per metre
2	**325240**	glazing rubber rear hardtop screen	3	Genuine hardtop only, - sold per metre
2	**25036**	glazing rubber rear hardtop screen	3	Fibreglass hardtop only, - sold per metre
3	**6183**	Rear hardtop glass perspex	1	
4	**6197**	Rubber seal hardtop to rear deck	1	
5	**311707**	Insert hardtop rubber seal	2	
6	**291111**	Bracket rear	2	
7	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
8	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
9	**3295**	Screw	4	
10	**291580**	Bracket side	2	
11	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
12	**7763**	Panhead screw bracket to hardtop	6	
13	**7894**	Screw bracket to locator	2	
14	**212191**	Plain washer spacing	8	
15	**6182**	Locator bracket hardtop side	2	
16	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
17	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
18	**7884**	Screw locator to hood socket	2	
19	**6194**	Drip moulding RH	1	
19	**18763**	Drip moulding LH	1	
20	**6184**	Frame quarter light, hardtop RH	1	3 piece
20	**6185**	Frame quarter light, hardtop LH	1	
21	**291582**	Bracket quarter light - front upper	2	
22	**291585**	Bracket quarter light - front lower	2	
23	**6189**	Bracket quarter light - rear	2	
24	**7138**	Countersunk screw bracket to frame	24	
25	**6188**	Quarter light glass perspex	2	
26	**325547**	Quarter light rubber seal	2	
27	**6190**	Rubber seal hardtop to rear wing, RH	1	
27	**6191**	Rubber seal hardtop to rear wing, LH	1	
28	**6747**	Rubber seal hardtop to door glass	2	
29	**7303**	Cup washer	4	
30	**22757**	Self tapping screw	4	
31	**692**	Alloy retainer hardtop seal	1	
32	**827**	Hood rail rubber seal	1	
33	**4870**	Pop rivet	15	
34	**200420**	Hood catch chromed	2	
34	**6011**	Hood catch satin	2	
35	**201980**	Screw	4	
36	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
37	**216325**	Hardtop black - fibreglass, genuine style	1	
38	**327684**	Hardtop black - fibreglass, 'wrap around' style	1	

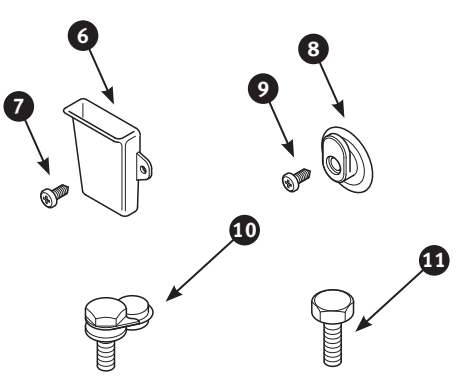

1


3


2


4


5



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**290434**	Seat belt static	2	Genuine type
2	**6870**	Seat belt inertia	2	
3	**5394**	Seat belt 3-point, static with 30 cm whip	2	Replacement for genunine seat belt. See chapter 21.30 for further information
4	**214871**	Seat belt 3-point, automatic with 30 cm whip	2	
5	**16572**	Seat belt static	2	US 'magnetic' type
6	**307253**	Catch seat belt parking - genuine seat belts only	2	Roadster to GHN5-409140, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976), MGB V8
7	**3822**	Self tapping screw	4	
8	**291722**	Catch seat belt parking - genuine seat belts only	2	Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)
9	**3775**	Self tapping screw	2	
10	**214830**	Bolt with tag seat belt to rear deck.	2	Static seat belts only
11	**8914**	Blanking plug on rear deck	2	Used when seat belts mounted on wheel arch



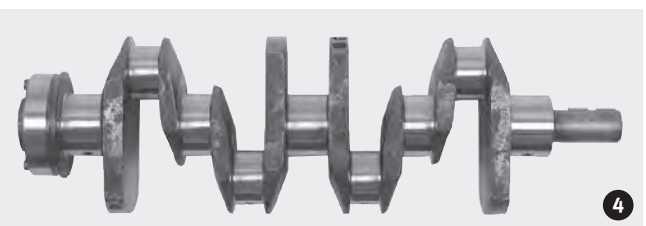
318140 Neon sign
with ‚MG' logo. 220 volts, size: 59 x 59 x 13 cms







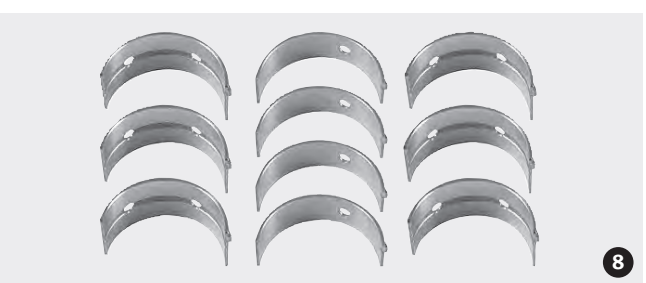












1 **15865** Piston set 1945 cc.
3-ring circlip piston, bore size: 3.290”
295808 Piston set 1892 cc.
3-ring press fit piston, bore size: 3.240”

2 3-ring press fit piston, standard bore size: 3.159”, compression ratio: 9.5:1
479744 Piston set +0.020”
479745 Piston set +0.040”
479746 Piston set +0.060”

3 3-ring circlip piston, bore size: 3.290”
Forged aluminium pistons for raod, competition and full race engines. Supplied complete with piston rings and gudeon pins. We recommend to use our Composite cylinder head gasket.
301460 Piston set 1945 cc.
310316 Piston set 1800 cc., +0.030”

4 **325260** Crankshaft forged from EN19 steel, nitride and cross drilled. Original factory 5 bearing design
11848 Crankshaft made from EN40B steel, nitride hardened version, fully cross drilled, knife edge webs, throughtout rev. range. 5 bearing type

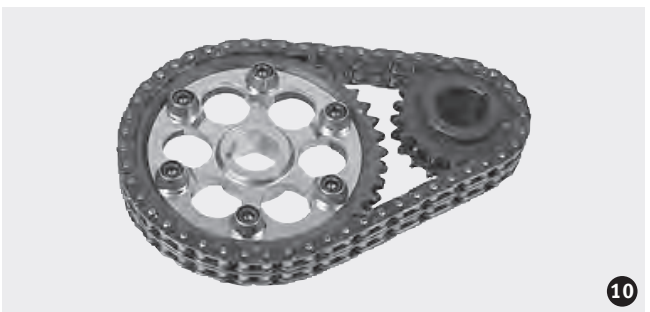
5 Con rods forged steel, complete with bolts, set of 4
18644 ‘I’ beam type,
15864 ‘H’ beam type

6 **327479** Con rod bolt forged steel type

7 **20520** Main bearing cap uprated steel type
5 main bearing engines - 18GB to 18V

8 Main end bearing set standard
heavy duty lead/copper material - 5 main bearing engines
302278 standard
313116 +0.010”
313117 +0.020”

















9 Big end bearing set standard
heavy duty lead/copper material - 5 main bearing engines
292492 standard
313118 +0.010”
313119 +0.020”

10 **14315** Timing chain kit duplex - adjustable cam timing type

11 **355311** Sprocket camshaft adjustable cam timing type - vehicle with duplex timing chain

12 **295419** Timing chain kit duplex conversion

13 **12870** Timing disc camshaft setting

14 Flywheel ligtened aluminium type, with ring gear assembly
329732 3 main bearing engines - exchange
329733 5 main bearing engines and 3 synchro gearbox
329734 5 main bearing engines and 4 synchro gearbox

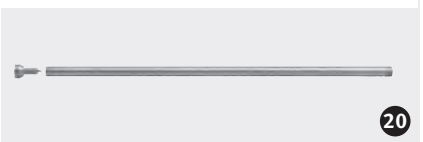
15 Flywheel made from EN16 steel - full race type
343557 3 main bearing engines
343556 5 main bearing engines and 3 synchro gearbox
329735 5 main bearing engines and 4 synchro gearbox

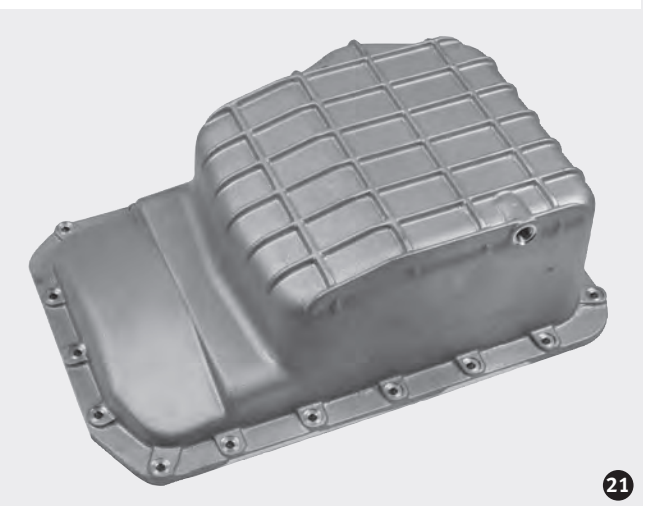
16 Engine plate rear, aluminium
474712 3-synchro gearbox cars
15898 4-synchro gearbox cars



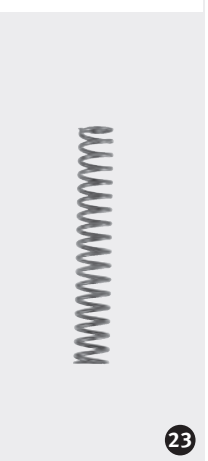


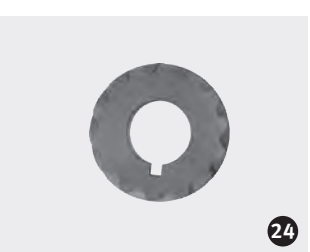


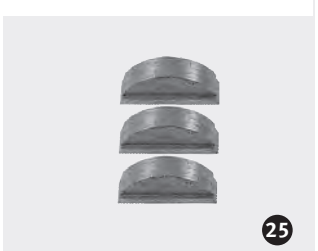












17 **342595** Harmonic damper crankshaft

18 **17157** Cam follower tuftrided - set of 8
18G to 18GK engines (to August 1971)

19 **315829** Cam follower tuftrided
18V engines (from August 1971)

20 **15853** Push rod
competiton type with unfinished length.Tubular pushrod for standard cam followers . Made from 4130 Chrome Moly steel for extra strength and resistance to bending at high rpm. These have the bottom ball of the pushrod fitted, and the top cup unfitted. This allows you cut to length to accommodate skimmed cylinder heads,decked blocks,different valve heights etc and achieve optimum rocker angles. The top cup presses in- and will not come out.

21 Light weight oil sump
Features: external and internal bracing and integral anti-surge baffle plates. Complete kit including fixing screws, washers, 'O' ring and sump plug. MGB with 5 main bearing engines - 18GB to 18V
324195 Oil sump aluminium
321267 Oilsump magnesium

22 Oil pump uprated
17029 3 main bearing engines - 18G and 18GA
14416 5 main bearing engines - 18GB to 18V

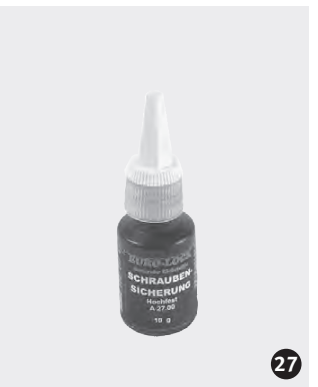
23 **14782** Spring operating valve, uprated version
allows working pressure of 75 to 85 psi. For all cars with genuine or uprated oil pump

24 **342598** Drive gear oil pump spindle.
A 'must' for every full race engine. Made from a bronze alloy material mix

25 **15840** Woodruff key kit for cam gear
3 individual keys with 2°, 4° and 7° offsets offer



26



27



28



29



30


33


32


31

a choice of angle for fitment

no ill.
19642 Woodruff key for cam gear, 1° offset
19643 Woodruff key for cam gear, 2° offset
22892 Woodruff key for cam gear, 3° offset
19644 Woodruff key for cam gear, 4° offset
19645 Woodruff key for cam gear, 5° offset
19646 Woodruff key for cam gear, 6° offset
19647 Woodruff key for cam gear, 7° offset

26 **15289** Camshaft lubricant 250 mls

27 **7309** Studlock, fluid 10 mls

28 **5590** Wellseal jointing compound 80 mls tube. Recommended for the fitting of oil seals

29 **3476** Hylomar universal jointing compound, 80 ml
Non setting gasket and jointing compound. Resistant to fuels and lubricants. Use on gaskets and metal surfaces

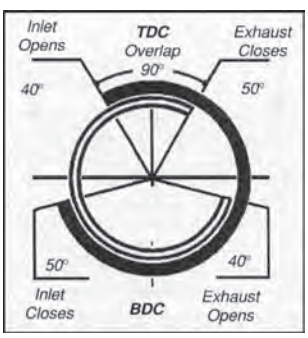
30 **355145** Hylomar 'Racing Formula'
high performance jointing compound with increased adhesive properties, ideal for competition use, 75 g. tube

31 Stud and nut kit main bearing caps -
high grade stainless steel ensure substantial strength and reduce stretching
322420 3 main bearing engines - 18G and 18GA
322419 5 main bearing engines - 18GB to 18V

32 Bolt and nut kit conrods
high grade stainless steel ensure substantial strength and reduce stretching
313532 18G to 18GG / 18GK engines
342886 18V engines

33 **313537** Bolt kit flywheel
high grade stainless steel ensure substantial strength and reduce stretching





New camshafts come complete with tacho drive and fit either to 3 bearing or to 5 bearing engines. Exhange camshafts are only for 5 bearing engines available. Please note: every new or exchange camshaft sould be accompanied by new cam followers and new valve springs as well.

High lift cams have a phenominal mid range and top end power, ranging from mild road to full race. All cams need special valve springs and additional machining may be required.

Scatter pattern cams were designed by Tuner David Vizard. This range will give the ultimate in performance due to the very special design of lobe centre angle and slightly altered phasing on cylinder No. 2 & 3 to No.1 & 4.

Leyland special cams ground to the original profiles of Leyland ST department. Also high lift valve springs must use with this cams.

Kent Camshaft 270°,
329635 new item
12478 exchange
Power band 1800 to 5800 rmp, valve timing 25/65 and 60/30, cam lift 0.376", valve clearance 0.016", install setting: 0°

Kent Camshaft 286°
329636 new item
12479 exchange
Power band 2000 to 6000 rmp, valve timing 37/69 and 69/37, cam lift 0.376", valve clearance 0.016", install setting: -4°

Kent Camshaft 302°
329637 new item
1248 exchange
Power band 2500 to 6500 rmp, valve timing 46/76 and 76/46, cam lift 0.395", valve clearance 0.018 and 0.020", install setting: -5°

Kent Camshaft 280°, 'high lift' spec.
322702 new item
15836 exchange
Power band 1800 to 6500 rmp, valve timing 37/65 and 73/23, cam lift 0.418", valve clearance 0.022 and 0.024", install setting: -7°

Kent Camshaft 290°, 'high lift' spec.
323935 new item
336561 exchange
Power band 2500 to 7000 rmp, valve timing 42/68 and 78/32, cam lift 0.441", valve clearance 0.022 and 0.024", install setting: -7°

Kent Camshaft 300°, 'high lift' spec.
322703 new item
15838 exchange
Power band 3000 to 7500 rmp, valve timing 47/73 and 83/37, cam lift 0.463", valve clearance 0.022 and 0.024", install setting: -7°

Kent Camshaft 280°, 'scatter pattern' spec.
298484 new item
298486 exchange
Power band 1800 to 6500 rmp, valve timing 37/65 and 65/35, cam lift 0.418", valve clearance 0.022 and 0.024", install setting: 0°

Kent Camshaft 290°, 'scatter pattern' spec.
298485 new item
29849 exchange
Power band 2500 to 7000 rmp, valve timing 42/68 and 70/40, cam lift 0.441", valve clearance 0.022 and 0.024", install setting: 0°

Kent Camshaft 300°, 'scatter pattern' spec.
298482 new item
325891 exchange
Power band 3000 to 7500 rmp, valve timing 47/73 and 75/45, cam lift 0.463", valve clearance 0.022 and 0.024", install setting: 0°

Kent Camshaft 268°, 'Leyland Special Tuning' profile
47146 new item
12467 exchange
Power band 2200 to 6000 rpm, valve timing 36/52 and 56/32, cam lift 0.376", valve clearance 0.015", install setting: -6°

Kent Camshaft 300°, 'Leyland Special Tuning' profile
326294 new item
12465 exchange
Power band with 1800 cc 3500 to 7500 rpm, Power band with 1950 cc 2000 to 5000 rpm, valve timing 50/70 and 75/45, cam lift 0.462", valve clearance 0.018", install setting: -5°

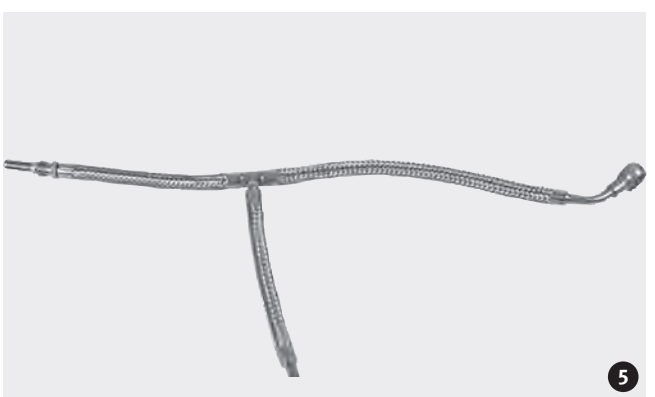
Kent Camshaft 320°, 'Leyland Special Tuning' profile
15839 new item
12466 exchange
Power band 3200 to 6800 rpm, valve timing 60/80 and 85/55, cam lift 0.464", valve clearance 0.015", install setting: -5°











1 Cylinder head aluminium

These replacement cylinder heads are made from cast LM25 aluminium alloy with a specially designed figure of eight valve seat integrally cast in. These inserts are made of a special stainless steel alloy to enable them to use unleaded fuel. This material has the same coefficient of expansion as LM25 aluminium and hence there is no possibility of the seat coming loose. As well as the obviously better heat dissipation of aluminium, it's use of allows a higher compression ratio to be used than would be possible with cast iron (approximately 0.5 of a ratio for the same type of fuel). There is also a weight saving, thus improving the weight distribution and therefore the handling characteristics of the car. Specifications: fully machined, balanced and polished combustion chambers with lead free valve seats. All MGB - in addition you need pedestal 13260 when using in rubber bumper models from September 1974 onwards

319150 new item made from alloy.
Bare head with valve guides and valve seat inserts

318806 new item made from aluminium.
Complete with valves, valve guides, single valve springs and valve seats. Variant with in-line oil feed

2 Brand new cross flow cylinder head in modern design with inline oil feed for rocker shaft lubrication. As well as the obviously better heat dissipation of aluminium, it's use of allows a higher compression ratio to be used than would be possible with cast iron (approximately 0.5 of a ratio for the same type of fuel). This X-flow head give up to 30% more flow. There is also a weight saving, thus improving the weight distribution and therefore the handling characteristics of the car. Specifications: fully machined, balanced and polished combustion chambers with stainless steel valves, bronze valve guides, valve springs and lead free valve seats. The head is compatible with a tubular manifold and special inlet manifolds to use either SU or Weber carburettors.

319663 Cylinder head cross flow
aluminium specification - new item

Applications and fittings for cross flow cylinder head

3 **4973** Heater valve

no ill. **321032** Heater valve adaptor

4 **320736** Inlet manifold and linkage
twin Weber DCOC carburettors

4 **320737** Inlet manifold and linkage - twin SU carburettors

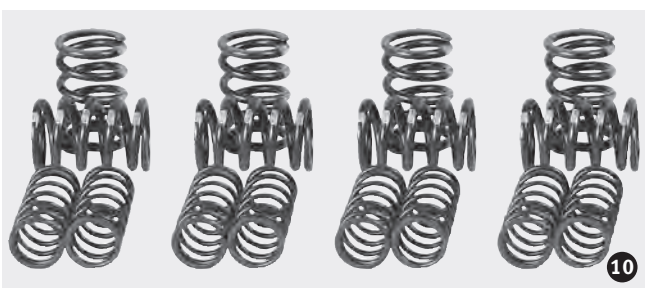
5 **16531** Fuel hose kit for twin Weber DCOE carburettors.
Aeroquip type







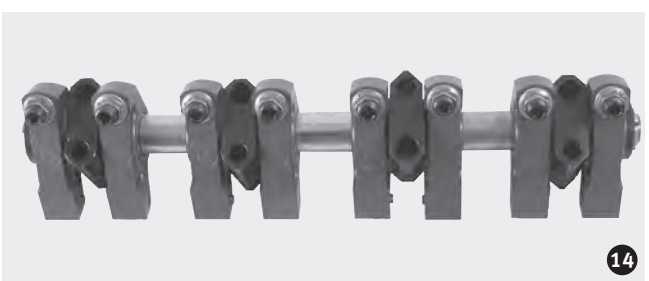














6 Valves, gas flowed type made from 214N stainless steel
- **15860** Inlet valve 1.73”
- **7027** Exhaust valve 1.34” (standard size)
- **15861** Exhaust valve 1.44”

Rimlo valves are produced in EN214N steel with chrome plated stems which enable them to improve engine breathing considerably, especially when the cylinder head is modified.

7
- **214773** Inlet valve stainless steel - 1.625”
- **214774** Inlet valve stainless steel - 1.69”
- **214775** Exhaust valve stainless steel - 1.34”
- **214776** Exhaust valve stainless steel - 1.44”

8 **15862** Inlet valve guide bronze
for lead free applications

9 **15863** Exhaust valve guide bronze
for lead free applications

10 Valve spring kit uprated,
- **15856** double springs, up to 7000 rpm
- **296656** double springs, up to 8000 rpm

11 **15859** Valve cap top, stronger aluminium type
designed to match the ‘later’ type of valves and must be used with double valve springs

12 **8290** Valve stem seal improved version
replaces valve stem seal

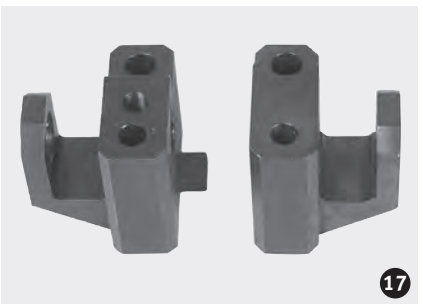
13 **316542** Valve seat insert exhaust, hardened.
For lead free applications - dimensions: 1.505 x 1.183 x 0.250”

14 Rocker roller kit, roller tip, needle bearings,
valve lift: 1.625:1
If high ratio rocker kits will be fitted always check valve clearance to block and pistons, may be additional machining is required. also check the lift capabilities of the valve springs for coil binding. Alternativly fitting of a cam with lower valve lift is required
- **6868** in line oil feed on pedestal
chrome bumper cars

14
- **14224** offset oil feed on pedestal
rubber bumper cars

15 **16402** Rocker shaft tuftride hardened


16


17


18

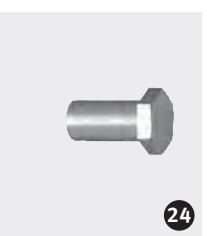

19


20


21


22


23


24


25


26

16 **15855** Spacer set rocker shaft - steel

17 **15854** Rocker pedestals in line oil feed
chrome bumper cars, outer - uprated version - supplied in pairs
15897 Rocker pedestals offset oil feed
rubber bumper cars, outer - uprated version - supplied in pairs

18 **7335** Alloy Rocker cover polished

19 **18952** Alloy Rocker cover black crackle finish

20 **13354** Filler cap chrome plated

21 T bars, rocker cover, chrome plated - supplied in pairs
316815 length: 26 mms
23475 length: 32 mms

22 **289015** Spacer chrome plated

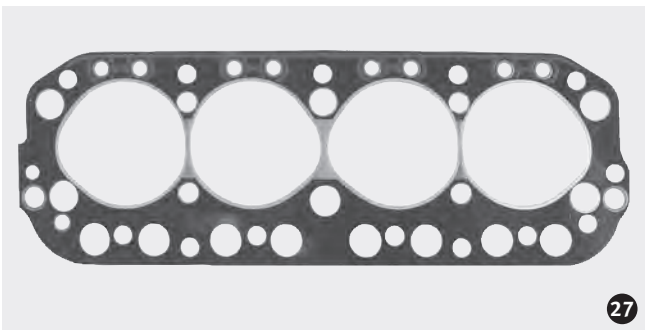
23 **289016** Cup washer chrome plated

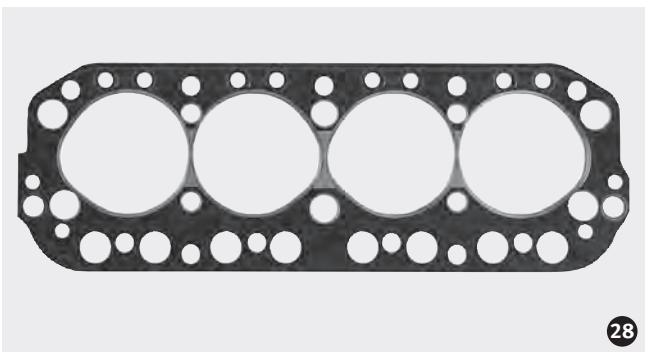
24 **7037** Rocker cover nut chrome plated

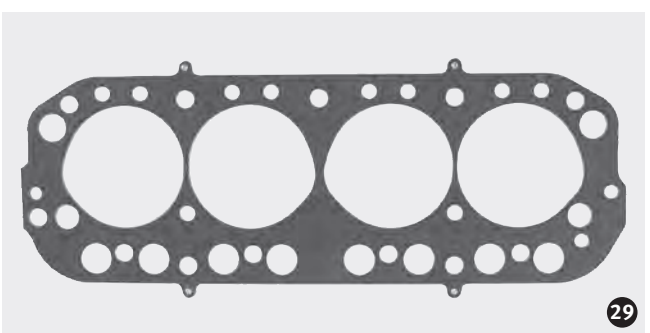
24 **214672** Rocker cover nut extra long - 1.1/4”

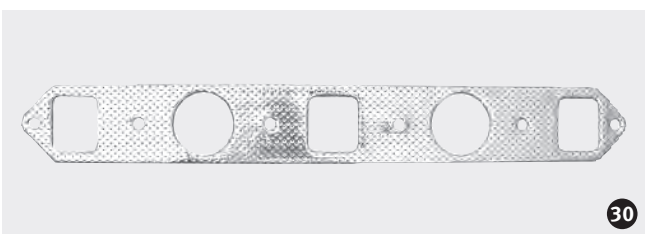
25 **214677** Rocker cover nut extra long - 1.1/4”

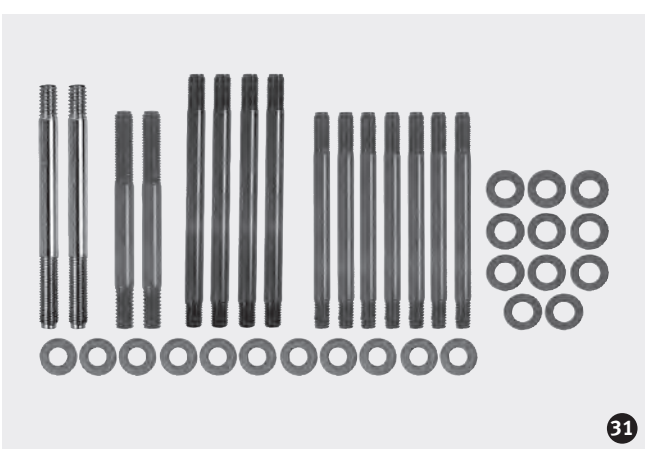
26 **6316** Thermostat sleeve kit
eliminating of local overheating in engine block











27 **308152** Payen Cylinder head gasket
thickness: 1.2 mms. Characteristic: do not re-torque cylinder head when using this gasket

28 **15305** Cylinder head gasket
made from high quality composite material. Bore size: 84.00 mm + 0.5 mm, thickness: 0.39“, built in thickness: 0.37“

29 **320668** Cylinder head gasket competition
multi steel shim construction for high compression engines. Max bore size: 83.5 mms. Re-usable up to three times.

30 **16236** Manifold gasket large port type

31 **325273** Stud and nut kit
cylinder head and rocker shaft - high grade stainless steel ensure substantial strength and reduce









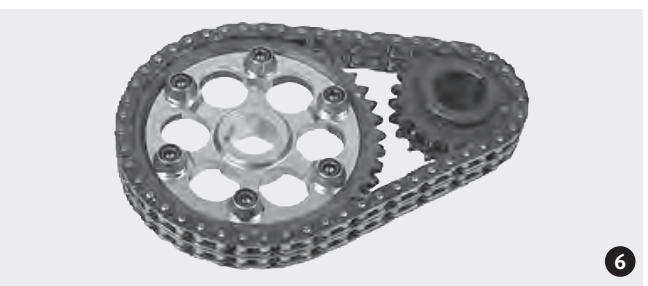
1 Hepolite Piston
specifications: 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.498”, compression ratio: 9.35:1
211624 Hepolite Piston standard
for 3.5 litre engine
211622 Hepolite Piston +0.020”
for 3.5 litre engine
211623 Hepolite Piston +0.040”
for 3.5 litre engine
459444 Hepolite Piston +0.020”
for 3.9 litre engine

2 Piston set
specifications: 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.498”, compression ratio: 9.35:1
479723 Piston set standard
for 3.5 litre engine
479755 Piston set +0.020”
for 3.5 litre engine
459445 Piston set +0.040”
for 3.5 litre engine
356003 Piston set +0.020”
for 3.5 litre engine, but compression ratio: 9.75:1
459558 Piston set +0.040”
for 3.5 litre engine, but compression ratio: 9.75:1
459722 Piston set +0.020”
for 3.9 litre engine

3 **459725** Cylinder Liner
for converting 3.5 litre engines to 3.9 litre bore - set of 8

4 Forged aluminium pistons for raod, competition and full race engines. Supplied complete with piston rings and gudeon pins. We recommend to use our Composite cylinder head gasket.
459433 Piston set +0.020”
3.5 litre engine, specifications: 3-ring piston made from aluminium forgings, standard bore size: 3.498”, compression ratio: 9.75:1





















5 **291730** Con rods
made from finest 7075-T6 alloy, then specially forged to built strength and reliability into the rod, complete with bolts - set of 8

6 **16728** Timing chain kit duplex
adjustable cam timing type

7 **211653** Timing chain duplex
replacement for kit 16728

8 **16727** Sprocket camshaft adjustable cam timing type
vehicle with standard timing chain

9 **477434** Harmonic damper crankshaft

10 Push rod
324011 Push rod standard length: 204.5 mms
uprated version - set of 16
342031 Push rod adjustable
made from high tensile chrome molybdenum. For hydraulic followers only - set of 16

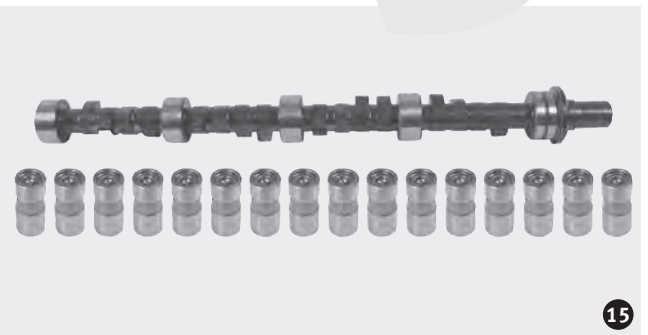
11 **454920** Cam followers hydraulic
uprated version allows up to 6000 rmp - set of 16

12 **15289** Camshaft lubricant 250 mls

13 **12870** Timing disc camshaft setting

14 **449499** Kent Camshaft 262°, new item.
Power band 1000 to 4500 rmp, valve timing 23/59 and 59/23, cam lift 0.441”

14 Kent Camshaft
All camshaft must be fitted with uprated hydraulic cam followers and uprated valve springs.
294277 Kent Camshaft 270/282°, new item.
Power band 1000 to 4500 rmp, valve timing 23/67 and 38/34, cam lift 0.429/0.453”
449500 Kent Camshaft 278/284°, new item.
Power band 1500 to 5000 rmp, valve timing 27/71 and 74/30, cam lift 0.448/0.464”
12462 Kent Camshaft 284/298°, new item.
Power band 1500 to 5000 rmp, valve timing 31/73 and 78/40, cam lift 0.469/0.490”
17497 Kent Camshaft 304/310°, new item.
Power band 2000 to 5500 rmp, valve timing 41/83 and 86/44, cam lift 0.492/0.515”
12463 Kent Camshaft 310°, new item.
Power band 2500 to 6000 rmp, valve timing 44/86 and 86/44, cam lift 0.515/0.534”


15


16


17



18



19



20



21

15 Kent Camshaft kit
complete conversion kit including hydraulic cam followers and uprated valve springs

317597 Kent Camshaft kit 262°, new item.
Power band 1000 to 4500 rmp, valve timing 23/59 and 59/23, cam lift 0.441”

317598 Kent Camshaft kit 270/282°, new item.
Power band 1000 to 4500 rmp, valve timing 23/67 and 38/34, cam lift 0.429/0.453”

479936 Kent Camshaft kit 278/284°, new item.
Power band 1500 to 5000 rmp, valve timing 27/71 and 74/30, cam lift 0.448/0.464”

479937 Kent Camshaft kit 284/298°, new item.
Power band 1500 to 5000 rmp, valve timing 31/73 and 78/40, cam lift 0.469/0.490”

479938 Kent Camshaft kit 304/310°, new item.
Power band 2000 to 5500 rmp, valve timing 41/83 and 86/44, cam lift 0.492/0.515”

16 **313545** Stud and nut kit main bearing caps
high grade stainless steel ensure substantial strength and reduce stretching

17 **313536** Bolt and nut kit conrods
high grade stainless steel ensure substantial strength and reduce stretching

18 **7309** Studlock, fluid 10 mls

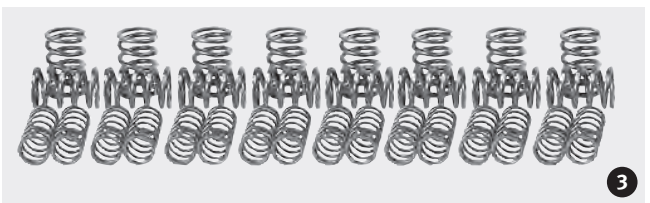
19 **5590** Wellseal jointing compound 80 mls tube.
Recommended for the fitting of oil seals

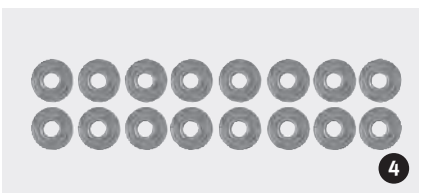
20 **3476** Hylomar universal jointing compound, 80 ml
Non setting gasket and jointing compound. Resistant to fuels and lubricants. Use on gaskets and metal surfaces

21 **355145** Hylomar ‘Racing Formula’
high performance jointing compound with increased adhesive properties, ideal for competition use, 75 g. tube



















1 Valves

standard at all genuine MGB V8 engines

211664 Inlet valve stainless steel, 1.5”

211666 Exhaust valve stainless steel, 1.3”

3.5 carburettor engines 1976 on

211665 Inlet valve stainless steel, 1.57”

25760 Exhaust valve stainless steel, 1.34”

3.5, 3.5 and 4.2 EFI engines to 1993

19189 Inlet valve stainless steel, 1.57”

19190 Exhaust valve stainless steel, 1.34”

214N stainless steel gas flowed valve type with waisted stem for large capacity engines with later heads

459689 Inlet valve, 1.63”

459690 Exhaust valve, 1.40”

2 **16972** Set valve guides bronze, set of 16. For lead free applications

3 **325300** Valve spring kit uprated, single springs

3 **16886** Valve spring kit uprated, double springs

4 **20418** Valve caps top, stronger steel type. Must be used with double valve springs. Set of 16

5 **300918** Valve stem seal inlet valve only

6 **303513** Kenne Bell Rocker arms roller tip, with needle bearings. Set with 16. Use with standard or Kenne Bell competition rocker

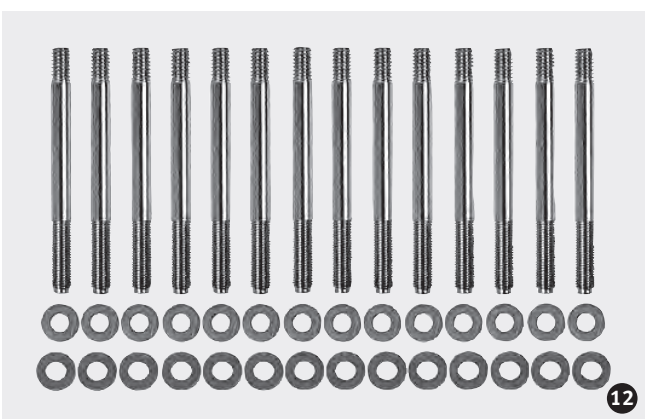
7 **454966** Spacer set rocker shaft - steel

8 **459684** Rocker pedestals uprated machined steel version

9 **358834** Kenne Bell Rocker shafts designed for competition with Kenne Bell roller rockers. Machined from 4130 chrome moly steel and hard chrome plated. Supplied in pairs



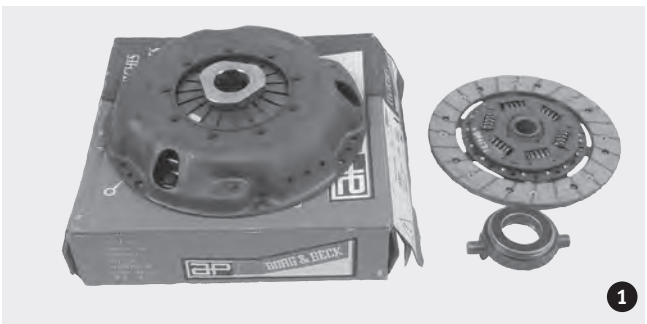








10	**348017**	Cylinder head gasket Composite specification, thickness: 1.2 mms
11	**336687**	Gasket exhaust manifold, modern Composite specification
12	**313542**	Stud and nut kit cylinder head high grade stainless steel ensure substantial strength and reduce stretching
13	**6753**	Rocker cover RH, with MG logo
14	**6754**	Rocker cover LH, with MG logo



1

1 Roadster and GT

212936 Borg & Beck Clutch kit uprated 'road' type, contents: uprated plate and cover and standard release bearing

no ill. **303321** Clutch cover uprated 'road' type

no ill. **13141** Clutch plate uprated 'road' type

no ill. **13139** Clutch cover uprated 'fast road/sprint' type

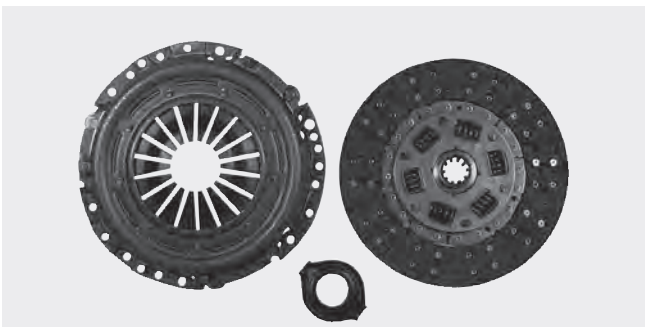
no ill. **15832** Clutch plate uprated 'fast road/sprint' type

no ill. **19013** Clutch cover uprated 'full race' type

no ill. **13142** Clutch plate uprated 'full race' type

no ill. **1040** Clutch release bearing standard type

no ill. **15800** Clutch release bearing roller type



2

1 MGB V8 with genuine 4 speed gearbox

312689 Clutch kit uprated 'road' type, contents: uprated plate and cover and standard release bearing

no ill. **13145** Clutch cover uprated 'road' type

no ill. **13146** Clutch plate uprated 'road' type

no ill. **4035** Clutch release bearing standard type



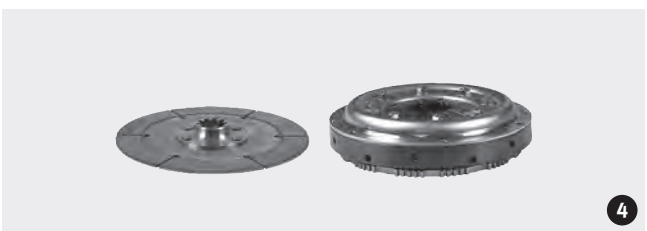
3

2 Spigot bush crankshaft

5197 Roadster with 3 main bearing engines - 18G and 18GA (to October 1964)

2252 length: 1". Roadster and GT with 5 main bearing engines - 18GB to 18V (from October 1964)

8375 length: 1.5". Roadster and GT with 5 main bearing engines - 18GB to 18V (from October 1964)



4

3 AP Racing Clutch kit

14407 Single plate race clutch, sintered Roadster and GT

20637 Twin plate race clutch, sintered Roadster and GT

3 Locating bush

12986 crankshaft. Length: 1.1/16" MGB V8 with OE 4 speed gearbox

17106 crankshaft. Length: 45/64" MGB V8 with Rover 5 speed gearbox



5

4 Clutch release bearing with sleeve assembly

18382 for single plate sinter clutch Roadster and GT

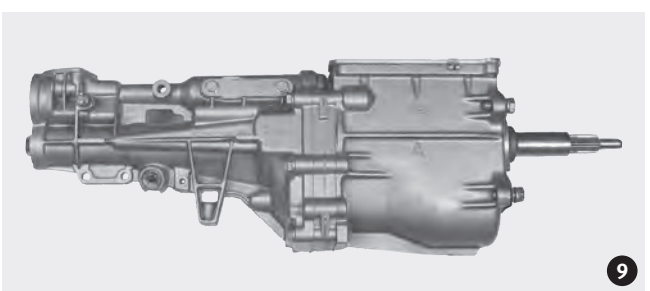
18383 for twin plate sinter clutch Roadster and GT

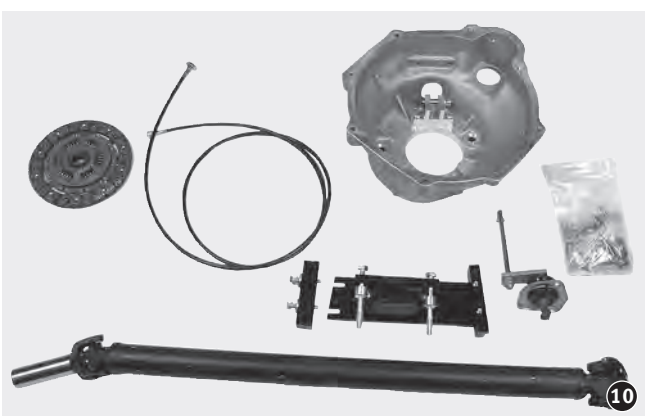
5 **13278** Clutch hose Aeroquip type Roadster, GT and MGB V8











6 Gear set close ratio
They are really only suitable for racing. Content: First motion shaft, laygear, 2nd gear and 3rd gear. Manufactured with Molybdenum coated synchro cones to reduce power loss by losing engine speed during a gear change

20681 straight cut. Roadster and GT with 3-synchro gearbox - (to Oktober 1967)

19585 helical cut. Roadster and GT with 3-synchro gearbox - (to Oktober 1967)

no ill. **21267** Spigot bush crankshaft.
Needed if fitting to 5 bearing engines Roadster and GT with 3-synchro gearbox - (to Oktober 1967)

7930 Gear set close ratio - straight cut
Roadster and GT with 4-synchro gearbox - (from Oktober 1967)

7 Limited slip differential

20437 Roadster with Banjo type axle

20436 With 3.7.1 & 3.9:1 ratios. Roadster and GT with Tube type rear axle

20435 With 3.0:1 & 3.3:1 ratios. MGB V8 with Tube type rear axle

8 **301771** Ford Gearbox 5-speed, reconditioned

9 5-speed conversion kit
including new bellhousing with gasket and bolt set, clutch pivot with nut and bolt, sigot bush, gear lever assembly, chassis crossmember with rubber mountings, speedo cable and propshaft

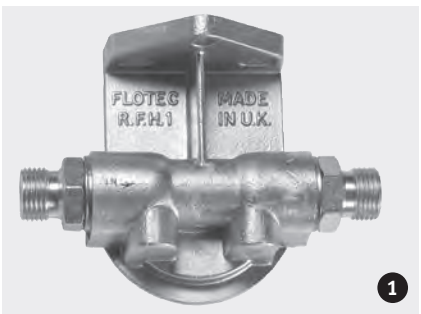
321263 5-speed conversion kit Roadster with 3 main bearing engines - 18G and 18GA engine code (to October 1964)

474715 5-speed conversion kit Roadster with 5 main bearing engines, Banjo type axle and 3 synchro gearbox - 18GB engine code (October 1964 to October 1967)

474717 5-speed conversion kit GT with 5 main bearing engines, tube type axle and 3 synchro gearbox - 18GB engine code (September 1965 to October 1967)

323171 5-speed conversion kit Roadster and GT chrome bumper cars with 5 main bearing engines and 4 synchro gearbox - 18GD to 18V engine code (October 1967 to September 1974)

474719 5-speed conversion kit MGB rubber bumper cars with 5 main bearing engines and 4 synchro gearbox - 18V engines (from September 1974)

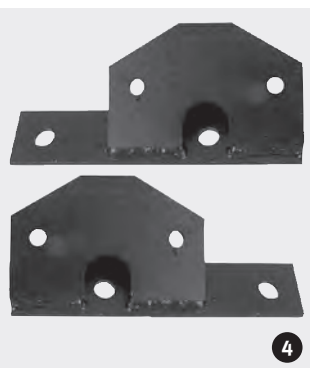


1

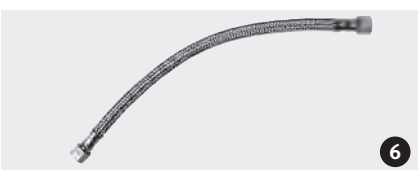

2



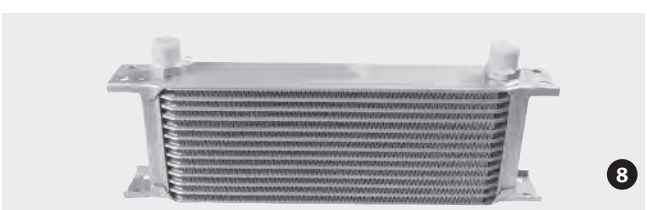
3


4


5


6


7


8


9

Engine

1 **14277** Oil filter housing remote type, fixing right hand in the engine compartment

2 **20268** Mounting bracket oil filter housing to inner wing

3 **329253** Unipart Oil filter spin on type with pre-pressure control valve

4 Engine mounting brackets to convert to V8 engine - supplied in pairs
309973 Chrome bumper cars
326926 Rubber bumper cars

5 **4068** Engine mounting rubber heavy duty version

no ill. **6779** Mounting plate for mounting rubber

6 **323879** Oil hose cylinder block to oil pipe

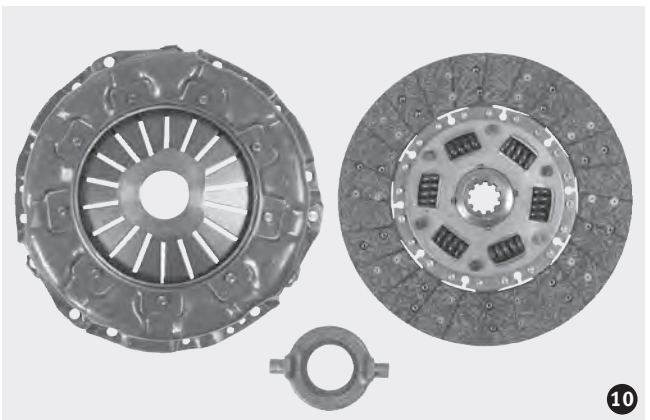
7 Oil cooler kit with steel braided hoses
355273 Chrome bumper cars
355272 Rubber bumper cars

8 Our oil coolers are designed to provide the means by which oils of varying viscosities may be cooled by a flow of air at ambient temperature. Any vehicle using higher rpm than envisaged by the manufacturer needs an oil cooler. The oil cooling requirement of an engine increases threefold for every 1000 rpm increase. Oil, when heated, starts to lose film strength, i.e. the ability to keep metallic surfaces from touching, when the film strength is insufficient to withstand the load, seizure and bearing failure take place. Following sizes are available.
6341 Oil cooler 13 row

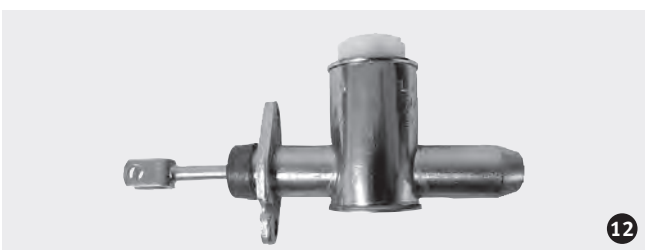
9 Flywheel with ring gear -
1857 new item
318783 used item

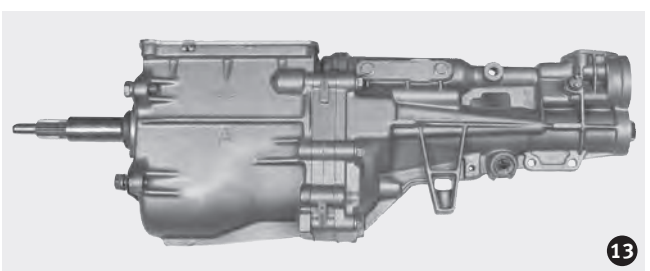
FilterMAG's powerfull rare-earth magnets trap and hold wear-inducing metal particles smaller than 40 microns down to 1 micron that the filter cannot stop. It extends oil life and reduces maintenance costs. Easy fitting while magnetic force „snaps" FilterMAG to the filter canister. FilterMAG has a lifetime warranty.




10


11

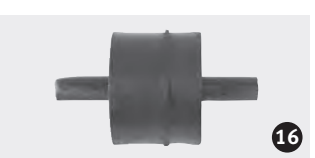

12


13



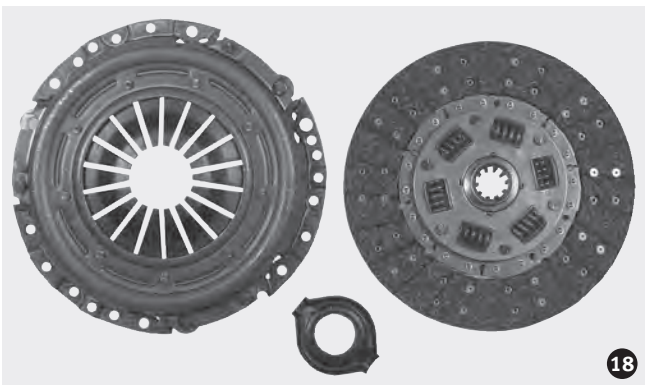
14


15

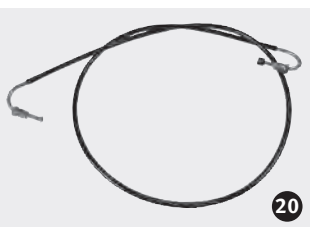

16


17

		Gearbox
		When utilise the original MGB 4 sychro gearbox
10	**474707**	Clutch kit
no ill.	**3466**	Clutch cover separately
no ill.	**211718**	Clutch plate separately
no ill.	**1040**	Clutch release bearing separately
11	**12862**	Clutch slave cylinder
12	**12859**	Clutch master cylinder
13	**349231**	Adaptor plate gearbox
		When utilise the 5 speed Rover SDI gearbox
13	**214401**	Gearbox 5-speed - reconditioned
no ill.	**326997**	Remote control housing used item
no ill.	**323638**	Switch reverse light
no ill.	**303604**	Clutch housing used item
14	**329088**	Castrol Classic Automatic gearbox oil TQF 0.5 litre
		When utilise the 5 speed Rover SDI gearbox
15	**318557**	Turrets gearbox to crossmember supplied in pairs
16	**11385**	Gearbox mounting rubber
17	**318558**	Propshaft for use with tube type axle

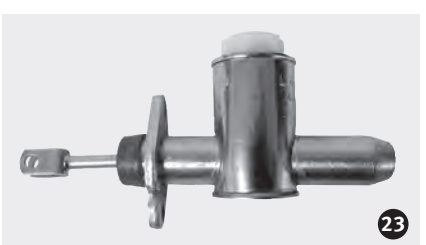










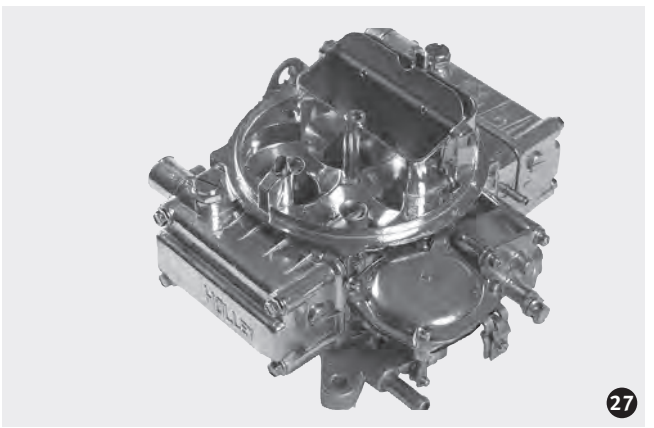


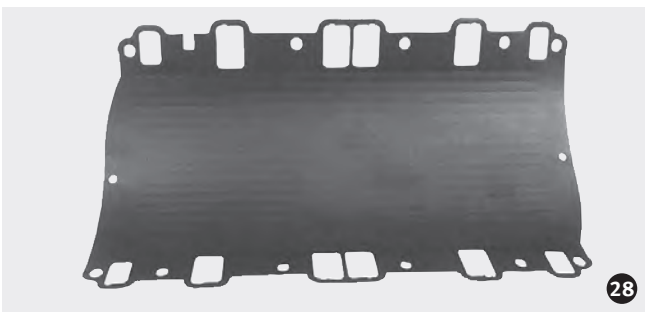


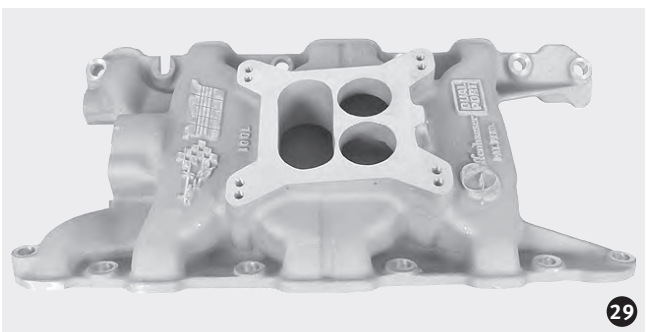


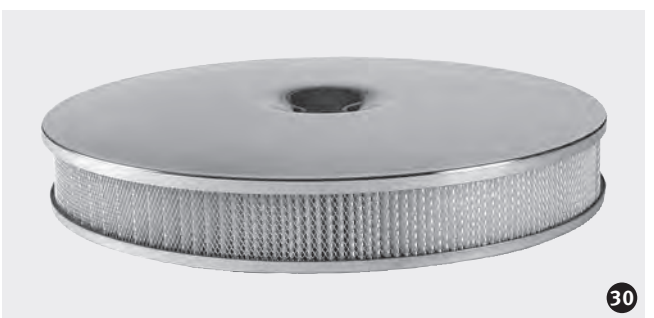
When utilise the 5 speed Rover SDI gearbox

18	**318620**	Clutch kit
19	**201495**	Release arm clutch
20	**203156**	Clutch hose
21	**14288**	Clutch slave cylinder
22	**326435**	Push rod clutch slave cylinder
23	**12859**	Clutch master cylinder
24	**318559**	Speedo drive manual converts gearbox fitted with electrical transducer
25	**327125**	Cable speedometer
no ill.	**318560**	Stay gearbox to crossmember


27


28


29


30


31


32

Carburettor and air filter

27 **16200** Holley Carburettor 390cfm 4 barrel type

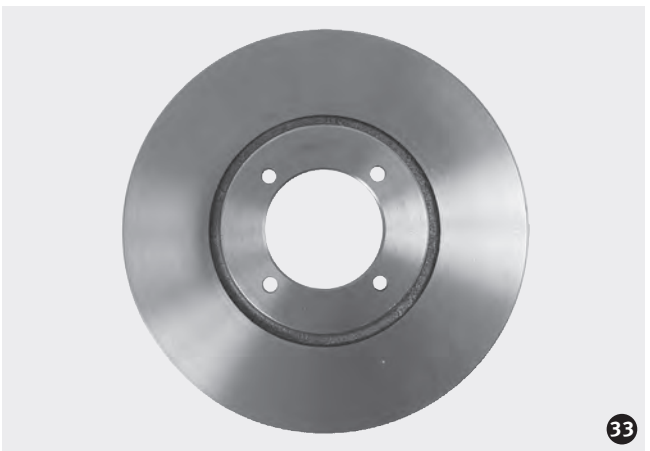
28 **9074** Gasket inlet manifold
modern Composite specification

29 **303252** Offenhauser Inlet manifold
use together with Holley carburettor

30 **326434** Air filter use together with Holley carburettor
bonnet nedds no modifications

31 K&N Crank case breather filter on rocker cover
317467 1/2" fitting
210700 5/8" fitting

32 **318618** Control valve engine breathing
use together with Holley carburettor













Brakes

33 **5359** Brake disc
See page 21.14 for uprated brake discs and pads

34 **13376** Brake pads
See page 21.14 for uprated brake discs and pads

35 **12170** Brake hoses to suit SDI capliper.
Aeroquip type - set with 2 lines

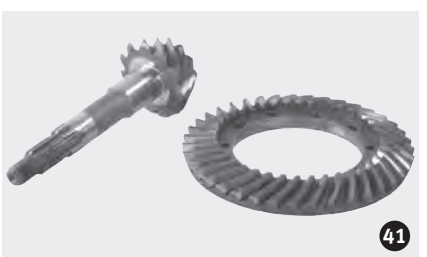
36 Brake caliper, exchange - SDI specification
329604 R/H
329605 L/H

37 **324842** Spacers for mounting SDI calipers - set of 4

38 **12866** Wheel cylinder competition
reduces rear lock up

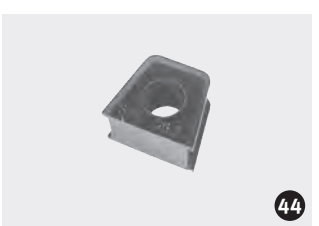

39


40

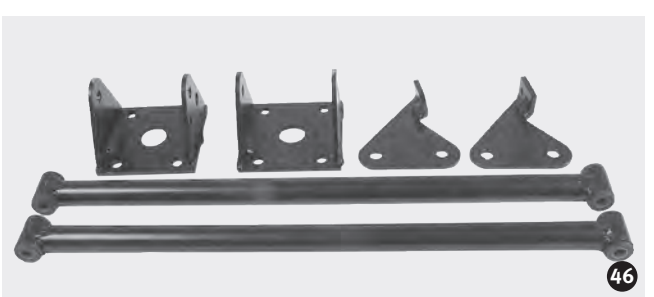

41


42


43


44


45


46

Special parts for chrome bumper cars

39 **299030** Chassis rail mountings supplied in pairs

40 Steering racks, new
identification: steering column 55 cms long
17271 LHD
17127 RHD

Axle and suspension

41 **861** Crown wheel and pinion for tube type axle
ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43 teeth)
Made from chrome nickel molybdenum. With Oerlicon Sikloid gearing. Supplied in matched assemblies

42 **20435** Limited slip differential for tube type axle with ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43 teeth)

43 **296166** Anti roll bar front - 3/4”
See chapter 21.12 for further information

Polyurethane bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.

44 **317891** Polyurethane bush front anti roll bar - 3/4”
See page 21.12 for further information

45 **313502** Polyurethane bush wishbone inner, reinforced
See page 21.12 for further information

46 **15834** Anti tramp bar kit for tube type rear axle
Complete kit with two anti-tramp-bars, bolts, nuts and all needed mounting brackets. This kit is recommended for cars which have more than standard power available. They are fitted between the rear spring front eye bushes and the centre spring mountings on the axle.

no ill. **15845** Spacer blocks to fit the anti tramp bar forward mountings to the chassis







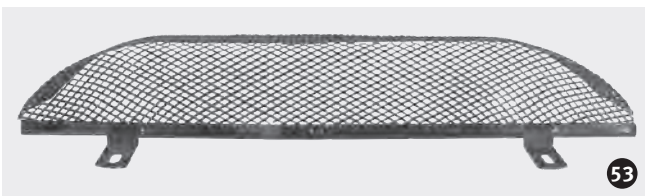


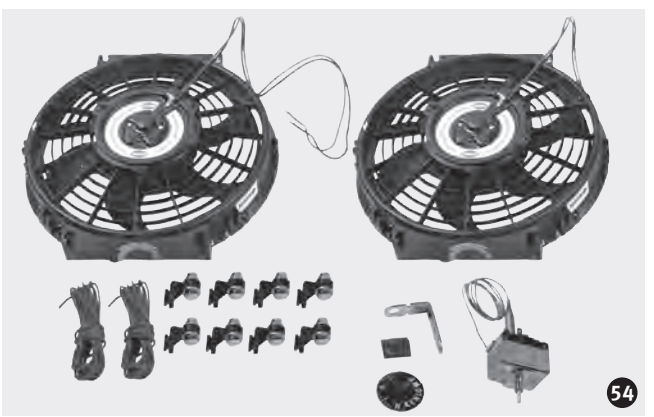
Cooling system

47	**4291**	Radiator new item
48	**24235**	Radiator alloy, high performance type - new item
no ill.	**16463**	Mounting panel radiator, RH
no ill.	**7610**	Mounting panel radiator, LH
no ill.	**6737**	Support bracket radiator, R/H
no ill.	**4216**	Support bracket radiator, L/H
49	**4993**	Expansion tank plastic
no ill.	**4161**	Bracket expansion tank mounting
50	**1047**	Filler cap expansion tank - 15 PSI

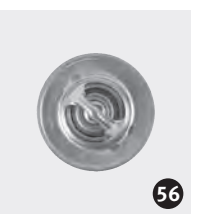

51


52


53


54

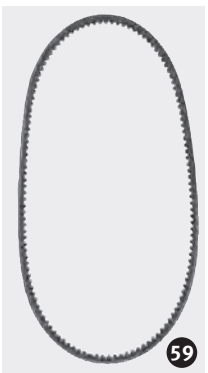

55


56

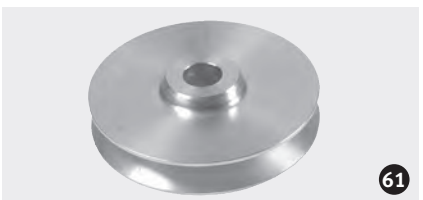

57


58

51	**310511**	Fan motor original V8 specification
no ill.	**6734**	Bracket fan motor, R/H original V8 specification
no ill.	**6765**	Bracket fan motor, L/H original V8 specification
no ill.	**6735**	Clamp fan motor original V8 specification
52	**8455**	Fan 4 blade, plastic original V8 specification
53	**6764**	Guard fan original V8 specification
54	**308518**	Kenlowe Fan kit with thermostatic switch. Technical data: Twin fan, diameter 255 mms, installation depth: 46 mms, air flow rate: 2420 m3/h. Fitted between grille and radiator. Replacement for original fan motor Kenlowe electric fan kits are a replacement for the standard mechanical fan. Fitting a Kenlowe fan will reduce the engine warm up time, prevent excessive cooling and allow the engine to operate closer to its optimum running temperature. Removal of the standard fan will help to reduce engine noise.
55		Thermostat housing
	4170	use with original inlet manifold
	459654	use with Offenhauser inlet manifold
no. ill.	**4768**	Gasket thermostat housing
56	**1430**	Thermostat 74° C
57	**201231**	Thermal transmitter
58	**355218**	Hose kit Kevlar reinforced. Complete kit for radiator and heater







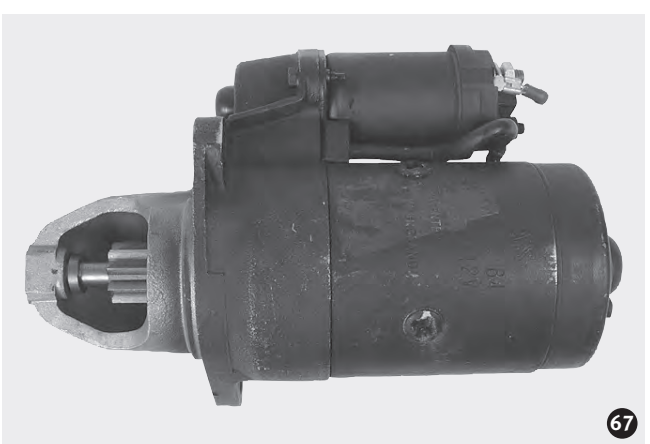




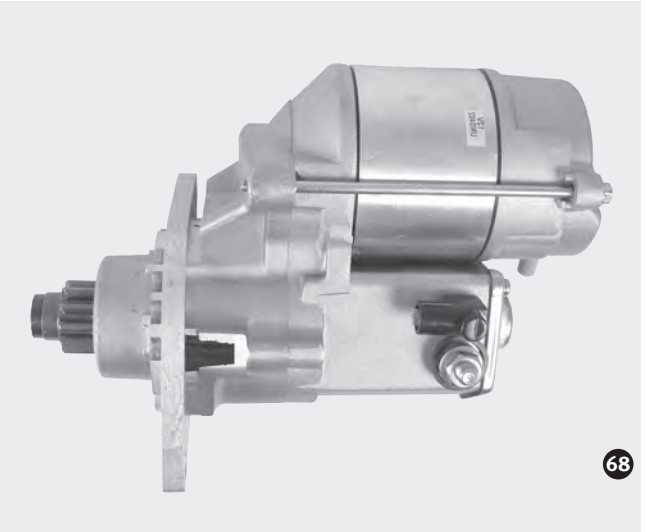








59	**205377**	Fan belt orininal length
59	**11832**	Fan belt slightly shorter
60	**1931**	Water pump new
no. ill.	**5619**	Gasket water pump
61	**5350**	Pulley water pump
62	**204219**	Blanking plug cylinder block replaces water drain tap
no. ill	**206890**	Copper washer for blanking plug
		Alternator and starter motor
63	**19489**	Alternator AC Delco, 45 amp. - exchange
no. ill	**14065**	Fan AC Delco alternator
64	**7409**	Plug kit for alternator terminal
65	**6729**	Adjusting link AC Delco alternator
66	**4840**	Mounting bracket AC Delco alternator
67	**18115**	Starter motor 3M100 pre-engaged type exchange


68


69


70


71


72

68 **339365** High performance starter motor new item
Our modern gear reduction, high torque starter motors are specially developed for classic cars. They use a powerful 1.5 kw motor running through a reduction gear box, turning the engine over faster, more powerfully and for longer. No more worries on the start line when the engine is hot. All starter motors are a replacement for the original unit.

Distributor
See page 14.4 for general service items

69 **348854** Mallory Distributor dual point specification
Replace the genuine 35D8 distributors
Mallory dual point distributors produces a hotter spark plug than original Lucas distributors, and can be tailored to suit any engine tune. The Mallory dual point is particularly well suited to Weber carburettor installations.

70 **339083** Lucas Distributor electronic 35DLM8 type
Replaces the genuine 35D8 distributors

71 When you're choosing a spark plug, only one thing really matters. Will it perform like the original? Now, there's only one range to choose. Champion OE. One range of advanced spark plugs, each and every one guaranteed to be identical or equivalent to the spark plugs fitted from new. Equal efficiency. Equal emissions. Equal lifespan. Equal performance.
So now, your choice of spark plugs is easy. It's Champion OE.
Champion is a world leader in developing spark plug technology for car manufacturers. That's why it is guaranteed that every single spark plug in the new Champion OE range is tested and proven as Original Equivalent.

211240 Champion Spark plug 12 mm reach
Rover P6 carburettor engines

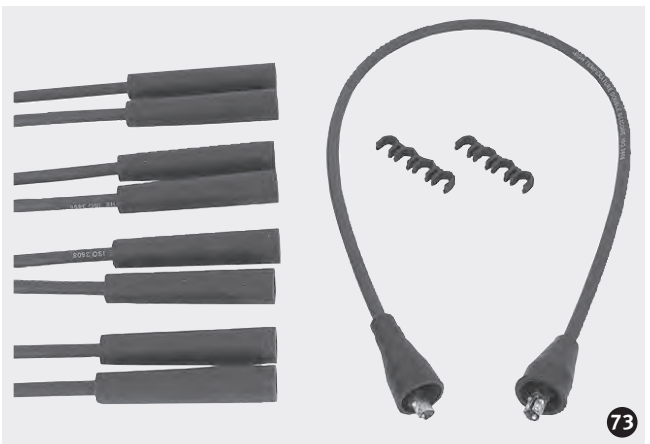
14678 Champion Spark plug 19 mm reach
SDI carburettor engines

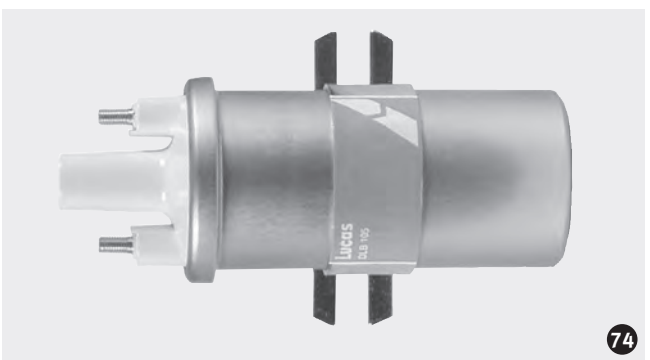
290974 Champion Spark plug 19 mm reach
SDI EFI engines

72 **14673** NGK Spark plug 12 mm reach
Rover P6 carburettor engines

6915 NGK Spark plug 19 mm reach
SDI carburettor engines

325925 NGK Spark plug 19 mm reach
SDI EFI engines









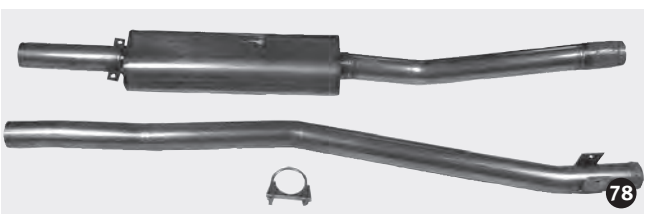
73 Ignition lead sets
- **3972** Standard
- **308634** Heavy duty silicone type

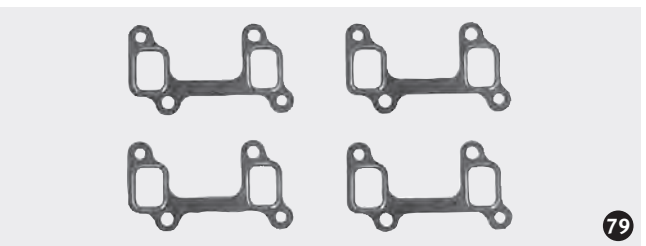
74 **2422** Lucas Sports ignition coil with 2.8 ohms primary resistance

75 **203091** Ballast resistor

76 123 Ignition system
- **487131** for Rover V8 engine with Lucas distributors, negative earth and electric tachometer
- **251290** for Rover V8 engine with Lucas distributors, negative earth and electric tachometer. Please note: the drive dog from the original mechanical distributor must be mounted







Exhaust system

77 **318563** Tubular manifold 2.3/4”
big bore competition type, mild steel
see page 21.21 for further manifolds and exhausts

78 **318564** Exhaust system 2.3/4”
big bore competition type, stainless steel
see page 21.21 for further manifolds and exhausts

79 **336687** Gasket exhaust manifold,
modern Composite specification



80



81

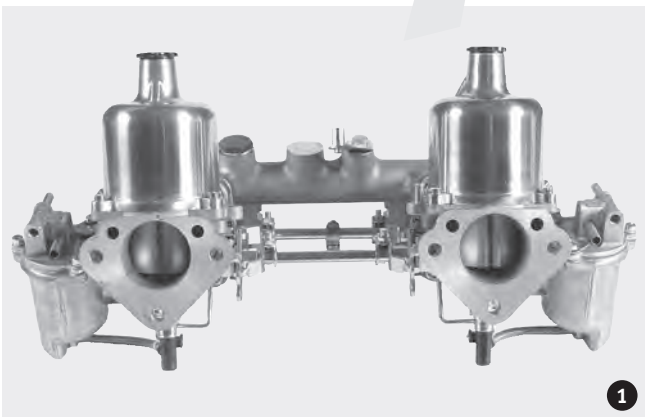


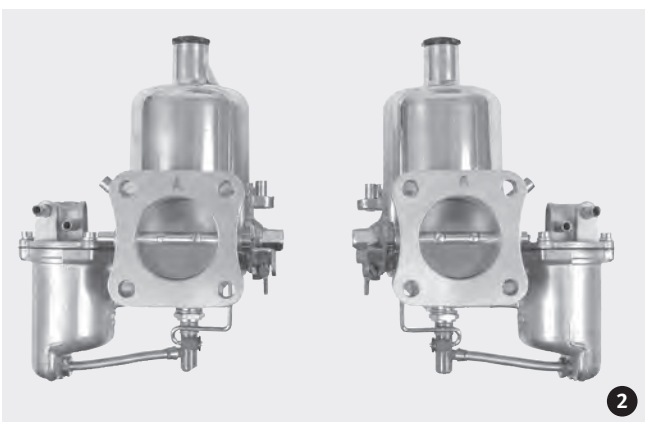
82

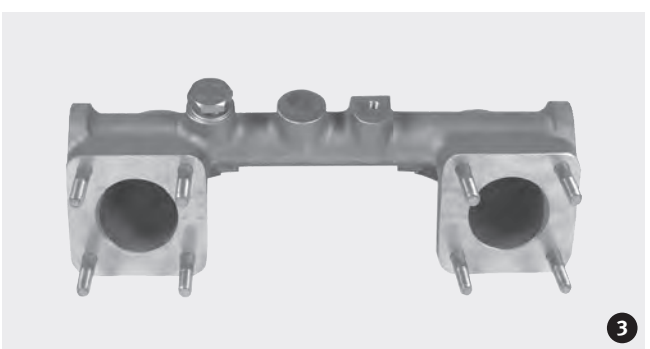
80 Minator Alloy wheels, bolt-on fitment, silver painted
Bolt on wheels supplied with centre caps only.
16388 Rim size: 5.5J x 14",
215463 Rim size: 6.0J x 14"
See page 21.18 for further information

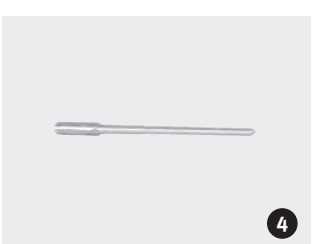
81 **12067** Wire wheel chromed,
fitment: 42 mm, rim size: 5.5J x 14", number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 19.00 mm, wheel weight: 8.75 kgs, maximum wheel load: 440 kgs
See page 21.15 for further information

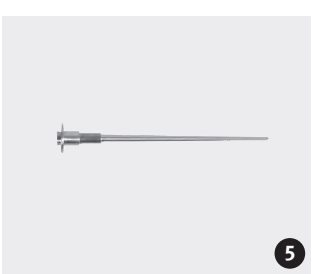
82 **359461** Booklet V8 conversion


1


2


3


4


5



6

1 **310455** SU Carburettors HS6 type.
Complete kit comprising inlet manifold and interconnecting linkage

2 **17935** SU Carburettors HS6 type - individual

3 **15847** Inlet manifold
for twin SU HS6 carburettors - individual

4 Fixed metering needles for SU HS4 carburettors
2587 Metering needle ID no: no. 5.
Standard type
2588 Metering needle ID no: No. 6.
Use with sports air filters

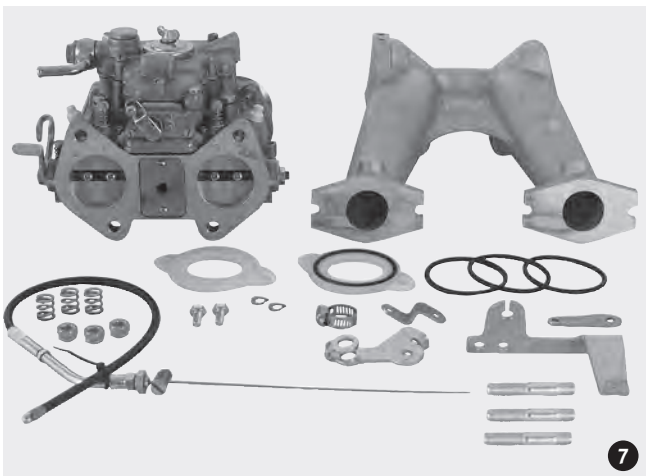
4 Fixed metering needles for SU HS6 carburettors
16517 Metering needle ID no: KP.
Standard type
295954 Metering needle ID no: TE.
Use with sports air filters, sports exhaust and modified head

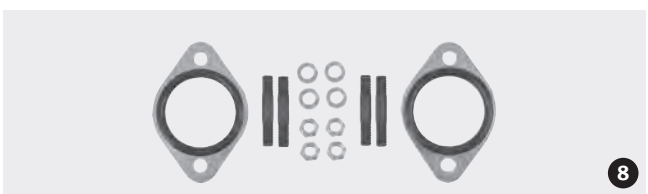
5 Biased metering needles for SU HS4 carburettors
1468 Metering needle ID no: AAU.
Standard type
16199 Metering needle ID no: AAA.
Use with sports air filters
1467 Metering needle ID no: AAM.
Use with sports air filters and sports exhaust
1467 Metering needle ID no: AAM.
Use with sports air filters, sports exhaust and modified head
2754 Metering needle ID no: AAB.
Use with sports air filters, sports exhaust, modified head and road camshaft
1468 Metering needle ID no: AAU.
Use with 1950 cc. engine and sports air filters

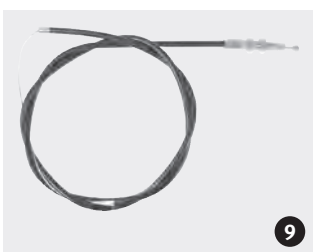
5 Biased metering needles for SU HIF4 carburettors
914 Metering needle ID no: ACD.
Standard type
1468 Metering needle ID no: AAU.
Use with 1950 cc. engine and sports air filters

5 Biased metering needles for SU HS6 carburettors
2621 Metering needle ID no: BBW.
Standard type
2621 Metering needle ID no: BBW.
Use with sports air filters and sports exhaust
17107 Metering needle ID no: BDR.
Use with sports air filters, sports exhaust and modified head
20854 Metering needle ID no: BAP.
Use with sports air filters, sports exhaust, modified head and road camshaft
2621 Metering needle ID no: BBW.
Use with 1950 cc. engine and sports air filters

6 **21324** Booklet SU needle chart















7 Weber Carburettors

325259 for road cars
45 DCOE type. Complete kit comprising inlet manifold and linkage

19635 for fast road cars
45 DCOE type. Complete kit comprising inlet manifold and linkage

Weber Carburettors less manifold

18586 for road cars
45 DCOE type

18589 for fast road cars
45 DCOE type

18591 for race cars
45 DCOE type

303258 jettet with 35 chokes
40 DCOE type -
MGB with cross flow cylinder head

18586 jettet with 36 chokes
45 DCOE type -
MGB with cross flow cylinder head

8 **15973** Fitting kit for single Weber DCOE carburettor

no ill. Individual items from fitting kit 15973

12981 Seal plate manifold to Weber carburettor

16887 Packing rubbers with cup washers assembly - kit for single carburettor

6307 Double coil washer

9 **16573** Throttle cable for Weber DCOE carburettors

10 **820** Choke cable with T-knob - for Weber DCOE carburettors

11 Inlet manifold
for single Weber DCOE carburettors

17695 9.5 cm deep.
Designed for LHD cars, but can also be fitted to all RHD vehicles

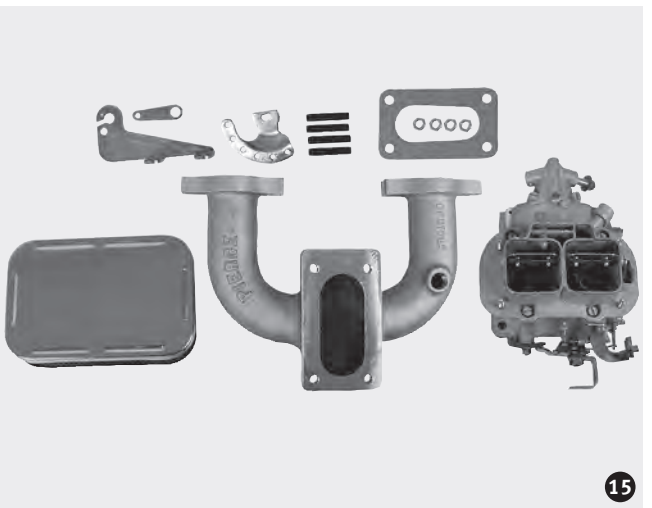
12671 Inlet manifold 12.5 cm deep

12979 Inlet manifold 17.5 cm deep.
RHD cars with no air filter

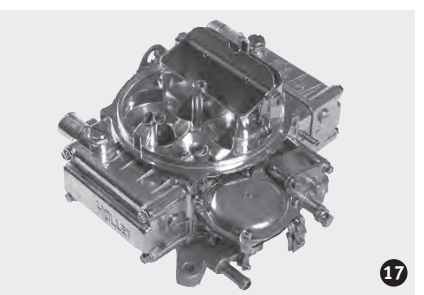
12 **329029** Fitting kit inlet maniflold

13 **15851** Inlet manifold
for split twin weber carburetor - supplied with seal plates and fittings

















14 **16531** Fuel hose kit
for twin Weber DCOE carburettors.
Aeroquip type

15 Weber Carburettors
This kit is designed to replace the single Zenith Stromberg carburettor. Please note that a new exhaust manifold will also be required. We recommend our tubular minifold 15702 which is especially designed for LHD cars.

25269 for models with manual choke
32/36 DGV type.
Contents inlet manifold, air filter, linkage

25270 for models with automatic choke
32/36 DGV type.
Contents inlet manifold, air filter, linkage

16 **820** Choke cable with T-knob -
for Weber 32/36 DGV carburettors

MGB V8 carburettors and fittings

17 **16200** Holley Carburettor
390cfm 4 barrel type

18 **303252** Offenhauser Inlet manifold
use together with Holley carburettor

19 **326434** Air filter
use together with Holley carburettor -
bonnet nedds no modifications

20 **324986** SU Carburettors HIF6 type -
new items

21 Biased metering needles
for MGB V8 with SU HIF6 carburettors.

4042 Metering needle ID no: BAF.
Use with sports air filters and sports exhaust

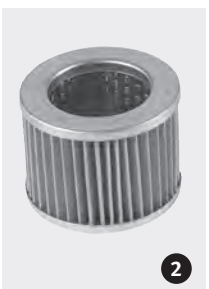
15019 Metering needle ID no: BAC.
Use with sports air filters and sports exhaust

15019 Metering needle ID no: BAC.
Use with sports air filters, sports exhaust and modified head

4006 Metering needle ID no: BAP.
Use with sports air filters, sports exhaust, modified head and road camshaft

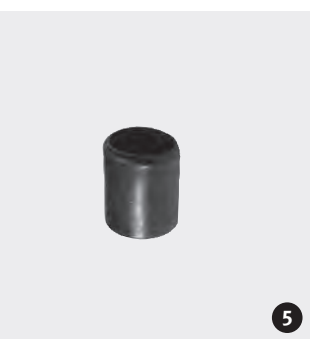
no ill. **20433** Inlet manifold for SU HIF6 carburettors



















1 Mitsuba Fuel pump
The one and only! For cars with negative earth. Minimum flow approx. 90 litre per hour. Fuel pressure 0.3 bar. Dimensions: 17 x 6 cm. Mitsuba is one of the leading Japanese manufacturer of electronic fuel pumps. Mitsuba pumps are frequently used in rally and race vehicles. In our opinion, definitely the best and most reliable fuel pump. Suitable for all carburettor engines.
14976 Mitsuba Fuel pump

2 **212850** Mitsuba Fuel filter

3 Fuel filter chrome plated
315876 for 5/16" hose
315875 for 1/4" hose

4 Metall cap
316735 for 1/4" fuel hoses
316736 for 5/16" fuel hose

5 **326109** Rubber cap for 5/16" fuel hoses

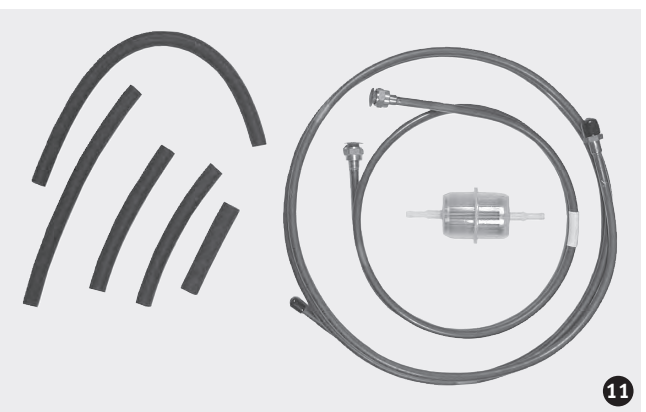
6 Fuel hose, cotton braided, supplied in metres
9098 1/4"
316730 5/16"

7 Fuel hose, stainless steel braided, supplied in metres
316732 1/4"
316733 1/4"

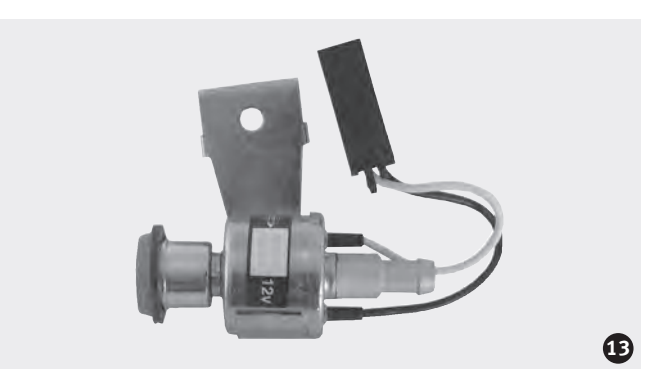
8 Filter King Fuel regulator, glass body
The ideal way to control the flow and pressure of the fuel delivered to the carburettor
15395 85 mm specification
343001 67 mm specification

9 Filter King Fuel regulator, metal body
325363 85 mm specification


10


11


12



13

10 Filter
327900 for 85mms fuel regulator
355500 for 85mms fuel regulator, with washable strainer
355496 for 67mms fuel regulator

11 Fuel pipe kit
14896 MGB with SU-HS4 carburettors
14898 Fuel pipe kit MGB with SU-HIF4 carburettors - Roadster to GHN5-415000, GT to GHN5-412300 (August 1976), MGB-V8
14897 Fuel pipe kit MGB with SU-HIF4 carburettors - Roadster bis GHN5-415000, GT bis GHN5-412300 (August 1976)

12 Fuel tank competition aluminium type
capacity: 45 litre. Foarm filled and baffled with a screw on cap, drip funnel, breather connection and fuel pick up. Exteriour sight level. Carefully fitting is required. FIA approved.
325605 mounts inside boot

13 **305723** Anti run-on valve

no ill. **11380** Switch interia fuel cut out



1



2



3



4

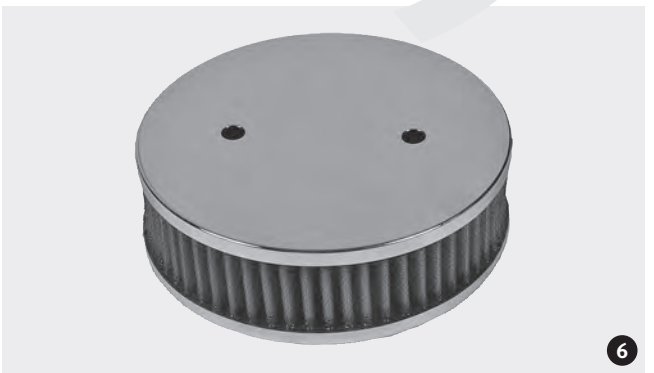


5

1 SU Air filter
chromed, 50 mms deep
215270 for SU-H4 and HS4 carburettors
215269 for SU Air filter for SU-HS6 and HD6 carburettors
318138 for SU Air filter for SU-HIF44 carburettors

2 SU Air filter
chromed, with MG logo, 50 mms deep
289448 for SU-H4 and HS4 carburettors
319046 SU Air filter for SU-HS6 and HD6 carburettors

K&N Air filter
for Weber 40 and 45 DCOE carburettors
3 **311556** 45 mms deep. No ram pipes
4817 45 mms deep. For 16 mms ram pipes
4 **22650** 63 mms deep. For 16 mms ram pipes
5 **215251** 83 mms deep. For 26/39 mms ram pipes









6 K&N Air filter
round, centre type, 45 mms deep
4819 for SU-H4 and HS4 carburettors
4813 K&N Air filter for SU-H6, HS6 and HD6 carburettors
round, offset type, 45 mms deep
311563 for SU-H6, HS6 and HD6 carburettors
round, centre type,
311564 for SU-HIF44 and HIF6 carburettors 54 mms deep
11998 for Zenith Stromberg 175CD carburettor 45 mms deep

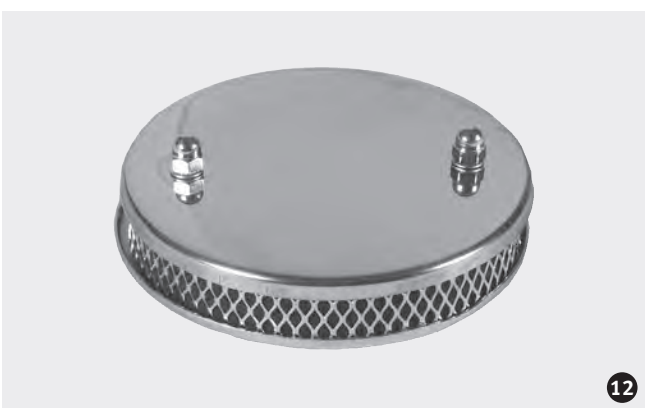
K&N Air filter
7 **12329** for SU-HIF6 carburettors
Use with original MGB V8 air box
cylindrical, sizes: 2 x 4”
8 **316850** for Weber 45 DCOE carburettors
tapered, 76 mms deep (two per carburetor)
9 **12006** for SU-HS4 and HIF44 carburettors



10



11



12



13

Speedograph Air filter

10 **14254** for Weber 40 DCOE carburettors
chromed, 43 mms deep

12111 for Weber 45 DCOE carburettors
chromed, 43 mms deep

11 **313644** Speedograph Air filter for Weber 45 DCOE carburettors
chromed, 100 mms deep

12 **2704** for SU-H4 and HS4 carburettors
chromed, 25 mms deep, center type

12 **2705** for SU-H4 and HS4 carburettors
chromed, 25 mms deep, offest type

12 **2708** for SU-H6, HS6 and HD6 and Zenith Stromberg carburettors
chromed, 25 mms deep, cente type

13 K&N Crank case breather filter with external inlet pipe diameter: 51 mms, height: 38 mm

317467 for 1/2" hose

210700 for 5/8" hose



















Ram pipe for 1.1/2" SU-H4 and HS4 carburettors,
alloy, no gauze

1 **356204** 1.4" deep
2 **216075** 1.5" deep
3 **26522** 2.8" deep
4 **344130** 2.9" deep

Ram pipe for 1.3/4" SU-H6 and HS6 carburettors
alloy, no gauze

1 **294256** 1.4" deep
2 **206481** 1.5" deep
3 **356195** 2.75" deep
4 **356200** 2.95" deep

Ram pipe for SU-HIF44 carburettors
alloy, no gauze

1 **356203** 1.4" deep
2 **356208** 1.75" deep
3 **356197** 2.8" deep
4 **356202** 3.0" deep

5 Ram pipe
CNC machined alloy flanges with low height for airflow optimizing on all SU carburettors. Caused by the special CAD design of these ram pipes airflow will decrease about +5.8% and power will rise upto 3 bhp more.
356263 for SU-HS4 carburettors
356264 for SU-HS6 carburettors
356266 for SU-HIF44 carburettors

K&N Air filter cleaner
is the only cleaner formulated to clean K&N filtercharger elements. The use of other cleaning liquids can result in that the cotton material of the air filter is damaged and therefore the guarantee expires. K&N air filter cleaners are diminishable biologically and do not take alloy, chrome, rubber, plastic and lacquer to. K&N filters can be washed out up to 25 x, then should be renewed of the filters.

6 **4820** 330 mls pump spray
7 **319259** 1 litre

K&N Air filter oil
is the only specially formulated to work in combination with the cotton fabrid in K&N filtercharger elements providing a superior air filtration system. When used as directed, it quickly penetrates the filter pleats, where it remains suspended in the cotton fabric. Saturation is maintained until the element is cleaned with K&N air filter cleaner.

8 **214887** 20 ml
9 **12353** 235 mls



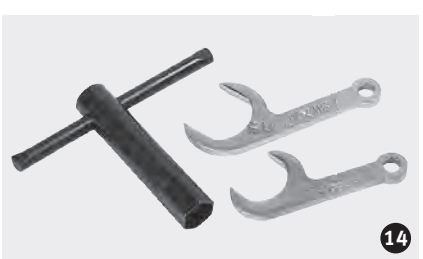
10

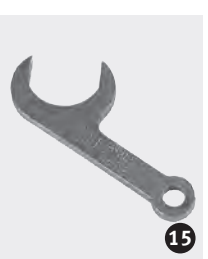


11


12


13


14


15


16



17

10 **311572** 355 mls aerosol

11 **316230** Carburettor cleaner 500 mls aerosol

12 **19729** Carburettor balancer alloy die cast type

13 **25749** Carburettor balancer plastic type

14 **20661** Tool kit for SU carburetors

15 **1419** Spanner for jet adjusting at SU carburettors

16 **19067** Adjusting tool for Zenith Stromberg carburettors

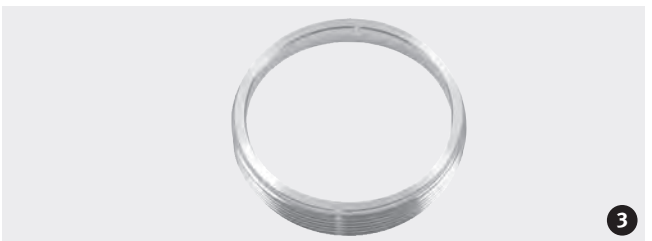
17 This carburettor manual looks into the basic design of the carburettors, and covers many areas including overhauling, tuning mixture and jet and needle identifications. for following SU carburettor series: H, HS, HD & HIF

349260 Heel Workshop manual 85 pages.
Written by Des Hammill. German

293128 Haynes Workshop manual 90 pages, English


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8


9

1 Filler cap quick release type, Aston style
303376 aluminium
303377 chrome

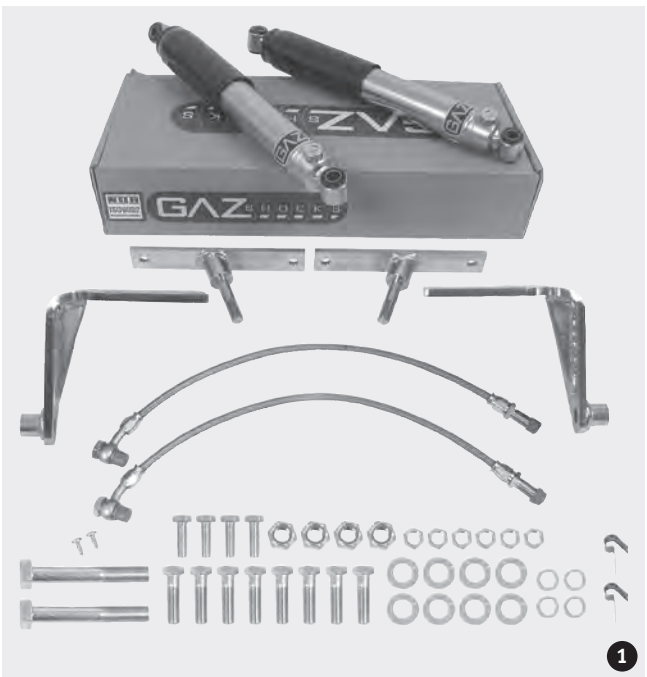
2 Filler cap quick release type, Monza style
303374 aluminium
303375 chrome, locking

3 **326208** Solid brass collar for Aston and Monza non locking filler caps. Must be soldered to the filler neck.

Filler cap, locking
4 quick release type, Aston style
326046 aluminium
326047 chrome
5 quick release type, Monza style
326044 aluminium
326045 chrome

Filler cap, locking
Not USA and Canada October 1969 on
6 **1085** chromed
7 **19704** chromed
8 **19703** black

Filler cap, locking
USA and Canada October 1969 on
9 **20871** chromed



1

1 Gaz

Gaz shock absorbers - a real leap forward in performance suspension. A new range of fully adjustable competition and fast road shock absorbers and suspension kits for the discerning driver.

Flexibility: Easy 36 point rotary adjustment providing the facility for fine tuning without the need to remove the shock absorber from the car. Revolutionary: Double lip seal plus a further stem seal on the piston rod. Produces a shock absorber with unrivalled performance characteristics for both the road and track. Drivability: Employing our complete understanding of every aspect of damping technology we believe that Gaz shock absorbers strike the ultimate balance between comfort and performance road holding. Reliability: Every unit is fully tested and dispatched from our factory with an individual dynamometer report. Quality: Made to accredited ISO9002 standard and supplied with a 3 year warranty. Durability: Zinc plated body that resists salt spray and road grime on vehicles where detailing really matters. Availability: A full range of full adjustable shock absorbers and suspension kits for popular models.

349232 Gaz Shock absorber conversion
Complete kit including 2 dampers

no ill. **341998** Gaz Shock absorber Replacement damper for kit 349232. Fits also to all Koni or Spax conversion kits



2


3


4



5


6

2 Koni

The Koni Classic line makes modern shock absorber technology available for classic cars and cars from the ‚50s, ‚60s, ‚70s and ‚80s. This range makes our extensive know-how and experience of improving handling and road holding available to owners of classic cars. Classic shock absorbers have the same superior qualities which the red Koni Special and the yellow Koni Sport shock absorbers offer to modern cars. Your classic car will run so smoothly that you won't recognise it. Koni Classic shock absorbers are finished with the traditional black gloss and wing logo used for the very first Koni shock absorbers. Koni Classic provides a unique combination of modern technology combined with traditional looks.

Koni's are adjustable, which means that you can influence the behaviour of the car to meet your preferences. It also means that wear can be compensated (however, you will probably never need it). Last but not least; Koni's are built to last a lifetime. Once you bought a set of Koni's for your car, the usually will outlive it.

As Koni is known as the shock absorber specialist par excellence, they commit themselves to delivering to their customers the finest quality product with the best performance. Koni has a vast experience and worldwide reputation in optimizing their products for any specific application to perfection. Koni engineers ensure that every product is manufactured to meet the highest standards. This philosophy results in unrivalled lifetime, superb road performance and maximum customer satisfaction. The Koni philosophy is a non-compromise one.

Can't find your car? Ask our sales for more information.

With a comprehensive range of over 2500 types of shock absorbers and suspension kits, Koni are recognised as a quality shock absorber specialist, par excellence. From motorcycles ro 100-tonne locomotives. Formula 1 racing cars to heavy earth moving equipment, Koni shock absorbers match each demanding application, perfectly.

19588 Koni Shock absorber conversion
Complete kit including 2 dampers

no ill. **24897** Koni Shock absorber Replacement damper for kit 19588. Fits also to all Spax conversion kits

3 Shock absorber

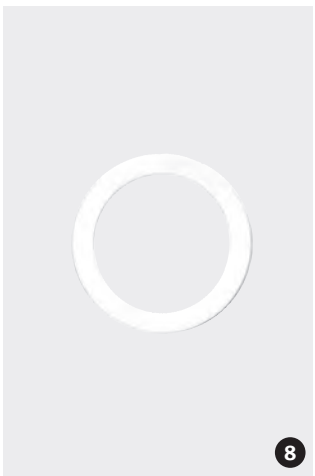
320872 new item 25% uprated
15885 exchange 25% uprated
17073 new item 50% uprated

4 **15827** Shock absorber valve 25% uprated
- to fit to your own unit

5 **200318** Castrol Classic Shock absorber fluid SAE 20W, for lever shock absorbers - 500 mls bottle

6 **15884** Wishbone arms negative chamber spec. - set of 4















7 Coil spring

Going still further with suspension modifications, lowered and uprated coil springs become desirable. Please note: the height will vary from GT to Roadser, from crome bumper to rubber bumper and from 4 cylider cars to 8 cylinder cars.

6293 spring rate: 480 lbs/in, upto 3,0 cms lowered depending on model, free height: 8.75”

12322 spring rate: 550 lbs/in, upto 4,5 cms lowered depending on model, free height: 8.1”

15817 spring rate: 550 lbs/in, upto 5,0 cms lowered depending on model, free height: 7,9”

15818 spring rate: 660 lbs/in, upto 5,5 cms lowered depending on model, free height: 7,5”

8 **15819** Spacer coil spring, raising the ride height 3/16”

9 **15843** Bump stop Shortened, lowering the ride height of the car

Polyurethane bush

Polyurethane bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.

10 **313502** Polyurethane bush wishbone inner

11 **312793** Polyurethane bush shock absorber

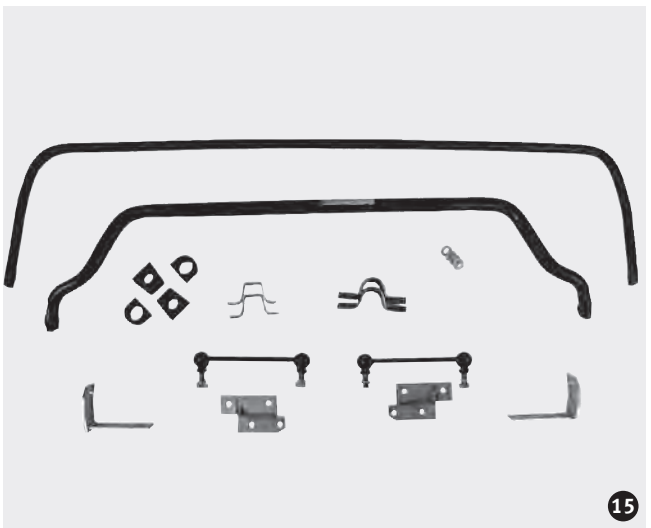
Nylatron bush

These bushes are machined from graphite impregnated nylon. They are designed to replace the standard rubber bush, thus helping to stiffen suspension unless you are willing to accept an increase of maintenance, noise and vibration. Recommended for competition, sprint and full race cars.

12 **15600** Nylatron bush wishbone inner

13 **15598** Nylatron bush shock absorber









14 Anti roll bar
front, including nylatron bushes for rear springs
25002 Anti roll bar kit 3/4”
25001 Anti roll bar kit 13/16”
25004 Anti roll bar kit 7/8”

15 Anti roll bar kit front and rear
Reduces understeer and controls oversteer effectively with no loss in ride quality. Transforms MGB‘s handling enabling cars full potential to be realised. Consists of special front and rear anti roll bars, links, brackets, etc. The front is a bolt on replacement from the original. The rear requires two brackets to be welded to the chassis and two to the rear axle.
309113 Anti roll bar kit front and rear

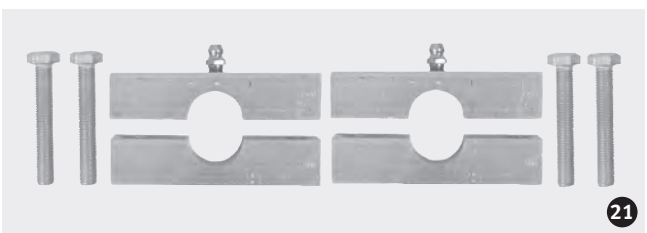
16 Anti roll bar standard type, front
291587 standard type - diameter: 9/16”, bar rate: 50 lbs/in
6720 standard type - diameter: 5/8”, bar rate: 60 lbs/in
296166 uprated ‘Road’ type - diameter: 3/4”, bar rate: 137 lbs/in
17571 uprated ‘Competition’ type - diameter: 3/4”, bar rate: 170 lbs/in
19830 uprated ‘Special Road’ type - diameter: 13/16”, bar rate: 185 lbs/in
15887 uprated ‘Fast Road’ type - diameter: 7/8”, bar rate: 228 lbs/in
12560 uprated ‘Fast Road Special’ type - diameter: 7/8”, bar rate: 295 lbs/in
15888 uprated ‘Race’ type - diameter: 1”, bar rate: 382 lbs/in. A powerful solution for racing cars on slick tyres

17 **15882** Anti roll bar link competition rose jointed type - adjustable


18


19


20


21

18 Nylatron eye bush
These bushes are machined from graphite impregnated nylon. They are designed to replace the standard rubber bush, thus helping to stiffen suspension unless you are willing to accept an increase of maintenance, noise and vibration. Recommended for competition, sprint and full race cars.

15601 Nylatron eye bush front anti roll bar link
- use allways with 7/8" or 1" anti roll bars

19 Polyurethane bush
Polyurethane bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.
front anti roll bar

318449 Polyurethane bush 5/8"
317890 Polyurethane bush 11/16"
317891 Polyurethane bush 3/4"
205406 Polyurethane bush 7/8"

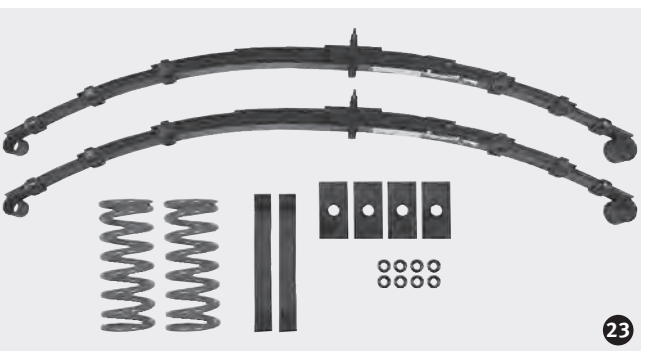
20 Nylatron bush kit
These bushes are machined from graphite impregnated nylon. They are designed to replace the standard rubber bush, thus helping to stiffen suspension unless you are willing to accept an increase of maintenance, noise and vibration. Recommended for competition, sprint and full race cars.
With mounting bracket assembly, front anti roll bar

17432 Nylatron bush kit 5/8"
17434 Nylatron bush kit 7/8"
17435 Nylatron bush kit 1"

21 Solid mounting kit
front anti roll bar. A powerful solution for racing cars

15889 Solid mounting kit 3/4"
15890 Solid mounting kit 7/8"
15891 Solid mounting kit 1"









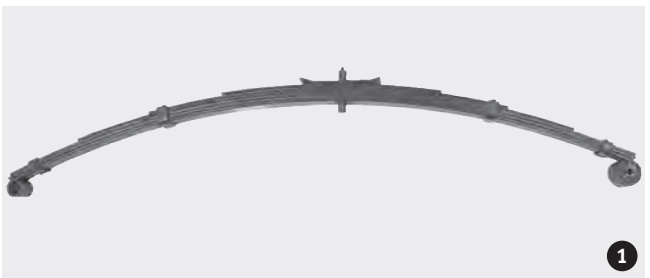
22 **19182** Spanner spring collar adjusting

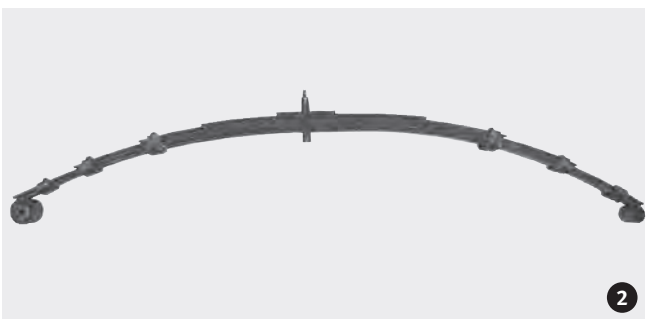
23 Lowering kit front and rear
This kit includes front and rear lowered springs which effectively reduces the ride height to that of chrome bumper cars. Vehicles with original lever arm dampers require special link arms, part no. 200324
475006 Roadster
475007 GT and MGB GT V8

24 **200324** Shock absorber link arm rear

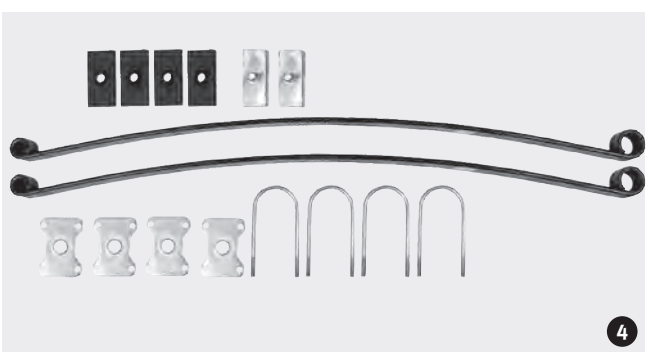
25 **489911** Needle bearing
replaces bronze thrust washer in the top trunnion. Complete car set

no ill. **342006** Coil over conversion kit front.
Complete kit including two GAX shock absorbers.













Leaf springs

1 **307259** uprated - as originally supplied by the Leyland Special Tuning Department

2 **15820** Chrome bumper Roadster, lowered by 1" approx.

2 **16207** Rubber bumper Roadster, lowered by 1" approx.

2 **15822** Chrome bumper GT, lowered by 1" approx.

2 **294253** Rubber bumper GT, lowered by 1" approx.

2 **15821** Chrome and rubber bumper Roadster lowered by 2.5" approx.

2 **15823** Chrome and rubber bumper GT lowered by 2.5" approx.

3 **200324** Shock absorber link arm - required for all rubber bumper cars when fitting an uprated or lowered leaf spring

4 Leaf springs

298146 Roadster
One piece lightweight competition type.
Complete kit including bushes

269347 GT
One piece lightweight competition type.
Complete kit including bushes

5 Lowering kit

20502 Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967) - Banjo type axle, lowered by 1" approx.

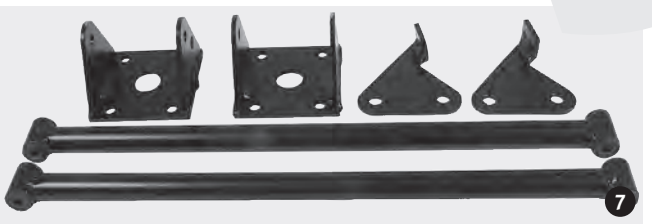
5 **15842** Roadster from GHN3-132923 (July 1967), all GT, all V8 - Tube type axle, lowered by 1" approx.

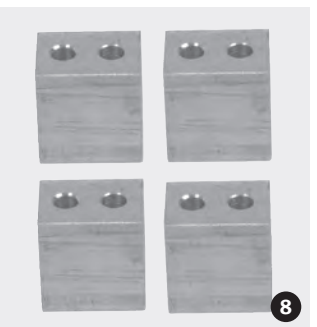
6 Panhard rod

This uprated rod increases the tyre grip and the sideways loads of your car. This kit comes complete with reinforced brackets, joints and polyurethane bushes.

325411 Roadster and GT with Tube type axle and wire wheels

4700 Roadster and GT with Tube type axle and steel wheels























7 Anti tramp bar kit
Complete kit with two anti-tramp-bars, bolts, nuts and all needed mounting brackets. This kit is recommended for cars which have more than standard power available. They are fitted between the rear spring front eye bushes and the centre spring mountings on the axle.

15896 Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967) - Banjo type axle
15834 Roadster from GHN3-132923 (July 1967), all GT, all V8 - Tube type axle
15835 Roadster to GHN3-132922 (July 1967) - Banjo type axle, competition spec. with adjustable rose joints
18386 Roadster from GHN3-132923 (July 1967), all GT, all V8 - Tube type axle, competition spec. with adjustable rose joints

8 Spacer blocks
15845 Rubber bumper Roadster and GT and GT V8
To fit the anti tramp bar forward mountings to the chassis
8 **16525** Chrome bumper GT V8
To fit the anti tramp bar forward mountings to the chassis

Polyurethane bushes
Polyurethane bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.

9 **312792** leaf spring, front
10 **312791** leaf spring shackle
11 **312789** pad leaf spring

Nylatron bush
These bushes are machined from graphite impregnated nylon. They are designed to replace the standard rubber bush, thus helping to stiffen suspension unless you are willing to accept an increase of maintenance, noise and vibration. Recommended for competition, sprint and full race cars.

12 **15597** leaf spring, front
13 **13034** leaf spring, shackle
14 **15599** pad leaf spring

15 Shock absorbers
15 **479616** R/H, 25% uprated - new item
15 **17807** R/H, 25% uprated - exchange
15 **479615** L/H, 25% uprated - new item
15 **17806** L/H, 25% uprated - exchange

16 **15826** Shock absorber valve 25% uprated - to fit to your own unit

17 **200318** Castrol Classic Shock absorber fluid SAE 20W, for lever shock absorbers - 500 mls bottle



18


19

Gaz shock absorbers - a real leap forward in performance suspension. A new range of fully adjustable competition and fast road shock absorbers and suspension kits for the discerning driver.
Flexibility: Easy 36 point rotary adjustment providing the facility for fine tuning without the need to remove the shock absorber from the car. Revolutionary: Double lip seal plus a further stem seal on the piston rod. Produces a shock absorber with unrivalled performance characteristics for both the road and track. Drivability: Employing our complete understanding of every aspect of damping technology we believe that Gaz shock absorbers strike the ultimate balance between comfort and performance road holding. Reliability: Every unit is fully tested and dispatched from our factory with an individual dynamometer report. Quality: Made to accredited ISO9002 standard and supplied with a 3 year warranty. Durability: Zinc plated body that resists salt spray and road grime on vehicles where detailing really matters. Availability: A full range of full adjustable shock absorbers and suspension kits for popular models.

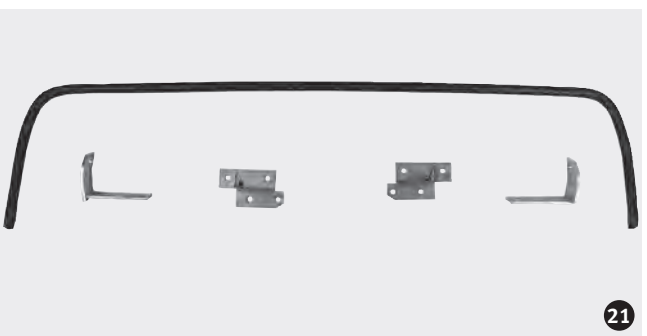
18 **341999** Gaz Shock absorber conversion.
Complete kit including dampers

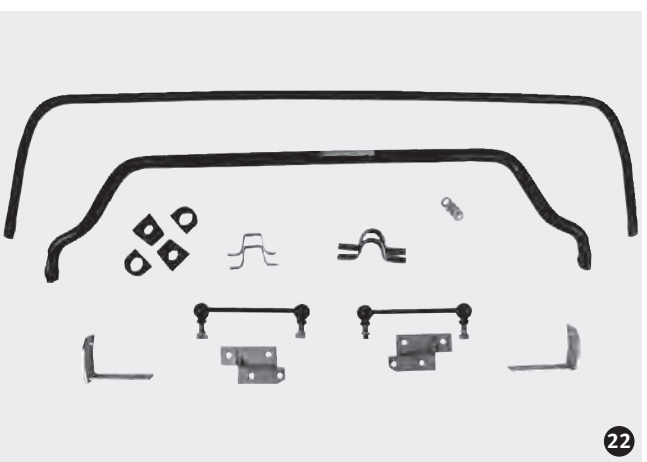
0 **355178** Gaz Shock absorber Replacement damper for kit 341999.
Fits also to all Koni or Spax conversion kits

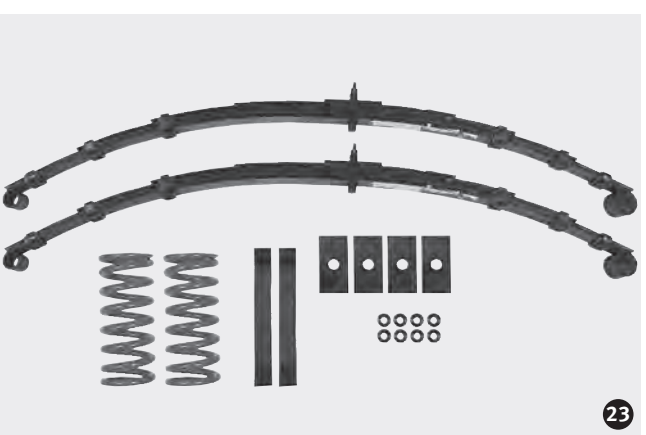
Shock absorber conversion
rear. Complete kit including Koni dampers

19 **487871** all cars with Banjo type rear axle
487743 all cars with Tube type rear axle









The Koni Classic line makes modern shock absorber technology available for classic cars and cars from the ‚50s, ‚60s, ‚70s and ‚80s. This range makes our extensive know-how and experience of improving handling and road holding available to owners of classic cars. Classic shock absorbers have the same superior qualities which the red Koni Special and the yellow Koni Sport shock absorbers offer to modern cars. Your classic car will run so smoothly that you won't recognise it. Koni Classic shock absorbers are finished with the traditional black gloss and wing logo used for the very first Koni shock absorbers. Koni Classic provides a unique combination of modern technology combined with traditional looks. Koni's are adjustable, which means that you can influence the behaviour of the car to meet your preferences. It also means that wear can be compensated (however, you will probably never need it). Last but not least; Koni's are built to last a lifetime. Once you bought a set of Koni's for your car, the usually will outlive it. This philosophy results in unrivalled lifetime, superb road performance and maximum customer satisfaction. The Koni philosophy is a non-compromise one. With a comprehensive range of over 2500 types of shock absorbers and suspension kits, Koni are recognised as a quality shock absorber specialist, par excellence. From motorcycles ro 100-tonne locomotives. Formula 1 racing cars to heavy earth moving equipment, Koni shock absorbers match each demanding application, perfectly.

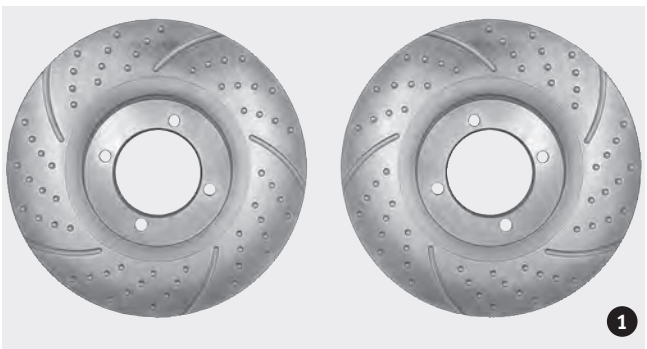
20 **17801** Koni Shock absorber conversion.
Complete kit including dampers

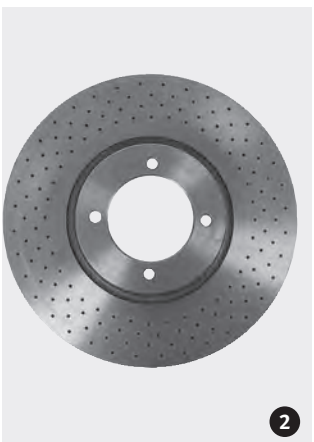
no ill. **19012** Koni Shock absorber Replacement damper for kit 17801. Fits also to all Spax conversion kits.

21 **303255** Anti roll bar including brackets

22 Anti roll bar kit
Reduces understeer and controls oversteer effectively with no loss in ride quality. Transforms MGB's handling enabling cars full potential to be realised. Consists of special front and rear anti roll bars, links, brackets, etc. The front is a bolt on replacement from the original. The rear requires two brackets to be welded to the chassis and two to the rear axle.
309113 front and rear

23 Lowering Kit
This kit includes front and rear lowered springs which effectively reduces the ride height to that of chrome bumper cars. Vehicles with original lever arm dampers require special link arms, part no. 200324
475006 front and rear - Roadster
475007 front and rear - GT and MGB GT V8













Brake discs

1 **338927** grooved - supplied in pairs
Roadster and GT

1 **291365** grooved - supplied in pairs
MGB V8

2 **15728** drilled
Roadster and GT

2 **214981** drilled
MGB V8

3 Brake pads

The material of ‚black stuff' brake pads is Kevlar based and meet or exceed performance of all original equipment pads. The brake pads give a strong progressive braking from low temperature up to 650°F, so they are not only great for everyday use, also for fast road use.

„Black Stuff" brake pads are type aprroved ‚E' marked and meet the Reg.90 certifikation.

As added bonus Kevlar based brake pads producing less brake dust than with other materials and have fantastic wear life.

342002 Roadster and GT

342004 MGB V8

4 Brake pads

The material of ‚green stuff 2000 series' brake pads is Kevlar based. The brake pads give a strong progressive braking from low temperature up to 900°F, they are great for Fast road , road sport and light race cars.

Most „green stuff" brake pads are type aprroved ‚E' marked and meet the Reg.90 certifikation, this information will be found on bottom of each package.

As added bonus Kevlar based brake pads producing less brake dust than with other materials and have fantastic wear life.

342001 Roadster and GT

342003 MGB V8

5 Mintex

M1144 is the material for fast road use as well as light competition such as karting, hill climb and single seater racing cars. One of the main characteristics of this material is the ability to work from cold, which gives the user the confidence of a standard material on the first application of the brakes. The benefit of M1144 is experienced as the temperature within the brakes starts to increase. M1144 will remain stable and consistent through to 450c where a standard material at this temperature will most certainly start to fade. The bedding in procedure for M1144 is the same as any standard material i.e. steady braking for the first 50 miles, avoiding emergency stops. All M1144 pads are supplied with fully branded C-Tech anti noise shims and a C-Tech sticker.

14711 Mintex Brake pads Roadster and GT

12860 Mintex Brake pads MGB V8

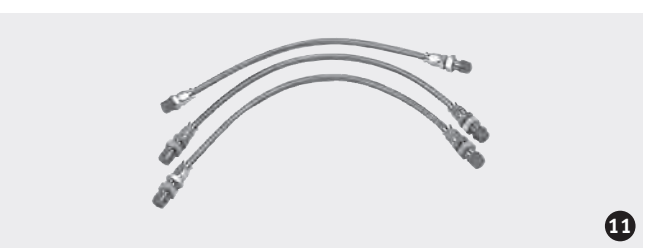
6 **15815** Brake shoes uprated specification


7


8


9


10


11


12

7 **325211** Brake drum grooved. Improved heat dissipation adds to the braking capacity of your car. Roadster and GT with Tube type axle and all MGB V8

8 **12866** Wheel cylinder competition - reduces rear lock up

9 4 pot brake calipers
Contents competition brake pads, 4 pot calipers and all needed fittings. This kit can be used with following MGB V8 discs: standard, grooved or x-drilled
15892 Roadster, GT and MGB V8

no ill. **17729** Brake pads replacement for conversion kit 15892

10 Brake disc conversion
Contents: competition brake pads, 4 pot calipers, vented discs, special brake hoses, billet machined brackets and all needed fittings. This kit can only be used with 15“ Alloy or Steel wheels.
304594 Roadster, GT and MGB V8

no ill. **322504** Brake disc replacement for conversion kit 304594

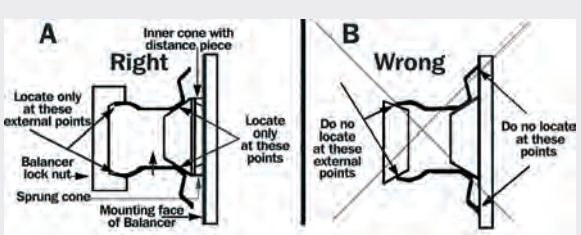
no ill. Brake pads
no ill. **319940** ‘fast road’ spec. replacement for conversion kit 304594
no ill. **323473** ‘competition’ spec. replacement for conversion kit 304594

Brake hoses
11 **308484** Aeroquip type, set with 3 lines
no ill. **12807** Aeroquip type - front with original front shock absorbers
no ill. **24898** Aeroquip type - front when telescopic conversion
no ill. **12809** Aeroquip type - rear

12 **13278** Clutch hose Aeroquip type







Over the years, our wire wheels have evolved through the incorporation of new technology and superior materials, changing with the times without compromising the classic style. All our British Classic Wire Wheels are covered by warranty periods of up to three years.

Wire wheel finishes

The rim and shell are polished to superior finish in special purpose machines. The hand polishing by highly skilled craftsmen compliments this. The nickel plating is done by the Dunlop Method, in which a decorative bright nickel layer is plated over a strong inner semi-bright layer of nikkel. The surface finish is enhanced by using technologically latest levelling brightness. To enhance the corrosion resistance, micro porous nickel plating is done prior to chrome plating.

Spokes

All our chrome wire wheels are built with stainless steel spokes and nipples.

Fitting instruction

Every centre lock wire wheel comes with fitting instruction to assist in solving problems that are commonly encountered when balancing centre lock wire wheels on an electronic balancer.

Competition wire wheels

For running our competition wire wheels modifications on the front and rear wings will be necessary. See page 15.24 for wings with flares.

Painted wire wheels

Our painted wire wheels are primer coated by first using Cathodic Electrophoretic Technology. This increases the corrosion resistance to very high levels. An overcoat of silver grey follows this.

Diagram A

This diagram shows the centre spline of a wire wheel attached to a balancer and is the correct method of location the wheel.

Diagram B

This diagram shows the centre shell of awire wheel attached to a balancer and is the incorrect method of location the wheel. This methos will give false readings and the appearance of untrue wheels or wheels where large amounts of weights would be required to balance.



1



2

1 Wire wheel fitment: 42 mm, 4.5J x 14", number of spokes: 60, rim inset: 14.00 mm, wheel weight: 6.75 kgs, maximum wheel, load: 450 kgs

1258 chromed (standard)

1257 painted (standard)

2 Wire wheel fitment: 42 mm, rim size: 5.5J x 14", number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 19.00 mm, wheel weight: 8.75 kgs, maximum wheel load: 440 kgs

12067 chromed (optional)

12066 painted (optional)



3



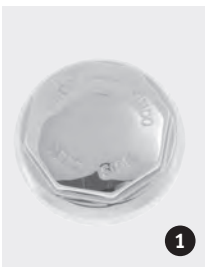
4

3 Wire wheel fitment: 42 mm, rim size: 5.5J x 15”, number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 13.00 mm, wheel weight: 9.70 kgs, maximum wheel load: 450 kgs. Please check clearance between tyres and wheel arches before fitting. If necessary the wheel arches need some modification

201870 chromed (competition)

2727 painted (competition)

4 **316876** Wire wheel chromed, fitment: Bolt-on, rim size: 5.5J x 14”, number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 22.00 mm, wheel weight: 12.00 kgs, maximum wheel load: 600 kgs. Included hub cap, wheel nuts and special key.


1


2


3


4


5


6


7

8 tpi spinners used usually from 1965 on, earlier cars used 12 tpi

1 Spinner octagonal
- **714** left hand, 12 tpi
- **713** right hand, 12 tpi
- **9373** left hand, 8 tpi
- **1223** right hand, 8 tpi

2 Spinner 2 eared
- **716** left hand, 12 tpi
- **715** right hand, 12 tpi
- **615** left hand, 8 tpi
- **614** right hand, 8 tpi

3 Spinner 3 eared
- **206153** left hand, 12 tpi
- **206152** right hand, 12 tpi
- **9746** left hand, 8 tpi
- **9743** right hand, 8 tpi

4 Spinner octagonal, with MG logo
- **18781** left hand, 12 tpi
- **18782** right hand, 12 tpi
- **18783** left hand, 8 tpi
- **18784** right hand, 8 tpi

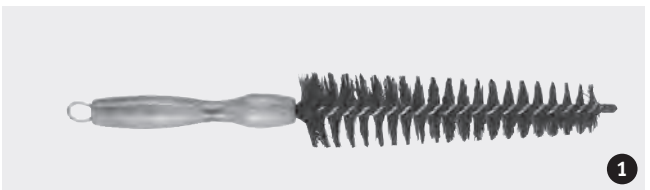
5 Spinner 2 eared, with MG logo
- **6199** left hand, 12 tpi
- **6198** right hand, 12 tpi
- **5956** left hand, 8 tpi
- **5955** right hand, 8 tpi

Wire wheel conversion kit

This kit contain four splinded hubs with 8 TPI, two front wheel bearing kits and all the necessary fixing hardware. Our Conversion kit do not contain wire wheels and spinners

6 **12801** Roadster to April 1967.
Models with banjo type rear axle

7 **3773** Roadster from April 1967, all GT and all MGB V8.
Models with tube type rear axle


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8

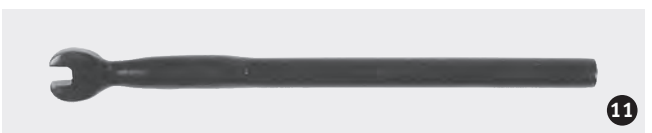
1	**7339**	Wire wheel brush
2	**878**	Hammer copper/hide, weight: 1000g
3	**2183**	Hammer lead alloy, weight: 400g
4	**671**	Spanner for octagonal spinners
5	**213169**	Spanner for octagonal spinners, bronze
6	**327498**	Wooden spinner saver for two eared spinners, 23 mm Multiplex
7	**326088**	Large spanner for octagonal spinners
8	**326089**	Large spanner for two eared spinners



9



10


11


12

9 **328017** Fertan Wheel cleaner for chromed wire wheels, 1 litre

10 **336420** Concours Wheel cleaner kit recommended for chromed wire wheels, 1 litre. Kit incluedes cleaner, finisher and brush

11 **11321** Spoke wrench

12 FIX40 Complete assortment in handy aluminium suitcase
FIX40 - the shiny way to beatiful rims. FIX40 finish with broken fingertips, toothbrushes and further „innovative“ aids. There are suitable FIX40-brushes for all claims to cleaning rims and rim care of classic cars. Put the brush simply into an battery drive, an electronically adjustable drill or in the compressed air drive. With present methods you won‘t have been able to clean fixed spoke rims thoroughly. And don´t mention the time needed! Here you will find the best suitable brushes for wire wheels. FIX40-Premium, our complete assortment satisfies the highest claims. With this full equipment in a handy suitcase of aluminium almost no more wishes remain open.
Detailed product description of the single parts you will find on following side.

355284 Content: 2 pair of horse hair brushes, 1 pair synthetic brushes, 3 brushes from microfibre, 1 end-brush, 1 lit. Fertan rim-cleaner, 1 accumulator drive (METABO powerGrip) including 2 accumulators and 1 charger. 220 volt operations only.

355285 FIX40 Complete assortment in handy aluminium suitcase. Content: 2 pair of horse hair brushes, 1 pair synthetic brushes, 3 brushes from microfibre, 1 end-brush, 1 lit. Fertan rim-cleaner. No power grip included.









13 FIX40 Horse hair brushes
This set is base equipment to every wheel care. It consists of 2 horse hair brushes. One in conical form and other in cylindrical form. Cylindrical brush has 70 mm of diameter and is suitable for all openings which are larger than approx. 20 mm. This brush takes a lot of water.
Conical brush works on cavities up to 15 mm. The cleaning performance becomes the higher the shorter the bristles. Applies to both brushes: It needs no pressure at all. The thread formed like coil of the bristles pulls the brushes in and drives out during the reverse rotation easily. Synthetic material at bottom and rubber coating at top protects from damages.
355280 supplied in pairs

14 FIX40 Synthetic brushes
Brush design corresponds to the description of horse hair brushes. Bristles from synthetic don‘t include water and dirt into himself and therefore they can be cleaned easily with water. Visual cleaning control shows degree of soluble faulting also in not visible areas. The conically formed brush particularly is estimated by users because of the excellent cleaning performance.
These brushes are thought for obstinate faultings not however at sensitive or damaged surfaces. (f.e.: An intact chrome spoke isn‘t sensitive in this sense, a flake in the chrome is already a damage).
355281 supplied in pairs

15 FIX40 Brushes from microfibre
Comes complete with a metal pin which can be changed from brush to brush. These brushes helps with drying surfaces, applying polish liquids, polishing to the FIX40-shining, cleaning chrome strokes and emblems.
355282 set of five

16 FIX40 End brush
A special cleaning brush with long bristles to reach deep-seated and narrow areas; also valves, screwing margins.
355283 set of three


1


2


3

Minator Alloy wheel, silver painted.
Available as Centre lock and Bolt on alloy wheels. All wheels have painted centres and 8 spokes with machined rim. Bolt on wheels supplied with centre caps only.

1 **16383** rim size: 5.5J x 14", 8 spokes,
42 mms centre lock type
For spinners see page 21.16

Alloy wheels, 8 spokes, bolt-on fitment, silver painted. Please check clearance between tyres and wheel arches before fitting. If necessary the wheel arches need some modification

2 **16388** rim size: 5.5J x 14"
215463 rim size: 6.0J x 14"

3 **289439** rim size: 5.5J x 15"
319932 rim size: 6.0J x 15"





Alloy wheel, silver painted

Our 'D' style wheels are a finely detailed re-creation of Jaguars famous racing wheel as fitted to 'D' Types and early Lightweight 'E's. Manufactured from our own tooling, the wheels are one-piece, die cast in aluminium, machined using the latest CNC equipment and after pressure testing the wheel s are finished in silver powder coat with clear lacquer to give a robust and long lasting finish.

Please check clearance between tyres and wheel arches before fitting. If necessary the wheel arches need some modification

For spinners see page 21.16

4 **355384** rim size: 6.0 x 15", 42 mms centre lock type, wheel weight: 10.5 kgs

5 **355383** Alloy wheel rim size: 6.0J x 15", bolt-on fitment. Including wheel nuts and centre cap, wheel weight: 10.50 kgs


1


2


3


4



5



6



7

Use only with Minator alloy wheels

1 **14408** Wheel nut stainless steel
734 Wheel nut chromed
2 **15942** Wheel nut stainless steel with MG crest
15218 Wheel nut chromed with MG crest

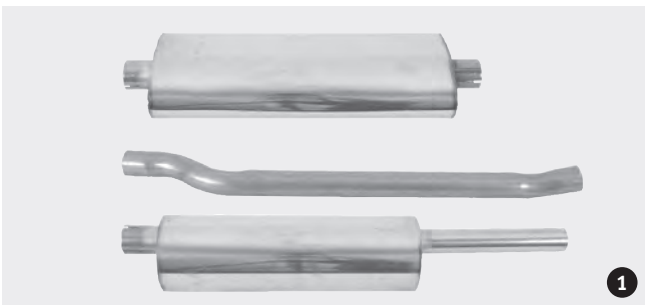
3 **308770** Badge for centre cap, with MG logo

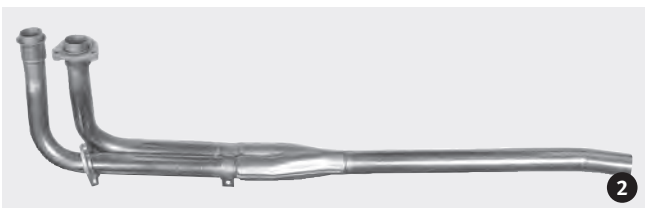
4 **309025** Centre cap for Minator bolt on alloy wheels

5 **328016** Fertan Wheel cleaner for alloy and steel wheels, 1 litre

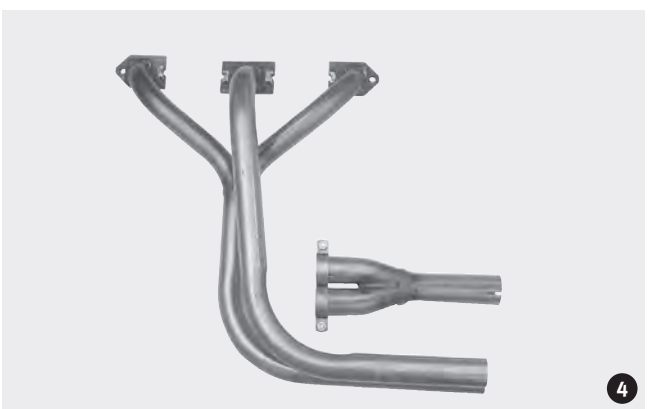
6 **310448** Autoglym Wheel cleaner 500 mls

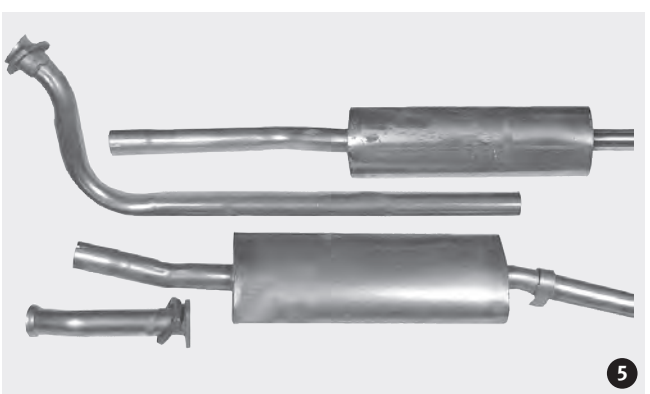
7 **310743** Autoglym Instant tyre dressing 325 mls


1


2


3


4


5

Finest quality exhaust systems manufactured by one of Europe's leading manufacturers of stainless steel automotive components. Our products include standard and high performance exhaust systems for classic and modern cars. Each product carry a lifetime guarantee - reflecting the confidence that we have in our consistent built quality. Using only the finest austenitic and ferritic stainless steels and employing the latest in CNC mandrel and empty tube bending, measuring and inspection equipment, means increasingly high levels of product quality.
Competition and Big Bore systems are designed for optimum performance and improved BHP with a sporty exhaust note. Standard systems provide efficient gas flow with a distinctive exhaust tone.

Exhaust system stainless steel
Can be used with regular down pipe or tubular manifold

1 **4308** Chrome bumper (to September 1974)
4309 Rubber bumper (from September 1974)

2 **2162** Down pipe stainless steel. Can be used with exhaust systems 4308 or 4309 (ill. 1)

3 **17152** Tubular manifold stainless steel. Can be used with exhaust systems 4308 or 4309 (ill. 1)

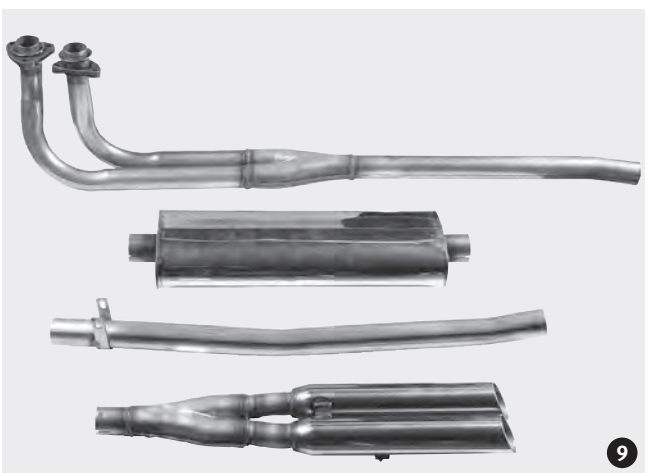
4 **15702** Tubular manifold mild steel. Leyland Replica type

5 **215657** Exhaust system stainless steel. Specification with Zenith Stromberg carburettor and catalyst


6


7


8


9

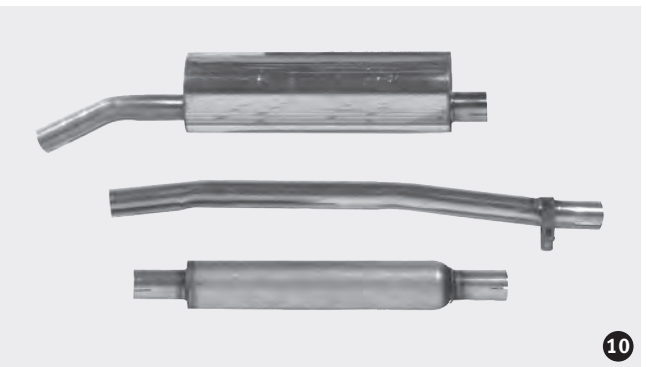
Exhaust System stainless steel

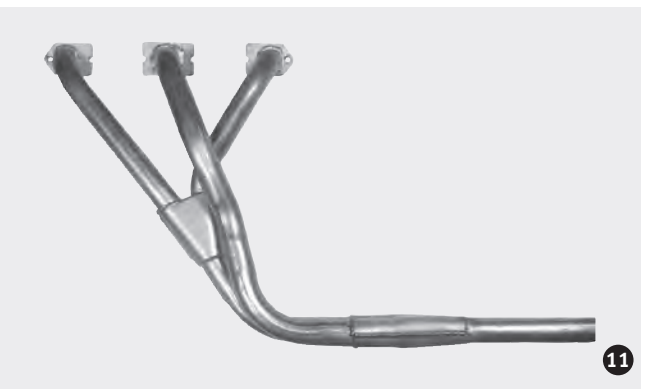
6 **307560** Specification with Zenith Stromberg carburettor no catalyst.

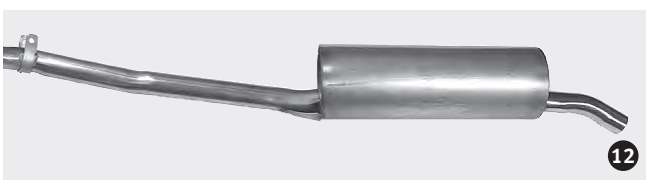
7 **316520** Exhaust pipe stainless steel. Replaces catalyst

8 **292427** Fitting kit for exhaust system 336606 (ill. 9)

9 **336606** Exhaust system stainless steel. Sports type with downpipe and twin rear silencers

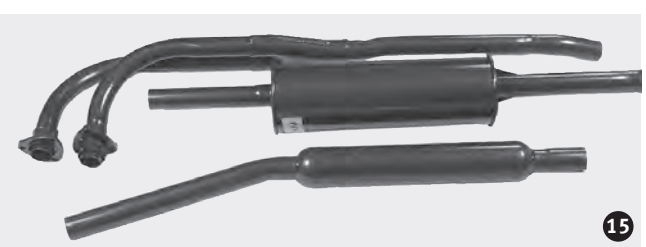












10 **215834** Exhaust system stainless steel - 'bomb' type without down pipe

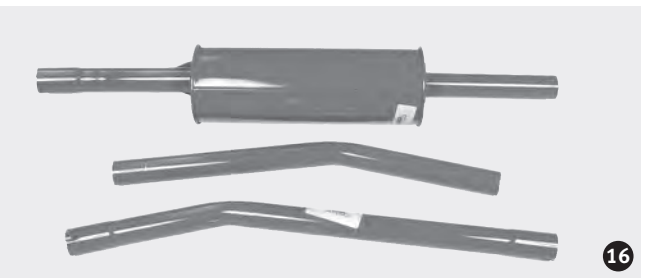
11 **17152** Tubular manifold stainless steel. Can be used with exhaust system 215834 (ill. 10)

12 **310250** Exhaust system stainless steel. 2.1/4" big bore type. It's recommended to use with tubular manifold 310251 (ill. 13)

13 **310251** Tubular manifold stainless steel. 2.1/4" big bore type. It's recommended to use with exhaust system 310251. This manifold can't be fitted together with Weber carburetors (ill. 12)

14 **309862** Reducer pipe stainless steel. To fit standard exhaust systems to tubular manifold 310250

15 **2942** Peco Exhaust system mild steel - 'bomb' type including down pipe


16


17


18


19


20

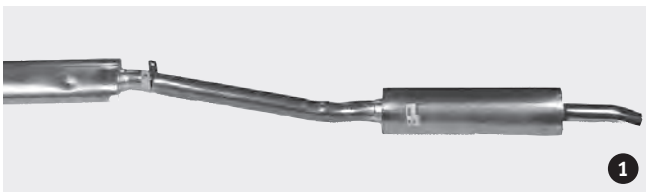
16 **309860** Peco Exhaust system mild steel. 2.1/4" big bore type. It's recommended to use with tubular manifold 289173 (ill. 17)

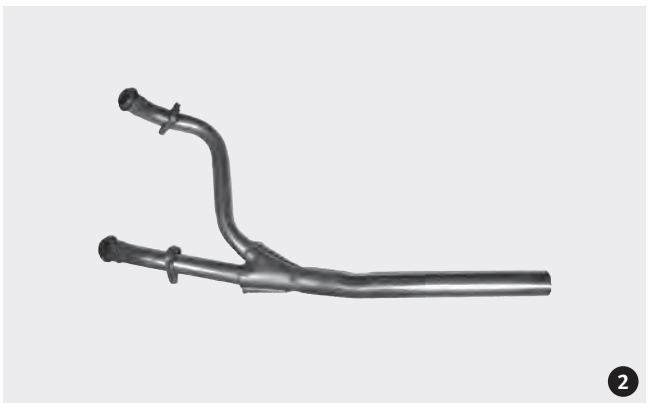
17 **289173** Peco Tubular manifold mild steel. 2.1/4" big bore type. It's recommended to use with exhaust system 310251. This manifold can't be fitted together with Weber carburetors (ill. 16)

18 **289174** Peco Reducer pipe mild steel. To fit standard exhaust systems to tubular manifold 289173

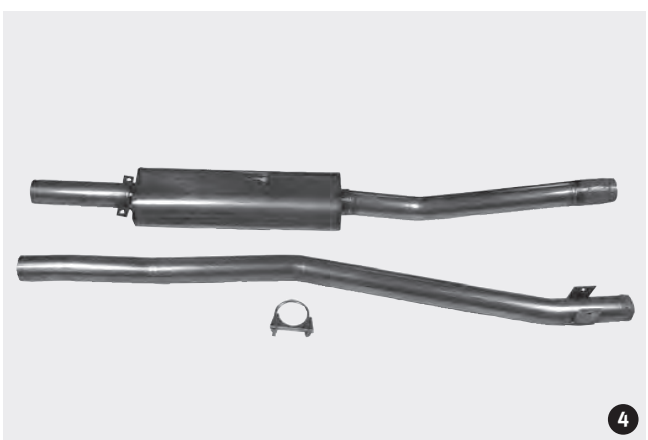
19 **329423** Copper paste 100 g. tube

20 **317127** Exhaust thermal wrap roll with 10 meters, 50 mms wide


1


2


3


4

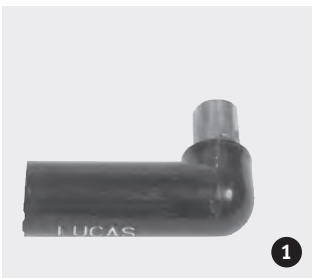
Finest quality exhaust systems manufactured by one of Europe's leading manufacturers of stainless steel automotive components. Our products include standard and high performance exhaust systems for classic and modern cars. Each product carry a lifetime guarantee - reflecting the confidence that we have in our consistent built quality. Using only the finest austenitic and ferritic stainless steels and employing the latest in CNC mandrel and empty tube bending, measuring and inspection equipment, means increasingly high levels of product quality.
Competition and Big Bore systems are designed for optimum performance and improved BHP with a sporty exhaust note. Standard systems provide efficient gas flow with a distinctive exhaust tone.

1 Exhaust system stainless steel
4331 MGB V8 chrome bumper - to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)
11890 MGB V8 rubber bumper - from G-D2D1-2101 (September 1974)

2 **13116** Down pipe stainless steel. To fit exhaust systems 4331 and 11890 to standard manifold. MGB V8

3 Tubular manifold, 2.3/4" big bore competition type. For use with exhaust system 318564 (ill. 4)
318563 mild steel
320674 stainless steel

4 **318564** Exhaust system stainless steel. 2.3/4" big bore competition type. For use with tubular manifolds 318563 or 320674 (ill. 3).



1



2


3


4



5


6


7


8

1 **206233** Lucas Spark plug cap 90° angled

2 **336988** Champion Spark plug cap 90° angled - Bakelite type

3 **12442** Spark plug cap straight - MGB V8

4 **210226** Champion Spark plug cap straight

5 NGK Spark plug cap
202316 fits to the spark plug adaptor, 90°
4793 fits directly to the spark plug, 90°

6 Champion Spark plug cap modern rubber type
213580 in black, 90°
307248 in red, 90°

7 Champion Spark plug
When you‘re choosing a spark plug, only one thing really matters. Will it perform like the original? Now, there‘s only one range to choose. Champion OE. One range of advanced spark plugs, each and every one guaranteed to be identical or equivalent to the spark plugs fitted from new. Equal efficiency. Equal emissions. Equal lifespan. Equal performance. So now, your choice of spark plugs is easy. It‘s Champion OE.
Champion is a world leader in developing spark plug technology for car manufacturers. That‘s why it is guaranteed that every single spark plug in the new Champion OE range is tested and proven as Original Equivalent.
14678 Standard
4 cylinder cars
211240 12 mm reach - standard specification
8 cylinder with Rover P6 carburettor engines and original MGB V8
14678 19 mm reach - standard specification
8 cylinder with Rover SDI carburettor engines
290974 19 mm reach - standard specification
8 cylinder with Rover SDI EFI engines

8 NGK Spark plug
4 cylinder cars
6915 Standard
214003 Fast Road / Sport
15903 Competition

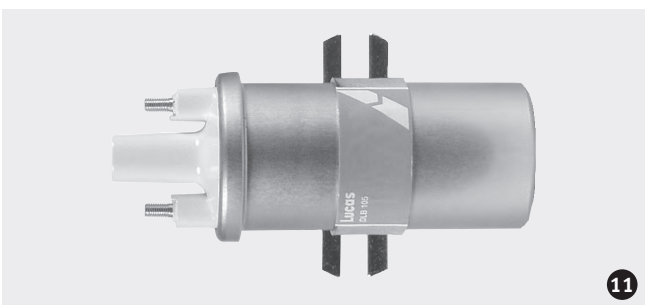
8 cylinder with Rover P6 engines and original MGB V8
14673 12 mm reach - standard specification
20635 12 mm reach - competition specification

8 cylinder with Rover SDI carburettor engines
6915 19 mm reach - standard specification
15903 19 mm reach - competition specification

8 cylinder with Rover SDI EFI engines
325925 19 mm reach - standard specification


9


10


11


12


13



14


15

9 Ignition lead, supplied in metres
5653 cooper
8088 cooper in silicone type

10 **3467** Contact set Competition type for 25D distributors with peg for point set

11 Lucas Sports ignition coil
2422 Cars without ballast resistor
320060 Cars with ballast resistor only.

12 **290870** Lead end kit for HT ignition lead

13 **316404** HT lead end - screwed into cooper HT lead

14 **21068** Sticker on ignition lead - 'Firing order' 4 cylinder cars

15 **9440** Ballast resistor for Lucas sports ignition coils


1


2


3


4


5


6

7

Mallory dual point distributors produces a hotter spark plug than original Lucas distributors, and can be tailored to suit any engine tune. The Mallory dual point is particularly well suited to Weber carburettor installations.

1 **314205** Mallory Distributor dual point specification - for 4 cylinder engines

2 **206266** Mallory Distributor cap

3 **313423** Mallory Rotor arm

4 Mallory Contact set
(2 per car)
210805 Standard specification with 22 oz.
313424 Heavy duty version with 38 oz.

5 **313425** Mallory Condenser

6 Lucas distributors for modified engines
Distributor 45D type with vacuum advance
295946 for SU carburettors
15894 for Weber carburettors
no ill. **3468** Contact set for Lucas distributors

123 Ignition system
- Less emissions
- Better starting
- Maintenance-free
- Simple installation
- Variable dwell-angle
- Lower fuel consumption
- Attractive „original“ look
- Stronger spark at all speeds
- Smooth engine torque curve
- Easy timing: with built-in LED
- Spark balancing: less noise & more power
- 16 user selectable electronic advance curves
- Available for 4, 6, 8 and 12 cylinder engines

7 **487945** for positive earth cars
485463 for negative earth cars

21.23













Mallory dual point distributors for 8 cylinder engines produces a hotter spark plug than original Lucas distributors, and can be tailored to suit any engine tune. The Mallory dual point is particularly well suited to Holley carburettor installations.

8 **348854** Dual point specification

9 **348856** Mallory Distributor cap

10 **348857** Mallory Rotor arm

11 **348858** Mallory Contact set (2 per car)

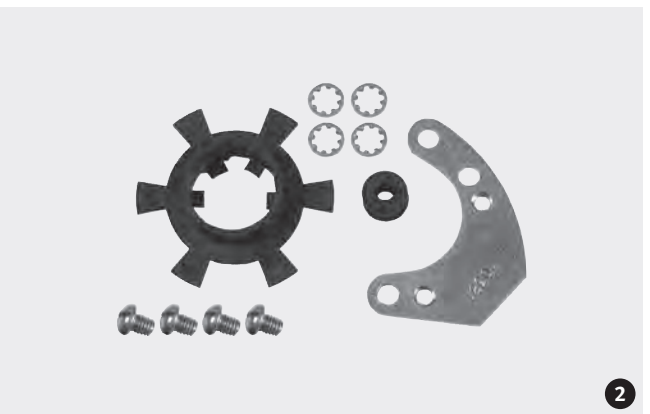
12 **348859** Mallory Condenser

13 123 Ignition system

487131 for Rover V8 engine with Lucas distributors, negative earth and electric tachometer

251290 for Rover V8 engine with Lucas distributors, negative earth and electric tachometer. Please note: the drive dog from the original mechanical distributor must be mounted


1


2



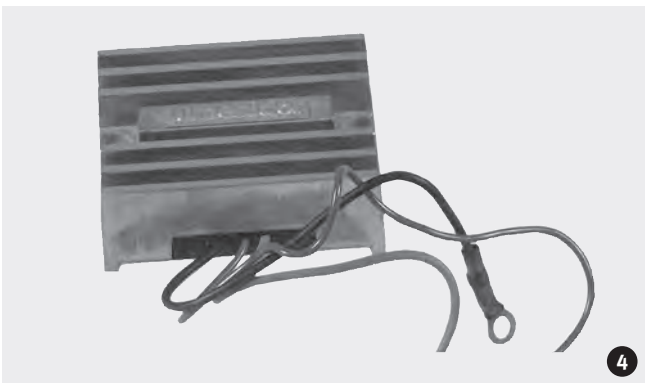
3

The Lumenition Optronic Ignition Systems are well known as being among the finest after market electronic ignition systems available. The Lumenition Optronic Ignition is an electronic ignition conversion principally for cars fitted with mechanical distributors using contact set and condenser. There are only three components, very compact and simple to fit. First the optical switch, this contains a light emitting diode (LED) which sits on the switch bracket opposite a matching silicon photo transistor which receives or „sees" the infra red beam. Secondly, the interrupter called a chopper which is fitted over the cam, rotates interrupting the beam of light causing a pulse. It has one bade for each cylinder of the engine. Thirdly a power module receives this pulse via its internal electronic device which switches the ignition coil on hand off. The coil produces a high tension spark when switched off and is recharged when switched on. The installation can be carried out in most cases in less than an hour, a little longer with distributors that have the advance mechanism over the top of the original contact set. The advantage of the Lumenition Optronic system is that it contains no wearing parts, requires no adjustment or maintenance during service and once ignition timing is set it will remain permanently in tune. The engine will run better, more economically through improved efficiency, last longer and start better. Lumenition Optronic Ignition is suitable for vehicles with or without ballast resistor systems and/or voltage triggered tachometers. For positive and negative earthed cars.

1 **313606** Lumenition Optronic power module

2 Lumenition Distributor
2 **313608** fitting kit for Lucas 25D distributors
2 **313611** fitting kit for Lucas 43D and 45D distributors. Not suitable for vehicles with electonic ignition
2 **313617** fitting kit for Lucas 35D8 distributors. Rover V8 engines. Not suitable for vehicles with electronic ignition.
2 **313619** fitting kit for Lucas 35DE8 distributors. V8 engines

3 Lumenition Optronic performance ignition system
Lumenition Performance Ignition Systems take you beyond standard systems. This kit contains: A high performance power module, an optical switch, a high energy ignition coil, and all necessary mounting brackets, screws, waterproof connector assembly, ignition lead, cable tidy, adaptors and rubber boots, and a Lumenition pin tool. The Microcircuit control of the coil current gives optimum performance across speed and voltage range, ensuring constant maximum spark energy at coil.
3 **313607** for Lucas distributors



4



5



6



7

4 **313678** Lumenition Engine rev. Limiter for 4, 6 and 8 cylinder models, adjustable. For negative earth cars only.

5 **320309** Lumenition Mounting bracket use with optronic power module and engine rev. Limiter

6 Lumenition Magnetronic ignition system
The Lumenition Magnetronic Ignition System is designed as a budget electronic conversion for owners requiring the original look. All parts are neatly contained within the distributor unit. The system utilises the proven ‚Hall Effect' magnetic pick-up and a unique triggering device. There are not any touching or wearing components, ensuring timing will remain accurate once installed. For negative earth only.
317778 for Lucas 25D4 distributors
320588 for Lucas 45D4 distributors

7 Newtronic Igintion system
The Newtronic contactless electronic Ignition system uses an optical trigger to energise the coil. A slotted disc fitted over the distributor cam revolves between an infra red light emitting diode and a photo transistor. As the slots in the disc alternately expose and cover the light they activate the photo transistor which in turn triggers the electronic circuitry to switch the coil and produce a spark. At high speeds, the disc system allows up to three times longer for the coil to charge than is available with a contact set system. This ensure a powerful spark even at high speed. Another important feature of this system is that there are no contacting moving parts so wear and tear are eliminated and the timing stays accurate for an indefinitely long period.

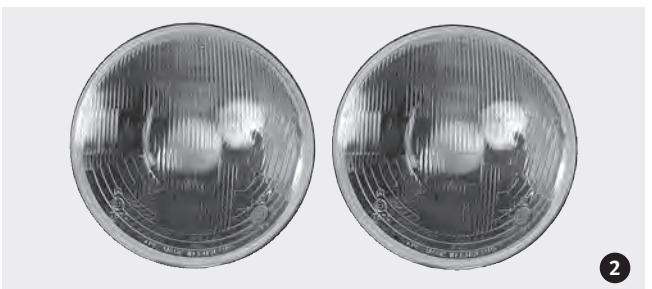
7 **18593** for Lucas 25D distributors, positive earth cars only

7 **8087** for Lucas 25D distributors, negative earth cars only

7 **12020** for Lucas 43D and 45D distributors, negative earth cars only

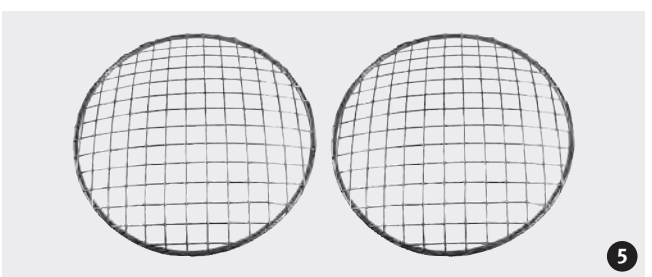
7 **12188** Rover V8 engines with Lucas 35D8 distributor, negative earth cars only

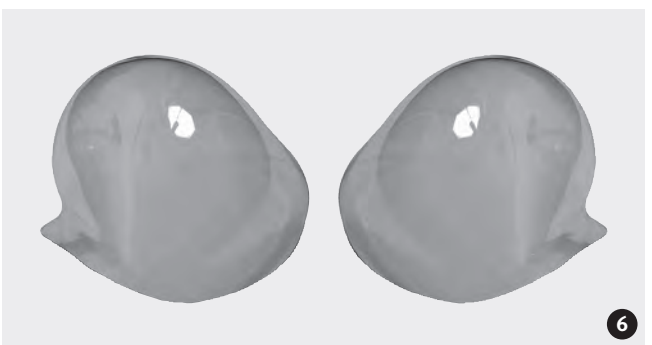

1


2


3


4


5


6


7

1 Halogen headlamp conversion kit
- **5219** no pilot - LHD
- **14345** with pilot - LHD
- **938** no pilot - RHD
- **15564** with pilot - RHD

2 Lucas Halogen headlamp conversion kit
- **316422** no pilot - LHD
- **200577** with pilot - LHD
- **283616** no pilot - RHD
- **283617** with pilot - RHD

3 Halogen headlamp replacement type with flat lens
- **316874** no pilot - LHD
- **316706** with pilot - LHD

4 Halogen bulb H4
- **2876** 60/55 watt, P43t socket
- **323060** 60/55 watt, P43t socket, Xenon white
- **339258** 60/55 watt, P45t socket, Xenon blue
- **214422** Halogen bulb H4 - 100/80 watt, P43t socket
- **282287** Bilux halogen bulb 60/55 watt, H4 with P45t socket

5 **306968** Headlamp stone guards for 7“ headlamps - supplied in pairs

6 **6312** Headlamp cowls Sebring style, perspex - supplied in pairs

7 **6313** Fitting kit for Sebring style headlamp cowls

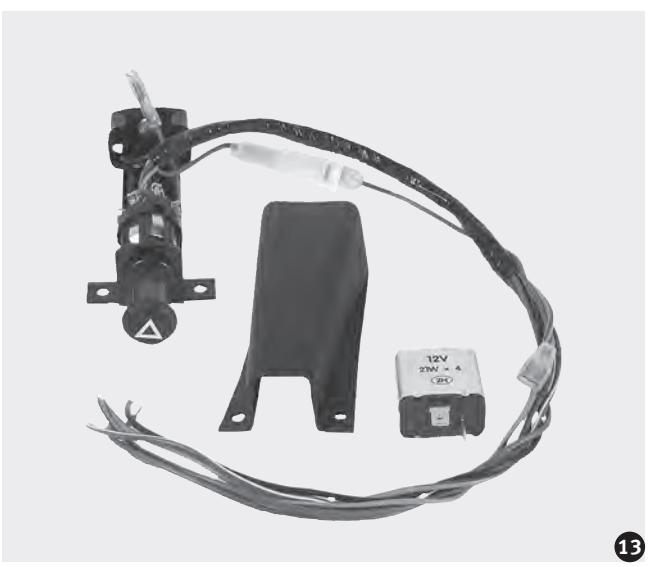












8 **214046** Lucas Spot lamp 5.3/4”
214047 Lucas Fog lamp 5.3/4”

9 Bulb 48 watt
317711 for spot lamp 214046
209894 for fog lamps 214047

10 **343599** Spot lamps 5.1/2” chrome with plastic lens covers - supplied in pairs.

11 **25886** Halogen bulb H3 - 55 watt, for spot lamp 343599

12 **339188** Bracket chromed, to fit spot or foglamps onto badge bar

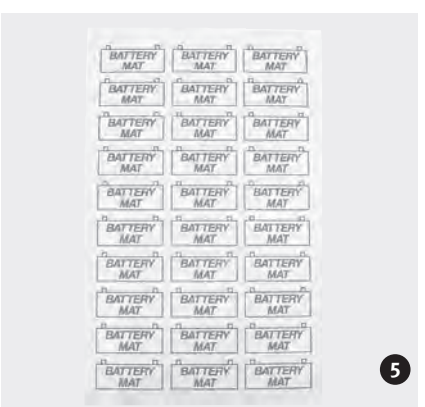
13 **287383** Lucas Hazard warning kit for positive and negative earthed cars, complete with fitting instructions

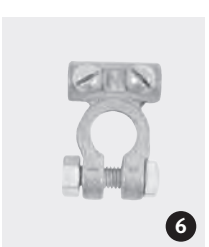

1


2


3


4


5


6


7

Battery

Batteries in the original, black Lucas look, supplied dry-charged. Available on mail order to your door. Please note that some, modern 12 volt batteries are already filled and therefore can't dispatched.

1 **214348** 6 volt, 57 AH, dry charged
316364 6 volt, 65 AH, dry charged

2 **299136** 12 volt, 55 AH, dry charged, original style

3 **307561** 12 volt, 55 AH, wet charged and therefore can't dispatched

4 **327890** Battery acid 1 litre. Specifications: 38% sulfuric acid, density: 1.280 s.g.

5 **343415** Battery acid mat neutralizes battery acid

6 Terminal
13728 negative pole
13729 positive pole

7 **479870** Battery terminals speed power type - red and blue, for quick changing of battery without any tool - supplied in pairs









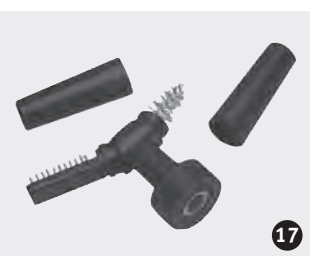












8 **479848** Terminal protectors red and green, prevent oxidation - supplied in pairs

9 **216298** Batterie terminal grease 100 g

10 **318072** Battery cut off switch with knob and by-pass fuse

11 **289327** Battery cut off switch Removeable key type

12 **14412** Battery cut off switch Removeable key type, legal for FIA events

13 **19119** Key for battery switches 289327 and 14412

14 Brush metal case, for batterie terminals
479850 nickel plated
479851 C.E.D. coated

15 **479852** Batterie post and terminal cleaner

16 **479858** Brush for battery side terminals

17 **479859** Brush 3-way, for batterie terminal cleaning























18 **479853** Pliers for spreading and reaming of battery terminals

19 **479854** Pliers for batterie nuts, angled

20 **479856** Lifter batterie terminal, forged

21 **479855** Lifter batterie terminal, steel

22 **479857** Pipette to transfer fluids to batteries

23 **479860** Hydrometer with thermometer assembly. Special tool for checking battery accid

24 **479861** Hydrometer Special tool for checking battery accid

25 **479862** Hydrometer Small tool for the underway battery accid check

26 **479863** Battery tester

27 **479866** Testing Tool for circuit and spark plugs. Multible tool for diagnostics on electricity and ignition

28 Circuit testing lamp
479867 brass plated
479868 nickel plated


29



30


31

29 Battery charger
Suitable for all vehicle types: cars, motorbikes, boats, caravans, etc... Unique testing facility alllowing ‚easy check' on battery capability and condition. L.E.D. monitoring display system and battery status display. Permanent unsupervised use. Polarity warning signal. Dimensions: 12 x 6 x 3 cms easy storage. Charges every 6 and 12 Volt battery with a minimum of 13.2 Volts input and can go up to a maximum of 13.8 Volts. Total weight 325 g.

320663 Battery charger "accu jogger" - automatically recharges used battery cells.

30 **306992** Battery charger for 12/24 V batteries -effective charging current 15.5 amps.

31 Booster cable for battery

311633 max. 100 Amp.

349110 heavy duty version max. 400 Amps


1


2


3

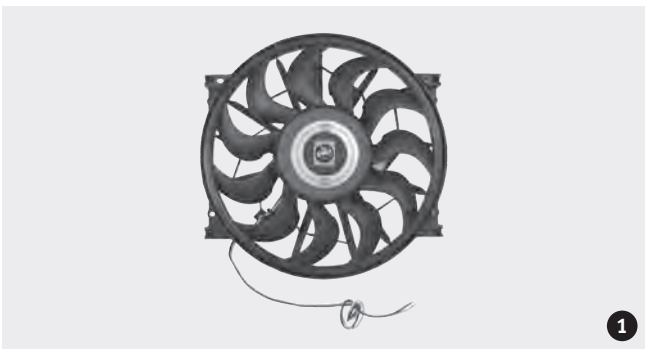

4

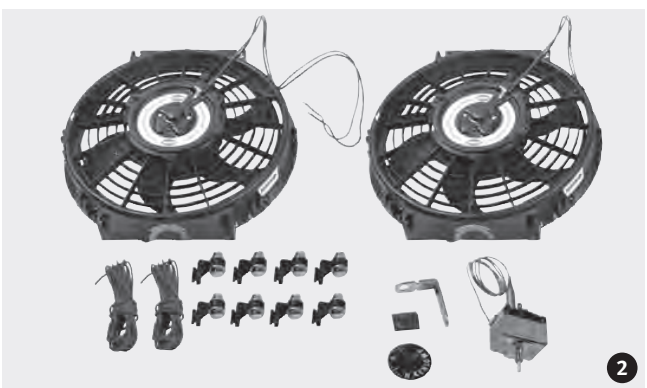
1 **322918** Radiator alloy, high performance type,
characteristic: long filler neck
Roadster to GHN3-138360,
GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)

2 **19004** Radiator alloy, high performance type
Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-409140,
GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-406357
(November 1967 to June 1976)

3 **309942** Radiator alloy, high performance type,
characteristic: Expanison tank separately
Roadster from GHN5-410001,
GT from GHD5-406351 (June 1976)

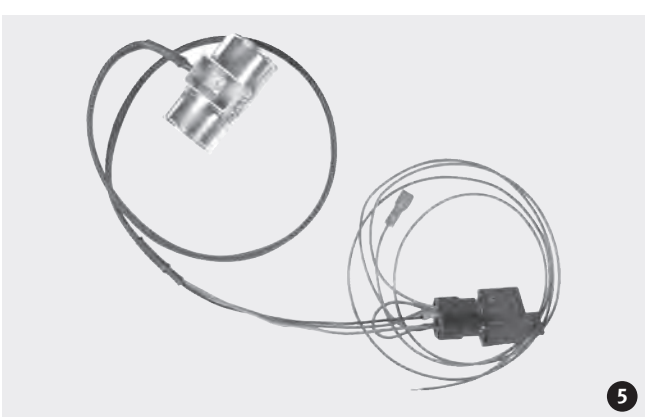
4 **24235** Radiator alloy, high performance type
MGB V8


1


2


3


4


5

Kenlowe Fan kit

Kenlowe electric fan kits are a replacement for the standard mechanical fan. Fitting a Kenlowe fan will reduce the engine warm up time, prevent excessive cooling and allow the engine to operate closer to its optimum running temperature. Removal of the standard fan will help to reduce engine noise.

1 Technical data: Single fan, diameter 330 mms, installation depth: 66 mms, air flow rate: 2257 m3/h. Fitted between grille and radiator., Roadster to GHN5-409140, GT to GHD5-406357 (June 1976)

15196 with thermostatic switch
315555 without thermostatic switch

2 **308518** Kenlowe Fan kit with thermostatic switch. Technical data: Twin fan, diameter 255 mms, installation depth: 46 mms, air flow rate: 2420 m3/h. Fitted between grille and radiator. Roadster from GHN5-410001, GT from GHD5-410351 (June 1976), MGB V8

Kenlowe spare parts

3 **202250** Kenlowe Thermostatic switch with sender

no ill. **12193** Kenlowe Gasket for thermostic switch sender

4 **4734** Kenlowe Over-ride switch complete with warning light and fitting kit

no ill. Kenlowe Mounting kit
339434 for single fan
312695 for twin fan

no ill. **15199** Kenlowe Fan motor

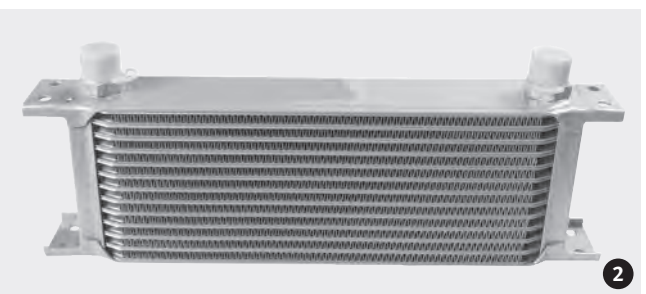
no ill. **312893** Kenlowe Hotstartkit electric pre-heating of water system, eliminating cold engine starts

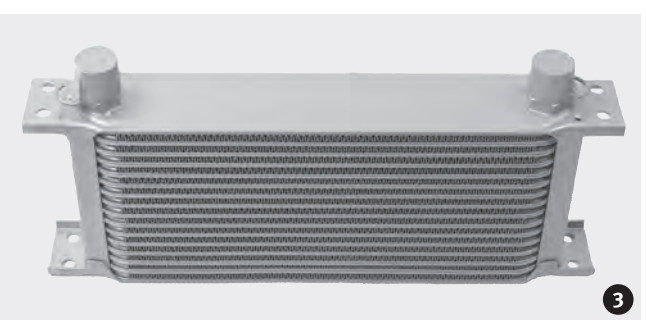
5 Fan thermo switch kit

Neat thermo switch fits neatly in top radiator hose to activate cooling fans as necessary. Complete kit with poured in electronic, included loom, clips, cable straps and relay. Fully adjustable with a potentiometer. Very simple installation. Negative earth only !

329645 for 28 mms radiator hoses, Roadster and GT
325029 for 38 mms radiator hoses, MGB V8


1


2


3


4


5

Oil cooler

Our oil coolers are designed to provide the means by which oils of varying viscosities may be cooled by a flow of air at ambient temperature. Any vehicle using higher rpm than envisaged by the manufacturer needs an oil cooler. The oil cooling requirement of an engine increases threefold for every 1000 rpm increase. Oil, when heated, starts to lose film strength, i.e. the ability to keep metallic surfaces from touching, when the film strength is insufficient to withstand the load, seizure and bearing failure take place. Following sizes are available.

1 **9483** Oil cooler with 1/2" unions, 10 rows, sizes: 33 x 7.5 x 5.5 cms

2 **6341** Oil cooler with 1/2" unions, 13 rows, sizes: 33 x 10 x 5.5 cms

3 **300147** Oil cooler with 1/2" unions, 16 rows, sizes: 33 x 12.4 x 5.5 cms

4 **307372** Oil cooler with 1/2" unions, 19 rows, sizes: 33 x 14.7 x 5.5 cms

5 Oil cooler kit
Roadster to GHN3-138360, GT to GHD3-137795 (November 1967)

20862 with rubber hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original oil filter head

20863 with steel braided hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original oil filter head











6 Oil cooler kit
Roadster from GHN4-138401 to GHN5-359169, GT from GHD4-139471 to GHD5-360069 (November 1967 to September 1974)

355266 with rubber hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original oil filter head

355267 with steel braided hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original oil filter head

7 Oil cooler kit
Roadster to GHN5-359169, GT to GHD5-360069 (September 1974)

15798 with rubber hoses and thermostatic controlled. For use with the original oil filter head

15799 with steel braided hoses and thermostatic controlled. For use with the original oil filter head

8 Oil cooler kit
Roadster from GHN5-360301, GT from GHD5-361001 (September 1974)

16878 with rubber hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original oil filter head

16879 with steel braided hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original oil filter head

9 Oil cooler kit
MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)

355270 with rubber hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original remote oil filter housing

355273 with steel braided hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original remote oil filter housing

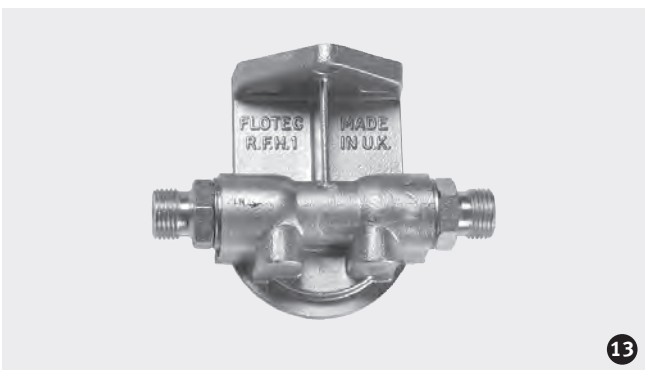
10 Oil cooler kit
MGB V8 to G-D2D1-1956 (September 1974)

355271 with rubber hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original remote oil filter housing

355272 with steel braided hoses and all needed fittings. For use with the original remote oil filter housing


11


12



13


14



15

Our oilstats are designed to prevent flow of engine oil through the cooler until a desired temperature is reached. Control of the oil flow in the thermostat is effected by a wax filled capsule, known as a “Waxstat”. The “Waxstat” used is set to direct oil through the cooler at 74°C. We have been advised by leading oil manufacturers that it is necessary for the oil to reach this temperature in order to evaporate and dispel contaminating substances. No oil circulation through the cooler can take place until this temperature has been reached.

11 **13441** with push on fittings

12 **14275** with screw fittings

13 **14277** Oil filter housing fixing right hand in the engine compartment, MGB V8

14 **13568** Oil filter adaptor for spin on conversion. Use with genuine filter head, MGB with 18G, 18GA and 18GB engines

15 **933** Oil filter for spin on conversion. Use with oil filter adaptor 13568 (ill. 14)
MGB with 18G, 18GA and 18GB engines

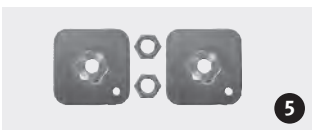
21.30

















1 Seat belt 3-point, automatic
315678 15 cm stalk. Angle adjustable
214871 30 cm stalk. Angle adjustable
315679 45 cm stalk. Angle adjustable

2 Seat belt 3-point, statics
315680 15 cm stalk
5394 30 cm stalk
312473 45 cm whip

3 **315681** Static rear lap and diagonal seat belt, with 30 cm stalk

4 **315842** Seat belt mounting kit contains all brackets, fixings and instructions for easy installation. For one seat belt fixing point. With EG approval

5 **25160** Anchor plates for 4-point harness mounting - supplied in pairs

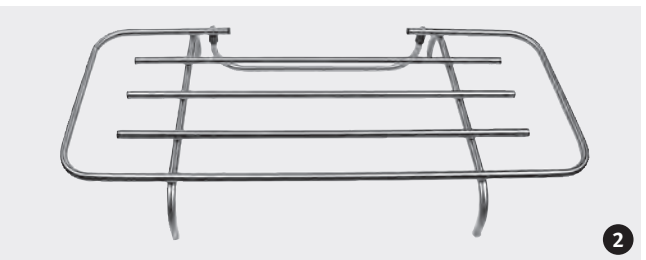
no ill. **25159** Eye bolts for 4-point harness - supplied in pairs

7 **343340** Full harness 3-point, black
Standard type without EG-approval

8 Full harness 4-point
313464 black
25156 red
25155 blue

9 Full harness 4-point, with FISA homologated approval, FIA8853-1985
329051 black
329052 red
329053 blue


1


2

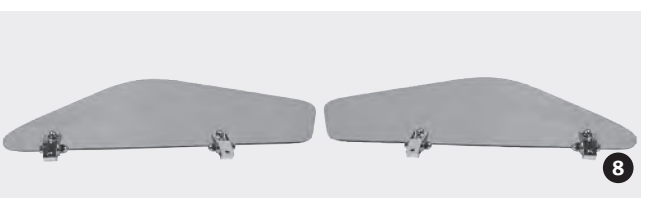

3


4


5


6


7


8

1 Boot rack
214449 chromed
19112 stainless steel

2 Boot rack, maximum load: 10 kgs
1535 aluminium
18913 stainless steel

3 Boot rack, with wooden slats, maximum load: 10 kgs
16703 aluminium
18914 stainless steel

4 **450** Brooklands aeroscreen without brackets

5 **18960** Fitting kit for Brooklands areoscreen

6 **5764** Countersunk screw,
for bracket 18960 (2 per bracket)

7 **11322** Sun visor made from tinted and
polished plexiglass.
To fix on the top of the windscreen

8 **15182** Wind wings supplied in pairs


1



2


3


4

1 **318071** Wing cover in red, fixed with magnets

2 **22279** Wing cover black padded and emblazoned with the MG octagon and “safety Fast”

3 Car cover

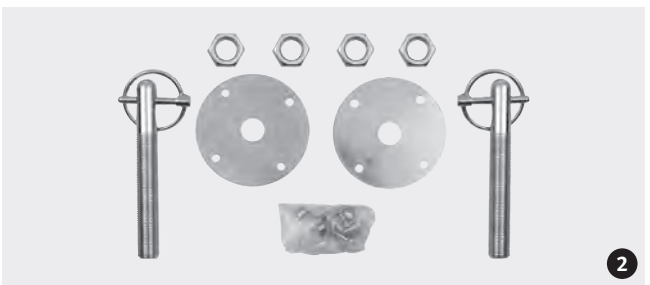
Our Car covers are made from high quality materials to ensure that your quality expectations will always be met and surpassed. We use the latest generation materials, double stitching, durable securing straps and purpose made fittings. The range of cover materials to us is, quite simply, vast. For MGB models we made two indoor covers (ivory and red) and one heavy duty outdoor cover (grey). The breathable indoor covers are made from 100% pure cotton and are supplied with a compact, sturdy bag. The heavy duty outdoor cover comes with a soft lining to protect paintwork. These are substantial covers weighing about 3 kg and packed in a sturdy zipped storage bag with handles. The grey coloured outer skin is soft and pliable, yet totally waterproof, and the stitches seams are heat sealed.

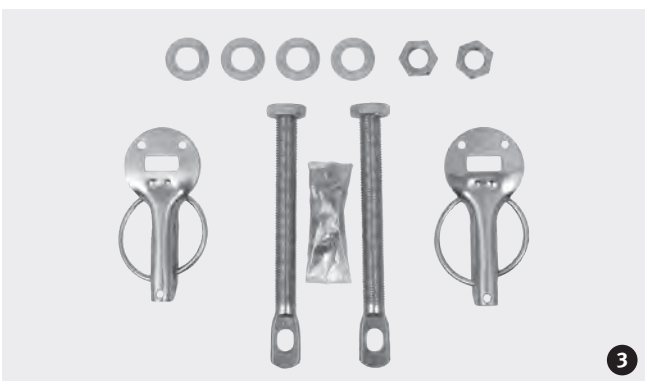
318044 creme
318057 red
349114 grey

4 **317954** Wind deflector

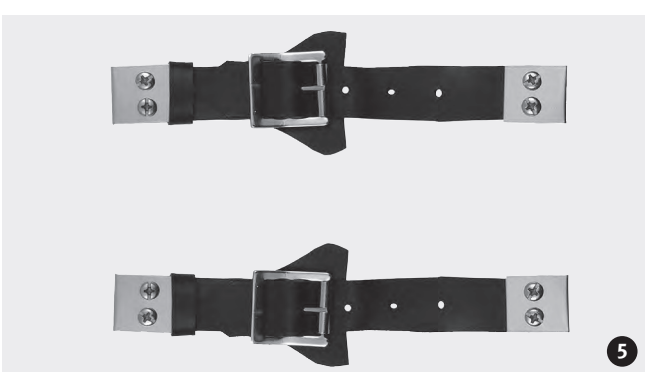
no. ill. **14186** Wheel arch protectors plastic - supplied in pairs


1


2


3


4

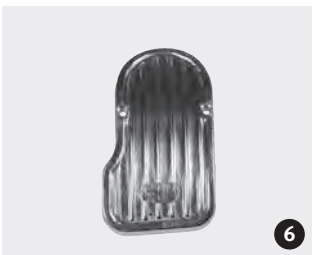

5

1 Boot spring kit competition type
Suitable for use on boots, bonnets, panels and exhaust systems
343273 in stainless steel
342564 in black coated stainless steel

Bonnet pin kit traditional quick release type.
2 **342907** Chrome plated steel with full fitting kit included
3 **342565** Slide plate and pins manufactured from stainless steel

4 Bonnet hook kit
rubber. Supplied with all fixings, suitable for securing panels, bonnet, boots and many other uses
343271 7 cms
320697 12.5 cms

5 **14883** Leather straps in black. Supplied in pairs

















6 **306765** Accelerator pedal extension aluminium

7 **326466** Accelerator pedal extension plastic

8 **15913** Abus Steering lock bar Highly visibly, simple and effective anti-theft deterrent. Stows behind seat when not in use. Toughened lock centre to resist drilling. Two keys with each bar. No pedal fitting neccessary

9 **275432** Fire extinguisher Contents: 1 kgs, total height: 30cms, alloy body. It has an easy to read pressure gauge and comes with mounting bracket.

10 **322326** Fire extinguisher Contents: 2 kgs, total height: 40cms, alloy body. It has an easy to read pressure gauge and comes with mounting bracket.

11 Roll bar

The following range of roll bars and cages are made from strong tubular steel and they are a vital piece of safety equipment for all MGBs.

'Aero' style in black, with tailored removable vinyl cover

308203 Roadster to August 1970, identification: grey hood frame

937 Roadster from August 1970, identification: black hood frame

'National' style in black, not covered

936 Roadster from August 1970, identification: black hood frame

15804 Roll bar MGB GT, MGB GT V8

no ill. Roll cage

15802 front, made to MSA/FIA specification Roadster

15806 rear with the diagonal to the RH upper side (RHD only), made to MSA/FIA specification Roadster.

478978 rear with the diagonal to the LH upper side (LHD only), made to MSA/FIA specification Roadster.

15801 front, made to MSA/FIA specification GT

15805 rear with the diagonal to the RH upper side (RHD only), made to MSA/FIA specification GT

469489 rear with the diagonal to the LH upper side (LHD only), made to MSA/FIA specification GT

12 Towbar

339087 chrome bumper (to September 1974

474251 rubber bumper (from September 1974)

13 **309234** Install kit towbar



1



2


3

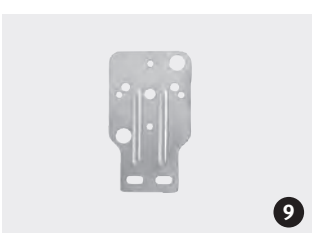

4

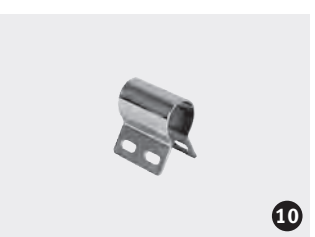


6



8


9


10



11


12


13


14


15



16

Gear knob - with MG logo

1 **944** leather

2 **947** wood

3 **313573** Badge bar chromed - chrome bumber models only.

4 Badge bar - rubber bumber models only
320712 chromed
478976 black

no ill. **22292** Enameled badge “MG”

6 **24675** Badge “Royal Auto Club”, cut-out, on blue ground

no ill. **22290** Enameled badge “Union Jack”

8 **479100** Enameled badge “Royal Auto Club”, for badge bar - white/blue enameled on chrome finished plate, toothed

9 **22294** Plate badge to badge bar

10 **206170** Clamp badge to badge bar

11 Letter set “GB” stainlees steel polished, 83 mms
307190 stud mounted
479341 self adhesive

12 **14197** Badge ‘Union Jack’, 2 colours, enameled on chrome - size: 37 x 60 mms

13 **356304** Badge ‘Union Jack’, 3 colour enameled - size: 30 x 50 mms

14 **356305** Badge ‘Union Jack’, 3 colours, enameled, self adhesive - size: 30 x 50 mms

15 **356306** Badge ‘St. Georges’, enameled - size: 30 x 50 mms

16 **311998** Tyre valve caps with ‘MG’ crest, supplied in sets of 4





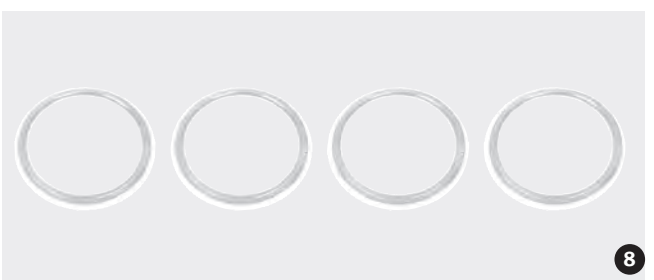


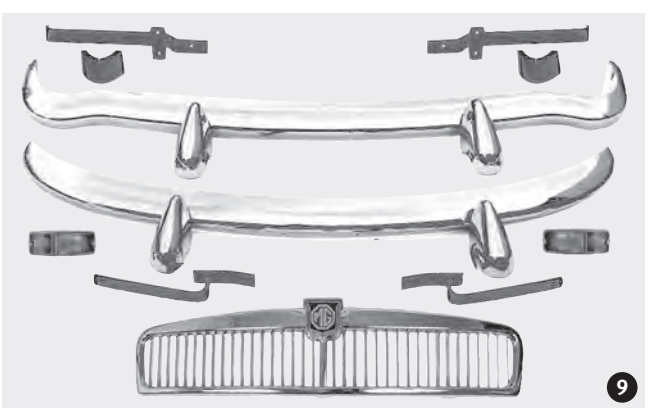












Treshold plate sill

1 **942** stainless steel with MG logo
2 **308678** stainless steel with MGB logo
3 **308679** stainless steel with GT logo
4 **308680** stainless steel with V8 logo
5 **324980** aluminium

6 **4794** Sill covers stainless steel - supplied in sets of four

7 Wheel trim ring stainless steel
12720 14” Rostyle wheels only
5811 14” Rostyle wheels only - supplied in sets of four

8 White tire wall - supplied in sets of four
314973 with 14” tires only
314972 trims cars with 15” tires only

9 Chrome bumper conversion kit
This kit inludes all brackets and wing inserts to convert rubber bumper MGB to chrome bumper. Radiator grille, bumpers, overriders and lamp units are also included to complete this conversion. Please note: front wings need some modification to accept side lamps. If you need further information, do not hesitate to contact us.
348439 Chrome bumper conversion kit



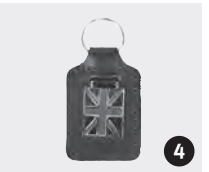
1



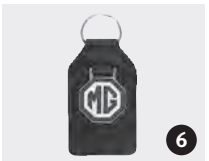
2



3


4


5



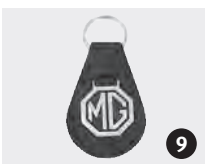
6



7



8



9



10


11



12



15



16



17



18



19

1	**21154**	Parking sign ‘MG parking only’
2	**24983**	Wall clock with ‘MG’ logo
3	**318140**	Neon sign with ‘MG’ logo. 220 volts, size: 59 x 59 x 13 cms
		Key fob - black leather
4	**15040**	‘Union Jack’
5	**15418**	‘BMC rosette’
6	**23012**	‘MG’ brown/cream
7	**15038**	‘MG’ red/cream
8	**15039**	‘MG’ black/white
9	**23013**	‘MG’ chrome/black”
10	**308660**	‘MGB’
11	**3375**	‘MGB GT V8’
12	**3374**	‘MGC’
no ill.		Lapel badge MGB Roadster
	339460	in blue
	339462	in red
	339461	in green
	339476	in yellow
	339 463	in white
no ill.		Lapel badge MGB GT
	339465	in red
	339464	in green
	339467	in yellow
	339466	in white
		Coffee mug
15	**3372**	with MGB Roadster motive
16	**3373**	with MGB GT motive
17	**21542**	with MGB GT V8 motive
18	**21546**	with MGC motive
19	**315150**	Mouse Pad with MGB Roadster motive









1 Irvin sheepskin flying jacket

The original Royal Air Force IRVIN sheepskin flying jacket. There is only one true IRVIN and this is it. Manufactured under exclusive license from the WW II manufacturer. Each jacket has the official IRVIN label. Specification Sheepskin: Top quality, supple sheepskin with long rugged wool, specially prepared for IRVIN flying jackets. Colour: Brown Sheepskin with brown cowhide bindings. Inside colour is "Warm Honey". Sheepskin is a natural material, and some colour variations may be expected. Seams: All seams are overlock stitched and bound with soft cowhide. Pockets: Leslie IRVIN's design did not include pockets. We can supply you a jacket to the original specification, with no pockets, or with two side entry pockets as shown. Fittings: Zips (1 front, 2 sleeve) have duty brass. Belt buckle: Cast brass with IRVIN logo. Under arm ventilators: Enamelled brass. Sizes: 42" to 50" English chest, with the option of regular or long fit. Custom made sizes to special order. Identification: Each jacket has the UNIQUE IRVIN woven label sewn inside, guaranteeing that it is an OFFICIAL ROYAL AIR FORCE IRVIN jacket.

320700 Size: S (42 inch)
320698 Size: M (44 inch)
320699 Size: L (46 inch)
327495 Size: XL (48 inch)
327514 Size: XXL (50 inch)

2 Leather pilot helmet

Leather pilot helmet. Made from soft brown cowhide with 100% brushed cotton drill lining. To complement a IRVIN jacket when enjoying open top motoring these helmets are designed to be comfortable whilst ensuring maximum warmth.

323706 small
323707 medium
323708 large
323709 xlarge

3 Goggle MK8 type

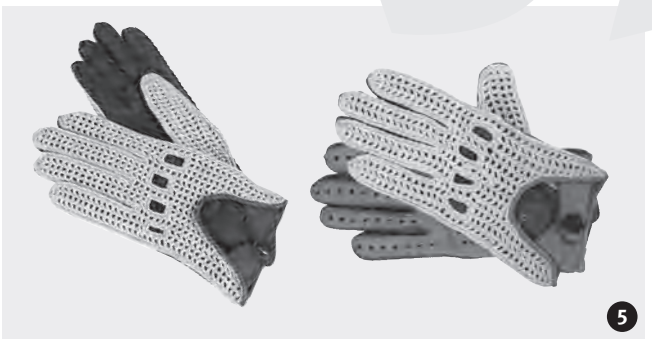
Original specification Royal Air Force Battle of Britain Mk8 goggle with laminated glass lens, brown leather padding and grey enamel frame.

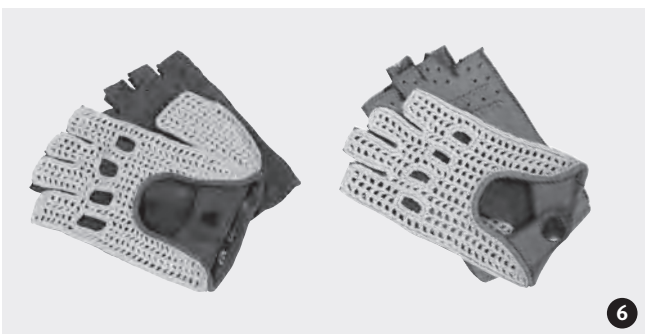
320706 with brown leather padding

4 Goggle MK9 type

Mk9 Aviator goggle with laminated glass lens, black vinyl padding and black coated frame.

320707 with black vinyl padding


5


6


7


8


9

5 Gloves
made from pittards leather palm, crochet

in cork/brown colour		in cork/beige colour	
men		men	
356402	size: 8	**480075**	size: 8
356252	size: 8.5	**480076**	size: 8.5
356253	size: 9	**480077**	size: 9
356254	size: 9.5	**480078**	size: 9.5
356255	size: 10	**480079**	size: 10
ladies		ladies	
356248	size: 6.5	**480080**	size: 6.5
356249	size: 7	**480081**	size: 7
356250	size: 7.5	**480082**	size: 7.5
356251	size: 8	**480083**	size: 8

6 Gloves
half, made from pittards leather palm, crochet

in cork/brown colour		in cork/beige colour	
men		men	
480104	size: 8	**480113**	size: 8
480105	size: 8.5	**480114**	size: 8.5
480106	size: 9	**480115**	size: 9
480107	size: 9.5	**480116**	size: 9.5
480108	size: 10	**480117**	size: 10
ladies		ladies	
480099	size: 6.5	**480109**	size: 6.5
480100	size: 7	**480110**	size: 7
480101	size: 7.5	**480111**	size: 7.5
480103	size: 8	**480112**	size: 8

7 Gloves
half, made from pittards leather palm, black
men
480094 size: 8
480095 size: 8.5
480096 size: 9
480097 size: 9.5
480098 size: 10
ladies
480089 size: 6.5
480091 size: 7
480092 size: 7.5
480093 size: 8

8 Gloves
These mechanics safety gloves offer protection from hot surfaces and sharp edges. Made from soft leather, in beige colour.
479834 size: 8
479835 size: 9
479836 size: 10

9 Rally jacket
100% waterproof, with MG-Logo, Colour: red/navyblue
318240 size: L
318241 size: XL


10


11


12

10 Overall
100% cotton, with MG-Logo, Colour: navy blue
330779 size: M
330778 size: L
242702 size: XL

11 Poloshirt
100% cotton, with MG-Logo
Colour: white
318228 size: L
318229 size: XL
Colour: blue
318231 size: L
318230 size: XL

12 Sweatshirt with MG-Logo
Colour: green
318221 size: L
318222 size: XL















13 Umbrella
made from lightweight aluminium.
318246 with a 90 cms span when fully open. The silver MG logo has been printed on alternate black panels
318247 with a 76 cms span when fully open, 2 colour way panes in brown and creme. The MG logo has been printed on alternate panels

14 **318244** Scarf Fleece, with MG-Logo Colour: black

15 **318245** Tie Silk, with MG-Logo Colour: green

16 Baseball cap
Heavy brush cotton baseball caps with an embroidered contrasting logo. One size adjustable strap at back
100% cotton, with MG-Logo
318242 green
330756 black
330757 blue

17 Baseball cap with contrasting suede peak
100% brush cotton caps with contrasting suede peak. The logo has been embroidered to match the peak. One size with adjustable strap and buckle.
with MG-Logo
318243 green with a sand suede peak
301463 black with a sand suede peak
208548 blue with a grey suede peak

18 T-shirt with MG-Logo in laurel
Colour: red
314754 size: L
314755 size: XL

19 Poloshirt with MG-Logo
314756 size: L
314757 size: XL



1



2



3



4

1 Model car, scale: 1:18
- **348434** GT chrome bumper spec. in blue
- **472696** GT chrome bumpers spec. in white
- **472801** GT chrome bumper spec. in british racing green
- **472668** GT V8 chrome bumper spec. in black
- **472669** GT rubber bumper spec. in flamenco red
- **472683** GT rubber bumper spec. 'Jubilee' edition in green with golden stripes
- **348435** GT chrome bumper spec. in red
- **348433** Roadster chrome bumper spec. in pageant blue

2 **272942** Kyosho Model car kit MGB Roadster, glow engine, radio controled, scale: 1:10

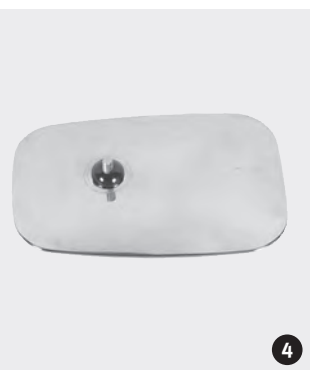
3 **289208** Radio transmitter for Kyosho model

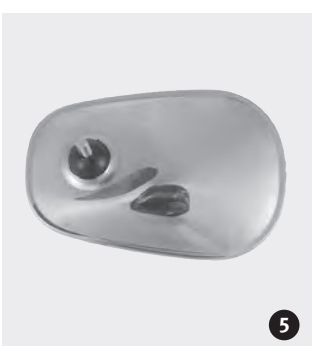
4 **289209** Glowstart for Kyosho model


1


2


3


4

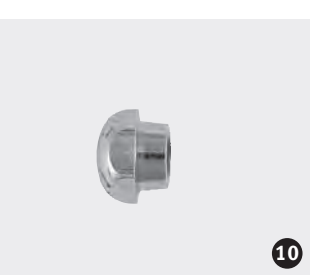

5


6


7


8


9


10

1 Mirror head B1 chromed - dimensions: 140 x 89 mms
3461 convex glass
19242 flat glass dimensions:140 x 89 mms

2 Mirror head B3 chromed - dimensions: 140 x 89 mms
19244 convex glass
312594 anti-dazzle convex glass
6479 flat glass
313216 anti-dazzle flat glass

3 Mirror head S1 chromed - dimensions: 108 x 95 mms
337421 convex glass
337420 flat glass

4 Mirror head T1 chromed - dimensions: 166 x 115 mms
337422 convex glass
337423 flat glass

5 Mirror head O1 chromed - dimensions: 124 x 82 mms
314885 convex glass
19246 flat glass

6 Mirror head O3 chromed - dimensions: 124 x82 mms
337407 convex glass
337096 flat glass

7 Mirror head R1 chromed - diameter: 108 mms
322945 convex glass
16491 flat glass

8 Mirror head R3 chromed - diameter: 108 mms
337418 convex glass
337419 flat glass

9 Mirror head E1 chromed - dimensions: 144 x 84 mms
226212 Mirror head E1 chromed, flat glass

10 **344423** Chrome nut fixing mirror heads

Assignment: mirror glass - mirror stem									
mirror glass	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
stem 6/7/8/9	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍
stem 18/88	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍	👍	-
stem 10/21/23/37	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	-	-

















Mirror stem

1	**337424**	No.6 chromed, angle adjustable, length:115 mms
2	**337425**	No.7 chromed, vertical, length 85 mms
3	**16492**	No.8 chromed, curved, length 110 mms
4	**19243**	No.9 chromed, offset, length 100 mms, width 75 mm
5	**337427**	No.18 chromed, offset, length 175 mms, width 105 mms
5	**337428**	No.88 chromed, offset, length 195 mms, width 115 mms
6	**337426**	No.10 chromed, vertical, length90 mms, width 185 mms
7	**4844**	No.21 chromed, right hand, length 90 mms, width 82 mms
7	**4843**	No.23 chromed, left hand, length 90 mms, width 82 mms
7	**337095**	No.37 chromed, vertical, length 90 mms
8	**6589**	Mirror plinth for stem no.7, width: 105 mms

Assignment: mirror glass - mirror stem									
mirror glass	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
stem 6/7/8/9	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍
stem 18/88	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍	👍	-
stem 10/21/23/37	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	-	-


1


3 2

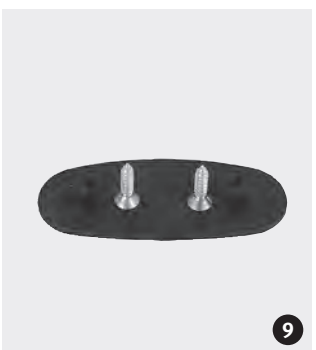

4


5


6


7


8


9


10


11


12

1 Wing mirror Talbot style
- **7371** chromed, flat glass. hole space: 2”
- **20745** chromed, convex glass. hole space: 2”
- **18896** chromed, flat glass and longer stem
- **477975** stainless steel, flat glass. hole space: 2”

2 Mirror
- **2718** r/h - flat glass
- **2719** l/h - flat glass
- **12255** r/h - convex glass
- **12256** l/h - convex glass

3 **24312** Rubber mounting pad for wing mirror, stem width: 43 mms, hole diameter: 8 mms

4 Door mirror chromed
- **18220** flat glass - right hand door
- **18221** flat glass - left hand door
- **20784** convex glass - right hand door
- **20785** convex glass - left hand door

5 Door mirror black, flat glass
- **18222** right hand door
- **18223** left hand door

6 Mirror plinth, for door mirror, stem width: 92 mms, hole space: 55 mms
- 6 **212558** chromed
- 6 **311050** black painted

7 **203513** Mirror fixing plate Metal. width: 55 mms, hole space 38 mms

8 **3582** Mounting pad Plastic, black. Width: 3.25”, hole space 1.5”

9 **4847** Pad Plastic, black, for mirror base. Width: 3.5”, hole space 2.125””

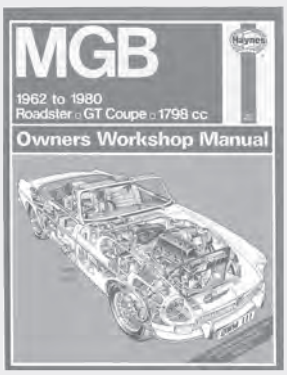
10 **322845** Clamp-on mirror flat glass, mirror head dimensions 148 mms x 92 mms, total mirror heigh 155 mms

11 **348050** Clamp on Mirror clamp-on type, chromed, flat glass, dimensions 115 x 72 mms, total height: 125 mms

12 **337649** Door mirror chromed, flat glass diameter: 108 mms, height 235 mms, hole space: 172 mms, classic racing design of the 50’s. Hole space: 17,2 mms



1



2



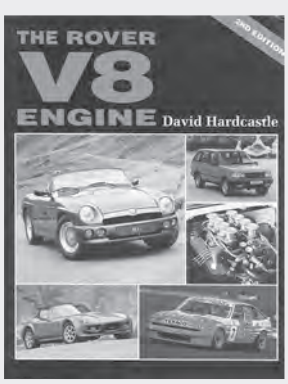
3



4



5



6

1 **6319** Workshop manual approx. 300 pages, German

2 **21235** Haynes Workshop manual 240 pages, English

3 **21297** Haynes Restoration manual approx. 200 pages, written by Lindsay Porter. English

4 Original - MGB, MGB V8 & MGC
152 pages, with multicoloured pictures,
written by Anders Ditlev Clausager
355467 German
307593 English

5 **18029** Haynes The illustrated history 256 pages, written by Wood & Burrell. English

6 **21293** Haynes The Rover V8 engine 208 pages, written by David Hardcastle. English



7



8



9



10



11



12

7 **310706** How to give your MGB 128 pages, written by Roger Williams. English

8 **349260** Heel Workshop manual SU-Carburetor approx. 85 pages, written by Des Hammill.German

9 **293128** Haynes Workshop manual This carburettor manual looks into the basic deign of the carburettors, and covers many areas including overhauling, tuning mixture and jet and needle identifications. for following SU carburettor series: H, HS, HD & HIF. 90 pages. English

10 **21237** Haynes Workshop manual for Weber, SU and Stromberg carburetors. 126 pages, English.

11 **308868** Technical dictionary Engish - German

12 Drivers handbook
215428 German - MGB LHD
20537 English - MGB LHD US-Modell from June 1976
14353 English - MGB RHD 1967-75



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10

1 Castrol Classic Engine oil

Selecting the correct oil for your vehicle, for engine, gearbox and axle, is essential in ensuring peak running condition, minimum wear and maximum protection is maintained. The Castrol Classic oil range compromises monograde and multigrade lubricants of the correct viscosity on which your classic vehicles were designed to run. This has been achieved using latest technology and low detergent base oils to the correct viscosities originally specified by the manufacturer. You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information.

480855 XL20W/50 - 5 litre canister. Low detergent multigrade mineral oil.
329067 Castrol Classic Engine oil XL20W/50 - 25 litre canister. Low detergent multigrade mineral oil.
329069 Castrol Classic Engine oil XL30 - 4.546 litre
329068 Castrol Classic Engine oil XL30 - 25 litre
329073 Castrol Classic Engine oil XXL40 - 4.546 litre
329072 Castrol Classic Engine oil XXL40 - 25 litre
329070 Castrol Classic Engine oil GP50 - 4.546 litre
329071 Castrol Classic Engine oil GP50 - 25 litre

2 Castrol Classic Running in oil No. 2

329078 5 litre canister. Running in oil is designed to promote and control the bedding in process of newly rebuilt engines. It should be used for the first 300 miles
329077 Castrol Classic Running in oil No. 2 - 25 litre

Castrol Classic Full synthetic oil RS10W/60

3 **329075** 1 litre
4 **329074** 4 litre
329076 25 litre

5 Castrol Classic Gear oil EP90

329079 0.5 litre
329081 25 litre

6 **290203** Castrol Classic Gear oil EP80W/90 - 1 litre

7 Castrol Classic Axle oil EPX80W/90

329084 1 litre specification: API GL5
329085 25 litre specification: API GL5

8 Castrol Classic Automatic gearbox oil TQF

329088 0.5 litre
329087 1 litre
329086 25 litre

9 **212138** Castrol Classic Limited slip diff oil SAE90 - 5 litre. Especially for vehicles with limited slip differential. Specification: API GL5

10 **329102** Castrol Classic Sign enamel - approx. 260 x 180 mms





















11 **329099** Castrol Classic pouring jug 1/2 pint

12 **329100** Castrol Classic Pouring jug 1 pint

13 **329101** Castrol Classic Pouring jug 1 quart

14 **329089** Castrol Classic Red rubber grease 500 g, for brake - & clutchhydraulics rubber parts

15 **329090** Castrol Classic CL grease 500 g. for swivels & shakels; salt water resistant.

16 **329092** Castrol Classic Water pump grease 500 g.

17 **329093** Castrol Classic LM grease 500 g. Universal grease, also for wheel bearings.

18 **329094** Castrol Classic graphite grease 500 g. for leafsprings, hand brake cables, etc.

19 **329097** Castrol Classic Steering rack grease- Imprevia MDX 400 g.

20 **329103** Castrol Classic Everyman oil 250 mls. High quality light lubricant for locks, hinges, linkages etc.

21 **305574** Grease gun

22 **296178** Grease gun for standard grease cartridges



1



2



3



4



5

Penrite Oil

Selecting the correct oil for your vehicle, for engine, gearbox and axle, is essential in ensuring peak running condition, minimum wear and maximum protection is maintained. The Castrol Classic oil range compromises monograde and multigrade lubricants of the correct viscosity on which your classic vehicles were designed to run. This has been achieved using latest technology and low detergent base oils to the correct viscosities originally specified by the manufacturer.

1 Penrite Engine oil Classic 20W/50

You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information.

294698 5 litre.
321556 20 litre.
313249 60 litre.
313231 205 litre.

2 Penrite Engine oil „Classic Light"

A SAE20W/60 oil, replaces following oils: SAE30 und 20W/50

22857 1 litre
22856 5 litre
313251 20 litre
313252 60 litre
25724 205 litre

3 Penrite Engine oil „Classic Medium"

A 25W/70 oil, replacing following oils: SAE40

22855 1 litre
212126 5 litre
347267 20 litre
313253 60 litre
313352 205 litre

4 Penrite Engine oil „Classic Heavy"

A special 40W-70 multigrade oil, replacing following oils: SAE50

22848 1 litre
22852 5 litre
479725 20 litre
313255 60 litre
313353 205 litre

5 Penrite Running in oil

SAE 20w/50 specification, designed to promote and control the bedding in process of newly rebuilt engines.
It should be used for the first 300 miles.

212133 1 Litre
212134 5 Litre
313257 60 Litre



6



7



8



9



10



11



12



13

6 Penrite Gearbox oil 30
Replaces SAE30 and 20W/50. Specification: API GL3
22871 1 litre
22870 5 litre
313264 20 litre

7 Penrite Gearbox oil 4
Replaces SAE40. Specification: API GL3
22873 1 litre
22872 5 litre
313265 20 litre

8 Penrite Axle oil Hypoid 80W/90
Replaces EP80. For post 1960 vehicles where SAE80, SAE90 or SAE80W/90 was specified. Specification: API GL5/PG2, MT1
313493 5 litre
212130 1 litre

9 Penrite Axle oil Hypoid 85W/140
Replaces EP90. For post 1960 vehicles where SAE140 or SAE85W/140 was specified. Specification: API GL5/PG2, MT1
347268 5 litre
313267 20 litre

10 Penrite Limslip gear oil 85W/140
Especially for vehicles with limited slip or spin resistant differentials. Specification: API GL5/GL6, PG2, MT1
212131 1 litre
313494 5 litre
313268 20 litre

11 Penrite Automatic gearbox oil DX-II
A special blend of base oils and additives giving specific friction characteristics and high oxidation stability for long fluid life. For use in GM, Ford, Borg Warner and ZF automatic gearboxes.
15555 1 litre

12 **212137** Penrite Water pump grease 50 gram

13 **305189** Penrite Storage supplement
for engine, gearbox and axle oils, protects internals from corrosion during long storage periods, 500 mls.



1



2



3



4


5



6



7


8

1 Penrite Full Synthetic Engine Oil
10W/50 - Specification: API SL/CF, ACEA A3/B3

339248 1 litre
339247 5 litre
339249 20 litre

2 Duckhams Engine oil
Duckhams Q 20W-50 ist the original green 20W-50 multi-grade engine oil, originally introduced in the mid 1950's and continuously updated to provide excellent lubricant performance and engine protection.
Traditional oil for engines up to 1980. Ideal for older design engines where oil consumption is a problem.
212354 Duckhams Engine oil Q 20W-50 - 4.5 litre

3 **20735** Steering box oil hypoid EP90 - 1 litre

4 **15289** Camshaft lubricant 250 mls

5 **212128** Penrite Carburetor damper oil 125 mls. For post 1950 vehicles with SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors.

6 **7311** WD 40 eliminate scuff marks from tile floors, remove water spots and mildew on mirrors and windows, clean dirt marks and crayon from walls and floors, lubricate sticky cabinets and drawers, stop squeaks on door hinges and furnitures, 400



9



10



11



12



13

		mls aerosol
7	**319050**	White grease 400 mls aerosol
8	**329423**	Copper paste 100 gram tube
9	**479902**	Vaseline technical, 100 gram
10	**479901**	Graphitepowder 30 gram
11	**216298**	Batterie terminal grease 100 gram tube
12	**479903**	Grease for bearings, 100 gram
13	**2757**	Additive for limited slip diferentials, 100 mls



1



2



3



4


5



6

1 AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT3
301662 0.5 litre
303441 1 litre
295647 5 litre

2 AP Lockheed Brake fluid DOT4
319559 0.5 litre
319587 1 litre
319650 5 litre

3 Brake fluid Silicone DOT5
14905 0.25 litre
12278 0.5 litre
12279 1 litre

4 **19339** Brake cleaner 500 mls aerosol, also for clutch and gearboxparts

5 **21558** Eezibleed kit complete set. An excellent way to take away the fuss and mess from bleeding hydraulic systems. Fed by air pressure from the spare wheel, it provides 1/4 Lb of pressure to the fluid container

6 **25750** Visibleed kit one man bleed tool. Using a one way valve, the fluid id allowed through the valve but the air is prevented from returning back into the system.

no.ill . Anti-freeze coolant
314878 1.5 litre
315178 5 litre



8



9



10



11



12



13



14



15

8 **297523** Castrol Additive Valvemaster, 250 mls lead substitute, Dosage 1: 1000, enough for 250 l fuel

9 **479911** Castrol Additive Valvemaster Plus, 250 mls lead substitute with octane booster. Dosage 1: 1000, enough for 250 l fuel

10 **323027** Rust remover 400 mls aerosol

11 **7311** WD 40 eliminate scuff marks from tile floors, remove water spots and mildew on mirrors and windows, clean dirt marks and crayon from walls and floors, lubricate sticky cabinets and drawers, stop squeaks on door hinges and furniture, 400 mls aerosol

12 **338785** Silicone spray 400 mls aerosol

13 **310836** Gasket remover 400 mls aerosol

14 Hylomar universal jointing
Non setting gasket and jointing compound. Resistant to fuels and lubricants. Use on gaskets and metal surfaces
3476 Hylomar universal jointing compound, 80 ml tube
355145 Hylomar 'Racing Formula' high performance jointing compound with increased adhesive properties, ideal for competition use, 75 g. tube

15 **5590** Wellseal jointing compound 80 mls tube. Recommended for the fitting of oil seals



16



17



18



19



20



21

16	**319049**	Silicone 100 mls tube
17	**304320**	Exhaust jointing compound 150 g. tube
18	**329423**	Copper paste 100 g. tube
19	**7309**	Studlock, fluid 10 mls
20	**20056**	High tack trim adhesive 400 mls aerosol
21	**16109**	High tack trim adhesive 1 litre can



1 2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9

Fertan Rust converter

Fertan is a patented product, which pulverizes rust and leaves a layer of blackened metal. It does not leave acid surfaces, nor does it convert the rustfilm into a dry film. Simply it converts it into dust and detaches it. It uncovers the clean metal and clings to it with a film which protects it from possible attacks. Fertan has a double action: it carrier on dissolving the rust and it combines with the underlying surface. On the surface it forms a layer of ferro-tannic non-soluble compounds. It may be applied both on slightly rusty metals and hard rust, as well as on bare metal to protect it from future rust.

1 **316823** 1 litre
2 **22967** 30 mls

HT Wax oil

Simply the best protection against creeping rust. Once applied it forms a thick waxy coating that immediately stabilises exiting rust and prevents any future corrosion. To protect your car simply apply HT wax oil liberally to all box sections, chassis rails etc. Available in clear. The 500 ml aerosol is supplied complete with a 600 mm catheter and a 42 mm jet. The jet is swivelling around 360°.

3 **279733** 5 litre can
4 **326837** 1 litre cartridge
5 **279696** 500 mls aerosol

Finnigan's waxoyl

Finnigan's Waxoyl is firmly established as one of the most effective rustproving treatment. It kills old rust and prevents new rust. It is the ideal protection for doors, panels, box sections and internal structures. Available in clear. Our starter kit contains everything you need for initial protection, including 2.5 litre can of Waxoil, pump and sprayer.

6 **310102** Starter kit. This kit contains everything you need for intial protection, including 2.5 litre can of Waxoil, pump and sprayer.
7 **309067** 400 mls aerosol
8 **310097** 2.5 litre cartbridge
9 **310096** 2,5 liter can



10


11


12



13



14

Finnigan's waxoyl
Finnigan's Waxoyl is firmly established as one of the most effective rustproving treatment. It kills old rust and prevents new rust. It is the ideal protection for doors, panels, box sections and internal structures. Available in clear. Our starter kit contains everything you need for initial protection, including 2.5 litre can of Waxoil, pump and sprayer.

10 **215750** 5 liter can
11 **310103** Special pipe length: 1 meter
12 **310105** Pump-sprayer
no ill. **310104** Sprayer

13 Underbody seal UBS120
UBS120 is a very elastic underbody seal on wax basis. It is a resistant barrier for under the floor pans and wheel arches etc. UBS120 can be processed by his special viscosity with only 5° C, but also with higher temperatures without dripping. Available in amber.
7702 1 litre cartridge

14 **348641** Wax oil for the conservation of chromed parts, 400 mls aerosol



1



2



3


4


5


6


7


8


9

1 **328017** Fertan Wheel cleaner for chromed wire wheels, 1 litre

2 **328016** Fertan Wheel cleaner for alloy and steel wheels, 1 litre

3 **205401** Fertan Hood cleaner for vinyl hoods, 1 litre

4 **349251** Plastic cleaner 500 mls handsprayer. For the gentle cleaning of all water resistant plastic surfaces outside of the car. With gleam-alcohol.

5 **349254** Engine cleaner 500 mls handsprayer, it departs fast and thorough dirt, oil, fat and resin in the whole area of the engine.

6 **349257** Cleaner Cleaner 500 mls handsprayer. Perfect cleaner to remove lubricants, oil and similar dirt from cars, plastics, walls, industry floors, machines and more.

7 **349252** Glas cleaner 500 mls handsprayer, it cleans without stripes and thorough all sheets of glass on cars, mirrors, headlamps, and many more. It departs effortless rests of nicotine, oil and fat.

8 **349259** Insect Remover 500 mls handsprayer, strong cleaner for the removal of persistent pollution on cars

9 **349255** Tar remover 500 mls handsprayer, for the removal of tar, oil, fat of car parts.









10 **349256** Car shampoo 500 mls handsprayer, cleans proper and easy, smooth for the paint.

11 **7312** Bodywork shampoo conditioner 500 mls aerosol, foam cleaner for the gentle cleaning of car interiors, upholstery, parts of plastic, glass, metal and fitting.

12 **21266** Anti rain treatment, the ultimate windscreen fail safe backup system.100 mls bottle

13 **314993** Anti fog 100 mls threats windows, mirrors and even googles.













1 **310221** Gliptone Leather cleaner 250 mls

2 **310220** Gliptone Leather care 250 mls

3 **279729** Connolly Hide care waxy cream 284 mls

4 Woolies Leather renovation kit
Leather Renovation Kits from Woolies. The purpose of this well-tried kit is to restore leather to its original colour with uniform finish and without giving the ‚just been painted' appearance. send a specimen of the original leather colour and we will supply a kit of cleaner, colour matched renovator, polishing paste, cloths and instructions. When sending a snippet of the old , original leather, make sure that it is cleaned so that the colour can be matched correctly. Each kit is individually matched and this mixing usually takes about 14 days (although we try to keep some of the more popular shades of red, beige and black on the shelf of speedier despatch). Each mix is colour coded. We alway endeavour to match accurately to the customers sample, but must insist on the acceptance of „artistic tolerance" (i.e. slight variance of shade). Rematches can be tricky in this respect.

26448 colour: black
26447 colour: blue
26628 colour: red
202172 colour: darkblue
202173 colour: greyblue
202174 colour: beige
202175 colour: green
254914 colour: grey
254915 colour: biscuit
254916 colour: doeskin
315917 colour: magnolia
315918 colour: mulberry
315919 colour: suedegreen

5 **314906** Glycerin rubber care 50 mls

6 **348643** Cockpit cleaner 400 mls



1



2



3



4



5

1 Autoglym Super resin polish
Internationally acclaimed Super Resin Polish is the ultimate easy to use combination cleaner polish and sealant. Ideal for all types of new or moderately deteriorated vehicle paintwork including metallics. Super Resin Polish contains low molecular weight resins which provide exceptional cosmetic effect and protection from most environmental hazards.
310438 325 mls

2 Autoglym Paint renovator
The use of abrasive polish on car paintwork should always be restricted to correction of specific problems such as scratches or oxidation. It is preferable to try Autoglym Super Resin Polish in the first instance, which may rectify the problem without undue removal of paint. Easy to use Paint Renovator contains carefully blended grades of almost diamond hard abrasive to give a rapid but controllable cutting and polishing cation. Surfaces refinished with Paint Renovator should subsequently be treated with Autoglym Super Resin Polish which imparts a fine protected finish. Safe on all sound paint types including metallics.
310445 325 mls

3 Autoglym Extra gloss protection
Extra Gloss Protection is an extra tough sealant which contains no cleaning or polishing agents and should only be used on clean dry blemish free paintwork, ideally pretreated with Autoglym Super Resin Polish. Extra Gloss Protection is suitable for all types of paintwork including metallics. The resultant highly durable deep gloss finish provides an extra tough barrier against most environmental contaminants.
310446 325 mls

4 Autoglym Car shampoo
Regular washing especially in bad weather goes a long way to preserving the finish of your car. Ordinary household detergents contain salt which may have detrimental effect when used on cars. Bodywork Shampoo Conditioner removes traffic film safely to preserve polished paintwork and trim. Special additional ingredients form a glossy water repellent barrier which protects and extends the effect of Autoglym polishes.
310439 500 mls

5 Autoglym Wheel cleaner
The style and condition of your car‘s wheels have a major effect on its overall appearance. Wheels are subject t a variety of aggressive contaminants including brake dust, salt and traffic film. Clean Wheels is a super effective spray on brush and wash off cleaner which rapidly dissolves most contaminants from alloy, chromium, painted and plastic trimmed wheels quickly and safely.
310448 500 mls



6



7



8



9



10



11

6 Autoglym Bumper care
Beautifies and protects by removing polish stains and grime from all unpainted exterior plastics and rubber. Bumper Care restores original colour and provides a tough barrier against atmospheric pollution, traffic film contamination and the ageing and bleaching effect of strong sunlight. Use Bumper Care on all exterior plastic mouldings, trim, door handles, spoilers. tyres and mudflaps.
310447 325 mls

7 Autoglym Intensive tar remover
Tar spots are unsightly and may stain certain paint finishes. Intensive Tar Remover instantly dissolves tar on paintwork and plastics enabling it to be simply wiped or even washed away during a routine shampoo. Intensive Tar Remover can also be used on rubber, synthetic carpets and upholstery and will remove oil, grease, silicones, wax, resins, fuel stains and adhesive residues.
310740 325 mls

8 Autoglym Metal polish
Imparts a brilliant long lasting finish on all types of polishable metal, including chromium, stainless steel, copper, brass, aluminium and alloys. Recommended for use on cars, motorcycles, boats, aircraft and caravans to polish brightwork including hub-caps, grilles, headlamps, door handles, wheels, forks, hubs and castings. May also be used on domestic utensils and appliances in the home.
700 75 g

9 Autoglym Leather care creme
Leather is a beautiful and durable upholstery material, provided the loss of essential oils and preservatives by evaporation is replenished occasionally to counteract stiffening and cracking and to maintain flexibility and comfort. Leather Care Cream is a carefully blended emulsion containing natural oils in purified water to gently clean and moisturise. Regular light treatment will preserve the natural characteristics of leather.
310443 500 mls

10 Autoglym Bodywork shampoo conditioner
A carefully balanced blend of surface active ingredients and deodorising agents „deep clean“ quickly and safely. This easy to use spray and wipe formula removes stains and grime from synthetic fabric upholstery, carpets, roof linings, vinyls, leather and plastics. Ideal for use as a general cleaner in caravans, boats, trucks and many other situations.
310440 500 mls

11 Autoglym Car glass polish
A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish. Not recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows.
310441 325 mls



12



13



14



15

12 Autoglym Fast glass
A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish and because it contains no abrasives it is recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows. It may also be used on interior plastics to remove dust and on paintwork to remove insects and bird droppings with safety if washing is inconvenient.
220603 500 mls

13 Autoglym Vinyl and rubber care
An amazingly versatile preparation using new technology to dramatically simplify the maintenance of your car's appearance. Blended polymers and emulsifiers gently clean all plastics, vinyl and rubber leaving a beautiful protective sheen that resists moisture, dust, oxidation staining and fading. Vinyl and rubber Care is used to beautify and protect fascias, dash panels, vinyl door and seat facings, door rubber seals, vinyl roofs and engine compartment components.
310442 500 mls

14 Autoglym Instant tyre dressing
Simply spray onto wet or dry tyres and allow to dry. The blend of durable polymers and emulsifiers will completely refresh the appearance leaving a new natural sheen. Instant Tyre Dressing can also be sprayed onto wet engine compartments, following cleaning to impart a new look to plastic and rubber ancillaries protect against moisture and corrosion.
310743 325 mls

15 Autoglym Engine cleaner
A state of the art bio-degradable anti-corrosive, solvent free powerful water based cleaner for engines, wheels and machinery. Engine Cleaner rapidly dissolves oil, grease, grime and traffic film from car and motorcycle engines. Harmless in contact with plastics, rubber, paintwork and metal, it cleans the complete engine bay quickly and safely. A simple spray on, brush and hose-off procedure is all that is required.
310444 1 litre



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



11

1 Meguiar's Car shampoo
The rich conditioners pamper the paint and make the washing process a dream as your wash mitt or sponge glides across the slickened surface.
355552 473 mls

2 Meguiar's Extra all surface cleaner
A powerful, fast acting, deep cleaning cleaner and degreaser and stain remover that saves you time and is EXTRA SAFE to use on almost any surface.
355567 912 mls

3 Meguiar's Quick Detailer
It is the only product you'll usually need between washing and waxing. It can be used anywhere, anytime to remove fresh contaminants.
355547 473 mls

4 Meguiar's Quik clay detailing system
Safely and quickly removes all these contaminants and restores crystal clear reflections and slickness.
355564 473 mls

5 Meguiar's Cleaner wax
America's best selling liquid wax. In one step, this legendary product cleans, polishes and protects the paint finish and creates a dazzling, durable finish.
5 **355546** 473 mls

6 Meguiar's ScratchX fine scratch & swirl remover
Removes effective fine scratches and swirls from automotive paint by hand.
355557 207 mls

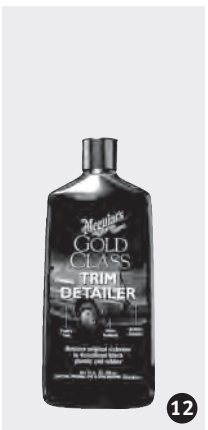
7 Meguiar's Car wax
This wax will dramatically darken the color, bring out the full richness of the paint and create clear, sharp reflections.
355551 473 mls

8 Meguiar's Quik wax
This new and improved formula produces dramatically darker, deeper reflections and increased gloss and shine.
355563 473 mls

9 Meguiar's Ultra brilliant metal polish
Cleans, polishes and protects all metal, including brass, silver, copper, pewter and gold.
355555 296 mls

10 Meguiar's Hot rims all wheel cleaner
A highly effective formula that removes road grime and brake dust on all wheel surfaces.
355556 710 mls
355570 refill pack, 473 mls

11 Meguiar's Endurance long lasting tire protection gel
Overspray, drips, spotted driveways and messy clean-ups can all disappear.
355566 473mls



12



13



14



15



16



17



18



19



20



21

12 Meguiar's Trim detailer
Gold Class Trim Detailer uses new technology to instantly restore color and richness to faded and discolored trim and moulding.
320015 296 mls

13 Meguiar's PlastX Clear plastic cleaner & polish
This easy to use, rich gel formula quickly restores optical clarity to both rigid and flexible plastics.
355565 296 mls

14 Meguiar's Carpet & interior cleaner
This advanced formula is your most effective tool for safely removing even the toughest stains from carpets, upholstery, seat belt straps and even vinyl.
355569 473 mls pump spray

15 Meguiar's Rich leather claener/conditioner
Cleans and protects all types of leather and leaves the surface rich and natural.
355553 473 mls

16 Meguiar's Natural shine
This formula brings back the original natural finish and allows you to control just how much shine you add.
355550 473 mls

17 Meguiar's Car odor eliminator
This remarkable formula safely removes offensive odors and doesn't allow them to return again when the car interior heats up or gets wet.
355549 296 mls

18 Meguiar's Wash mitt ultimate
355572 washable

19 Meguiar's Drying towel ultimate
355573 washable

20 Meguiar's Applicator pad
355571 washable

21 Meguiar's Ultimate wipe washable
355548 16" x 16"



1



2



3



4



5



6

1 **20798** Wrinkle paint black, 400 mls aerosol

2 High temperature paint, 400 mls aerosol, for temeratures up to 600 C°
- **25461** black
- **25462** silver
- **25463** red

3 Engine paint, 400 mls aerosol
- **15760** metallic green
- **15761** BMC green
- **15759** maroon red
- **15762** black

4 Engine paint, 1 litre canister
- **201200** metallic green
- **323149** BMC green
- **322694** maroon red
- **9916** black

5 **22615** chassis frame paint black, 400 mls aerosol

6 **21800** Chassis frame paint black, 500 mls canister


1


2


3


4

Woodrim steering wheel
in traditional style with 3 spokes and hand finished laminated marine timber rims.

1 Spokes polished with holes
- **4637** 13” flat,
- **4636** 13” dished
- **4635** 14” flat
- **4634** 14” dished
- **4943** 15” flat
- **4633** 15” dished
- **337063** 16” flat
- **337064** 16” dished

2 Spokes polished with thin slots
- **303130** 13” flat
- **276612** 13” dished
- **326559** 14” flat
- **323406** 14” dished
- **313431** 15” flat
- **313432** 15” dished

3 Woodrim steering wheel
in classic style with 3 spokes and hand finished laminated marine timber rims.
Spokes polished with thin slots
- **318372** 15” flat
- **337069** 15” dished

4 Woodrim steering wheel
in traditional style with 3 spokes and hand finished laminated marine timber rims.
Spokes polished
- **329343** 15” flat,
- **337070** 15” dished









5 Woodrim steering wheel
in classic style with 4 spokes. Hand finished laminated marine timber rims.
Spokes polished
337067 14” flat
318370 15” flat
337068 16” flat

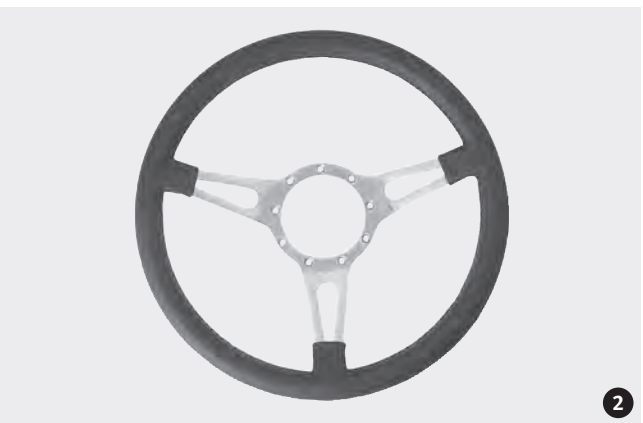
6 Woodrim steering wheel
in traditional style with 4 spokes. These woodrim wheels are made of mahogany or walnut timber.Spokes polished
318553 15” flat, mahogany
206798 15” flat, walnut

7 Woodrim steering wheel
in traditional style with 3 spokes. These woodrim wheels are made of mahogany or walnut timber.
Spokes polished with holes
321867 14” flat, mahogany
326298 14” dished, mahogany
325594 15” flat, mahogany
302955 15” dished, mahogany
337071 14” flat, walnut
337074 14” dished, walnut
337072 15” flat, walnut
337073 15” dished, walnut

8 Woodrim steering wheel
in classic style with 3 spokes. These woodrim wheels are made of mahogany or walnut timber
Spokes polished with slots
337079 14” flat, mahogany
337080 14” dished, mahogany
318201 15” flat, mahogany
21222 15” dished, mahogany
337077 14” flat, walnut
337076 14” dished, walnut
337078 15” flat, walnut
337075 15” dished, walnut

21.54









Leather steering wheels
in traditional style with 3 spokes. First selection black cowhide, handsewn over rubber handgrip. Heavy gauge aluminium alloy spokes available in: Polished, black anodised, grey anodised, anthracite anodised and colorless anodised.
In our Accessories catalogue you'll find further leather steering wheels, catalogue order no.: 346608

1 Spokes polished with holes
- **4618** 13" flat
- **4624** 13" dished
- **4626** 14" flat
- **4628** 14" dished
- **4630** 15" flat
- **4632** 15" dished

2 Spokes polished with oval slots
- **348394** 13" flat
- **348398** 13" dished
- **348395** 14" flat
- **348399** 14" dished
- **348396** 15" flat
- **348400** 15"
- **348397** 16" flat
- **348401** 16" dished

3 Spokes polished
- **306738** 12" flat
- **306739** 12"
- **348241** 13" flat
- **348234** 13" dished
- **348240** 14" flat
- **348233** 14" dished
- **348239** 15" flat
- **348236** 15" dished
- **348238** 16" flat
- **348237** 16" dished

4 Spokes black coloured with holes
- **4619** 13" flat
- **4623** 13" dished
- **4625** 14" flat
- **4627** 14" dished
- **4629** 15" flat
- **4631** 15" dished

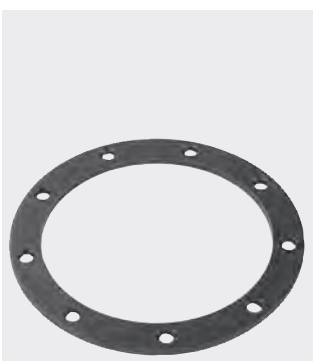


1


2


3


4


5


6



7

1 Boss kits
- **13253** Europe models to 1970, USA and Canada models to 1968. No horn control. Cars with non collapsible steering coloumn.
- **4964** USA and Canada models from 1968 to 1970. No horn control. Cars with collapsible steering column
- **4620** Europe models 1970. No horn control. Cars with non collapsible steering coloumn
- **4621** 1971 to 1976, with horn push assembly
- **4622** from 1977, no horn control
- **317915** from 1977, special version with horn push assembly

2 **307427** Centre cap for steering wheel boss

3 **326172** Horn push for steering wheel boss

4 **322655** Ring kit for steering wheel, polished with fixing screws

5 **323440** Ring kit for steering wheel, black with fixing screws

no ill. **347826** Screw kit chromed, for fixing steering wheel

6 Alloy billet centre cap, polished
- **219954** 3.5” diameter, screws and ring are visible
- **205326** 4.0” diameter, screws and ring are not visible.

7 **318485** Badge for steering wheel boss, self adhesive with MG motive









1 Mountney Steering wheel - spokes polished with holes
Manufactured from selected mahogany, the seasoned timber is then stylised by craftsmen into the ever popular Mountney wooden steering wheels. Range of woodrim wheels: 3-spoke, polished centre, flat or semi-dished.

17386 13” flat
308711 13” dished

2 Steering wheel - spokes polished with holes
Manufactured from selected walnut, the seasoned timber is then stylised by craftsmen into the ever popular wooden steering wheel. Range of woodrim wheel: 3-spoke, polished centre.

296162 13” dished

Mountney Steering wheel, leather
Mountney use only the finest leather available. The unique and beautiful appearance of real leather, in a world of man-made materials, remains a natural product with its own particular appeal.

3 Spokes polished
308713 12” flat
317933 12” dished

4 Spokes polished with slots
1056 13” flat
317934 13” dished
17385 14” flat
317935 14” dished
317950 15” flat
317951 15” dished



1



2

1 Mountney Boss kits

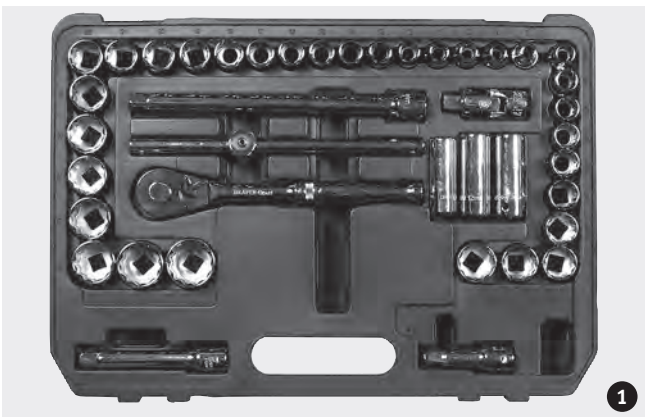
17389 Europe models to 1970, USA and Canada models to 1968, no horn control. Cars with non collapsible steering coloumn.

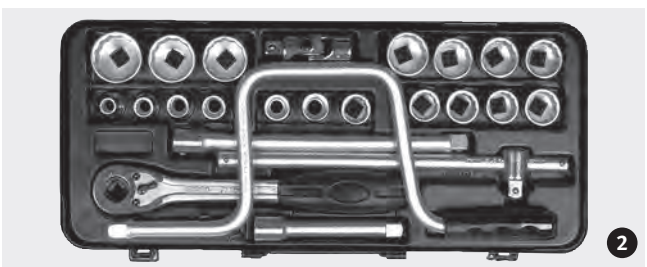
17390 Europe models 1970, no horn control. Cars with non collapsible steering coloumn.

17391 1971 to 1976, with horn push assembly.

17392 from 1977, no horn control.

2 **318485** Badge for steering wheel boss, self adhesive with MG motive.


1


2


3


4



5

1 Draper Expert Hi-TorqTM sockets have 6 or 12 corners with a special radius design giving added torque. This design also extents the life of the socket and fastener. These sockets have a hole for positive ball retention in accordance with DIM 3120 specification. Expert quality socket set manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, chrome plated and polished for corrosion protection. Packed in blow mould carrying case and display sleeve. Contents: 22 „Draper Expert High Torq“ 12 point sockets size: 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 19, 20 , 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30 and 32 mm. 10 „Draper Expert Hi-Torq“ 12 pint sockets size: 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 15/16 and 1“ AF. 3 „Draper Expert Hi-Torq“ spark plug sockets size: 10, 12, and 14 mm. One reversible ratchet with quick release button. Three extension bars size: 75, 125 and 250 mm. One sliding tee bar. One universal joint. One speed brace.

311692 Draper Socket set 41 pieces, 1/2” square drive

2 Elora sockets, wrenches and automotive tools are manufactured in Germany from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered and chrome plated for corrosion protection. Manufactured to DIN 3120/ISO 1174, DIN 3122/ISO 3315, DIN 3123/ISO 3316 and DIN 3124/ISO 2725 specifications. Professional quality, 1/2“ square drive socket set. Packed in heave gauge steel storage case with plastic insert. Contents: 18 bi-hexagon socket size: 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 19/32, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 25/32, 13/16, 7/8, 15/16, 31/32, 1, 1.1/16, 1.1/8, 1.3/16 and 1.1/4 „ AF. One „Elotech“ reversible ratchet. Two extension bars size: 125 mm and 250 mm. One sliding tee bar. One universal joint. One speed brace.

304157 Elora Socket set 24 pieces, 1/2” square drive

3 **479871** Draper Gear wrenches set
479790 5/16“
479791 3/8“
479792 7/16“
479793 1/2“
479794 9/16“
479795 5/8“
479796 11/16“
479797 3/4“
479798 13/16“
479799 7/8“
479800 15/16“
479801 1“
479802 1.1/16“
479803 1.1/8“
479806 1.1/4“
479871 Set with: 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4“
479819 Set with all 15 gear wrenches

4 **214943** Combination AF wrench set 14 pieces, complete with toolbag: 3/8” - 1.1/4”. Forged from chrome vanadium steel.

5 **311507** Combination AF wrench set 11 pieces, complete with toolbag: 1/4” - 7/8”. Forged from chrome vanadium steel.

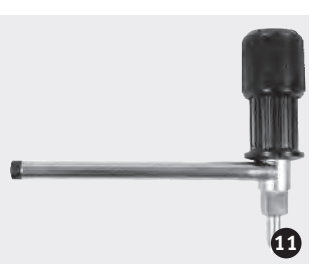




















6 **204790** 6 pieces, complete with toolbag: 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16 & 3/4“. Forged from chrome vanadium steel.

7 **311625** Torque wrench with reversible ratchet head. The lb-ft and Nm scale is engraved on the barrel of the wrench. the micrometer type sleeve allows accurate preset torque values to be set. When torque is reached the wrench produces an audible click and a release of tension. Marked range: 40-210 Nm / 30-154 lb-ft. Overall length 475 mm. Supplied in blow mould storage case.

8 **305567** Spark plug wrench 20.8 mm, for sparkplugs with 14 mm threat

9 **311477** Valve grinder PVC shaft, 19 & 22mm rubber suction ends

321618 Valve grinder kit with grinding paste

10 **305566** Imperial feeler gauge 10 pages: 0.0015 to 0.025”

11 **313529** Gunson’s Tappet adjuster with micrometer. Adjust tappets precisely, count the clicks for exact micro adjustment, no need to use a feeler gauge.

12 **328866** Hand tap set 10 piece UNF imperial hand tap set. Contents: No.5, 6, 8, 10 and 12 and 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16 and 1/2”.

13 **328867** Tap wrench adjustable

14 **7230** Alignment tool clutch
18G and 18GA engines. To October 1964,
Identification: 23 splines, shaft approx 15.5 mm

7232 Alignment tool clutch
from 18GB engines. From October 1964,
Identification: 23 splines, shaft approx. 21.3 mm

15 **321619** Clutch aligning tool “Clutch Mate”, fits 99% of vehicles up to 5 tons, except Minis and vehicles with double plate clutches.


16


17


18


19


20


21


22


23


24


25


26



27

16 **7356** Brake adjusting wrench 5/16" & 1/2 " square, closed ends

17 **8568** Retaining tool for fitting wheelcylinder circlips
This tool is the revolutionary solution for the boring job fitting the circliprings on backsite of wheelcylinders on most cars as Mini, MGB, Sprite/Midget.
Fitting the tool on the backsite of cylinder, the ring will be easy forwarded to it's seat by turning the nut clockwise. No longer boring work with pliers and screwdrivers, recommended by profesional workshops!

18 **304947** Brake hose clamp

19 **21558** Eezibleed kit complete set with different sized caps.

20 **25750** Visibleed kit one man bleed tool. Using a one way valve, the fluid id allowed through the valve but the air is prevented from returning back into the system.

21 **214884** Pipe bender for 3/16 to 1/4" pipes

22 **202281** Pipe bender for 3/16 to 3/8" pipes

23 **479850** Brush metal case, nickel plated - for batterie terminals.

24 **479863** Battery tester easy diagnostic for batteries

25 **479868** Circuit testing lamp nickel plated

26 **479864** Anti freeze tester down to -43°C

27 **343265** Gunson's Gastester digital exhaust CO analyser with pulse pump.

28 **25359** Box spanner
for rear hub nut
Roadster with with Banjo type rear axle


28



1



2


3



4



5

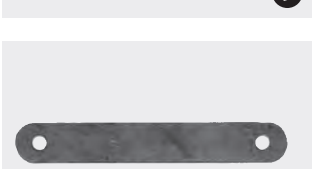


6

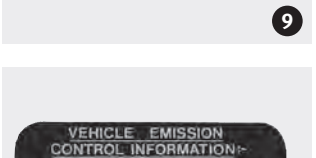


7

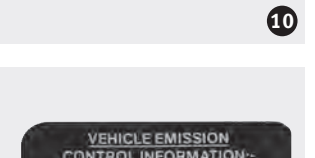

8


9


10



11



12



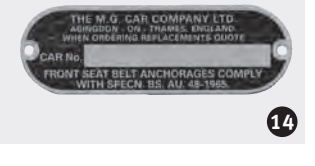
13



14

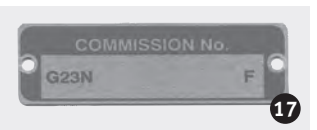


15

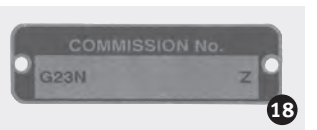


16

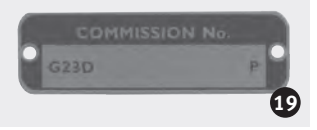
1	**14028**	Plate on rocker cover - ‘MG’ 18G & 18GA engines
no ill.	**6063**	Rivet for plate
2	**14029**	Sticker on rocker cover - ‘MG’ 18GB thru 18V engines
3	**14030**	Plate on rocker cover - ‘patents’ 18G & 18GA engines
no ill.	**6063**	Rivet for plate
4	**14031**	Sticker on rocker cover ‘patents’ 18GB thru 18GG engines
5	**14437**	Sticker on rocker cover - ‘This vehicle conforms to US...’ US cars only
6	**206814**	Sticker on rocker cover - ‘emission control’ US specification, 18V engines on
7	**14019**	Sticker on rocker cover - ‘British Leyland’ 18V engines on (1971 - 1978), approx 30 mm x 40 mm
8	**18086**	Sticker on rocker cover - ‘British Leyland’ 18V engines (1979 on)
9	**14538**	Number plate for engine blank
no ill.	**21568**	Rivet for number plate
10	**13994**	Sticker ‘Emission control information’ 1970
11	**14440**	Sticker ‘Emission control information - catalyst’ 1978
12	**14439**	Sticker ‘Emission control information - catalyst’ 1979
13	**14034**	Number plate Chassis number, 1962-1965
no ill.	**4870**	Pop rivet for number plate
14	**14032**	Number plate Chassis number 1966-1969
no ill.	**4870**	Pop rivet for number plate
15	**14033**	Number plate Chassis number 1970-1979
no ill.	**4870**	Pop rivet for number plate
16	**14426**	Number plate Chassis number US cars 1970 on - 2 pieces
no ill.	**4870**	Pop rivet for number plate



17



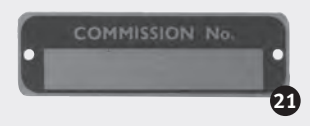
18



19



20



21



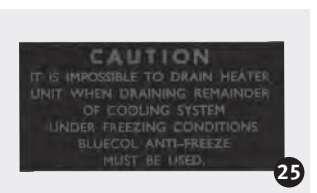
22



23



24



25



26



27



28



29



30



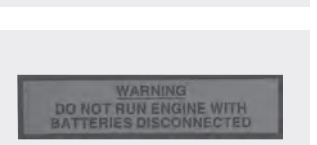
32



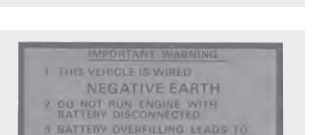
33



34



35



36

17	**14270**	number plate Commission number MGB Roadster G23N-F
no ill.	**4870**	Pop rivet for number plate
18	**14543**	Number plate Commission number MGB Roadster G23N-Z
no ill.	**4870**	Pop rivet for number plate
19	**14269**	Number plate Commission number MGB-GT G23D-P
no ill.	**4870**	Pop rivet for number plate
20	**14273**	Number plate Commission number MGB-GT G75D-Z
no ill.	**4870**	Pop rivet for number plate
21	**14493**	Number plate Commission number blank
no ill.	**4870**	Pop rivet for number plate
22	**14550**	Sticker on washer bottle - ‘Tudor’ - set of 3
23	**14434**	Sticker for screen - ‘Triplex laminated’
24	**14551**	Sticker on heater - ‘Smiths’ to 1969
25	**14023**	Sticker on heater - ‘Caution’ MGB/C/V8 1962 on
26	**14435**	Sticker on heater - ‘Rotation’ MGB 1962 on, MGB V8
27	**14024**	Sticker on heater - ‘Smiths Industries’
28	**14035**	Plate on heater - ‘Smiths Heater’
no ill.	**208767**	Pop rivet for metal plate
29	**14421**	Plate for Heater - ‘Caution’
no ill.	**208767**	Pop rivet for metal plate
30	**14431**	Sticker air cleaner - ‘Coopers’ SU HS Caburetors
no ill.	**14576**	Sticker air cleaner - ‘Unipart’ 1980 on
32	**14018**	Sticker on air cleaner - ‘Unipart’ SU HIF & Stromberg carburetors
33	**14549**	Sticker ‘Speedometer’
34	**14022**	Sticker ‘Negative earth’ MGB/C/V8 1968 on
35	**14021**	Sticker ‘Warning - Do not run engine’ MGB 1970-72
36	**14025**	Sticker ‘Important Warning - Negative earth’ MGB 1972 on



37



38



39



40



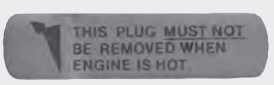
41



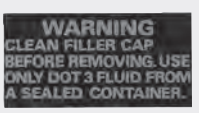
42



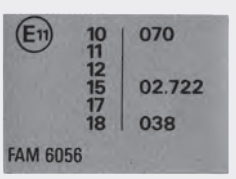
43



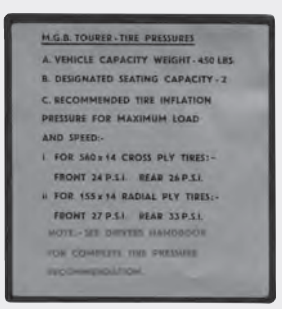
44



45



46



47



48

37 **14428** Sticker ‘Polarity warning’

38 **14433** Sticker ‘Lucas England Patented’ - stripe with 8 pieces

39 **21569** Sticker on battery - ‘Lucas’

40 **14567** Sticker on ignition coil - ‘Lucas’

41 **14588** Transfer for oil filter - ‘Tecalemit’ MGB 1967-70

42 **14430** Sticker on hood rail - ‘Lift here’

43 **14274** Sticker ‘Important Unipart’ MGB and MGB V8 1975 on

44 **14020** Sticker Radiator - ‘This plug’

45 **13993** Sticker Brake servo - ‘Clean filler cap...’

46 **14441** Sticker on bonnet landing panel - ‘EEC “e” marks’. European & UK market only

47 **13895** Sticker ‘Tire pressure’ MGB Roadster

48 **13997** Sticker ‘Tire pressure’ MGB GT



50



51



53



54



55



56

50	**14438**	Sticker on rear panel ‘Unleaded fuel only’ USA and Canada
51	**21573**	Sticker on fuel pump- ‘SU’
no ill.	**21318**	Sticker on bonnet slam panel - ‘Vehicle emission control information’ MGB US cars 1973/74
53	**14427**	Sticker on rocker cover - ‘Leyland Special Tuning’
54	**2000**	Badge silver letters, blue surface - metal, self adhesive
55	**322514**	Plate on glovebox lid - ‘limited edition’
56	Sticker set	
	14632	MGB Roadster 1962-1965
	14633	MGB Roadster 1965-1967
	14634	MGB -GT 1965-1967
	14635	MGB Roadster 1968-1969
	14636	MGB-GT 1968-1969
	14637	MGB Roadster 1970-1971
	14638	MGB-GT 1970-1971
	14639	MGB Roadster 1972-1975
	14640	MGB-GT 1972-1975
	14641	MGB Roadster 1975-1980
	14642	MGB-GT 1975-1980
	18873	MGB-GT V8



57


58



59



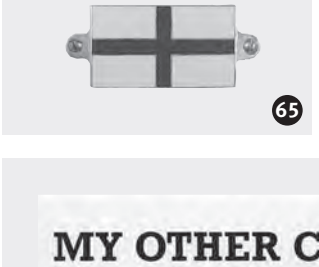
60


61

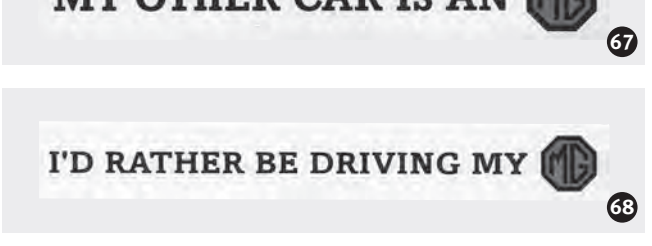

62


63


64


65


66



67



68



69

57 'BMC Rosette'
353425 Sticker , 88 mm
343045 Sticker, 120 mm
14592 Decal, 88 mm
14590 Decal, 88 mm - for screen (inner side)

58 'Safety fast Rosette'
14444 Decal, 88 mm
14445 Decal, 88 mm - for screen (inner side)

59 'BMC Special Tuning Rosette'
14591 Decal, 88 mm
320408 Decal, 88 mm - for frontscreen (inner side)

60 **13995** Sticker 'BL Special Tuning Abingdon'

61 **356304** Badge 'Union Jack', 3 colours, enamelled - 30 x 50 mms

62 **356305** Badge 'Union Jack', 3 colours, enamelled, self adhesive - size: 30 x 50 mms

63 **14197** Badge 'Union Jack', 2 colours, enamelled on chrome - size: 37 x 60 mms

64 **17934** Sticker 'Union Jack', sizes: 50 x 76 mms

65 **356306** Badge 'St. Georges', enamelled - 30 x 50 mms

66 **17763** Badge 'Union Jack', 78 x 130 mm - magnetic

67 **7333** Sticker 'My other car is an MG'

68 **7334** Sticker 'I'd rather be driving my MG'

69 **7332** Sticker 'I love my MG'



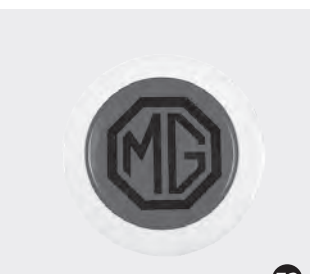
70



71



72



73

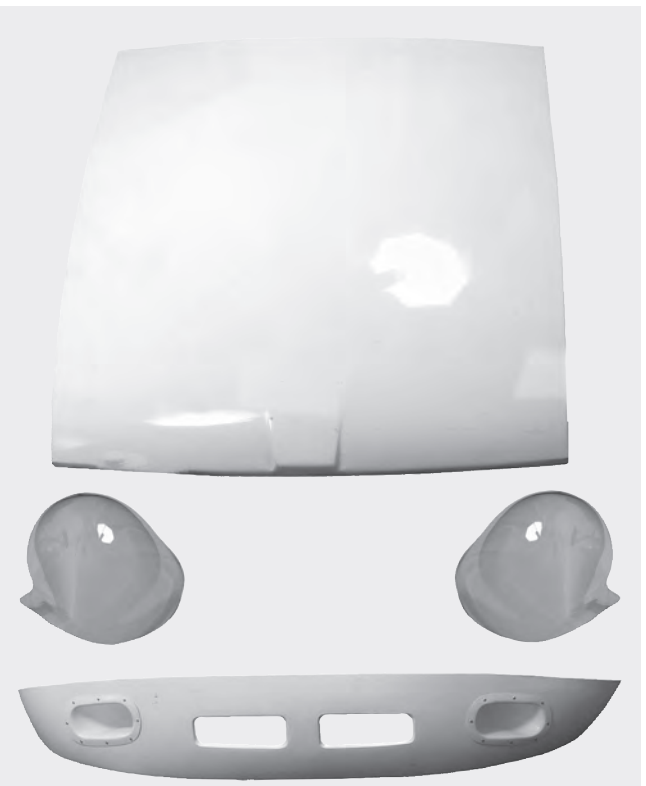


74


75

Sticker adhesive, for tax disc

70 **17293** frontscreen (inner side) 'BMC
71 **17291** frontscreen (inner side) - MG brown/crea
72 **17292** frontscreen (inner side) - MG black/gold
73 **309180** frontscreen (inner) - 'MG' black/red
74 **309178** frontscreen (inner) - 'MG' gold/red
75 **355036** Holder for Tax disc - alloy silver



The following range of fibre glass and ABS plastic panels are manufactured to an excellent quality of finish, thereby saving up to 25% more weight

20519 Front valance in fibre glass with cooling ducts for brakes - Sebring style

15912 Rear valance in fibre glass - Sebring type

20387 Wing and wheel arch kit in fibre glass - Sebring Type. Including 4 GT wings with rounded wheel arch extensions, to suit up to 9J x 15" wheels

12381 Front valance fibre glass

Wing in fibre glass

12382 LH front, Roadster
12384 RH front, Roadster
17301 RH front, GT
17300 LH front, GT

Bonnet in fibre glass

12385 standard shape
15907 louvred
15905 outer skin only
15906 MGC spec.

Boot lid in fibre glass

12388 with inner frame assembly, Roadster
17404 outer skin only, Roadster

7931 Front spoiler in fibre glass
Leyland Special Tuning type
Chrome bumper (to September 1974)

7932 Front spoiler in ABS plastic
Leyland Special Tuning type
Chrome bumper (to September 1974)

325751 Front spoiler in fibre glass
Limited Edition type
Rubber bumper (from September 1974)

2156 Front spoiler in ABS plastic
Limited Edition type
Rubber bumper (from September 1974)

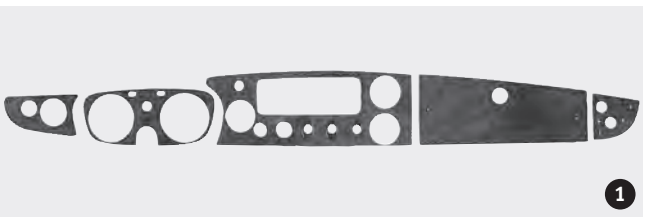
19193 Front spoiler fitting kit

15904 Front spoiler in fibre glass
competition type, recesses for auxiliary lights, air ducts etc.

6312 Headlamp cowls perspex - Sebring style.
Supplied in pairs

6313 Fitting kit for Sebring style headlamp cowls

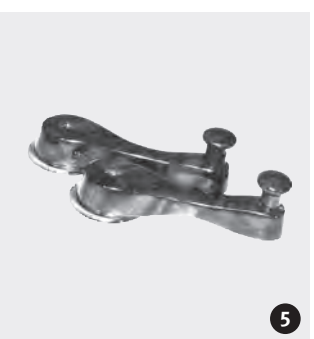
15984 Rear spoiler in fibre glass - for bolting to boot lid


1


2


3


4


5


6


7

The wooden dashboards, armrests, used in classc cars suffer from exposure to the elements leading to cracking varnish and lifting vernier. Damaged dashboards can be easily replaced with one of our high quality panels. Available in walnut (dark). Made from best California veneer, grinded, polished and coated seven times.

1 Wooden dashboard RHD
321840 to 1968
identification: toggle light switch
476554 1961 to 1971
identification: push/pull light switch
321841 1971 to 1975
identification: rocker light switch
476557 1975 to 1977 and MGB V8
320879 from 1977

1 Wooden dashboard LHD
349345 to 1968
identification: original tin dashboard fitted
476555 1968 to 1972
identification: original plastic dashboard fitted, no glove box
216403 1972 to 1977
identification: original plastic dashboard fitted, with glove box and square oil pressure gauge
308141 from 1977
identification: original plastic dashboard fitted, with glove box and round oil pressure gauge

2 Wooden door cappings supplied in pairs
322583 Roadster
291416 GT
Wooden waist rails - supplied in pairs
476560 GT

3 Wooden panel speaker console
479685 to 1968
476562 1968 to 1972
476563 1972 to 1977
201337 1977 on

no ill. Wooden panel Centre console
227487 1972 to 1977
308939 from 1977

4 **298027** Wooden gearknob

5 **319015** Wooden window winder handles
supplied in pairs
from 1968

6 **319013** Wooden door handles interior
supplied in pairs
from 1968

7 **319014** Wooden door release handles interior
supplied in pairs
to 1968





















8 **13244** Window winder handle, chromed
from 1968

9 **1607** Door pull handle interior, chromed
to 1972

10 Door handle interior, chromed, from 1968
20686 RH
15543 LH

11 **312367** Ashtray chromed - cars with tunnel console

12 **479824** Cigar lighter 12 volt - chromed and illuminated

13 **479823** Cigar lighter 12 volt - chromed

14 **479826** Knob cigar lighter - chromed

15 **479825** Element cigar lighter - chromed

16 **301141** Console gearbox tunnel - covered with black leather. Specially designed for early models

17 **304414** Arm rest for tunnel console, black leather


1


2


3

1 Interior trim kit
Manufactured by one of the leading British trimmers this Classic Trim Range offers a wealth of new features and options when re-trimming your car. We use only the finest leather hides and matching vinyls to produce a complete interior which includes replacement leather seats with vinyl covered headrests, trim panels and a full replacement carpet set. Kits for GTs includes also rear seat cover kits. Available in a choice of classic colours (black, biscuit and pale grey) allowing you the option to tailor a unique interior to your specific requirements.

Roadster from GHN4-138401 (November 1967)
312787 black
214430 biscuit
319890 pale grey

GT from GHD4-139471 (November 1967), MGB GT V8
313463 black
313428 biscuit
319891 pale grey

2 Leather seats 'Classic line'
complete with vinyl covered head rests - supplied in pairs
12016 black
319892 biscuit
319893 pale grey

3 Leather seats 'Exclusive line'
complete with vinyl covered head rests - supplied in pairs
319894 black
319895 biscuit
319896 pale grey









1 Vinyl bucket seat
- **308946** black with black piping
- **476013** black with white piping
- **476012** black with red piping

2 Vinyl head rest
- **2203** black with black piping
- **476106** black with white piping
- **476105** black with red piping

3 **297931** Subframe for one seat with seat runners assembly

4 **320361** Seat runners separatly



1



2



3



4



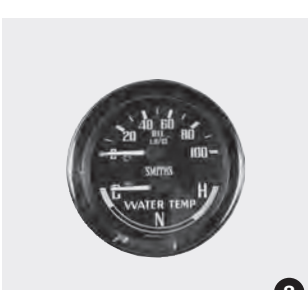
5



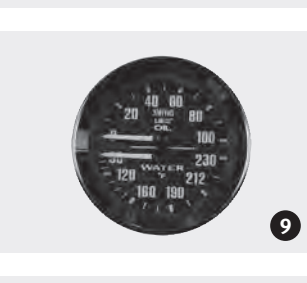
6



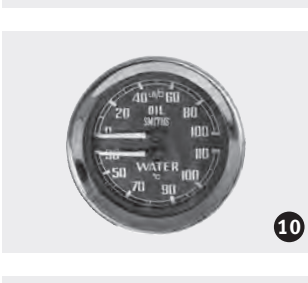
7



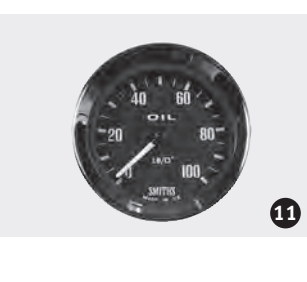
8



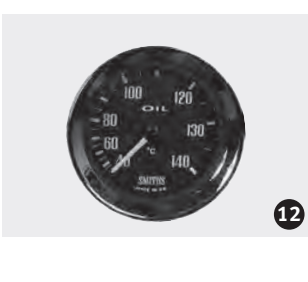
9



10



11



12

Authentic Smiths instruments

We‘re proud to offer genuine Smiths designed instruments, skilfully crafted to original drawings and specifications using original tools and dies. The quality of these authentic instruments will enhance the beauty of your vehicle. All Smiths gauges are available with black or magnolia faces. Our Smiths Instruments roots means we can supply a vast range of authentic gauge spares.

Smiths Speedometer

mechanical, black with white illumination and clear glass, chrome bezel

100 mms

1 **355044** range: 0-200 KM/H, 620 revs/km
301564 range: 0-140 MPH, 1000 revs/mile
2 **325860** range: 0-270 KM/H, 620 revs/km
334709 range: 0-170 MPH, 1000 revs/mile

80 mms

3 **21010** range: 0-240 KP/H, 625 revs/km
224929 range: 0-140 MPH, 1000 revs/mile

Smiths Tachometer

electrical, black with white illumination and clear glass, chrome bezel, range: 0-7000 RMP

100 mms

4 **324391** 4 cylinder cars
5 **355045** 6 cylinder cars
6 **303221** 8 cylinder cars

80 mms

7 **289289** 4 cylinder cars

Smiths Dual gauge

mechanical, 52 mms, black with white illumination and clear glass, chrome bezel, oil, range: 0-100 PSI

8 **4335** water range: C-N-H
9 **4520** water range: 90-230 F°
10 **22965** water range: 30-110 C°

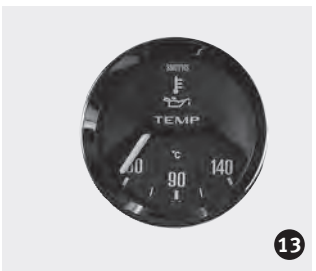
Smiths Oil temperature gauge

52 mms, black with white illumination and clear glass, chrome bezel

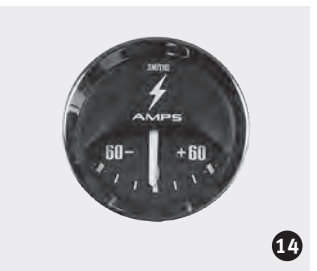
11 **289287** mechanical,
range: 0-100 lbs/sqare inch (0-7 Kg/qcm).
12 **310609** mechanical with capillary,
range: 40-140 C°

Smiths Oil temperature gauge

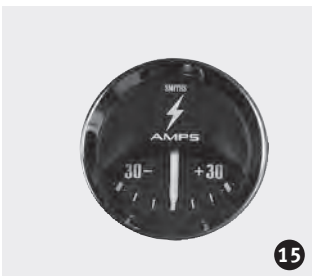
52 mms, black with white illumination and clear glass, chrome bezel



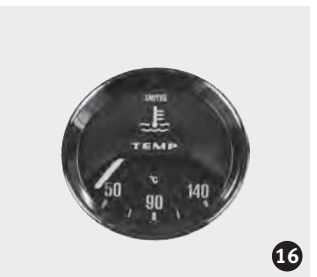
13



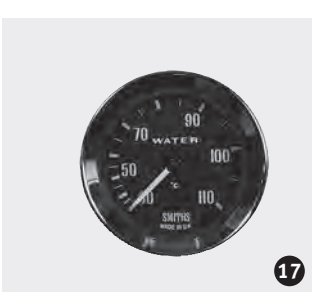
14



15

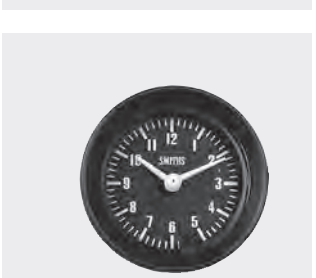


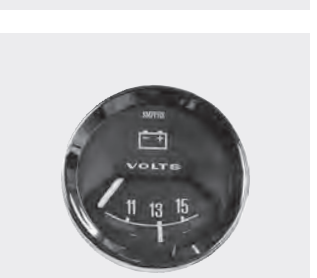
16



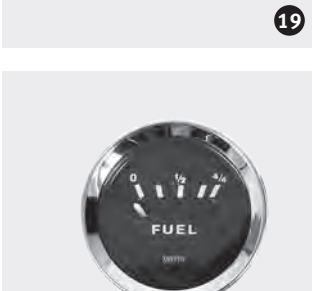
17


18


19



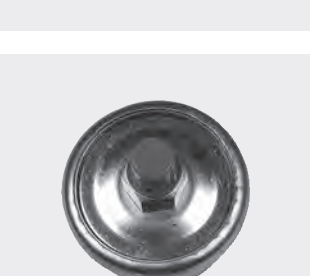
20



21



22


23

13 **328066** electrical
range: 50-140 C°. Requires temperature sensor and voltage stabiliser

Smiths Ammeter
electrical, 52 mms, black with white illumination and clear glass, chrome bezel

14 **15478** range: 60-0-60 Amps. Alternator use only

15 **305310** range: 30-0-30 Amps. Dynamo use only

Smiths Water temperature gauge
electrical, 52 mms, black with white illumination and clear glass, chrome bezel

16 **289288** range: 50-140 C°. Requires temperature sensor and voltage stabiliser

17 **310607** range: 30-110 C°

Smiths Clock
electric, 52 mms, black with white illumination and clear glass, range: 12 Hours

18 **289291** black bezel

19 **327675** chrome bezel

20 **328049** Smiths Voltmeter
electrical, 52 mms, black with white illumination and clear glass, chrome bezel, range: 10-15 Volts

21 **298713** Smiths Feul gauge
mechanical, 52 mms, black with white illuminati-on and clear glass, chrome bezel, internal lit

22 Voltage stabiliser
one stabiliser will serve three gauges
355042 positive earth only
355041 negative earth

23 **8435** Oil pressure sensor
range: 1000 PSI. Suitable for 12 volt operations

22.1

	3/16“ UNF	1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	3/8“ UNF	7/16“ UNF	1/2“ UNF	5/8“ UNF
Screw 3/8“ UNF	212139	212149	7890	212173	•	•	•
Screw 1/2“ UNF	201980	7884	7891	213884	315933	13412	•
Screw 5/8“ UNF	212144	3295	212162	7898	13925	10754	•
Screw 3/4“ UNF	212145	1912	7893	213886	213907	213909	•
Screw 7/8“ UNF	212146	7885	7894	213887	10694	213910	•
Screw 1“ UNF	212147	3072	2826	3800	7903	18049	•
Screw 1.1/8“ UNF	•	7886	7895	10751	11700	•	•
Screw 1.1/4“ UNF	•	212376	7896	213888	10753	213911	•
Screw 1.3/8“ UNF	•	4835	7897	10752	14814	•	•
Screw 1.1/2“ UNF	•	7888	5177	7901	10728	3776	•
Screw 1.3/4“ UNF	•	17908	315907	7902	10729	13927	•
Screw 1.7/8“ UNF	•	304184	319260	•	•	•	7904
Screw 2“ UNF	•	7889	10749	13111	294837	•	•

	3/16“ UNF	1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	3/8“ UNF	7/16“ UNF	1/2“ UNF	5/8“ UNF
Bolt 1“	•	212379	215479	9174	•	•	•
Bolt 1.1/8“	•	11407	•	216331	•	•	•
Bolt 1.1/4“	215700	6514	6521	11439	•	•	•
Bolt 1.3/8“	•	3938	6522	6535	•	•	•
Bolt 1.1/2“	•	3171	3381	3382	3383	•	•
Bolt 1.5/8“	•	•	•	6536	•	•	•
Bolt 1.3/4“	•	6516	6524	213889	13926	212059	
Bolt 1.7/8“	•	•	4939	13642	•	•	•
Bolt 2“	•	3780	6525	213890	10730	10733	10735
Bolt 2.1/8“	•	•	•	6539	212053	•	•
Bolt 2.1/4“	•	6517	6527	5327	243007	25073	
Bolt 2.3/8“	•	•	•	15514	•	•	•
Bolt 2.1/2“	•	212378	213876	313891	213883	213913	•
Bolt 2.3/4“	•	315903	213915	9802	612	10734	•
Bolt 3“	•	212377	213881	213892	213908	213914	11675
Bolt 3.1/4“	•	•	26515	6540	5362	19530	304703
Bolt 3.1/2“	•	315904	6533	205324	6544	316875	19393
Bolt 3.3/4“	•	•	315905	5330	7549	•	•
Bolt 4“	•	315934	212037	212779	5326	17905	11697
Bolt 4.1/2“	•	•	6534	205323	6545	17906	•
Bolt 5“	•	•	315906	17902	•	•	•
Bolt 5.1/2“	•	•	•	10727	•	•	•

	3/16“ UNF	1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	3/8“ UNF	7/16“ UNF	1/2“ UNF	5/8“ UNF
Nut	2948	2828	2303	3073	2869	3809	16051
Half nut	•	7656	7739	7741	7742	3201	315370
Nut, nyloc	3783	2214	7455	2829	7456	3784	3785
Half nut, nyloc	•	212451	2271	212110	2049	212113	315371
Steel nut, self locking	•	3786	212105	3788	201391	4662	•
Half nut, slotted	•	209253	•	1694	4834	1998	16904
Full nut, slotted	•	•	•	214081	7727	7728	286306
Nut plain brass	•	•	26185	25952	•	•	•

	3/16“	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“	7/16“	1/2“	5/8“
Plain washer	212189	212191	212193	212195	212196	212197	•
Plain washer, large	7793	2831	3241	3811	10164	7800	15584
Spring washer	212190	212192	212194	2051	2215	7461	15001
Spring washer, square section	319071	319072	319073	319074	319075	319076	319078
Spring washer, double coil	317717	6306	6307	2185	•	•	•
Shakeproof washer, internal star	214403	209089	3542	209117	207488	3813	15002
Shakeproof washer, external star	8123	300328	8121	13315	288723	319083	300330
Fibre washer	11440	11441	9418	11442	19102	3807	5634
Copper washer	355119	13351	13407	13352	5465	8977	8210

Screw kit	800 pieces, screws, washers and nuts, 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“ UNF Part no. **336814**



	1/4“ UNC	5/16“ UNC	3/8“ UNC
Screw 3/8“ UNC	17907	214570	•
Screw 1/2“ UNC	7871	288521	10747
Screw 5/8“ UNC	212153	7887	214573
Screw 3/4“ UNC	7873	7877	16652
Screw 7/8“ UNC	212446	212165	25773
Screw 1“ UNC	3249	212167	212154
Screw 1.1/8“ UNC	7874	212169	7881
Screw 1.1/4“ UNC	318716	13109	7882
Screw 1.3/8“ UNC	318717	•	212181
Screw 1.1/2“ UNC	13918	214571	11797
Screw 1.3/4“ UNC	13919	13921	•
Screw 2“ UNC	•	•	214727

	1/4“ UNC	5/16“ UNC	3/8“ UNC
Bolt 1“ UNC	•	214668	•
Bolt 1.1/8“ UNC	17893	337302	•
Bolt 1.1/4“ UNC	212447	10717	•
Bolt 1.3/8“ UNC	17897	6498	13405
Bolt 1.1/2“ UNC	212448	214572	6506
Bolt 1.5/8“ UNC	13661	6500	9187
Bolt 1.3/4“ UNC	212450	22597	6507
Bolt 2“ UNC	212449	6501	315935
Bolt 2.1/4“ UNC	•	6502	6509
Bolt 2.1/2“ UNC	13662	18344	10720
Bolt 2.3/4“ UNC	•	10718	315468
Bolt 3“ UNC	•	212033	6510
Bolt 3.1/4“ UNC	•	6504	•
Bolt 3.1/2“ UNC	•	15412	6511
Bolt 3.3/4“ UNC	•	•	6512
Bolt 4“ UNC	•	10719	10866
Bolt 4.1/2“ UNC	•	6506	•
Bolt 5“ UNC	•	17899	•

	1/4“ UNC	5/16“ UNC	3/8“ UNC
Nut	3781	3782	3952
Half nut	•	317631	212795
Nut, nyloc	319283	2689	212796
Nut plain brass	•	318170	201055

	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“
Plain washer	212191	212193	212195
Plain washer large	2831	3241	3811
Spring washer	212192	212194	2051
Spring washer, square section	319072	319073	319074
Spring washer, double coil	6306	6307	2185
Shakeproof washer, internal star	209089	3542	209117
Shakeproof washer, external star	300328	8121	13315
Fibre washer	11441	9418	11442
Copper washer	13351	13407	13352

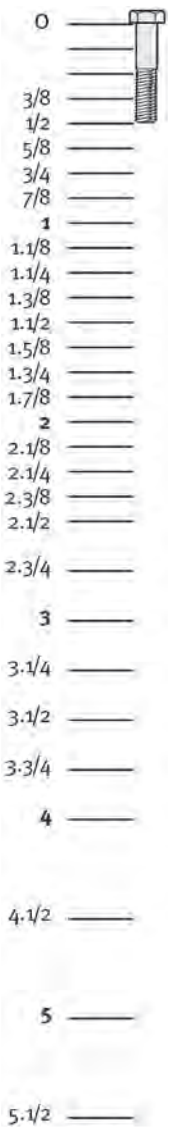


Screw kit	400 pieces, screws, washers and nuts, 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“ UNC Part no. **480661**



Inches - Millimetres

3/8	=	9,525	mm
1/2	=	12,700	mm
5/8	=	15,875	mm
3/4	=	19,050	mm
7/8	=	22,225	mm
1	=	25,400	mm
1.1/8	=	28,575	mm
1.1/4	=	31,750	mm
1.3/8	=	34,925	mm
1.1/2	=	38,100	mm
1.5/8	=	41,275	mm
1.3/4	=	44,450	mm
1.7/8	=	47,625	mm
2	=	50,800	mm
2.1/8	=	53,975	mm
2.1/4	=	57,150	mm
2.3/8	=	60,325	mm
2.1/2	=	63,500	mm
2.3/4	=	69,850	mm
3	=	76,200	mm
3.1/4	=	82,550	mm
3.1/2	=	88,900	mm
3.3/4	=	95,250	mm
4	=	101,600	mm
4.1/2	=	114,300	mm
5	=	127,000	mm
5.1/2	=	139,700	mm





	1/4“ BSF	5/16“ BSF	3/8“ BSF	7/16“ BSF	1/2“ BSF
Screw 3/8“	288972	•	•	•	•
Screw 1/2“	288973	288977	288984	•	•
Screw 5/8“	288974	288978	•	•	•
Screw 3/4“	288975	288979	23380	288986	•
Screw 7/8“	•	288980	•	•	•
Screw 1“	288976	288981	319414	288987	303123
Screw 1.1/8“	•	288982	•	•	•
Screw 1.1/4“	•	288983	288985	•	•
Screw 1.1/2“	•	319410	319419	•	•
Screw 1.3/4“	•	326847	319418	•	319425
Screw 2“	•	•	•	•	321739





	1/4“ BSF	5/16“ BSF	3/8“ BSF	7/16“ BSF	1/2“ BSF
Bolt 1“	23360	329163	319415	319423	•
Bolt 1.1/4“	23361	23371	214074	•	•
Bolt 1.1/2“	288963	288965	319420	•	322824
Bolt 1.3/4“	288964	288966	•	•	288968
Bolt 1.7/8“	•	215559	215208	•	•
Bolt 2“	•	23374	303222	319424	•
Bolt 2.1/2“	•	23375	303097	•	•
Bolt 2.3/4“	•	215560	319421	•	•
Bolt 3“	322549	288967	325665	•	•
Bolt 3.1/2“	•	•	325847	•	•
Bolt 4“	•	•	327581	•	•
Bolt 4.1/2“	•	•	325848	•	•
Bolt 5.1/2“	•	•	327099	•	•



	1/4“ BSF	5/16“ BSF	3/8“ BSF	7/16“ BSF	1/2“ BSF	2BA“ BSF	4BA“ BSF
Nut	20530	19716	20740	317459	317460	6308	6309
Nut, nyloc	317461	23338	8688	317462	317463	•	•
Nut, slotted	329168	317272	329169	325668	329170	•	•
Nut brass	329171	202609	200839	•	•	•	•



	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“	7/16“	1/2“	2BA	4BA	6BA
Plain washer	212191	212193	212195	212196	212197	212189	•	•
Plain washer, large	2831	3241	3811	10164	7800	•	•	•
Spring washer	212192	212194	2051	2215	7461	212190	•	•
Spring washer, square section	319072	319073	319074	319075	319076	319071	319070	319069
Spring washer, double coil	6306	6307	2185	•	•	317717	•	•
Shakeproof washer, internal star	209089	3542	209117	207488	3813	214403	18630	319080
Shakeproof washer, external star	300328	8121	13315	288723	319083	8123	319079	319081
Fibre washer	11441	9418	11442	19102	3807	•	•	•
Copper washer	13351	13407	13352	5465	8977	•	•	•

	1/8“	3/16“	1/4“	5/16“
Clevis pin 1/2“	1438	•	•	•
Clevis pin 3/8“	•	11152	•	•
Clevis pin 7/16“	•	19544	•	•
Clevis pin 9/16“	•	1844	9652	•
Clevis pin 5/8“	•	•	16577	14045
Clevis pin 11/16“	•	19545	22939	204766
Clevis pin 3/4“	•	•	20816	14046
Clevis pin 13/16“	•	•	16757	7134
Clevis pin 7/8“	•	7131	7132	7135
Clevis pin 15/16“	•	300831	•	7136
Clevis pin 1“	•	•	•	14064
Clevis pin 1.1/16“	•	•	•	8709
Clevis pin 1.11/16“	•	•	7133	•



	1/16“	5/64“	3/32“	7/64“	1/8“	9/64“	5/32“
Split pin 1.1/2“	3805	7464	3269	7465	•	•	•
Split pin 2.1/4“	•	•	•	•	7466	18488	7467

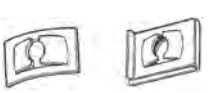
	No 4	No 6	No 8	No 10	No 12	No 14
Self tapping screw panhead 1/4“	5692	5693	•	•	•	•
Self tapping screw panhead 3/8“	211193	4163	•	•	•	•
Self tapping screw panhead 1/2“	•	3818	3819	3821	318750	•
Self tapping screw panhead 3/4“	•	3775	219012	3822	3823	307663
Self tapping screw panhead 1“	•	19334	11048	18864	7462	7463



	No 6	No 8	No 10
Self tapping screw, countersunk 1/2“	4004	3268	3816
Self tapping screw, countersunk 3/4“	3814	3815	3817



	No 6	No 8	No 10	No 12
Spire nut flat	3088	3089	318751	6863
Spire nut „U“ type	19416	3824	3081	14958



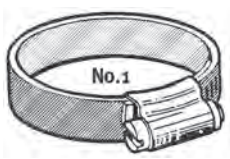
	1/4“ F/F	1/4“ F/C	5/16“ F/F	5/16“ F/C	3/8“ F/F	3/8“ F/C	3/8“ C/C
Stud 1“		19548	•	•	•	•	•
Stud 1.1/8“	19625	•	244483	207033	•	•	•
Stud 1.1/4“	19626	•	7998	•	•	•	•
Stud 1.5/16“	•	•	•	•	•	12825	•
Stud 1.3/8“	289018	•	19618	18248	224	•	•
Stud 1.1/2“	•	•	9191	18405	9764	207613	•
Stud 1.5/8“	•	19547	7293	318433	•	7128	5040
Stud 1.3/4“	•	207504	7999	12675	7297	7129	•
Stud 1.11/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2331
Stud 1.13/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2375
Stud 1.7/8“	•	•	7294	7126	289034	•	•
Stud 1.15/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2332
Stud 2“	•	•	•	19627	•	5223	•
Stud 2.1/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2344
Stud 2.1/8“	•	•	•	5096	•	•	•
Stud 2.1/4“	•	•	7295	7127	•	•	•
Stud 2.3/8“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2357
Stud 2.1/2“	•	•	7296	294413	•	7130	•
Stud 2.3/4“	•	•	20089	12857	•	•	•
Stud 3“	•	•	•	9166	•	9667	•
Stud 3.1/8“	•	•	20090	9167	•	•	•
Stud 3.1/4“	•	•	•	298894	•	•	•
Stud 3.1/2“	•	•	•	298896	•	19624	•
Stud 3.5/8“	•	•	19616	•	•	•	•
Stud 3.3/4“	•	•	•	306183	•	•	•
Stud 4“	•	•	•	12460	•	•	•
Stud 4.1/4“	•	•	•	203987	•	•	•

22.1

	1/4 UNF	3/16 UNF	5/16 UNF	No 6 UNC
Panhead screw 1/4“	•	7767	•	214857
Panhead screw 5/16“	•	7768	•	7764
Panhead screw 3/8“	•	7769	•	18621
Panhead screw 7/16“	•	7770	•	•
Panhead screw 1/2“	7853	214337	7856	18604
Panhead screw 5/8“	7854	19369	•	7765
Panhead screw 3/4“	318110	7772	10695	7766
Panhead screw 7/8“	287364	7773	•	•
Panhead screw 1“	18709	5137	25324	18561
Panhead screw 1.1/4“	•	7775	•	•
Panhead screw 1.1/2“	22182	20123	•	•
Panhead screw 1.3/4“	•	7776	•	•

	5/16 UNF	3/16 UNF	1/4 UNF	No 6 UNC
Countersunk screw 1/4“	•	•	•	7138
Countersunk screw 5/16“	•	7139	•	•
Countersunk screw 3/8“	•	7140	•	•
Countersunk screw 7/16“	•	200771	•	•
Countersunk screw 1/2“	•	7142	203531	•
Countersunk screw 5/8“	7863	7143	7858	•
Countersunk screw 3/4“	7864	291953	7859	•
Countersunk screw 7/8“	7865	207673	207673	•
Countersunk screw 1“	4868	17215	7860	•
Countersunk screw 1.1/4“	13659	22968	15513	•
Countersunk screw 1.1/2“	5446	•	7862	•
Countersunk screw 1.3/4“	•	•	912	•

Hose clips	No 1	No 2
Diameter: 3/8“ - 5/8“	10214	•
Diameter: 1/2“ - 3/4“	208944	•
Diameter: 5/8“ - 7/8“	3921	•
Diameter: 3/4“ - 1“	208946	•
Diameter: 7/8“ - 1.1/4“	208947	•
Diameter: 1“ - 1.5/8“	208949	•
Diameter: 1.3/8“ - 2“	208950	•
Diameter: 1.1/2“ - 2.1/4“	208951	•
Diameter: 2“ - 2.3/4“	3493	•
Diameter: 2.3/4“ - 3.1/2“	20314	•
Diameter: 3.1/4“ - 4“	20315	•
Diameter: 3.3/4“ - 4.1/2“	10216	•
Diameter: 4.1/8“ - 5“	7454	•
Diameter: 7/16“ - 9/16“	•	7147
Diameter: 9/16“ - 3/4“	•	1611
Diameter: 5/8“ - 13/16“	•	1550
Diameter: 11/16“ - 7/8“	•	7148
Diameter: 3/4“ - 1“	•	1551
Diameter: 13/16“ - 1.1/16“	•	7149
Diameter: 1.3/8“ - 1.9/16“	•	10063
Diameter: 1.7/8“ - 2“		22966
Diameter: 1.3/4“ - 1.7/8“		20317



Worm type



Wire type



Symbols

4 pot brake calipers 21.14
5-speed conversion kit 21.5

A

'A' post 15.5
Accelerator cable . . . . . 5.1 ff
Accelerator pedal extension 21.33
Accu jogger 21.26
Additive for limited slip diferentials 21.45
Adjusting tool for Zenith Stromberg carburettors 21.10
Aerial 14.56
Air filter cleaner 21.10
Air filter element . . . . . 6.1 ff
Air filter oil 21.10
Air intake grille 18.1, 18.6
Air pump 1.18
Alignment tool clutch 21.58
Alloy Rocker cover 21.2
Alloy wheel 21.18
Alternator . . . . . 14.1 ff
Aluminium Cylinder head 21.2
Aluminium Oil sump 21.1
Ammeter 21.64
Amplifier 14.11
Angle drive speedometer cable . . . . . 14.21 ff
Annulus . . . . . 2.15 ff
Anti fog 21.48
Anti rain treatment 21.48
Anti roll bar 8.1, 21.12
Anti roll bar link 8.1
Anti run-on valve 7.9, 21.8
Anti tramp bar kit 21.13
Anti-freeze coolant 21.46
Arm rest black, vinyl 14.25ff
Ashtray 14.22ff
Autoglym Surface care 21.50
Automatic choke assembly 6.6
Automatic gearbox 2.11
Automatic gearbox oil . . . . . 21.44 ff
Axle oil . . . . . 21.44 ff

B

'B' post . . . . . 15.3 ff
Badge bar 21.34
Badges 21.34
Baseball cap 21.37
Battery 14.18, 21.26
Battery acid 21.26
Battery box 14.18
Battery charger 21.26
Battery cut off switch 21.26
Battery tester 21.26
Big end bearing set
  Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.3 ff
  V8 . . . . . 1.11
Bilux bulb . . . . . 14.50 ff
Bilux headlamp 14.50
Blanking plug 15.7
Body shell 15.1
Body valve 2.13
Bolt 22.1
Bonnet . . . . . 15.2 ff
Bonnet aluminium . . . . . 15.2 ff
Bonnet cable 18.1
Bonnet fibre glass 21.60
Bonnet hook kit 21.33
Bonnet lock platform 15.5
Bonnet seal 18.1
Books 21.42
Booster cable 21.26
Boot floor 15.6
Boot floor support 15.6
Boot lid 15.2
Boot lid seal 18.2
Boot lock . . . . . 18.2 ff
Boot rack 21.31
Borg & Beck Clutch kit 3.1
BPF bulb 14.55
Brake adjuster . . . . . 12.7 ff
Brake anchor plate . . . . . 12.7 ff
Brake caliper
  Roadster and GT 12.5
  V8 . . . . . 12.6
Brake cleaner 21.46
Brake disc conversion 21.14
Brake disc
  Roadster and GT 12.5
  V8 . . . . . 12.6
Brake drum . . . . . 12.7 ff
Brake drum uprated 21.14
Brake fluid 21.46
Brake hose Aeroquip type 21.14
Brake hose
  front . . . . . 12.10 ff
  rear 12.12
Brake light switch . . . . . 12.1 ff
Brake master cylinder . . . . . 12.1 ff
Brake pads
  Roadster and GT 12.5
  uprated 21.14
  V8 . . . . . 12.6
Brake pedal . . . . . 12.1 ff
Brake pipe set . . . . . 12.10 ff
Brake servo 12.4
Brake shoes . . . . . 12.7 ff
Brake shoes uprated 21.14
Brass nut 22.1
Brke disc uprated 21.14

Brooklands aeroscreen 21.31
Bucket seat 21.63
Bulbs . . . . . 14.50 ff
Bulkhead 15.6
Bump stop shortened 21.12
Bumper 16.2

C

Cable speedometer . . . . . 14.21 ff
Cable tachometer . . . . . 14.21 ff
Cam follower competition
Roadster and GT 21.1
V8 . . . . . 21.3
Cam follower
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.3 ff
V8 . . . . . 1.11
Camshaft competition, V8 . . . . . 21.3
Camshaft lubricant 21.45
Camshaft
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.3 ff
V8 . . . . . 1.11
Car cover 21.32
Car shampoo 21.48
Carbon cannister 7.9
Carburettor balancer 21.10
Carburettors . . . . . 6.1 ff
Carpet set
GT 20.8
Roadster 20.7
Carpet spike 20.7
Castle rail 15.5
Castrol Classic Oils 21.43
Catalytic converter 9.2
Centre cap 13.1
chassis frame paint 21.52
Choke cable . . . . . 5.1 ff
Chrome bumper conversion kit 21.35
Cigar lighter . . . . . 14.20 ff, 21.61
Circuit testing lamp 21.26
Clamp on Mirror 21.41
Cleaner 21.48
Clock . . . . . 14.27 ff, 21.64
Clutch aligning tool 21.58
Clutch hose . . . . . 3.3 ff
Clutch hose Aeroquip type 21.14
Clutch kit
Roadster and GT 3.1
uprated 21.5
V8 . . . . . 3.2
Clutch master cylinder
Roadster and GT 3.3
V8 . . . . . 3.4
Clutch slave cylinder
Roadster and GT 3.3
V8 . . . . . 3.4
Clutch sliding member . . . . . 2.15 ff
Cockpit cleaner 21.49
Cockpit panel 20.5
Coffee mug 21.36
Coil over conversion kit 21.12
Coil spring 8.1
Coil spring competition 21.12
Collapsible steering column . . . . . 10.2 ff
Combination AF wrench set 21.58
Con rod
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.3 ff
V8 . . . . . 1.11
Con rods competition
Roadster and GT 21.1
V8 . . . . . 21.3
Concours Wheel cleaner kit 21.17
Condenser . . . . . 7.1 ff
Connolly Hide care waxy cream 21.49
Contact set . . . . . 14.8 ff
Conversion gasket set 1.2, 1.6
Conversion gasket set V8 . . . . . 1.10
Copper paste 21.45
Countersunk screw 22.1
Crankshaft
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.3 ff
V8 . . . . . 1.11
Crossmember 8.1, 15.5
Crown wheel and pinion . . . . . 11.4 ff
Cylinder head . . . . . 1.1 ff
Cylinder head aluminium 21.2
Cylinder head gasket set . . . . . 1.5 ff
Cylinder liner competition, V8 . . . . . 21.3
Cylinder liner
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.3 ff
V8 . . . . . 1.11

D

Device air temperature control 6.7
Differential 11.4
Dip switch headlamp 14.14
Disc wheel 13.1
Distributor 14.8
Distributor cap . . . . . 14.8 ff
Distributor, Competition 21.23
Door bottom 15.4
Door cappings
GT 20.6
Roadster 20.5
Door glass
GT 19.2
Roadster 19.1
Door GT 15.3
Door handle 18.5
Door hinge 18.4
Door lock 18.5

Door mirror 21.41
Door panels
GT 20.6
Roadster 20.5
Door pull handle interior - chromed 21.61
Door Roadster 15.2
Door seal 18.4
Door skin 15.4
Door waist finisher 18.4, 18.6
Double coil washer 22.1
Down pipe
mild steel 9.4
stainless steel . . . . . 21.20 ff
Drip moulding 20.12
Dual gauge 14.21
Duckhams Engine oil 21.45
Dynamo 14.1

E

Eezibleed kit 21.58
EGR valve 1.18, 9.2
Engine . . . . . 1.1 ff
Engine cleaner 21.48
Engine mounting rubber 1.16
Engine oil . . . . . 21.44 ff
Engine paint 21.52
Engine rev. Limiter 21.24
Everyman oil 21.43
Exhaust jointing compound 21.46
Exhaust manifold . . . . . 9.1 ff
Exhaust system
mild steel . . . . . .9.4 ff
stainless steel . . . . . 21.20 ff
Exhaust thermal wrap 21.20
Exhaust valve 1.5, 1.9, 1.13, 21.2, 21.4
Exhaust valve guide 1.5, 1.9
Eyelet 14.19

F

Fan . . . . . .4.5 ff
Fan belt exhaust emission control system 1.18
Fan belt Roadster and GT . . . . . .4.5 ff
Fan belt spray 4.7
Fan belt V8 . . . . . 4.8
Fan kit 21.28
Fan motor . . . . . .4.7 ff
Fan thermo switch kit 21.28
Fertan Rust converter 21.47
Fibre glass panels 21.60
Fibre washer 22.1
Filler cap . . . . . .21.11, 7.6 ff
Filler neck . . . . . .7.6 ff
Filter King Fuel regulator 21.8
Finnigan's Wax oil 21.47
Fire extinguisher 21.33
First motion shaft . . . . . .2.2 ff
FIX40 Products 21.17
Float . . . . . .6.2 ff
Floor pan 15.6
Flywheel
Roadster and GT . . . . . .1.7 ff
V8 . . . . . 1.11
Fog lamp 21.25, 14.50
Front chassis frame 15.1
Front intermediate pipe 9.4
Front silencer 9.4
Front spoiler 21.60
Front underframe 15.1
Front valance . . . . . 15.2 ff
Fuel cut off valve 7.5
Fuel filter . . . . . 7.1 ff
Fuel filter chrome plated 21.8
Fuel gauge . . . . . .14.21 ff
Fuel hose 21.8
Fuel pipe kit . . . . . .7.3 ff, 21.8
Fuel pump . . . . . 7.1 ff
Fuel regulator 21.8
Fuel sender unit . . . . . .7.6 ff
Fuel tank . . . . . .7.6 ff
Fuel tank competition 21.8
Full cloth seat covers 20.4
Full harness 21.30
Full synthetic oil 21.43
Fuse 14.19
Fuse box 14.14

G

Gasket remover 21.46
Gaz Shock absorber . . . . . .21.12 ff
Gaz Shock absorber conversion . . . . . .21.12 ff
Gear knob 21.34
Gear wrenches 21.58
Gearbox 5-speed conversion 21.6
Gearbox gasket set . . . . . 2.1 ff
Gearbox mounting rubber 2.18
Gearbox oil . . . . . 21.44 ff
Gearbox
Roadster und GT 2.1ff
V8 . . . . . 2.9
Glass 19.2
Gliptone Leather care 21.49
Glove box . . . . . 14.22 ff
Gloves 21.37
Glycerin rubber care 21.49
Goggle 21.37
Grease gun 21.43
Grommet 15.7
Grose jet . . . . . .6.2 ff
Gulp valve 1.18
Gunson's Carburettor balancer 21.10
Gunson's Gastester 21.58

H

Half shaft . . . . . 11.4 ff
Halogen bulb 14.55
Halogen headlamp 21.25
Hammer 21.17
Handbrake cable 12.9
Handbrake lever . . . . . 12.7 ff
Hardtop 20.12
Harmonic damper crankshaft
  Roadster and GT 21.1
  V8 . . . . . 21.3
Harness . . . . . 14.15 ff
Haynes Books 21.42
Hazard warning kit 21.25
Headlamp 21.25
Headlamp bowl 14.50
Headlamp cowls 21.60
Headlamp stone guards 21.25
Headlining kit 20.11
Heat mass 6.6
Heater 14.57
Heater hose 14.57
Heater motor 14.57
Heater valve 14.57
Heatshield . . . . . 6.1 ff
Heelboard reinforcement 15.6
Hepolite Piston
  Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.3 ff
  V8 . . . . . 1.11
High performance starter motor 21.6
High tack trim adhesive 21.46
High temperature paint 21.52
Holley Carburettor 21.6
Hood catch 20.12
Hood cleaner 21.48
Hood frame 20.9
Horn 14.56
Horn push . . . . . 10.1 ff
Hose clips 22.1
Hotstartkit 21.28
HT Wax oil 21.47
Hub . . . . . 8.2, 11.4 ff
Hydrometer 21.26
Hylomar 21.46

I

Ignition coil 14.13, 21.22
Ignition lead 21.22
Ignition lead set . . . . . 14.13 ff, 21.6
Imperial feeler gauge 21.58
Induction heater 6.5, 9.2
Inhibitor switch 2.11
Inlet manifold . . . . . 9.1 ff, 21.7
Inlet valve competition 21.4
Inlet valve guide Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.5 ff
Inlet valve
  Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.5 ff
  V8 . . . . . 1.13
Inner sill 15.5
Inner wing 15.5
Insect Remover 21.48
Interior mirror
  GT 19.4
  Roadster 19.3
Interior trim kit assembly 21.62
Irvin sheepskin flying jacket 21.37

J

Jack 13.2
Jacket 21.37
Jacking point 15.5
Jacking point reinforcement 15.5

K

K&N Air filter 21.9
Kenlowe Fan kit 21.28
Kent Camshaft competition
  Roadster and GT 21.1
  V8 . . . . . 21.3
Key fob 21.36
Kick-down cable 2.11
King pin 8.2
King pin kit 8.2
Koni Shock absorber . . . . . 21.12 ff
Koni Shock absorber conversion . . . . . 21.12 ff

L

Lapel badge 21.36
Laygear . . . . . 2.2 ff
Layshaft . . . . . 2.2 ff
Leaf spring 11.1
Leaf spring competition 21.13
Leather head rest . . . . . 20.3 ff
Leather pilot helmet 21.37
Leather renovation kit 21.49
Leather seat covers . . . . . 20.1 ff
Leather seats 21.62
Limited slip differential 21.5ff
Linkage parking brake 2.11
Lock remote control 18.5
Locking rod 18.5
Lowering kit . . . . . 21.12 ff
Lucar connector 14.19
Lucas Distributor . . . . . 14.8 ff
Lucas Halogen headlamps 21.25
Lucas Hazard warning kit 21.25
Lucas Sports ignition coil 21.22
Lucas Spot lamp 14.50, 21.25
Lumenition Ignition system 21.24

M

Magnetronic ignition system 21.24
Main bearing set V8 . . . . . 1.11
Main end bearing set Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.3 ff
Main jet . . . . . 6.2 ff
Mainshaft . . . . . 2.2 ff
Mallory Distributor 21.6, 21.23
Manifold gasket 1.5, 9.1
Manual choke conversion 5.4, 6.6
Manual orifice control 2.13
Manual valve lever shaft 2.11
Map pocket 20.6
Meguiar's Surface care 21.51
Metering needle . . . . . 6.2 ff, 21.7
Millers Full synthetic oil 21.45
Minator Alloy wheel 21.18
Mintex Brake pads 21.14
Mirror 21.41
Mirror head 21.39
Mirror stem 21.40
Mirror stem
GT 19.4
Roadster 19.3
Mitsuba Fuel pump 21.8
Model car 21.38
Modulator valve 2.13
Moulding front wing, LH 18.6
Mouldings 18.6
Mountney Steering wheel 21.56
Mouse Pad 21.36

N

Neon sign 21.36
Newtronic Igintion system 21.24
Number plate 21.59
Nut 22.1
Nylatron bushes . . . . . .21.12 ff
Nyloc nut 22.1

O

Offenhauser Inlet manifold 21.6
Oil cooler 1.15, 21.29
Oil cooler kit 21.29
Oil filler cap
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.5 ff
V8 . . . . . .1.13
Oil filter 1.14
Oil filter adaptor 21.29
Oil pressure gauge . . . . . 14.27 ff
Oil pump . . . . . 1.2 ff
Oil pump uprated 21.1
Oil stat 21.29
Oil sump
aluminium 21.1
mild steel . . . . . 1.2 ff
Oil temperature gauge 21.64
Optronic power module 21.24
Outer sill 15.4
Overall 21.37
Overdrive
D-Type 2.14
LH-Type 2.16

P

Panhard rod 21.13
Panhead screw 22.1
Parking sign 21.36
Payen Cylinder head gasket set . . . . . 1.5 ff
Peco Exhaust system 21.20
Pedal pad 12.1
Penrite Oils 21.44
Pipe bender 21.58
Piston set
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.3 ff
V8 . . . . . .1.11
Plain washer 22.1
Plastic cleaner 21.48
Plate washer 18.6
Pliers 21.26
Poloshirt 21.37
Polyurethane bushes . . . . . .21.12 ff
Pouring jug 21.43
Private lock 18.5
Private lock set 18.5
Propshaft . . . . . 11.2 ff
Push/pull switch lights 14.29

Q

Quarter light
GT 19.2
Roadster 19.1

R

Radiator alloy 21.27
Radiator duct panel 15.5
Radiator hose
Roadster and GT 4.1
V8 . . . . . 4.4
Radiator
Roadster and GT . . . . . 4.1 ff
V8 . . . . . 4.4
Radiatorgrill 17.1
Ram pipe carburettor 21.10
Rear axle 11.5

Rear fog lamp 14.52
Rear hardtop glass perspex 20.12
Rear silencer 9.4
Rear spoiler 21.60
Rear valance 15.2, 21.60
Rear waist finisher 18.6
Rebound buffer 8.1
Rebound strap 11.1
Regualtor valve 2.13
Rev. counter pinion 1.4
Reverse lamp 14.52
Road wheel 13.1
Rocker arm
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.5 ff
V8 . . . . . 1.12
Rocker cover
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.5 ff, 21.2
V8 . . . . . 1.13, 21.4
Rocker roller kit Roadster and GT 21.2
Rocker shaft
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.5 ff
V8 . . . . . 1.13
Roll bar 21.33
Roof panel 15.3
Rostyle wheel 13.1
Rotor arm . . . . . 14.8 ff
Rust converter 21.47
Rust remover 21.46

S

Scarf 21.37
Screw 22.1
Sealed Beam headlamp 14.50
Seat belt 20.13, 21.30
Seat covers . . . . . 20.1 ff
Seat frame . . . . . 20.1 ff
Seat runner . . . . . 20.1 ff
Servo orifice control 2.13
Shakeproof washer 22.1
Shock absorber . . . . . 8.1, 11.1, 21.12 ff
Shock absorber fluid 21.12
Shock absorber valve . . . . . 21.12 ff
Silicone 21.46
Silicone spray 21.46
Sill, 'A' post and dash side 15.1
Slotted nut 22.1
Smiths Instruments 21.64
Socket set 21.58
Solenoid overdrive . . . . . 2.14 ff
Spanner 21.17
Spare wheel clamp 13.2
Spark plug 1.5, 1.13, 14.13, 21.22
Spark plug cap 14.13, 21.22
Spark plug wrench 13.2, 21.58
Speedograph Air filter 21.9
Speedometer . . . . . 14.21 ff, 21.64
Spinner 21.16
Spinner octagonal 21.16
Spire nut 22.1
Spoke wrench 13.2, 21.17
Sports ignition coil 21.22
Spot lamp 21.25
Spring washer 22.1
Starter motor
Roadster und GT . . . . . 14.3 ff
V8 . . . . . 14.7
Starter solenoid . . . . . 14.5 ff
Steel nut 22.1
Steel nut self locking 22.1
Steering box 21.45
Steering column . . . . . 10.1 ff
Steering lock . . . . . 10.1 ff
Steering lock bar 21.33
Steering rack 10.5
Steering wheel . . . . . 10.2 ff
Sticker 21.59
Stripe set gold 18.6
Stub axle 8.2
Stud 22.1
Studlock, fluid 21.46
SU Air filter 21.9
SU Carburettor . . . . . 6.1 ff, 21.7
SU Fuel pump . . . . . 7.1 ff
Sun visor
GT 20.6
plexiglass 21.31
Roadster 20.5
Sun wheel . . . . . 2.15 ff
Sweatshirt 21.37

T

Tachometer . . . . . 14.21 ff, 21.64
Tailgate 15.3
Tailgate glass 19.4
Tailgate seal 18.3
Tap wrench 21.58
Tappet adjuster 21.58
Tar remover 21.48
Technical dictionary 21.42
Telescopic strud boot lid 18.2
Thermostat . . . . . 1.5 ff, 9.3
Thermostat sleeve kit 21.2
Throttle return valve 2.13
Throttle spindle . . . . . 6.2 ff
Tie 21.37
Timing chain competition, V8 . . . . . 21.3
Timing chain kit competition, Roadster and GT 21.1
Timing chain
Roadster and GT 1.3
V8 . . . . . 1.11

Timing chain tensioner
Roadster and GT 1.3
V8 . . . . . .1.7
Tonneau cover 20.10
Tool bag 13.2
Tool kit for SU carburetors 21.10
Torque wrench 21.58
Towbar 21.33
Track rod end 10.5
Treshold plate 21.35
Trim kit
GT 20.6
Roadster 20.5
T-shirt 21.37
Tubular manifold
Roadster and GT 21.20
V8 . . . . . 21.21
Tyre valve caps 21.34

U

Umbrella 21.37
Underbody seal 21.47
Uni directional clutch . . . . . 2.12, 2.15 ff
Uni directional clutch including roller set 2.17
Universal joint . . . . . 11.2 ff
Universal joint steering column 10.5

V

Vacuum unit . . . . . 14.9 ff
Valve grinder 21.58
Valve stem seal
Roadster and GT . . . . . 1.5 ff
V8 . . . . . .21.4
Valvemaster 21.46
Vapor separator 7.9
Vaseline 21.45
Vinyl head rest . . . . . .20.3 ff
Vinyl seat covers . . . . . 20.1 ff
Voltage stabiliser 14.21
Voltmeter 21.64
VSP plus 21.46

W

Water pump . . . . . .4.5 ff
Water pump grease 21.43
Water temperature gaure . . . . . .14.27 ff, 21.64
Wax oil 21.47
WD 40 . . . . . .21.45
Weber Carburettor 21.7
Wellseal jointing compound 21.46
Wheel arch . . . . . 15.4 ff
Wheel arch reinforcement 15.5
Wheel bearing . . . . . 8.2, 11.4 ff
Wheel brace 13.2
Wheel cleaner . . . . . 21.49 ff
Wheel cylinder . . . . . 12.7 ff
Wheel cylinder competition 21.14
Wheel nut . . . . . 11.4 ff, 13.1, 21.19
Wheel stud . . . . . 8.2, 11.4 ff
Wheel trim ring 21.35
Wheelbox . . . . . 14.44 ff
White grease 21.45
White tire wall trims 21.35
Wind wings 21.31
Window regulator . . . . . 19.1 ff
Window winder handle . . . . . 19.1 ff
Window winder handle chromed 21.61
Windscreen glass
GT 19.4
Roadster 19.3
Windscreen washer pump
electric 14.49
manual . . . . . 14.23 ff
Wing cover 21.32
Wing
GT 15.3
Roadster 15.2
Wiper arm . . . . . 14.44 ff
Wiper blade . . . . . 14.44 ff
Wiper motor . . . . . 14.44 ff
Wire wheel 13.1, 21.15
Wire wheel brush 21.17
Wire wheel conversion kit 21.16
Wire wheel hub . . . . . .8.2, 11.4, ff
Wishbone 8.1
Wooden dashboard 21.61
Wooden door cappings 21.61
Wooden door handles 21.61
Wooden door release handles 21.61
Wooden gearknob 21.61
Wooden spinner saver 21.17
Woolies Leather renovation kit 21.49
Wrinkle paint 21.52

Z

Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 6.5